JD Edwards World

Global Solutions: Brazil Guide

Release A9.4

E58814-03

January 2016

Describes fiscal, banking, and tax requirements as well as specific programs and setup required for the JD Edwards World localization for Brazil.

ORACLE

JD Edwards World Global Solutions: Brazil Guide, Release A9.4

E58814-03

Copyright © 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface xxvii

Audience xxvii
Documentation Accessibility xxvii
Related Information xxvii
Conventions xxvii

Part I Setup Requirements

1 Overview

1.1 **Overview to Business in Brazil** 1-1
1.1.1 Financial Reports 1-1
1.1.2 Fiscal Books 1-1
1.1.3 Nota Fiscal 1-1
1.1.4 Banking Requirements 1-2
1.1.5 Tax Requirements 1-2
1.2 Setup Requirements 1-3

2 Set Up User Display Preferences

2.1 Setting up User Display Preferences 2-1

3 Set Up Alternate Chart of Accounts and User Defined Codes

3.1 Setting up an Alternate Chart of Accounts 3-1
3.2 Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil 3-4

4 Work with Next Numbers for Brazil

4.1 Working with Next Numbers for Brazil 4-1
4.1.1 Setting up Standard Next Numbers for Brazil 4-1
4.1.1.1 Setting up standard next numbers 4-1
4.1.1.2 Setting up Next Numbers for Nota Fiscal 4-2
4.1.1.3 Setting up next numbers for Nota Fiscal 4-3
4.1.2 Setting up Next Numbers for Fiscal Books 4-5
4.1.2.1 Setting up next numbers for fiscal books 4-5
4.1.3 Processing Options 4-6

5 Set Up Cross References and Generic Function Key Exits

5.1 Setting Up Company and Plant Cross References 5-1
5.2 Setting Up Generic Function Key Exits 5-2
5.2.1 What You Should Know About 5-4

6 Set Up Order Line Types

6.1 Setting Up Order Line Types 6-1

7 Set Up Order Activity Rules

7.1 Setting Up Order Activity Rules 7-1
7.1.1 Before You Begin 7-2
7.1.2 What You Should Know About 7-4

8 Set Up Distribution Messages

8.1 Setting Up Distribution Messages 8-1
8.1.1 What You Should Know About 8-1
8.1.2 Defining a Message 8-2
8.1.3 Messages in Other Languages 8-4
8.1.4 Defining Documents on Which to Print Messages 8-4
8.1.5 What You Should Know About 8-6
8.1.6 Defining Document Type Exceptions 8-6

9 Set Up PIS, COFINS, and ISS Taxes

9.1 Overview of PIS, COFINS, and ISS Taxes 9-1
9.2 Setting Up UDCs 9-2
9.2.1 76B/BC (Base Calculation) 9-2
9.2.2 76B/CP (Taxes Concepts) 9-3
9.2.3 76B/SO (COFINS Situation Tributary Code) 9-4
9.2.4 76B/TT (Tax Types) 9-5
9.3 Setting Up Tax Groups 9-6
9.4 Setting Up Tax Type Definitions 9-7
9.5 Setting Up Tax Type Preferences (Optional) 9-10
9.6 Setting Up Tax Values 9-14

10 Set Up Transaction Nature Codes

10.1 Setting up Transaction Nature Codes 10-1
10.1.1 Understanding Transaction Nature Code Defaults 10-1
10.1.2 Before You Begin 10-3

11 Set Up Tax Codes

11.1 Setting Up Tax Codes 11-1
11.1.1 Before you Begin 11-1

12 Set Up ICMS and IPI Tax Rates

12.1 Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates 12-1
12.2 Setting Up IPI Tax Rates for Brazil 12-5
12.2.1 Before You Begin 12-5

13 Enter Additional Address Book Information

13.1 Entering Additional Address Book Information for Brazil 13-1
13.1.1 Before You Begin 13-1
13.2 Entering Address Book - Customer Master Information 13-6
13.3 Entering Address Book - Supplier Master Information 13-6

14 Set Up Advanced Pricing for Repasse

14.1 Setting up Advanced Pricing for **Repasse** 14-1
14.1.1 Verify that Advanced Sales Pricing is Active 14-1
14.1.2 Verify User Defined Codes 14-1
14.2 Setting Up a Preference Master for Repasse 14-2
14.3 Defining a Pricing Hierarchy for **Repasse** 14-4
14.3.1 Before You Begin 14-4
14.3.2 What You Should Know About 14-6
14.4 Setting Up Price Groups for **Repasse** 14-6
14.4.1 Customer and Item Groups 14-6
14.4.2 Before You Begin 14-6
14.5 Setting Up Customer Price Groups for Repasse 14-7
14.5.1 What You Should Know About 14-8
14.6 Setting Up Item Price Groups for Repasse 14-9
14.6.1 What You Should Know About 14-10
14.7 Defining Order Detail Groups for Repasse 14-10
14.7.1 What You Should Know About 14-12
14.8 Setting Up Price and Adjustment Definitions for Repasse 14-12
14.8.1 What You Should Know About 14-16

15 Setup AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs

15.1 Setting Up AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs 15-1
15.1.1 Before You Begin 15-5

Part II Inventory Management and Procurement Requirements

16 Overview to Inventory Management Requirements

16.1 About Inventory Management Requirements 16-1
16.2 About Inventory Management 16-2
16.3 Address Book 16-2
16.4 General Accounting 16-2
16.5 Procurement 16-2
16.6 Sales Order Management 16-2

17 Enter Additional Item Master Information

17.1 About Items with Imported Content 17-1
17.2 Entering Additional Item Master Information for Brazil 17-2
17.2.1 Before You Begin 17-3
17.2.2 What You Should Know About 17-7
17.3 Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil 17-7
17.3.1 Before You Begin 17-8
17.4 Setting Up Category Code for Transaction Nature Retrieval 17-12
17.5 Setting Up SPED Fiscal Information 17-12

18 Obtain and Upload FCI Numbers from SEFAZ

18.1 Overview 18-1
18.1.1 Process to Obtain FCI Numbers from SEFAZ 18-2
18.1.2 Before You Begin 18-2
18.2 Generate the FCI TXT File in Test Mode 18-3
18.2.1 Item Data Included in Report and TXT File 18-3
18.2.2 Processing Options 18-4
18.2.3 Reviewing the Test File Report 18-4
18.3 Generate the FCI TXT File in Final Mode to Submit to SEFAZ 18-4
18.3.1 Data Included in the TXT File 18-5
18.3.2 FCI Statuses 18-6
18.4 Upload Returned FCI TXT File 18-6
18.4.1 Create a Workfile on Your iSeries Machine 18-7
18.4.2 Transfer the Fiscal Authority TXT File to Your iSeries Machine 18-7
18.4.3 Review Your PC FCI File in Your iSeries Library 18-9
18.4.4 Copy the Content of the PC FCI File to Your Workfile 18-9
18.4.5 Review the Copied Workfile for Accuracy 18-9
18.5 Update Database Files 18-10
18.5.1 Batch Process 18-10
18.5.2 Manual Process 18-11
18.5.3 Processing Options 18-12

19 Overview to Procurement Requirements

19.1 About Procurement Requirements 19-1

20 Enter Purchase Orders for Brazil

20.1 Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil 20-1
20.1.1 Item Origin and Imported Content Information in Purchase Orders 20-1
20.1.2 Processing Options 20-2
20.1.3 To enter header information for purchase orders 20-2
20.1.4 What You Should Know About 20-7

21 Work with Receipts for Procurement

21.1 Working with Receipts for Procurement 21-1
21.1.1 Import Information in Purchase Order Receipts 21-1

21.1.2 What You Should Know About ... 21-2
21.2 Entering Receipts for Brazilian Procurement ... 21-2
21.2.1 What You Should Know About ... 21-5
21.3 Entering Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement ... 21-6
21.3.1 What You Should Know About ... 21-6
21.3.2 Processing Options ... 21-6

22 Enter Landed Costs Title

22.1 About Landed Costs for Brazil ... 22-1
22.2 Entering Landed Costs During the Receipt Process for Brazil ... 22-1
22.2.1 Before You Begin ... 22-2
22.3 Entering Stand-Alone Landed Costs for Brazil ... 22-3

23 Review and Print Inbound Nota Fiscal

23.1 Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal ... 23-1
23.1.1 Processing Options ... 23-6
23.2 Printing Inbound Nota Fiscal ... 23-7
23.2.1 Processing Options ... 23-7

Part III Sales Order Management Requirements

24 Overview to Sales Order Management Requirements

24.1 About Sales Order Management Requirements ... 24-1

25 Enter Additional Information for Sales Orders

25.1 Entering Additional Information for Sales Orders for Brazil ... 25-1
25.1.1 Item Origin and Import Content Information in Sales Orders ... 25-2
25.1.2 Before You Begin ... 25-2
25.1.3 Entering Additional Header Information ... 25-3
25.1.4 Entering Detail Lines ... 25-5
25.1.5 What You Should Know About ... 25-9
25.1.6 Processing Options ... 25-9

26 Confirm Shipments

26.1 Confirming Shipments ... 26-1
26.1.1 Before You Begin ... 26-1
26.1.2 What You Should Know About ... 26-1
26.2 Confirming an Order ... 26-2
26.2.1 Processing Options ... 26-4

27 Generate Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal Type 1

27.1 Generating Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal ... 27-1
27.1.1 Processing Options ... 27-2

28 Review Outbound Nota Fiscal

28.1 Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal 28-1

29 Revise the Nota Fiscal

29.1 Reviewing Nota Fiscal Text 29-1
29.2 Entering Additional Charges 29-2
29.2.1 About Additional Charges 29-2
29.2.2 Processing Options 29-5

30 Print Outbound Nota Fiscal

30.1 Printing Outbound Nota Fiscal 30-1
30.1.1 Processing Options 30-2

31 Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal

31.1 Processing Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal 31-1
31.1.1 Processing Options 31-2

32 Updating Sales

32.1 Sales Update - Brazil 32-1
32.2 Updating Customer Sales 32-1
32.2.1 Before You Begin 32-3
32.2.2 What You Should Know About 32-3
32.2.3 Processing Options 32-4

33 Sales Returns

33.1 Processing Sales Returns 33-1
33.1.1 Processing Options 33-2
33.2 Sales Order Reverse 33-3
33.2.1 Processing Options 33-6

34 Additional Order Processes

34.1 Purchase Return 34-1
34.2 Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil 34-5
34.2.1 Before You Begin 34-6
34.2.2 What You Should Know About 34-7
34.2.3 Processing Options 34-8

Part IV Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) Type 3

35 Understanding the Electronic Nota Fiscal Process

35.1 Overview 35-1
35.2 Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File 35-2
35.2.1 Legal Access Key 35-2
35.2.2 Source of Data for the XML File 35-3

35.3 Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File - Normal Process 35-3
35.4 Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal (DANFE) Layout 35-5
35.5 Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File - Contingency Process..... 35-6
35.6 Nota Fiscal Process 35-7
35.7 Overview of the NFe and NFCe XML Auxiliary Processes..... 35-7

36 Setup Requirements for Electronic Notas Fiscais

36.1 Set Up Document Types for Notas Fiscais 36-1
36.1.1 Document Type (00/DT) 36-1
36.2 Set Up Next Numbers 36-2
36.3 Set Up Statuses and Order Activity Rules..... 36-4
36.4 Set Up User Defined Codes for Electronic Notas Fiscais 36-5
36.4.1 Taxpayer Class (76/CC) 36-6
36.4.2 Credit Card Type (76B/A1)..... 36-6
36.4.3 Event Type (76B/ET)..... 36-7
36.4.4 Freight Mode-Tipo do Frete (76B/FM)..... 36-7
36.4.5 Import Declaration Mode(76B/IB)..... 36-7
36.4.6 IBGE - Municipal Code. Brazil (76B/MU) 36-8
36.4.7 Distribution Namespace (76B/NE)..... 36-9
36.4.8 Sequence Process (76B/OP) 36-9
36.4.9 BCB - Country Code. Brazil (76B/PA)..... 36-10
36.4.10 DANFE Format Fit (76B/PF) 36-11
36.4.11 Presence Indicator Code (76B/PR)..... 36-11
36.4.12 Payment Instrument Relationship (76B/PY)..... 36-12
36.4.13 Response Status Code (76B/RS)..... 36-12
36.4.14 IPI Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SI) 36-13
36.4.15 ICMS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SM)..... 36-14
36.4.16 COFINS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SO)..... 36-15
36.4.17 PIS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SP) 36-16
36.4.18 Nota Fiscal Electronic Status (76B/ST)..... 36-17
36.4.19 Issue Type (76B/TE)..... 36-18
36.4.20 Tax Types (76B/TT)..... 36-18
36.4.21 Transportation Mode (76B/TW) 36-19
36.4.22 UTC - Univ. Coordinated Time (76B/TZ)..... 36-20
36.4.23 Branch Plant State (76B/UF) 36-20
36.4.24 Layout Version Number (76B/VN) 36-20
36.5 Set Up Authorized Persons (Optional) 36-21
36.5.1 Processing Options for Authorized Persons..... 36-22
36.6 Address Book Considerations..... 36-22
36.6.1 Set Up IBGE UF Codes (State Codes) 36-22
36.6.2 Review Address Book Information 36-22
36.6.3 Enter Email Information 36-23
36.7 Set Up Distribution Lists and Templates for EPEC 36-24
36.7.1 Set Up Address Book Records 36-24
36.7.2 Create Distribution Profile 36-27
36.7.3 Set Up Transformation Templates 36-29
36.7.4 Set Up Database Export Parameters 36-31

36.8 Technical Considerations 36-32
36.8.1 Set Up Integrated File System (IFS) 36-33
36.8.2 Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters 36-33
36.8.2.1 Valid Export File Names 36-33
36.8.3 Set up Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Update Trigger 36-34
36.8.3.1 Before You Begin 36-34
36.8.4 Set up Generic Text Application Windows 36-35
36.8.5 Setup for DANFE Barcode 36-40
36.8.6 Sales Order Detail (F4211) and Sales Order Detail History (F42119) Data Conversion 36-42
36.8.7 Menu Overview 36-42

37 Work with Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe)

37.1 Entering a Sales Order 37-1
37.2 Validations for Electronic Notas Fiscais for Final Consumers 37-1
37.3 Generating Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) 37-2
37.3.1 Additional NFe Processes 37-2
37.4 Understanding How the XML File Is Created 37-3
37.4.1 XML File Names 37-4
37.4.2 XML Layout 37-4
37.4.3 Before You Begin 37-5

38 Entering Fiscal Authority Response (Inbound Information)

38.1 Updating Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Using a Third Party Software 38-1
38.1.1 Before You Begin 38-1
38.2 Updating Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Interactively 38-2
38.2.1 Processing Options 38-6
38.3 Checking the Status of an Electronic Nota Fiscal 38-6
38.4 Printing the DANFE -- Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Electrónica 38-7
38.4.1 Processing Options 38-8

39 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) in Normal Mode

39.1 Generating NFe XML File to be Sent Through Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) Normal Process 39-1
39.1.1 Before You Begin 39-1
39.2 Receiving the Response from the Fiscal Authority 39-13
39.2.1 Processing an NFe XML that has been denied by the fiscal authority 39-13
39.2.1.1 Updating the NFe Status to Denied (3) 39-13
39.3 Processing an NFe XML with Errors 39-15
39.3.1 Updating the NFe Status to Error (2) 39-15
39.4 Generating a Complete NFe XML Without Numbering (XML Generator Without (P76B601/ZJDE0002) 39-17
39.4.1 Before You Begin 39-17
39.5 Processing an NFe XML That Has Been Accepted/Approved by Fiscal Authority 39-18
39.5.1 Updating the status of the NFe XML to Accepted (1) 39-18
39.6 Using Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650) to review Nota Fiscal Statuses 39-20

39.7 Printing the DANFE 39-24
39.7.1 Before You Begin 39-24
39.8 About Updating Statuses to Cancel or Unused 39-25
39.9 Generating a Cancel NFe or Cancel NFCe Request 39-26
39.9.1 Before You Begin 39-26
39.10 Updating the Status of the NFe or NFCe XML to Cancel 39-26
39.11 Generating the Cancel NFe or Cancel NFCe Request 39-30
39.11.1 Before You Begin 39-31
39.11.2 Generating an Unused NFe or Unused NFCe Request through Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B671) 39-34
39.11.2.1 Before You Begin 39-34
39.12 Generating an Unused NFe XML through Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678) 39-37
39.12.1 Before You Begin 39-37

40 Processing Electronic Notas Fiscais in Contingency Mode

40.1 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal Using SEFAZ Virtual Contingency 40-1
40.1.1 Updating the Status to Contingency SVC-AN (6) or SVC-RS (7) 40-2
40.1.2 Generating the SVC-XX NFe XML File (ZJDE0006) 40-4
40.1.2.1 Before You Begin 40-4
40.1.2.2 XML Output for SVC-XX 40-4
40.1.3 Entering the Fiscal Authority Response 40-5
40.1.4 Print the DANF-e for SVC-XX 40-6
40.2 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency SCAN (Sistema de Contingência do Ambiente Nacional) 40-6
40.2.1 Updating the Status of the NFe to SCAN (5) 40-7
40.2.2 Generating the SCAN NFe XML File (ZJDE0003) 40-9
40.2.2.1 Before You Begin 40-9
40.2.3 Entering Fiscal Authority Response 40-15
40.2.4 Printing a DANFE Approved through Contingency SCAN 40-16
40.2.4.1 Before You Begin 40-16
40.3 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency Form (Formulario de Seguranca/Security Form) 40-16
40.3.1 Updating the Status of the NFe Form (6) 40-17
40.3.2 Changing Electronic Nota Fiscal Number to FS Form Number 40-19
40.3.3 Generating Contingency Form XML - XML Generator without Numbering (P76B601/ZJDE0002) 40-21
40.3.3.1 Before You Begin 40-21
40.3.4 Printing the DANFE through Contingency Form (FS Form) - Pre-printed form 40-26
40.3.4.1 Before You Begin 40-26
40.4 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency FSDA (Formulario de Seguranca-DA/Security Form DA) 40-27
40.4.1 Updating the Status of the NFe to Contingency FSDA (Option 9) 40-28
40.4.2 Changing Electronic Nota Fiscal Number to FSDA Form Number 40-30
40.4.3 Generating FSDA xml - XML Generator without Numbering (P76B601/ZJDE0002) 40-32
40.4.3.1 Before You Begin 40-32
40.4.4 Printing the DANFE through Contingency FS -DA 40-37

40.4.4.1 Before You Begin 40-37
40.4.5 Change NFe Number to Form Number Processing Options 40-38
40.5 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency DPEC 40-39
40.5.1 Updating the Status of the NFe to DPEC (Option 7 or Option 8) 40-39
40.5.2 Generating DPEC-7 or DPEC-8 NFe XML 40-43
40.5.2.1 Before You Begin 40-43
40.5.3 Updating the Status of an Accepted/Approved DPEC XML 40-45
40.5.4 Print the DANFE Processed in Contingency DPEC 40-48
40.6 Processing an NFCe through Contingency Offline 40-48
40.6.1 Updating the Status of the NFCe to Contingency Offline 40-48
40.6.2 Generating the Contingency Offline NFCe XML File 40-49
40.6.3 Updating the Status of an Accepted/Approved Contingency Offline XML 40-49
40.7 Processing an NFe or NFCe through EPEC Contingency 40-50
40.7.1 Updating the Status of the NFe or NFCe 40-50
40.7.2 Generating the XML 40-51
40.7.3 Updating the Status of an Accepted/Approved Contingency EPEC XML 40-51
40.8 Post Contingency Processes 40-52
40.8.1 Generating a Complete NFe XML to Send to SEFAZ Fiscal Authority 40-52
40.8.2 Updating the Statuses of the NFe Sent through SEFAZ Prior to the Contingency 40-52

41 Generating Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal

41.1 Overview 41-1
41.2 Entering Header and Detail Information on the Nota Fiscal 41-1

42 Understand the Import Electronic Nota Fiscal Process

42.1 Overview 42-1
42.1.1 Prerequisites 42-2
42.2 Setting Up the System 42-2
42.3 Entering the Stand-Alone Imported NFe 42-3
42.4 Reviewing Import Electronic Nota Fiscal 42-6
42.5 Processing Import Electronic Nota Fiscal 42-6
42.6 Generate the XML 42-6
42.6.1 Before you Begin 42-6
42.7 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update 42-7
42.8 Printing the DANFE -- Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletronica 42-7
42.8.1 Before you Begin 42-8

43 Sales Stand-Alone Electronic Nota Fiscal Process for Brazil

43.1 Understanding the Electronic Sales Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal Process 43-1
43.2 Entering the Stand-Alone Sales Order NFe 43-2
43.3 Setting Up the System 43-3

44 Tax Netting Process

44.1 Processing Tax Netting 44-1
44.2 Process Flow for Final Mode 44-3

44.2.1 Required Setup 44-4
44.2.2 Processing Options 44-4

Part V Banking Requirements

45 Overview to Banking Requirements

45.1 About Banking Requirements 45-1

46 Maintain Additional Invoice Information for Brazil

46.1 Maintaining Additional Invoice Information for Brazil 46-1
46.1.1 Revising Additional Bank Information 46-1
46.1.1.1 Before You Begin 46-2
46.1.1.2 Alternate Inquiry Forms 46-7
46.1.1.3 Processing Options 46-7
46.1.1.4 Reviewing the Bank Duplicata 46-7

47 Process Automatic Receipts

47.1 Processing Automatic Receipts 47-1
47.2 Remitting Bank Data 47-1
47.2.1 Before You Begin 47-2
47.3 Loading Bank Tape Information 47-2
47.3.1 Before You Begin 47-3
47.3.2 Releasing the Lock on the System 47-3
47.4 Maintaining Bank Tape Information 47-3
47.5 Receiving Bank Data 47-5
47.5.1 Before You Begin 47-6

48 Understanding the Boleto Bar Code Process

48.1 Setting Up the System 48-1
48.2 Boleto Bar Code: Document Selection 48-1
48.2.1 Opt 01: Bar Code Assignment 48-3
48.2.2 814E - Pay Status invalid for Bar Code 48-3
48.2.3 Boleto Bar Code - Bar Code Assignment 48-3
48.2.4 Boleto Bar Code - Validations 48-4
48.2.5 Gross Amount, Due Date and Currency 48-5
48.2.5.1 Manual Bar Code: 48-5
48.2.5.2 Machine Bar Code: 48-5
48.2.6 Create Payment Groups 48-5
48.2.7 Work with Payment Groups 48-6
48.2.8 Manual Payment with Voucher Match 48-6
48.2.9 Inquiry of Supplier Bar Code 48-6

49 Work with Payment Terms

49.1 Overview 49-1
49.2 Setting Up Due Date Rules 49-2

49.2.1 Due Date Ranges ... 49-5
49.3 Setting Up Workday Calendars ... 49-6
49.3.1 What You Should Know About ... 49-7
49.4 Setting Up Payment Term Codes ... 49-8
49.4.1 Payment Term Codes ... 49-8
49.4.2 Simple Payment Terms ... 49-10
49.5 Setting Up Installment Payments ... 49-10
49.5.1 Verifying Installment Payments ... 49-13

50 Work with Automatic Payments

50.1 Working with Automatic Payments ... 50-1
50.2 Assigning Formats to Payment Instruments for Brazil ... 50-2
50.2.1 Before You Begin ... 50-3
50.2.2 Program Versions ... 50-4
50.3 Creating a Payment Group ... 50-4
50.4 Working with Payment Groups for Automatic Payments ... 50-5
50.4.1 Presetting Values for Additional Search Criteria ... 50-7

Part VI Fiscal Reports

51 Fiscal Books

51.1 Overview ... 51-1
51.1.1 Tasks ... 51-1
51.2 Fiscal Books ... 51-4
51.3 Fiscal Note Conversion ... 51-5
51.3.1 Fiscal Note Online - Enter Input/Output Fiscal Note ... 51-5
51.3.1.1 Processing Options ... 51-18
51.4 Fiscal Note Batch Conversion ... 51-18
51.4.1 Process Input Fiscal Note ... 51-18
51.4.1.1 Processing Options ... 51-19
51.4.2 Process Output Fiscal Note ... 51-19
51.4.2.1 Processing Options ... 51-20
51.5 Generate Reports ... 51-20
51.6 Industry ... 51-20
51.6.1 Output Transaction Register Model 2 ... 51-20
51.6.1.1 Processing Options ... 51-21
51.6.2 Input Trans. Register Cat. 21 ... 51-21
51.6.2.1 Processing Options ... 51-22
51.6.3 Input Transactions Register ... 51-22
51.6.3.1 Processing Options ... 51-23
51.6.4 Output Transactions Register ... 51-23
51.6.4.1 Processing Options ... 51-24
51.7 Commerce ... 51-24
51.7.1 Input Transactions Register ... 51-24
51.7.1.1 Processing Options ... 51-25
51.8 Municipal ... 51-25

51.8.1 DIPAM Declaration 51-25
51.8.1.1 Processing Options 51-25
51.8.2 DECLAN Declaration 51-26
51.8.2.1 Processing Options 51-26
51.8.3 Statement Register Complement 51-26
51.8.4 ICMS/IPI Statement Report 51-31
51.8.4.1 Processing Options 51-32
51.9 GIA 51-32
51.9.1 Tax Collection Report 51-32
51.9.1.1 Processing Options 51-33
51.10 ICMS by State 51-33
51.10.1 Input Transactions 51-33
51.10.1.1 Processing Options 51-34
51.10.2 Input Transactions 51-34
51.10.2.1 Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Exits (P76B6051) 51-34
51.10.3 Fiscal Note with Retained ICMS 51-34
51.10.4 DIPI Register Summary 51-35
51.10.4.1 Processing Options 51-35
51.10.5 DIPI Register 51-35
51.10.5.1 Processing Options 51-36
51.10.6 GIA ICMS - Input Transactions 51-36
51.10.6.1 Processing Options 51-37
51.10.7 GIA ICMS - Output Transactions 51-37
51.10.7.1 Processing Options 51-38
51.10.8 Create Tape 51-38
51.10.8.1 Build ICMS Outfile 51-38
51.10.8.2 Processing Options 51-39
51.10.9 Interstate Transactions 51-39
51.10.9.1 Processing Options 51-40
51.10.10 Collection National Guide 51-40
51.10.10.1 Setting up Collection National Guide 51-41

52 Fiscal Reports Set Up

52.1 As Of Generation 52-1
52.1.1 Processing Options 52-2
52.2 Fiscal Report Folio Next Number 52-2
52.2.1 Setting up fiscal reports folio next numbers 52-3
52.3 Opening/Ending Messages 52-4
52.3.1 Setting up opening/ending messages 52-5

53 Stock Reporting

53.1 Monthly Processes 53-1
53.1.1 Generate Inventory Stock Balances 53-1
53.1.1.1 What You Should Know About 53-1
53.1.1.2 Processing Options 53-2
53.2 Generate Fiscal Reports 53-2

53.2.1 Generate Inventory Stock Report 53-3
53.2.1.1 What You Should Know About 53-3
53.2.1.2 Processing Options 53-3
53.2.2 Inventory Register by MCU 53-3
53.2.2.1 What You Should Know About 53-4
53.2.2.2 Processing Options 53-4
53.2.3 Stock Production Register 53-4
53.2.3.1 What You Should Know About 53-5
53.2.3.2 Processing Options 53-5
53.2.4 Goods Coding Table 53-5
53.2.4.1 What You Should Know About 53-5

54 Financial Reports

54.1 About Financial Reports 54-1
54.2 General Ledger 54-1
54.2.1 Printing the General Ledger 54-1
54.2.1.1 Required Setup 54-2
54.2.1.2 Processing Options 54-3
54.3 Transaction Journal 54-3
54.3.1 Printing the Transaction Journal 54-3
54.3.1.1 Processing Options 54-4
54.4 Account Balance 54-4
54.4.1 Printing the Account Balance 54-4
54.4.1.1 Processing Options 54-5
54.5 Review Account Balance Transaction Journal 54-5
54.5.1 Reviewing the Account Balance 54-5
54.6 A/R Transaction Ledger 54-6
54.6.1 Printing the A/R Transaction Report 54-6
54.6.1.1 Required Set-Up 54-7
54.6.1.2 Processing Options 54-7
54.7 A/P Transaction Work File and A/P Transaction Journal 54-7
54.7.1 Printing the A/P Transaction Report and Creating the Work File 54-7
54.7.1.1 Required Setup 54-8
54.7.1.2 Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Payable (P76B417) 54-9

Part VII IN86

55 Work File Creation

55.1 Overview 55-1
55.1.1 Accounting Transactions 55-1
55.1.1.1 Processing Options 55-2
55.1.2 Monthly Account Balance 55-2
55.1.2.1 Processing Options 55-4
55.1.3 Accounts Receivable 55-4
55.1.3.1 Processing Options 55-5
55.1.4 Accounts Payable 55-5

55.1.4.1 Processing Options 55-7
55.1.5 Goods Registers 55-7
55.1.5.1 Processing Options 55-8
55.2 Merchandise/Service F.N. Issued by Company 55-8
55.2.1 Processing Options 55-10
55.3 Service F.N. Issued by Company - Non ICMS 55-10
55.3.1 Processing Options 55-12
55.4 Merchandise/Service F.N. Issued by Other 55-12
55.4.1 Processing Options 55-13
55.5 Stock Checking 55-13
55.5.1 Processing Options 55-15
55.5.2 Inventory Register 55-15
55.5.2.1 Processing Options 55-16
55.6 Bill of Material 55-16
55.6.1 Processing Options 55-17
55.6.2 Export Transactions 55-17
55.6.2.1 Processing Options 55-18
55.6.3 Import Transactions 55-18
55.6.3.1 Processing Options 55-19

56 IN86

56.1 Overview 56-1

57 Work Files Maintenance and Inquiry

57.1 Overview 57-1
57.2 Main Files 57-1
57.2.1 Accounting Transactions 57-1
57.2.2 Monthly Account Balances 57-3
57.2.2.1 Processing Options for Maintenance for Monthly Balance File (P76B115) 57-4
57.2.3 Vendors / Customers 57-4
57.2.4 Goods Register 57-6
57.2.5 Merchandise/Service Fiscal Note Issued by Company 57-8
57.2.6 Services Fiscal Note Issued by Company 57-10
57.2.7 Merchandise/Service Fiscal Note Issued by Other 57-12
57.2.8 Stock Checking 57-14
57.2.9 Inventory Registry 57-16
57.2.10 Bill of Material 57-17
57.2.10.1 Processing Options 57-19
57.3 Complementary Files 57-19
57.3.1 Physical / Juridic Person 57-19
57.3.2 Chart of Accounts 57-21
57.3.3 Cost Center / Branch Plant 57-22
57.3.4 Operation Type 57-23
57.3.5 Merchandise and Services 57-24
57.3.6 Profit and Discount Codes 57-25
57.4 Non JD Edwards System Transactions 57-26

57.4.1 Export Transactions 57-26
57.4.1.1 Processing Options 57-28
57.4.2 Import Transactions 57-28
57.4.2.1 Processing Options 57-29
57.4.3 Payment Sheet 57-30
57.4.3.1 Processing Options for Maintenance of Payment Sheet (P76B645) 57-31
57.4.4 Employee Register 57-31
57.4.4.1 Processing Options for Employee Register Maintenance (P76B655) 57-32

58 Text Files Creation and Editing

58.1 Overview 58-1
58.2 Main Files 58-1
58.2.1 Accounting transactions 58-1
58.2.1.1 Processing Options 58-2
58.2.1.2 Data Structure 58-2
58.2.1.3 Accounts Plan Outfile - Record Length 124 - F76B720 58-3
58.2.1.4 Business Unit/Expenditure TXT File - Record Length 81 - F76B740 58-4
58.2.2 Monthly Account Balances 58-6
58.2.2.1 Processing Options 58-7
58.2.2.2 Data Structure 58-7
58.2.3 Vendors / Customers 58-10
58.2.3.1 Processing Options 58-11
58.2.3.2 Data Structure 58-11
58.2.4 Goods Register 58-13
58.2.4.1 Processing Options 58-14
58.2.4.2 Data Structure 58-14
58.2.5 Merch/Serv F.N.Issued by Comp 58-16
58.2.5.1 Processing Options 58-17
58.2.5.2 Data Structure 58-17
58.2.6 Services F.N. Issued by Company 58-24
58.2.6.1 Processing Options 58-25
58.2.6.2 Data Structure 58-26
58.2.7 Merch/Serv F.N. Issued by Others 58-30
58.2.7.1 Processing Options 58-31
58.2.7.2 Data Structure 58-31
58.2.8 Stock Checking 58-38
58.2.8.1 Processing Options 58-39
58.2.8.2 Data Structure 58-39
58.2.9 Inventory Register 58-41
58.2.9.1 Processing Options 58-42
58.2.9.2 Data Structure 58-42
58.2.10 Bill of Material 58-44
58.2.10.1 Processing Options 58-45
58.2.10.2 Data Structure 58-45
58.3 Complementary Files 58-48
58.3.1 Physical / Juridic Person 58-48
58.3.1.1 Processing Options 58-48

58.3.1.2 Data Structure 58-49
58.3.2 Chart of Accounts 58-50
58.3.2.1 Processing Options 58-50
58.3.2.2 Data Structure 58-50
58.3.3 Cost Center / Branch Plant 58-52
58.3.3.1 Processing Options 58-52
58.3.3.2 Data Structure 58-52
58.3.4 Transaction Code 58-53
58.3.4.1 Processing Options 58-54
58.3.4.2 Data Structure 58-54
58.3.5 Merchandise / Services 58-55
58.3.5.1 Processing Options 58-55
58.3.5.2 Data Structure 58-55
58.3.6 Profit/Discount Codes 58-57
58.3.6.1 Processing Options 58-57
58.3.6.2 Data Structure 58-57
58.3.7 Export Transactions 58-58
58.3.7.1 Processing Options 58-59
58.3.7.2 Data Structure 58-59
58.3.8 Import Transactions 58-60
58.3.8.1 Processing Options 58-60
58.3.8.2 Data Structure 58-60
58.3.9 Payment Sheet 58-61
58.3.9.1 Processing Options 58-62
58.3.9.2 Data Structure 58-62
58.3.10 Employee Register 58-65
58.3.10.1 Processing Options 58-66
58.3.10.2 Data Structure 58-66

Part VIII Working with SPED Accounting in Brazil

59 Overview to the SPED Accounting Process

59.1 About SPED Accounting 59-1
59.1.1 Blocks, Registers, and Records 59-2
59.1.1.1 Blocks 59-3
59.1.1.2 Registers 59-3
59.1.1.3 Records 59-3

60 Set Up SPED Accounting

60.1 Setting Up the System for SPED Accounting 60-1
60.1.1 Next Unique ID Number 60-1
60.1.2 Set Up User-Defined Codes 60-1
60.1.3 Setting up Legal Company Information 60-3
60.1.4 Adding Inscription Information to Address Book Records 60-8
60.1.5 Assigning Group Type Codes to Your GL Accounts 60-9
60.1.6 Entering a Referential Chart of Accounts for SPED Accounting 60-10

60.1.6.1 Importing the Government Referential Chart of Accounts 60-10
60.1.7 Associating Your GL Accounts with the Referential Accounts 60-10
60.1.8 Setting Up Related Accounts (Contas Correlatas) 60-11
60.1.9 Defining the Books for SPED Accounting 60-11
60.1.10 Specifying Blocks, Sequences and Versions 60-14
60.1.11 Setting Up SPED Register Rules 60-15
60.1.12 Set Up an IFS Area 60-15

61 Extract and Review Data for SPED Accounting

61.1 Generating SPED Jobs 61-1
61.1.1 New Job 61-1
61.1.2 Book Type 61-1
61.1.3 Add a Job 61-2
61.1.4 Processing Options 61-2
61.2 Modifying Records Before Running a Job 61-2
61.3 Deleting Job Records 61-2
61.3.1 Understanding the Execution Process 61-3
61.3.2 Order of Execution 61-3
61.4 Re-running a Block 61-3
61.4.1 Generating the TXT file 61-3
61.4.2 Export of the XML File to the IFS Area 61-3

62 Working With SPED Fiscal in Brazil

62.1 Understanding the SPED Fiscal Process 62-1
62.1.1 Understanding the SPED Fiscal Process 62-1
62.1.2 Prerequisites 62-2
62.1.2.1 Setting Up the System 62-2
62.1.2.2 Category Code 62-3
62.1.2.3 User Defined Codes 62-4
62.1.2.4 Set Up an IFS Area 62-5
62.2 Setting up Information for Constants to Block 0 Program (P76B520) 62-5
62.3 Company Information 62-6
62.3.1 Additional Address Book Information 62-6
62.4 Setup for Block 0 62-7
62.4.1 Additional Item Information 62-8
62.5 Setup for Block H 62-9
62.5.1 Processing Options for Contact Phone Numbers 62-9
62.6 SPED Fiscal Block Setup 62-10
62.6.1 Process ID for SPED Fiscal 62-10
62.6.2 Setting up SPED Fiscal Block Control Rules 62-10
62.7 Setting Up ICMS Period Balances 62-11
62.8 Setting Up IPI Period Balances 62-12
62.9 SPED Fiscal Jobs 62-13
62.9.1 Set Up SPED Job 62-13
62.9.2 Block Revisions/Running Block Programs 62-14
62.9.2.1 Export of the TXT file to the IFS area 62-17
62.9.2.2 SPED Fiscal Programs 62-17

63 SPED Fiscal Additional Block/Record Information

63.1 Block 0 Records 63-1
63.1.1 Source Files 63-1
63.1.2 Block 0 - Address Book 63-2
63.1.3 Block 0 - Address Book -Participant Data 63-2
63.1.4 Block 0 - Items and Unit of Measure 63-2
63.1.5 Block 0 - Fixed Assets 63-3
63.1.5.1 Account Information 63-3
63.1.6 Block 0 - Nature or Operations 63-4
63.1.7 Block 0 - Observation Fiscal Books 63-4
63.1.8 Contents of Block 0 Records 63-4
63.2 Block C Records 63-6
63.2.1 Source Files 63-6
63.2.2 Contents of Block C Records 63-6
63.3 Block D Records 63-7
63.3.1 Source Files 63-7
63.4 Block E Records 63-7
63.4.1 Source Files 63-7
63.4.2 Contents of Block E Records 63-8
63.5 Block G Records 63-9
63.5.1 Technical Notes: 63-9
63.5.2 Contents of Block G Records 63-9
63.6 Block H Records 63-9
63.6.1 Technical Notes: 63-9
63.6.2 Source Files 63-10
63.6.3 Contents of Block H Records 63-10
63.7 Block 1 Records 63-10
63.7.1 Records That Are Populated 63-10
63.8 Block 9 Records 63-11
63.8.1 Contents of Block 9 63-11

Part IX Processing Options

64 Setup Requirements Processing Options

64.1 Processing Options for Next Number Journal Entry (P7602B) 64-1
64.2 Processing Options for Print Messages/Item Notes (P4016) 64-1
64.3 Processing Options for Transaction Nature Master (P7615B) 64-2
64.4 Processing Options for Sales Order Entry - Brazil (P4211BR) 64-2
64.5 Processing Options for Purchase Order Entry - Brazil (P4311BR) 64-2
64.6 Processing Options for AAIs - General Accounting (P00121) 64-3

65 Inventory Management and Procurement Processing Options

65.1 Processing Options for Purchase Orders (P4311) 65-1
65.2 Processing Options for Purchase Order Entry - Brazil (P4311BR) 65-7
65.3 Processing Options for Receipts by PO/Item/Account (P4312) 65-8
65.4 Processing options for Receive Nota Fiscal P4312ABR 65-13

65.5 Processing Options for Stand-Alone Landed Costs for Brazil (P76295B) 65-13
65.6 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B) 65-14
65.7 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B) 65-15
65.8 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Print for Purchasing (P76500B) 65-16
65.9 Processing Options for FCI Txt File Generation (P76B4170) 65-16
65.10 Processing Options for Update Files from Flat File (P76B4176) 65-17

66 Sales Order Management Requirements Processing Options

66.1 Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211) 66-1
66.2 Processing Options for Sales Order Entry - Brazil (P4211BR) 66-8
66.3 Processing Options for Shipment Confirmation (P4205) 66-8
66.4 Processing Options for Generate Outbound Nota Fiscal (P76558B) 66-12
66.5 Processing Options for Landed Costs Additional Charges (P76295B) 66-13
66.6 Processing Options for Print Outbound Nota Fiscal (P76560B) 66-15
66.7 Processing Options for Reverse-Void Nota Fiscal (P76B559) 66-15
66.8 Processing Options for Reverse-Void Nota Fiscal (P76B803) 66-16
66.9 Processing Options for Update Customer Sales (P42800) 66-16
66.10 Processing Options for Sales Return (P76B805) 66-21
66.11 Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211) 66-22

67 Electronic Nota Fiscal (Type 3) Processing Options

67.1 Processing Options for Authorized Person Setup (P76B0112) 67-1
67.2 Processing Options for Authorized Person by NF (P76B1020) 67-2
67.3 Processing Options for XML Generator (P76B601) 67-2
67.4 Processing Options for Contingency EPEC (P76B627) 67-4
67.5 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650) 67-5
67.6 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651) 67-5
67.7 Processing Options for Trigger Program for the File F76B652 (X76B653) 67-7
67.8 Processing Options for DANFE Generation - Brazil (P76B660) 67-7
67.9 Processing Options for Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670) 67-7
67.10 Processing Options for Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678) 67-9
67.11 Processing Options for Tax Netting Process (P76B4011) 67-9

68 Banking Requirements Processing Options

68.1 Processing Options for A/R Brazilian Tag Maintenance (XT0311Z1BR) 68-1
68.2 Processing Options for Bank Data Remit - Standard (P76550B) 68-1
68.3 Processing Options for Auto Cash Processing - Load Bank Tape (P03551) 68-2
68.4 Processing Options for Bank Data Receipt - Standard (P76551B) 68-3
68.5 Processing Options for Create Payment Groups (P04570) 68-3
68.6 Processing Options for A/P Payments - Work with Payment Groups (P04257) 68-6

69 Fiscal Reports Processing Options

69.1 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal of Input (P76B0411) 69-2
69.2 Processing Options for Exit Review Fiscal Note Online (P76B0421) 69-2
69.3 Processing Options for Conversion Program (Input) (P76B591) 69-2
69.4 Processing Options for Conversion Program (Output) (P76B592) 69-3

69.5 Processing Options for Output Transaction Ledger - Model 2 (P76B45111) 69-4
69.6 Processing Options for Entry Registry (P76B45041) 69-5
69.7 Processing Options for Entry Registry - Proof Mode (P76B45031) 69-6
69.8 Processing Options for Output Transactions - WO IPI Rate Break (P76B45131) 69-7
69.9 Processing Options for Entry Registry - Proof Mode (P76B45021) 69-8
69.10 Processing Options for Statement of DIPAM (P76B4911) 69-9
69.11 Processing Options for Statement of DECLAN (P76B49111) 69-9
69.12 Processing Options for Notas Fiscais with Detailed ICMS (P76B4711) 69-9
69.13 Processing Options for Notas Fiscais with Detailed IPI (P76B4711) 69-10
69.14 Processing Options for GIA Report Generation (P76B4741) 69-11
69.15 Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Entry (P76B6001) 69-11
69.16 Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Exits (P76B6051) 69-11
69.17 Processing Options for DIPI Report - Entries (P76B4881) 69-12
69.18 Processing Options for Relatorio da DIPI - 20 Maiores (P76B4871) 69-12
69.19 Processing Options for GIA ICMS - Annual Entries (P76B4801) 69-12
69.20 Processing Options for GI/ICMS - Outputs (P76B4802) 69-13
69.21 Processing Options FOR Interstate Operations - Tape File (P76B45711) 69-13
69.22 Processing Options for Fiscal Books As Of Generation (P761BA) 69-14
69.23 Processing Options for Average Cost and Beginning Balance Calculation (P76B1301) 69-15
69.24 Processing Options for Generate Movements for Book Model 3 (P76B3011) 69-15
69.25 Processing Options for Inventory Register (P76B460) 69-15
69.26 Processing Options for Inventory Register by MCU (P76B461) 69-16
69.27 Processing Options for Transaction Report of Model 3 (P76B3021) 69-16
69.28 Processing Options for General Journal (P76B415) 69-16
69.29 Processing Options for Transaction Journal (P76B420) 69-17
69.30 Processing Options for Four Columns Balance Sheet (P76B4121) 69-18
69.31 Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Receivable (P76B416) 69-19
69.32 Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Payable (P76B417) 69-20
69.33 Processing Options for Fiscal Note Transp. Reg. 75 - C/Units Fed (P76B0601) 69-20

70 IN86 Processing Options

70.1 Processing Options for Accounting Projections (P76B100) 70-3
70.2 Processing Options for Filter for Monthly Balance File (P76B110) 70-3
70.3 Processing Options for Filter of Accounts Receivable (P76B210) 70-3
70.4 Processing Options for Suppliers/Customers (Accounts Payable) (P76B201) 70-4
70.5 Processing Options for Asset Registry Filter (P76B630) 70-4
70.6 Processing Options for Fiscal Note Issued by Company (P76B300) 70-5
70.7 Processing Options for Service Note Issued by CO - Non ICMS (P76B400) 70-6
70.8 Processing Options for NF Goods/Serv. Emitted by Third (P76B350) 70-6
70.9 Processing Options for Stock Checking (P76B500) 70-7
70.10 Processing Options for Stock Registry (P76B510) 70-7
70.11 Processing Options for Bill of Material (P76B600) 70-8
70.12 Processing Options for Filter for Export File (P76B440) 70-8
70.13 Processing Options for Filter for Import File (P76B450) 70-8
70.14 Processing Options for Maintenance for Monthly Balance File (P76B115) 70-9
70.15 Processing Options for Maintenance for Export File (P76B445) 70-9

70.16 Processing Options for Maintenance for Import File (P76B455) 70-9
70.17 Processing Options for Maintenance of Payment Sheet (P76B645) 70-9
70.18 Processing Options for Employee Register Maintenance (P76B655) 70-9
70.19 Processing Options for Bill of Material Maintenance (P76B605) 70-10
70.20 Processing Options for Create G/L Transactions TXT file (P76B108) 70-10
70.21 Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728) 70-11
70.22 Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT file (P76B748) 70-11
70.23 Processing Options for Final Generat. for Monthly Balance File (P76B118) 70-12
70.24 Processing Options for Final Generation of Accounts Receivables/Payables (P76B208) 70-13
70.25 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708) 70-14
70.26 Processing Options for Asset Registry TXT Creation (P76B638) 70-14
70.27 Processing Options for Fiscal Notes issued by Company TXT File (P76B308) 70-15
70.28 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708) 70-17
70.29 Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768) 70-17
70.30 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788) 70-17
70.31 Processing Options for TXT Service Notes Without ICMS Issued by Co (P76B408) ... 70-18
70.32 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708) 70-19
70.33 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788) 70-20
70.34 Processing Options for TXT Creation Fiscal Notes Issued by Thirds (P76B358) 70-20
70.35 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708) 70-21
70.36 Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768) 70-22
70.37 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788) 70-22
70.38 Processing Options for Stock Transactions TXT Creation (P76B508) 70-22
70.39 Processing Options Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788) 70-23
70.40 Processing Options for Generate TXT File of Stock Registry (P76B518) 70-24
70.41 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788) 70-25
70.42 Processing Options for Bill of Material TXT Creation (P76B608) 70-25
70.43 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788) 70-26
70.44 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708) 70-27
70.45 Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728) 70-27
70.46 Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT File (P76B748) 70-28
70.47 Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768) 70-28
70.48 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788) 70-29
70.49 Processing Options for Profit / Discount Codes TXT Creation (P76B798) 70-29
70.50 Processing Options for Generation of Export Final File (P76B448) 70-30
70.51 Processing Options for Generation of Import Final File (P76B458) 70-30
70.52 Processing Options for Payment Sheet (P76B648) 70-30
70.53 Processing Options for Employee Register TXT Creation (P76B658) 70-31
70.54 Processing Options for Employee Register TXT Creation (P76B658) 70-32

71 SPED Accounting Processing Options

71.1 Processing Options for SPED Jobs (P76B153) 71-1
71.2 Processing Options for General Information - Generation - SPED (P76B161) 71-1
71.3 Processing Options for Block J - Signatories Generation - SPED (P76B168) 71-2

Part X Appendices

A Alternate Chart of Accounts

A.1 Data Integrity A-1
A.1.1 Example: Account Defined Only in the Account Master Table A-1
A.1.2 Example: Account Defined Only in the Alternate Chart of Accounts A-1
A.1.3 Example: Account Deleted from the Alternate Chart of Accounts A-2
A.1.4 Example: Reorganization of Accounts in the Chart of Accounts A-2

B SPED Fiscal File Example

B.1 SPED Fiscal File Example B-1

C Translation Issues

C.1 Multi-Language Environments C-1
C.2 Other Translation Capabilities C-1
C.3 Account Descriptions C-2
C.4 Business Unit Descriptions C-2
C.5 Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) Descriptions C-3
C.6 Payment Terms Descriptions C-3
C.7 User Defined Code (UDC) Descriptions C-3
C.8 Delinquency Notice Text C-3

Index

Preface

Welcome to the JD Edwards World Global Solutions: Brazil Guide.

Audience

This document is intended for implementers and end users of JD Edwards World system.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Related Information

For additional information about JD Edwards World applications, features, content, and training, visit the JD Edwards World pages on the JD Edwards Resource Library located at:

http://learnjde.com

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Indicates cautionary information or terms defined in the glossary.
italic	Indicates book titles or emphasis.

Part I

Setup Requirements

This part contains these chapters:

- Chapter 1, "Overview"
- Chapter 2, "Set Up User Display Preferences"
- Chapter 3, "Set Up Alternate Chart of Accounts and User Defined Codes"
- Chapter 4, "Work with Next Numbers for Brazil"
- Chapter 5, "Set Up Cross References and Generic Function Key Exits"
- Chapter 6, "Set Up Order Line Types"
- Chapter 7, "Set Up Order Activity Rules"
- Chapter 8, "Set Up Distribution Messages"
- Chapter 9, "Set Up PIS, COFINS, and ISS Taxes"
- Chapter 10, "Set Up Transaction Nature Codes"
- Chapter 11, "Set Up Tax Codes"
- Chapter 12, "Set Up ICMS and IPI Tax Rates"
- Chapter 13, "Enter Additional Address Book Information"
- Chapter 14, "Set Up Advanced Pricing for Repasse"
- Chapter 15, "Setup AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs"

1 Overview

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 1.1, "Overview to Business in Brazil"
- Section 1.2, "Setup Requirements"

1.1 Overview to Business in Brazil

JD Edwards World user guides provide you with the information that you need to implement and use JD Edwards World applications from Oracle.

1.1.1 Financial Reports

The following Financial Reports are available in JD Edwards World:

- Printing the General Ledger Book (Diário Geral)
- Printing the Transactional Journal (Livro Razão)
- Printing the Account Balance
- Reviewing Account Balance
- A/R Transaction Ledger
- A/P Build Transaction Work file
- A/P Transaction Journal
- SPED Contabil

1.1.2 Fiscal Books

The following Fiscal Reports are available in JD Edwards World:

- Fiscal Books
- IN86
- Sintegra

1.1.3 Nota Fiscal

The basic reporting element of the taxing system in Brazil is the Nota Fiscal (Fiscal Note). The Nota Fiscal is a document that accompanies merchandise during the delivery process. It is similar to an invoice. In JD Edwards World software, there are three categories of Nota Fiscal: Stand-Alone, Inbound, and Outbound.

The Brazilian government requires that businesses control and verify the accuracy of Nota Fiscal documentation for audit purposes. The Nota Fiscal document includes the following information:

- Merchandise price
- Any applicable tax amounts
- How the merchandise will be used
- Origin and destination of the shipment
- Any other expense associated with the transaction

The Brazilian government holds both the seller and buyer responsible for the accuracy of tax calculations. Consequently, businesses in Brazil are very careful to control and verify the accuracy of the Nota Fiscal documents that are received from suppliers and sent to customers.

1.1.4 Banking Requirements

Process	Description
Payment Processing (A/P)	EFT interface and Bordero payment processing
Cash Processing (A/R)	Collection of customer accounts by way of bank tape or transmission

1.1.5 Tax Requirements

You can set up your system to perform calculations for the following taxes:

Tax	Calculation
IPI - Tax on Industrial Products (*Imposto Sobre Productos Industrializados*)	This is a federal excise tax that the government charges on goods that a manufacturing process changes. The tax amount combines with the finished product price and is payable at the point of production or importation. The government allows a credit for excise tax that the manufacturer pays on the purchase of raw materials or component parts used for production. If the manufacturer imports and sells the product at a higher price, the manufacture must pay an IPI tax on the price differential. The government groups products with the same characteristics. Depending on the nature of the goods, the government calculates the IPI at rates that vary according to the degree of necessity for the goods. The government identifies its groupings in a Fiscal Classification, and the specific classification determines excise tax rates accordingly. The government passes on the excise tax to the purchaser as an addition to the sales price of each item shown on the Nota Fiscal.

Tax	Calculation
ICMS - Tax on the Circulation of Merchandise and Services (*Imposto Sobre Cirçulacão de Mercadorias e Serviços*)	This is a state tax that the government charges on purchasing and sales transactions. The tax rate varies from state to state and some products may be taxed at different rates. The price of the product generally includes ICMS tax, but the amount of this tax also appears on the nota fiscal. The tax charge on monthly purchases is offset against tax payable on monthly sales. There are two exceptions to the usual ICMS processing: 1. **Reduction**: The government provides tax incentives for companies to purchase certain products by lowering the taxable amount of the product by a specified percentage. 2. **Repasse**: This is a tax discount that is given when the ICMS rate in the state where the product originates is higher than the rate in the state where it is being sold. ICMS is a tax that is already included in the selling price of the product. The government encourages economic growth by giving a lower tax rate to states with less developed economies. *Deferred ICMS:* The fiscal authorities grant some industries in Brazil the benefit of deferring the ICMS tax partially or totally. This means that the payment is not required until later in the process of commercializing goods and the responsibility is transferred to the buyer of the product. This causes a reduction in the applicable ICMS tax.
ICMS Substitution - Secondary Tax on the Circulation of Merchandise and Services (*Imposto Sobre Cirçulacão de Mercadorias e Serviços Substituto*)	This is an ICMS tax charged on special products and clients that may go through multiple distributors before reaching the end consumer. The manufacturer of the product collects the tax based on the end selling price of the product. The government charges the ICMS substitution tax to the ICMS tax that is due for subsequent transactions with the product. The substitution also facilitates the effort of collection of the ICMS due in intrastate transactions. The government determines tax rates by ship-from/ship-to states and the tax rates vary for each item and business type.
ISS - Service Tax (Imposto Sobre Serviços)	This is a city tax that the government charges on services.
IR - Income Tax (Imposto Sobre a Renda)	This is a federal tax that the government charges on services.
PIS/PASEP (Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público)	The PIS contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by private companies and enterprises.
COFINS (Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social)	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings on merchandise and services.

1.2 Setup Requirements

Brazil retains various business practices that pertain to high inflationary accounting. For example, some businesses in Brazil maintain ledgers in both the local currency and in a foreign currency, such as the U.S. dollar. This affects all aspects of accounting, including fixed assets and inventory.

To process business transactions under these circumstances, you must set up your system for specific Brazilian requirements.

JD Edwards World setup requirements for Brazil consist of the following tasks:

- Setting up user display preferences
- Setting up an alternate chart of accounts
- Setting up user defined codes for Brazil
- Working with next numbers for Brazil
- Setting up company and plant cross references
- Setting up generic function key exits
- Setting up order line types
- Setting up order activity rules
- Setting up distribution messages
- Setting up transaction nature codes
- Setting up tax codes
- Setting up ICMS tax rates
- Setting up IPI tax rates
- Entering additional address book information
- Setting up advanced pricing for Repasse
- Setting up AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs

2

Set Up User Display Preferences

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 2.1, "Setting up User Display Preferences"

2.1 Setting up User Display Preferences

Navigation:

From Advanced and Technical Operations (G9), choose Security Officer

From Security Officer (G94), choose Library List Control

From Library List Control (G944), choose User Display Preferences

Alternatively, you can use Hidden Selection 85 from any command line to access the User Display Preferences screen.

Much of JD Edwards World country-specific software functionality utilizes country server technology. Country-server technology was developed to isolate country-specific functionality from the base software. For example, if during normal transaction processing, you need to capture additional information about a supplier or validate a tax identification number to meet country-specific requirements, a country server performs that additional function, not the base software.

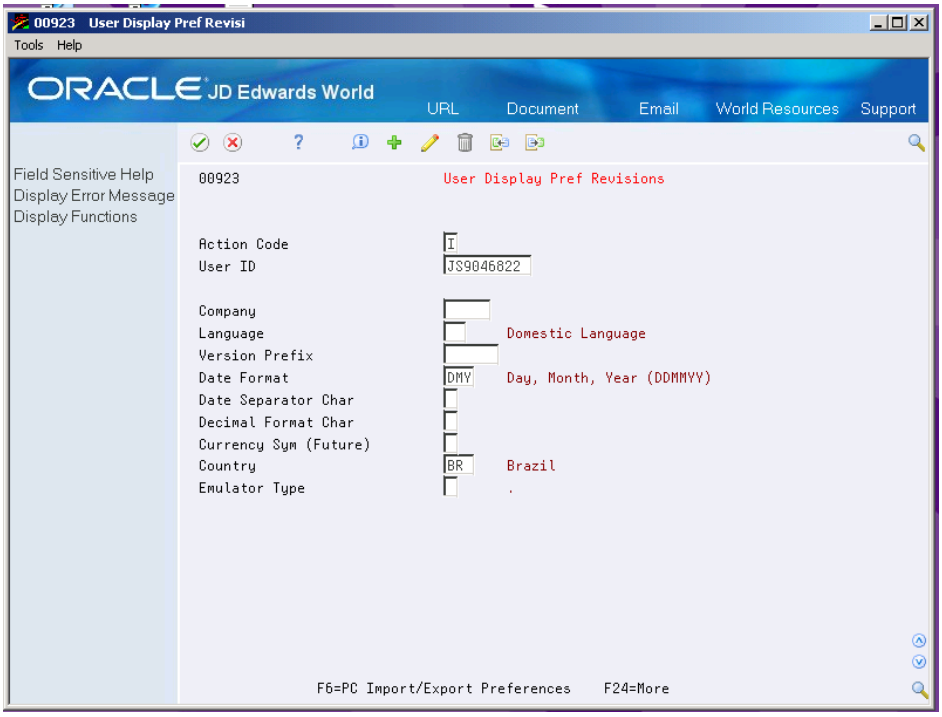
To take full advantage of JD Edwards World localized solutions for your business, you must set up your user display preferences to use the appropriate country server. To do this, specify a country code in your user display preference. The country code that you designate for a user indicates to the system which country server to use.

You can also set up user display preferences to utilize other features in JD Edwards World software. For example, specify a date format to control how the system displays dates (such as DDMMYY) or a language to override the base language.

To set up user display preferences

On User Display Preferences

Figure 2–1 User Display Preferences screen



To locate the preferences for a specific user, complete the following field:

- User ID

Use the Inquire action.

- The system displays the preferences for the user

Complete the following field:

- Country

To further define the user preferences, complete the following optional fields:

- Company
- Language
- Version Prefix
- Date Format
- Date Separator Char
- Decimal Format Char

Field	Explanation
User ID	The IBM-defined user profile.

Field	Explanation
Country	A user defined code (system 00, type CN) that identifies a country. The country code has no effect on currency conversion. The Address Book system uses the country code for data selection and address formatting. Screen-specific information If you use any of JD Edwards World localized systems (systems 74, 75, or 76), the country code that you specify activates the country-server for that country.
Company	A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions. Note: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries. Screen-specific information Complete the Company field to default the selected companies within transaction processing.
Language	A user defined code (system 01/type LP) that specifies a language to use in forms and printed reports. if you leave the Language field blank, the system uses the language that you specify in your user preferences. If you do not specify a language in your user preferences, the system uses the default language for the system. Before any translations can become effective, a language code must exist at either the system level or in your user preferences. Screen-specific information A user defined code for a language. The system uses the language code you type on this screen as your default language. To view a translated screen or report, a record for that translated screen or report must exist in the Vocabulary Overrides table. When you access a screen, the translated screen appears. When you run a report, the system prints the report in your base language.
Version Prefix	Identifies a default prefix to assign when creating DREAM Writer versions. Versions can then be suffixed with additional characters. Screen-specific information Identifies a default prefix to assign when creating DREAM Writer versions. Versions can then be suffixed with an alpha-numeric character up to 6 positions in length.
Date Format	This is the format of a date as stored in the database. If you leave this value blank, the value will display according to the settings of the operating system on the workstation. With NT, the settings for the operating system of the workstation are controlled by the Regional Settings in the Control Panel.

Field	Explanation
Date Separator Char	The character entered in this field is used to separate the month, day, and year of a given date. Note: If an asterisk is entered (*), a blank is used for the date separator. If left blank, the system value is used for the date separator.
Decimal Format Char	The character entered in this field is used to signify the fractions from whole numbers - the positions to the left of the decimal. If left blank, the system value is used as the default.

See Also:

- Appendix C, "Translation Issues"for information about using JD Edwards World software in a multi-language environment

3

Set Up Alternate Chart of Accounts and User Defined Codes

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 3.1, "Setting up an Alternate Chart of Accounts"
- Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil"

3.1 Setting up an Alternate Chart of Accounts

Navigation:

From General Accounting (G09), choose Organization and Account Setup

From Organization and Account Setup (G09411), choose Accounts by Business Unit

You can define the local chart of accounts in the Account Master file (F0901) by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, and 23. This might depend on the use of your corporate chart of accounts, especially if your company is multi-national.

You can set up an alternate chart of accounts if your corporate reporting requirements are different than the local reporting requirements of the country in which you are doing business. For example, if you set up the local chart of accounts by object and subsidiary, but you need to provide fiscal reports that reflect a chart of accounts that is different from your local chart of accounts, you can set up and maintain an alternate chart of accounts in category codes 21, 22, and 23.

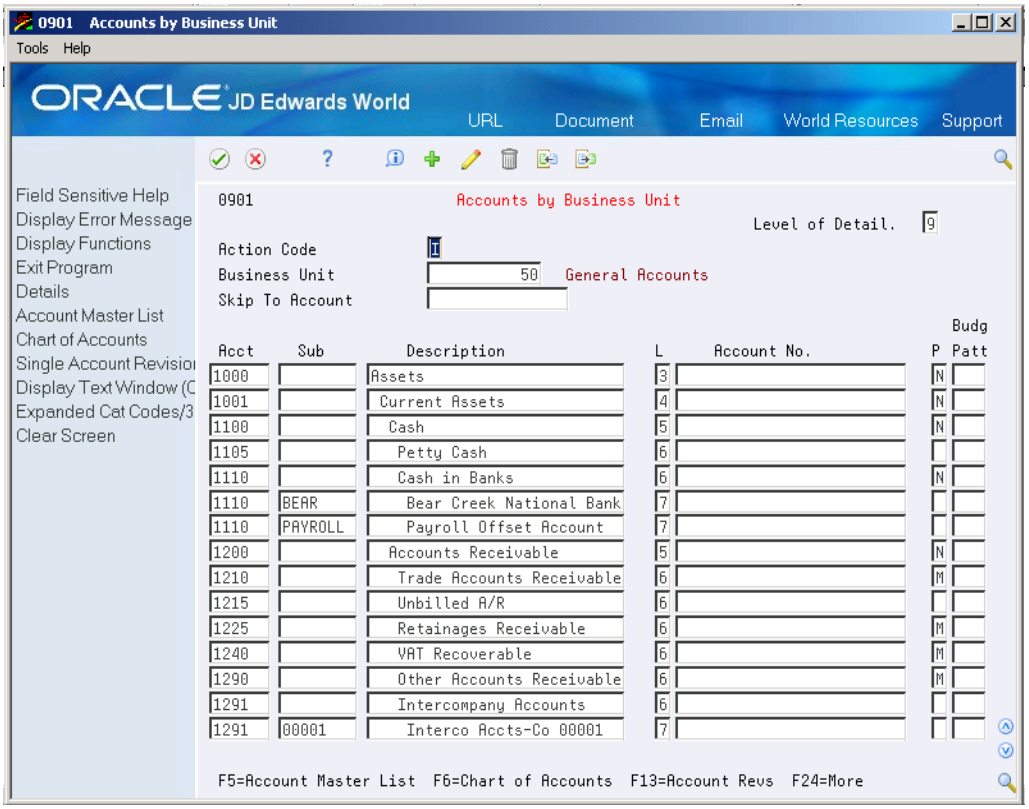
Whether you define the local chart of accounts by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, and 23, the accounts that you set up in the category codes are referred to in JD Edwards World software as "alternate descriptions" of your accounts.

> **Note:** The software identifies individual accounts in your chart of accounts based on a system-assigned number that is unique for each account. This number is the Account Short ID. The Account Short ID is the key the system uses to distinguish between accounts when you access, change, and delete the account information in any of JD Edwards World tables. The system stores the short identification number in data item AID.

To set up an alternate chart of accounts

On Accounts by Business Unit

Figure 3–1 Accounts by Business Unit screen



1. Choose the Expanded Category Codes/3rd Account Formats function.
2. To specify a business unit, complete the following field:
   - Business Unit
3. To enter an alternate chart of accounts, complete the following fields:
   - Account
   - Subsidiary
   - Description
   - Level
   - Posting Edit
   - Category Code 21 (Statutory)
   - Category Code 22
   - Category Code 23

Field	Explanation
Object Account	The object account portion of a general ledger account. The term "object account" refers to the breakdown of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories (for example, dividing labor into regular time, premium time, and burden). If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object is set to 6 digits, JD Edwards World recommends that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456, because the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.
Subsidiary	A subdivision of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include more detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.
Description	A user defined name or remark.
Account Level of Detail	A number that summarizes and classifies accounts in the general ledger. You can have up to 9 levels of detail. Level 9 is the most detailed and 1 the least detailed. Example: 3 Assets, Liabilities, Revenues, Expenses 4 Current Assets, Fixed Assets, Current Liabilities, and so on 5 Cash, Accounts Receivable, Inventories, Salaries, and so on 6 Petty Cash, Cash in Banks, Trade Accounts Receivable, and so on 7 Petty Cash - Dallas, Petty Cash - Houston, and so on 8 More Detail 9 More Detail Levels 1 and 2 are reserved for company and business unit totals. When using the Job Cost system, Levels 8 and 9 are reserved for job cost posting accounts. Screen-specific information In the Level of Detail field at the top of the Account Structure by BU screen, enter a level of detail (LOD) number. This limits the account information to accounts whose LOD is equal to or greater than the LOD you specify. Leave this field blank to display all LODs. After you press Enter to inquire on a business unit, the level of detail appears in the L field next to each account.

Field	Explanation
Posting Edit:	A code that controls G/L posting and account balance updates in the Account Master file (F0901). Valid codes are: blank Allows all posting. Posts subledgers in detailed format for every account transaction. Does not require subledger entry. B Only allows posting to budget ledger types starting with B or J. I Inactive account. No posting allowed. L Subledger and type are required for all transactions. Posts subledgers in detailed format for every account. The system stores the subledger and type in the Account Ledger and Account Balances tables. If you want to report on subledgers in the Financial Reporting feature, you should use this code. M Machine-generated transactions only (post program creates offsets). N Non-posting. Does not allow any post or account balance updates. In the Job Cost system, you can still post budget quantities. S Subledger and type are required for all transactions. Posts subledgers in summary format for every transaction. The system stores the subledger detail in the Account Ledger table. This code is not valid for budget entry programs. U Unit quantities are required for all transactions. X Subledger and type must be left blank for all transactions. Does not allow subledger entry for the account.
Category Code - G/L 021	Category code 21 associated with the Account Master file (F0901). This is a user defined code (system 09, type 21) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.
Category Code - G/L 022	Category code 22 associated with the Account Master file (F0901). This is a user defined code (system 09, type 22) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.
Category Code - G/L 023	Category code 23 associated with the Account Master file (F0901). This is a user defined code (system 09, type 23) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.

See Also:

- Appendix A, "Alternate Chart of Accounts"for more information about maintaining an alternate chart of accounts
- Working with Accounts in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*
- Reviewing Your Chart of Accounts in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*

3.2 Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose User Defined Codes

From User Defined Codes - Brazil (G76B411), choose an option

User Defined Codes may also be accessed from the General Systems menu G00

Many fields throughout JD Edwards World software accept only user defined codes. You can customize your system by setting up and using user defined codes that meet the specific needs of your business environment.

User defined codes are either soft-coded or hard-coded. You can customize any user defined code that is soft-coded to accommodate your specific business needs. You can also set up additional soft-coded user defined codes. You cannot customize a user defined code that is hard-coded.

You can access all user defined code tables through a single user defined code screen. After you select a user defined code screen from a menu, change the System Code field and the User Defined Codes field to access another user defined code table.

Caution: User defined codes are central to JD Edwards World systems. You should be thoroughly familiar with user defined codes before you change them.

Note: You may use any available item or address book category code for UDCs that have a numeric value in the type section of this chapter. For example, the Address Book Free Zone Indicator UDC must be system 01, but you may select any available category code.

Set up the following user defined codes to process business transactions:

Code	Description
Document Types (system 00, type DT)	Set up document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions. For example, JE is the document type for journal entries. In Code(KY), enter the document type In Description (DSC-1), enter a description for the document type In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout JD Edwards World software, you can set up soft-coded document types that are based on your specific business needs. For example, you might set up the following document types for Brazil: NF - Nota Fiscal purchasing NR - Non-stock recoverable Nota Fiscal NS - Nota Fiscal sales NR - Nota Fiscal return For Nota Fiscal Document Types: Press F4 (Details) Enter a valid value in the Special Handling Code field 1 Paper Nota Fiscal 2 Sao Paulo Nota Fiscal 355 Electronic Nota Fiscal 4 Telephone Nota Fiscal This value determines the nota fiscal number and series format.
Payment Instrument (system 00, type PY)	Set up user defined codes to identify each payment instrument that you use. You can associate payment instruments with documents so that you can process similar documents together. For example, you might set up payment instruments for checks, Bordero, and bank collection.
Item Master/Branch Plant Free Zone Indicator	Set up this code to indicate whether the item qualifies for free-zone discounts. This category code functions as AZONE in UDC 76/CN. N - Do not apply free-zone discount Y - Apply free-zone discount
Mark Up Level	Set up this code to identify ICMS Substitution mark up level rates for specific customers. This category code functions as MARKUP in UDC 76/CN. For example, you might set up the following codes: * - Default SMK - Supermarkets CAR - Car Dealers TOB - Tobacco Manufacturers

Code	Description
Manufactured/ Purchased Indicator	Distinguish between manufactured or purchased products. This category code functions as NATUR in UDC 76/CN. You set up the following item category codes for Brazil: 1 - Manufactured Product 2 - Purchased Product
Address Book Print Repasse Indicator	Set up to identify whether repasse should be printed on the Nota Fiscal. This category code functions as PREPAS in UDC 76/CN. N - Do not print Repasse Y - Print Repasse
Address Book Print Pricing Rules Discounts Indicator	Set up to indicate whether pricing rules discounts are printed on the Nota Fiscal for specific customers. This category code functions as PRULES in UDC 76/CN. N - Don't print pricing rules discount Y - Print pricing rules discount
Address Book Print Trade Discount Indicator	Set up to indicate whether trade discounts are printed on the Nota Fiscal for specific customers. This category code functions as PTRADE in UDC 76/CN. N - Do not print discounts in Nota Fiscal Y - Print discounts in Nota Fiscal
Address Book Print Free Zone Discount Indicator	Set up to indicate whether free-zone discounts are printed on the Nota Fiscal. This category code functions as PZONE in UDC 76/CN. N - Do not print free-zone discount Y - Print free-zone discount
Print/Tape Program - Payments (system 04, type PP)	Set up each of the print or tape programs that you use to write payments as a user defined code. The following programs are available for Brazil: P04572CB1 - Print Plus Bordero - Brazil P04572DB - Bordero Print - Brazil P04572DB1 - A/P Payments - Brazil P04572RB - Bordero - Brazil
Landed Cost Components (system 40, type CA)	Set up landed cost components so that you can identify the costs that exceed the purchase price of an item. For example, you might set up the following landed cost codes for Brazil: FRT - Brazil Freight INS - Brazil Insurance OTH - Brazil Other expenses In the Special Handling Code of each expense, enter the G/L class. The G/L class is defined in UDC 41/9.

Code	Description
Price Adjustment Name (system 40, type TY)	You must set up special handling codes as price adjustment names Advanced Pricing uses. The tax calculator must find these adjustment names to determine which category codes to use. For example, in order for the tax calculator to find the Repasse discount (REPASSE), you must enter PREPAS as a special handling code. In the following list, the first name is the special handling code, and the second name is the adjustment name. Note that the adjustment names appear identical to names found in UDC 76/CN, but here the system uses them for a different purpose. Valid codes include: CLIENTE - PTRADE - Percentage discount for a customer REGRAS - PRULES - Percentage discount payable due to rules of advanced pricing LOSEASON - PRULES - Low season percentage discount REPASSE - PREPAS - Percentage discount on ICMS ZONAFRC - PZONE - Percentage discount on Free Zone or Free Trade
Print Adjustment Name (system 42, type FR)	Determine who pays the freight for Nota Fiscal. For example, you might set up the following codes: 1 - Freight - Ship From 2 - Freight - Ship To
Bank/Interest Account by KCO (system 76, type BI)	Identifies the bank account and G/L interest account. These account numbers are necessary for bank tape processing.
Taxpayer Code (system 76, type CC)	In Brazil, different tax rules apply to different types of taxpayers. You can set up user defined codes to identify the types of taxpayers in your system. For example, you might set up codes to identify tax payers as follows: 1 - Taxpayer 2 - Consumer 3 - Taxpayer and consumer 4 - Supplier 5 - Other The value in the Special Handling Code field identifies a taxpayer as an intermediate or end consumer. The code **0** is for use for intermediate/business consumers. The code **1** indicates an end consumer. The system includes the codes in the electronic nota fiscal.

Code	Description
Category Code Name/ Code (system 76, type CN)	Set up codes to route the sales order tax calculator program to category code locations you define. The first name in all capital letters is the specific category code name the program recognizes. The second name in all capital letters that ends with a number is the data dictionary name of the category code we suggest you use to support the function. AZONE - SRP5 - Free-zone discount indicator (item/branch) MARKUP - AC30 - ICMS substitution mark-up level (address book). NOTE: This must match the mark up field on P7608B. NATUR - SRP6 - Item nature (item/branch) PREPAS - AC09 - Print repasse indicator (address book) PRULES - AC11 - Print pricing rules discount (address book) PTRADE - AC08 - Print trade discount indicator (address book) PZONE - AC10 - Print free-zone discount indicator (address book)
Taxing Code (system 76, type CT)	Define tax codes to identify whether transactions are subject to IPI or ICMS tax. For example, you might set up tax codes for Brazil as follows: 01 - Domestic product, subject to IPI and ICMS 02 - Domestic product, suspend IPI and exempt from ICMS 03 - Domestic product, suspend IPI and subject to ICMS 11 - Imported product, subject to IPI and ICMS
DCT codes (system 76, type ES)	Set up this code for reporting on the Brazilian legal document type Especies. For example, you might set up codes for the following Especies: N1 - Nota Fiscal - Fatura NE - Nota Fiscal de Entrada NF - Nota Fiscal NS - Nota Fiscal de Servico de Transporte For each code, identify the register type in the Description - 2 field. Define register type codes on user defined codes table 76/IR.
Fiscal Book Code (system 76, type FB)	Set up fiscal book codes as follows: DG - Transaction journal DP - Auxiliary journal (accounts payable) DR - Auxiliary journal (accounts receivable)
Fiscal Message/ Observation Codes (system 76, type FM)	Set up fiscal message codes to associate message text with Nota Fiscal documents. The system prints Nota Fiscal messages on the fiscal reports for inbound and outbound transaction registers.
Free Port Zone Flag (system 76, type FR)	Set up free port zone codes to indicate whether a company is located in a free port zone. For example, you might set up free port zone codes as follows: 0 - Not a free port zone 1 - Free port zone

Code	Description
GL/Class Code Cross Reference (system 76, type GL)	Define G/L Class Cross References. Populate Code (KY) with a 7-digit code. The 7-digit code has 2 parts: The first three digits indicate the type of tax (hardcoded) The last four digits indicate the item GL class Valid values for the first three digits are: ICM - ICMS tax IPI - IPI tax SUB - ICMS Substitution SBR - ICMS Substitution - Recoverable IPR - IPI - Recoverable ICR - ICMS - Recoverable REP - ICMS Discount (Repasse) TDC - Business Discount The three digit tax type codes are then combined with the four digit GL class codes. For example, you might set up GL class code cross references as follows: ICMIN10 - ICMS tax, GL code IN10 IPIBR10 - IPI tax, GL code BR10 SUBIN10 - ICMS Substitution tax, GL code IN10 Populate Description (DL01) with the G/L Class that will be used to retrieve the Account Number. This value must be set up in user defined code G/L Posting Category (41/9). Populate Description2 (DL02) with tax identification.
ICMS Code Fiscal Value (system 76, type II)	You can set up fiscal value codes for ICMS tax to indicate whether transactions are taxable, exempt, or eligible for a reduced tax rate. You can also use this code to indicate whether the tax can be recovered for a transaction. Set up the following fiscal value codes to match the sales order tax calculator: 1 - Taxable, tax recoverable 2 - Exempt, tax not recoverable 3 - Other, tax not recoverable 4 - ICMS reduction (taxable/other), tax recoverable 5 - ICMS reduction (taxable/exempt), tax recoverable 6 - Not taxable, tax not recoverable To set up ICMS fiscal value codes, you must enter a special handling code to identify whether the code is subject to tax. Enter 1 (one) in the special handing code for taxable codes and 0 (zero) for nontaxable codes.

Code	Description
Item Origin (system 76, type IO)	Use the Item Origin code to specify the origin of a product. Values are hard coded. Valid values are: **0:** National, and does not meet requirements for codes 3, 4, 5, or 8. **1:** Imported; foreign supplier **2:** Imported; Brazilian supplier **3:** National, where over 40% of the cost are from foreign components. **4:** National, where the production is compliant with local production rules. **5:** National, where under or 40% of the cost are from foreign components **6:** Foreign, acquired abroad, does not have similar in the domestic market, and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **7:** Foreign, acquired on domestic market, does not have similar goods in the domestic market and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **8:** National, with imported content over 70%.
Doc Types - Sales Reverse(system 76, type RD)	You can set up document types to identify sales reversals. For example: VC - Sales Order
IPI Code Fiscal Value (system 76, type IP)	You can set up fiscal value codes for IPI tax to indicate whether transactions are taxable, exempt, or eligible for a reduced tax rate. You can also use this code to indicate whether the tax can be recovered for a transaction. Set up fiscal value codes as follows: 1 - Taxable, tax recoverable 2 - Exempt, tax not recoverable 3 - Other, tax not recoverable To set up IPI fiscal value codes, you must enter a special handling code to identify whether the code is subject to tax. Enter 1 (one) in the special handing code for taxable codes and 0 (zero) for nontaxable codes.
Register identification (system 76, type IR)	Set up register identification codes to identify the types of registers that you set up on user defined codes table 76/ES. For example: 06 Type 50
ISS Code Taxing Type (system 76, type IS)	Use the ISS taxing type to indicate whether a transaction is eligible for ISS tax or exempt.
Message - Inbound and Outbound Remark Codes (system 76, type MC)	Set up inbound and outbound message codes to associate message text with Nota Fiscal documents. The system uses this code to print amounts. The amounts are totalled at the end of the fiscal reports for inbound and outbound transaction registers.
Months (system 76, type MO)	Relates a two-digit number to a month. The numbers progress from January (01) to December (12).

Code	Description
Nota Fiscal Type (system 76, type NF)	Use Nota Fiscal type codes to identify different Nota Fiscal documents in the system. The following codes for Nota Fiscal are hard-coded in the system: 1 - Standard stand-alone entry 2 - Nota Fiscal complementary 3 - Nota Fiscal informal receipt 4 - Nota Fiscal formal process 5 - Standard Nota Fiscal 6 - Nota Fiscal complementary 7 - Formal Nota Fiscal SOP
Purchase Use (system 76, type PU)	Set up purchase use codes to indicate whether you can recover the tax from the purchase. Typically, this depends on how a purchase will be utilized in your business. For example, you might set up codes to identify purchases as follows: AF - Fixed asset, tax not recoverable AFR - Fixed asset, tax recoverable CON - Internal consumption MPA - Raw material for sample, tax not recoverable MPV - Raw material, tax recoverable You must enter a two-digit special handling code. The first digit identifies whether the code is IPI recoverable and the second digit identifies whether the code is ICMS recoverable. Enter 1 (one) for recoverable and 0 (zero) for nonrecoverable., i.e.; 00 IPI and ICMS not recoverable 01 ICMS recoverable 10 IPI recoverable 11 IPI and ICMS recoverable
Receive Transaction Status (system 76, type RS)	Set up receive transaction status codes to indicate the status of the Duplicata that you receive from the bank that is responsible for the collection of your Accounts Receivable invoices. You should establish these codes in conjunction with your bank for effective communication.
States that add IPI/Imported (system 76B / SI)	Identify states that add IPI to the ICMS base for imported goods.
Bank Send Code (system 76, type SC)	Set up send transaction status codes to indicate the status of the Duplicata that you send to the bank, that is responsible for the collection of your Accounts Receivable invoices. You should establish these codes in conjunction with your bank for effective communication.

Code	Description
Send Transaction Status (system 76, type SS)	Set up send transaction status codes to indicate the status of the Duplicata that you send to the bank that is responsible for the collection of your Accounts Receivable Invoices. You should establish these codes in conjunction with your bank for effective communication.
Tax Summary (system 76, type ST)	Describes ICMS tax situation, by breaking down a wide number of possibilities into three categories: Domestic Foreign product, direct import Foreign, acquired domestically There are nine ICMS tax possibilities under each of the above categories. Select the code that your task indicates.
Free port zone exceptions (system 76, type ZF	Set up codes to identify purchased items that do not benefit from the free zone (zona franca) discount. This code is no longer used by the system (obsolete).
Doc Types - Sales Return (system 76, type SR)	Set up document types to identify sales and purchase returns. For example: VR - Sales Return BP - Purchase Return
In/Outbound Book-Message Code (system 76B, type CM)	Message code associated with Input/Output Nota Fiscal. For example: 001 - Free Port Zone Discount 002 - Expenses 003 - Scrap Sale 004 - ICMS difference
Fiscal Message / Observations (system 76B, type M1)	Set up message codes to be printed in the Fiscal Book, associated with Input/Output Nota Fiscal.
Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS (system 76B, type CV)	Set up flags to indicate the ICMS tax type. For example: Default 1 - Taxable 2 - Exempt or not taxable 3 - Others 4 - Reduced ICMS (Taxable/Others) 5 - Reduced ICMS (Taxable/Exempt)
Fiscal Values Codes - IPI (system 76B, type CW)	Set up flags to indicate the IPI tax type. For example: 1 - Taxable 2 - Not Taxable 3 - Other
NF Transaction Nature Shipment (system 76B, type EN)	Set up only if you are upgrading from a release prior to A7.3 Cumulative Update 16. This table is used by the conversion programs on menu G76BCONV. Set up codes that map your old 3 digit Transaction Nature codes to the new 4 digit codes.

4

Work with Next Numbers for Brazil

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 4.1, "Working with Next Numbers for Brazil"

4.1 Working with Next Numbers for Brazil

The basic element of the taxing system in Brazil is the Nota Fiscal. The Nota Fiscal is a document that is similar to an invoice or bill of lading. It must accompany merchandise during the delivery process. The government requires companies to group Nota Fiscal documents in Fiscal Books using preapproved numbers.

When you set up next numbers, you enable the system to automatically assign numbers to various items in your system that must have unique numbers.

4.1.1 Setting up Standard Next Numbers for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Next Numbers

You must set up Standard Next Numbers to retrieve the nota fiscal temporary number. A temporary nota fiscal number is assigned to the nota fiscal during its generation.

You must also set up a next number for the documents that you generate for remittance to the bank (remessa).

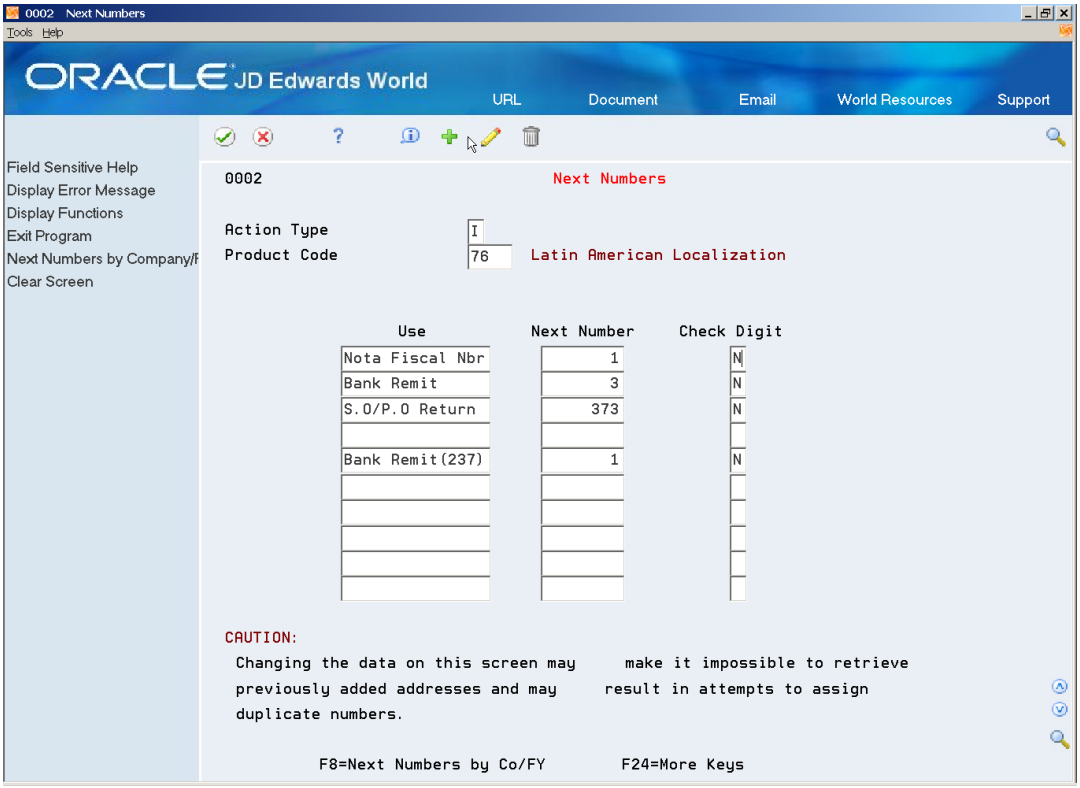
You may use Next Numbers program (P0002) and/or Next Number by Company/Fiscal(P00021).

See General Accounting manual for additional information.

4.1.1.1 Setting up standard next numbers

On Next Numbers

Figure 4–1 Next Numbers screen



1. To specify the Latin American Localization system, complete the following field with 76 and 76B:
   - System Code
2. Complete the following fields for each next number assignment:
   - Next Number
   - Check Digit

Field	Explanation
Next Number	The next number which will automatically be assigned by the system. Next numbers can be used for many types of documents including voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers and so on. Next numbers can be reviewed from the Operations Control Menu. You must adhere to the next numbers that have been preestablished unless custom programming has been provided.
Check Digit	A number that prevents the Next Numbers program (P0002) from assigning transposed numbers. If you use check digits, the system automatically adds a number to the end of each number that it assigns through Next Numbers.

4.1.1.2 Setting up Next Numbers for Nota Fiscal

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Next Number - Nota Fiscal

The basic element of the taxing system in Brazil is the Nota Fiscal (Fiscal Note). The Nota Fiscal is a document that is similar to an invoice or bill of lading. It must accompany merchandise during the delivery process. Companies are required to group Nota Fiscal documents in Fiscal Books using numbers that are preapproved by the Brazilian government.

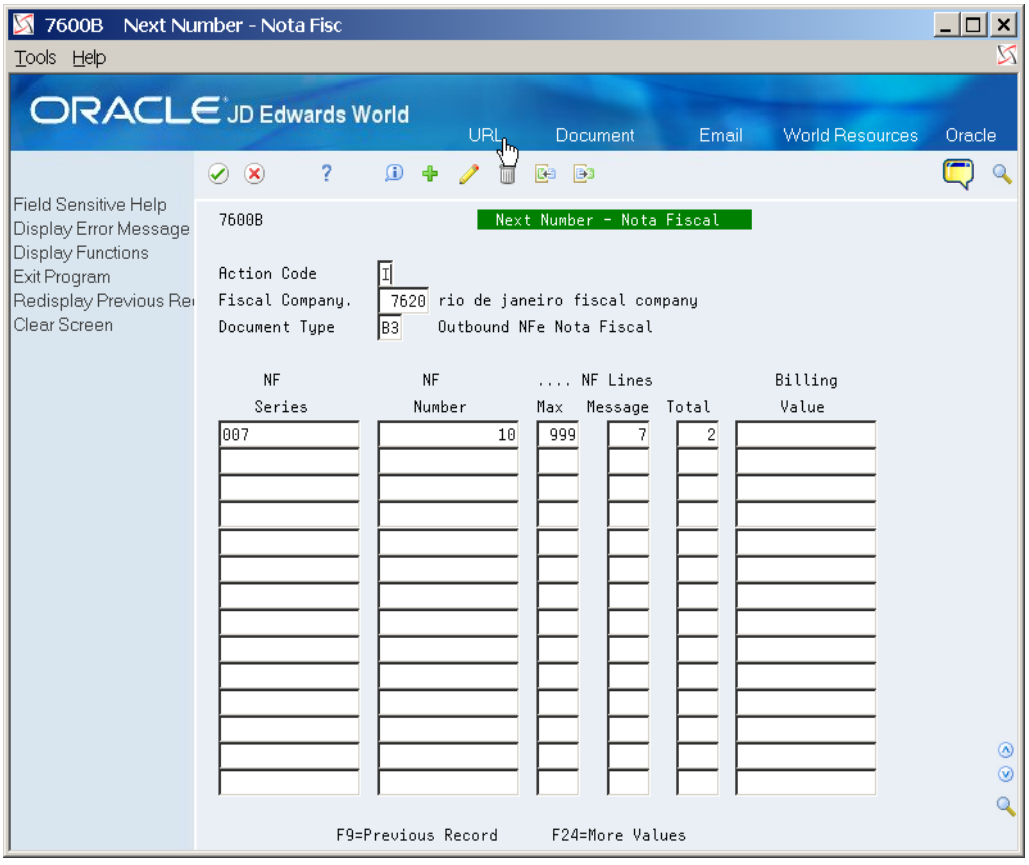
For traditional printed Notas fiscais, the Brazilian government assigns each fiscal company a unique series of Nota Fiscal numbers. To ensure that the system assigns the correct numbers to the Nota Fiscal documents that your company creates, you must set up and maintain a specific next numbering system.

The system assigns the official numbers to the documents when you print Notas fiscais in final mode (Nota Fiscal Paper) or when you generate the Nota Fiscal xml (Electronic Nota Fiscal).

4.1.1.3 Setting up next numbers for Nota Fiscal

On Next Number - Nota Fiscal

Figure 4–2 Next Numbers - Nota Fiscal screen



To define Nota Fiscal Next Numbers, complete the following fields:

- Fiscal Company
- Document Type
- NF Sr
- NF Number

- NF Lines Max
- Message
- Total Lines
- Billing Value

Field	Explanation
Company	A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions. Note: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries.
Document Type	A user defined code (system 00/type DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. JD Edwards World reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are: P Accounts payable documents R Accounts receivable documents T Payroll documents I Inventory documents O Order processing documents J General ledger/joint interest billing documents The system creates offsetting entries as appropriate for these document types when you post batches.
NF Sr	In Brazil, Notas fiscais are identified based on the combination of a Nota Fiscal number and a Nota Fiscal series number. The numbering scheme includes a fifteen digit number and an alphanumeric series. Use this alphanumeric field to identify the Nota Fiscal series. The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific Nota Fiscal.
NF Number	Use this numeric, 15-digit field to identify the Nota Fiscal number. The Nota Fiscal Number field is the first key that the system uses to access a specific Nota Fiscal.
NF Lines Max	A number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases, you can override it.
Number of Lines in message	The number of lines to be printed in the message section of the Nota Fiscal.
Billing Value	Value above which an order is placed on hold. If you try to enter an order whose total is more than the maximum order value, the system displays an error message. This field is maintained as an integer without decimals.
Maximum Order Value	Value above which an order is placed on hold. If you try to enter an order whose total is more than the maximum order value, the system displays an error message. This field is maintained as an integer without decimals.

4.1.2 Setting up Next Numbers for Fiscal Books

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Next Number - Journal Entry

The basic element of the taxing system in Brazil is the Nota Fiscal (Fiscal Note). The Nota Fiscal is a document that is similar to an invoice or bill of lading. It must accompany merchandise during the delivery process. Companies are required to group Nota Fiscal documents in Fiscal Books using numbers that are preapproved by the Brazilian government.

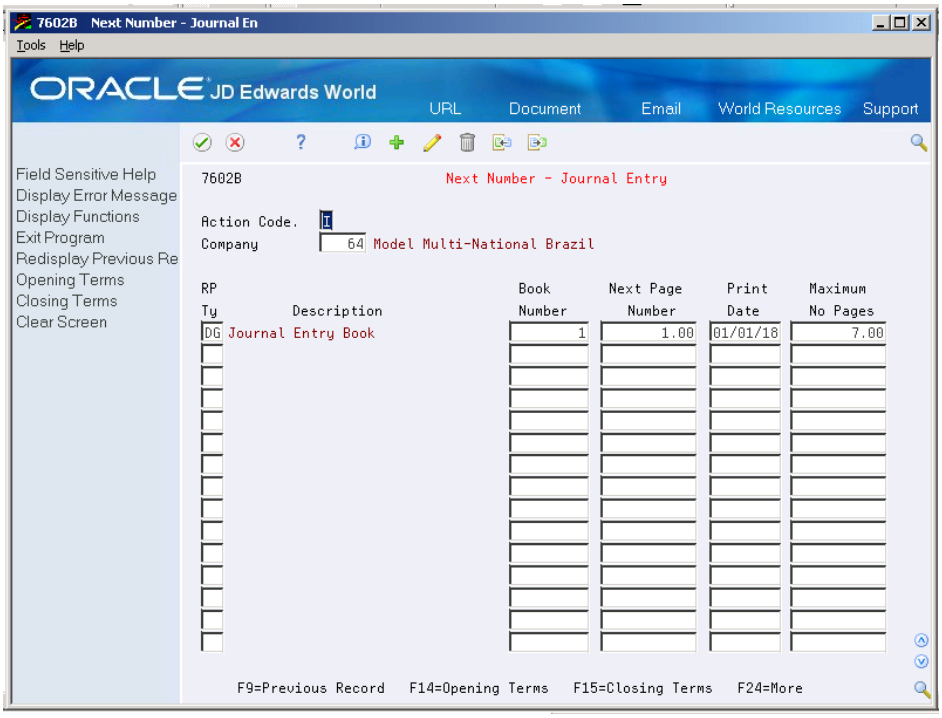
For traditional printed Notas fiscais, the Brazilian government assigns each fiscal company a unique series of Nota fiscal numbers. To ensure that the system assigns the correct numbers to the Nota Fiscal documents that your company creates, you must set up and maintain a specific next numbering system.

The system assigns the official numbers to the documents when you print Notas fiscais in final mode.

4.1.2.1 Setting up next numbers for fiscal books

On Next Number - Journal Entry

Figure 4–3 Next Numbers - Journal Entry screen



- To specify a company, complete the following fields:
- Company
- For each of the company's fiscal books, complete the following fields:
- RP Ty
- Description

- Book Number
- Next Page Number
- Print Date
- Maximum No Pages

Field	Explanation
Company	A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions. Note: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries.
RP Ty	A Fiscal Book identification code.
Fisc Book Number	The number which the system will use next for automatically assigning numbers. Next numbers can be used for many types of documents including voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers and so on. You must adhere to the next numbers that have been preestablished unless custom programming has been provided.
Next Page Number	Next sequence number.

4.1.3 Processing Options

See Section 64.1, "Processing Options for Next Number Journal Entry (P7602B)"

5

Set Up Cross References and Generic Function Key Exits

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 5.1, "Setting Up Company and Plant Cross References"
- Section 5.2, "Setting Up Generic Function Key Exits"

5.1 Setting Up Company and Plant Cross References

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Fiscal Company/Branch Plant

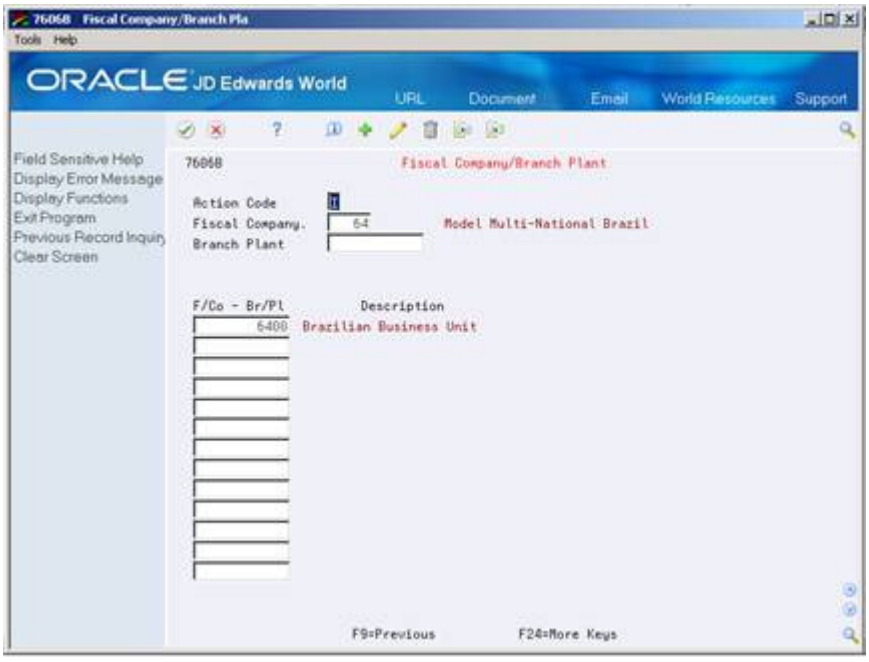
In Brazil, the government requires every business unit (branch/plant) that belongs to a fiscal company to have a separate tax identification number. For reporting purposes, the government requires companies to verify that every business unit has an assignment to only one fiscal company.

To associate business units with a fiscal company and prevent assigning the same business unit to more than one fiscal company, you can set up fiscal company and branch/plant cross references.

To set up company and plant cross references

On Fiscal Co/Branch Plant

Figure 5–1 Fiscal Company/Branch Plant screen



1. To locate a fiscal branch or branch/plant, complete one of the following fields:
   - Fiscal Company
   - Branch Plant

   If you locate a fiscal company, the F. Company/B. Plant field represents the branch plant. If you locate a branch plant, the field represents the fiscal company.
2. To set up the cross reference, complete the following field:
   - F. Company/B. Plant

5.2 Setting Up Generic Function Key Exits

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Generic Exit Definitions

Set up generic function key exits to run other programs from within an application without modifying the application code. You can also use generic function key exits to maintain additional information that the system stores in tag files and to access new functionality and applications.

To implement localization solutions, JD Edwards World base software frequently includes generic function key exits so that the user can:

Inquire on localized tag files, such as the country-specific Additional Customer and Supplier Master Information screen, at any time

Transfer a record to a Country Server program to complete a specific process, such as Bank Identification Validation

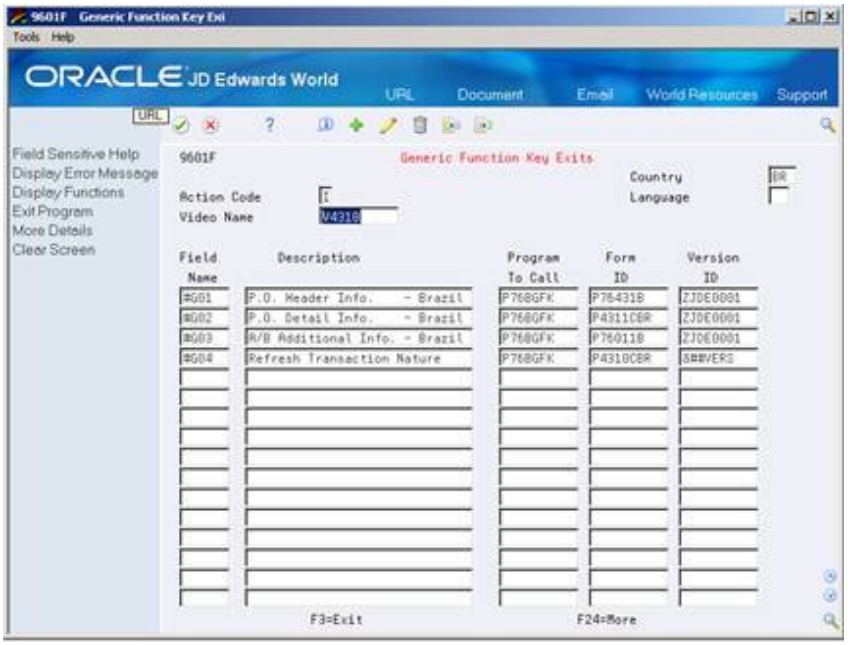
Each base program in JD Edwards World software is defined in a table with all its corresponding programs to call, display sequence and passed-in parameters. When

you set up generic function key exits, you link multiple programs to one base program to increase the functionality of the base program with one single exit.

To set up Generic Function Key Exits

On Generic Exit Definitions

Figure 5–2 Generic Function Key Exits screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Country
   - Language
2. Type the name of the screen from which you want the new function key to exit in the following field:
   - Video Name
3. Type the name of the new function key in the following field:
   - Field Name

   The available function keys begin with #G. The available keys are #G01 - #G30 for each program. For example, you might name a function key #G01.

   To identify the program to which you want the function key to exit, complete the following fields:
   - Description
   - Program to Call

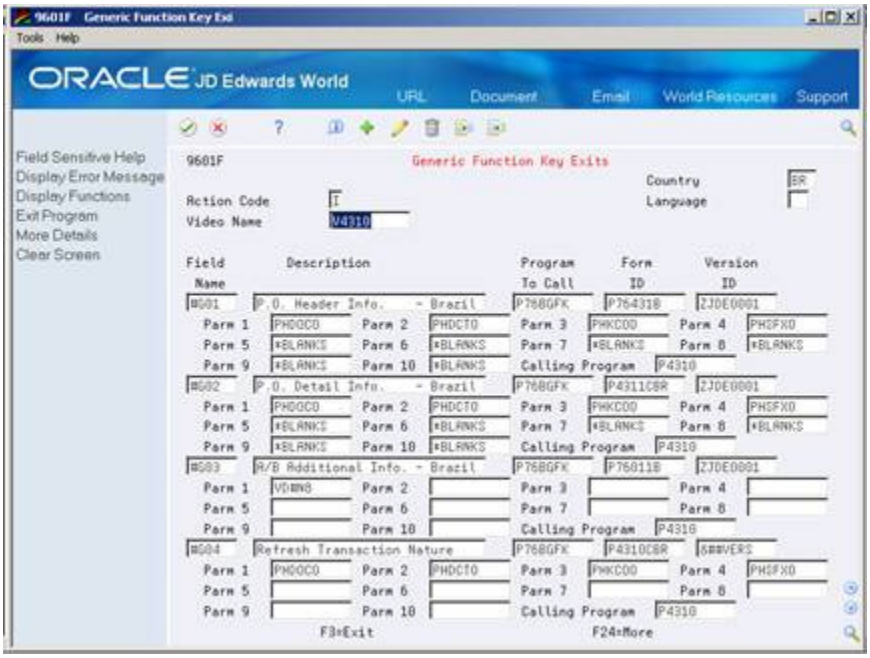
   The program can be any type of program, such as a CL, RPG, custom or JD Edwards World program.

   If the program is an interactive program that utilizes processing options, complete the following fields:
   - Screen ID

- Version ID

4. Choose More Details.

Figure 5–3 Generic Function Key Exits screen (More Details area)



5. To specify parameters for the program, complete any of the following fields:

- Parameter 1-10

5.2.1 What You Should Know About

Function Keys	Description
Function key security	User defined function keys are secured like any other function key.
Online and batch programs	You can use generic function keys to exit to any online program. You cannot set up generic function keys to exit to programs that initiate batch processing.
Calling Program field	When you set up a generic function key, the system automatically enters the appropriate value in the Calling Program field based on the SVR, BaseMemberName.
Accessing user defined function keys	You can access user defined function keys only from the F24 menu. When you press F24, the system displays a list of available function keys. To activate your user defined function key, enter a 4 next to its description.

6

Set Up Order Line Types

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 6.1, "Setting Up Order Line Types"

6.1 Setting Up Order Line Types

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Order Line Types

When you enter detail information for a sales or purchase order, you enter the quantity, price, and cost for each item or service. You can also enter a credit item, a nonstock item, and text information in the same sales or purchase order.

Each entry is a line. A line is the information for an item or service that you order. The system processes each line based on a line type.

A line type is a code that the system uses to process each detail line that you enter for a specific order type. For example, you can specify line type S for stock items. The system determines whether it should increase or decrease the quantity of the item in inventory. You can specify line type F for freight charges. The system determines from your definition of the line type that this item is not an inventory item.

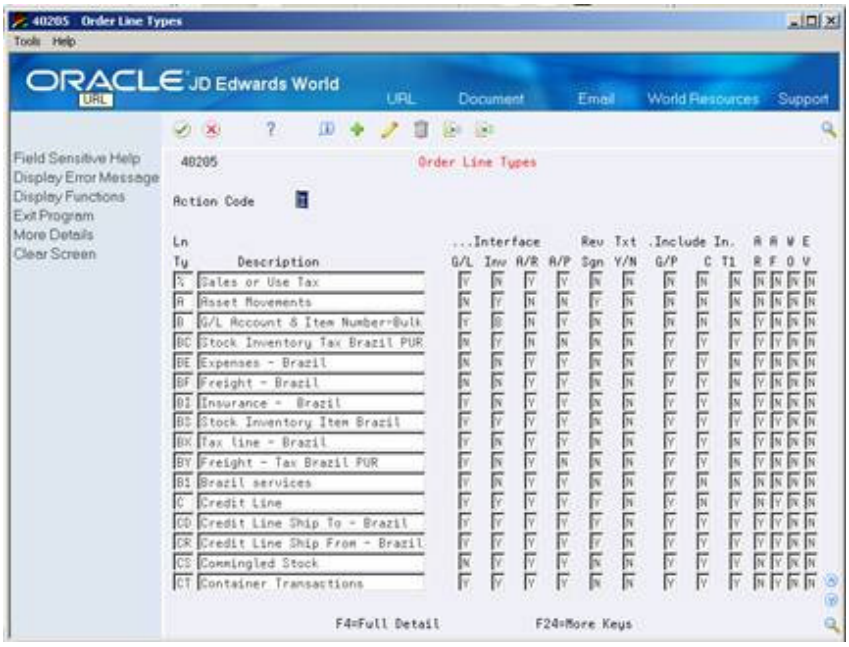
You can specify how the system uses line types in the general ledger and with the Inventory Management system. For example, when you purchase or sell an inventory item, you might assign a line type for stock items. The system records the transaction according to the information that you specified for the line type. In this case, the system reflects the cost or price of the item in the general ledger. The transaction line also affects item availability in the Inventory Management system.

The line types that you define are applicable throughout distribution systems. For example, the system processes line types in the same way for the Sales Order Management system as the system processes for the Purchase Management system.

To set up order line types

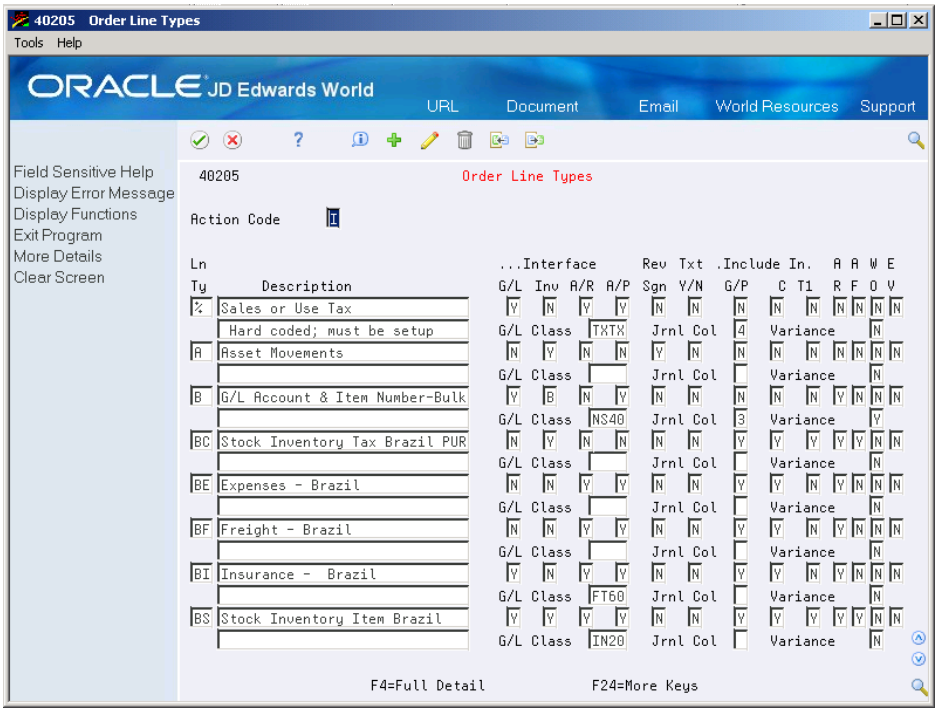
On Order Line Types

Figure 6–1 Order Line Types screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Ln Ty
   - Description
   - G/L Interface
   - Inv Interface
   - A/R Interface
   - A/P Interface
   - Rev Sgn
   - Text Y/N
   - Include G/P
   - Include C
   - Include T1
   - AR
   - AF
   - WO
   - E
2. Access the detail area.

Figure 6–2 Order Line Types screen (Detail area)



3. Complete one or more of the following fields:

- G/L class
- Jrnl Col
- Variance

Field	Explanation
Ln Ty	A code that controls how the system processes lines on a transaction. It controls the systems with which the transaction interfaces (General Ledger, Job Cost, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Management). It also specifies the conditions under which a line prints on reports and is included in calculations. Codes include: S Stock item J Job cost N Non-stock item F Freight T Text information M Miscellaneous charges and credits W Work order
Description	The first 30 characters of the description that identifies each defined line type. The system uses this description as the default description for all non-inventory line items you create through order entry.
G/L Interface (Y/N)	A code that indicates whether the system reflects the dollar or unit value of any activity containing this order line type in the general ledger. Valid codes are Y (yes), which is the default, and N (no).

Field	Explanation
Inventory Interface (Y/N)	A code that identifies the type of interface to the Inventory Management system. Valid codes are: Y The dollar or unit value of any activity containing this line type will be reflected in inventory. The system also edits the item that you enter to ensure that it is a valid item. Y is the default. A The system recognizes the number that you enter as a G/L account number. The system uses this code in purchasing only. B The system performs edits when using format 4 in purchase order entry. The system retrieves price data from the inventory tables, but does not update the quantity on the purchase order. This code is valid only when you have set the G/L Interface field to Y (yes). Budget checking is fully functional when you use this interface code. D The item in this line is an inventory item that will not affect availability or quantities. N The item is not an inventory item.
A/R Interface (Y/N)	A code that indicates whether the system will reflect the dollar or unit value of any activity containing this order line type in Accounts Receivable. Valid codes are: Y (yes), which is the default N (no)
A/P Interface (Y/N)	A code that indicates whether the system reflects the dollar or unit value of any activity containing this order line type in accounts payable. Valid codes are Y (yes), which is the default, and N (no).
Rev Sgn	A code that indicates whether the system reverses the sign of the quantity in the line. This code is used to allow easy entry of credit memos. Valid codes are: Y Yes N No. This is the default
Txt Y/N	A code that indicates whether this line contains only memo information. Valid codes are: Y Yes N No, which is the default
Include In G/P	A code indicating that the system includes sales and cost of goods sold in gross profit calculations. Valid codes are Y (yes) and N (no, which is the default).
C/D	A code indicating whether the system includes the extended dollar amount of the transaction in the cash discount or payment terms discount calculation. Valid codes are Y (yes) and N (no). N is the default.
T1	A code that indicates whether the monetary value of this order line is subject to applicable taxes and which taxes to apply. Valid values are: Y Yes, the line is subject to applicable taxes. N No, the line is not subject to applicable taxes. 3-8 Yes, the line is subject to applicable taxes at the rate indicated by the group number (3-8). The system uses group numbers for VAT (value added tax).

Field	Explanation
A R	A code that indicates whether the system includes the item's values in the calculation of an accounts payable retainage. Use this field only if the interface between the Purchasing system and Accounts Payable system is active. Valid codes are: Y Include the item's values in the accounts payable retainage calculation. N Do not include the item's values in the accounts payable retainage calculation. If you leave this field blank, the system automatically enters N.
A F	This is the fiscal year beginning date for Accounts Receivable.
W O	A code indicating whether the system automatically generates an internal work order for this line. Valid codes are Y (yes) and N (no, which is the default).
Exchange Rate Variance	Code that tells the system to which account it should book an exchange rate variance. Valid codes are: Y Tells the system that an exchange rate variance generated during voucher match should be booked to the variance account. N Tells the system that an exchange rate variance should be booked back to the expense account for the order line. Note: This field is used in conjunction with an inventory interface of A or B in the Procurement system only.
G/L Class	A user defined code that identifies the G/L offset that you want the system to use when it searches for the account to which it will post the transaction. If you do not want to specify a class code, you can enter **** (four asterisks) in this field. The table of Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs) allows you to predefine classes of automatic offset accounts for the Inventory, Purchasing, and Sales Order Management systems. The system can generate accounting entries based upon a single transaction. As an example, a single sale of a stock item can trigger the generation of accounting entries similar to these: Sales-Stock (Debit) xxxxx.xx A/R Stock Sales (Credit) xxxxx.xx Stock Inventory (Debit) xxxxx.xx Stock COGS (Credit) xxxxx.xx In Brazil, use this G/L code to identify freight, expenses, and insurance.
Jrnl Col	The Sales Journal report has four columns. The value in this field controls which of the four columns receives the sales value, if any, of this line. Allowed codes are 1, 2, 3, and 4.

7

Set Up Order Activity Rules

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 7.1, "Setting Up Order Activity Rules"

7.1 Setting Up Order Activity Rules

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Order Activity Rules

To advance an order line through the order process, you must create order activity rules to establish a sequence of steps for processing.

The system processes an order line based on the order activity rules that you set up for the order type and line type combination. For example, you could set up the order activity rules for stock line types in sales orders as follows:

- Enter order
- Print pick slip
- Confirm shipment

For stock line types on purchase orders, you could set up the order activity rules as follows:

- Enter order
- Approve order
- Print Nota Fiscal

You must assign a status code for every step in the order process. A status code is a number that the system uses to identify the current status of an order line. You must also identify next status codes that determine the next step to which the system will advance the order. You must arrange status codes in ascending numerical order for the system to establish the sequence of steps.

You can change the progression of steps or include alternate steps in the order activity rules. For example, you can set up order activity rules for nonstock items in sales orders so that the system bypasses the step to print pick slips and advances the order line to shipment confirmation.

You can specify at which point in the order process the system writes records to the general ledger for sales and purchasing.

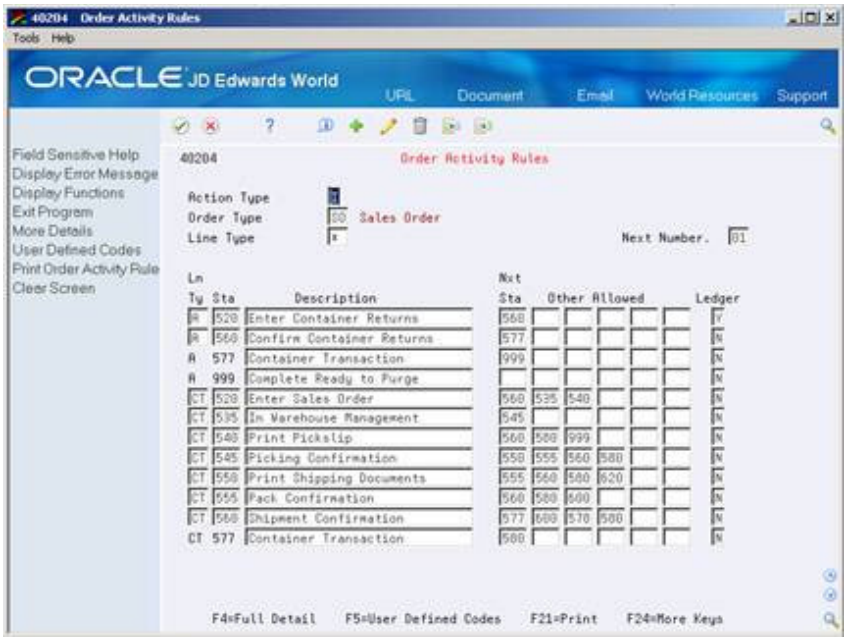
7.1.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that you have set up the status codes in the user defined codes table (system 40, type AT). See Setting Up User Defined Codes in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide*.
- Verify that you have set up order types in the user defined codes table (system 00, type DT). See Setting Up User Defined Codes in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide*.
- Verify that you have set up line types. See Section 6.1, "Setting Up Order Line Types".

To set up order activity rules

On Order Activity Rules

Figure 7–1 Order Activity Rules



Complete the following fields:

- Order Type
- Line Type
- Next Number
- Sta
- Description
- Next Sta
- Other Allowed
- Ledger

Field	Explanation
Order Type	A user defined code (00/DT) that identifies the type of document. This code also indicates the origin of the transaction. JD Edwards World has reserved document type codes for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets, which create automatic offset entries during the post program. (These entries are not self-balancing when you originally enter them.) The following document types are defined by JD Edwards World and should not be changed: P Accounts Payable documents R Accounts Receivable documents T Payroll documents I Inventory documents O Purchase Order Processing documents J General Accounting/Joint Interest Billing documents S Sales Order Processing documents
Line Type	A code that controls how the system processes lines on a transaction. It controls the systems with which the transaction interfaces (General Ledger, Job Cost, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Management). It also specifies the conditions under which a line prints on reports and is included in calculations. Codes include: S Stock item J Job cost N Non-stock item F Freight T Text information M Miscellaneous charges and credits W Work order Screen-specific information Header field: Use this field to help define an inquiry. You can enter a specific code or you can enter an asterisk (*) to indicate all line types. Detail field: The code identifying the line type of the order activity rule.
Next Number	A code that tells the system which next number series to use when creating order numbers for this order type. There are ten available Next Number series. This field addresses the following: Purchase requisitions that carry order numbers different from bid requests and purchase orders Blanket sales orders numbered in a different number range from standard sales orders
Stat	A user defined code (40/AT) that indicates the next step in the order process.
Description	Text describing the order status that the system retrieves from the user defined code table (system 40/type AT).
Status Code - Next	A user defined code (40/AT) that indicates the next step in the order process.

Field	Explanation
Other Allowed	This is an optional field indicating a status that can be performed as the next step in the order process. Although this is not the preferred or expected next step, this field is an allowed override. The system does not allow you to initiate an order line step or status not defined as either the expected next status or an allowed status. Other allowed status codes let you bypass processing steps. These codes are often referred to in processing options as "override next status codes."
Ledger Record (Y/N)	A code that tells the system to write a record to the history table (F42199 for Sales Order Management and F43199 for Purchase Order Management). Valid codes are: Y Write a record for selected fields to the history table N Do not write a record to the history table

7.1.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Using status codes	You can use the order activity rules for the following: To locate the status of an order To select orders for a procedure To prepare reports based on the current status of an order
Copying an order activity rule	You can copy an order activity rule by accessing a current combination of an order type and a line type combination and making the necessary changes.
Determining order activity rules	You determine order activity rules for Brazil by the Nota Fiscal document type (NF), not by the sales order or purchase order document types.

8

Set Up Distribution Messages

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 8.1, "Setting Up Distribution Messages"

8.1 Setting Up Distribution Messages

You can define two types of messages throughout JD Edwards World systems:

- Print messages, which are messages that you attach to different document types, customers, or suppliers
- Item notes, which are messages that you attach to items

You set up print messages and item notes in the same way. An easy and efficient method is to choose an existing message as a base and modify the description and text. Using a base message is also helpful when you need to define the same message or note in multiple languages.

This section contains the following:

- Defining a Message
- Defining Documents on Which to Print Messages
- Defining Document Type Exceptions

8.1.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Displaying messages	You can display: Print messages or item notes Current messages All messages, including those that have expired Messages for a specific language
Printing messages	To print a message, you can select an existing version from the versions list or create your own version.

Topic	Description
Deleting messages	Before you delete a message, consider the following: If you delete a message in a specific language, the system deletes only that message. No other languages are affected. If you delete the base message, the system deletes all messages that are related to the base message. The system removes the message code, detail information, and text lines from the text tables.

8.1.2 Defining a Message

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Print Message Revisions

Defining messages involves attaching text to different document types, customers, or suppliers.

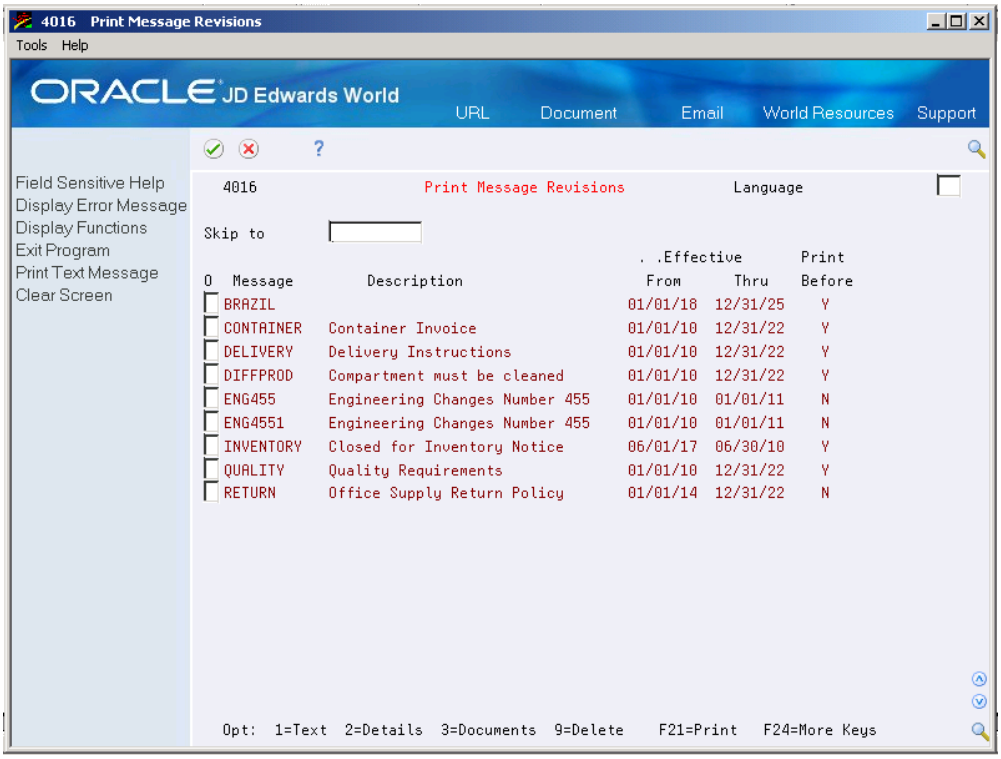
Defining a message consists of the following:

- Define a message using a base message
- Define a base message in another language

To define a message using a base message

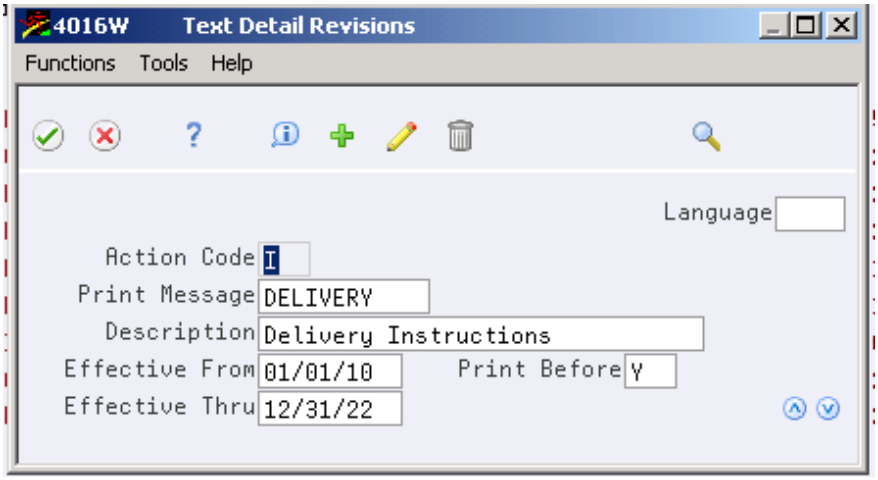
On Print Message Revisions

Figure 8–1 Print Messages Revisions screen



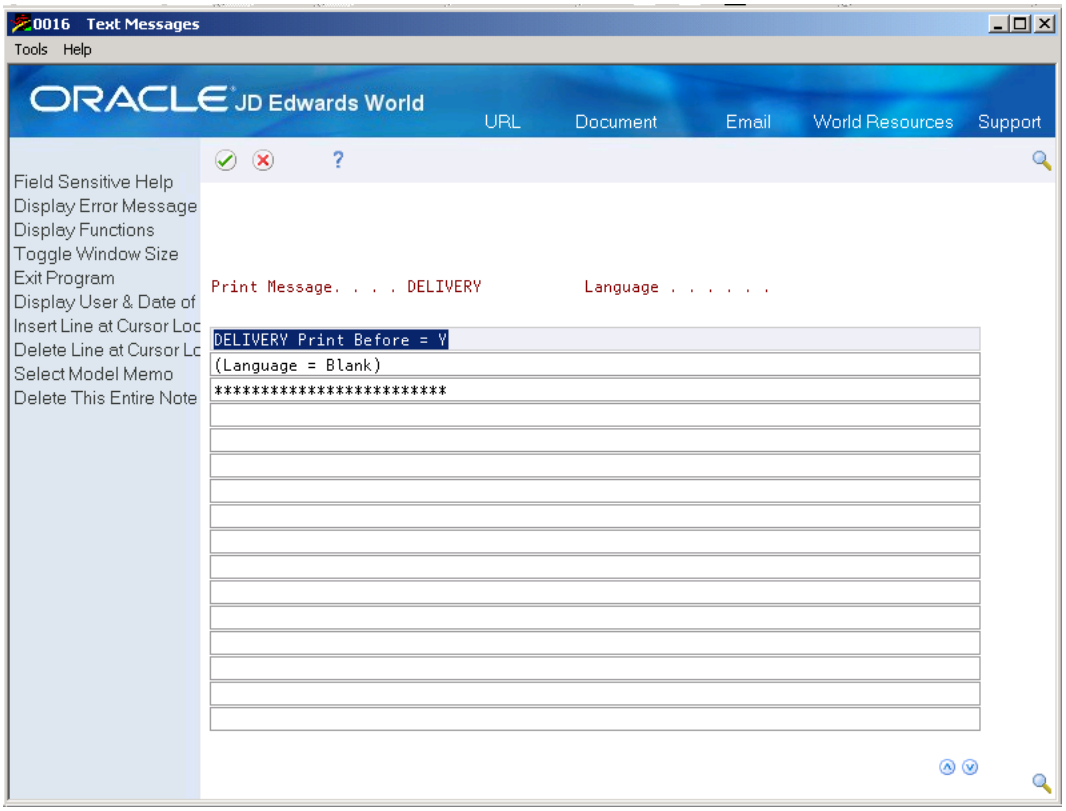
1. Choose option 2, Details, for a specific message code.

Figure 8–2 Text Detail Revisions window



2. On Text Detail Revisions, complete the following fields:
   - Print Message
   - Description
   - Effective From
   - Effective Thru
   - Print Before
   - Choose the option to access Text.

Figure 8–3 Text Messages screen



- On Text Messages, enter the text for the message.

Field	Explanation
Print Message	A code (table 40/PM) that represents a predefined message set up on Print Message Revisions. You can print the message on sales orders, purchase orders, and so forth.
Description	A user defined name or remark.
Effective From	The date on which a transaction, text message, contract, obligation, or preference becomes effective.
Effective Thru	The date on which a transaction, text message, agreement, obligation, or preference has expired or been completed.
Print Before	A one-character code that indicates whether the print message/item note text prints before or after the detail line on the order. The default is to print after the detail line.

To define a base message in another language

On Print Message Revisions:

1. Select a message code.
2. Complete the following field:
   - Language
3. Access Text Messages.
4. Enter the text.

Field	Explanation
Language	A user defined code (system 01/type LP) that specifies a language to use in forms and printed reports. For World, if you leave the Language field blank, the system uses the language that you specify in your user preferences. If you do not specify a language in your user preferences, the system uses the default language for the system. Before any translations can become effective, a language code must exist at either the system level or in your user preferences.

8.1.3 Messages in Other Languages

You can use any base message that you create as a "template" for the same message in other languages. Also, you can use the same message code for all languages.

See Also:

- Working with User Defined Text Models in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about defining messages

8.1.4 Defining Documents on Which to Print Messages

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Print Message Revisions

You must define the documents on which to print messages. For example, you might print special delivery instructions on every work order.

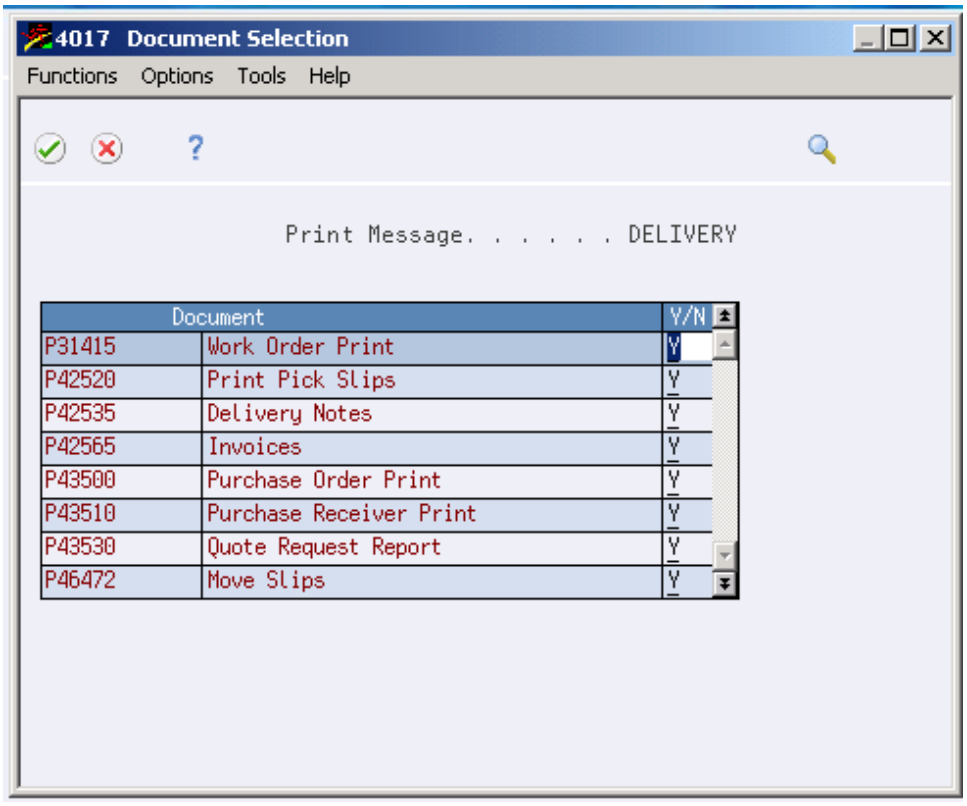
You can specify a program for each type of print message.

To define documents on which to print

On Print Message Revisions

1. Choose option 3, Documents.

Figure 8–4 Document Selection window



2. Complete the following field:
   - Y/N

Field	Explanation
Y/N	This flag indicates whether or not the print message/item note text should print on a specific report. Valid values are: Y Yes, the text will print on the report N No, the text will not print on the report

You must define the documents on which to print messages. For example, you might print special delivery instructions on every work order.

8.1.5 What You Should Know About

Topic	Descriptions
New print programs	To display new print programs on Document Selection, you must set them up in the user defined code table 40/OR. Additionally, you must customize these programs to recognize the Y/N field in Document Selection.
Printing item notes	You cannot define individual print programs for item notes. All item notes print on all documents.

8.1.6 Defining Document Type Exceptions

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Print Message Revisions

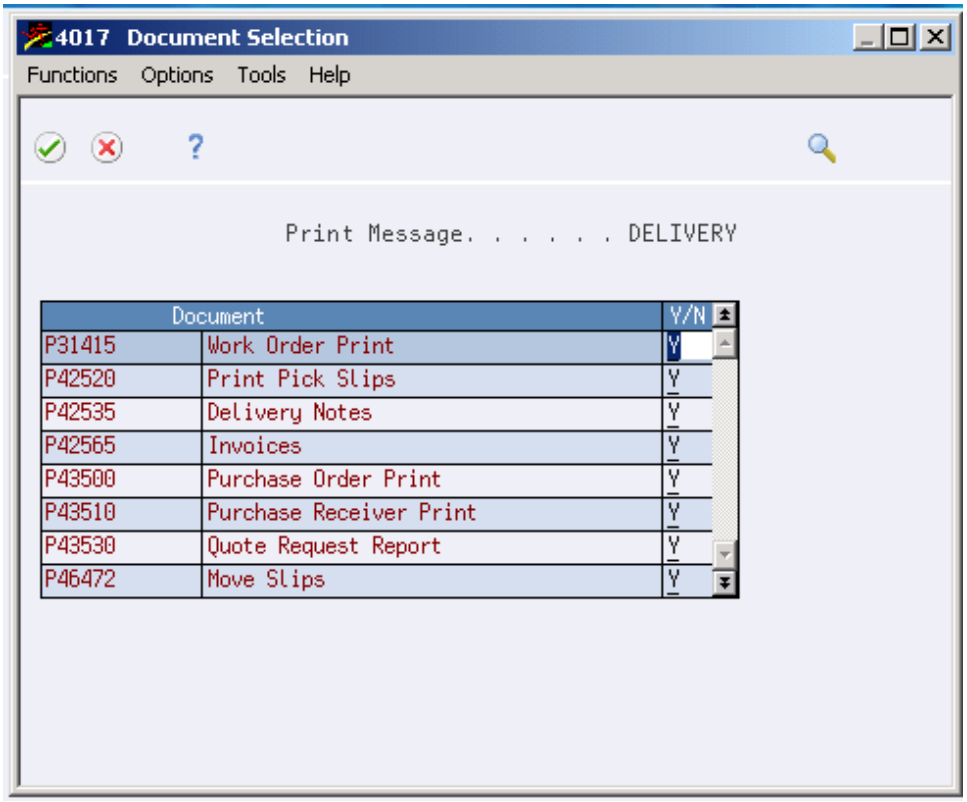
Sometimes a print program generates a document that is used for multiple purposes. For example, you can use the Purchase Order Print program to print both purchase orders and other documents such as blanket orders and sales bids. In this example, you might have a message that you only print on blanket orders. For each print program, you can define the document types that exclude messages.

To define document type exceptions

On Document Selection

1. Select the document for which you do not want to print messages.

Figure 8–5 Document Selection window



2. On Document Selection, enter N in the field Y/N.

9

Set Up PIS, COFINS, and ISS Taxes

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 9.1, "Overview of PIS, COFINS, and ISS Taxes"
- Section 9.2, "Setting Up UDCs"
- Section 9.3, "Setting Up Tax Groups"
- Section 9.4, "Setting Up Tax Type Definitions"
- Section 9.5, "Setting Up Tax Type Preferences (Optional)"
- Section 9.6, "Setting Up Tax Values"

9.1 Overview of PIS, COFINS, and ISS Taxes

You must set up tax information in the JD Edwards World software before the system can calculate taxes on Brazilian transactions. This table describes the tax types to set up:

You can set up the system to perform calculations for these taxes:

- ISS (*Imposto sobre Serviços*).
- PIS/PASEP (*Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público*).
- COFINS (*Contribuiço do Financiamento para Seguridade Social*).

The system uses the setup described in this chapter when you run the General Tax Calculator - Brazil (X76B4001) program. The General Tax Calculator reads values from these tables:

- Tax Groups - Brazil (F76B4003)
- Tax Type Definition - Brazil (F76B4005)
- Preferences - Brazil (F76B4004)
- Tax Rates - Brazil (F76B4002)

The General Tax Calculator program writes records to the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil file (F76B4001) and the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail (tag file) (F76B4006).

To set up taxes, complete these tasks:

1. Set up values in the 76B/TT UDC table.

   You also use values in UDC 76B/BC and 76B/CP when you set up taxes, but the values in those UDC tables are hard-coded.

2. Set up tax rate areas that you will use when grouping tax types.

   See "Tax Rate and Areas" in the *JD Edwards World Tax Reference Guide*.

3. Set up tax type groups to associate tax types with tax rate areas.

   See Section 9.3, "Setting Up Tax Groups"

4. Set up tax type definitions to set parameters for how the system uses the tax types.

   See Section 9.4, "Setting Up Tax Type Definitions"

5. Set up tax type preferences to define the sequence in which the system uses tax concepts to search for tax rates.

   This task is optional.

   See Section 9.5, "Setting Up Tax Type Preferences (Optional)"

6. Set up tax values.

   See Section 9.6, "Setting Up Tax Values"

9.2 Setting Up UDCs

Set up the following UDC tables to work with Brazilian Taxes:

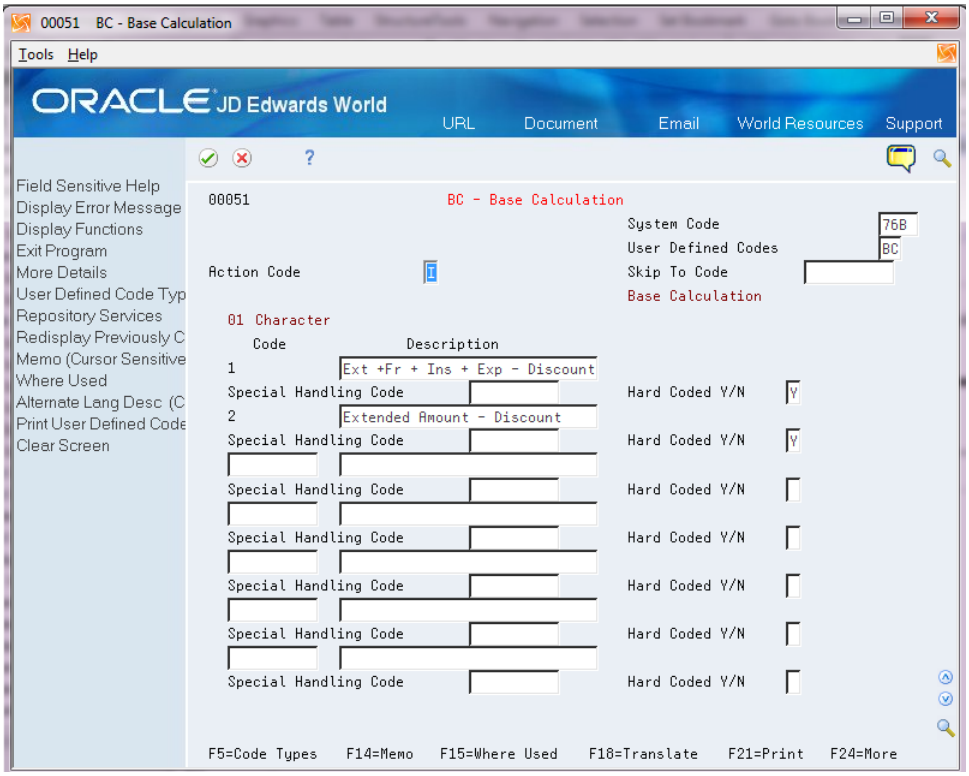
9.2.1 76B/BC (Base Calculation)

Navigation:

From Taxes set up - Brazil (G76B40) choose BC - Base Calculation

The system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. The system uses the values when it calculates taxes. You assign values from this UDC when you set up tax type definitions.

Figure 9–1 BC - Base Calculation UDC screen



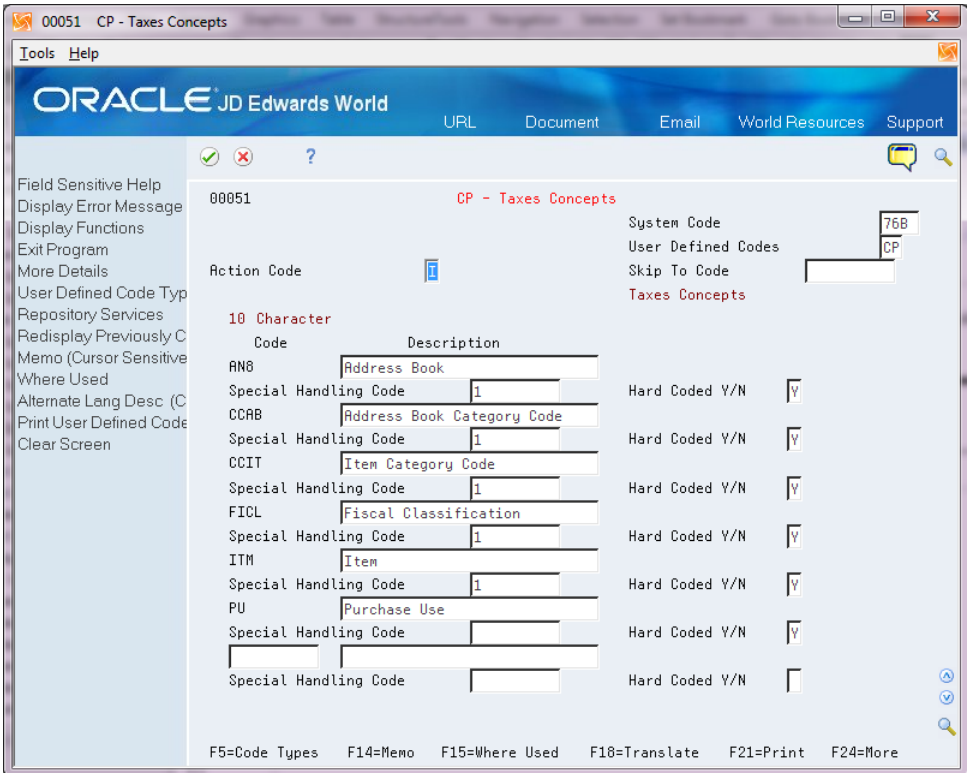
9.2.2 76B/CP (Taxes Concepts)

Navigation:

From Taxes set up - Brazil (G76B40) choose CP - Taxes Concepts

The system provides hard-coded values for this UDC table.

Figure 9–2 CP - Taxes Concepts UDC screen

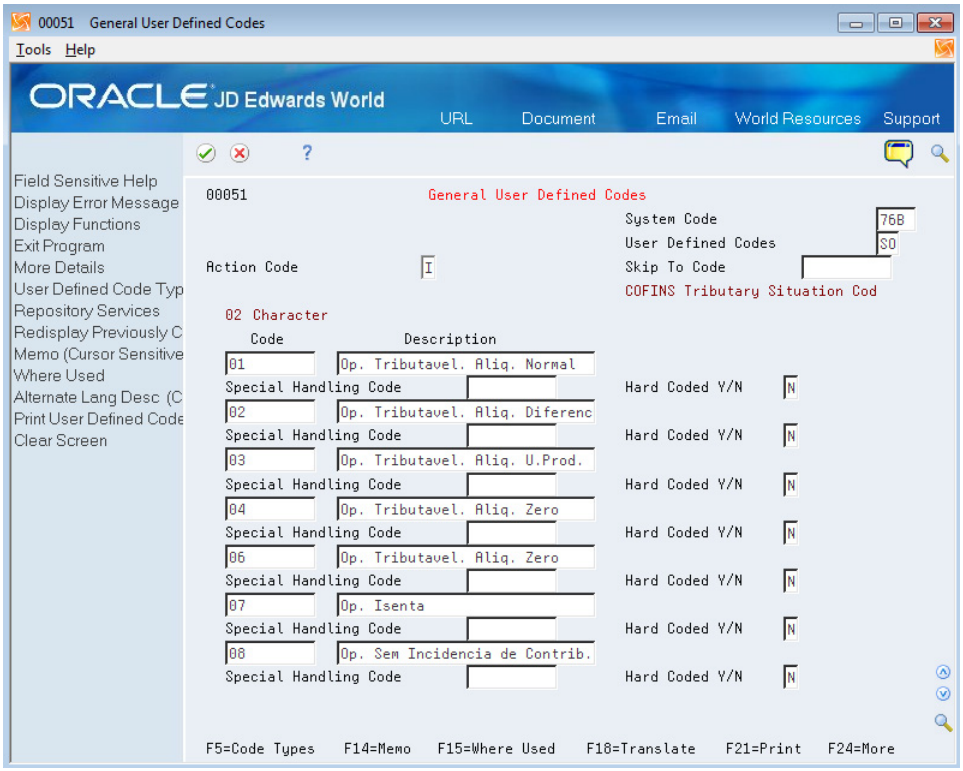


9.2.3 76B/SO (COFINS Situation Tributary Code)

Set up Tax Classification Codes (Código de Situação Tributária) for COFINS. The Brazilian government provides the codes that you must use.

This graphic illustrates examples of values for the 76B/SO UDC table:

Figure 9–3 UDC 76B/SO



9.2.4 76B/TT (Tax Types)

Navigation:

From Taxes set up - Brazil (G76B40) choose TT - Tax Types

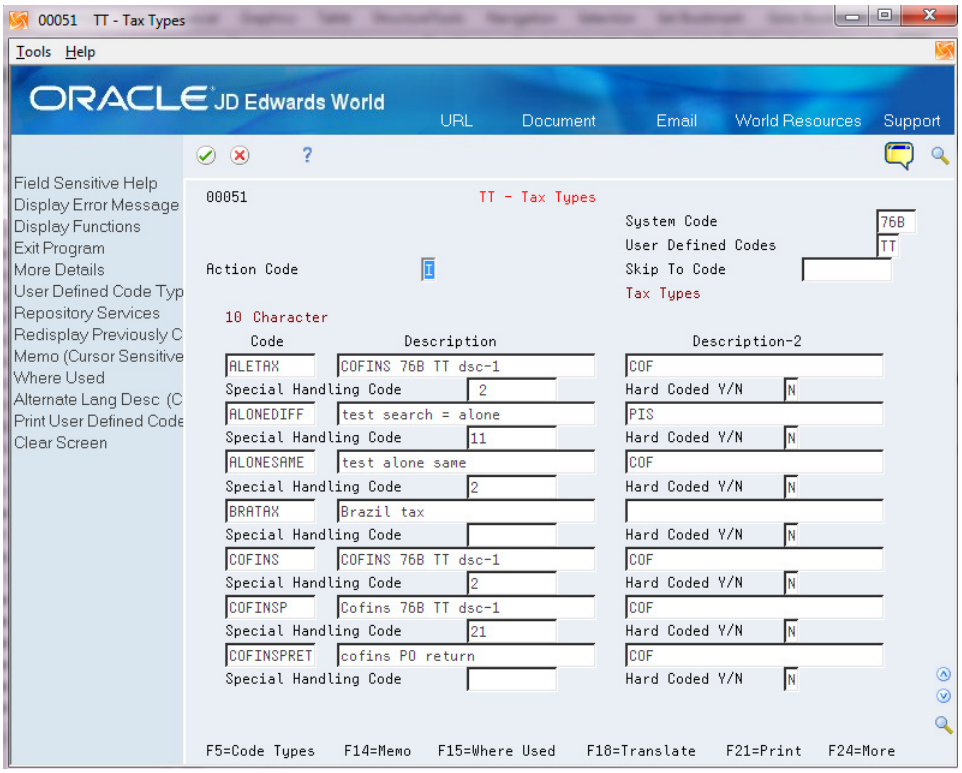
Enter at least one code for every tax type, such as PIS, COFINS, ISS for Sales and PIS, COFINS for Purchasing. You can enter any descriptive text in the Description field that you want to print on sales order and purchase order tax records. In Description-2 field, you must enter the three alphanumeric characters to represent the tax. Only the following values are valid for the Description 2 field:

- COF
- ISS
- PIS

The system uses the values in the Special Handling Code (SHC) field to identify when PIS and COFINS taxes are applicable for landed costs and to identify when PIS and COFINS taxes should be included in the electronic nota fiscal XML file. Populate the first position in the SHC field to indicate that the system should calculate the tax on landed costs when you run the Landed Cost Selection program (P76291B). Populate the second position of the SHC field to indicate that the system should include the calculated tax in the NFe XML file. For PIS tax types, enter **1** in the SHC field. For COFINS tax types, enter **2** in the SHC field.

Note: Blank is a valid value for the first position in the SHC field. For example, you might leave the first position blank and enter **1** in the second position of the SHC field if you want to have the system include the calculated PIS tax in the NFe XML file and you do not want the system to calculate PIS for landed costs.

Figure 9–4 TT - Tax Types UDC screen



9.3 Setting Up Tax Groups

Navigation:

From Taxes set up - Brazil (G76B40) choose Tax Group Entry

You use the Tax Group Entry program (P76B4003) to associate a tax rate area with one or more tax types. For example, you might set up a tax rate area named BRTAX and then associate COFINS and PIS tax types from UDC 76B/TT to the tax rate area. You set up values in this program to use for sales orders and purchase orders.

When you set up the tax groups, you can specify that you want to use the tax group for a specific company and business unit, or you can leave the Company and Business Unit fields blank to have the tax group apply to all companies and business units.

When you set up the tax groups, you can use the same name for more than one tax group, but the effective dates cannot overlap. The system saves the records that you create to the Tax Groups file (F76B4003).

After you set up tax groups, you can associate the tax group to customers and suppliers using the following programs:

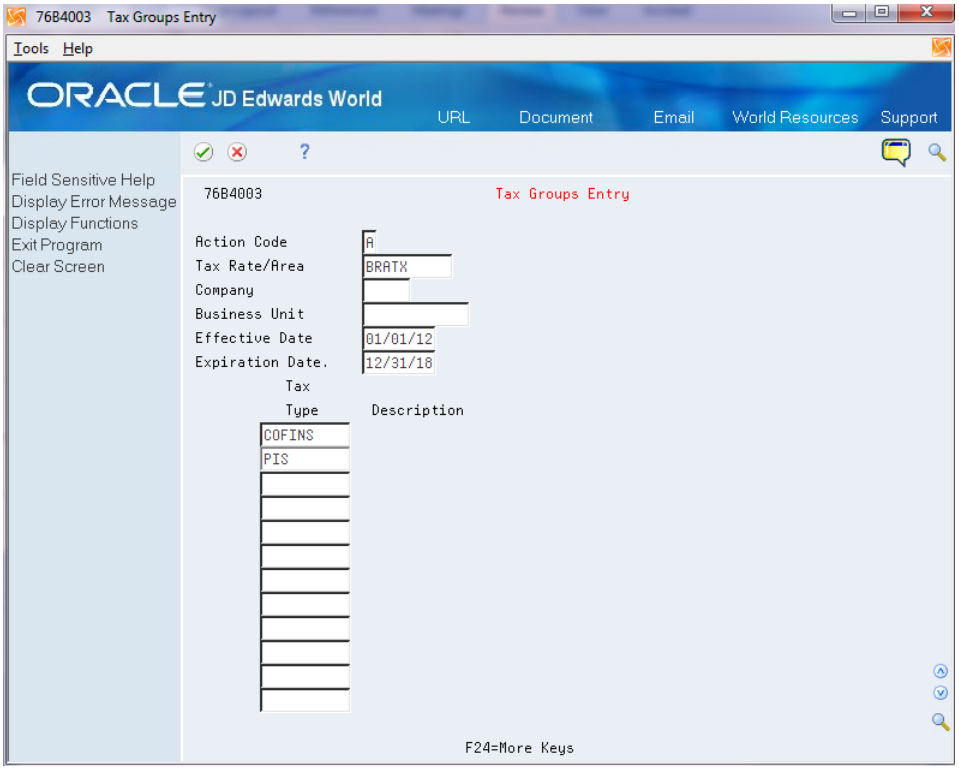
- Customer Master (P01053)

- Supplier Master (P01054)
- Customer Co/Bus. Unit Defaults (P01153)
- Supplier Co/Bus. Unit Defaults (P01054)

Note: When you set up the tax code definition, you indicate whether the tax type is used during the tax netting process. You should not create tax groups with tax types that you will define with different values for the Netting Process flag.

See Section 9.4, "Setting Up Tax Type Definitions"

Figure 9–5 Tax Group Entry screen



9.4 Setting Up Tax Type Definitions

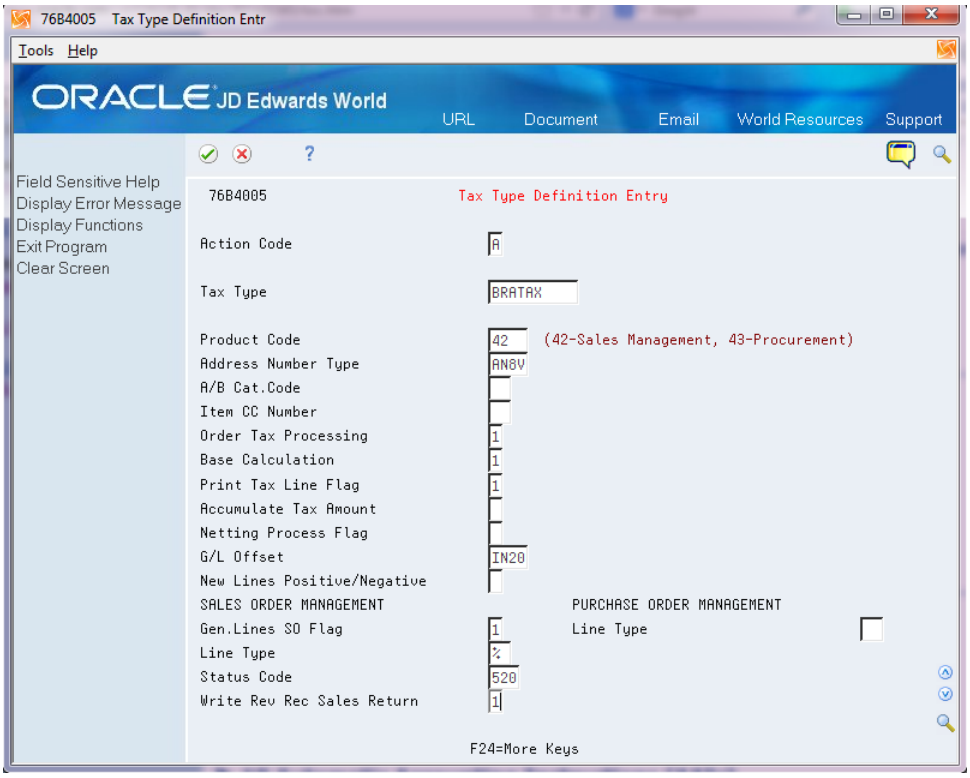
Navigation:

From Taxes set up - Brazil (G76B40) choose Tax Type Definition Entry

You use the Tax Type Definition Entry program (P76B4005) to define how the tax is calculated and how the tax rate is retrieved.

To set up tax type definitions

Figure 9–6 Tax Type Definition Entry screen



On Tax Type Definition Entry

1. Complete the following fields:
   - Tax Type
   - Product Code
   - Address Number Type
   - A/B Cat Code (address book category code)
   - Item CC Number (item category code number)
   - Order Tax Processing
   - Base Calculation
   - Print Tax Line Flag
   - G/L Offset
   - New Lines Positive/Negative
2. To set up tax calculation information for sales orders, complete the following fields in the SALES ORDER MANAGEMENT section. If you selected system **42** in the Product Code field, you must complete these fields.
   - Gen. Lines SO Flag
   - Line Type
   - Status Code

- Write Rev Rec Sales Return

3. To set up tax calculation information for purchase orders: complete the following field in the PURCHASE ORDER MANAFGEMENT SECTION:

   Line Type

Field	Description
Tax Type	A value from UDC 76B/TT.
Product Code	The code assigned to the JD Edwards World software system. Only values **42** (Sales Management) or **43** (Procurement Management) are valid for the ax Type Definition Entry program.
Address Number Type	The address number type that the system uses when searching for tax rates. Values are: **AN8V:** Supplier's address number **FCO:** Fiscal company **SHAN:** Ship-to address number
A/B Cat Code (address book category code)	The address book category code to use when the tax concept is address book category code.
Item CC Number (item category code number)	The item category code to use when the tax concept is item category code.
Order Tax Processing	A code to specify how the system determines the order in which the tax retrieval rules are read when no tax preference is set up for a tax type. You set up tax preferences in the Tax Preference program (P76B4004). Valid values are: **C**: Customer rules, then item rules **I:** Item rules, then customer rules If you leave this field blank, the system uses item rules then customer rules.
Base Calculation	A value from UDC 76B/ BC.
Print Tax Line Flag	A code that the system uses to determine whether to print a tax line on the nota fiscal. Values are: 0: Tax line is not printed. 1: Tax line is printed. 2: Tax is ISS tax and is printed. When you select this option, the system also populates the ISS fields in the Nota Fiscal Header (F7601B) and Nota Fiscal Detail (F7611B) files. Note: For all values, the system creates tax lines in the Sales Order Detail file (F4211) for sales orders and the PO Receipt file (F43121) for purchase orders.
Accumulate Tax Amount	A code to indicate whether the system accumulates the tax amounts and includes them in the Total Amount field of the nota fiscal. Values are: Blank or **0:** The system does not accumulate tax amounts. **1:** The system accumulates the tax amounts.

Field	Description
Netting Process Flag	A code that indicates whether to calculate taxes using programs in the Sales Management and Purchase Management systems, or calculate taxes using the Tax Netting Process program (P76B4011). Values are: **0:** Calculate taxes using programs in the Sales Management and Purchase Management systems. **1:** C.alculate taxes using the Tax Netting Process program
G/L Offset	A value used to have the system write a default value to the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail Brazil file (F76B4001). This file is used to retrieve general tax account values.
New Lines Positive/Negative	A code that indicates whether the tax lines are debits or credits.
Print Tax Line Flag	A code to indicate whether the system generates records in the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) and print the tax lines in the sales order. Values are: 0: Do not print tax lines 1: Print tax lines.
Line Type (sales order)	A value set up in the Order Line Types program (P40205). Enter the line type value to print in general tax lines in sales orders.
Status Code	The status code to print on the nota fiscal. You must set up rules in the Order Activity Rules program (P40204) for the combination of Sales Order Document Type (DOCO) and Line Type (LNTY).
Write Rev Rec Sales Return	A code to indicate whether the system reverses general tax records for sales returns. Values are: Blank or **0:** Do not reverse records. **1:** Reverse records.
Line Type (purchase order)	A value set up in the Order Line Types program (P40205). Enter the line type value to print in general tax lines in purchase orders. You must complete this field if you specified **43** (Procurement) in the Product Code field. This value is used by the Receipt Taxes Generator program (P76B804) to retrieve the value of Account Ledger, Inventory Ledger/Cardex and Accounts Payable interfaces.

9.5 Setting Up Tax Type Preferences (Optional)

Navigation:

From Taxes set up - Brazil (G76B40) choose Tax Type Preference Entry

Use the Tax Type Preference Entry program (P76B4004) to set up the sequence in which the system uses the concepts to retrieve tax rates.

You can retrieve a tax rate based on the following factors:

- Single concept
- Multiple concepts in a user-defined order
- Multiple concepts in a hard-coded order provided in the software

Note: When you specify a user-defined order, you cannot use the following concepts together:

Item (ITM) and Item Category Code (CCIT)

Address Book (AN8) and Address Book Category Code (CCAB)

If you set up the tax type preference with the invalid combinations, you will receive an error message when you attempt to set up the records in the Tax Value Entry program (P76B4002).

Tax concepts exist in UDC 76B/CP and are hard-coded.

This task is optional. If you do not set up tax type preferences, the system uses the value in the Order Tax Processing field in the Tax Type Definition Entry program (P76B4005) to determine the order in which tax rules are retrieved.

If the value in the Order Tax Processing field is **C** (customer), the system uses this hierarchy to search for tax rules:

Hierarchy level	Data Item AN8	Data Item ITM	Data Item AC20	Data Item SPRO	Data Item FICL	Data Item PU
0	X	X				
1	X			X	X	X
2	X			X	X	
3	X			X		X
4	X				X	X
5	X			X		
6	X				X	
7	X					X
10		X	X			
11			X	X	X	X
12			X	X	X	
13			X	X		X
14			X		X	X
15			X	X		
16			X		X	
17			X			X
18			X			

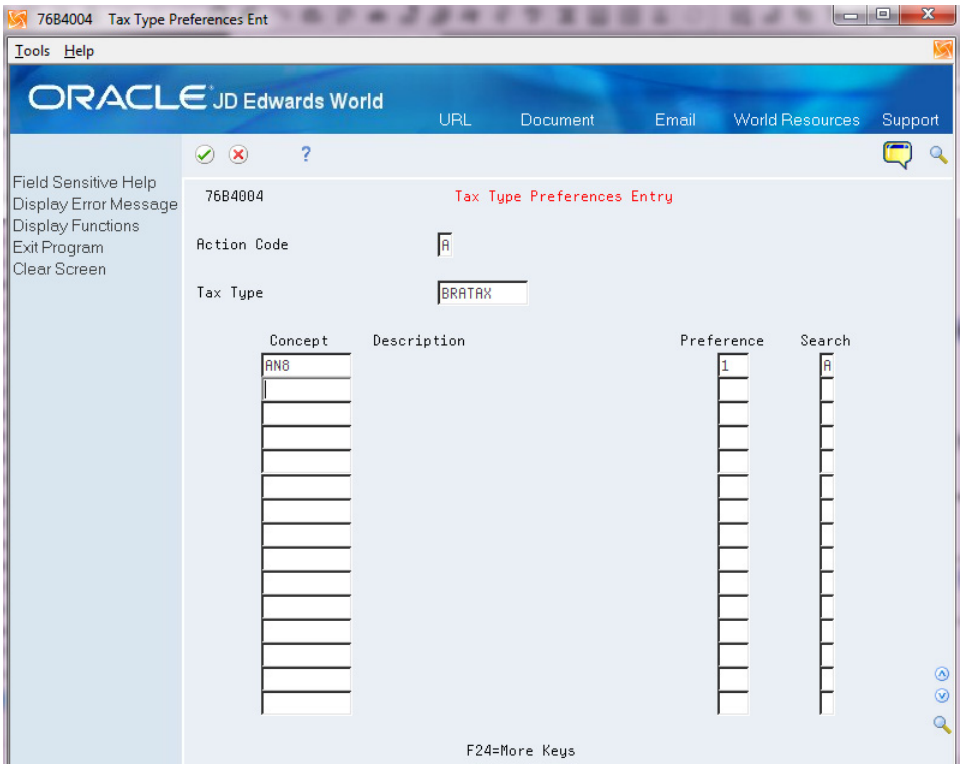
If the value in the Order Tax Processing field is **I** (item), the system uses this hierarchy to search for tax rules:

Hierarchy level	Data Item AN8	Data Item ITM	Data Item AC20	Data Item SPRO	Data Item FICL	Data Item PU
20	X	X				
21		X	X			

Hierarchy level	Data Item AN8	Data Item ITM	Data Item AC20	Data Item SPRO	Data Item FICL	Data Item PU
22		X				
31	X			X	X	X
32	X			X	X	
33	X			X		X
34	X				X	X
35	X			X		
36	X				X	
37	X					X
41		X		X	X	X
42		X		X	X	
43		X		X		X
44		X			X	X
45		X		X		
46		X			X	
47		X				X
51				X	X	X
52				X	X	
53				X		X
54					X	X
55				X		
56					X	
57						X

To set up tax type preferences

Figure 9–7 Tax Type Preference Entry screen



On Tax Type Preference Entry

Complete the following fields:

- Tax Type
- Concept
- Preference
- Search

Field	Description
Tax Type	A tax type code that you set up in UDC 76B/TT.
Concept	A code from UDC 76B/CP. The values in this UDC table are hard-coded. Values are: **AN8** (Address Book) **CCAB** (Address Book Category Code) **CCIT** (Item Category Code) **FICL** (Fiscal Classification) **ITM** (Item) **PU** (Purchase Use) If you select the **AN8**, **CCAB**, or **CCIT** concepts, you must also set up the corresponding fields in the Tax Type Definition Entry program (P76B4005):

Field	Description
Preference	A number from 1 through 999 that indicates the sequence in which the system uses the concept to search for tax rates.
Search	A code that determines whether the system searches using one concept at a time or uses the concepts concurrently. Values are: **A**: Alone. The system searches using only the indicated concept. **C**: Combined. The system search using multiple concepts.

9.6 Setting Up Tax Values

Navigation:

From Taxes set up - Brazil (G76B40) choose Tax Value Entry

Use the Tax Value Entry program (P76B0002) to associate tax rates to tax types.

To set up tax values

On Tax Value Entry, complete the following fields. At minimum, you must complete the Tax Type, Tax Rate, Date from, and Date Until fields.

- Tax Type
- Address Number
- A/B CC (address book category code)
- Item No (item number)
- Item CC (item category code)
- Purch Use (purchase use)
- Fiscal Class
- Date from
- Date until
- Tax Rate
- Reduction
- GL Off (GL offset)
- Tax Situation

Field	Definition
Tax Type	A code from UDC 76B/TT.
Address Number	The address book number that you use to search for the tax rate. Complete this field only if you entered a value in the Address Book Type field in the Tax Type Definition Entry program (P76B4005). This field and the A/B CC (address book category code) field are mutually exclusive. You can enter a value in only one or the other.
A/B CC (address book category code)	The address book category code that you use to search for the tax rate. Complete this field only if you entered a value in the A/B Cat Code field in the Tax Type Definition Entry program (P76B4005). This field and the Address Number field are mutually exclusive. You can enter a value in only one or the other.

Field	Definition
Item No (item number)	The short item number that you use to search for the tax rate. Complete this field only if you entered a value in the Item CC (item category code) field in the Tax Type Definition Entry program (P76B4005). This field and the Item CC (address book category code) field are mutually exclusive. You can enter a value in only one or the other.
Item CC	The item category code that you use to search for the tax rate. Complete this field only if you entered a value in the Item CC (item category code) field in the Tax Type Definition Entry program (P76B4005). This field and the Item No (item number) field are mutually exclusive. You can enter a value in only one or the other.
Purch Code (purchase code)	A value from UDC 76/PU.
Fiscal Class	A code that identifies groups of products as defined by the local tax authorities.
Date from	Enter the beginning of the date range for the effective date.
Date Until	Enter the end of the date range for the effective date.
Tax Rate	The tax rate as a percentage. For example, for a 7 percent rate, enter **7**.
Reduction	The reduction as a percentage. For example, for a 7 percent rate, enter **7**.
G/L Off (GL Offset)	The G/L offset account that the system uses for the tax.
Tax Situation	A code from UDC 76B/SO.

10

Set Up Transaction Nature Codes

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 10.1, "Setting up Transaction Nature Codes"

10.1 Setting up Transaction Nature Codes

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Transaction Nature

The transaction nature code (natureza da operação) is a legal code established by the Brazilian government. The code indicates for what the product is used, for example, raw material used in manufacturing or materials used for internal consumption. This code determines the incidence of tax for the product use.

In Brazil, the government requires companies to assign each business transaction a transaction nature code for tax purposes. This tax identification is the primary purpose of the code. The transaction nature code is a four-character code and has a two-character suffix.

The first digit of the code changes depending on the geographical location of the transaction, as well as whether the transaction indicates that something was received from a supplier or something was delivered to a customer. Digits 2-4 represent the product.

The two digits of the suffix identify additional features of the transaction. For example, the suffix for returned merchandise is 04, while the suffix for back orders is 05.

10.1.1 Understanding Transaction Nature Code Defaults

During Purchase Order and Sales Order entry, the system will attempt to default a transaction nature code, based on your Purchase Order Entry - Detail (P4311BR) and Sales Order Entry - Detail (P4211BR) setup. The 4th Digit of the Transaction Nature code can be retrieved from Item Category Codes.

If you enter different types of sales/purchase orders/nota fiscal, you may need to set up multiple versions of Sales Order Entry - Detail (P4211BR) and Purchase Order Entry - Detail (P4311BR).

The Calculate Transaction Nature server (X7615B) calls the Sales Order Entry - Detail (P4211BR) and Purchase Order Entry - Detail (P4311BR) versions according to:

- The SO Entry (P4211), PO Entry (P4311) and Batch/EDI Order Edit/Creation (P40211Z) version names

- Sales Transfers (P4242): P4211BR version name comes from P4242/ SO Entry processing option. P4311BR version name comes from P4242/PO Entry processing option.
- PO Generator (P43011), SO Entry and/or PO Entry version processing options

If the version does not exist, ZJDE0001 version is used.

The code is validated against the Transaction Nature Code file (F7615B).

The table below explains how the system determines each of the 4 digits of the code. Always check to be certain that the default is correct for your order.

1st Digit	2nd and 3rd Digits	4th Digit
The system compares the ship-from and ship-to locations and defaults according to the list below. 1 Inbound, inside the state 2 Inbound, other states 3 Inbound, import 5 Outbound, inside state 6 Outbound, other states 7 Outbound, export	Controlled by a processing option of P4211BR and P4311BR. If the processing option is blank, then the 2nd digit defaults to '1' and the 3rd digit defaults to '0' If the processing option has a value, then the 2nd and 3rd digits default from it.	Classifies the purpose of the goods. Is controlled by a processing option of P4211BR and P4311BR. If the processing option has a value, the 4th digit of the processing option becomes the default. For Sales Order and Purchase Order entry: If the processing option is blank, or if the 4th position is an asterisk (*) , the system defaults a 0 into the 4th digit of the Transaction Nature code at the header level. Only the first 3 digits are validated on the header, so it is not necessary to set up codes that end in 0 in the Transaction Nature file F7615B. On detail lines, the system obtains the value for the 4th digit from an item master category code. For example: If the processing option contains 523*, the header could default to 5230. But, the detail line will default from an item master category code. If that category code value = 1, the code on the detail line will be 5231. Any category codes in the range of SRP0 through SRP9 or PRP0 through PRP9 may be assigned. See user defined code 76/CN to enter the category code you prefer for the code NATUR, such as SRP6. The values for the 4th digit are then identified in the corresponding UDC table. For example, if you chose SRP6, you might set up these values in UDC 41/06: 1 Industrial product 2 Transferred product Note: UDCs 76/CN and 41/06 must have the same value for Portuguese language as the value in the base language.

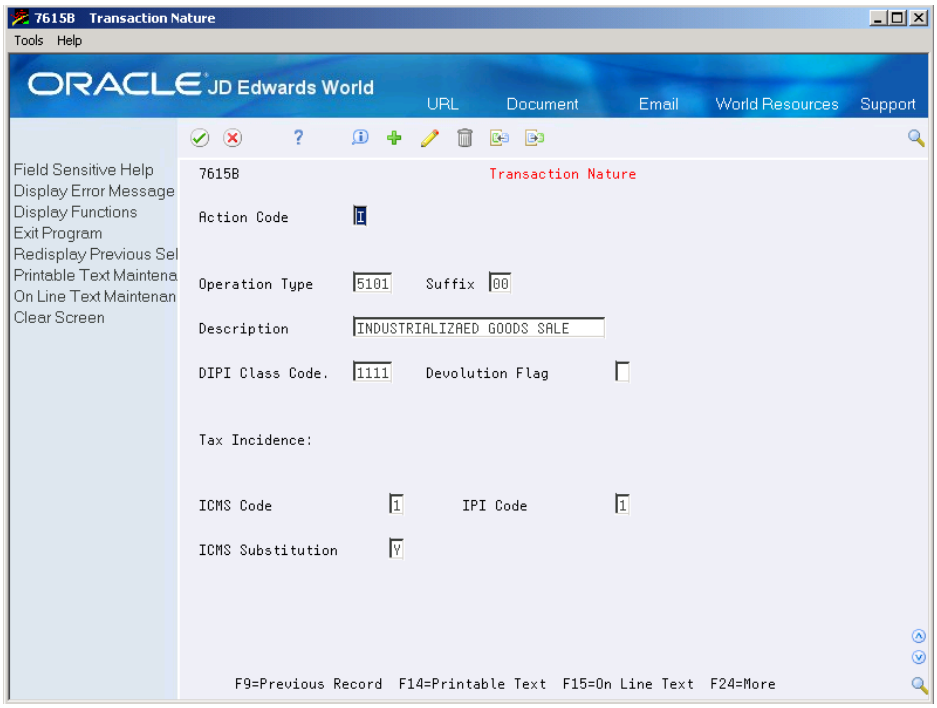
10.1.2 Before You Begin

- Verify that the user defined codes tables for IPI Code - Fiscal Value (system 76, type IP) and ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (system 76, type II) are set up. See Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil"

To set up transaction nature codes

On Transaction Nature screen

Figure 10–1 Transaction Nature screen



1. To define a code for a specific type of transaction, complete the following fields:
   - Transaction Nature
   - Suffix
   - Description
   - DIPI Class Code
   - Devolution Flag
   - To specify the taxes for which the transaction type is eligible or exempt, complete the following fields:
   - ICMS Code
   - IPI Code
   - ICMS Substitution Flag

Field	Explanation
Trans Nature	Use this four-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter valid values for the Transaction Nature code, use the following convention: XYYY A value for X will default to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Valid values for X are: 1 - Inbound, inside the state 2 - Inbound, other states 3 - Inbound, import 5 - Outbound, inside state 6 - Outbound, other states 7 - Outbound, export The values for YYY are defined by the fiscal authority to identify products.
Suffix Transaction Nature	Complete this two-character field in conjunction with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents a inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Valid values might include: 01 - Bonus 02 - Demo 03 - Sample 04 - Return merchandise 05 - Back order 06 - Donation Examples of Transaction Nature codes with suffixes: 5111 01 - In state sale, bonus 5111 05 - In state sale, back order
DIPI Class Code	The DIPI Classification code is a four-character, alphanumeric field that you can use for tax reporting. Use this code to link the product with the Transaction Nature.
Devolution Flag	This flag applies to Sales Orders. Enter '1' to indicate devolution.
ICMS Code (UDC 76 / II)	Use this code to indicate how ICMS tax is assessed. For example, you might set up your codes as follows: 1 - Taxable 2 - Exempt or Not Taxable 3 - Other This information indicates in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the ICMS tax amount.

Field	Explanation
IPI Code (UDC 76 / IP)	Use this code to indicate how IPI is assessed. Valid values are: 1 - Taxed 2 - Exempt 3 - Other or not taxed This information indicates in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount.
ICMS Substitution	Use this code to indicate whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Valid values are: Y = Yes, use List Price Z = Yes, use Net Price N = No

11

Set Up Tax Codes

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 11.1, "Setting Up Tax Codes"

11.1 Setting Up Tax Codes

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Tax Code Revision

Set up tax codes to define the incidence of tax to the item. The tax codes are assigned to an item in the Item Master table. When you enter a purchase order for the item, the default tax code comes from the Item Master table.

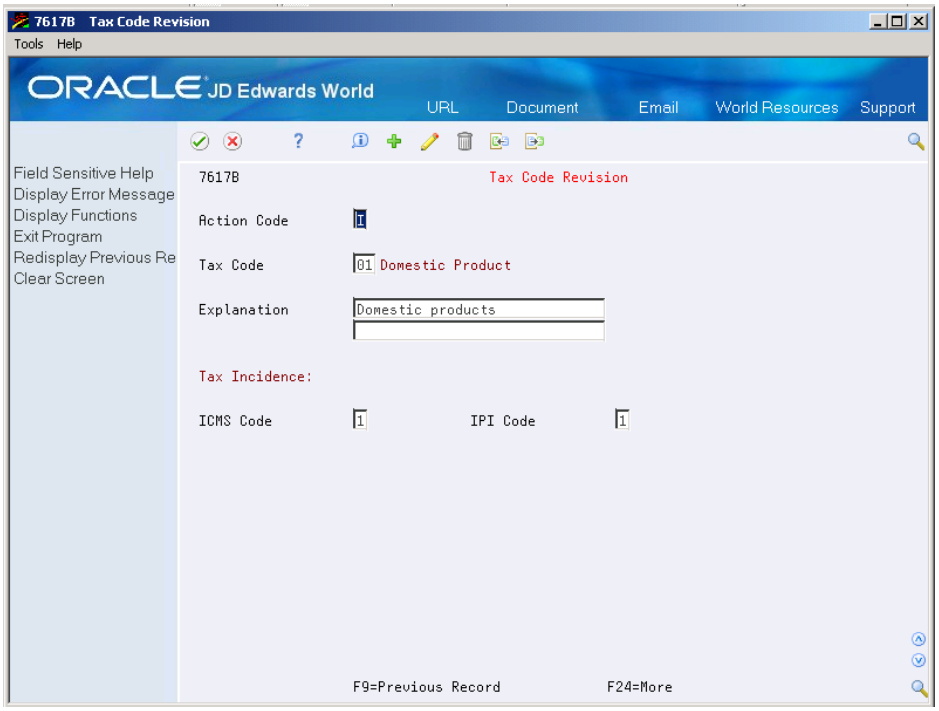
11.1.1 Before you Begin

- Verify that the user defined codes tables for IPI Code - Fiscal Value (system 76, type IP), ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (system 76, type II) and Tax Codes (system 76, type CT) are set up. See Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil"

To set up tax codes

On Tax Code

Figure 11–1 Tax Code Revisions screen



1. To set up or locate a specific code, complete the following fields:
   - Tax Code
   - Explanation
2. To further define the tax specifications for the code, complete the following fields:
   - ICMS Code
   - IPI Code

12

Set Up ICMS and IPI Tax Rates

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 12.1, "Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates"
- Section 12.2, "Setting Up IPI Tax Rates for Brazil"

12.1 Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose ICMS Tax Revision

ICMS is a state tax that the government levies on purchasing and sales transactions in Brazil. The tax rate varies from state to state and some products may be taxed at different rates. The price of the product always includes ICMS tax, but the amount of this tax also appears on the Nota Fiscal.

You must set up and maintain current ICMS tax rates for all of the states in which you do business. The system calculates the ICMS tax amount for purchasing and sales transactions based on the rates you set up on the ICMS tax table.

You can define specific ICMS tax rates for individual inventory items, or generically by state. For example, if you specify an ICMS tax rate for an item with a "ship to state" or "ship from state," the system uses the rate for the item. If you do not specify an ICMS tax rate for an item, the system uses the rate for the "ship to state" or "ship from state." You can also define ICMS tax by mark up level.

Federal Senate Resolution No. 13, dated April 25, 2012, changed to 4% the rate of the ICMS (Tax on circulation of Goods and Services) applicable to interstate transactions involving imported goods not submitted to industrial processing, as well as to imported goods submitted to industrialization resulting in imported content higher than 40%. It represents the goods that have been subjected to any transformation, processing, assembling, packaging, repackaging, renovation or refurbishment process, but its Import Content still accounts for more than 40% of its composition.

> **Note:** The 4% tax rate and the 40% threshold on imported goods are the amounts determined by the resolution when the resolution was published. You should verify the current tax rates and thresholds before you process transactions subject to ICMS tax.

To enable you to correctly process and report transactions subject to ICMS, the JD Edwards World software enables you to:

- Enter the appropriate item origin code and complete fields required for reporting on transactions for imported goods in the Brazil-specific screens for the Item Master file and the Item Location Master file.

  See Section 17.2, "Entering Additional Item Master Information for Brazil" and Section 17.3, "Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil".

- Enter imported content information when you enter a purchase order.

  See Chapter 20, "Enter Purchase Orders for Brazil"

- Include required import information in purchase order receipts.

  See Chapter 21, "Work with Receipts for Procurement"

- Include required information in sales orders.

  See Chapter 25, "Enter Additional Information for Sales Orders"

Additionally, the system performs actions to process ICMS import information when you run the following programs:

- Includes FCI number and the percentage of imported content information in the NFe file when you run the XML Generator SEFAZ program (P76B601).

  See Chapter 39, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) in Normal Mode"

- Deletes item import information from the Nota Fiscal Tag File Res. 13 file (F76B13) when you use the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program (P76B559) to reverse or void nota fiscal lines.

  See Chapter 31, "Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal"

The system applies tax rates by exception. Set up all of the general tax rates first. Then, if a transaction has special or unique settings, use the ICMS Tax Revisions program to set up the ICMS tax on a case-by-case basis. Enter the data of the transaction as a record, and then enter the exceptions.

The system retrieves the ICMS tax rate using this hierarchy:

1. Item Origin, From State, To State, Item, MarkUp Level
2. Item Origin, From State, To State, MarkUp Level
3. Item Origin, From State, Item, MarkUp Level
4. Item Origin, From State, MarkUp

If the system does not locate the ICMS tax rate using the above hierarchy, then the system uses this hierarchy to locate the ICMS tax rate:

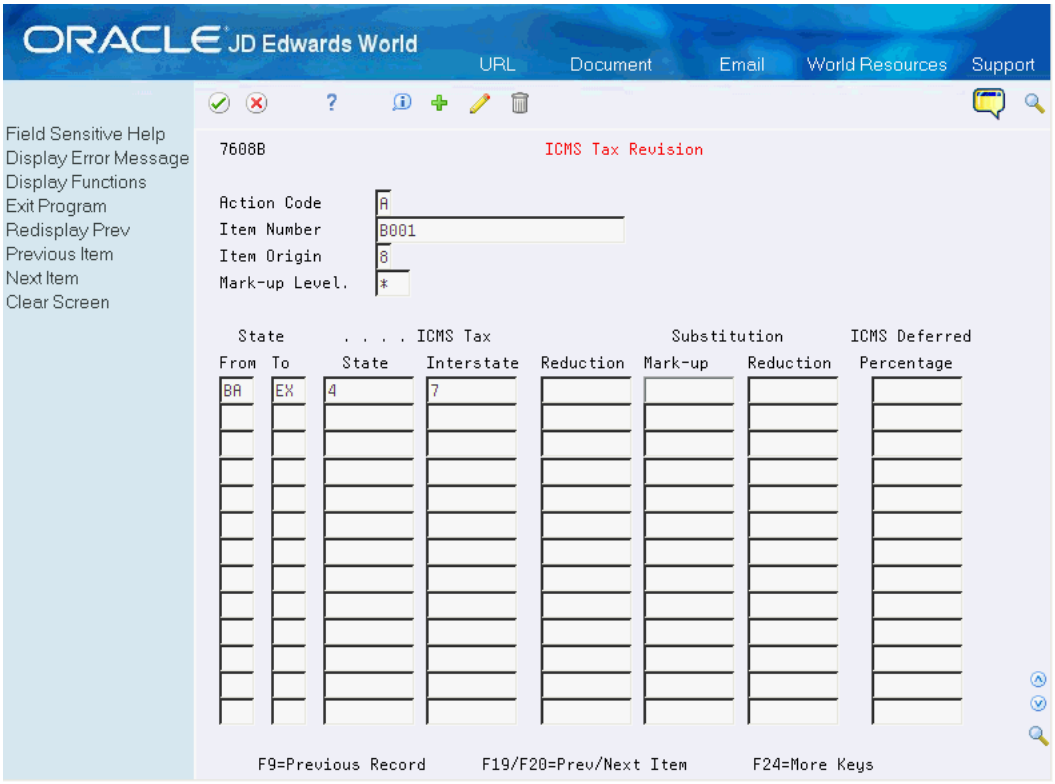
1. Item Origin = *, then From State, To State, Item, MarkUp Level
2. Item Origin = *, then From State, To State, MarkUp Level
3. Item Origin = *, then From State, Item, MarkUp Level
4. Item Origin = *, then From State, MarkUp

Note: A pre-installation table conversion program populates the Item Origin field with *. If you do not assign an item origin code in the item master or item branch set up, then the value for the item origin remains *.

To set up ICMS tax rates

On ICMS Tax Revision

Figure 12–1 ICMS Tax Revisions screen



To set up ICMS tax information for a specific item, complete the following field:

- Item Number
- Item Origin
- Mark-Up Level

The Item Number field is optional. Complete this field only to set up ICMS tax rates that apply to specific items.

- Complete the following fields:
- From State
- To State
- ICMS State Tax Percent
- ICMS Interstate Percent
- Taxbase Reduction
- Subst. Mark-up
- Subst. Tax Base Reduc.
- ICMS Deferred Percentage

Field	Explanation
Item Number - Unknown Format Entered	A number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or 3rd item number format.
Item Origin	Use the Item Origin code to specify the origin of a product. Values are hard coded. If you enter a code from UDC 76/IO that includes **1** in the Special Handling Code field, you must provide import content information in the item or item/branch master file. Item Origin codes 3, 5, and 8 include **1** in the Special Handling Code field of the UDC. Valid values are: **0:** National, and does not meet requirements for codes 3, 4, 5, or 8. **1:** Imported; foreign supplier **2:** Imported; Brazilian supplier **3:** National, where over 40% of the cost are from foreign components. **4:** National, where the production is compliant with local production rules. **5:** National, where under or 40% of the cost are from foreign components **6:** Foreign, acquired abroad, does not have similar in the domestic market, and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **7:** Foreign, acquired on domestic market, does not have similar goods in the domestic market and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **8:** National, with imported content over 70%.
Mark-up Level	A code that is used in conjunction with an Address Book Category code to create different ICMS Substitution mark-up tables depending on the customer mark-up level. This field cannot be left blank. To make this field a blank space, type an asterisk (*).
State From	A standard postal code for a state that indicates the location of the manufacturer (branch/plant). It is a code that identifies the point of origin for goods or services in a transaction (user defined code system 00, type S). This field cannot be left blank. To make a blank space, type an asterisk (*).
To	A standard postal code for a state that indicates the location of a customer. It is a code that identifies the destination of the goods or services in a transaction (user defined codes, system 00/type S). This field cannot be left blank. To make this field a blank space, type an asterisk (*).
Tax Rate 1	A number that identifies the tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in the tax area. Tax rates must be expressed as a percentage and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, type 7 percent as 7. The value appears as 7.000. Screen-specific information This number is the ICMS tax rate that regulations apply to transactions within the same state.

Field	Explanation
Tax Rate 2	A number that identifies the tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in the tax area. Tax rates must be expressed as a percentage and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, type 7 percent as 7. The value appears as 7.000.
Reduction	Complete the ICMS/IPI Taxbase Reduction Factor field to specify the factor that the system uses to reduce the amount of the taxable base of a product.
Substitution Mark-up	A theoretical mark-up factor, defined by the state, that is used to calculate the maximum price a retail seller can charge customers for a given product.
Reduction	A factor that reduces the ICMS substitution tax amount.
ICMS Deferred Percentage	A number that identifies the percentage of ICMS tax that the system defers. Tax rates must be expressed as a percentage and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, type 7 percent as 7. The value appears as 7.000. Despite the value you enter in this field, the system only calculates deferred ICMS on Outbound Notas Fiscais where the From State and To State are the same; and only when the ICMS Tributary Situation Code is either 51 (Deferred) o 90 (Others). If the conditions for the deferred ICMS calculation are met and you leave this field blank, the system defers 100 percent of the ICMS due for the transaction.

See Also:

- Section 15.1, "Setting Up AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs"

12.2 Setting Up IPI Tax Rates for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), enter 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose IPI Tax Revision

IPI (*Imposto Sobre Produtos Industrializados*) is a federal excise tax and the government levies it at various rates on manufactured products. The tax is payable at the point of production or importation.

To calculate the IPI tax that you pay to your customers and suppliers, you must set up:

- Tax rates
- Tax reductions

You can set up IPI tax rates by fiscal classification. You can also set up a default IPI tax rate that applies to all customers and suppliers.

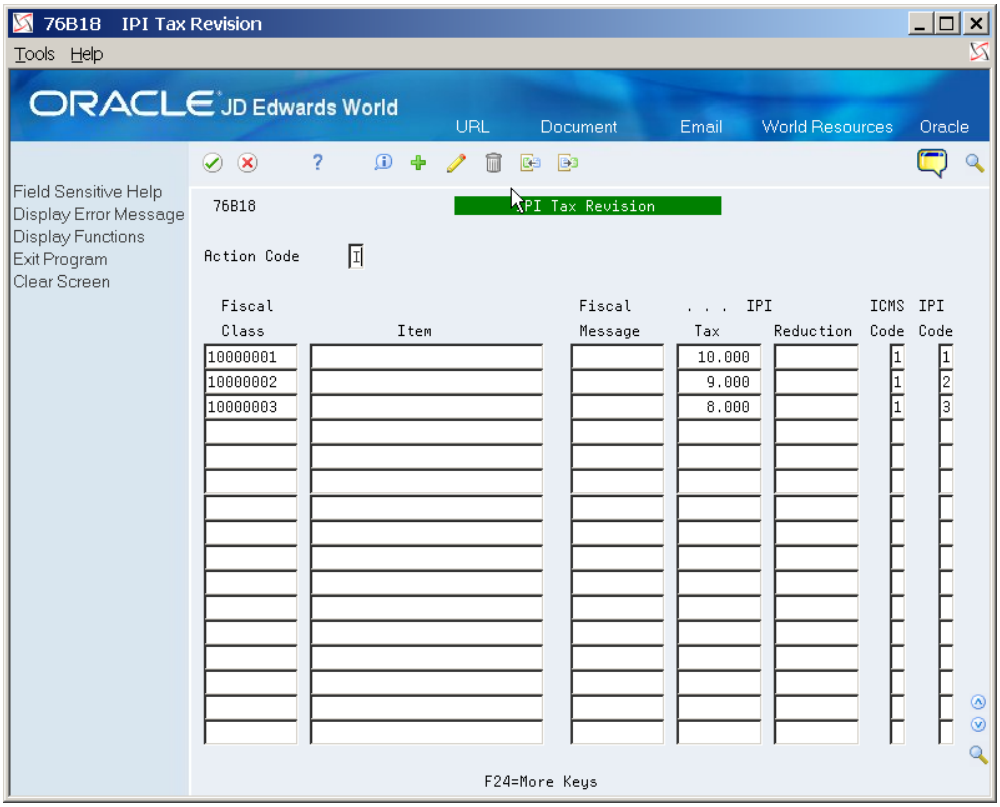
12.2.1 Before You Begin

- Set up all tax authorities as address book records
- Set up fiscal classification codes

To set up IPI tax rates

On IPI Tax Revision

Figure 12–2 IPI Tax Revision screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Fiscal Class
   - Fiscal Message
2. To identify a tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in a geographic area, complete the following fields:
   - I.P.I. Tax
   - I.P.I. Reduction
3. To associate tax information with the classification, complete the following fields:
   - I.C.M.S. Code
   - I.P.I. Code

Field	Explanation
Fiscal Class	Use the Fiscal Classification code to identify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
Fiscal Message	A user defined code (system 40, type PM) that you assign to each Fiscal print message that appears on the Nota Fiscal.
IPI Tax	A number that identifies the tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in the tax area. Tax rates must be expressed as a percentage and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, type 7 percent as 7. The value appears as 7.000.

Field	Explanation
Reduction	A number that identifies the tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in the tax area. Tax rates must be expressed as a percentage and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, type 7 percent as 7. The value appears as 7.000. Screen-specific information A factor that reduces the IPI substitution tax amount.
ICMS Code	Use this code to indicate how ICMS tax is assessed. For example, you might set up your codes as follows: 1 - Taxable 2 - Exempt or Not Taxable 3 - Other This information indicates in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the ICMS tax amount.
IPI Code	Use this code to indicate how IPI is assessed. Valid values are: 1 - Taxed 2 - Exempt 3 - Other or not taxed This information indicates in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount.

13

Enter Additional Address Book Information

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 13.1, "Entering Additional Address Book Information for Brazil"
- Section 13.2, "Entering Address Book - Customer Master Information"
- Section 13.3, "Entering Address Book - Supplier Master Information"

13.1 Entering Additional Address Book Information for Brazil

Navigation:

From Address Book (G01), choose Address Book Revisions

You enter address book records to create a database of information about your employees, customers, suppliers, and tax authorities.

You can use address book records to maintain a wide variety of miscellaneous information about various entities. The information you include in address book records can indicate, among other things, the e-mail preference for a supplier, a particular business's primary language, or the tax code that a company uses.

To process business transactions accurately in Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain detailed tax information and specifications for all customers, suppliers, and tax authorities. To do this, you can access an additional tax information screen when you add a new address book record to the system, or change the information for an existing record.

Alternatively, you can access customer and supplier address book records from the following forms:

- Customer Master Information (P01053)
- Supplier Master Information (P01054)

13.1.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that Brazil is the country that you have selected for your user display preferences.
- Verify that you have a Generic Function Key Exit set up for V01051, country = BR, to call program and screen ID P76011B, version ZJDE0001. For more information, see Section 5.2, "Setting Up Generic Function Key Exits." The version ZJDE0001 matches the version of P01051 on menu G01. The version names for P76011B and P01051 must be the same.

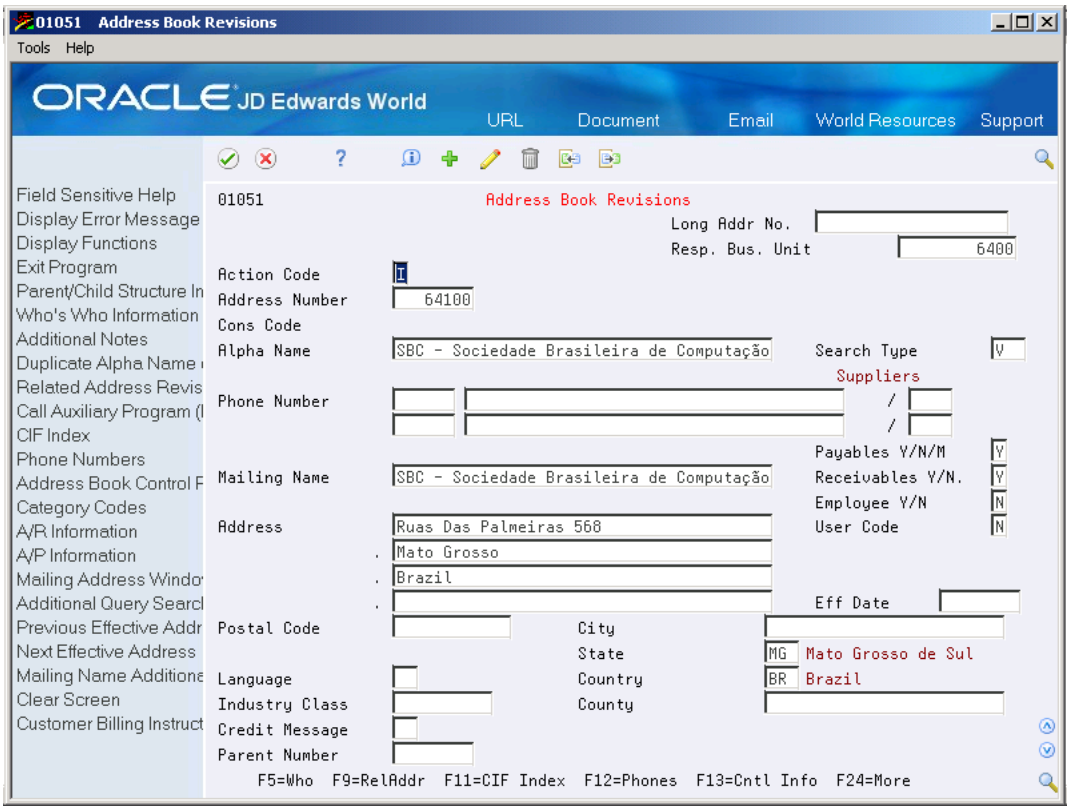
- Processing options for Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P76011B) specify whether the system validates, allows duplicates for, and displays error or warning messages for CGC and CPF numbers.

To enter additional address book information

The additional address book information program, P76011B, is called automatically when you enter a new address book entry. Note that the Dream Writer version of P76011B must be the same name as the version of P01051 that is called from your menu. For example, if your menu calls version ZJDE0001 of Address Book Revisions (P01051), then the version of P76011B will also be ZJDE0001.

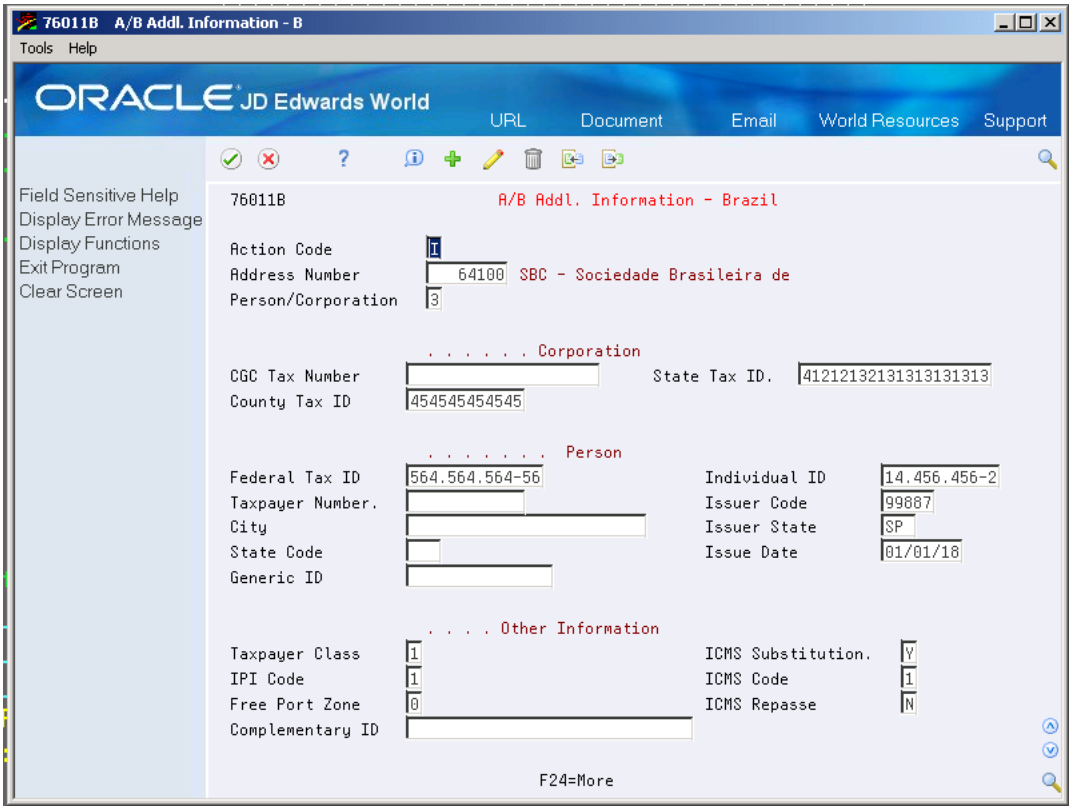
On Address Book Revisions

Figure 13–1 Address Book Revisions screen



1. To locate an address book record, complete the following field:
   - Address Number
2. Select the Brazil Address Book generic function key.

Figure 13–2 A/B Additional Information-Brazil screen



1. On Additional Information Brazil, complete the following field:
   - Person/Corporation
2. To specify the tax information for a Brazilian corporation, complete the following fields:
   - CGC Tax Number
   - ICMS Tax ID
   - ISS Tax ID
3. To specify the tax information for a Brazilian individual, complete the following fields:
   - Federal Tax ID
   - Individual ID
   - Taxpayer Number
   - Issuer Code
   - City
   - State Code
   - Issuer State
   - Issue Date
   - Generic ID
4. To specify general tax information, complete the following fields:

- Taxpayer Class
- ICMS Substitution
- ICMS Code
- ICMS Repasse
- IPI Code
- Free Port Zone
- Complementary ID

Field	Explanation
Person/Corporation Code	A code that designates the type of taxpayer. U.S. users use one of the following codes with the 20-digit Tax field: C Corporate entity (printed as 12-3456789) P Individual (printed as 123-45-6789) N Non-corporate entity (printed as 12-3456789) Blank Non-corporate entity (not formatted) The system selects suppliers with P and N codes for 1099 reporting. Non-U.S. users use the following codes with the 20-digit Company field and Individual field: 1 Individual 2 Corporate entity 3 Both an individual and a corporate entity 4 Non-corporate entity 5 Customs authority
CGC Tax Number	Complete this alphanumeric, 19-character field to identify the ship-from company. The local tax authority requires that this ship-from tax identification number is included on Notas fiscais and legal reports. Enter the ship-from tax identification number using the following convention: XXX.XXX.XXX/YYYY-WW The definitions of the variables for this convention are as follows: XXX.XXX.XXX = Corporation code YYYY = Headquarters or branch code WW = Check digits Note: This field is required only if the country entered on V01051 is equal to 'BR' (Brazil). Foreign companies do not have CGC numbers.
ICMS Tax ID	An additional identification number that a tax authority assigns to an individual.
ISS Tax ID	Complete this alphanumeric, 12-character field to identify a corporation for tax purposes. The identification number used by the county to identify a taxpayer. In Brazil, this information is mandatory on Notas Fiscais and all legal reports. Enter the identification number using the following convention: X.XXX.XXX-X

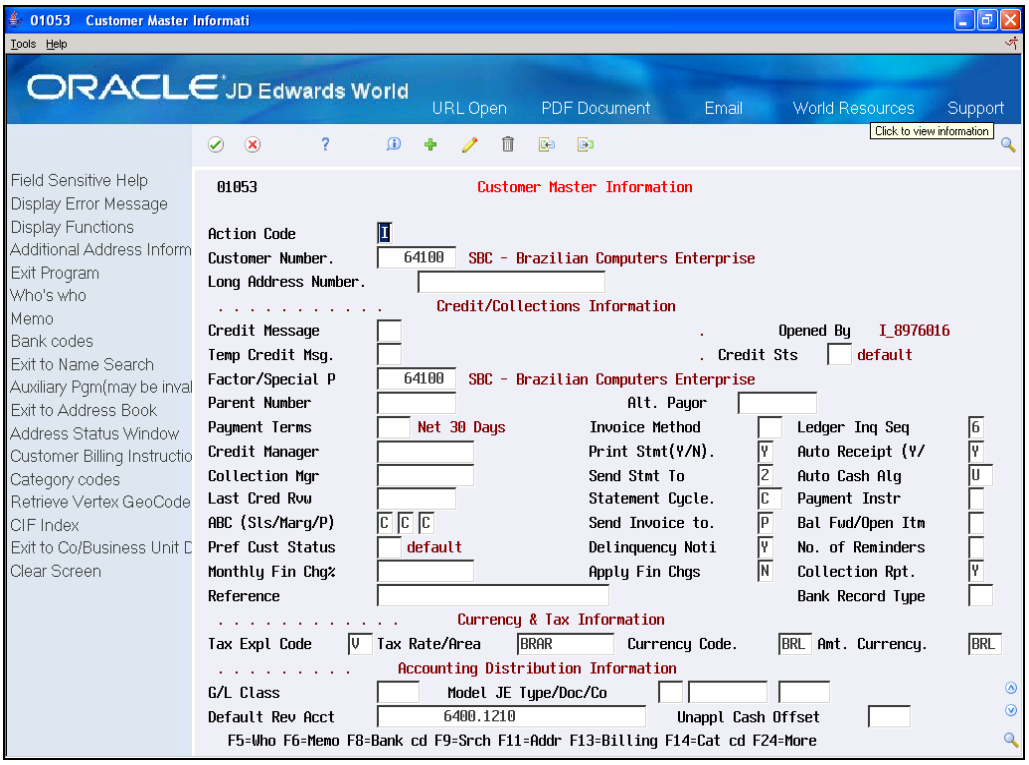
Field	Explanation
Federal Tax ID	Enter the unique tax identification number that the federal tax authorities use to identify individuals. Use the following convention: XXX.XXX.XXX-YY. In this convention, XXX.XXX.XXX is the tax identification number and YY is the check digit. Note: This field is required only if the country entered on V01051 is equal to 'BR' (Brazil). Foreign individuals do not have CPF numbers.
Individual ID	Enter the unique number that the state police department uses to identify the person. The system stores the identification number in the Address Book ABTX2 tables. For the system to edit the number, you must enter identification numbers using the following convention: XX.XXX.XXX-Y In this convention, XX.XXX.XXX is the identification number and Y is the check digit.
Taxpayer Number	County Contractor Taxpayer Number (ID).
Issuer Code	The short name for the issuer of the ID card.
City	The city associated with the address.
State Code	A 2-character abbreviation of a state name.
Issuer State	The code defined for the state in F0075. It is a postal service abbreviation.
Issue Date	The date on which an address becomes active.
Taxpayer Class	Use this code to indicate the tax status of the party with which you are dealing. Valid values are hard-coded and include: 1 = Taxpayer 2 = Consumer 3 = Taxpayer/Consumer
ICMS Substitution	Use this code to indicate whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Valid values are: Y = Yes N = No
ICMS Repasse	Use this code to indicate whether a customer is subject to ICMS repasse. Valid values are: Y - Yes N - No
ICMS Code	Use this code to indicate how ICMS tax is assessed. For example, you might set up your codes as follows: 1 - Taxable 2 - Exempt or Not Taxable 3 - Other This information indicates in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the ICMS tax amount.

Field	Explanation
IPI Code	Use this code to indicate how IPI is assessed. Valid values are: 1 - Taxed 2 - Exempt 3 - Other or not taxed This information indicates in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount.
Free Port Zone	Enter a value in the Free Port Zone field to indicate whether a company is located in a free port zone.
Complementary ID Code	Use this field to enter another type of identification number, different than the numbers usually used (CGC, State Tax ID). This alternate identification number must be printed on the Nota Fiscal for fiscal purposes.

13.2 Entering Address Book - Customer Master Information

The Tax Area is required for tax calculation of PIS/COFINS/ISS for Sales Orders. It can be assigned when updating the Customer Master Information.

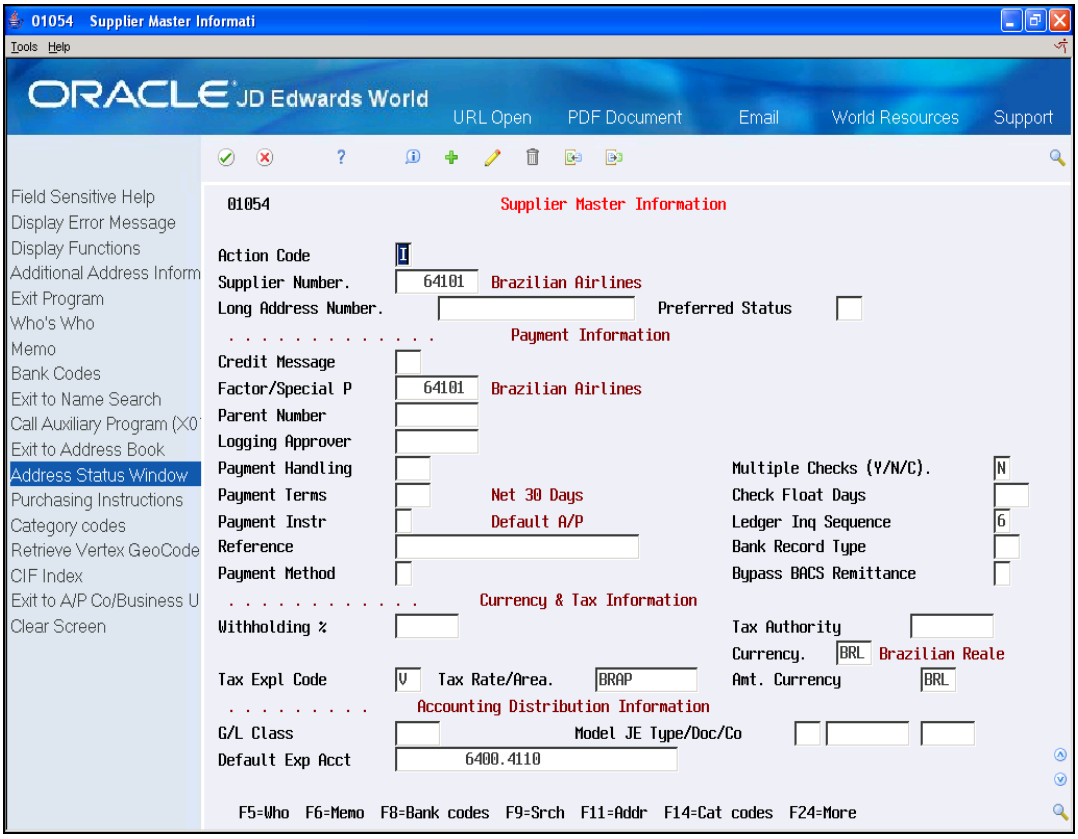
Figure 13–3 Customer Master Information screen



13.3 Entering Address Book - Supplier Master Information

The Tax Area is required for tax calculation of PIS/COFINS for Purchase Orders. It can be assigned when updating the Supplier Master Information.

Figure 13–4 Supplier Master Information screen



14

Set Up Advanced Pricing for Repasse

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 14.1, "Setting up Advanced Pricing for Repasse"
- Section 14.2, "Setting Up a Preference Master for Repasse"
- Section 14.3, "Defining a Pricing Hierarchy for Repasse"
- Section 14.4, "Setting Up Price Groups for Repasse"
- Section 14.5, "Setting Up Customer Price Groups for Repasse"
- Section 14.6, "Setting Up Item Price Groups for Repasse"
- Section 14.7, "Defining Order Detail Groups for Repasse"
- Section 14.8, "Setting Up Price and Adjustment Definitions for Repasse"

14.1 Setting up Advanced Pricing for Repasse

Advanced pricing allows flexibility when defining pricing. You use pricing adjustments to compute discounts such as trade, Repasse, and Free Port Zone. Within each schedule, you can define unlimited price adjustments. You can also combine regular discounts and promotions within the same schedule, which allows you to apply multiple adjustments to each sales order line.

Repasse is a tax discount that is given when the ICMS rate in the state where the product originates is higher than the rate in the state where it is being sold. ICMS is a tax that is already included in the selling price of the product.

Free Port Zone is a tax discount given to customers located in a free port zone. The setup is the same as for Repasse.

14.1.1 Verify that Advanced Sales Pricing is Active

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management Setup (G4241), choose Branch/Plant Constants

In Branch/Plant Constants, select System Constants (F10) and then Pricing Constants (F10)

14.1.2 Verify User Defined Codes

To print the Repasse discount on the Nota Fiscal:

- PREPAS must exist as a code in UDC 76/CN

- REPASSE must exist as a code in UDC 40/TY, and must have PREPAS in the Special Handling code

To record the discount:

- UDC 76/GL must have a code that begins with REP followed by the GL class code for the discount

To print the Free Zone discount on the Nota Fiscal:

- PZONE must exist as a code in UDC 76/CN
- ZONEAFRC must exist as a code in UDC 40/TY, and must have PZONE in the Special Handling code

For more information see Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil"

14.2 Setting Up a Preference Master for Repasse

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management (G42), choose Price Management

From Price Management (G4222), choose Preference Hierarchy

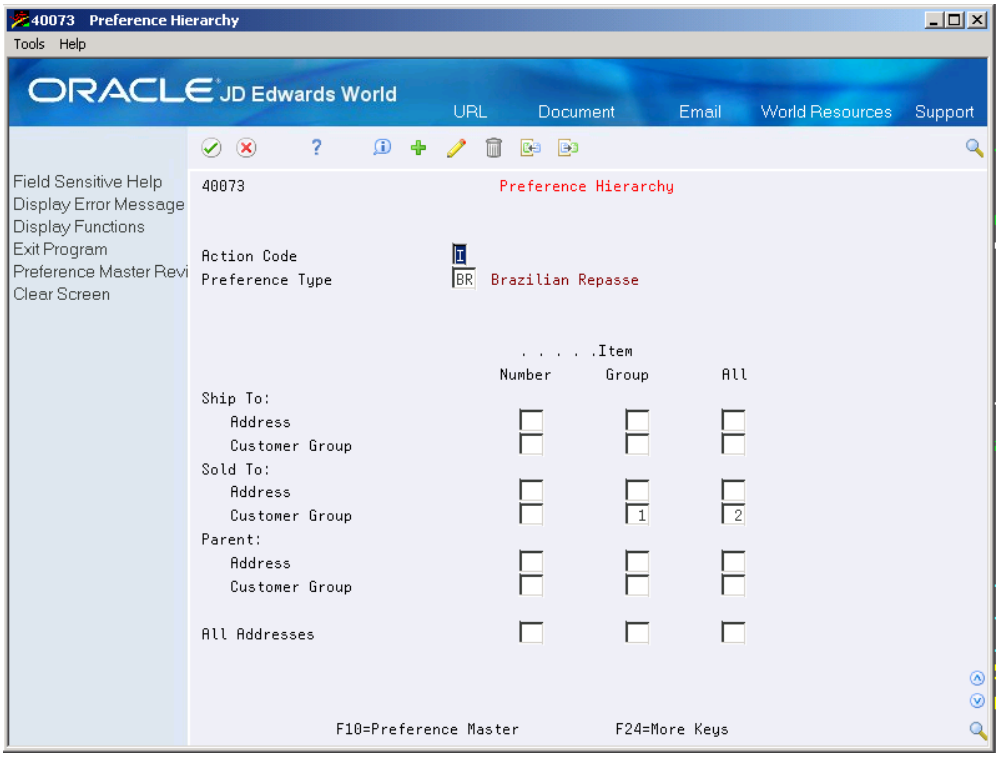
In Base Pricing, you are limited to using one preference hierarchy (preference hierarchy #51). In Advanced Pricing, you can create as many different preference hierarchies as you need.

You define the hierarchy and then attach it to an adjustment definition. You can create a hierarchy for each adjustment definition or you can use one hierarchy for several. JD Edwards World recommends that you set up a few hierarchies that can be used for multiple adjustment definitions.

To set up a preference master

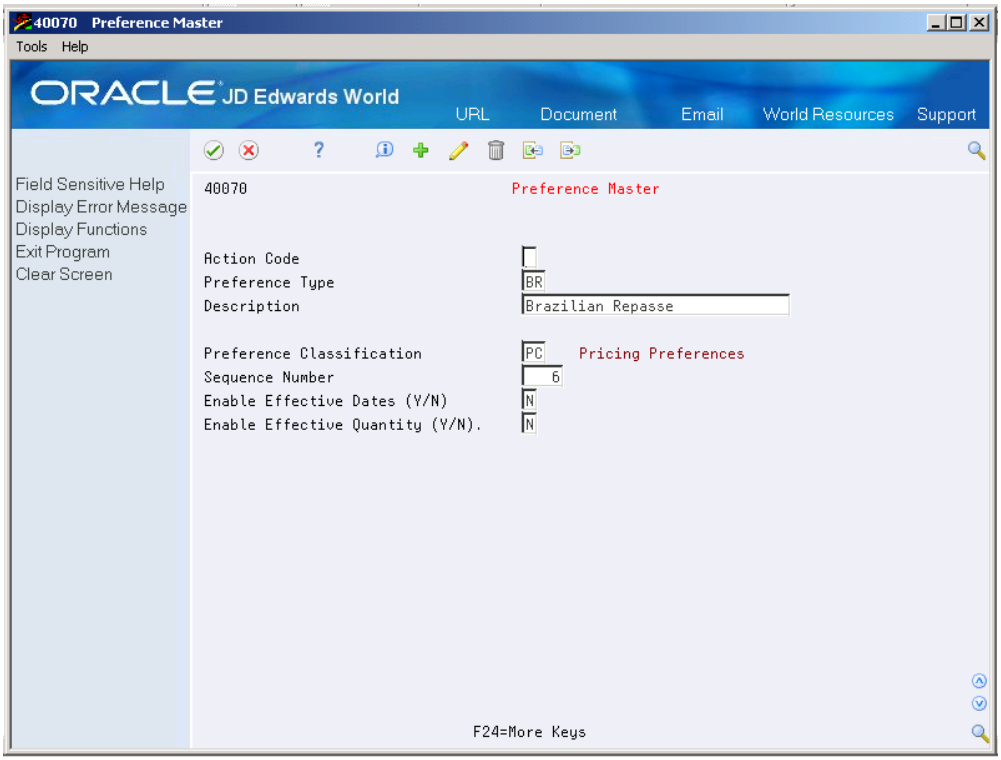
On Preference Hierarchy

Figure 14–1 Preference Hierarchy screen



1. To access the preference master, choose the function (F10).

Figure 14–2 Preference Master screen



2. Complete the following fields:

- Preference Type
- Description

Field	Explanation
Preference Type	A user defined code (system 40/type PR) that identifies a preference type or a price adjustment hierarchy. When you define pricing hierarchies, identify each table with this code. Later, when you create adjustments, you use this code to identify the hierarchy the system should follow for this adjustment.

See Also:

- Set Up Advanced Pricing Hierarchies in the *JD Edwards World Advanced Pricing Guide*

14.3 Defining a Pricing Hierarchy for Repasse

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management (G42), choose Price Management

From Price Management (G4222), choose Preference Hierarchy

You enter the order that adjustments are applied on the Preference Hierarchy screen. The screen contains rows identifying customers and customer groups and columns identifying items or item groups. You enter your hierarchy sequence at the intersections of the rows and columns. The pricing search begins with the intersection where you enter 1 (one) and looks for records defined for that customer and item combination. If no adjustment details are found for that intersection, the system goes to the intersection in which you enter 2, and so forth.

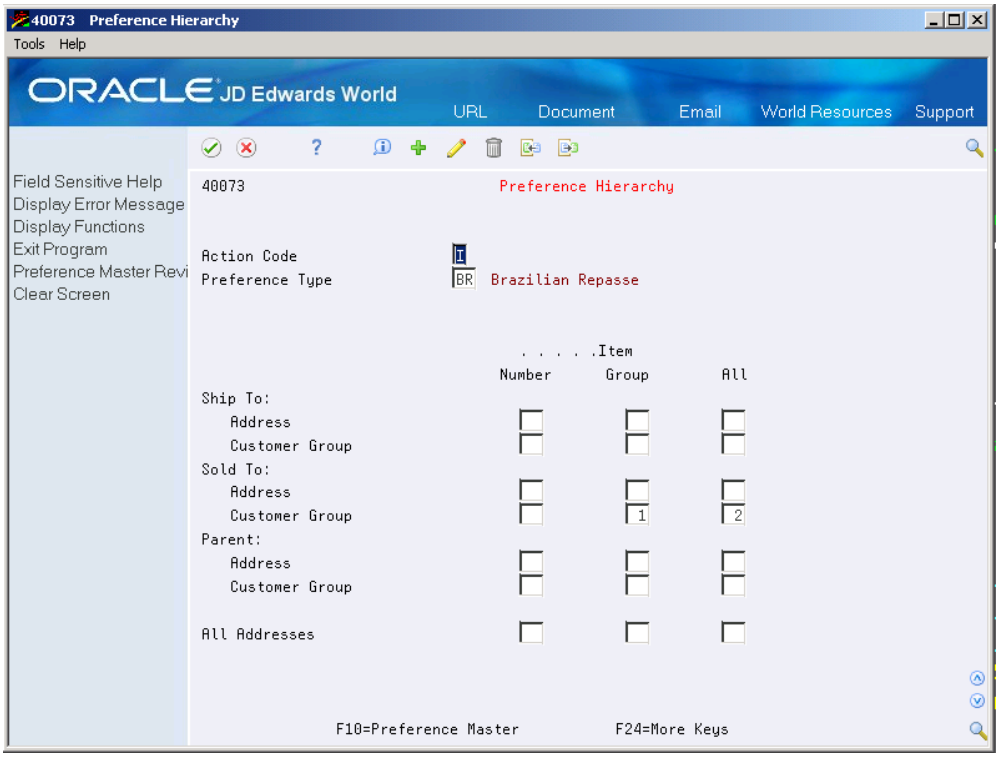
14.3.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that a master record has been created for the preference hierarchy.

To define a pricing hierarchy

On Preference Hierarchy

Figure 14–3 Preference Hierarchy screen



Beginning with 1 (one), enter numbers in the intersections to indicate the order in which you want the system to search the Price Adjustment Detail file.

Field	Explanation
Ship To:	The address number of the location to which you want to ship this order. The address book provides default values for customer address, including street, city, state, zip code, and country.
Sold To:	A number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system. Use this number to identify employees, applicants, participants, customers, suppliers, tenants, and any other Address Book members.
Parent:	The Address Book number of the parent company. The system uses this number to associate a particular address with a parent company or location. For example: Subsidiaries to parent companies Branches to a home office Job sites to a general contractor If you leave this field blank on an entry screen, the system supplies the primary address from the Address Number field. This address must exist in the Address Book Master file (F0101) for validation purposes.
All Addresses	A number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system. Use this number to identify employees, applicants, participants, customers, suppliers, tenants, and any other Address Book members.

14.3.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Ordering the search	The system automatically selects the first item encountered during a search; therefore, you should you set up the most specific method of pricing first in your hierarchy and continue defining the hierarchy to the most general pricing.
Numbering the adjustments	When you define the pricing hierarchy, you must start with 1 (one) and do not skip any numbers.
Limiting entries in your hierarchy	Although you can enter as many as 21 numbers, you should limit your hierarchy to three or four numbers. Each number represents a system search and increases system processing time.
Order of establishing records	Before you define each pricing hierarchy, you must create a master record for that hierarchy.
Using the preference master	When using the Preference Master to define the master record for the hierarchy, the following fields do not apply to pricing: Preference Classification Sequence Number Enable Effective Dates (Y/N) Enable Effective Quantity (Y/N)

See Also:

- Set Up Advanced Pricing Hierarchies in the *JD Edwards World Advanced Pricing Guide*

14.4 Setting Up Price Groups for Repasse

Advanced Pricing offers additional flexibility for working with pricing groups. You can create adjustments for single items, single customers, groups of items, or groups of customers. Customers can be identified by sold-to, ship-to, or parent addresses.

14.4.1 Customer and Item Groups

You can define customer and item groups to accommodate vastly different market sectors and product lines. Using customer group and item group definitions frees you from the tedious task of setting up price adjustment information for each item and customer.

Complete the following tasks to set up price groups for Brazil:

- Setting up customer price groups for Repasse
- Setting up item price groups for Repasse
- Defining order detail groups for Repasse

14.4.2 Before You Begin

- Verify that customer information has been set up in the address book and customer master. See Entering Address Book Records in the *JD Edwards World Address Book and Electronic Mail Guide* and Entering Customers in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide*.

- Verify that customer billing instructions have been set up for your customers. See Setting Up Customer Billing Instructions in *JD Edwards World Sales Order Management - ECS Guide*.
- Verify that item information has been set up in the Item Master (F4101), Item Branch (F4102), and Item Location (F41021) tables. See Entering Item Master Information in the *JD Edwards World Inventory Management Guide*.
- Verify that you have set up customer and item price group names in the user defined codes table (40/PC). See Setting Up User Defined Codes in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide*.

14.5 Setting Up Customer Price Groups for Repasse

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management (G42), choose Price Management

From Price Management (G4222), choose Define Customer Price Groups

You set up customer price groups to apply pricing schemes to specific groups of customers. The groups are an optional way of organizing your pricing schemes.

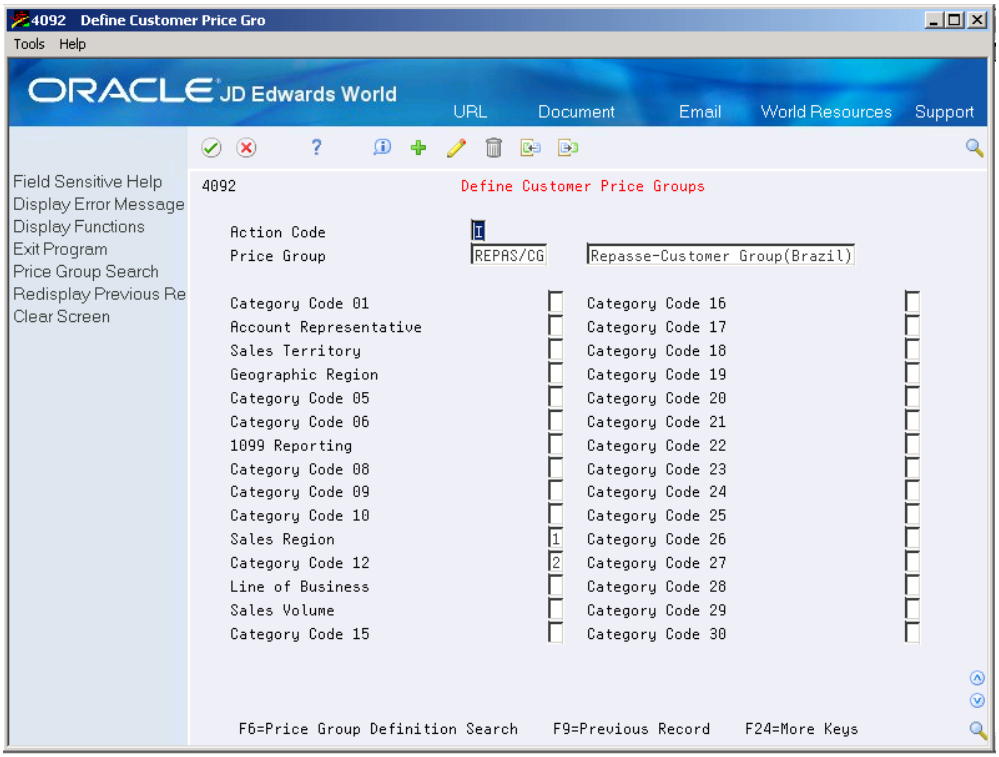
You use customer price groups to retrieve base price information for sales orders. For example, you create a customer price group named PARTNERS. You then set up this group to buy markers at 1.20 each, while all other customers buy the markers at 1.50 each.

Price groups allow you to enter the information for the entire group rather than for individual units.

To set up simple customer price groups

On Define Customer Price Groups

Figure 14–4 Define Customer Price Groups screen



Complete the following field:

- Price Group

14.5.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Comparison of simple and complex price groups	A complex price group contains the same combinations of information as a simple price group except that the subgroups are based on a specific item type, customer geographic location, line of business, or sales volume. These are attached to complex groups using category codes.
Creating complex pricing groups	To allow for greater pricing flexibility, you can set up complex customer price groups. You can create subgroups within your pricing groups to charge a different price based on category codes.
Assigning a customer to a group based on category codes	In Base Pricing, one customer can belong to only one customer price group. In Advanced Pricing, a customer can belong to a customer detail group without being attached to that group in Customer Billing Instructions. A customer can belong to numerous groups, depending on the customer's category codes.
Using simple price groups	Simple price groups can be used to assign a base price, but simple price groups cannot be used to define an advanced price adjustment.

See Also:

- Setting Up a Base Pricing Structure in the *JD Edwards World Advanced Pricing Guide*

14.6 Setting Up Item Price Groups for Repasse

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management (G42), choose Price Management

From Price Management (G4222), choose Define Item Price Groups

Item price groups are similar to customer price groups. You set up item price groups so that you can define base price information for a group of items rather than for items on an individual basis.

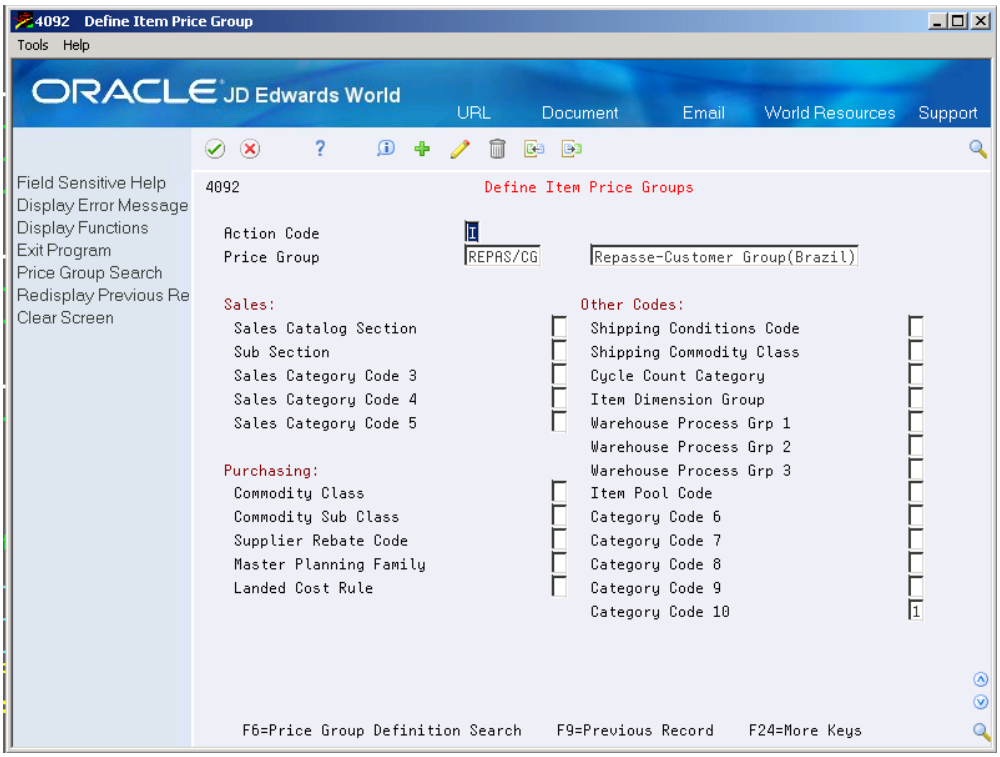
Set up simple item price groups to allow items to be grouped so that they are controlled by the group definitions. For example, if you sell several types of pens whose characteristics are identical except for their color, you can group these items to simplify pricing. You create a user defined code (40/PC) for the group, such as PENS, and assign the pens to the group name. You can then define one price for this group.

When you set up a price group, you must first define the price group and then assign specific instructions or definitions to the group. This allows you to enter the information for the entire group rather than for individual units.

To set up simple item price groups

On Define Item Price Groups

Figure 14–5 Define Item Price Group screen



To assign an item to a simple item price group, complete the following field:

- Item Price Group

14.6.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Creating complex pricing groups	To allow for greater pricing flexibility, you can set up complex item price groups. You can create subgroups within your pricing groups to charge a different price based on category codes. See Setting Up Complex Item Price Groups. in the *JD Edwards World Advanced Pricing Guide*.
Assigning an item to a group based on category codes	In Base Pricing, one item can belong to only one item price group. In Advanced Pricing, an item can belong to a detail group without being attached to that group in Item Branch/Plant Information. An item can belong to numerous groups, depending on the category codes.

See Also:

- Set Up a Base Pricing Structure in the *JD Edwards World Advanced Pricing Guide*.

14.7 Defining Order Detail Groups for Repasse

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management (G42), choose Price Management

From Price Management (G4222), choose Advanced Pricing and Rebates

From Advanced Price and Adjustments (G422311), choose Define Order Detail Groups

You can use order detail groups to create adjustments to the pricing line of an order based on information from sales order detail fields.

When you enter sales orders, some data in detail fields comes from system defaults, customer master information, customer billing instructions, items, and preferences. By using these fields, you have another method of defining pricing for a specific group.

For example, you want to give a special discount to a group of customers whose line of business is manufacturing. Preference profiles affect adjustment prices.

To define order detail groups

On Define Order Detail Groups

Figure 14–6 Define Order Detail Groups screen

1. Complete the following field:
   - Price Group
2. Indicate the order detail fields to associate with the order detail group by entering 1, 2, or 3 next to three field names. You can use one or as many as three.

Field	Explanation
Price Group	A numerical value that specifies the sequence of category codes within Group Codes. The value must be equal to or between 1 and 4. Also, you cannot slip sequence values. For example, do not enter sequence 3 unless you have already entered sequence numbers 1 and 2. Screen-specific information For Agreement Penalty Schedules Enter 1 when defining penalty schedules.

14.7.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Fields not displayed by the system during order entry	Define Order Detail Groups shows several fields that do not display during order entry. Values for these fields are retrieved from Preference Profile: ■ Line of Business ■ End Use ■ Price Code 1 ■ Price Code 2 ■ Price Code 3 ■ From Grade ■ Thru Grade ■ From Potency ■ Thru Potency The data in these fields default from the corresponding fields on the Preference Profile screen: ■ Line of Business ■ End Use ■ User Defined Price Code 1 ■ User Defined Price Code 2 ■ User Defined Price Code 3 ■ Grade and Potency ■ Grade and Potency ■ Grade and Potency ■ Grade and Potency

See Also:

- Define Order Detail Groups in the *JD Edwards World Advanced Pricing Guide*

14.8 Setting Up Price and Adjustment Definitions for Repasse

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management (G42), choose Price Management

From Price Management (G4222), choose Advanced Pricing and Rebates

From Advanced Price and Adjustments (G42311), choose Price Adjustment Definitions

An adjustment is a record that describes a special pricing situation, such as a pricing plan or promotion. Before you can add an adjustment to a schedule, you must create adjustment definitions to specify the characteristics of the adjustment. These characteristics determine how the adjustment will:

- Sequence the system searches for prices
- Print on invoices
- Apply basket-level or order-level price adjustments

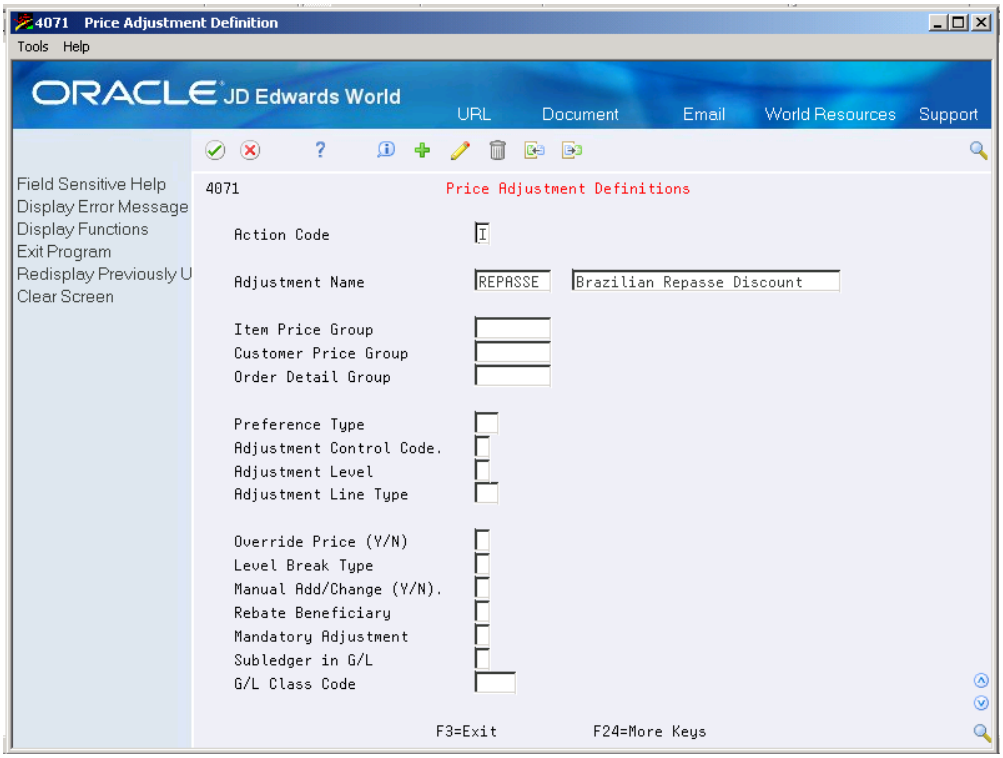
- Base the override price on quantity, amount, or weight
- Offset a general ledger account based on AAIs

You can set up adjustments for both stock and nonstock items.

To set up adjustment definitions

On Price Adjustment Definitions

Figure 14–7 Price Adjustment Definition screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Adjustment Name	A user defined code (system 40, type TY) that identifies an adjustment definition. You define adjustments on Price Adjustment Definitions. See Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil".
Item Price Group	A user defined code (40/PI) that identifies an inventory price group for an item. Inventory price groups have unique pricing structures that direct the system to incorporate discounts or markups on items on sales and purchase orders. The discounts or markups are based on the quantity, dollar amount, or weight of the item ordered. After you assign a price group to an item, the item uses the same pricing structure that was defined for the inventory price group. Screen-specific information Enter the code identifying the override item price group that you want to attach to this adjustment.

Field	Explanation
Customer Price Group	A user defined code (system 40, type PC) that identifies a customer group. You can group customers with similar characteristics, such as comparable pricing. Screen-specific information Enter the code identifying the override customer price group that you want to attach to this adjustment.
Order Detail Group	A user defined code (system 40, type SD) that identifies a sales order detail group, which you can use to create pricing that is based on a field in the Sales Order Detail table (F4211). If you enter a code in this field, the system uses this adjustment only for orders with details that match the criteria of the order detail group. Screen-specific information For Agreement Penalty Schedules, you should have already set up a UDC Penalty and defined it as an order detail group. Enter Penalty, or the correct UDC that defines your penalty schedules.
Preference Type	A user defined code (system 40/type PR) that identifies a preference type or a price adjustment hierarchy. When you define pricing hierarchies, identify each table with this code. Later, when you create adjustments, you use this code to identify the hierarchy the system should follow for this adjustment.
Adjustment Control Code	A code that specifies how the adjustment appears on the invoice and whether you want the system to create a separate line in the Sales Order Detail table (F4211). Valid values are: 1 The system adds the adjustment amount into the unit price and records the adjustment detail to the Price Adjustment History table (F4074). The system does not print the adjustment on the invoice. 2 The system adds the adjustment amount to the unit price and records the adjustment detail to the Price Adjustment History table (F4074). This prints the value on the Notal Fiscal. 3 The system creates a separate detail line in the Sales Order Detail table. It does not add the adjustment into the unit price or record it to the history table. The system does not include this type of adjustment when it calculates the current net price. 4 The system records the adjustment to history and posts it to the general ledger during a sales update. It does not add the adjustment into the unit price or print it on the invoice. Use Control Code 4 to create an accrual adjustment. 5 The system records the adjustment to history and posts it to the general ledger during a sales update. The system also accumulates each order line's quantity, weight, and amount to rebate history (F4078). It does not add the adjustment into the unit price or print it on the invoice. Use Control Code 5 to create a rebate adjustment.

Field	Explanation
Adjustment Level	Specifies the level at which the adjustment is calculated: 1 Line Level: The system calculates the adjustment based on information in the sales detail line. 2 Basket Level: The system lets you group multiple sales detail lines and calculate the adjustment based on information accumulated from all the lines. You group items by Basket Pricing Group (RPRC) in Item Branch Information (F4102). 3 Order Level: The system lets you group sales order lines from the same order and calculate the adjustment based on information accumulated from all the lines. You group items by Order Pricing Group (ORPR) in Item Branch Information. If you are defining a repricing adjustment, leave the Item Group, Customer Group, and Sales Group fields blank.
Adjustment Line Type	A code that controls how the system processes lines on a transaction. It controls the systems with which the transaction interfaces (General Ledger, Job Cost, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Management). It also specifies the conditions under which a line prints on reports and is included in calculations. Codes include: N Non-stock item F Freight M Miscellaneous charges and credits Screen-specific information A code the system assigns to new detail lines if it adds the line as a result of an adjustment. The Adjustment control Code field must be set to 3.
Override Price (Y/N)	A code indicating how the adjustment affects the price of a sales order line. Valid codes are: Y The adjustment price overrides the base price. N The adjustment is used to calculate a discount or markup to the base price.
Level Break Type	A code that indicates how level breaks occur in the Price Adjustment Detail (V4072). Valid codes are: 1 Quantity. The system determines the correct adjustment based on the quantity ordered in the sales order. You can set up different adjustment breaks for different units of measure. 2 Weight. The system uses the weight of the line to retrieve the proper adjustment level break. 3 Amount. The system uses the extended amount of the sales detail line to retrieve the proper adjustment level break. When Currency Conversion is switched on, all amount level breaks will be stored and displayed based on the floating decimals of the currency code.
Manual Add/Change (Y/N)	Specifies whether the adjustment type can be manually added to or changed from the Price Adjustments screen (P4074W) when you enter sales orders.
Rebate Beneficiary	A code (system 40/type RA) that identifies the beneficiary of a rebate. The party you identify here becomes the recipient of the credit order you create when a customer reaches a rebate threshold. The customer and the beneficiary may or may not be the same address. The beneficiary becomes the Sold To Address of the create order.

Field	Explanation
Mandatory Adjustment	A code you use to specify whether an adjustment is mandatory. Valid codes are: Y Yes, this adjustment is mandatory N No, this adjustment is not mandatory
Subledger in G/L	A user defined code (system 40, type SI) that identifies the type of information that you want the system to use to update the Subledger field in the General Ledger file (F0911) when you use this adjustment type to price a sales order.
G/L Class Code	The table of Automatic Accounting Instruction accounts that allows you to predefine classes of automatic offset accounts for Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and other systems. G/L offsets might be assigned as follows: blank or 1210- Trade Accounts Receivable RETN or 1220 - Retainages Receivable EMP or 1230 - Employee Accounts Receivable JIB or 1240 - JIB Receivable (See A/R Class Code - ARC) blank or 4110 - Trade Accounts Payable RETN or 4120 - Retainage Payable OTHR or 4230 - Other Accounts Payable (See A/P Class code - APC) If you leave this field blank during data entry, the system uses the default value from the Customer Master Information table (F0301) or the Supplier Master Information table (F0401). The post program uses the G/L Offset class to create automatic offset entries. Note: Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

14.8.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Entering a price group	You enter an order, customer, or item price group if you want this adjustment to apply only to that price group. If the field is left blank, you can set up details for other price groups.
Entering kit or configured items	When entering a sales order for a kit or configured item, you should not use adjustment control 3. Adding an item detail line to a sales order for kit or configured items is not supported.
Selection of Line Type	If the Adjustment Control Code is 3, the Adjustment Line Type must have an inventory interface of N.

See Also:

- Set Up an Adjustment Definition in the *JD Edwards World Advanced Pricing Guide*

15

Setup AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 15.1, "Setting Up AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs"

Many JD Edwards World programs need information about your account structure and specific account values in order to process business transactions properly. You define your account structure and specific account values using automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). The system stores the AAI values you define for your company in the Automatic Accounting Instructions Master file (F0012). Whenever a program performs an accounting function, it accesses this table.

Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) are the links between your day-to-day functions, chart of accounts, and financial reports. The system uses AAIs to determine how to distribute G/L entries that the system generates. For example, in the Sales Order Management system, AAIs indicate how to record the transaction when you sell a stock item to a customer, or when you transfer stock within a company.

For distribution systems, you must create AAIs for each unique combination of company, transaction, document type, and G/L class that you anticipate using. Each AAI is associated to a specific G/L account that consists of a business unit, an object, and optionally, a subsidiary.

The system stores these AAIs in the Distribution / Manufacturing AAI Values table (F4095).

You set up AAIs by company, based on ranges of account numbers. The system includes predefined ranges. You must specify the business unit, object, and subsidiary accounts for the ranges as necessary.

Caution: Many programs throughout JD Edwards World software use specific AAIs and AAI ranges. You should be thoroughly familiar with the use of an AAI or range before you make any changes to the AAI values.

15.1 Setting Up AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs

Automatic accounting instructions are called by the following Brazil Localization programs to record journal entries for landed cost and taxes:

- Stand-Alone Landed Costs (P76295B/P76291B)
- Close Nota Fiscal/Receipt Taxes Generator (P76B804)
- Call the following DMAAIs to retrieve tax account numbers:
  - DMAAI 4385

  - DMAAI 4390
- Sales Update (P42800) calls the following DMAAIs to retrieve account numbers:
  - DMAAI 4220
  - DMAAI 4240
  - DMAAI 4230

Tax Netting Process (P76B4011) calls the following DMAAIs to retrieve account numbers:

- In Sales Mode
  - DMAAI 4220
  - DMAAI 4240
- In Procurement Mode
  - DMAAI 4385
  - DMAAI 4390

The account number is retrieved based on the sales order/purchase order Company (CO).

The Document Type (DCT) is retrieved based on the sales order/purchase order Document Type (DCT).

G/L Class (GLC) value is retrieved from different places depending on the type of transaction:

- For Brazil Taxes, it comes from G/L Class Code Cross Reference (system 76, code GL), Description field (DSC-1)
- For Purchasing Landed Costs, it comes from Landed Costs (system 40/ code CA), Special Handling Code field (SPHD)
- For Sales Landed Costs, it comes from Order Line Types (P40205) , G/L Class field (GLC).

Figure 15–1 Distribution Automatic Account (AAI table number=Cost of Goods Sold) screen

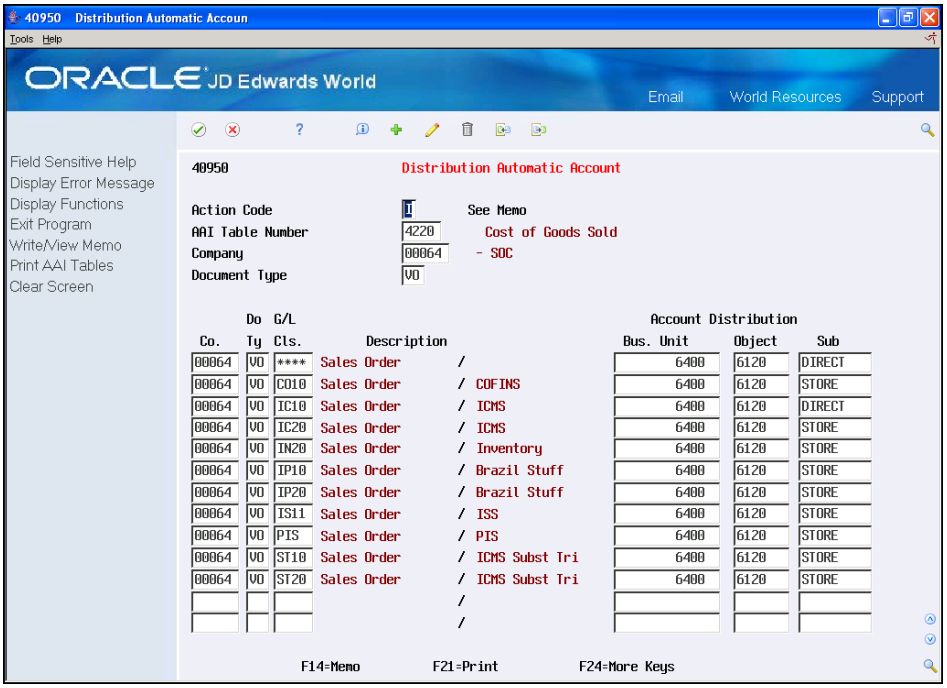
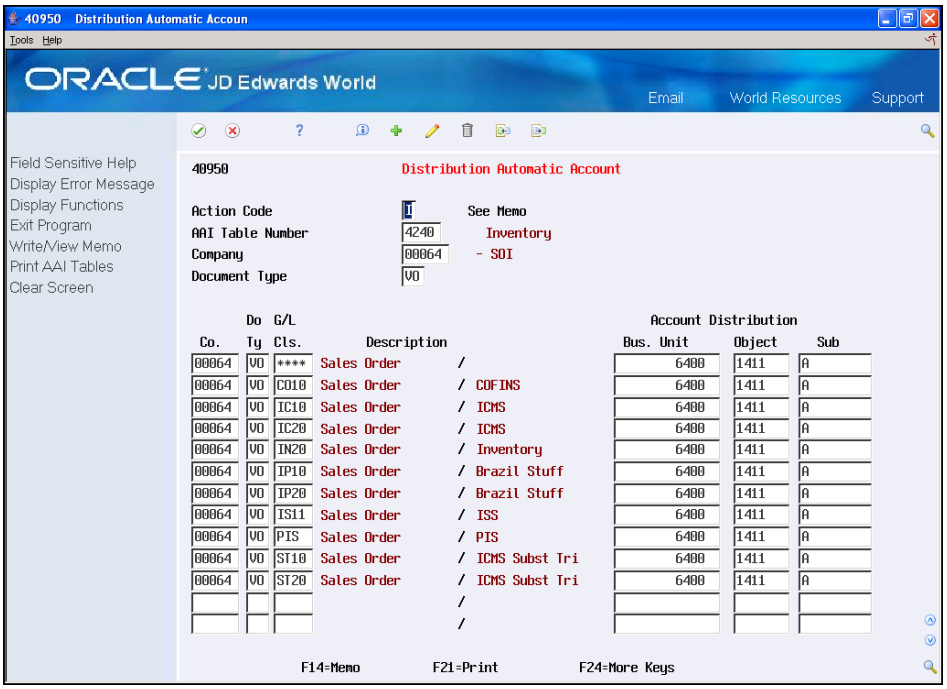


Figure 15–2 Distribution Automatic Account (AAI table number=Inventory) screen



For Procurement, the AAI associated with the debit is '4385' and the AAI associated with the credit is '4390'. For example:

Figure 15–3 Distribution Automatic Account (AAI table number=Cost/Expense Adjustments) screen

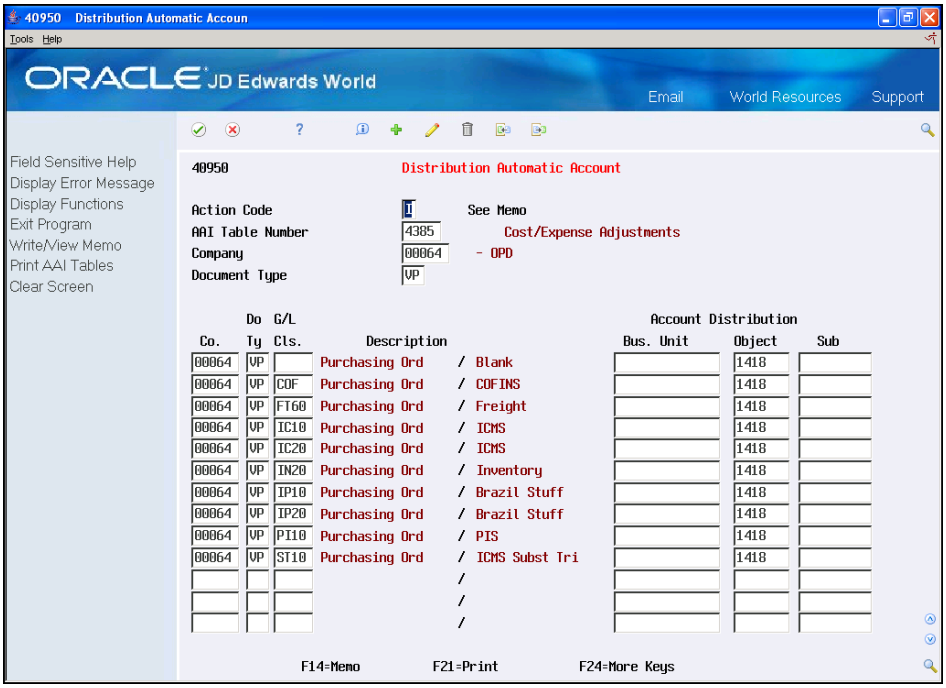
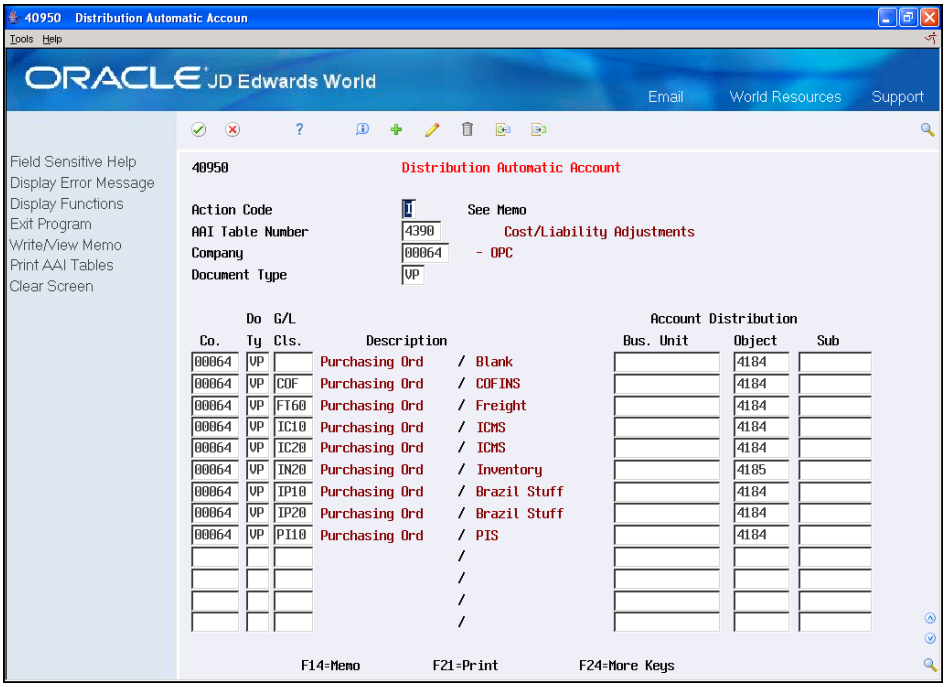


Figure 15–4 Distribution Automatic Account (AAI table number=Cost/Liability Adjustments) screen



Field Descriptions

Field	Explanation
Co. (Company)	The Company of the Order

Field	Explanation
Do Ty (Document Type)	The Document Type of the Order
G/L Cls (G/L Class)	This code is retrieved from the first four characters of the field Description-1, in the UDC 76/GL. The UDC 76/GL is a cross-reference of two fields -- the first field is a code of three characters retrieved from the first three characters of the field Description-2 in the UDC 76B/TT, the second field is the G/L Offset assigned to the Tax in the tax calculation process from UDC 41/9. For more information, see Chapter 44, "Tax Netting Process".

15.1.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that the User Defined Code for the G/L Posting Category (41/9) is set up.

See Also:

- Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil".
- Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions in the *JD Edwards World Sales Order Management - ECS Guide*.
- Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions in the *JD Edwards World Procurement Guide* .d
- About AAIs and Setting Up AAIs in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*

Caution: Many programs throughout JD Edwards World software use specific AAIs and AAI ranges. You should be thoroughly familiar with the use of an AAI or range before you make any changes to the AAI values.

Part II

Inventory Management and Procurement Requirements

This part contains these chapters:

- Chapter 16, "Overview to Inventory Management Requirements"
- Chapter 17, "Enter Additional Item Master Information"
- Chapter 18, "Obtain and Upload FCI Numbers from SEFAZ"
- Chapter 19, "Overview to Procurement Requirements"
- Chapter 20, "Enter Purchase Orders for Brazil"
- Chapter 21, "Work with Receipts for Procurement"
- Chapter 22, "Enter Landed Costs Title"
- Chapter 23, "Review and Print Inbound Nota Fiscal"

16

Overview to Inventory Management Requirements

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 16.1, "About Inventory Management Requirements"
- Section 16.2, "About Inventory Management"
- Section 16.4, "General Accounting"
- Section 16.5, "Procurement"
- Section 16.6, "Sales Order Management"

16.1 About Inventory Management Requirements

Businesses in Brazil can use all of the features of JD Edwards World base Inventory Management system, including:

- Stock management
- Item identification
- Location and lot management
- Physical and logical warehouse management

In addition to the base solution for item identification within the Inventory Management system, the government requires Brazilian businesses to enter specific tax information related to each inventory item. The system uses this tax information to calculate IPI and ICMS taxes, generate Nota Fiscal documents, and generate applicable fiscal reports.

JD Edwards World solutions for Inventory Management requirements in Brazil include the following tasks:

- Entering additional item master information
- Entering additional branch/plant information

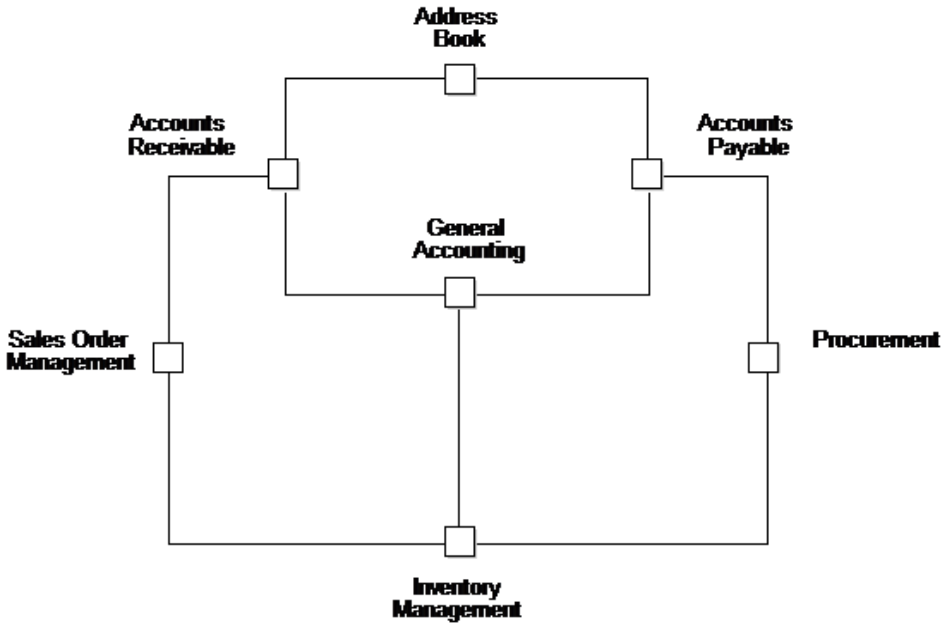
See Also:

Inventory Management Guide for more information about JD Edwards World inventory management solution

16.2 About Inventory Management

JD Edwards World Inventory Management system works with the following systems to ensure that the right item is in the right place, at the right time, to meet customer demand.

Figure 16–1 JD Edwards World Inventory Management system



16.3 Address Book

The Inventory Management system works with the Address Book system to retrieve up-to-date customer, supplier, and warehouse address information.

16.4 General Accounting

JD Edwards World General Accounting system allows you to track inventory accounting.

16.5 Procurement

The Procurement system retrieves item costs for purchase orders from the Inventory Management system. After you receive and create vouchers for purchased goods, the system updates the general ledger and creates accounts payable entries for payment.

16.6 Sales Order Management

The Sales Order Management system retrieves item prices and costs from the Inventory Management system for sales orders. The system updates the general ledger and creates accounts receivable entries to record inventory, cost of goods sold, revenue, and tax transactions for cash receipts processing.

17

Enter Additional Item Master Information

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 17.1, "About Items with Imported Content"
- Section 17.2, "Entering Additional Item Master Information for Brazil"
- Section 17.3, "Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil"
- Section 17.4, "Setting Up Category Code for Transaction Nature Retrieval"
- Section 17.5, "Setting Up SPED Fiscal Information"

17.1 About Items with Imported Content

When imported products are subject to industrial processing according to Resolution 13 of 2012, you complete these additional fields to capture information about the percentage of imported materials:

- Item Origin
- Import Content
- Value of the Portion From Abroad
- Total Value of the Interstate Outbound

The system uses the values in these fields when it processes ICMS tax. See Section 12.1, "Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates"

If the imported items are not subject to industrial processing, you do not complete the import fields.

The system uses the special handling code value associated with the item origin code to determine if imported content information is required. If you enter a code from UDC 76/IO (Item Origin) that includes **1** in the Special Handling Code field, you must complete the Import Content, Value of the Portion From Abroad, and Total Value of the Interstate Outbound fields. Item Origin codes 3, 5, and 8 include **1** in the Special Handling Code field of the UDC.

The Item Master Info -Brazil and Item Branch Additional Info screens also include a field for the Import Content Form - FCI. You do not need to complete this field when you enter item information. However, the field must be populated before you can process purchase order receipts or notas fiscais that include items with imported content.

The system does not validate the FCI number in the item or item/branch files when you enter the number in the item records. Instead, the system validates the number when you process sales orders, notas fiscais, purchase orders, and purchase order

receipts. When you work with sales order, purchase orders, and nota fiscal processing, the system displays an error message if the item origin and special handling code value indicate that imported content information exists in the record for the item and the information does not exist.

When you save item records, the system writes import information to the Item Master Tag File Res. 13 file (F76B431) if you complete the fields for the import information on the Item Master Info -Brazil screen, and write import information to the Item Location Tag File Res 13. (F76B432) if you complete the fields for import information on the Item Branch Additional Info screen. The system reads the data in these files when you generate the TXT file to request FCI numbers from the fiscal authority.

See Also:

Chapter 18, "Obtain and Upload FCI Numbers from SEFAZ"

Section 20.1.1, "Item Origin and Imported Content Information in Purchase Orders"

Section 21.1.1, "Import Information in Purchase Order Receipts"

Section 25.1.1, "Item Origin and Import Content Information in Sales Orders"

17.2 Entering Additional Item Master Information for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Inventory Management

From Inventory Management - Brazil (G76B41), choose Item Master under the Inventory Master Information heading

You must enter general information for all stock and nonstock items. The system uses this information to identify and process each item in the distribution and manufacturing systems.

In Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain additional information for each item, including:

- Fiscal classification
- Tax code (IPI or ICMS)
- Whether the item is subject to tax substitution mark-up
- Item origin
- Purchase use
- Messages to print

If the item meets the threshold for imported materials and is subject to ICMS according to Resolution 13, you complete additional fields to capture information about the percentage of imported materials. You complete these fields if import information is required by Resolution 13:

- Import Content Form - FCI
- Import Content
- Value of the Portion From Abroad
- Total Value of the Interstate Outbound

You can access the additional information for an item from the Item Master Information screen when you add a new item to the system or change the information for an existing item. You can also access the additional information screen from a generic function key or directly from the Inventory Master - Brazil menu.

When you enter additional information for an item, the system creates a record for the item in the Item Master Tag File table (F76411). For transactions with ICMS, the system also writes import information to the Item Master Tag File Res. 13 file (F76B431) if you complete the fields for the import information.

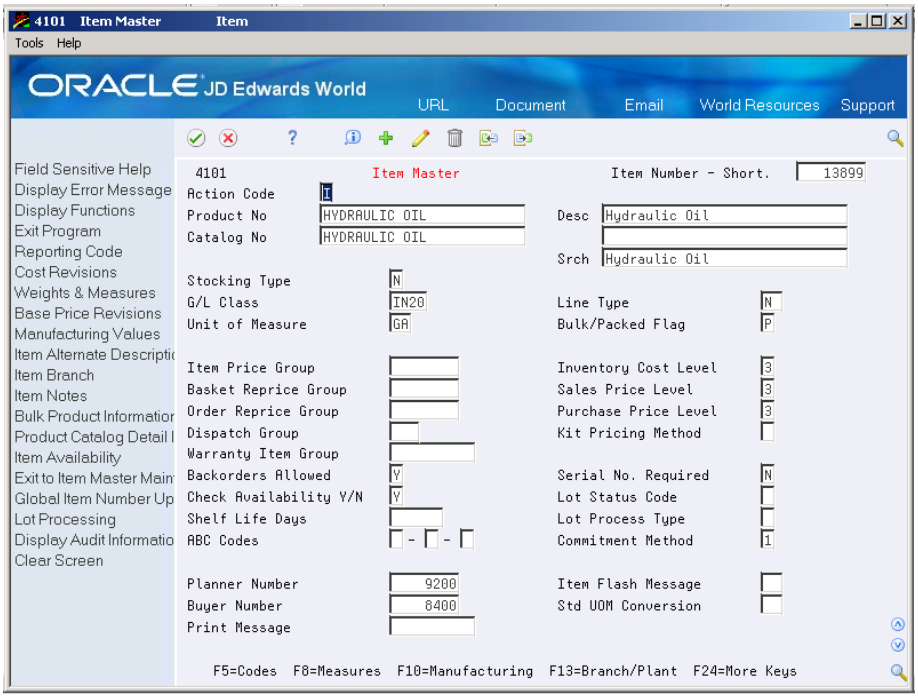
17.2.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that Brazil is the country that you have selected for your user display preferences.

To enter additional item master information

On Item Master

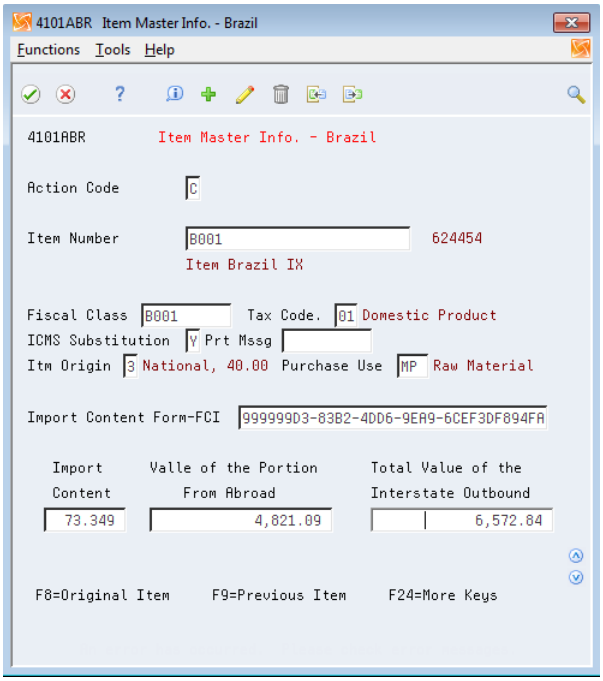
Figure 17–1 Item Master screen



To add a new item, complete the following fields:

- Product No
- Desc
- Catalog No (optional)

Figure 17–2 Item Master Info. - Brazil screen



On Item Master Info -Brazil screen, complete the following fields:

- Fiscal Class
- Tax Code
- Item Origin
- ICMS Substitution
- Print Message
- Purchase Use
- Import Content Form - FCI
- Import Content
- Value of the Portion From Abroad
- Total Value of the Interstate Outbound

Field	Explanation
Fiscal Class (Fiscal Classification)	Use the Fiscal Classification code to identify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.

Field	Explanation
Tax Code (UDC 76/CT)	Use this auxiliary code to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Examples of valid values might include: 01 - Taxed Domestic Goods (IPI and ICMS) 02 - Taxed Domestic Goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero) 03 - Exempt Products 04 - Export 05 - ICMS deferred, IPI suspended 06 - ICMS exempt, IPI taxed
Item Origin (UDC 76/IO)	Use the Item Origin code to specify the origin of a product. Values are hard coded. If you enter a code from UDC 76/IO that includes **1** in the Special Handling Code field, you must complete the Import Content, Value of the Portion From Abroad, and Total Value of the Interstate Outbound fields. Item Origin codes 3, 5, and 8 include **1** in the Special Handling Code field of the UDC. Valid values are: **0:** National, and does not meet requirements for codes 3, 4, 5, or 8. **1:** Imported; foreign supplier **2:** Imported; Brazilian supplier **3:** National, where over 40% of the cost are from foreign components. **4:** National, where the production is compliant with local production rules. **5:** National, where under or 40% of the cost are from foreign components **6:** Foreign, acquired abroad, does not have similar in the domestic market, and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **7:** Foreign, acquired on domestic market, does not have similar goods in the domestic market and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **8:** National, with imported content over 70%.
ICMS Substitution	Use this code to indicate whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Valid values are: Y = Yes, Use List Price Z = Yes, Use Net Price N = No
Print Message (UDC 40 / PM)	A user defined code (system 40, type PM) that you assign to each Fiscal print message that appears on the Nota Fiscal.

Field	Explanation
Purchase Use (UDC 76/PU)	Use the Purchase Use code to identify the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes on a user defined codes table (system 76, type PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify the following tax information: For ICMS tax: 0 - ICMS tax is non-recoverable 1 - ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable. For IPI tax: 0 - IPI tax is non-recoverable; 1 - IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer You can define additional purchase use codes, if appropriate.
Import Content Form - FCI	This number is sent by Fiscal SEFAZ together with protocol to Authorization of use. The FCI number is included in the exit fiscal document (NF-e) so that the taxpayers acquiring the product after importation and individual processing may also know about it. When the imported products are not subject to industrial processing, it is not necessary to generate the FCI. This field should be completed with the 36-character value that SEFAZ returns to you after you submit the FCI form. The system does not require you to complete this field when you enter additional item information. However, it must be completed before you process notas fiscais and purchase order receipts for items for which import information is required according to Resolution 13 of 2012.
Import Content	Import Content is the percentage corresponding to the ratio between the value of the imported portion coming from abroad (data item BVPA) and the total value of the exit interstate transaction (data item BVIO) of goods or property subject to the industrialization process. The formula is: (BVPA / BVIO) x 100 = Import Content. You complete this field only when the item requires import information according to Resolution 13 of 2012 and you use an Item Origin code that includes **1** in the Special Handling Code field.
Value of the Portion From Abroad	The monetary amount of the portion of imported materials. The system uses the value that you enter when you generate the import content form (FCI). You complete this field only when the item requires import information according to Resolution 13 of 2012 and you use an Item Origin code that includes **1** in the Special Handling Code field.
Total Value of the Interstate Outbound	The total monetary amount of the goods, including taxes. The amount that you enter is included in the NF-e. You complete this field only when the item requires import information according to Resolution 13 of 2012 and you use an Item Origin code that includes **1** in the Special Handling Code field.

17.2.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Accessing additional item master information	To associate the additional information required to meet Brazilian reporting requirements with the inventory items that you enter, the country specified in your user display preferences must be Brazil. The system automatically displays the additional information screen when you enter a new inventory item record. To access the additional information screen when you inquire on an existing inventory item, complete the Item Number field and use the F24 Generic Function Key. You may also access this information from the Inventory Master - Brazil menu (G76B41, choose 14)

See Also:

Entering Item Information in the *JD Edwards World Inventory Management Guide* for more information about entering item master records.

17.3 Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Inventory Management

From Inventory Management - Brazil (G76B41), choose Item Branch/Plant under the Additional Detail - Brazil heading

Information about an item might be different from warehouse to warehouse. For example, taxes might be applicable to an item in one warehouse, but not in another. You might also have different quantity requirements for each item based on the warehouse.

After you enter master information for an item, you can assign the item to different warehouses or branch/plants. You can then customize the item information for each branch/plant. You can also specify the locations in the branch/plant in which the item is stored.

Every JD Edwards World system that retrieves item information searches for the item branch/plant information before using the item master information.

In Brazil, companies are required to maintain additional branch/plant information for each item. Companies can choose to override the Item Master information they enter for specific lot locations. The information companies should maintain include the following:

- Fiscal classification
- Tax code (IPI or ICMS)
- Whether the price of the item is controlled by the government
- Whether the item is subject to tax substitution mark-up
- Item origin
- Purchase use
- Messages to be printed
- Import content

You access the additional information from the Item Branch Plant screen when you add a new item to the system or change the information for an existing item. You can access the additional information screen by using a generic function key or directly from the Inventory Master - Brazil menu (G76B41, choose 15).

When you enter additional branch/plant information for an item, the system creates a record for the item in the Item Location Tag File table (F76412). If you enter import information, the system saves that information to the Item Location Tag File Res 13. (F76B432).

You can prevent the Item Branch Additional Information window from displaying during work order entry and other programs. To run P76412B in blind mode, change the option on the user's menu so that the App Override field is set to blank or 76.

For example, P4114, Inventory Adjustments, is delivered on menu 9/G4111 with the App Override field set to 41. The Item Branch Additional Information window, V76412B, will display. It can be prevented from displaying if the App Override field for 9/G4111 is changed to 76.

17.3.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that Brazil is the country that you have selected for your user display preferences.

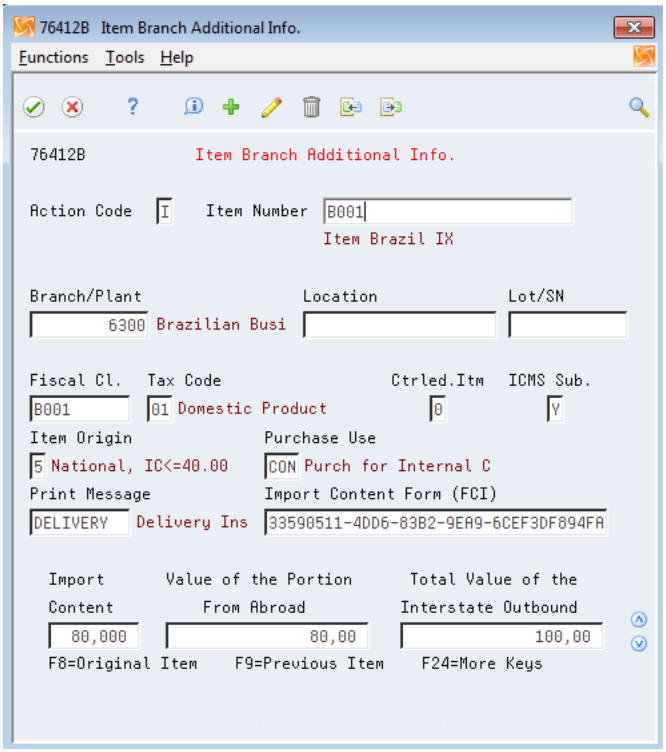
  See Also:

  Entering Item Information in the *JD Edwards World Inventory Management Guide* for more information about entering item master records.

To enter additional branch/plant information for items

On Item Branch Additional Info

Figure 17–3 Item Branch Additional Info. screen



1. To locate an item at a specific branch or plant, complete the following fields:
   - Item Number
   - Branch/Plant
   - Location
   - Lot/SN
2. Complete the following fields:
   - Fiscal Class
   - Tax Code
   - Controlled Item
   - ICMS Substitution
   - Item Origin
   - Purchase Use
   - Print Message
3. If the item includes imported materials and is subject to Regulation 13, complete these fields:
   - Import Content Form - FCI
   - Import Content
   - Value of the Portion From Abroad
   - Total Value of the Interstate Outbound

Field	Explanation
Item Number	A number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or 3rd item number format.
Branch/Plant	An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, employee, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department. Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority. Note: The system uses this value for Journal Entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.
Location	The storage location from which goods will be moved.
Lot/SN	A number that identifies a lot or a serial number. A lot is a group of items with similar characteristics.
Fiscal Classification	Use the Fiscal Classification code to identify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
Tax Code (UDC 76 / CT)	Use this auxiliary code to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Examples of valid values might include: 01 - Taxed Domestic Goods (IPI and ICMS) 02 - Taxed Domestic Goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero) 03 - Exempt Products 04 - Export 05 - ICMS deferred, IPI suspended 06 - ICMS exempt, IPI taxed
Controlled Item	Use this code to indicate whether the price of an item is controlled by the government. Valid values are: 1 - Yes 0 - No
ICMS Tax Substitution Mark-up	Use this code to indicate whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Valid values are: Y = Yes, Use List Price Z = Yes, Use Net Price N = No

Field	Explanation
Item Origin (UDC 76 / IO)	Use the Item Origin code to specify the origin of a product. Values are hard coded. Valid values are: **0:** National, and does not meet requirements for codes 3, 4, 5, or 8. **1:** Imported; foreign supplier **2:** Imported; Brazilian supplier **3:** National, where over 40% of the cost are from foreign components. **4:** National, where the production is compliant with local production rules. **5:** National, where under or 40% of the cost are from foreign components **6:** Foreign, acquired abroad, does not have similar in the domestic market, and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **7:** Foreign, acquired on domestic market, does not have similar goods in the domestic market and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **8:** National, with imported content over 70%.
Purchase Use (UDC 76 / PU)	Use the Purchase Use code to identify the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes on a user defined codes table (system 76, type PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify the following tax information: For ICMS tax: 0 - ICMS tax is non-recoverable 1 - ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable. For IPI tax: 0 - IPI tax is non-recoverable; 1 - IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer You can define additional purchase use codes, if appropriate.
Print Message (UDC 40 / PM)	A user defined code (system 40, type PM) that you assign to each Fiscal print message that appears on the Nota Fiscal.
Import Content Form - FCI	This number is sent by Fiscal SEFAZ together with protocol to Authorization of use. The FCI number needs to be included in the exit fiscal document (NF-e) so that the taxpayers acquiring the product after importation and individual processing may also know about it. When the imported products are not subject to industrial processing, it is not necessary to generate the FCI. This field should be completed with the 36-character value that SEFAZ returns to you after you submit the FCI form.
Import Content	Import Content is the percentage corresponding to the ratio between the value of the imported portion coming from abroad (data item BVPA) and the total value of the exit interstate transaction (data item BVIO) of goods or property subject to the industrialization process. The formula is: (BVPA / BVIO) x 100 = Import Content.
Value of the Portion From Abroad	The monetary amount of the portion of imported materials. The system uses the value that you enter when you generate the import content form (FCI).
Total Value of the Interstate Outbound	The total monetary amount of the goods, including taxes. The amount that you enter is included in the NF-e.

17.4 Setting Up Category Code for Transaction Nature Retrieval

You may set up an Item Category Code value to default to the 4th digit of Transaction Nature (BNOP).

1. Review Category Code Name/Code (76/CN) Category Code associated with NATUR (default value SRP6)
2. Populate Sales Category Code 6 (SRP6) in:

- Classification Codes (P41011)
- Item Branch Class Codes (P41025)

Section 10.1, "Setting up Transaction Nature Codes".

17.5 Setting Up SPED Fiscal Information

SPED Fiscal programs are automatically called when an item is added and/or changed.

See Additional Item Master Info (P704101) and Additional Item Branch Info (P704102).

See Also:

- Chapter 59, "Overview to the SPED Accounting Process"

When you add a new item or change the Item Description-1 (DSC1) Description-2 (DSC2) values, Item Master Information - Update Tag File F76B4101 (X76B4101) is automatically called and Item Description by date (F76B4101) is updated. The information in this file is used by SPED Fiscal report.

18

Obtain and Upload FCI Numbers from SEFAZ

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 18.1, "Overview"
- Section 18.2, "Generate the FCI TXT File in Test Mode"
- Section 18.3, "Generate the FCI TXT File in Final Mode to Submit to SEFAZ"
- Section 18.4, "Upload Returned FCI TXT File"
- Section 18.5, "Update Database Files"

18.1 Overview

Federal Senate Resolution No. 13, dated April 25, 2012, changed to 4% the rate of the ICMS (Tax on circulation of Goods and Services) applicable to interstate transactions involving imported goods not submitted to industrial processing, as well as to imported goods submitted to industrialization resulting in imported content higher than 40%. It represents the goods that have been subjected to any transformation, processing, assembling, packaging, repackaging, renovation or refurbishment process, but its Import Content still accounts for more than 40% of its composition.

> **Note:** The 4% tax rate and the 40% threshold on imported goods are the amounts determined by the resolution when the resolution was published. You should verify the current tax rates and thresholds before you process transactions subject to ICMS tax.

> **See Also:**
>
> Chapter 12, "Set Up ICMS and IPI Tax Rates"

You must include in some fiscal documents information about the imported content for certain transactions involving the interstate sales of goods with imported content. Because the ICMS tax rate differs depending on the import content, if an item includes imported content, you must enter and maintain the following information about each items's origin and import content:

- Item origin code
- Import content
- Value of the portion from abroad
- Total value of the interstate outbound item

You use the Item Master Additional Information Brazil (P4101ABR) and Item Branch Additional Information - Brazil (P76412B) programs to enter item information. When you enter import information, the system saves the data to the Item Master Tag File Res. 13 file (F76B431) for item records, and to the Item Location tag File Res. 13 (F76B432) for item/branch records.

See Chapter 17, "Enter Additional Item Master Information"

After you enter the item origin and import content information, you send the information in an electronic TXT file to the Brazilian Fiscal Authority (Receita Federal Do Brazil), known as SEFAZ. The electronic file is known as the Content Information Form (FCI). SEFAZ returns the file with an FCI number and other validation information for each item in the file. You then add the FCI numbers to your item and item/branch records so that the numbers can be included in documents and reports as required. You submit item information and request an FCI number for only those items that require it according to Resolution 13 of 2012.

18.1.1 Process to Obtain FCI Numbers from SEFAZ

To obtain FCI numbers from SEFAZ and update your item records with the FCI number, complete these steps:

1. Enter import content information in your item records.

   See Chapter 17, "Enter Additional Item Master Information"

2. Generate the FCI text file in test mode.

   See Section 18.2, "Generate the FCI TXT File in Test Mode"

3. Review the report generated in test mode to identify errors that you must resolve.

4. After errors are resolved, generate the FCI text file in final mode.

   See Section 18.3, "Generate the FCI TXT File in Final Mode to Submit to SEFAZ"

5. Submit the FCI text file to SEFAZ.

   The JD Edwards World system does not support the transmission of the file. You must determine your own transmission process.

6. Upload the returned file to your system.

   See Section 18.4, "Upload Returned FCI TXT File"

7. Use a manual or batch process to upload the returned FCI file to your system.

   See Section 18.5, "Update Database Files"

18.1.2 Before You Begin

Before you begin the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a next numbering scheme is set up for this ICMS process on line 7 of system 76B.

  The process uses the next numbering scheme to number the jobs.

- Add the item origin to the ICMS tax rate information that you set up in the ICMS Tax Revision program.

- Verify that the item origin and imported content information as required by Resolution 13 of 2012 exists in the Item Master Tag File Res. 13 (F76B431) if you generate the text file based on the item record, or in the Item Location tag File Res 13 (F76B432) if you generate the text file based on the item/branch record.

See Section 18.2.1, "Item Data Included in Report and TXT File"

18.2 Generate the FCI TXT File in Test Mode

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Inventory Management.

From Inventory Management (G76B41), choose ICMS Resolution 13.

From ICMS Resolution 13 (G76B4112), choose TXT Generation.

You run the FCI TXT Job Generation program (P76B4170) to generate the text file that you will submit to SEFAZ to request FCI numbers for your items with imported content. When you set processing options for the FCI TXT Job Generation program, you specify these factors:

- Whether to run the program in test or final mode.
- Whether to generate the files based on the item record in the F76B431 file or based on the item/branch record in the F76B432 file.
- Whether to include in the text file all item or item/branch records or only those records that do not have an FCI number assigned.
- Whether to generate a report.
- Additional record selection criteria, such as the company.

When you run the FCI TXT Job Generation program, the program runs the P76B4172 – FCI TXT Generation Block 5 by Item (P76B4172) program if you set the processing option to generate the text file for items in the F76B431 table, or runs the FCI TXT Generation Block 5 by Item/Plant program (P76B4173) if you set the processing option to generate the text file for item/branch records in the F76B432 table.

You run the FCI TXT Job Generation program in test mode before you run it in final mode so that you can review and modify records if necessary. In test mode, Set the processing option to generate a report (R76B4170) that lists the items that will be included in the text file, and any errors that occur. If an error occurs, such as missing information for an item, you must correct the record in the F76B431 or F76B432 file.

After you generate the R76B4170 report and correct records with errors, run the FCI TXT Job Generation program in final mode to generate the text file that you will submit to SEFAZ and to populate database files.

See Section 18.3, "Generate the FCI TXT File in Final Mode to Submit to SEFAZ"

18.2.1 Item Data Included in Report and TXT File

If you request an FCI number for an item, the system includes the following information from the F76B431 or F76B432 file for each item:

- Item Number
- Item description
- Fiscal classification
- Stock unit of measure
- Amount of the Portion From Abroad
- Total Amount of the Interstate Outbound

- CI - Import Content Percentage

If a value exists for the GTIN (Global Trade Item Number), then the program includes that value in the text file.

Except for the Global Trade Item Number, values are required for the information in the above list. If the required information does not exist in the item record, you can use the Item Master Additional Information - Brazil (P4101ABR) and Item Branch Additional Information - Brazil (P76412B) programs to enter data for each item record.

18.2.2 Processing Options

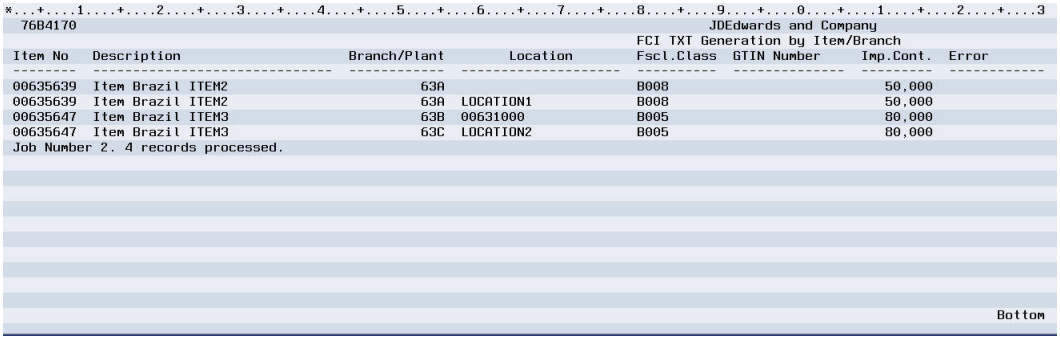
See Section 65.9, "Processing Options for FCI Txt File Generation (P76B4170)"

18.2.3 Reviewing the Test File Report

If you set a processing option to do so, the FCI Txt File Generation program (R76B4170) generates a report that you can use to identify errors in the item records. You must correct errors in the item records before generating the TXT file in final mode.

This image shows an example of the report:

Figure 18–1 R76B4170 Report



```
*...+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7....+....8....+....9....+....0....+....1....+....2....+....3
  76B4170                                                                JDEdwards and Company
                                                                         FCI TXT Generation by Item/Branch
Item No   Description                    Branch/Plant       Location      Fscl.Class  GTIN Number     Imp.Cont.  Error
--------  -----------------------------  ------------  --------------------  ----------  --------------  ---------  ------------
00635639  Item Brazil ITEM2                        63A                        B008                            50,000
00635639  Item Brazil ITEM2                        63A  LOCATION1             B008                            50,000
00635647  Item Brazil ITEM3                        63B  00631000              B005                            80,000
00635647  Item Brazil ITEM3                        63C  LOCATION2             B005                            80,000
Job Number 2. 4 records processed.
                                                                                                                    Bottom
```

18.3 Generate the FCI TXT File in Final Mode to Submit to SEFAZ

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Inventory Management.

From Inventory Management (G76B41), choose ICMS Resolution 13.

From ICMS Resolution 13 (G76B4112), choose TXT Generation.

After you have corrected errors, if any, in the item records, you can run the FCI TXT Job Generation program in final mode. In final mode, the system generates a text file and writes to these database files:

- FCI Flat File (F76B4171)

  This file contains the text file that you submit to SEFAZ. When you name the file in the Spooled File Export Parameters, you must name the file using the extension.**txt**.

  See Section 18.3.1, "Data Included in the TXT File"

- FCI Header Information (F76B4174)

The F76B4174 file includes information for the header record (Block 0 of the text file), the issue date, the status of the file, and user information such as the user ID and workstation. When you generate the text file, the status is 0 (Sent to SEFAZ). The Update Files from Flat File program (P76B4176) updates the status and other fields when you process the file that SEFAZ returns to you.

- FCI Status Update Detail (F76B4175)

  This file includes information about the text file that you send, such as the job number and date; the items that appear in block 5 of the text file, such as the item number, import content percentage, fiscal code, status, and whether the item is processed; and information about the user who generated the text file.

Note: If you set a processing option to do so, the program also generates a report.

After you generate the text file, you submit it to SEFAZ. The JD Edwards World software does not support the electronic submission of the text file to SEFAZ.

See Also:

Section 65.9, "Processing Options for FCI Txt File Generation (P76B4170)"

18.3.1 Data Included in the TXT File

When you run the FCI TXT Job Generation program in final mode, the program writes the text file generated to the F76B4171 file. The values in the file are separated using a pipe (|). If a value is missing, the program generates only the pipe as a placeholder for the field. For example, suppose that you have an item record that include the item description (concrete), the fiscal classification (300400500), and the item number (3338). These values would appear in the text file as:

concrete | 300400500 | 3338

If the fiscal classification number was missing, then the values would appear as:

concrete | | 3338

This table describes the blocks and registers in the TXT file:

Block	Description
Block 0: Opening File	Register 0000 is the Entity Identification section of block 0. It includes the information such as the CNPJ number and mailing name of the company. It also includes fields for information that SEFAZ will provide, such as the receipt code, receipt date, and validated date of the file. Register 0001 is the Open Identification of Block section. It includes fixed values for the fields; no data for this register is obtained from JD Edwards World files. Register 0010 is the Entity/Contributor Identification section. It includes data such as tax IDs and address information.

Block	Description
Block 5: Item Information	The JD Edwards World software populates block 5 with data from the Item Master Tag File Res. 13 file (F76B431) for item records, or from the Item Location tag File Res. 13 (F76B432) for item/branch records. You set a processing option to specify whether to use item or item/branch records. Register 5010 (Open Block of Items) includes a fixed value. Register 5020 is the Item Information section of block 5. It includes information such as the item number, fiscal classification, unit of measure, percentage of imported content, and other information. When you generate the text file of item/branch information, the program writes the item number as the concatenation of the internal item number, the branch plant, and the location. The text file also includes fields for the FCI number and the validation indicator. When you send the text file to SEFAZ, the FCI and validation indicator fields are blank. SEFAZ provides the data for these fields when it returns the file to you. Register 5990 is the End Block 5 register. It includes the total lines in block 5.
Block 9: Total of Registers	Register 9001 is the Open Block 9 section, which includes a fixed value. Register 9900 is the File Registers section, which includes information on the number of records in the file. Register 9990 is the End Block register, which includes the total count of lines in block 9. Register 9999 indicates the end of the digital file.

18.3.2 FCI Statuses

When you generate the TXT file in final mode, the system assigns a value of 0 (Sent to the Fiscal Authority) to the records in the text file (F76B4171). When you process the returned file from SEFAZ using the Update Files from Flat File program (R76B4176), the system updates the status to 1 (approved) or 2 (error). You can also manually update the status in the F76B4171 file by using the Job Revision/Status Update program (P76B4175). In addition to codes 1 and 2, you can manually enter code 3 (cancelled).

You can have only one job in the F76B4174 table with a status of 0. You must change the status of an existing job to another status before you can generate a new job for a new batch of item files.

The system validates the values for the status against the values in the Process Status UDC (76B/SF) table.

18.4 Upload Returned FCI TXT File

After you submit a text file with item information to SEFAZ, SEFAZ sends you a return file that includes the FCI number and validation information for the items. You upload the returned file to into your system and into the F76B4171 file.

To upload the returned file:

1. Section 18.4.1, "Create a Workfile on Your iSeries Machine"
2. Section 18.4.2, "Transfer the Fiscal Authority TXT File to Your iSeries Machine"
3. Section 18.4.3, "Review Your PC FCI File in Your iSeries Library"
4. Section 18.4.4, "Copy the Content of the PC FCI File to Your Workfile"
5. Section 18.4.5, "Review the Copied Workfile for Accuracy"

18.4.1 Create a Workfile on Your iSeries Machine

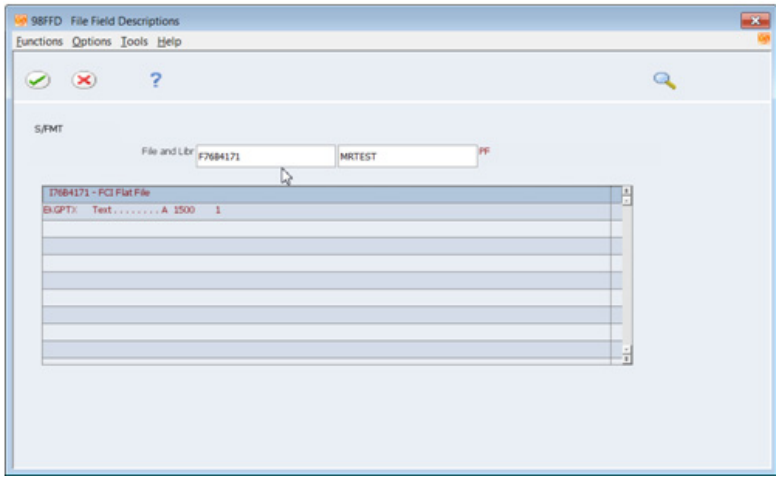
To create a workfile on your iSeries machine:

1. Make a copy of F76B4171 and save it to a work library.

Figure 18–2 Create Duplicate Object (CRTDUPOBJ) screen

2. Execute command 40 so that you can verify that the Field Description matches the original file.

Figure 18–3 File Field Descriptions screen

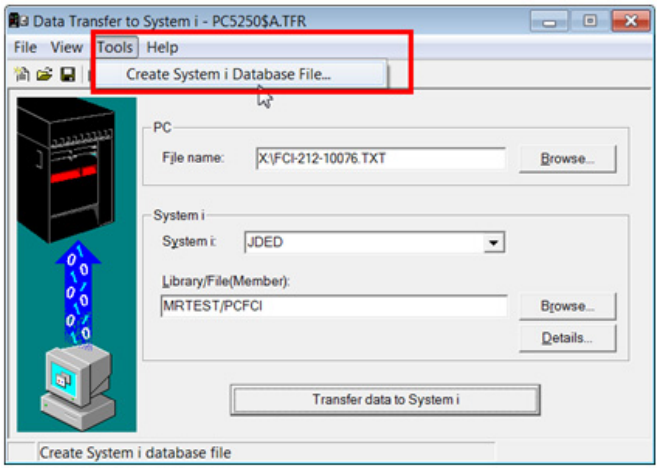


18.4.2 Transfer the Fiscal Authority TXT File to Your iSeries Machine

To transfer the fiscal authority TXT file to your iSeries machine:

1. Go to the iSeries Navigator and select the Send File to Host from the Actions menu.
2. On the Data Transfer to System i screen, choose Create System i Database File from the Tools menu.

Figure 18–4 Data Transfer to System I screen



3. Follow the system prompts to create the PC FCI database file.

   The prompts return you to the Data Transfer to System i screen.

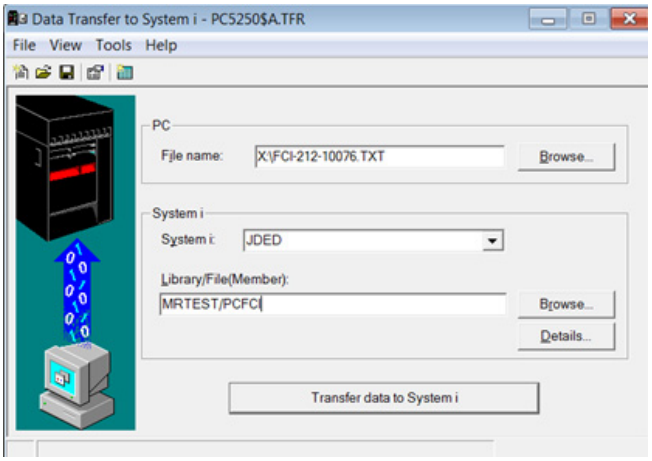
4. Select the Send File to Host from the Actions menu.

5. On the Data Transfer to System i screen, complete these fields:

   - File Name
   - System
   - Library/File (Member)

     Enter the Library to which you want to transfer the file. The file name must be different from the workfile name.

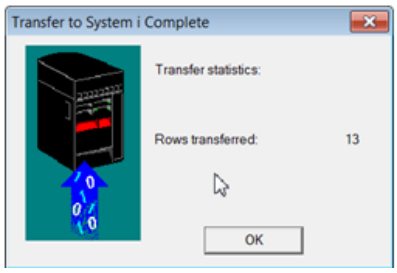
Figure 18–5 Data Transfer to System i screen



6. Press the Transfer data to System i button.

   The system displays this screen if the transfer completes successfully:

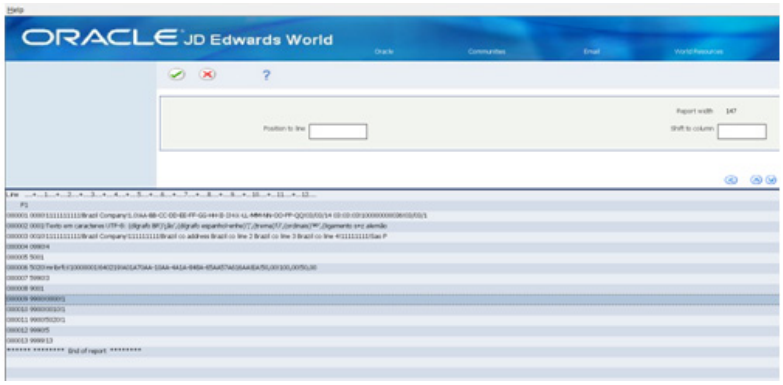
Figure 18–6 Transfer to System I Complete screen



18.4.3 Review Your PC FCI File in Your iSeries Library

To review your PC FCI file, open the file in your iSeries library.

Figure 18–7 Example of PC FCI File



18.4.4 Copy the Content of the PC FCI File to Your Workfile

Enter the following command to copy the content to your workfile:

CPYF FROMFILE(*XXXXXX*/*YYYYY*) TOFILE(ZZZZZZ/F76B4171) MBROP(*REPLACE) FMTOP(*NOCHK)

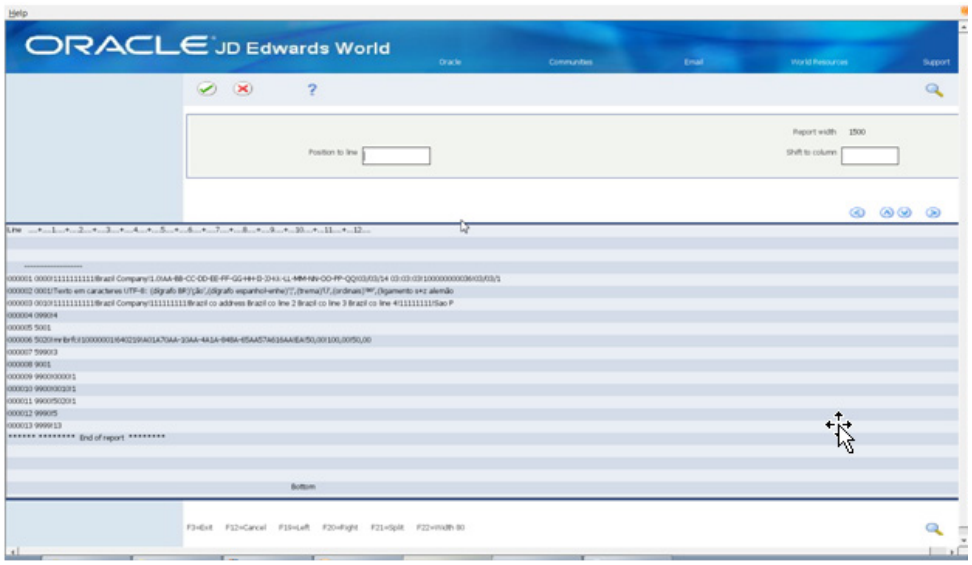
where *XXXXX* and *ZZZZZ* are the Library, and *YYYYY* is the PC FCI database file name that you set up on you iSeries machine.

Note: You might receive a warning message stating that the buffer length is longer than the record member in the database file. You can override the warning message and continue with the process.

18.4.5 Review the Copied Workfile for Accuracy

This image provides an example of a copied workfile:

Figure 18–8 Example of Copied Workfile



18.5 Update Database Files

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Inventory Management.

From Inventory Management (G76B41), choose ICMS Resolution 13.

From ICMS Resolution 13 (G76B4112), choose Update File from Flat File (batch program)

or

From ICMS Resolution 13 (G76B4112), choose Job Revision/Status Update (interactive program)

18.5.1 Batch Process

You can use the Update Files from Flat File batch program (P76B4176) to update the FCI files (F76B4174 and F76B4175) and item or item/branch files (F76B431 and F76B432). The processing options in the program enable you to specify the position of the data that SEFAZ provides, such as the receipt date, validation code, and the FCI number.

Caution: Carefully review the processing options for P76B4176 before executing the program. If you enter the wrong file name and library, you might update your Item Master Tag File Res. 13 (F76B431) and Item Location tag File Res 13 (F76B432) production files with incorrect data.

The process writes the FCI number to the F76B431 file for all branch/plants for which the item exists if you set the processing option to process the text file by item. It writes the FCI number to the F76B432 file if you set the processing option to process the text file by item/branch. The process also writes the FCI number to the FCI detail file

(F76B4175). The process writes the other data, such as the receipt date and validation code, to the FCI header file (F76B4174).

18.5.2 Manual Process

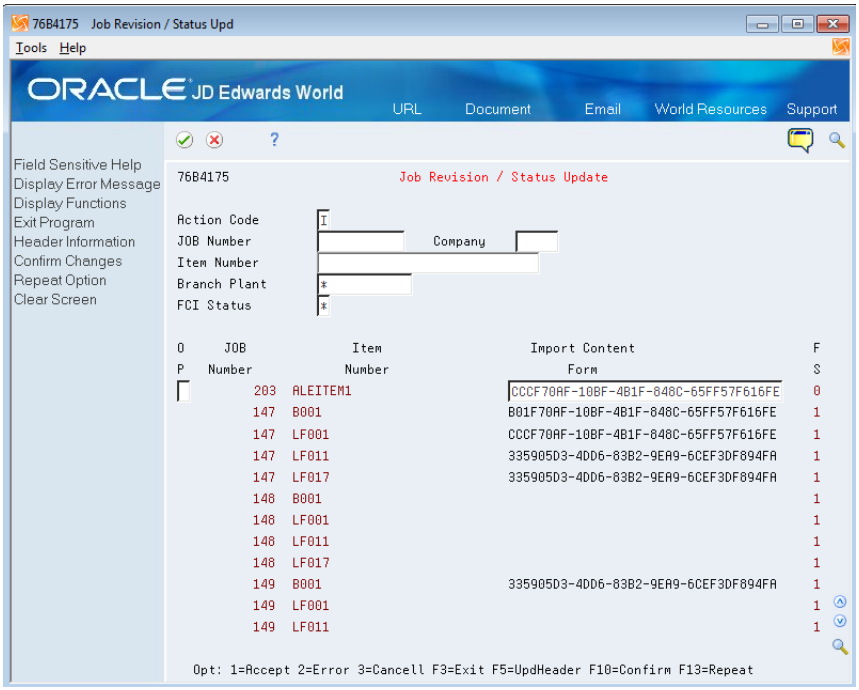
Use the Job Revision/Status Update program (P76B4175) to update header information for the TXT file that resides in the F76B4175 file, and use the FCI Status Update video (V76B4177) to modify the header record in the F76B4174 table. You can update the status, FCI number, and other information in the files.

The Job Revision/Status Update program displays a line for each item record in the file. You can enter a status code in the OP (Option) field to complete the processing of the text file. Valid status codes are stored in the FCI Status (76B/SF) UDC table. Valid values are:

- 0: Sent to the Fiscal Authority
- 1: Approved
- 2: Error
- 3: Cancelled

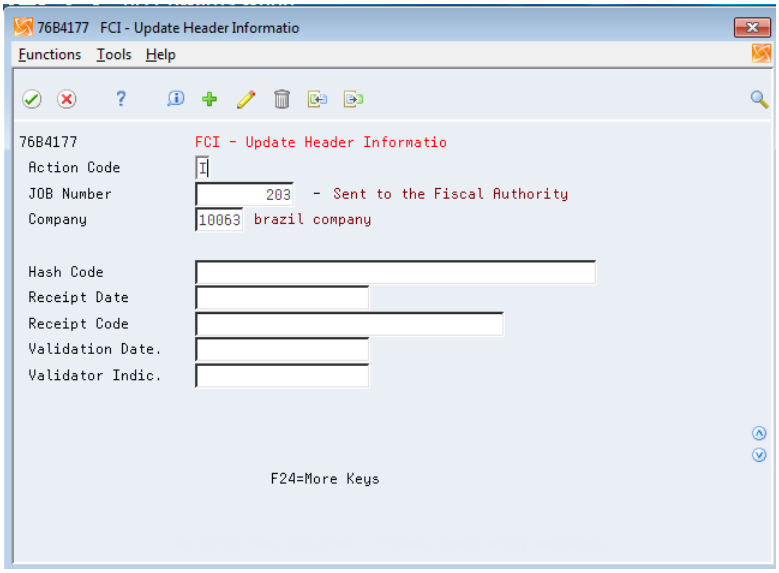
This image illustrates the Job Revision/Status Update screen:

Figure 18–9 Job Revision/Status Update screen



You access the FCI Status Update program (X76B4177) by pressing F5 on the Job Revision/Status Update screen. This image illustrate the FCI Update Header Information screen:

Figure 18–10 FCI Update Header Information screen



Complete the fields on the screen with the information that the fiscal authority sent to you.

18.5.3 Processing Options

See Section 65.10, "Processing Options for Update Files from Flat File (P76B4176)"

19

Overview to Procurement Requirements

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 19.1, "About Procurement Requirements"

19.1 About Procurement Requirements

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document. This document is a Nota Fiscal.

When you enter a purchase order, you also enter information that the system uses to generate the associated Nota Fiscal document.

JD Edwards World allows you to receive notas fiscais in the following formats:

- Paper Nota Fiscal (type 1)
- Sao Paulo Nota Fiscal (type 2)
- Electronic Nota Fiscal (type 3)
- Telephonic Services Nota Fiscal (type 4)

When you receive a shipment for the purchase order, you enter or update information for the related Nota Fiscal. At this time, the system first validates the nota fiscal number and series format based on the Document Type selected, then, it calculates any applicable PIS, COFINS, ICMS and IPI taxes. The Brazilian government holds both the seller and buyer responsible for the accuracy of tax calculations. You can verify the accuracy of Nota Fiscal document that your supplier sends with the shipment based on the inbound version of the Nota Fiscal that your system generates.

IPI and ICMS calculations are based on the Address Book Additional Information of the address book number in the Ship-To field.

When you run the Voucher Match program, that program updates the Voucher Match table with the IPI tax amount from the Nota Fiscal table. Unless you use ICMS tax substitution, there is no need to update the Voucher Match table for the ICMS tax, because the price of the merchandise includes ICMS tax. If you do use ICMS tax substitution, the Voucher Match program writes another line item for substitution tax amount to the Voucher Match table.

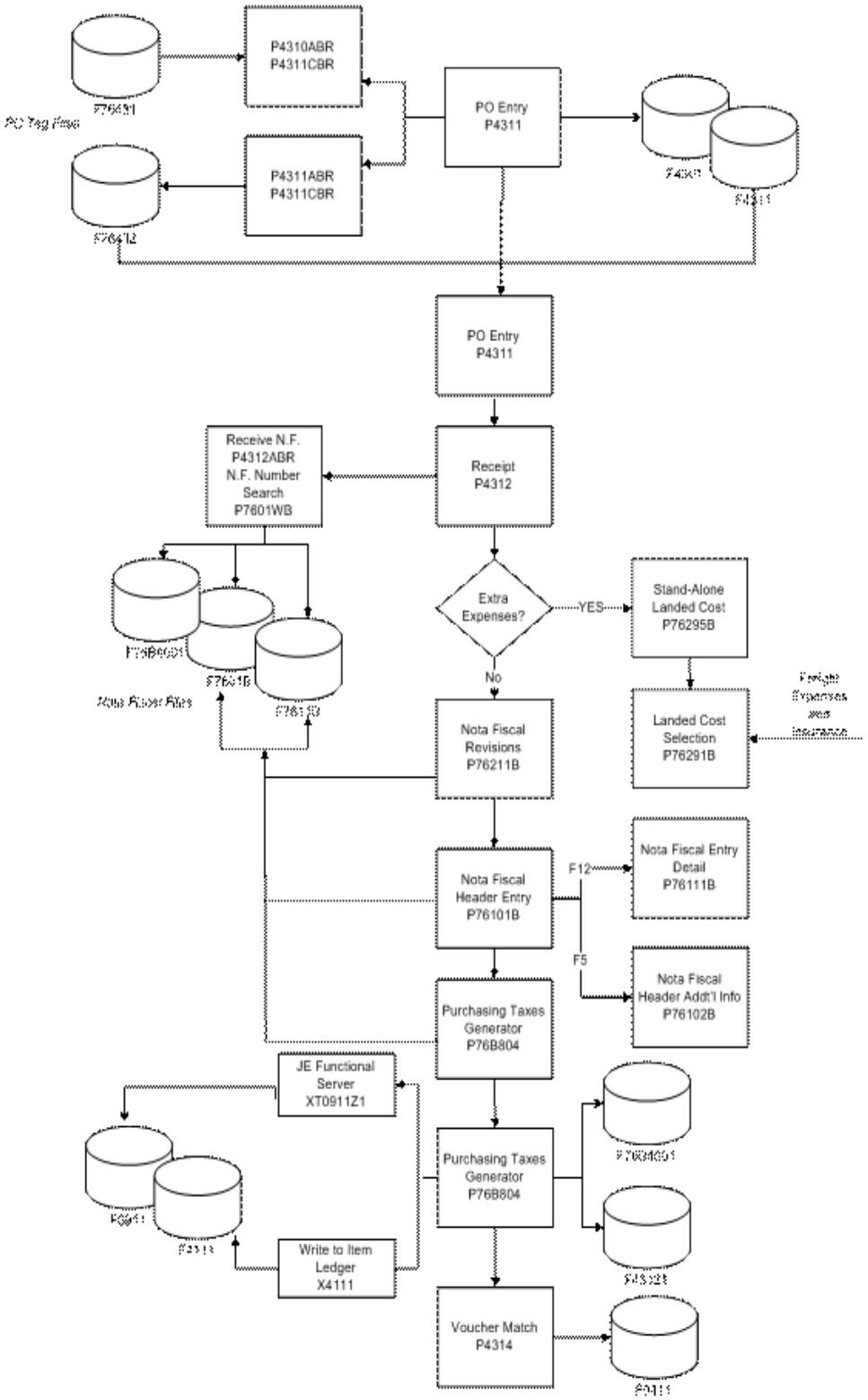
The system automatically creates journal entries to account for the Nota Fiscal documents that the Procurement process creates, except for PIS/COFINS. The journal entries for PIS/COFINS Taxes are created with the Tax Netting Process.

JD Edwards World solution for procurement requirements in Brazil includes the following tasks:

- Entering purchase orders for Brazil
- Working with receipts for procurement
- Entering landed costs
- Reviewing inbound Nota Fiscal
- Printing inbound Nota Fiscal
- Creating vouchers

The following graphic is an overview of the purchase order process, including the role of the Nota Fiscal, and the point at which the system calculates ICMS and IPI taxes.

Figure 19–1 Purchase Order Process Flow



20

Enter Purchase Orders for Brazil

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 20.1, "Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil"

20.1 Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B43), choose Purchase Order Processing

From Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), choose Enter Purchase Orders

Each time you want to order goods or services, you must enter a purchase order. A purchase order consists of two parts:

- Header information, which is general information that relates to the entire order, such as the supplier and order dates
- Detail information, which is line-by-line details about the items or services you want to order, such as item numbers, quantities, and costs

You can enter header information and detail information separately. Depending on the volume of orders you have and the amount of header information you need to enter, you use processing options to choose one of the following methods to enter purchase orders:

- Enter header information first, followed by detail information
- Enter detail information only; the system then applies limited header information based on default values

20.1.1 Item Origin and Imported Content Information in Purchase Orders

If an item on a purchase order includes imported content that exceeds a set threshold, you must provide the FCI number and the percentage of imported content when you enter the purchase order *or* when you enter the purchase order receipt.

If you previously entered a purchase order for the item/supplier combination and provided the required values, then the system saved the FCI number and percentage of imported content in the FCI Item/Supplier file (F76B0401). The system retrieves the information from the F76B0401 file for subsequent purchase orders. If no record exists in the F76B0401 file for the item/supplier combination, then the system retrieves values for the Import Content Form (FCI) field and the Import Content field from the

Item Location Tag File Res 13 file (F76B432). If no values for the item number exist in the F76B432 file, then the system does not retrieve values for the Import Content Form (FCI) and Import Content fields. You can manually enter the values. If you enter the values, then the system saves them to the F76B0401, F76B4311, and F76B432 files so that they can be retrieved for subsequent purchase orders. If you do not enter the values, the you must enter them when you enter the purchase order receipt.

See Also:

Section 12.1, "Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates"

Chapter 17.2, "Entering Additional Item Master Information for Brazil".

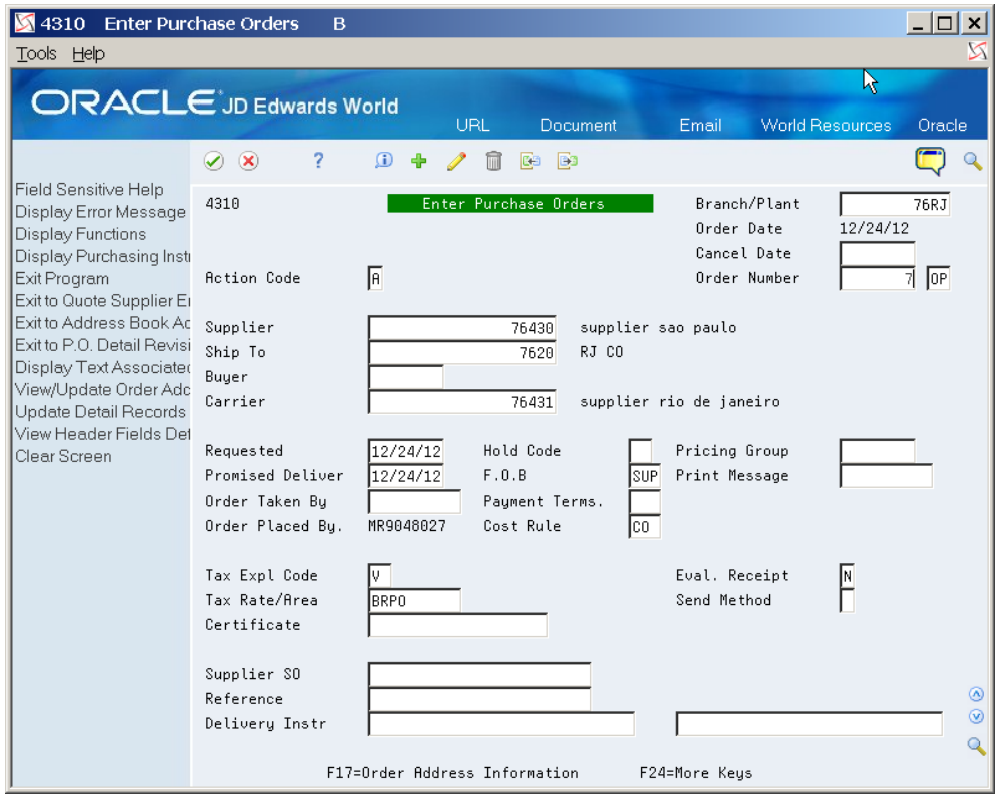
20.1.2 Processing Options

See Section 65.1, "Processing Options for Purchase Orders (P4311)"and Section 65.2, "Processing Options for Purchase Order Entry - Brazil (P4311BR)".

20.1.3 To enter header information for purchase orders

On Enter Purchase Orders

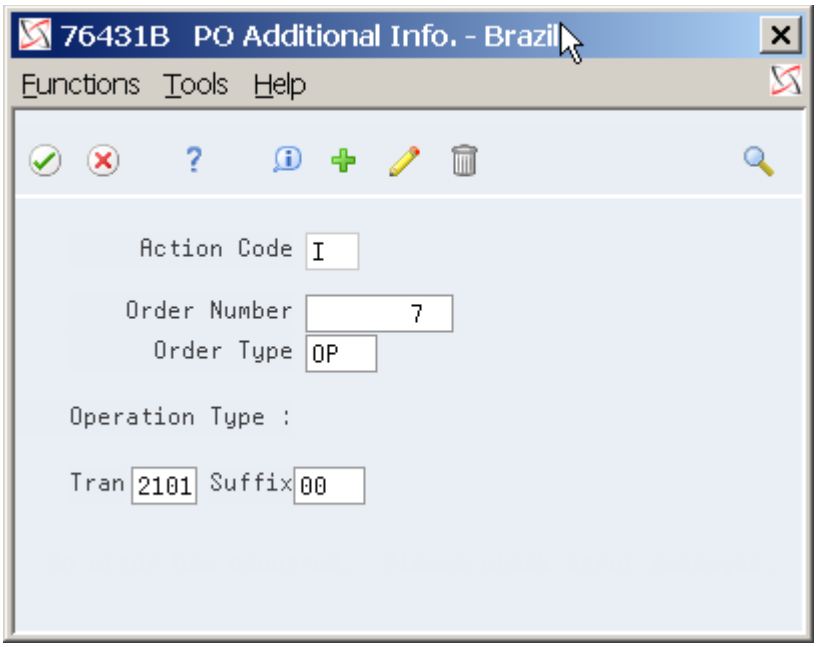
Figure 20–1 Enter Purchase Orders screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Branch/Plant
   - Supplier
2. Complete any of the remaining fields and press Enter.

See Entering Purchase Order Header Information in the *JD Edwards World Procurement Guide*.

Figure 20–2 PO Additional Info. - Brazil window (action code=I)



3. On P.O. Header Additional Info. - Brazil, complete the following fields:
   - Transaction Nature Code
   - Suffix - Transaction Nature

The system supplies default values for these fields. You can override these values. The first 3 digits of the Transaction Nature code are validated against F7615B; the fourth digit, which may default as 0, is not validated. For more information on the default values, see Section 10.1, "Setting up Transaction Nature Codes"in this guide.

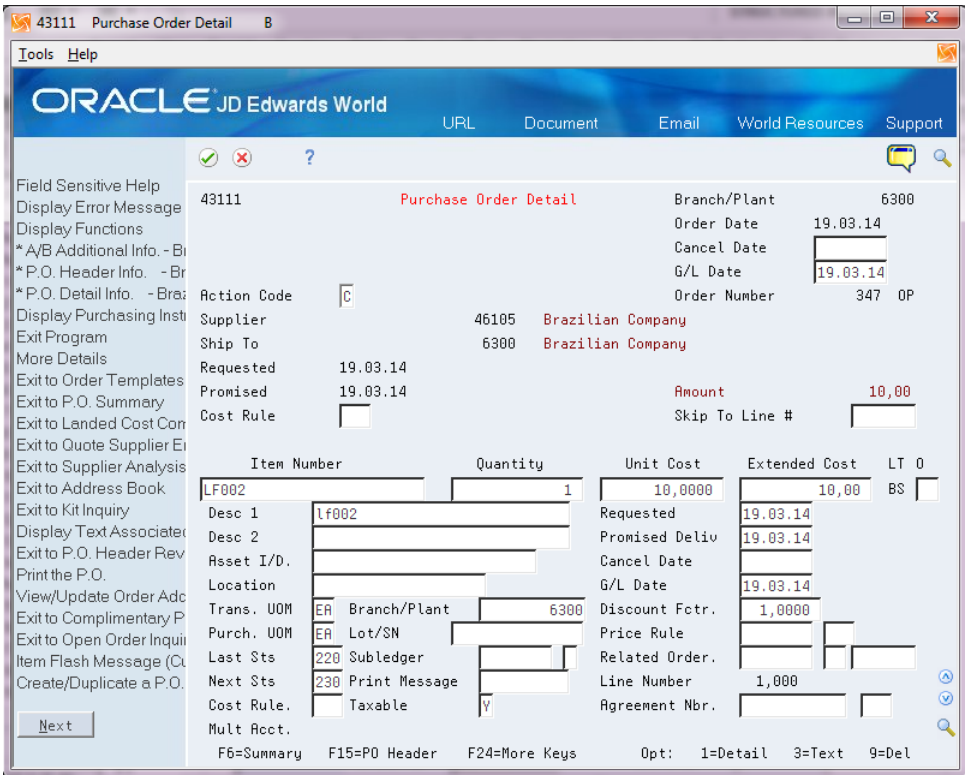
Field	Explanation
Transaction Nature:	Use this four-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter valid values for the Transaction Nature code, use the following convention: XYYY A value for X will default to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Valid values for X are: 1 - Inbound, inside the state 2 - Inbound, other states 3 - Inbound, import 5 - Outbound, inside state 6 - Outbound, other states 7 - Outbound, export The values for YYY are defined by the fiscal authority to identify products.

Field	Explanation
Suffix Transaction Nature	Complete this two-character field in conjunction with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents a inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Valid values might include: 01 - Bonus 02 - Demo 03 - Sample 04 - Return merchandise 05 - Back order 06 - Donation

To enter detail information for purchase orders

On Purchase Order Detail

Figure 20–3 Purchase Order Detail screen



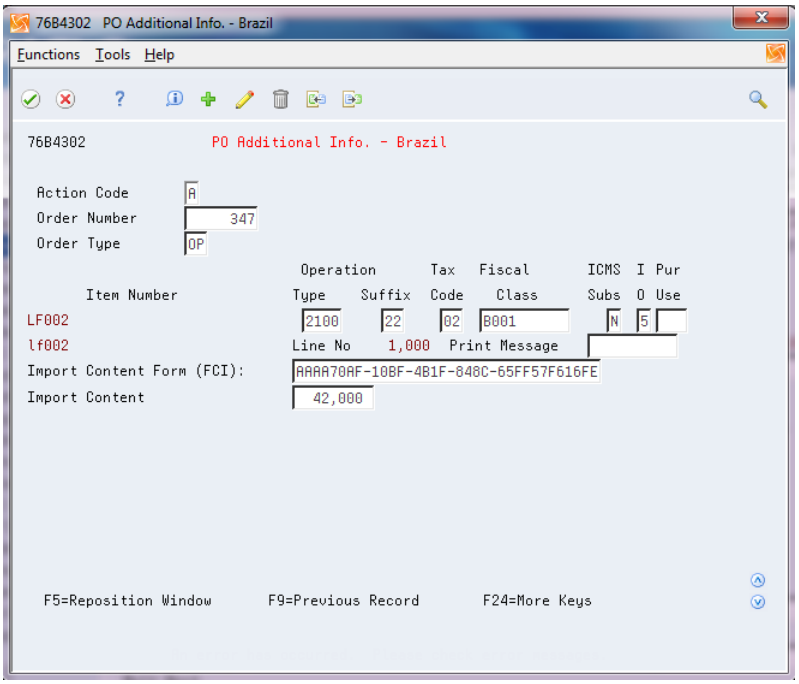
1. To locate a purchase order, complete the following fields:
   - Order Number
   - Order Type

> **Note:** You do not need to complete these fields if you access the purchase order detail screen from the purchase order header screen.

2. To define each line of the purchase order, complete the following fields:
   - Item Number
   - Quantity

   The system displays the unit price and extended cost for each item.
3. Enter Y to accept the information and record the purchase order.

Figure 20–4 PO Additional Info Brazil screen



4. If items on the purchase order include imported content, press F4 to view the fields required for imported content.
5. On P.O. Brazilian Additional Information, complete the following fields for each item on the purchase order, as required:
   - Transaction Nature
   - Transaction Nature Suffix
   - Tax Code
   - Fiscal Class
   - ICMS Substitution
   - Item Origin
   - Purchase Use
   - Import Content Form (FCI)
   - Import Content

   The system supplies default values for these fields based on the tax information that you set up for your system. You can override these values. All 4 digits of the Transaction Nature code are validated against F7615B.

Field	Explanation
Tax Code (UDC 76 / CT)	Use this auxiliary code to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Examples of valid values might include: 01 - Taxed Domestic Goods (IPI and ICMS) 02 - Taxed Domestic Goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero) 03 - Exempt Products 04 - Export 05 - ICMS deferred, IPI suspended 06 - ICMS exempt, IPI taxed
Fiscal Classification	Use the Fiscal Classification code to identify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
ICMS Subs	Use this code to indicate whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Valid values are: Y = Yes, use List Price Z = Yes, use Net Price N = No
IO (Item Origin) (UDC 76/IO)	Use the Item Origin code to specify the origin of a product. If the first position of the Special Handling Code field is 1, then import content information is required for the item. Values are hard coded. Valid values are: **0:** National, and does not meet requirements for codes 3, 4, 5, or 8. **1:** Imported; foreign supplier **2:** Imported; Brazilian supplier **3:** National, where over 40% of the cost are from foreign components. **4:** National, where the production is compliant with local production rules. **5:** National, where under or 40% of the cost are from foreign components **6:** Foreign, acquired abroad, does not have similar in the domestic market, and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **7:** Foreign, acquired on domestic market, does not have similar goods in the domestic market and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **8:** National, with imported content over 70%.

Field	Explanation
Purchase Use Code (UDC 76 / PU)	Use the Purchase Use code to identify the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes on a user defined codes table (system 76, type PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify the following tax information: For ICMS tax: 0 - ICMS tax is non-recoverable 1 - ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable. For IPI tax: 0 - IPI tax is non-recoverable; 1 - IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer You can define additional purchase use codes, if appropriate.
Import Content Form (FCI)	If the FCI number is required (based on the item origin), the system retrieves the FCI number from the F76B0401 or F76B432 file if it exists in one of the files. Otherwise, you can manually enter the number, or leave this field blank and enter the FCI number when you enter the purchase order receipt.
Import Content	If the Import Content percentage is required (based on the item origin), the system retrieves the import content value from the F76B0401 or F76B432 file if it exists in one of the files. Otherwise, you can manually enter the percentage, or leave this field blank and enter the import content when you enter the purchase order receipt.

20.1.4 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Accessing additional information forms	To associate the additional information required to meet Brazilian reporting requirements with the purchase orders you enter, the country specified in your user display preferences must be Brazil. Then, when you enter purchase orders, the system automatically displays the additional information forms for the purchase order header and detail. To access the additional information forms when you inquire on existing purchase orders, set up generic function keys. See Section 5.2, "Setting Up Generic Function Key Exits".

21

Work with Receipts for Procurement

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 21.1, "Working with Receipts for Procurement"
- Section 21.2, "Entering Receipts for Brazilian Procurement"
- Section 21.3, "Entering Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement"

21.1 Working with Receipts for Procurement

You must enter receipt information to verify the receipt of goods or services on a purchase order. You must verify the quantity, cost, and so on, for each order you receive. If you make an error or need to cancel a receipt for any other reason, you can enter reversing receipts.

When you enter receipts for purchase orders, you create the related Brazilian Nota Fiscal document.

You use the Enter Receipts by PO (P4312) program to enter receipts. When you work with Brazilian records, the P4312 program calls the Receive Nota Fiscal Records program (P43125BR) so that you can enter information for notas fiscais. The P43125BR program saves data to these files:

- F76B4311 (Purchase Order Detail Tag File)
- F76B0401 (FCI by Item Supplier)
- F76B432 (Item Location tag File Res 13)
- F76432 (Purchase Order Detail Tag File)

21.1.1 Import Information in Purchase Order Receipts

When you enter a receipt for items that have imported content, the value in the item origin field for the item determines if item import information is required. If the item origin assigned to the item includes **1** in the first position of the Special Handling Code field, you must provide item import information. This list describes the import information that you enter on the Item/Branch Additional Info screen if import information is required:

- Import Content Form (FCI)
- Import Content
- Value of the Portion from Abroad
- Total Value of the Interstate Outbound

When you create a purchase order receipt for an item that requires import information, the system retrieves the import information from the F76B4311 file. If the import information does not exist in the F76B4311 table, then you must enter it manually. When you save the purchase order receipt, the system saves the information to the following files:

- F76B4311
- F76B432
- F76B0401

21.1.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Alternate entry formats	When you enter receipts for purchase orders, you can use three different entry screen formats, depending on the type of purchase order information that is most readily available to you. Depending on the entry format you choose, you can enter receipts for purchase orders by purchase order number, item number, or General Ledger Account number. You use a function key to switch between entry formats.
Canceled purchase order detail lines	When you cancel an order detail line (inventory and non-inventory), the program enters the current date in the Actual Cancel Date (CNDD) in the Purchase Order Detail file (F4311). You can use the Prevent Cancellation in a Different Fiscal Year processing option to prevent users from cancelling an order detail line that was committed or encumbered in a different fiscal year than the year in which you cancel the line. For committed or encumbered lines, you can enter a cancel date in the G/L Date field in the fold at the same time you enter 9 in the Option field to cancel the line. The system enters this date in the G/L Cancel Date field in the F4311. Otherwise, the system enters the current date in the G/L Cancel Date field in the F4311.

See Also:

- Overview to Receipt Processing in the *JD Edwards World Procurement Guide*
- Entering Receipts in the *JD Edwards World Procurement Guide*

21.2 Entering Receipts for Brazilian Procurement

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B43), choose Purchase Order Processing

From Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), choose Enter Receipts by PO or

From Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), choose Enter Receipts by Item

To enter a receipt, you must first locate the open purchase order detail lines that correspond to the receipt. An open detail line contains items that have not yet been

received. The system retrieves all open detail lines for the item number, purchase order number, or account number you specify.

If the detail lines on a purchase order differ from the details of the actual receipt, you must adjust the purchase order detail lines to reflect the receipt. For example, if the order quantity on a detail line is 20, but you receive a quantity of 10, you must change the quantity on the detail line to 10. You specify whether to close the remaining balance on the line or to keep it open.

To enter receipts for Brazilian procurement

On Enter Receipts

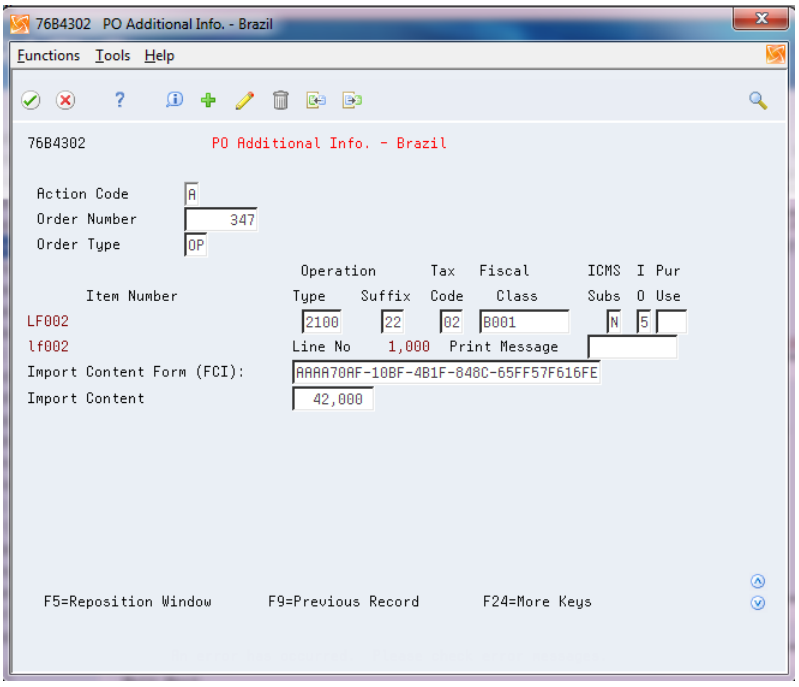
1. To locate purchase order detail lines that correspond to a receipt, complete one of the following fields, depending on the format that you are using:
   - Order Number
   - Item Number
   - Account Number

   The system displays only those detail lines with a next status code equal to that which you specified in processing options.
2. Select the Receive option (option 1) for each of the details lines that you want to receive for the purchase order and press Enter.

   Alternately, you can select options to close the balance (option7), or cancel the line entirely (option 9).
3. Enter **Y** to record the receipt.

   The system displays the PO Additional Info. - Brazil screen.

Figure 21–1 P.O. Additional Info. - Brazil screen



4. Review the fields and complete those for which you need to add information.

If the Special Handling Code field of the value in the Item Origin field indicates that the item is foreign and requires import information, the fields for imported content become available. The system retrieves the values for the fields from the FCI by Item/Supplier file (F76B0401) if the information exists in the file. If the information does not exist in the F76B0401 file, then you must manually enter it.

- Fiscal Class
- Tax Code
- Item Origin
- ICMS Substitution
- Print Message
- Purchase Use
- Import Content Form - FCI
- Import Content
- Value of the Portion From Abroad
- Total Value of the Interstate Outbound

See Also: Section 17.3, "Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil"

5. Click OK.

   The system displays the Nota Fiscal Selection screen.

6. Complete the following fields:

   - Document Type
   - Nota Fiscal Number
   - Series
   - Issue Date
   - Legal Access Key (optional)

     If the selected document type is for Electronic Nota Fiscal (00/DT SPHD = 355), Legal Access Key information is required.

     The Legal Access Key fields 1 to 7 are calculated based on the supplier's setup and supplier's nota fiscal information entered in this screen.

     Field 8 needs to be entered by the user based on the information in the Nota Fiscal provided by the Supplier.

     Field 9 is a check digit field and is automatically calculated based on the information in all 8 fields.

See Section 35.2, "Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File".

Depending on your processing option selections, the system returns to the Enter Receipts screen.

Field	Explanation
NF Number	In Brazil, Notas fiscais are identified based the combination of a Nota Fiscal number and a Nota Fiscal series number. Use this numeric, 15-digit field to identify the Nota Fiscal number. The Nota Fiscal Number field is the first key that the system uses to access a specific Nota Fiscal.
FCI number	This number is sent by Fiscal SEFAZ together with protocol to Authorization of use. The FCI number needs to be included in the exit fiscal document (NF-e) so that the taxpayers acquiring the product after importation and individual processing may also know about it. When the imported products are not subject to industrial processing, it is not necessary to generate the FCI. This field should be completed with the 36-character value that your supplier included in the nota fiscal sent to you with the goods.
Import Content	Import Content is the percentage corresponding to the ratio between the value of the imported portion coming from abroad (data item BVPA) and the total value of the exit interstate transaction (data item BVIO) of goods or property subject to the industrialization process. The formula is: (BVPA / BVIO) x 100 = Import Content.

21.2.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Receipts for multiple Nota Fiscal documents	You can enter receipts for multiple Nota Fiscal documents without leaving the Enter Receipts screen. To do this, select the Nota Fiscal Search function key. The system displays the Display Nota Fiscal screen. Enter the Nota Fiscal number and series and press enter. Accept the remaining lines associated to the second Nota Fiscal document. NOTE: The Nota Fiscal number associated with the item that you are receiving is the same number that you used for the last item received.
Receipts for multiple Nota Fiscal documents	Processing options configure the Nota Fiscal document. The version you use must be the same one as the version you use for the receipt program. If no version exists, the system will use ZJDE0001.
Multiple Purchase orders received for same Nota Fiscal	The system allows the same Nota Fiscal number to be associated with more than one purchase order receipt.
Nota Fiscal Statuses	During the PO Receipt, Receive Nota Fiscal Records program (P4312ABR) is called to retrieve the nota fiscal statuses. Make sure that this program's document type and statuses processing options are properly set up, otherwise, error message: 137J - Status FlowNot Set Up for Nota Fiscal is displayed.
Brazil - Nota Fiscal Number Format Valid (X76B4002)	This program is called at PO Receipt time to validate the nota fiscal number format.

21.3 Entering Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B43), choose Purchase Order Processing

From Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), choose Enter Receipts by PO
or

From Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), choose Enter Receipts by Item

You can reverse a receipt as long as you have not yet created a voucher for the receipt. You might do this if you recorded a receipt by mistake or you recorded the wrong receipt.

When you reverse a receipt, the system accounts for the order as if it were never received. The system reverses all accounting and inventory transactions.

To enter reversing receipts for Brazilian procurement

On Enter Receipts

1. Complete the following field:
   - Received
2. Locate the received detail lines that you want to reverse.

   Specify 8 in the following field for the receipts you want to reverse:
   - O (Option Exit)

21.3.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Reversing a receipt in a receipt routing process	If an item goes through a receipt routing process, you must move it back to the first operation in the route before you can reverse the receipt. You must also reverse all dispositions. For more information, see Working with Items in Receipt Routing in the *JD Edwards World Procurement Guide*.

21.3.2 Processing Options

See Section 65.3, "Processing Options for Receipts by PO/Item/Account (P4312)" and Section 65.4, "Processing options for Receive Nota Fiscal P4312ABR."

22

Enter Landed Costs Title

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 22.1, "About Landed Costs for Brazil"
- Section 22.2, "Entering Landed Costs During the Receipt Process for Brazil"
- Section 22.3, "Entering Stand-Alone Landed Costs for Brazil"

22.1 About Landed Costs for Brazil

When you purchase items, it is not uncommon to pay extra costs for delivery fees, broker fees, import taxes, and so on. These costs are called "landed costs." You can enter landed costs for items during the receipt process, the voucher match process, or as a stand-alone process.

In Brazil, companies enter stand-alone landed costs for expenses that are associated with Nota Fiscal documents. Typically, these expenses include freight, insurance, and so on.

The two types of landed costs are:

1. Landed costs that are entered immediately after the receipt process and are included in the nota fiscal
2. Standalone landed costs that are entered at some point after the receipt process (called freight notes) and are included in a separate Nota Fiscal. You can enter landed costs for a purchase order immediately after the receipt process. If you enter landed costs immediately after the receipt process, you can enter only the costs for a specific Nota Fiscal document.

22.2 Entering Landed Costs During the Receipt Process for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B43), choose Purchase Order Processing

From Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), choose Enter Receipts by PO Enter Receipts by Item

From Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), choose Enter Receipts by Item

You can enter landed costs for a purchase order during the receipt process. If you enter landed costs during the receipt process, you can enter only the costs for the specific

purchase order and related Nota Fiscal document for which you are creating receipt records.

You can enter landed costs when you enter receipt information. You might choose this process if you receive landed cost information when you receive items. You can use one of the following methods to enter landed costs during the receipt process:

Have the system automatically display the landed costs that are applicable to items so you can review, change, and enter the costs. You might use this method if landed costs and the suppliers to whom you pay landed costs differ each time you receive a certain item.

Have the system automatically enter landed costs. You can use this method if landed costs and the suppliers to whom you pay landed costs are the same each time you receive a certain item.

Perform no landed cost processing

After you enter the landed costs for the Nota Fiscal document, the system prevents you from entering additional costs to the same document. JD Edwards World recommends that you enter landed costs only after you receive all Nota Fiscal lines.

To reverse landed costs, you must reverse every line of the associated Nota Fiscal document, enter receipts for each line again, reapply landed costs, and re-post the batch.

22.2.1 Before You Begin

- Set the processing options for the Receipts by PO/Item/Account program (P4312) to specify the landed cost method you want to use.
- Set up UDCs 40/CA and 76B/TT. See Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil"
- Enter a Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal. See Chapter 43, "Sales Stand-Alone Electronic Nota Fiscal Process for Brazil"

To enter landed costs during the receipt process

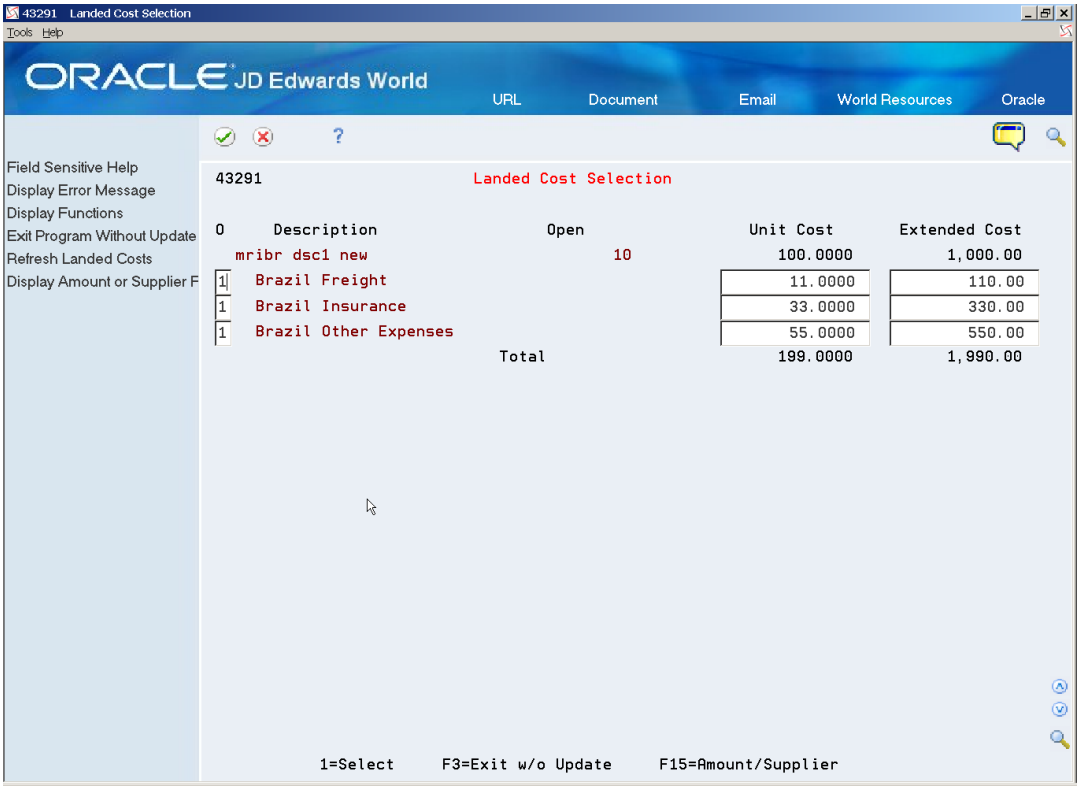
On Enter Receipts

1. Enter receipts for a specific purchase order and related Nota Fiscal document.

   See *Work with Receipts for Brazilian Procurement*.

   Depending on your processing option selections, the system displays the Landed Costs screen.

Figure 22–1 Landed Cost Selection screen



2. On Landed Costs, complete the following fields:
   - Description
   - Open
   - Unit Cost
   - Extended Cost

22.3 Entering Stand-Alone Landed Costs for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B43), choose Purchase Order Processing

From Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), choose Stand-Alone Landed Cost

If you use invoices to create vouchers, you can enter landed costs when you create vouchers. You might choose this process if you obtain landed cost information from invoices. You can also enter landed costs as a stand-alone process. You might choose this process if landed cost information is not available to you upon receipt of an item, and you create vouchers in batch mode. In either case, you must access the Stand-Alone Landed Cost program for Brazil.

When you enter stand-alone landed costs, you can enter all of the landed costs for multiple Nota Fiscal documents at once. The system prorates the total amount of the landed costs to the Nota Fiscal documents and creates a batch of transactions to record

the landed costs in the Accounts Payable system. You must review and post this batch. The system prorates the PIS/COFINS taxes for Freight for every item of all the Nota Fiscal documents to which the Landed Costs are applied.

After you enter the landed costs for the Nota Fiscal document, the system prevents you from entering additional costs. JD Edwards World recommends that you enter landed costs only after you receive all Nota Fiscal lines.

To reverse landed costs, you must reverse every line of the associated Nota Fiscal document, enter receipts for each line again, reapply landed costs, and repost the batch.

To enter stand-alone landed costs

On Stand-Alone Landed Cost

Figure 22–2 Stand-Alone Landed Cost screen

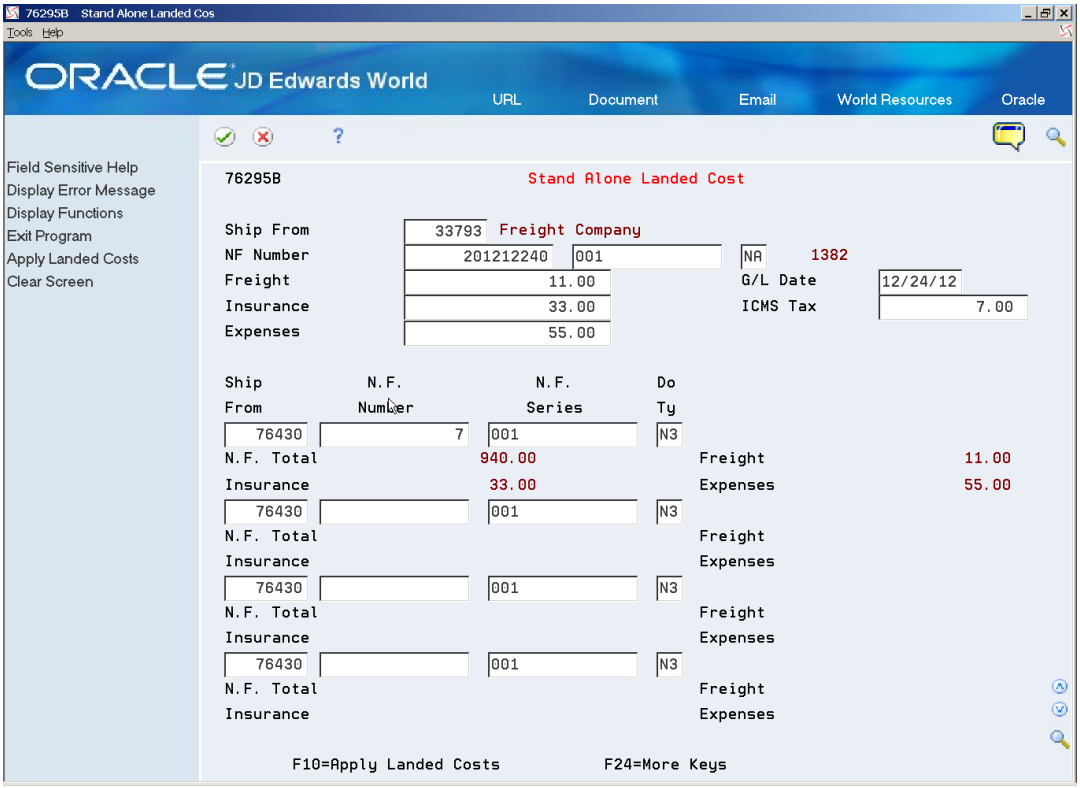
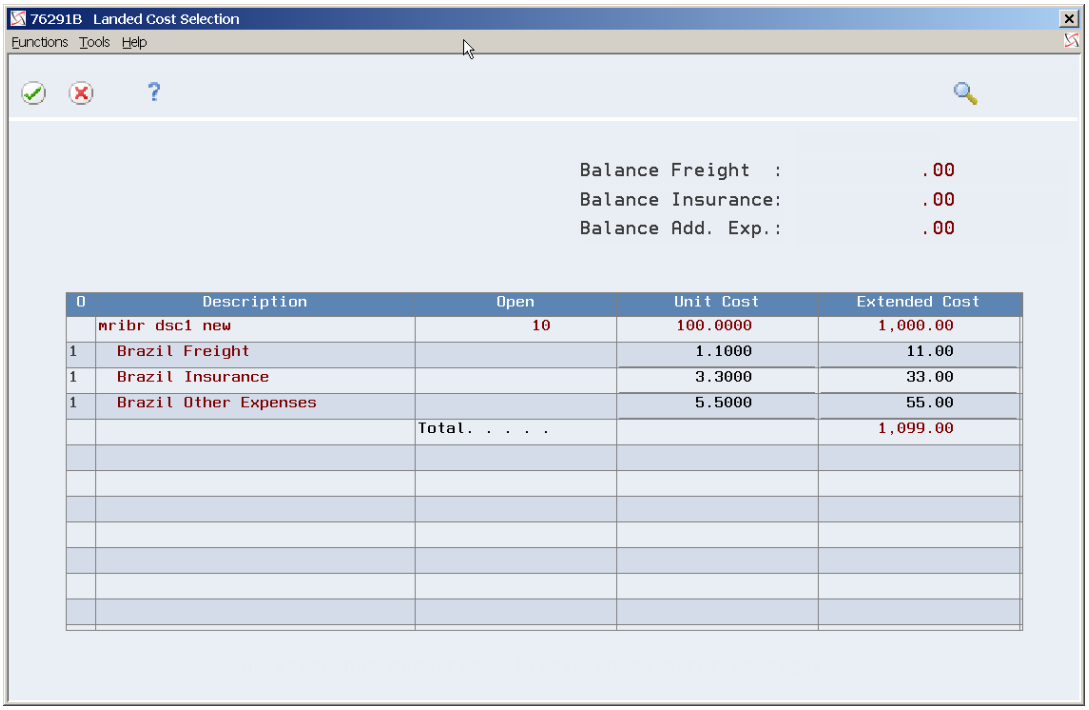


Figure 22–3 Landed Cost Selection window



1. To specify the supplier to whom landed costs are to be paid, complete the following field:
   - Supplier Number
2. To specify the total landed cost amounts due the supplier, complete the following fields:
   - G/L Date
   - ICMS Tax

23

Review and Print Inbound Nota Fiscal

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 23.1, "Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal"
- Section 23.2, "Printing Inbound Nota Fiscal"

23.1 Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B43), choose Purchase Order Processing

From Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), choose Nota Fiscal Inquiry

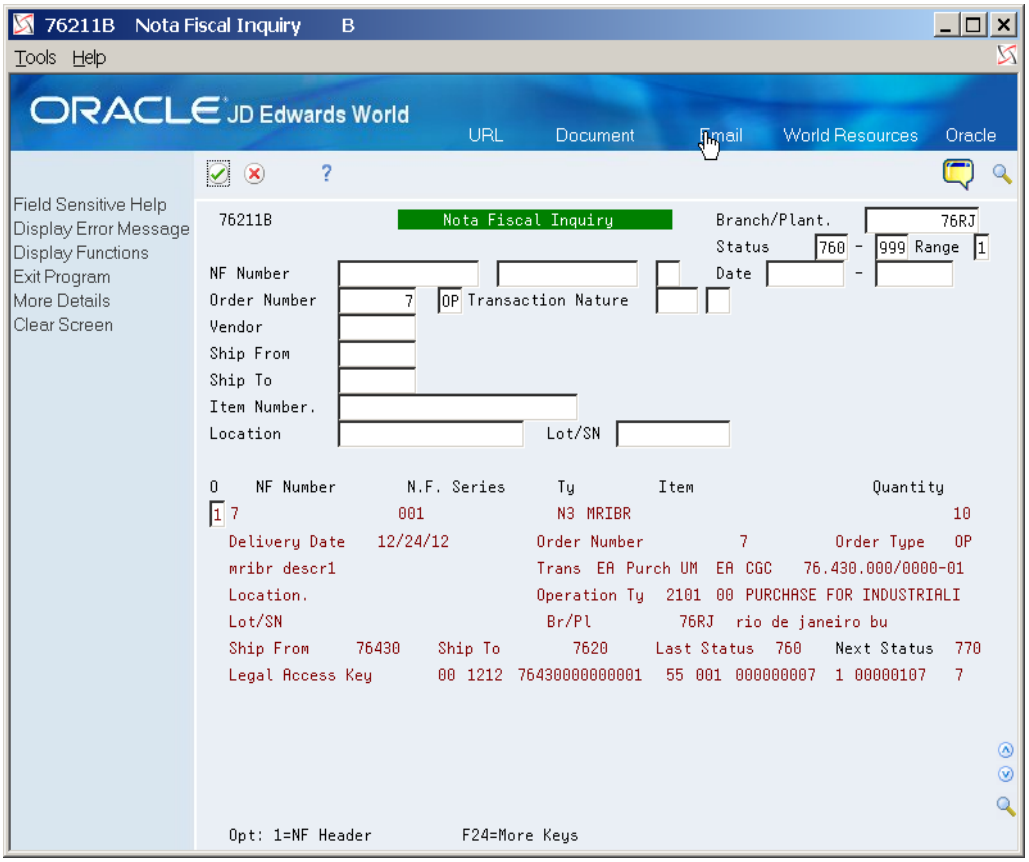
In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document named the Nota Fiscal. The Nota Fiscal organizes this information and places it in the header area and in the detail area.

After you enter receipts for purchase orders and record the inbound Nota Fiscal that you receive from your suppliers, you can view the documents online to verify that the information correlates with the document correctly. If some of the data is incorrect, you can make changes online. Inquire on Nota Fiscal documents by order number or by Nota Fiscal source.

To view inbound Nota Fiscal by order number

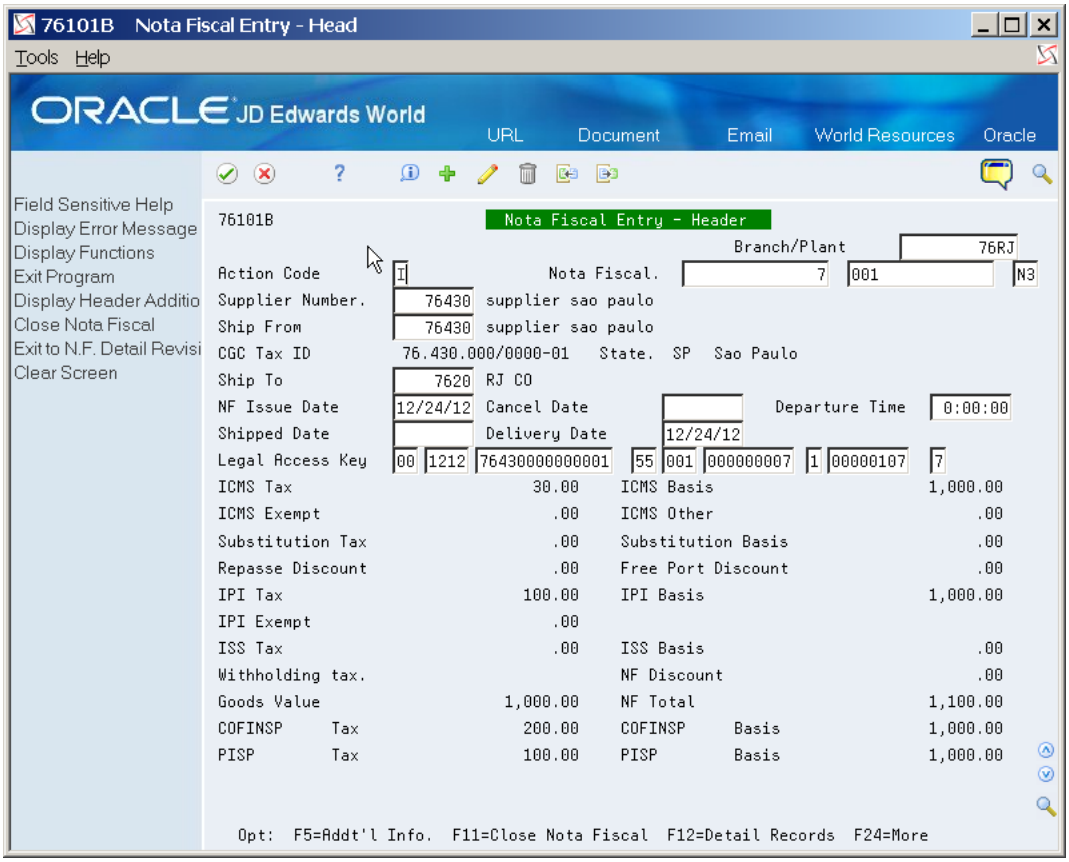
On Nota Fiscal Inquiry

Figure 23–1 Nota Fiscal Inquiry screen



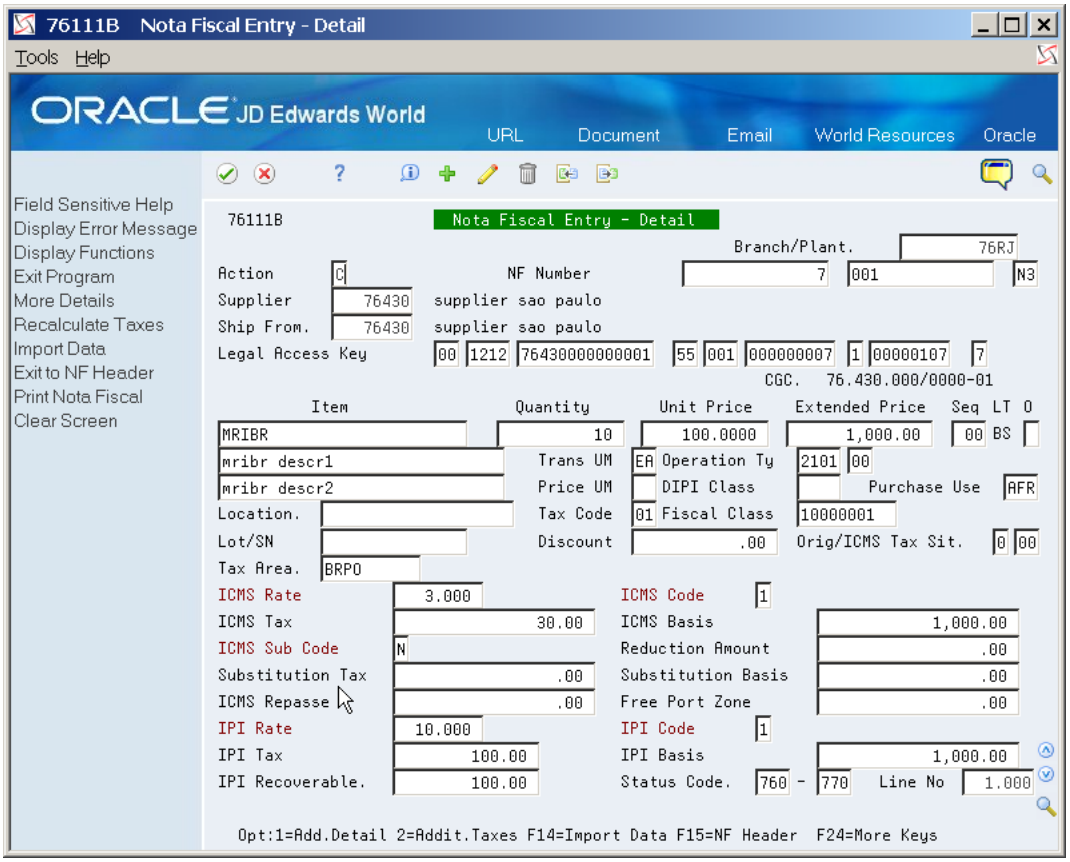
1. Complete the following fields:
   - Branch/Plant
   - Status Code
   - Status Code - Thru
   - Status Range
   - Order Number
   - Doc Ty
2. On Nota Fiscal Inquiry, choose the N.F. Headers option to access the header information for the Nota Fiscal document.

Figure 23–2 Nota Fiscal Entry - Header screen



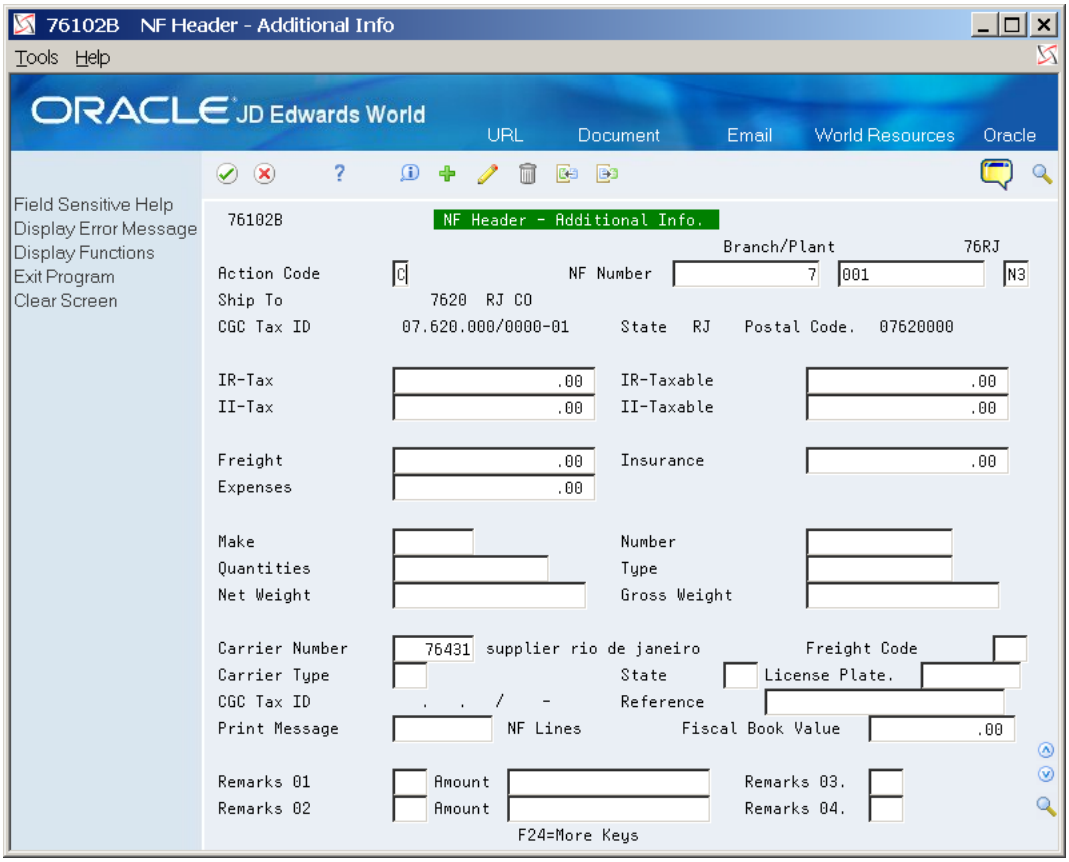
On Nota Fiscal Entry - Header, choose the Detail Records function to access the detail information for the document.

Figure 23–3 Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail screen



Alternately, on Nota Fiscal Inquiry, choose the Add'l Info. function to access additional information for the Nota Fiscal header.

Figure 23–4 Nota Fiscal Header - Additional Information screen

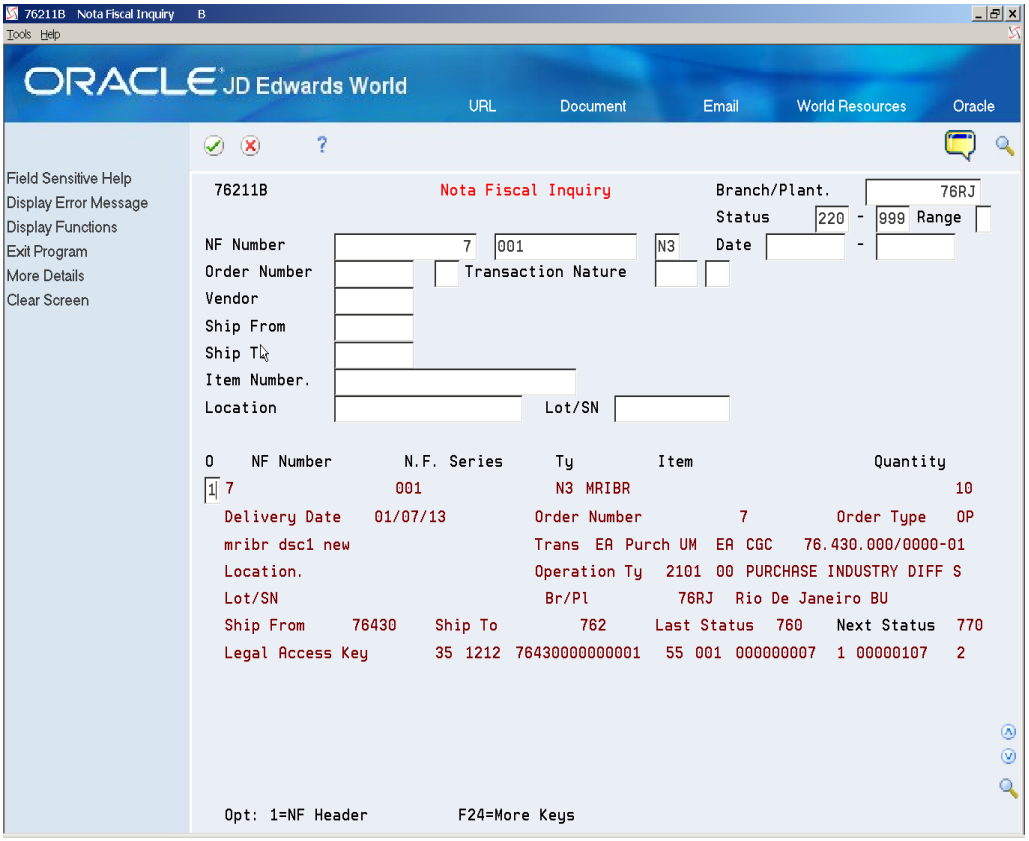


See Section 65.6, "Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B)".

To view Nota Fiscal by Nota Fiscal number

On Nota Fiscal Inquiry

Figure 23–5 Nota Fiscal Inquiry screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Branch/Plant
   - Status Code
   - Status Code - Thru
   - Status Range
   - Nota Fiscal
   - Nota Fiscal Series
   - Doc Ty

   If more than one Nota Fiscal document is assigned the value that you enter, the system displays a listing of these documents as separate records.
2. Choose a record, and enter a 1 in the Option field.

On Nota Fiscal Entry - Header, view the header information for the Nota Fiscal document.

23.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 65.7, "Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B)".

23.2 Printing Inbound Nota Fiscal

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B43), choose Purchase Order Processing

From Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), choose Nota Fiscal Print

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as Nota Fiscal.

You can print the inbound Nota Fiscal documents that you receive from your suppliers. You might do this to provide an audit trail for the government, or verify the receipt of a shipment.

23.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 65.8, "Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Print for Purchasing (P76500B)".

Part III

Sales Order Management Requirements

This part contains these chapters:

- Chapter 24, "Overview to Sales Order Management Requirements"
- Chapter 25, "Enter Additional Information for Sales Orders"
- Chapter 26, "Confirm Shipments"
- Chapter 27, "Generate Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal Type 1"
- Chapter 28, "Review Outbound Nota Fiscal"
- Chapter 29, "Revise the Nota Fiscal"
- Chapter 30, "Print Outbound Nota Fiscal"
- Chapter 31, "Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal"
- Chapter 32, "Updating Sales"
- Chapter 33, "Sales Returns"
- Chapter 34, "Additional Order Processes"

24

Overview to Sales Order Management Requirements

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 24.1, "About Sales Order Management Requirements"

24.1 About Sales Order Management Requirements

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as Nota Fiscal.

When you use JD Edwards World Sales Order Management system in Brazil, you must associate the applicable tax information with your sales orders and generate Nota Fiscal documents for the orders. In addition to including detailed tax and product information for the order, each Nota Fiscal document must be numbered within the numbering sequence assigned to the company by the Brazilian government.

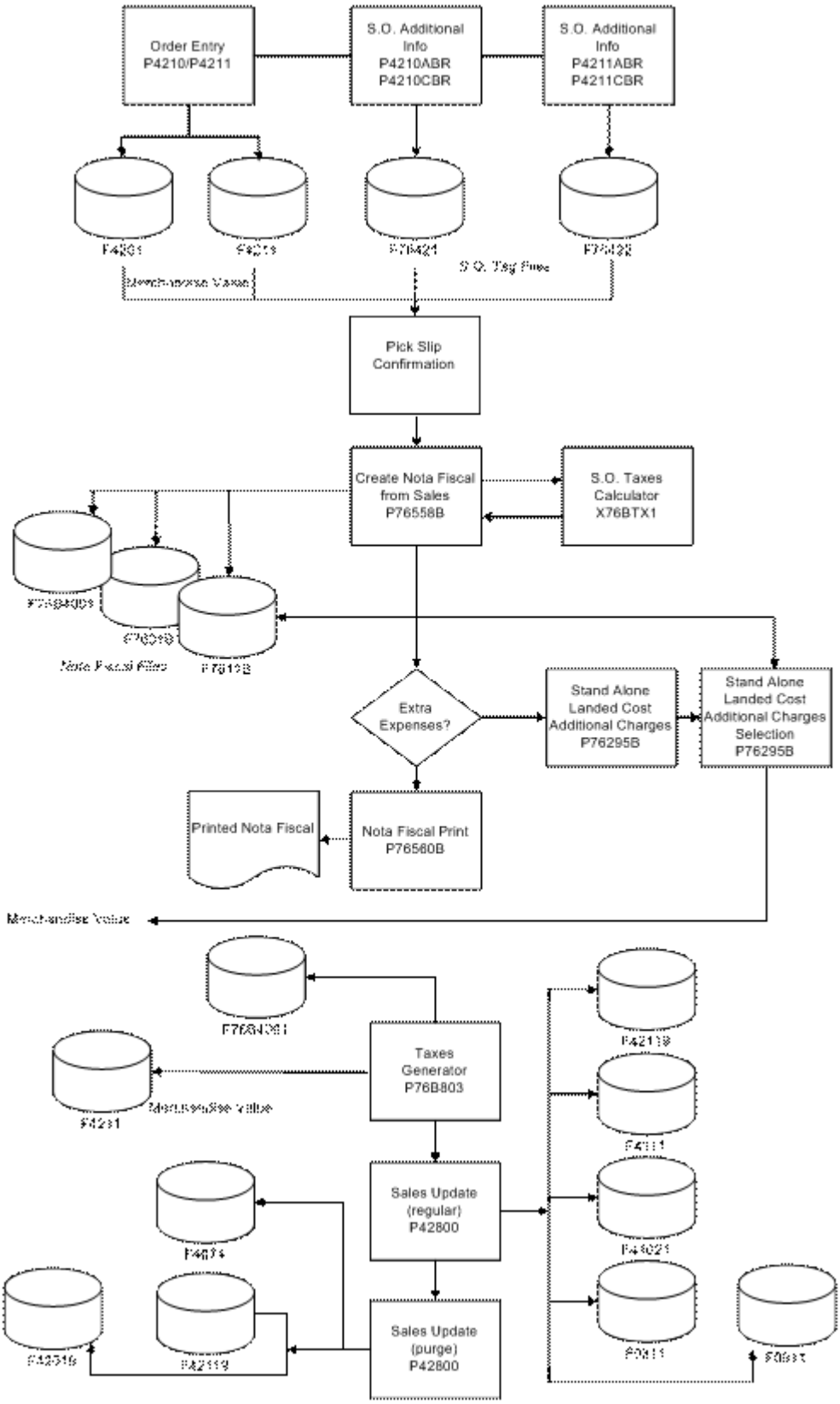
JD Edwards World solution for Sales Order Management in Brazil allows you to process two types of Notas Fiscais:

- Processing a Paper Nota Fiscal (Type 1)
- Processing an Electronic Nota Fiscal - NFe (Type 3)

Processing a Paper Nota Fiscal (Type 1) consists of the following tasks:

- Entering additional information for sales orders
- Confirming shipments
- Generating outbound Nota Fiscal
- Reviewing outbound Nota Fiscal
- Printing outbound Nota Fiscal
- Updating customer sales

Figure 24–1 Regular Sales / Shipment Process Flow



25

Enter Additional Information for Sales Orders

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 25.1, "Entering Additional Information for Sales Orders for Brazil"

25.1 Entering Additional Information for Sales Orders for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Enter Orders or

From Sales Order Processing (G4211), choose Enter Orders (Page Mode)

You enter sales orders to input information about your customers and the items that they order. A sales order consists of two parts:

- Header information, which is general information that relates to the entire order, such as the customer and order dates
- Detail information, which is line-by-line details about the items or services you are selling, such as item numbers, quantities, and costs

You can enter header information and detail information separately. Depending on the volume of orders you have and the amount of header information you need to enter, you use menu options to choose one of the following methods to enter purchase orders:

- Enter header information first, followed by detail information
- Enter detail information only, the system then applies limited header information based on default values

In Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain additional information for sales orders for tax audit purposes. The information includes:

- Transaction nature
- Tax code
- Fiscal classification
- Whether the item is subject to a tax substitution mark-up
- Origin of the item
- Type of purchase

You must also enter the following additional information that describes the taxpayer in these fields:

- Taxpayer Class

  If you do not complete this field in the sales order, the system attempts to obtain the value from the address book record information in the Address Book additional Information Brazil file (F76011).

- Presence Indicator Code

The system writes the values for the taxpayer information to the Sales Order Header Tag File (F76B4201).

25.1.1 Item Origin and Import Content Information in Sales Orders

If an item on a sales order includes imported content that exceeds a set threshold, you must complete additional information about the imported content. When you set up items in the Item Master Additional information (F76411/F76412) files, you specify the item origin by assigning a to the item a value from the 76/IO UDC table. If the first position in the Special Handling Code field for the value in the UDC table is **1**, then the import information is required for the item.

When you access the S.O. Additional Info. - Brazil screen, the system retrieves the values for the Import Content Form - FCI and Import Content fields from the Item Location tag File Res 13 (F76B432). If the values for the fields do not exist in the F76B432 file, the system issues a warning message. You can enter and save the sales order, but you cannot generate the nota fiscal until the import information required is added to the F76B432 file and to the sales order.

See Also:

Section 12.1, "Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates"

Chapter 17, "Enter Additional Item Master Information".

25.1.2 Before You Begin

- Verify that the processing options in the Sales Order Entry program are set up to display header information before the detail information. See Section 66.1, "Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211)".
- Verify that you have set up the processing options for P4211BR, Sales Order Additional Information - Brazil. See also the chapter, Chapter 10, "Set Up Transaction Nature Codes" in this guide.
- Version names must match. If you run the Sales Order Brazil version (ZJDE0018) of the SO Entry program (P4211) to generate your sales orders, the system looks for an equivalent version of the Sales Order Entry - Detail program (P4211BR), ZJDE0018.
- Verify that Brazil is the country that you have selected for your user display preferences.
- Set up generic function keys to access the forms for additional sales order information. See Section 5.2, "Setting Up Generic Function Key Exits".
- Every step in the order process must have a status code assigned in your order activity rules. If an order activity rule does not exist for a given document type and line type, the system defaults the Nota Fiscal status to '760.'

See Also:

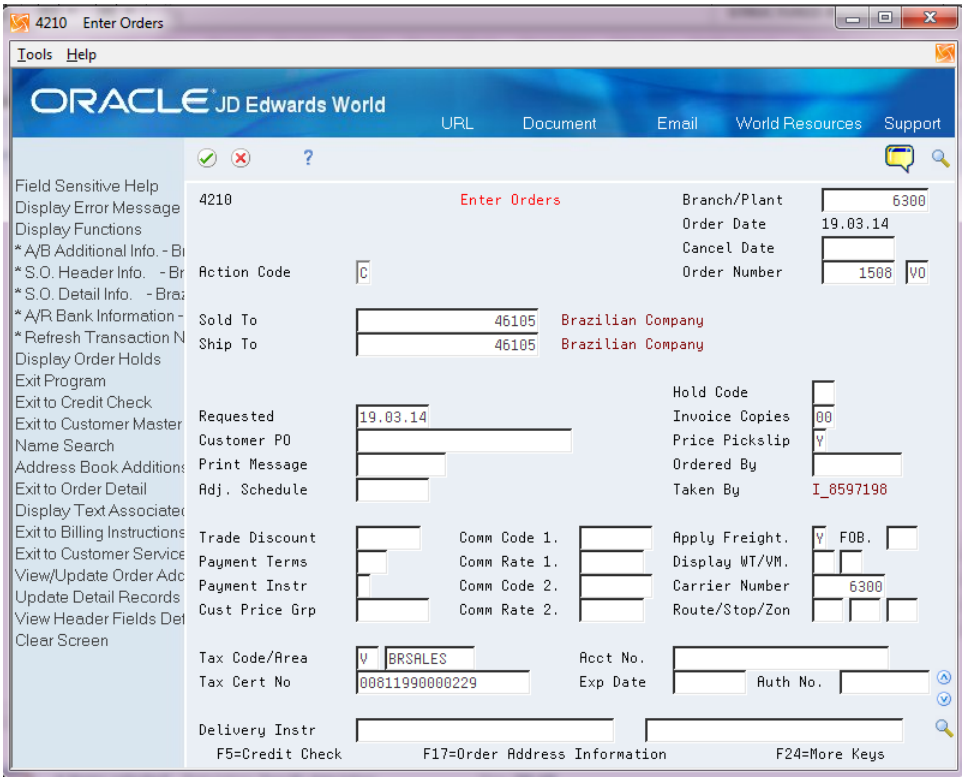
- Work with Header Information in the *JD Edwards World Sales Order Management Guide*
- Work with Detail Information in the *JD Edwards World Sales Order Management Guide*

25.1.3 Entering Additional Header Information

To enter additional header information

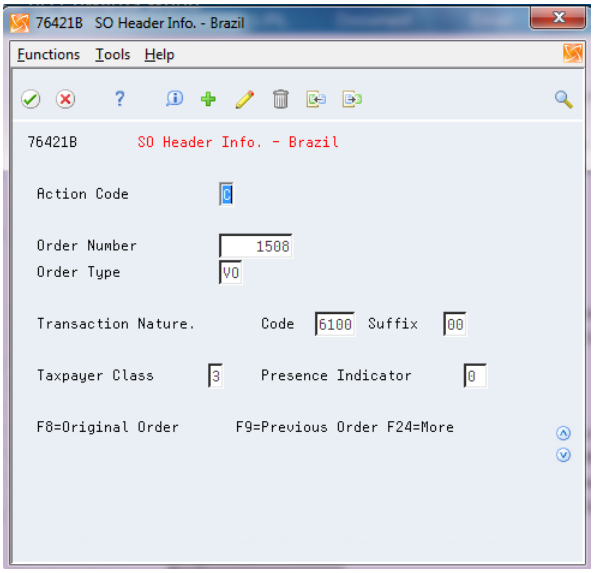
On Enter Orders (Page Mode)

Figure 25–1 Enter Orders screen



1. To locate a sales order, complete the following field:
   - Order Number
2. Choose the S.O. Header Information - Brazil function key.

Figure 25–2 S.O. Header Information - Brazil screen



3. Complete the following fields:
   - Order Number
   - Order Type
   - Transaction Nature Code

     The first 3 digits of the Transaction Nature code are validated against F7615B; the fourth digit, which may default as 0, is not validated. For more information on the default values, see Section 10.1, "Setting up Transaction Nature Codes".
   - Suffix - Transaction Nature
   - Taxpayer Class
   - Presence Indicator

The system supplies default values for these fields. You can override these values.

Field	Explanation
Transaction Nature	Use this four-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter valid values for the Transaction Nature code, use the following convention: XYYY A value for X will default to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Valid values for X are: 1 - Inbound, inside the state 2 - Inbound, other states 3 - Inbound, import 5 - Outbound, inside state 6 - Outbound, other states 7 - Outbound, export The values for YYY are defined by the fiscal authority to identify products.

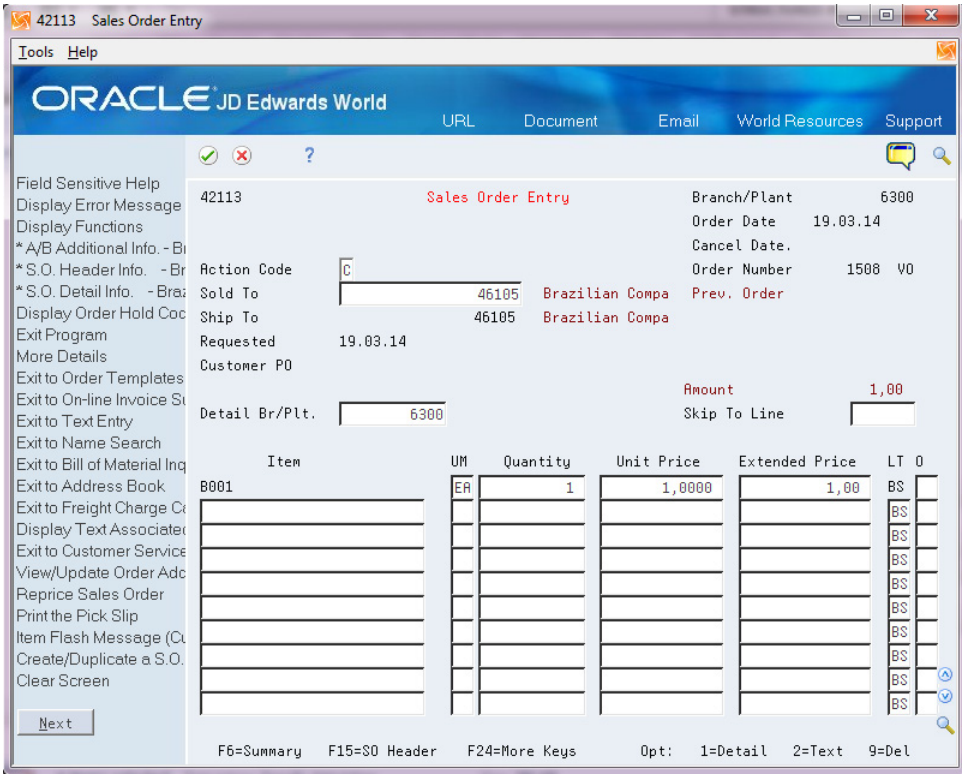
Field	Explanation
Suffix Transaction Nature	Complete this two-character field in conjunction with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents a inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Valid values might include: 01 - Bonus 02 - Demo 03 - Sample 04 - Return merchandise 05 - Back order 06 - Donation
Taxpayer Class	Enter a value from UDC 76/CC to indicate the type of taxpayer. Values in UDC 76/CC are hard-coded. Use a value that includes **0** in the Special Handling Code field for general taxpayers/consumers. Use a value that includes **1** in the Special Handling Code field for final consumers. The system writes the value for this field to the Sales Order Header Tag File (F76B4201).
Presence Indicator	Enter a value from UDC 76B/PR to specify the presence of the person purchasing the goods or service, such as whether the order was received in person, via phone, or via the internet. If you selected a value for the Taxpayer Class field that indicates the consumer is the final consumer (Special Handling Code field in 76/CC is **1)**, then you must select a code from UDC 76B/PR that also includes a **1** in the Special Handling Code field. If the value in the Taxpayer Class field indicates a general taxpayer/consumer, then you can select any value from UDC 76B/PR. The system writes the value for this field to the F76B4201 file.

25.1.4 Entering Detail Lines

To enter detail lines

On Enter Orders (Page Mode)

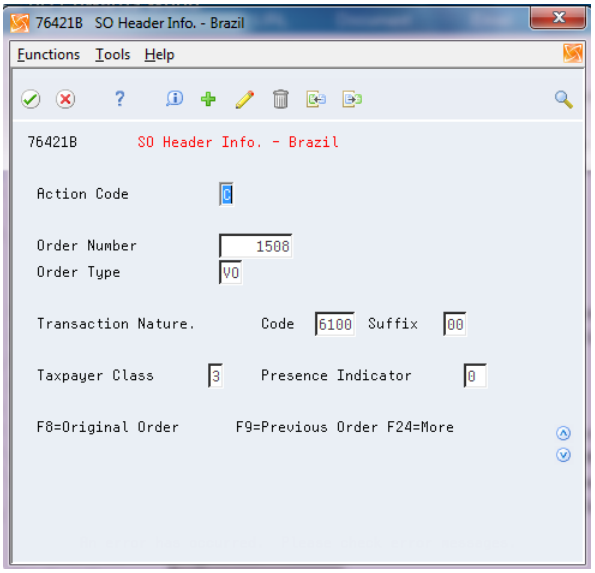
Figure 25–3 Sales Order Entry screen



1. To locate a sales order, complete the following fields:
   - Order Number
   - Order Type

   You do not need to complete these fields if you access the sales order detail screen from the sales order header screen.
2. Choose the S.O. Detail Info. - Brazil tag file function key.
3. If you need to enter item detail for items with imported content, press F4 to display the item import fields.

Figure 25–4 S.O Additional Info. - Brazil



1. To locate the sales order, complete the following fields:
   - Order Number
   - Order Type
2. For each item on the sales order, complete the following fields:
   - Transaction Nature (all 4 digits are validated against F7615B)
   - Transaction Nature Suffix
   - Tax Code
   - Fiscal Class
   - ICMS Substitution
   - Item Origin
   - Purchase Use
   - Import Content Form (FCI)
   - Import Content

   See Also :

   Section 25.1.1, "Item Origin and Import Content Information in Sales Orders"

Field	Explanation
Tax Code (UDC 76/CT)	Use this auxiliary code to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Examples of valid values might include: 01 - Taxed Domestic Goods (IPI and ICMS) 02 - Taxed Domestic Goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero) 03 - Exempt Products 04 - Export 05 - ICMS deferred, IPI suspended 06 - ICMS exempt, IPI taxed
Fiscal Classification	Use the Fiscal Classification code to identify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
ICMS Substitution	Use this code to indicate whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Valid values are: Y = Yes, use List Price Z = Yes, use Net Price N = No
Item Origin (UDC 76/IO)	Use the Item Origin code to specify the origin of a product. Values are hard coded. Valid values are: **0:** National, and does not meet requirements for codes 3, 4, 5, or 8. **1:** Imported; foreign supplier **2:** Imported; Brazilian supplier **3:** National, where over 40% of the cost are from foreign components. **4:** National, where the production is compliant with local production rules. **5:** National, where under or 40% of the cost are from foreign components **6:** Foreign, acquired abroad, does not have similar in the domestic market, and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **7:** Foreign, acquired on domestic market, does not have similar goods in the domestic market and belongs to CAMEX list and natural gas. **8:** National, with imported content over 70%.

Field	Explanation
Purch Use (UDC 76/PU)	Use the Purchase Use code to identify the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes on a user defined codes table (system 76, type PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify the following tax information: For ICMS tax: 0 - ICMS tax is non-recoverable 1 - ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable. For IPI tax: 0 - IPI tax is non-recoverable; 1 - IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer You can define additional purchase use codes, if appropriate.
Import Content Form (FCI)	The system retrieves this value from the item setup if the item origin for the item indicates that the import content information is required. If it does not exist in the item setup, the system issues a warning message. You can complete the sales order, but you must add the import content information to the item record and update the sales order before you can generate the nota fiscal.
Import Content	The system retrieves this value from the item setup if the item origin for the item indicates that the import content information is required. If it does not exist in the item setup, the system issues a warning message. You can complete the sales order, but you must add the import content information to the item record and update the sales order before you can generate the nota fiscal.

25.1.5 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Entering new sales orders	When you enter new sales orders and the country specified in your user display preferences is Brazil, the system automatically displays the additional information forms.

25.1.6 Processing Options

See Section 66.1, "Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211)".

See Section 66.2, "Processing Options for Sales Order Entry - Brazil (P4211BR)".

26

Confirm Shipments

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 26.1, "Confirming Shipments"
- Section 26.2, "Confirming an Order"

26.1 Confirming Shipments

You can verify sales order information, record additional information, such as packing or handling fees, and determine when the inventory leaves the warehouse.

Although you cannot add inventory items to a sales order during shipment confirmation, you can add amounts for nonstock items, such as handling charges, depending on how a processing option is set. You can have the system calculate and add any additional charges, such as freight, by setting a processing option.

When you confirm an order, the system advances the status codes for sales orders to the next status code following shipment confirmation. For example, an order with a status code of 540 advances to 560 after you confirm shipment.

26.1.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that a status code is set up for shipment confirmation

26.1.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Confirming kits	You can confirm the shipment of kits in the following ways: Manually. Set a processing option to display all kit components. You must manually confirm each component and balance the remaining quantity for each component in the kit. Automatically. Set a processing option to prevent the display of kit components. The system confirms the components and balances the remaining quantities for each component in the kit.

Topic	Description
Updating inventory during shipment confirmation	If the document type for the sales order is set up in the inventory update user defined code table (40/IU), the system updates the on-hand inventory, adjusts the hard-committed and soft-committed quantities, and updates item ledger and item history information. If the document type is not set up in the user defined code table, the system only hard commits the inventory quantities and performs no other updates.
Confirming partial shipments	If the shipment quantity is less than the order quantity, you can adjust the shipment quantity on the sales order. If the system still cannot fill a quantity of items, it processes the order depending on how you set the following conditions: You must set the update processing options in Confirm Shipments program to backorder, cancel, or ship available items. You can define in the customer billing instructions if the customer allows backorders.
Transfer orders	When you create a transfer order in the Sales Order Management system, the system generates a sales order and a purchase order. The sales order is for the branch from which you are transferring items. The purchase order is for the branch to which you are transferring items. The system inputs the branch from which you are transferring items as the supplier on the purchase order. When you confirm shipment of the items on the sales order, you can have the system initiate receipt routing for the items on the purchase order. For example, you can have the system initiate receipt routing to show that the items are in transit to your warehouse. You use the processing options for Shipment Confirmation to specify that the system searches for a receipt route based on the route that is assigned to the supplier (branch) and item. You can specify a default receipt route, or the route type code that applies to the receipt route. See Working with Items in Receipt Routing in the *JD Edwards World Procurement Guide*.

26.2 Confirming an Order

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

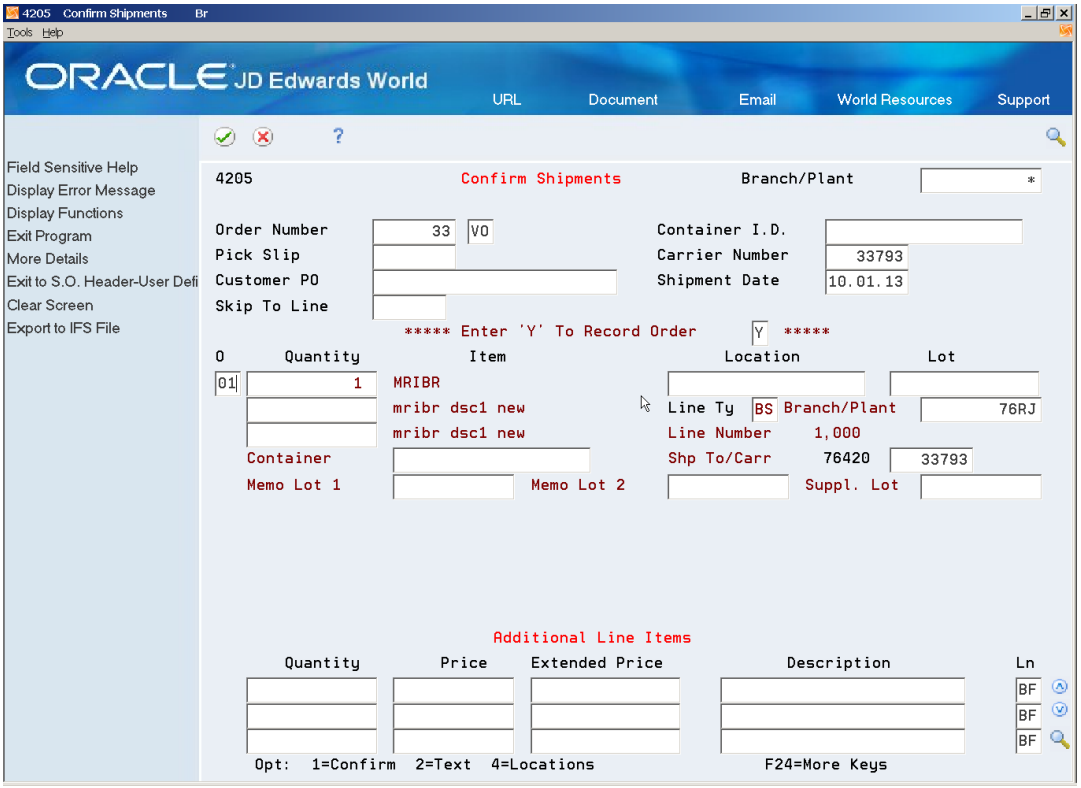
From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Confirm Shipments

You can verify sales order information, record additional information, such as packing or handling fees, and determine when the inventory leaves the warehouse when you use the Confirm Shipments program.

To confirm an order

On Confirm Shipments

Figure 26–1 Confirm Shipments screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Order Number
   - Branch/Plant
   - Review the following fields and make any necessary changes:
   - Pick Slip #
   - Container I.D.
   - Customer PO
   - Carrier Number
   - Shipment Date
2. Access the detail area.
3. Review the following fields:
   - Quantity
   - Item
   - Location
   - Lot
4. Confirm each order line by choosing the Confirm option.

   See *JD Edwards World Sales Order Management Guide* for additional information

26.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 66.3, "Processing Options for Shipment Confirmation (P4205)".

27

Generate Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal Type 1

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 27.1, "Generating Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal"

27.1 Generating Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B42112), choose Generate Nota Fiscal

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as Nota Fiscal.

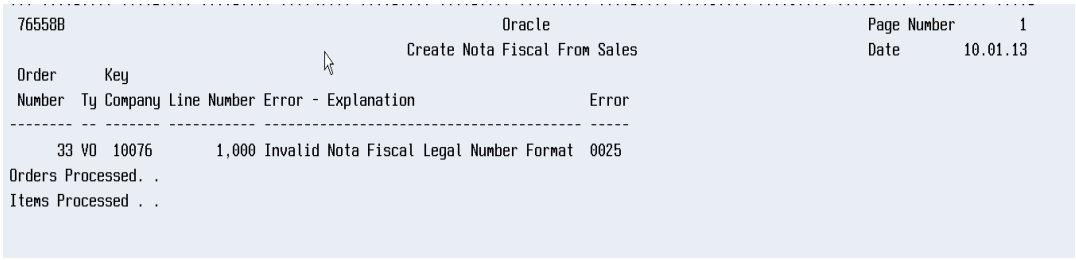
After you enter sales orders and confirm shipments, you generate Nota Fiscal by fiscal company and series. When you generate Nota Fiscal, the system creates the Nota Fiscal documents that you ultimately send to your customers with each shipment. Nota Fiscal documents include the following detailed information:

- Merchandise price
- Applicable tax amounts
- How the merchandise will be used
- Origin and destination of the shipment
- Any other expense associated with the transaction

This process creates records in the F7601B, F7611B and F76B4001 files, and calculates the Brazilian taxes for the Nota Fiscal.

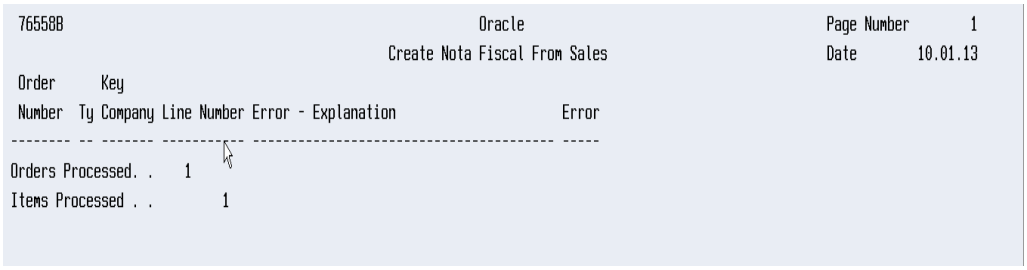
This program also generates Create Nota Fiscal From Sales report (R76558B) to notify the user if the selected sales order records were processed or not and list error messages.

Figure 27–1 Invalid Output



```
 76558B                                                Oracle                                  Page Number        1
                                                 Create Nota Fiscal From Sales                 Date        10.01.13
 Order      Key
 Number  Ty Company Line Number Error - Explanation                    Error
-------- -- ------- ----------- ---------------------------------------- -----
      33 VO  10076        1,000 Invalid Nota Fiscal Legal Number Format  0025
Orders Processed. .
Items Processed . .
```

Figure 27–2 Success Output



```
 76558B                                                Oracle                                  Page Number        1
                                                 Create Nota Fiscal From Sales                 Date        10.01.13
 Order      Key
 Number  Ty Company Line Number Error - Explanation                    Error
-------- -- ------- ----------- ---------------------------------------- -----
Orders Processed. .    1
Items Processed . .         1
```

27.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 66.4, "Processing Options for Generate Outbound Nota Fiscal (P76558B)".

28

Review Outbound Nota Fiscal

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 28.1, "Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal"

28.1 Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Inquiry

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document named the Nota Fiscal. The Nota Fiscal organizes this information and places it in the header area and in the detail area.

After you generate and print outbound Nota Fiscal, you can view the documents online to verify that the information is correct. If some of the data is incorrect, you can make changes online. Inquire on Nota Fiscal documents by order number or by Nota Fiscal number.

Note: If you view Nota Fiscal documents after printing Nota Fiscal in proof mode, the Nota Fiscal number for each document will be represented by a unique, system generated next number. If you view Nota Fiscal documents after printing in Nota Fiscal in final mode, the Nota Fiscal number will be the official, government-assigned number.

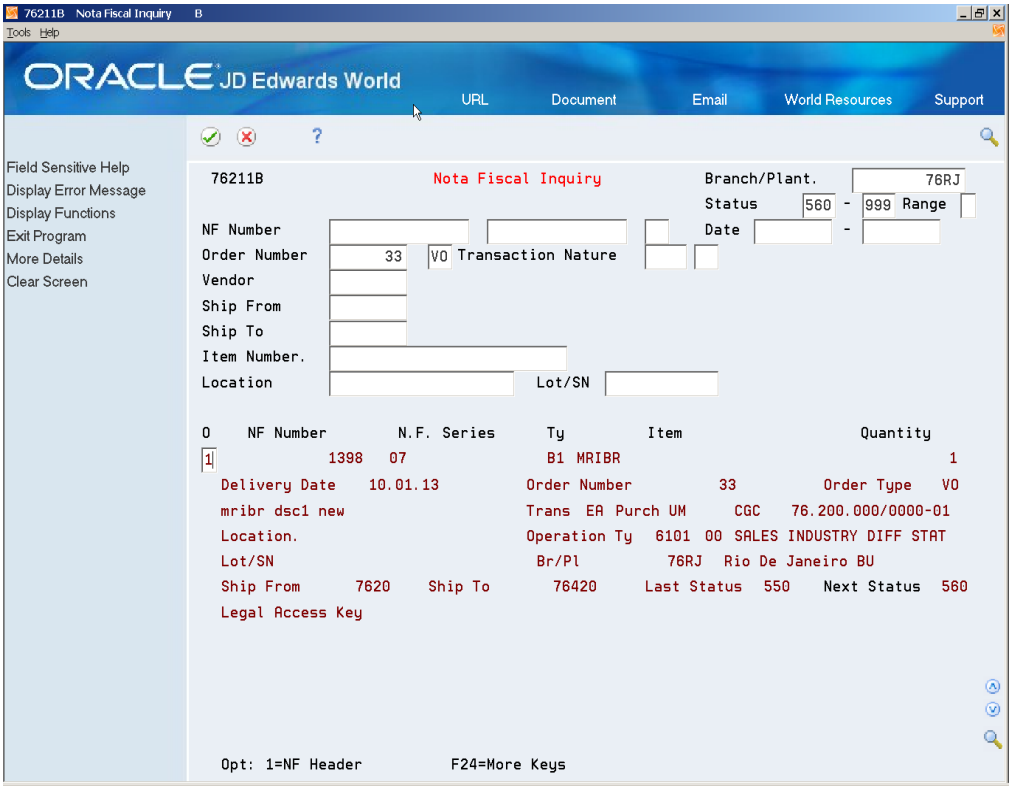
See Also:

- Section 27.1, "Generating Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal."
- Chapter 41, "Generating Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal"
- Chapter 30, "Print Outbound Nota Fiscal"

To view outbound Nota Fiscal by order number

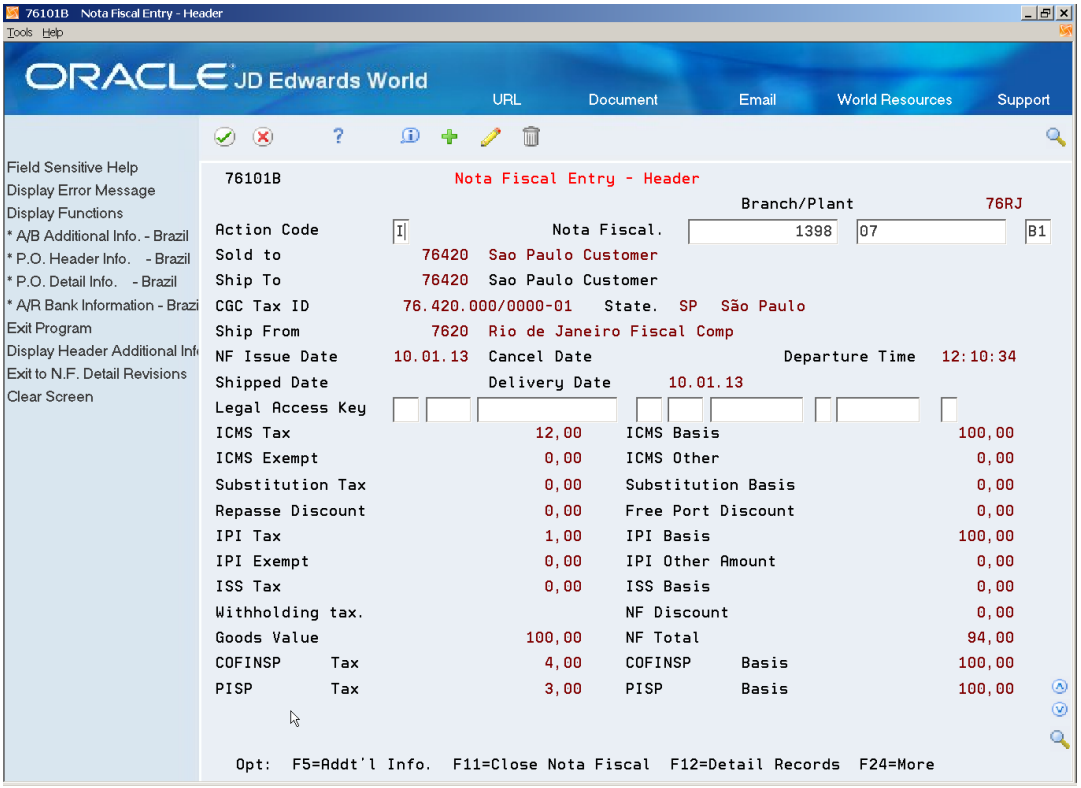
On Nota Fiscal Inquiry

Figure 28–1 Nota Fiscal Inquiry screen



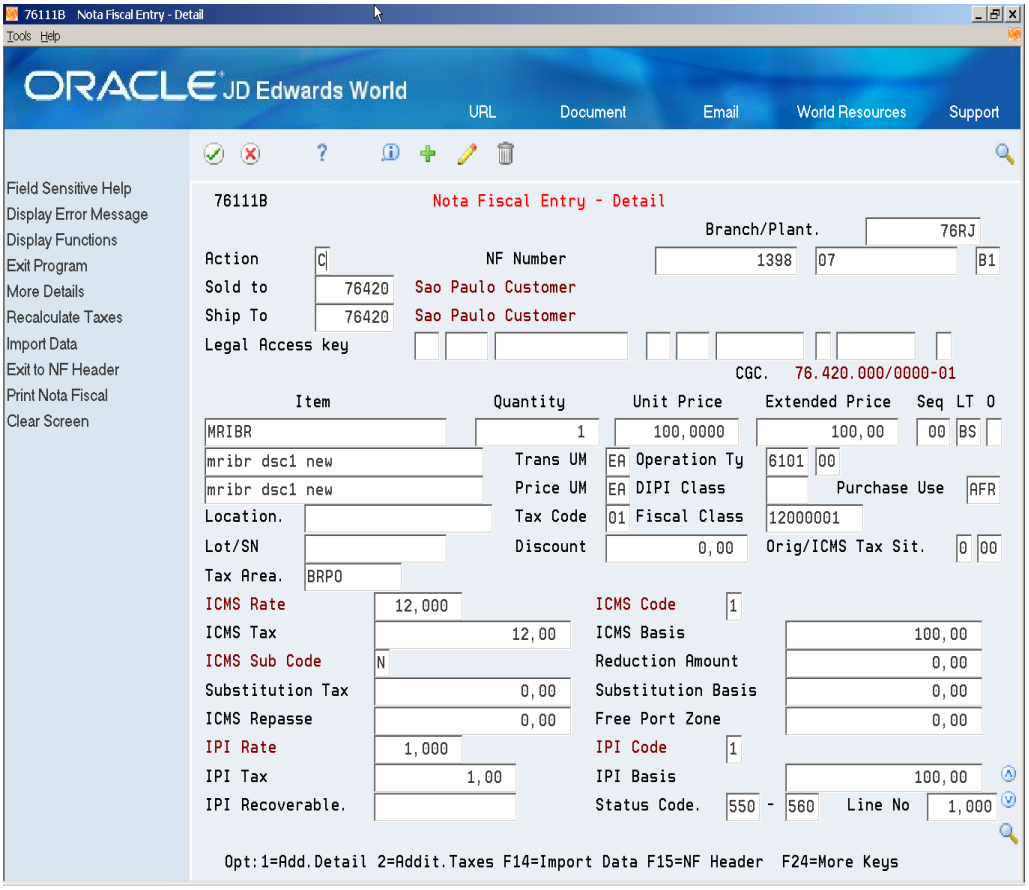
1. Complete the following fields:
   - Branch/Plant
   - Status Code
   - Status Code - Thru
   - Status Range
   - Order Number
   - Doc Ty
2. On Nota Fiscal Inquiry, choose the N.F. Header option to access the header information for the Nota Fiscal document.

Figure 28–2 Nota Fiscal Entry - Header screen



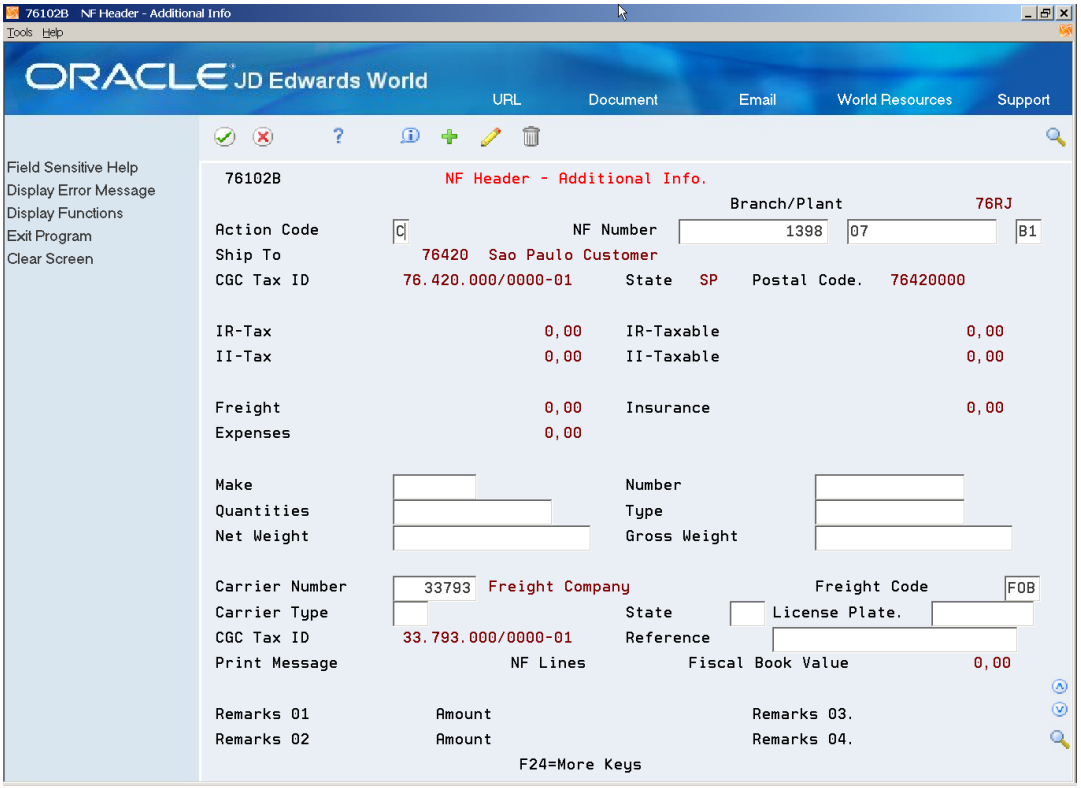
On Nota Fiscal Entry - Header, choose the Detail Records function to access the detail information for the document.

Figure 28–3 Nota Fiscl Entry - Detail screen



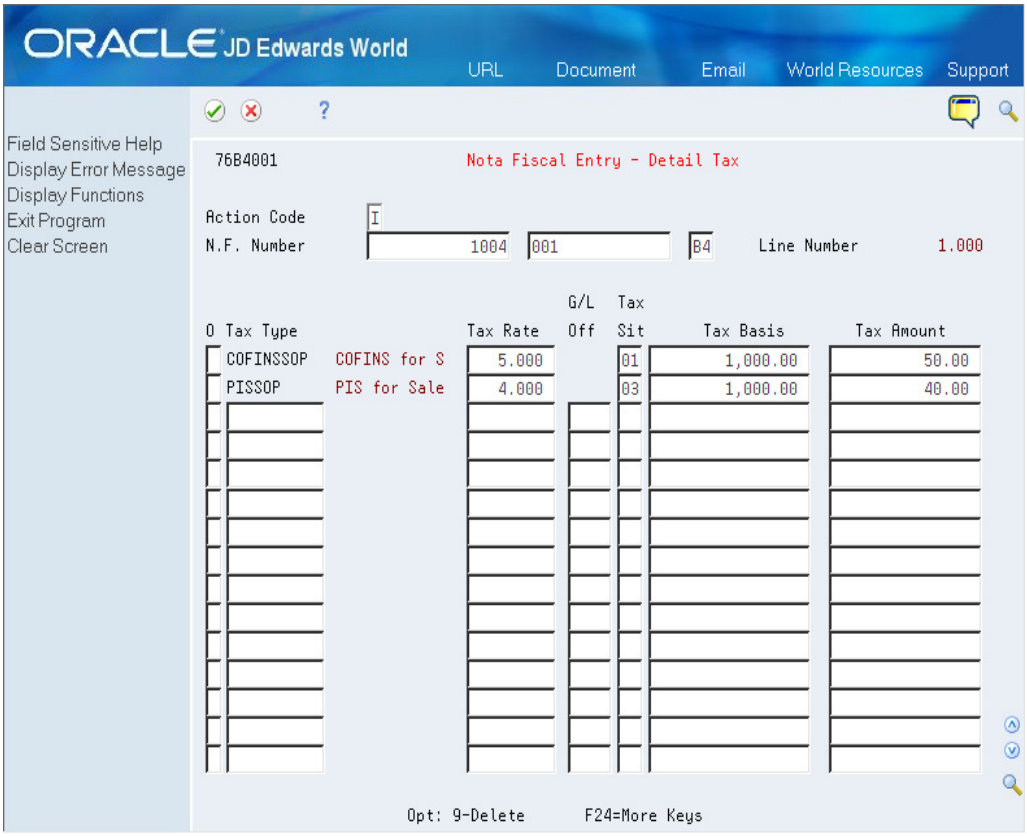
Alternately, On Nota Fiscal Inquiry, choose the Add'l Info. function to access additional information for the N.F. header.

Figure 28–4 Nota Fiscal Header - Additional Information screen



Alternately, on Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail, choose the Additional Taxes option to access the Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail Tax, where the calculated taxes for PIS, COFINS and ISS for the selected item are displayed.

Figure 28–5 Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail Tax screen

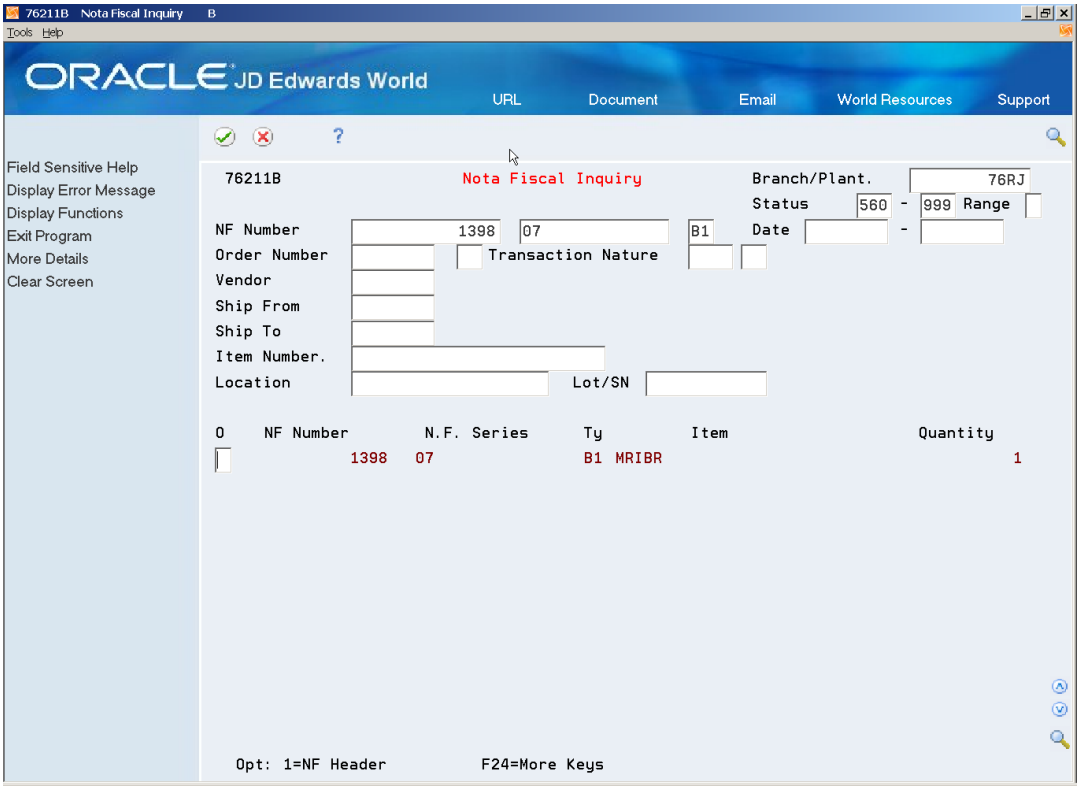


On this screen any non-protected field of the detail tax line can be changed, any detail tax line can be deleted, and a new valid tax line can be added.

To view outbound Nota Fiscal by Nota Fiscal number

On Nota Fiscal Inquiry

Figure 28–6 Nota Fiscal Inquiry screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Branch/Plant
   - Status Code
   - Status Code - Thru
   - Status Range
   - Nota Fiscal
   - Nota Fiscal Series
   - Doc Ty

   If more than one Nota Fiscal document is assigned the value that you enter, the system displays a listing of these documents as separate records.
2. Choose a record, and enter a 1 in the Option field.

   On Nota Fiscal Entry - Header, view the header information for the Nota Fiscal document.

29

Revise the Nota Fiscal

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 29.1, "Reviewing Nota Fiscal Text"
- Section 29.2, "Entering Additional Charges"

29.1 Reviewing Nota Fiscal Text

Use this program to review /change messages in your nota fiscal.

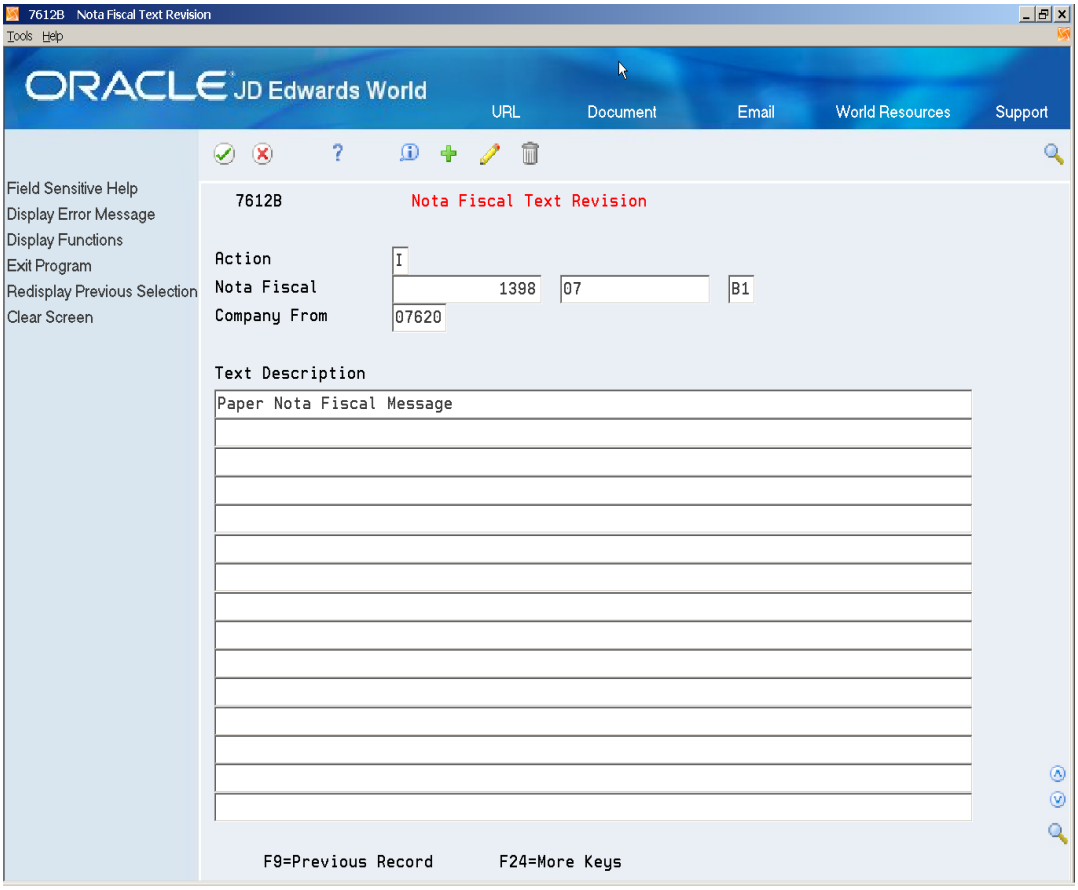
Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B42112), choose Nota Fiscal Text Revision

Figure 29–1 Nota Fiscal Text Revision screen



29.2 Entering Additional Charges

29.2.1 About Additional Charges

When you sell items, sometimes you add extra charges for delivery fees, broker fees, import taxes, insurance, and so on. These "additional charges" can be entered on the Sales order or through the Stand-Alone Landed Cost process.

To enter additional charges

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B42112), choose Additional Charges

Additional charges may be entered on a Sales Order. For example, you might enter a freight line in the Sales Order Entry Detail. However, if the additional charges information is not available at the moment of entering the Sales Order, you can enter them using this stand-alone process.

When you enter additional charges, you can enter all of the additional charges for multiple Nota Fiscal documents at once. The system prorates the total amount of the additional charges to the Nota Fiscal documents.

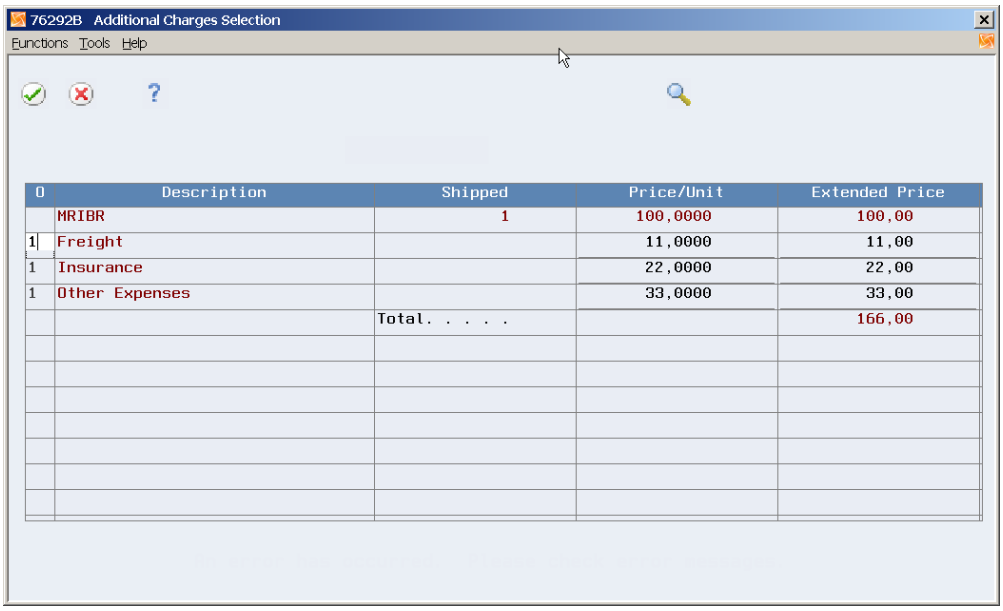
Figure 29–2 Additional charges screen

1. To specify the customer from whom additional charges are to be collected, complete the following field:
   - Ship From
2. To specify the Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal in which the additional charges are to be entered, complete the following fields:
   - NF Number
3. To specify the total additional charges amount, complete the following fields:
   - Del.Date (Shipment Date)
   - Freight
   - Insurance
   - Expenses
4. To specify the Nota Fiscal documents associated with the additional charges for the customer, complete the following fields:
   - Ship From
   - NF Number Sr
   - Doc Ty

Field	Explanation
Ship From	The Address Number of the Ship From in the Nota Fiscal
NF Number	In Brazil, notas fiscais are identified with the combination of a Nota Fiscal Number and a Nota Fiscal Series Number
Del.Date	The Shipment Date
Freight	Complete this field with the total freight amount to be prorated to the Nota Fiscal documents listed in the Detail
Insurance	The total insurance amount that will be prorated to the Nota Fiscal documents
Expenses	The total expenses amount that will be prorated to the Nota Fiscal documents
Number	Tne Nota Fiscal document to which the additional charges will be prorated
Sr	The Series Number of the Nota Fiscal
Ty	The document Type of the Nota Fiscal

5. Press Enter to review the distribution of additional charges for each Nota Fiscal.
6. Choose Apply Landed Costs.

Figure 29–3 Additional Charges Selection window



The distribution of additional charges for each Item of every Nota Fiscal displays.

7. After selection, press Enter and the system will apply the additional charges.

   Review the Nota Fiscal to check if landed costs were successfully applied. Amounts in Tax Basis and Tax Values fields may change if the tax basis includes landed costs.

SeeSection 25.1.2, "Before You Begin"for additional information on inquiring about Nota Fiscais.

29.2.2 Processing Options

See Section 66.5, "Processing Options for Landed Costs Additional Charges (P76295B)".

30

Print Outbound Nota Fiscal

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 30.1, "Printing Outbound Nota Fiscal"

30.1 Printing Outbound Nota Fiscal

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Print Nota Fiscal

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as Nota Fiscal.

> **Note:** This chapter describes the process to print the traditional paper Nota Fiscal on multi-part paper. If you are following the Electronic Nota Fiscal process, you Generate XML instead of printing the Nota Fiscal. Refer to the *Electronic Nota Fiscal- Sales* chapter.

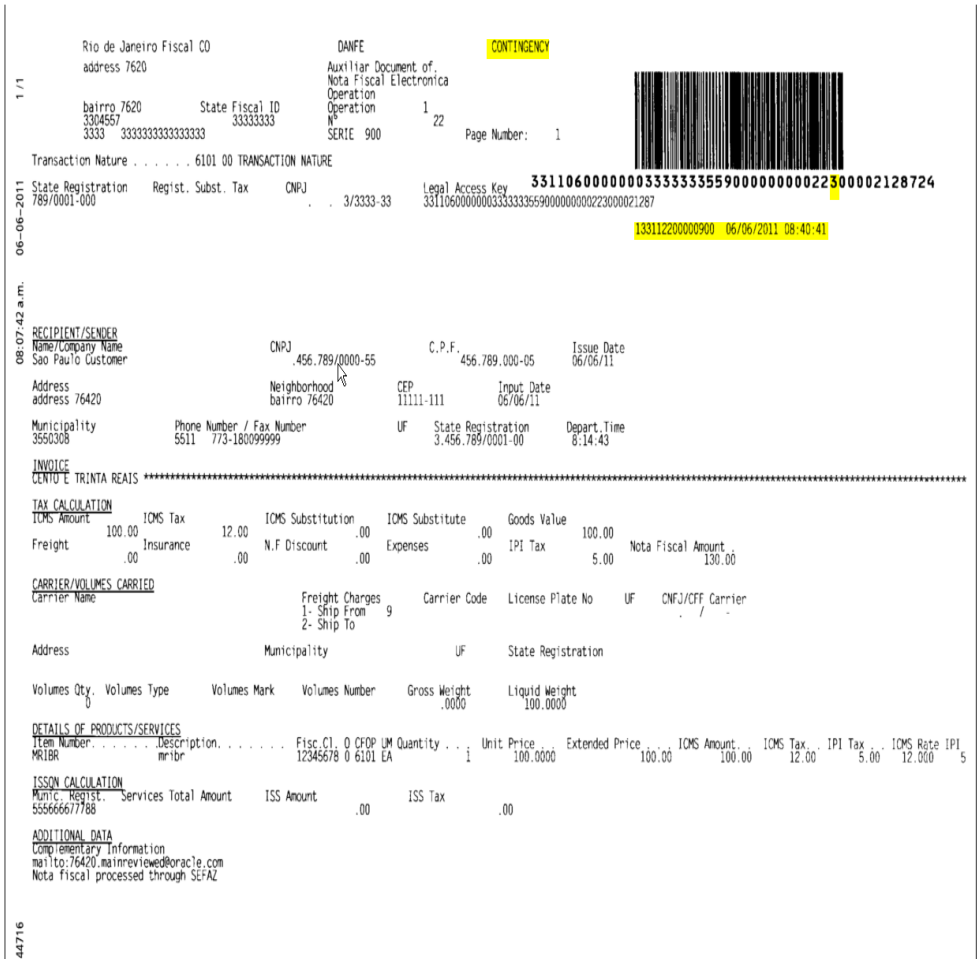
You can print the outbound Notal Fiscal documents that you send to your customers. After you generate and review your outbound Nota Fiscal, you can print Nota Fiscal documents to include in your shipments.

You can print Nota Fiscal documents in proof or final mode. When you print the documents in final mode, the system updates each system-assigned document number with the appropriate official Nota Fiscal number, based on the information you set up in the Nota Fiscal - Next Number table (F7600B).

This program allows you to print either your item number or your item number and customer's item number.

See *JD Edwards World Inventory Management Guide* for additional information

Figure 30–1 Example Outbound Nota Fiscal



Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO
address 7620
bairro 7620 State Fiscal ID
3304557 33333333
3333 3333333333333333

DANFE
CONTINGENCY
Auxiliar Document of.
Nota Fiscal Electronica
Operation
Operation 1
N° 22
SERIE 900 Page Number: 1

Transaction Nature . . . . . 6101 00 TRANSACTION NATURE

State Registration Regist. Subst. Tax CNPJ Legal Access Key
789/0001-000 . . 3/3333-33 331106000000033333335590000000002230000212872 4

13311220000090 0 06/06/2011 08:40:41

RECIPIENT/SENDER
Name/Company Name CNPJ C.P.F. Issue Date
Sao Paulo Customer .456.789/0000-55 456.789.000-05 06/06/11

Address Neighborhood CEP Input Date
address 76420 bairro 76420 11111-111 06/06/11

Municipality Phone Number / Fax Number UF State Registration Depart.Time
3550308 5511 773-180099999 3.456.789/0001-00 8:14:43

INVOICE
CENTO E TRINTA REAIS **********

TAX CALCULATION
ICMS Amount ICMS Tax ICMS Substitution ICMS Substitute Goods Value
100.00 12.00 .00 .00 100.00
Freight Insurance N.F Discount Expenses IPI Tax Nota Fiscal Amount
.00 .00 .00 .00 5.00 130.00

CARRIER/VOLUMES CARRIED
Carrier Name Freight Charges Carrier Code License Plate No UF CNPJ/CPF Carrier
1- Ship From 9 . / -
2- Ship To

Address Municipality UF State Registration

Volumes Qty. Volumes Type Volumes Mark Volumes Number Gross Weight Liquid Weight
0 .0000 100.0000

DETAILS OF PRODUCTS/SERVICES
Item Number. . . . . .Description. . . . . Fisc.Cl. O CFOP UM Quantity . . . Unit Price . . . Extended Price . . . ICMS Amount. . . ICMS Tax. . IPI Tax . . ICMS Rate IPI
MRIBR mribr 12345678 0 6101 EA 1 100.0000 100.00 100.00 12.00 5.00 12.000 5

ISSQN CALCULATION
Muni'c. Regist. Services Total Amount ISS Amount ISS Tax
555666677788 .00 .00

ADDITIONAL DATA
Complementary Information
mailto:76420.mainreviewed@oracle.com
Nota fiscal processed through SEFAZ

1/1
06-06-2011
08:07:42 a.m.
44716

See Also:

- Section 4.1, "Working with Next Numbers for Brazil."

30.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 66.6, "Processing Options for Print Outbound Nota Fiscal (P76560B)".

31

Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 31.1, "Processing Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal"

31.1 Processing Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal

Occasionally, you may need to cancel a sales order. You use the Reverse & Void Nota Fiscal program to do this, but the process you follow depends on the stage at which the cancellation occurs.

If you need to cancel an order after you have run the Sales Update - Brazil program, you must process the cancelation as a sales return. See Section 33.1, "Processing Sales Returns" in this Brazil User Guide.

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Reverse & Void Nota Fiscal

To cancel a sales order before the nota fiscal has been generated: You only need to change the order status to 'Canceled.' No accounting entries are created.

To cancel a sales order after the nota fiscal has been generated, but before printing: Reverse the nota fiscal by setting processing option # 3 to the status for generated orders. The entries in all the Nota Fiscal Files are deleted. The system also deletes the associated lines in the Nota Fiscal Tag File Res. 13 file (F76B13) if information for imported goods exists in that table.

To cancel a sales order that has been generated and printed, but before you have run the Sales Update program (the product has not been shipped): Reverse the nota fiscal by setting processing option # 3 to the status for generated and printed orders. The system does not delete the nota fiscal records. The status of the nota fiscal and the sales order are changed to 'Canceled' and the records of the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil File (F76B4001) are updated to 'Processed.' The Tax Netting Process for PIS/COFINS will not process these records.

The system prints a report with the Nota Fiscal Detail and an explanation of the action taken:

- This Nota Fiscal was reversed

Or

- Nota Fiscal was deleted

31.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 66.7, "Processing Options for Reverse-Void Nota Fiscal (P76B559)".

32

Updating Sales

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 32.1, "Sales Update - Brazil"
- Section 32.2, "Updating Customer Sales"

32.1 Sales Update - Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4212), choose Sales Update - Brazil

This program adds tax lines to sales orders.

The Line Type (LNTY) value for the tax record is retrieved based on Additional Charge Line Types processing option.

The tax G/L Class (GLC) comes from GL/Class Code Cross Reference (76B/GL).

If tax lines are not generated, you must review Receipts Taxes Generator report (R76B803) and correct the errors.

Figure 32–1 Receipts Tax Generator Report

```
*...+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7....+....8....+....9....+....0....+....1....+....2....+....3
 76B803                                                Oracle                                Page:              1
                                                 Receipts Taxes Generator                  Date:       10.01.13
 Order   OT Lines      Item Number            Pre  G/L           Error
-------- -- ------- -------------------------  --- ------   ----------------------------------------
      33 VO   1,040 MRIBR                     ICM IN20    G/L Class Code not set up in UDC 76/GL
```

Receipts Taxes Generator report (R76B803)

32.2 Updating Customer Sales

After you print your Nota Fiscal documents in final mode, you can update your customer sales information. When you update customer sales information, the system creates A/R records for your sales information. It is very important that you update customer sales information only *after* you print Nota Fiscal in final mode so that the A/R records include the official Nota Fiscal document numbers required by the Brazilian government.

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management (G42), choose End of Day Processing

From End of Day Processing (G4213), choose Update Customer Sales

When you run the Update Customer Sales program, the system generates reports that include summary or detail information about the following:

- Update information about customer sales
- Accounts receivable and G/L entries
- Sales for different categories, such as stock sales and freight, cost of goods sold, and profit percentages
- Errors that result from running the program

Depending on how you set the processing options, the system:

- Updates all status codes according to the order activity rules, such as all order detail lines with a status of 600 are updated to 999
- Updates the Sales Order Header table (F4201) and the Sales Order Header History table (F42019)
- Updates the Sales Order Detail table (F4211) and the Sales Order Detail History table (F42119)
- Updates on-hand inventory for bulk items in the Item Location table and writes a record to the Bulk Product Transaction table (F41511)
- Updates on-hand inventory in the Item Location table if the quantity is not updated during shipment confirmation (F41021), the Item History table (F4115), and the Item Ledger table (F4111)
- Updates invoice information, such as the dates of the first and last invoices, and year-to-date totals for invoices
- Updates the General Ledger table (F0911), the Accounts Receivable table (F0311), and the Sales Ledger table (F42199)
- Creates invoices and assigns invoice numbers to sales orders that you do not process through the Print Invoices program (P42565) or the Schedule Invoice Cycle program
- Creates invoices and assigns invoice numbers to sales orders that you do not process through the Print Invoices program (P42565) or the Schedule Invoice Cycle program
- Updates inventory balances in the Item Location table (F41021), the Item History table (F4115), and the Item Ledger table (F4111)
- Updates commission information in the Commissions table (F42005), and summarizes cost of goods sold and sales by item in the Sales Summary table (F4229)
- Updates costs with the current information in the Item Cost table (F4105) and prices in the Sales Price Adjustment table (F4074)
- Updates interbranch sales information
- Updates the Text table (F4314) with current messages

You can use the proof or final mode of this version when the sales order has been processed through Invoice Print and contains a document number and type in the Sales Order Detail file.

Note: Because of the number of transactions that occur when you run the Update Customer Sales program, JD Edwards World recommends that you run the program in proof mode first to detect and correct any errors before you run it in final mode.

32.2.1 Before You Begin

- It is recommended that you run the sales update when no one is on the system. When you run the program during non business hours, you can accurately update the history files.
- Notify the system operator before you run the sales update or consider running the program during non business hours .
- Verify that the appropriate line types are set up and that the processing options are set to correctly interface with the G/L and accounts receivable.
- Verify that the status code for sales update and any status codes that follow are set up in the order activity rules.

32.2.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Updating multi-currency sales orders	You can run the Update Customer Sales program for multi-currency sales orders.
Updating the on-hand quantity and the Cardex	You can relieve the on-hand quantity for an item during shipment confirmation or sales update. The method you choose affects the history files that are written to the Cardex. If you subtract the on-hand quantity from inventory during shipment confirmation, the system creates a record in the Cardex with the sales order as the document number and the order type as the document type. During sales update, the system overwrites the record with the invoice number and type, G/L date and batch number. If you subtract the on-hand quantity from inventory during sales update, the system writes the invoice number, type, and G/L date to the Cardex. No record is written during shipment confirmation. For more information on the Cardex, see Locating On-Hand Quantity Information in the *JD Edwards World Inventory Management Guide*.
Running Sales Update in proof or final mode	When you run the sales update in proof mode, you can: View the journal entries and correct any errors. Review proof copies of Invoice Journal, an Error Report and depending on the processing options, a Sales Journal. The system does not perform updates to status codes or any files. When you run the sales update in final mode, you can: Review the Invoice journal, a complete Error report, and depending on the processing options, a Sales Journal. The system updates status codes and files, performs edits, such as checking for duplicate records, against the G/L, A/R, and A/P functional servers.

Topic	Description
Updating on-hand quantity during shipment confirmation	You can run the Update Customer Sales program for multi-currency sales orders.
Updating interbranch sales orders	The system can create entries for interbranch orders for both the supplying branch/plant and the selling branch/plant, and the subsequent sale to the customer.
Updating inventory for bulk items	During the load confirmation process, the system updates the quantity of on-hand inventory for bulk items in the Item Location table. If you do not process a detail line through Load Confirmation, the Update Customer Sales program updates inventory for bulk items and writes a record to the Bulk Production Transaction table (F41511). If you process a sales order detail line through load confirmation, the system does not update inventory quantity during sales update.
Updating sales costs manually	In standard cost environments, it is important to run the Sales Cost Update program to update the sales order cost information with the item cost from the Item Cost table (F4105). Run this program daily to keep the Item Ledger table (F4111) synchronized with the General Ledger table (F0911).
Bypassing records during sales update	You can bypass updates to the following tables, depending on how you set a processing option: Accounts Receivable (F0311) Item Location (F41021) Commissions (F42005) Sales History Summary (F4229) Sales Rebate History (F4079) Accounts Payable (F0411)

32.2.3 Processing Options

See Section 66.9, "Processing Options for Update Customer Sales (P42800)".

33

Sales Returns

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 33.1, "Processing Sales Returns"
- Section 33.2, "Sales Order Reverse"

33.1 Processing Sales Returns

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Sales Return - Ship To or Sales Return - Ship From or Sales Order Reverse

Execute one of these programs to reverse transactions related to a sales order/nota fiscal after you have run the Sales Update - Brazil program.

Sales Returns may create reversing records for General Taxes (PIS, COFINS and ISS) in the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil table (F76B4001) if the Tax Type Definition for the Tax is set to do this. Choose Tax Type Definition Entry from G76B40 and set the Write Rev Rec Sales Return flag to '1.'

When you work with sales returns, the system validates that the item origin information in the sales return documentation is the same as the item origin information in the original sales order.

This program generates a reverse sales order based on the original sales order/nota fiscal.

When you generate a nota fiscal for returned goods and use version 3.1 or greater of the standards for electronic notas fiscais, the system includes the fields required and performs required validations. You specify the version to use in the processing options of the NFe XML Generation program (P76B601).

To process ship-to sales returns

Use the Ship-To Sales Return process when the company to which you shipped the merchandise returns the merchandise after receiving it into its inventory. The returning company must send a nota fiscal with the returned merchandise.

Complete these steps to process a Ship-To Sales Return:

1. Use the Sales Return - Ship-To program to enter information about the nota fiscal into the system, create detail lines for the returned items, and associate the original nota fiscal with the nota fiscal that was sent with the returned merchandise.
2. Complete the following fields with information from the nota fiscal that the buyer sent with the returned merchandise:
   - Nota Fiscal Number
   - Series
   - Document Type
   - Issue Date
3. Select Nota Fiscal Inquiry (F6) and enter either the nota fiscal number from the nota fiscal that accompanied the order when you shipped it to your customer, or the sales order number.
4. Select the lines for which you want to process a return by entering option 6 (Return all lines, Entire Nota Fiscal) or option 7 (Return a line).
5. On the Sales Return - Ship-To screen, enter C in the action code and press Enter
6. On the Sales Order Detail Revisions screen, you will notice that all amounts are negative numbers.
7. Run the Confirm Shipments program, P4205.
8. Generate the return nota fiscal by running Generate Nota Fiscal - Ship To from the Sales Order Processing - Brazil menu (G76B4211).

To process ship-from sales returns

Use the Ship-From Sales Return process when you ship merchandise that is returned to you before the buyer receives it. You must print a nota fiscal to account for this type of transaction.

Complete these steps to process a Ship-From Sales Return:

1. Use the Sales Return - Ship-From program to create detail lines for the returned items and associate the original nota fiscal with the nota fiscal that you create for the return.
2. Select Nota Fiscal Inquiry (F6) and enter either the nota fiscal number from the nota fiscal that accompanied the order when you shipped it to your customer, or the sales order number.
3. Select the lines for which you want to process a return by entering option 6 (Return all lines, Entire Nota Fiscal) or option 7 (Return a line).
4. On the Sales Return - Ship-From screen, enter C in the action code and press Enter.

   On the Sales Order Detail Revisions screen, you will notice that all amounts are negative numbers.
5. Run the Confirm Shipments program, P4205.
6. Generate the return nota fiscal by running Generate Nota Fiscal - Ship To from the Sales Order Processing - Brazil menu (G76B4211).
7. Print the Nota Fiscal.

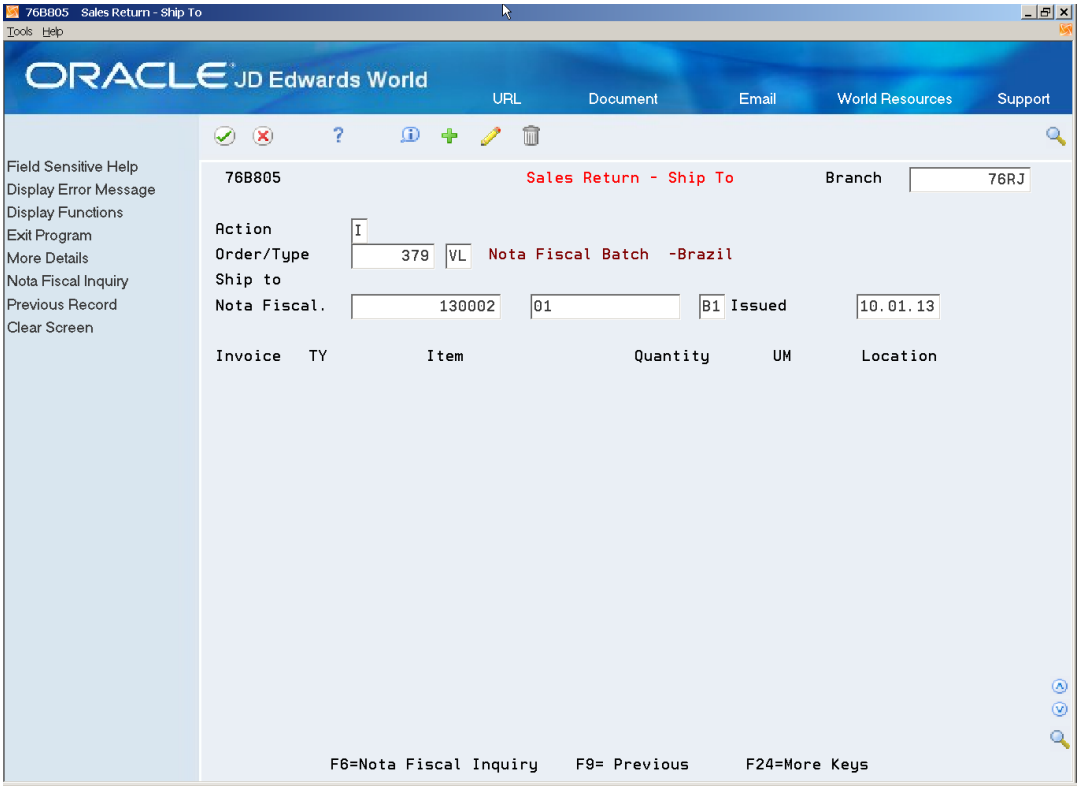
33.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 66.10, "Processing Options for Sales Return (P76B805)".

33.2 Sales Order Reverse

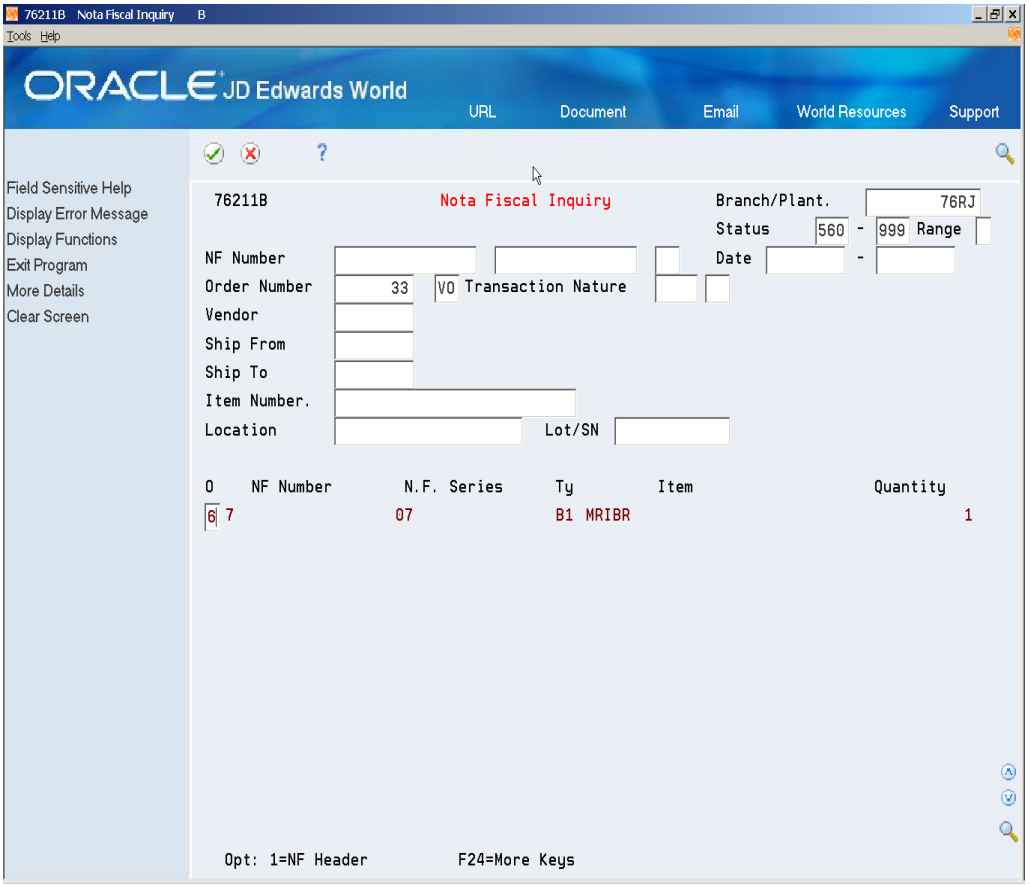
Use Sales Order Reverse to reverse a transaction related to a nota fiscal that have not been sent to the customer yet. The Branch Plant and Location will not change.

Figure 33–1 Example of Sales Return - Ship To screen



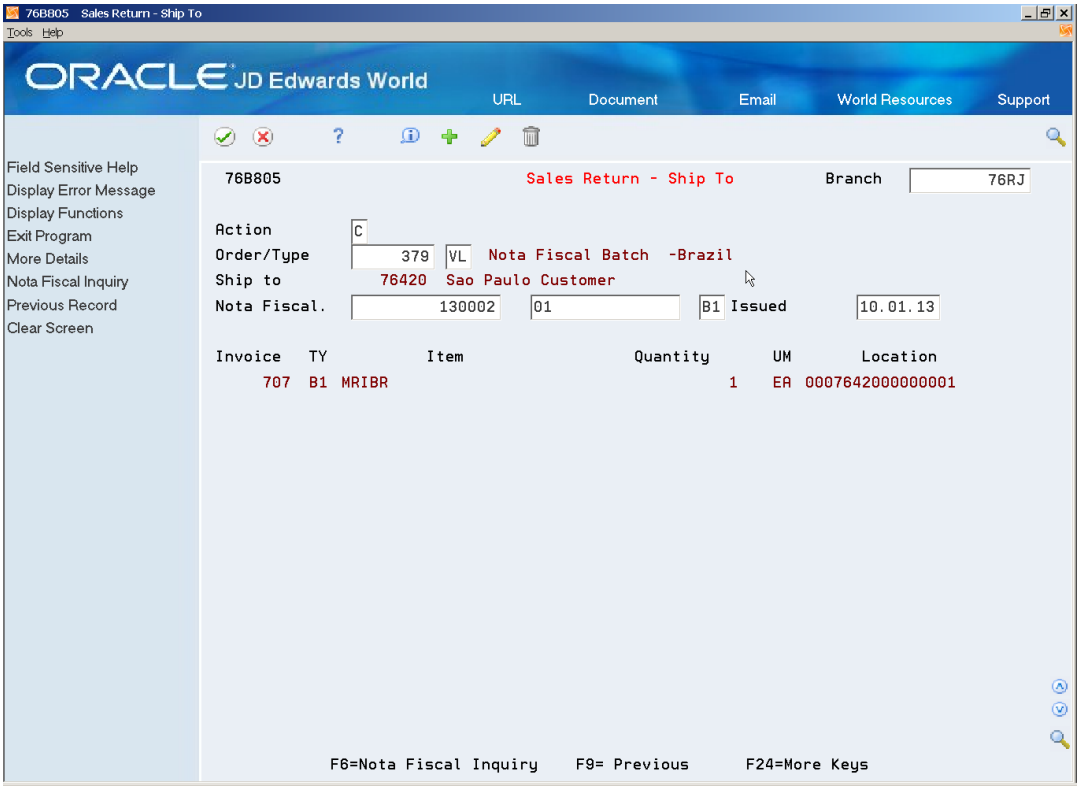
1. Press F6 (Nota Fiscal Inquiry) to Select the Original Nota Fiscal Number to be reversed.
2. Enter 6 in the Option field to select all lines in the order.
3. Enter 7 in the Option field to select a specific line.

Figure 33–2 Nota Fiscal Inquiry screen



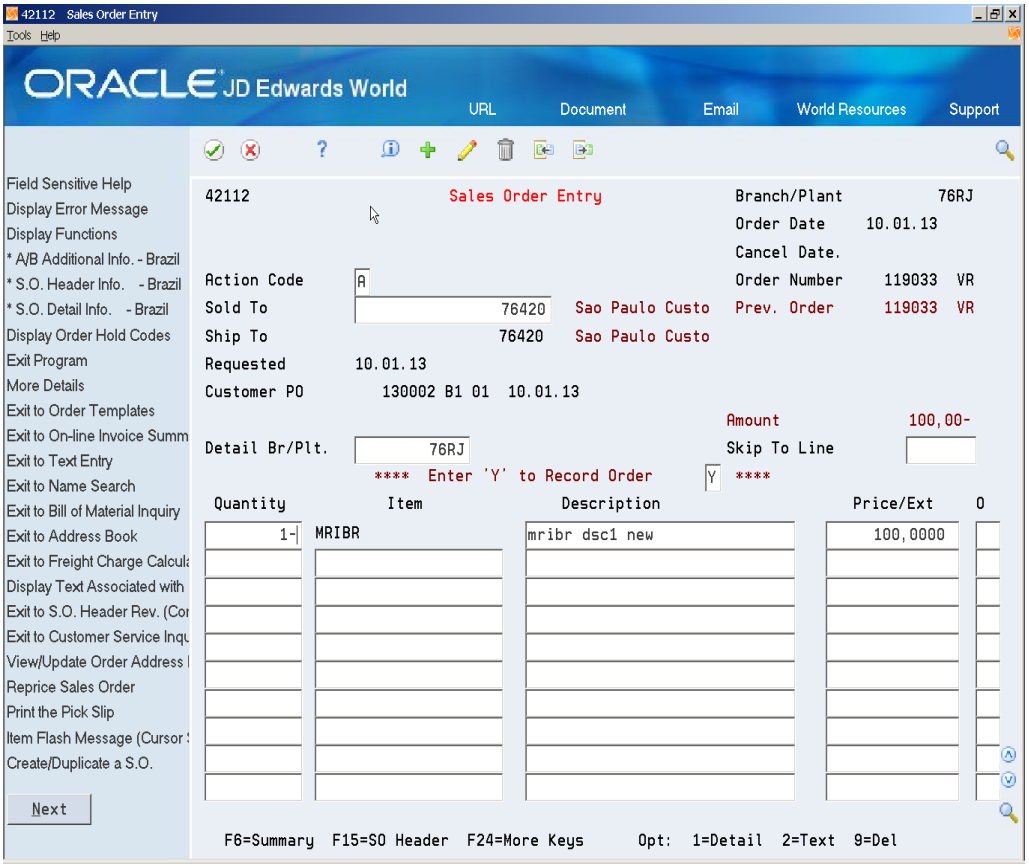
4. Press F3 to return to Sales Return (P76B805).

Figure 33–3 Sales Return - Ship To screen



5. Press Enter to generate the Sales Order.

Figure 33–4 Sales Order Entry screen



33.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 66.10, "Processing Options for Sales Return (P76B805)".

34

Additional Order Processes

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 34.1, "Purchase Return"
- Section 34.2, "Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil"

34.1 Purchase Return

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

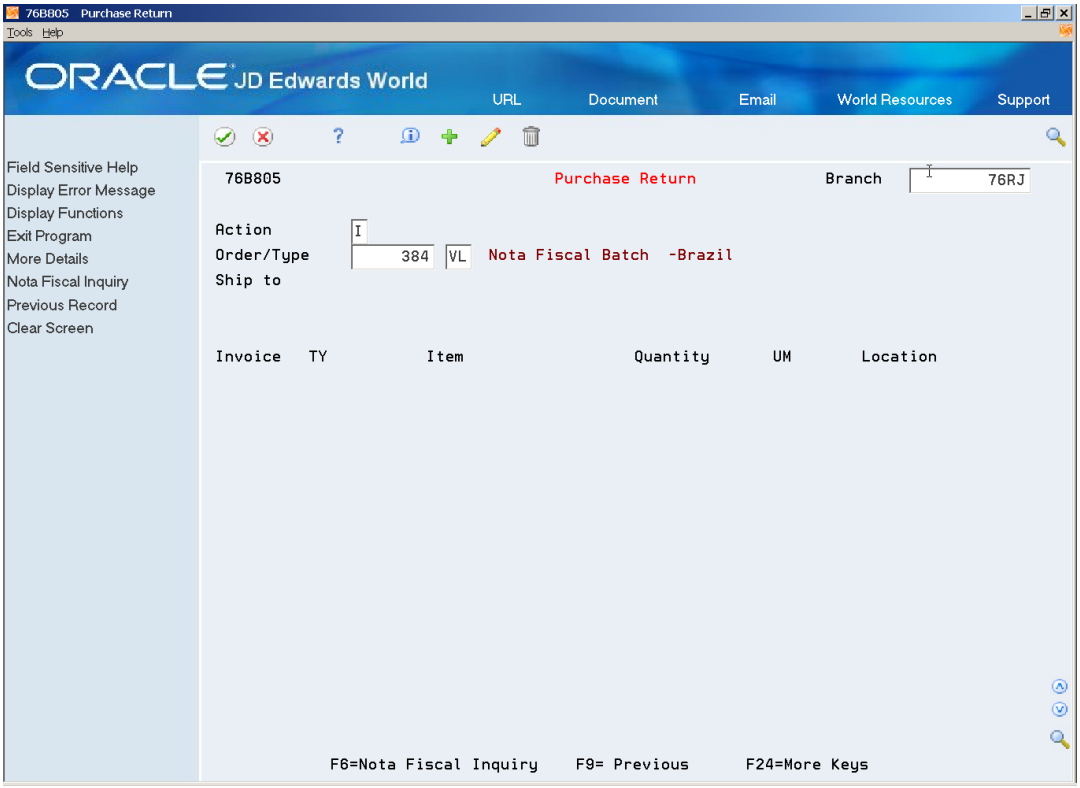
From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4212), choose Purchase Returns

Execute this process to generate a nota fiscal to return goods to a supplier**.**

1. In Purchase Return, Press F6 (Nota Fiscal Inquiry) to go to Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B).
2. In Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B), enter the number of the purchase nota fiscal related to the items that you want to return, then select the items that you want to return by selecting option 6 (Return Entire Nota Fiscal) or 7 (Return Line in Nota Fiscal).

Figure 34–1 Purchase Return screen



3. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Purchase Return.

Figure 34–2 Nota Fiscal Inquiry screen

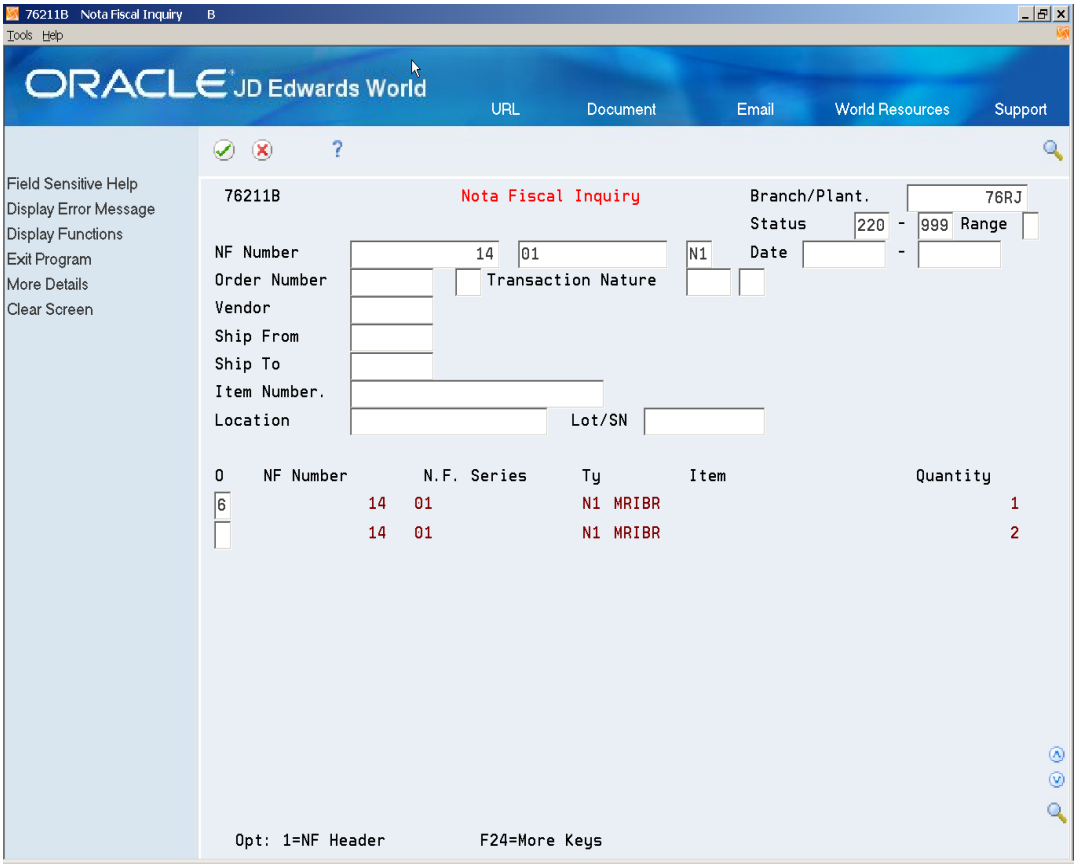
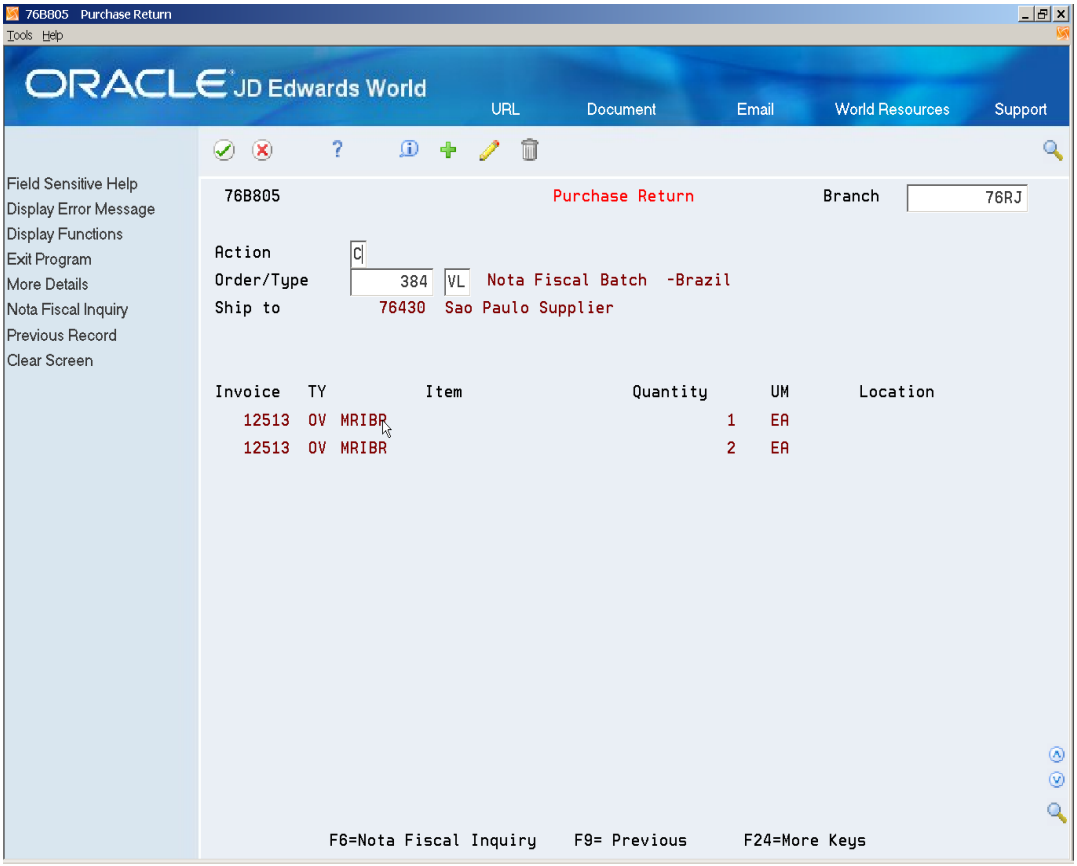


Figure 34–3 Purchase Return screen

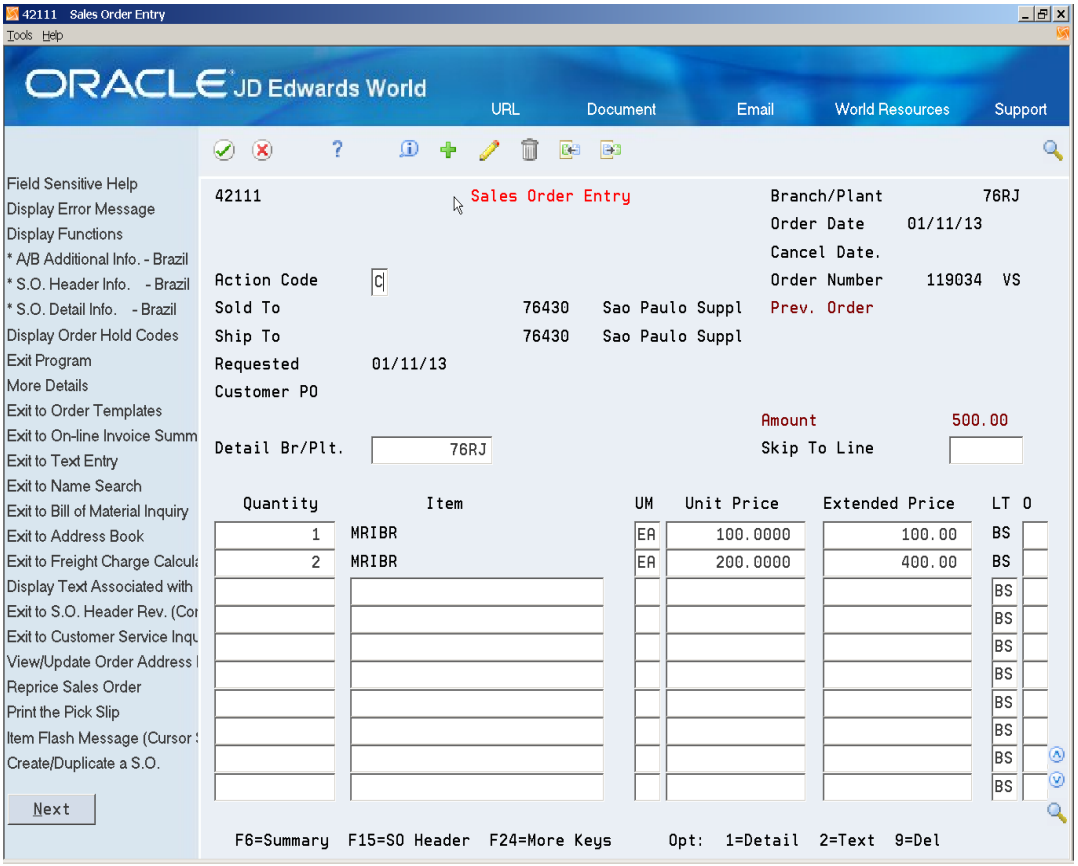


4. Press Enter to confirm the selected items and go to Sales Order Entry (P4211). Order document type and status are generated based on your P4211 processing options.

   Quantity, Item , UOM, Unit Price are populated based on your nota fiscal selection.

5. Press Enter to confirm the information and create the return sales order.

Figure 34–4 Sales Order Entry screen



Run the Confirm Shipments program (P4205).

Generate the Purchase Return nota fiscal by running Generate Nota Fiscal (P76558B).

Generate the Purchase Return nota fiscal by running Print Nota Fiscal (P76560B).

34.2 Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4212), choose Transfer Orders

You enter transfer orders to input information about inventory you move from one location to the other. Transfer orders are used in two situations:

- One location needs inventory from another location within the same branch plant
- One branch plant needs inventory from another branch plant within the same company

You enter a transfer order to ship inventory between branch/plants within your company, maintain an accurate on-hand inventory amount, and provide tax information for Nota Fiscal. The transfer order program does the following:

- Creates a sales order for the shipping location that represents the supplier

- Creates a purchase order for the receiving location that represents the customer
- Processes the inventory amounts on the transfer order as a formal purchase and sale of goods
- Creates documents, such as pick slips or invoices, that are necessary to complete the transfer

Note: When you generate a transfer order, the system automatically creates a purchase order with its corresponding Brazilian tag file information. The system creates this Brazilian tag file information with default values.

34.2.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that Brazil is the country that you have selected for your user display preferences

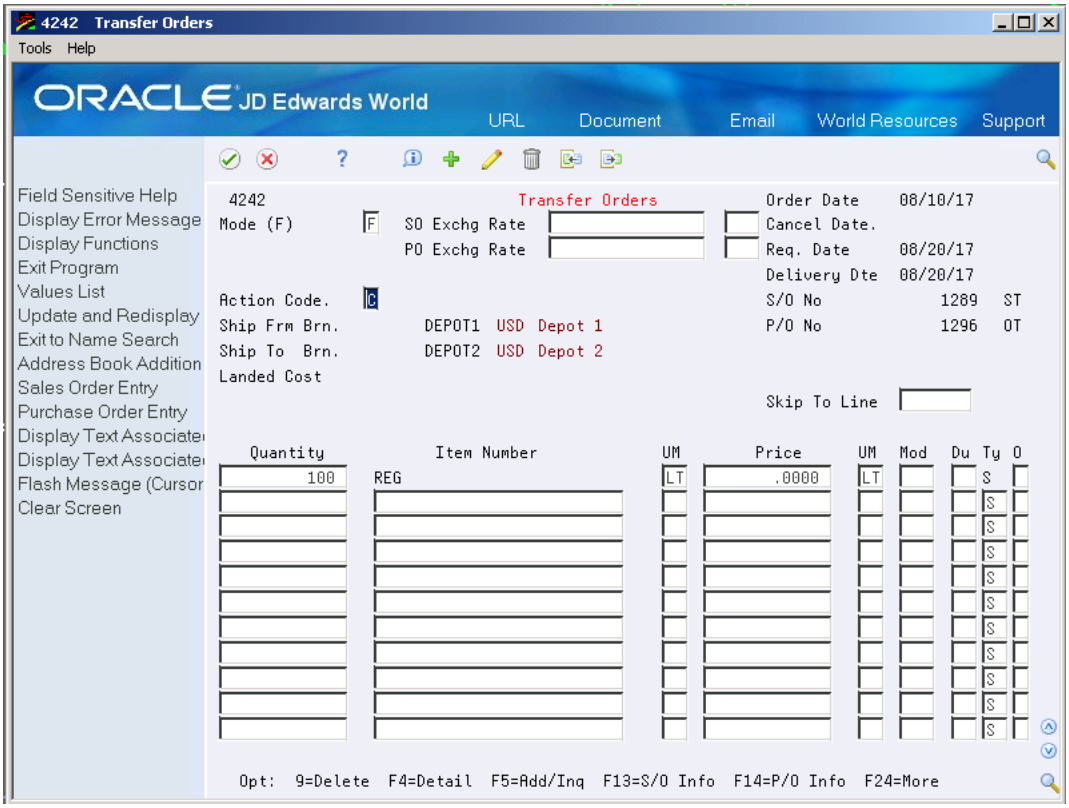
See Also:

- Working with Header Information in the *JD Edwards World Sales Order Management Guide*
- Working with Detail Information in the *JD Edwards World Sales Order Management Guide*

To enter transfer orders

On Transfer Orders

Figure 34–5 Transfer Orders screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Ship Frm Brn
   - Ship To Brn
   - Item Number
   - Quantity
2. Complete the following optional field:
   - Landed Cost
3. Display the default values for the remaining fields by pressing Enter.
4. Do one of the following:

- Accept the default values for all remaining fields
- Complete the default values in any remaining fields

Field	Explanation
Landed Cost Rule	A user defined code (41/P5) that indicates the landed cost rule for an item. The landed cost rule determines purchasing costs that exceed the actual price of an item, such as broker fees, commissions, and so forth. You set up landed cost rules on Landed Cost Revisions.

34.2.2 What You Should Know About

Topic	Description
Entering kit items	You cannot enter kit information on a transfer order. To enter an order for kits, use the regular sales or purchase order entry programs.
Using ECS advanced functionality to enter transfer orders	If you use Load and Delivery Management and have activated ECS Control in Sales Order Management system constants, you must use the ECS format to enter transfer orders. You complete the additional fields that the Load and Delivery Management system uses to process the transfer order.
Entering an agreement number	To automatically find an agreement number, you can access the Agreement Search program from the agreement number field in the detail area. You must be in the ECS format to access this additional field. If an agreement is assigned to a detail line, the system performs agreement processing. See About Agreement Management in the *JD Edwards World Agreement Management Guide*.
Entering configured items	The Sales Order Management system does not support transfer order processing for configured items.
Creating sales and purchase order records	The program creates records in the following tables: Sales Order Header (F4201) Sales Order Detail (F4211) Purchase Order Header (F4301) Purchase Order Detail (F4311)

Topic	Description
Changing associated sales and purchase orders	When you make a change to a sales order, the system updates the associated purchase order. However, if you make a change to a purchase order, you must revise the corresponding sales order. The sales order and purchase order are associated with specific fields. On the Order Detail Information screen and the Purchase Order Detail screen, these fields are: Related Order Number Related Order Type Related Order Line Number
Transferring inventory	Use the Transfers program in Inventory Management for inventory purposes only because: It does not create sales or purchase order documents It records inventory transfers immediately It does not provide an adequate trail for transferring sales and purchase orders

34.2.3 Processing Options

See Section 66.11, "Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211)".

Part IV

Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) Type 3

This part contains these chapters:

- Chapter 35, "Understanding the Electronic Nota Fiscal Process"
- Chapter 36, "Setup Requirements for Electronic Notas Fiscais"
- Chapter 37, "Work with Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe)"
- Chapter 38, "Entering Fiscal Authority Response (Inbound Information)"
- Chapter 39, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) in Normal Mode"
- Chapter 40, "Processing Electronic Notas Fiscais in Contingency Mode"
- Chapter 41, "Generating Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal"
- Chapter 42, "Understand the Import Electronic Nota Fiscal Process"
- Chapter 43, "Sales Stand-Alone Electronic Nota Fiscal Process for Brazil"
- Chapter 44, "Tax Netting Process"

35

Understanding the Electronic Nota Fiscal Process

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 35.1, "Overview"
- Section 35.2, "Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File"
- Section 35.3, "Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File - Normal Process"
- Section 35.4, "Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal (DANFE) Layout"
- Section 35.5, "Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File - Contingency Process"
- Section 35.6, "Nota Fiscal Process"
- Section 35.7, "Overview of the NFe and NFCe XML Auxiliary Processes"

35.1 Overview

The Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe), also known as National Nota Fiscal, is an XML file required by the Brazilian government that replaces the paper Nota Fiscal. The Nota Tecnica 2013/005 requires that you use version 3.10 of the electronic file layout to format the XML file that you submit. This layout requires additional fields that were not included in previous versions of the layout. As a result of the changes, other electronic documents and files, such as the DANFe, must include the additional fields.

The changes also include a new nota fiscal type for the end consumer. The nota fiscal for the end consumer uses the acronym *NFCe*, and uses model 65 of the nota fiscal. The legal effective date of the 3.10 layout is August 31, 2014.

Note: You set a processing option in the XML Generator program (P76B601) to specify the version of the NFe layout to use. If you specify a version prior to 3.10, the system does not read the database files for consumer notas fiscais, complete validations, or populate the new fields required in the version 3.10 layout version of the NFe XML file. For example, no matter which version is specified in the XML Generator program processing option, you can enter values for the additional import fields in a nota fiscal, but the system does not read the database file that stores the additional information and does not populate the fields in the XML file if you run version 2.0 instead of version 3.1. Instead, the system processes only the information required for version 2.0.

The Brazilian government provides the NFe XML schemas. Additional information regarding the NFe XML file and details on how this file is processed are available in a manual called *Manual do Contribuinte.*

Electronic Nota Fiscal schemas and *Manual do Contribuinte* are available in the Brazilian government website at:

http://www.nfe.fazenda.gov.br/portal/

35.2 Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File

Similar to the Paper Nota Fiscal, the NFe XML file contains information regarding the sales transactions, such as:

- Ship From Information
- Ship To Information
- Product Information
- Taxes
- Messages
- Import and transportation information
- Type of consumer, such as an intermediate consumer or the final consumer

Note: The contents of the XML file for the nota fiscal varies depending on the type of transaction, the type of consumer, and the layout version of the nota fiscal file that you specify in a processing option.

35.2.1 Legal Access Key

The NFe XML file contains many elements. An important element is the Legal Access Key that prints in the ID element of the NFe XML file and contains a summary of the XML file content. This information is used to speed up the NFe XML file identification, validation and processing.

The available Legal Access Key formats are given in the following table.

Size	Layout Version	UF Code	Issue YYMM	Issuer CNPJ	Model	Series	Number	Issue Type	Numeric Code	Check Digit
Size	v.1.10	2	4	14	2	3	9	N/A	9	1
Size	v.2.0	2	4	14	2	3	9	N/A	8	1

Example of Legal Access Key:

Id="NFe33110209506052000311550000001007291000014559"

35.2.2 Source of Data for the XML File

When you enter sales orders and stand-alone notas fiscais, you enter information about the transaction that the system will include in the XML file when you generate the NFe. Required information for NFe XML layout version 3.1 and above includes:

- Transaction nature
- Tax code
- Fiscal classification
- Whether the item is subject to a tax substitution mark-up
- Origin of the item
- Type of purchase
- Taxpayer Classification Code
- Customer Presence Indicator Code
- Import information, if applicable
- Item origin, if applicable

35.3 Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File - Normal Process

Once the NFe XML file is created it needs to be electronically signed and sent to Secretaria da Fazenda fiscal authority (SEFAZ) via web services.

The fiscal authority validates the format and content of the NFe XML file and sends a response back to you.

Their response normally contains a 3-digit code that indicates the status of the XML file. When the NFe XML file is recorded in their database (in case it is Accepted or Denied), the fiscal authority also sends you a protocol number.

The Protocol Number (DTBPTL) - is a 15-digit number

Where,

The 1st position: indicates the fiscal authority

1 - Secretaria de Fazenda Estadual

2- Receita Federal

The 2nd and 3rd positions: IBGE UF Code (IBGE State Code);

For Example:

33 - Rio de Janeiro

35 - Sao Paulo

The 4th and 5th positions are the year;

6th to 15th: sequential number

A complete list of all fiscal authority response codes is available in *Manual do Contribuinte.*

The table below contains an example of error codes and their meanings:

Error Code	Meaning	Result
Error (i.e. 201)	The XML file did not pass the validation. Fiscal authority returns an error number. The error must be corrected and the XML file needs to be resent to the fiscal authority.	The XML file is not stored in the fiscal authority database
Denied (i.e. 110)	The XML file was not authorized by the fiscal authority. Process stops. Fiscal Authority needs to be contacted.	The XML file is stored in the fiscal authority database. A protocol number is provided by fiscal authority.
Accepted (i.e. 100)	The XML file passed all validations and fiscal authority authorized its use.	The XML file is stored in the fiscal authority database. A protocol number is provided by fiscal authority

After the NFe XML file is Accepted/Approved by the fiscal authority, the Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal (DANFE), a shipment note that contains the nota fiscal information, including the Legal Access Key and a barcode, can be printed and the merchandise can be shipped to your customer.

35.4 Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal (DANFE) Layout

Figure 35–1 DANFe Layout

See *Manual do Contribuinte* (fiscal authority manual) for additional information regarding Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal (DANFE). This manual is available in the Brazilian government website at:

http://www.nfe.fazenda.gov.br/portal/

35.5 Overview of the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML File - Contingency Process

The Brazilian government understands that there will be times that either you or the fiscal authority will be unable to communicate to each other and it should not stop you from doing your business.

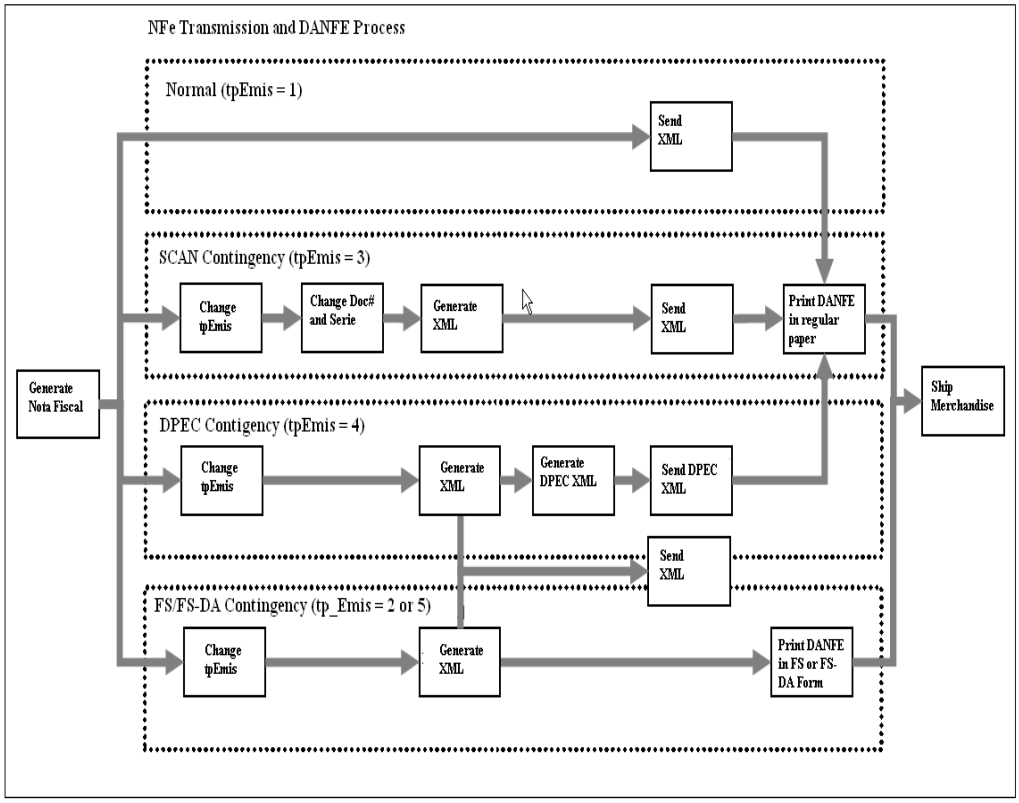
For these occasions, contingency processes were designed. You need to choose which contingency process is best for your business.

XML files sent through the contingency process also have their content and format validated.

Contingency Type	Contingency Action	After the communication with the fiscal authority is reestablished
Contingency Form (FS) (discontinued) Contingency Form DA (FS-DA)	Print the Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletronica (DANFE) in a pre-approved/pre-printed form called FS. This process was replaced by FS-DA process. Print the Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletronica (DANFE) in a pre-approved/pre-printed form called FS-DA.	Send a NFe XML file (FS_DA XML) with Document number and series: same as pre-printed FS or FS_DA document number and series tpEmis element =2.
Contingency DPEC Declaracao Previa da Emissao em Contingencia (DPEC)	Send a small XML file with summarized information about the NFe that will be sent (DPEC XML) via web services or ftp to an alternative website provided by fiscal authority. After the DPEC XML is approved, print the DANFE in regular paper.	Send NFe XML file with tpEmis=4
Contingency SCAN Sistema de Contingência do Ambiente Nacional (SCAN)	Generate a new NFe XML (SCAN XML) with a new document number, new series (between 900 and 999) and tpEmis=3 and send it to SCAN website After the SCAN XML is approved, print the DANFE in regular paper.	None. The NFe received in SCAN is sent automatically to the fiscal authority website when the communication is reestablished.

35.6 Nota Fiscal Process

Figure 35–2 Nota Fiscal Process



See *Manual do Contribuinte* (fiscal authority manual) for additional information regarding the NFe Contingency process. This manual is available in the Brazil government website at:

http://www.nfe.fazenda.gov.br/portal/

35.7 Overview of the NFe and NFCe XML Auxiliary Processes

You can run auxiliary processes for the electronic notas fiscais (NFe) and consumer electronic notas fiscais (NFCe) as described in this table:

Services	Description
Cancel NFe Request	Generate a Cancel NFe or NFCe XML file to notify the fiscal authority that an Approved nota fiscal has been cancelled.
Unused NFe Request	Generate an Unused NFe or NFCe XML to notify the fiscal authority that one or several nota fiscal numbers has/have been skipped and will not be used.

See *Manual do Contribuinte* (fiscal authority manual) for additional information regarding this process. This manual is available in the Brazil government website at:

http://www.nfe.fazenda.gov.br/portal/

JD Edwards World programs allow you to:

- Generate the electronic nota fiscal (NFe) or consumer nota fiscal (NFCe), XML file, to be sent through the normal process (NFe or NFCe XML)
- Generate XML files to be sent through the contingency process (SVC, SCAN, Security Form (FS), Security Form-DA (FS-DA), DPEC-7 and DPEC-8 formats)
- Update the JD Edwards World files based on the fiscal authority response
- Print the Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletronica (DANFE)
- Generate Cancel XML
- Generate Unused XML

A third-party software is required to:

- Read the XML file in the IFS area
- Add an electronic signature to the XML file element/enviNFe/NFe/Signature)
- Send the data to the fiscal authority.
- Receive the response from the fiscal authority
- Update the JD Edwards World files based on the fiscal authority response.

36

Setup Requirements for Electronic Notas Fiscais

This chapter contains these topics:

- Set Up Document Types for Notas Fiscais
- Set Up Next Numbers
- Set Up Statuses and Order Activity Rules
- Set Up User Defined Codes for Electronic Notas Fiscais
- Set Up Authorized Persons (Optional)
- Address Book Considerations
- Set Up Distribution Lists and Templates for EPEC
- Technical Considerations

36.1 Set Up Document Types for Notas Fiscais

Before you enter sales orders for which you will use the electronic nota fiscal process, set up these UDC tables.

36.1.1 Document Type (00/DT)

Add a document type for each type of nota fiscal that you process/issue (Paper nota fiscal and Electronic nota fiscal) and set up the Special Handling Code field (SHC) to indicate whether the document type is used for a general consumer or an end consumer.

Add document types for each type of XML, i.e., XM (regular NFe), XC (Cancel NFe). The system uses these document types to generate the XML file name.

Use these values in the SHC field:

- First position: indicates the type of nota fiscal:
  1. Paper Nota Fiscal
  2. Sao Paulo Nota Fiscal (Future Use)
  3. Electronic Nota Fiscal
  4. Telephone Services (Purchasing Nota Fiscal only)
- Second and third positions: Nota Fiscal Model (Defined by the Brazilian government). This information is part of the Legal Access Key field that prints in

the nota fiscal videos, in the XML infNFe ID element, and in the DANFE (Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletronica).

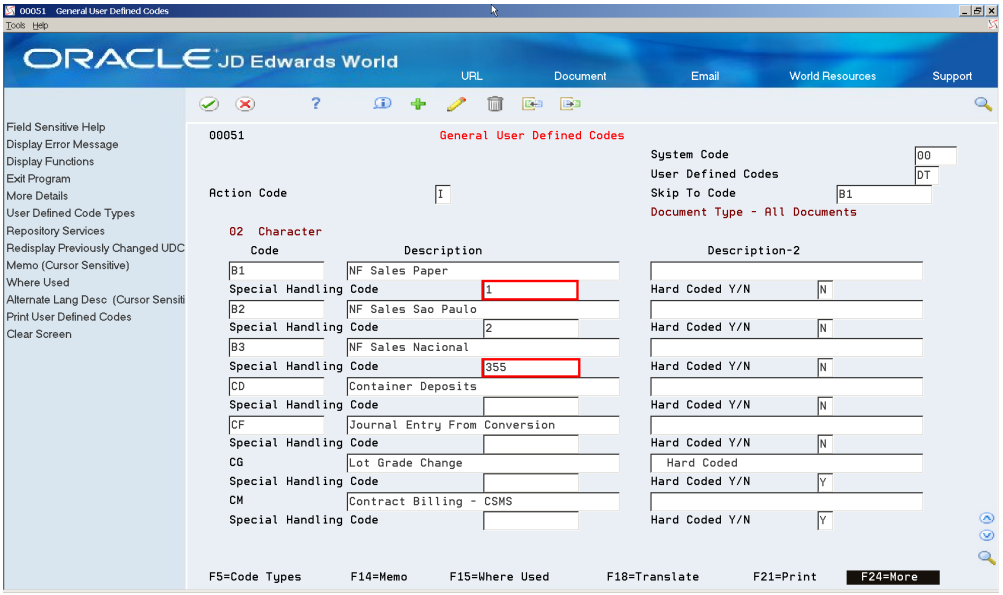
55 - Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe)

65 - Final Consumer Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFCe)

See Also: Section 37.2, "Validations for Electronic Notas Fiscais for Final Consumers"

This image shows examples of document types and special handling code values:

Figure 36–1 General User Defined Codes screen (UDC 00/DT)



36.2 Set Up Next Numbers

Next Numbers are used to retrieve:

- Temporary nota fiscal Document Number (BNNF)
- Sequential Numbers for XML files
- Sequential Numbers for XML records
- Invoice Document Number (DOC)

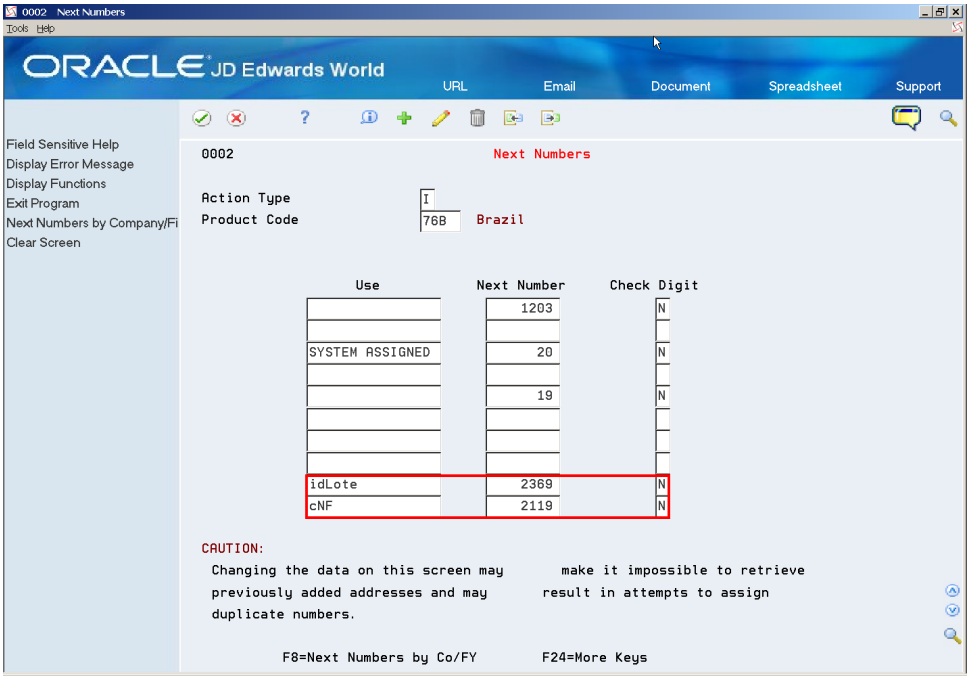
From menu G76B41B (Localization Setup - Brazil)

1. Choose Next Numbers (P0002).
2. Inquire on system 76B (Brazil).

Next Number 9 (N009) is used to retrieve NFe Lot Number (idLote).

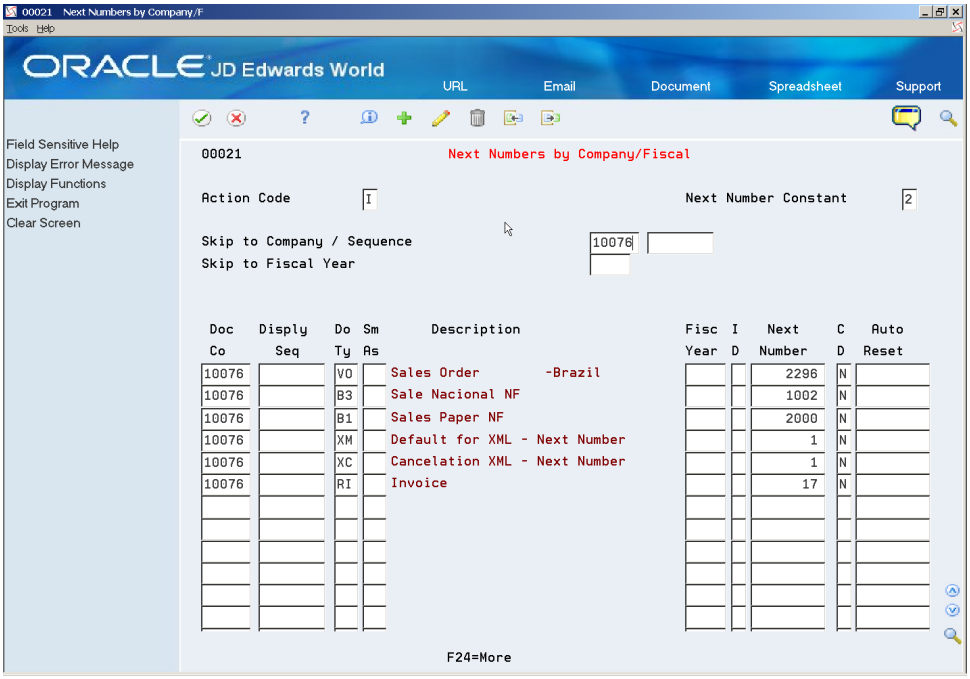
Next Number 10 (N010) is used to retrieve Legal Access Key numeric code (cNF).

Figure 36–2 Next Numbers screen



1. Press F8 to exit to Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year (P00021):
2. Define next numbers for each combination of:
   - company/nota fiscal document type
   - company/XML document type

Figure 36–3 Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal screen



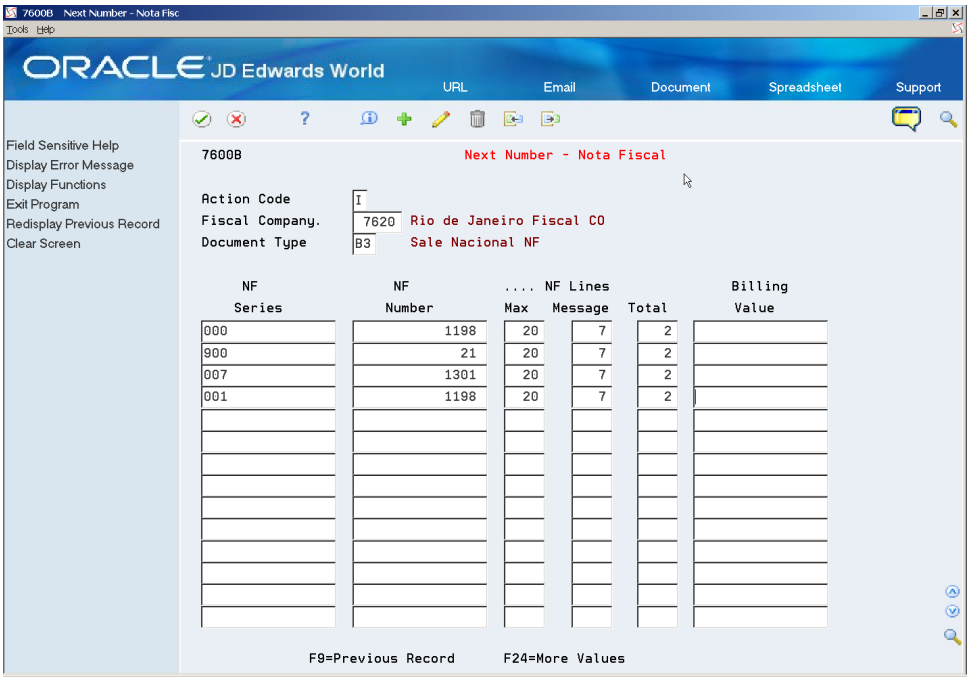
Nota Fiscal Next Number (P7600B):

This program generates the official/government nota fiscal number.

1. From menu G76B41B (Localization Setup - Brazil)
2. Choose Next Number - Nota Fiscal (P7600B).
3. Set up the next number for each combination of Fiscal Company/Document Type used for Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe).

NF Series (BSER) and NF Number (BNNF) are validated according to the document type.

Figure 36–4 Next Numbers - Nota Fiscal screen



For additional information regarding Next Number - Nota Fiscal (P7600B), see Chapter 4, "Work with Next Numbers for Brazil".

Note: Sales Order Detail (F4211) Invoice Document Number (DOC) for Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) records no longer stores the nota fiscal Document Number (BNNF) and nota fiscal Series (BSER) information.

The reason is that NFe Document Number is 9-digit long and the NFe Series is 3-digit long. This information does not fit in Sales Order Detail (F4211) Invoice Document Number (DOC) field that is just 8-digit long.

Reference 2 (VR02) started being used to store the nota fiscal information. Document (DOC) is now retrieved using regular Next Numbers setup.

36.3 Set Up Statuses and Order Activity Rules

1. On Activity/Status Codes user defined code, system 40/type AT, enter new statuses for NFe processing.

2. From menu G76B41B (Localization Setup - Brazil), choose Order Activity Rules (P40204) to enter new order activity rules for NFe processing.

Note: A summary of the statuses that must be defined for NFe processing follow. (In case the NFe XML file is accepted/approved by the fiscal authority):

- Generate Nota Fiscal
- Additional Charges
- XML Generator SEFAZ
- NFe Status Update
- Print DANFE/Print Contingency DANFE

Additional statuses are required for Electronic Nota Fiscal processing if the NFe XML file is not accepted/approved by the fiscal authority (Error, Deny or Contingency) or if you need to cancel an approved Electronic Nota Fiscal or notify the fiscal authority that a document number has been skipped (Unused).

The Brazilian government provides a manual called *Manual do Contribuinte* with specifications to create the NFe. This manual is available at:

http://www.nfe.fazenda.gov.br/portal/

36.4 Set Up User Defined Codes for Electronic Notas Fiscais

Before you generate the XML files for electronic notas fiscais, review these UDC tables to verify that required information is set up in the UDC tables.

- Taxpayer Class (76/CC)
- Credit Card Type (76B/A1)
- Freight Mode-Tipo do Frete (76B/FM)
- Import Declaration Mode (76B/IB)
- Event Type (76B/ET)
- IBGE - Municipal Code. Brazil (76B/MU)
- Distribution Namespace (76B/NE)
- Sequence Process (76B/OP)
- BCB - Country Code. Brazil (76B/PA)
- DANFE Format Fit (76B/PF)
- Presence Indicator Code (76B/PR)
- Payment Instrument Relationship (76B/PY)
- Response Status Code (76B/RS)
- IPI Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SI)
- ICMS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SM)
- COFINS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SO)
- PIS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SP)

- Nota Fiscal Electronic Status (76B/ST)
- Issue Type (76B/TE)
- Tax Types (76B/TT)
- Transportation Mode (76B/TW)
- UTC-Univ. Coordinated Time (76B/TZ)
- Branch Plant State (76B/UF)
- Layout Version Number (76B/VN)

See Also:

Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil"

Section 9.2, "Setting Up UDCs"

36.4.1 Taxpayer Class (76/CC)

Use the values in UDC 76/CC to indicate the type of taxpayer.

Values in UDC 76/CC are hard-coded. You enter a taxpayer class when you enter sales orders or stand-alone Notas fiscais. Use a value that includes **0** in the Special Handling Code field for general taxpayers/consumers. Use a value that includes **1** in the Special Handling Code field for final consumers.

The system writes the value for this field to the Sales Order Header Tag File (F76B4201) and includes it in the electronic nota fiscal XML file.

36.4.2 Credit Card Type (76B/A1)

Set up this UDC table to specify credit card details. If the taxpayer is the final consumer, the system uses the values in UDC table 76B/A1 to determine the code to write to the NFe XML file. The codes in the SHC field is the code written to the NFCe XML file. The NFCe XML file is the file that you generate when the electronic nota fiscal if for a final consumer.

To set up this UDC table:

- In the Code field, enter the first 6-digits of the credit card, which is the first 6 digits from the SHCACT field in the F4201 file.
- In the Description 1 field, enter the name of the credit card issuer, such as Visa or American Express.
- In the Description 2 field, enter the address book number of the financial institution that issued the credit card.

  The system uses the value to retrieve the CNPJ number of the issuer.
- In the Special Handling Code field, enter the government-required code for the credit card types. The following values are the allowable values:
  - **01**: Visa
  - **02**: Master Card
  - **03**: American Express
  - **04**: Sorocred
  - **99:** Outros (other)

36.4.3 Event Type (76B/ET)

Verify that the code **110140** for the EPEC contingency exists in this UDC table. You select a value from this UDC table when you complete the Event Type processing option in the Contingency EPEC program (P76B627).

36.4.4 Freight Mode-Tipo do Frete (76B/FM)

This user defined code is used in conjunction with the Freight Handling Code (42/FR) UDC table to specify the type of freight. Enter a valid freight handling code from 42/FR in the Code field.

In the Description (DL01) field, enter the corresponding Brazilian Government code for freight type. This information prints in the modFrete element of the XML file.

This list shows the Brazilian freight types:

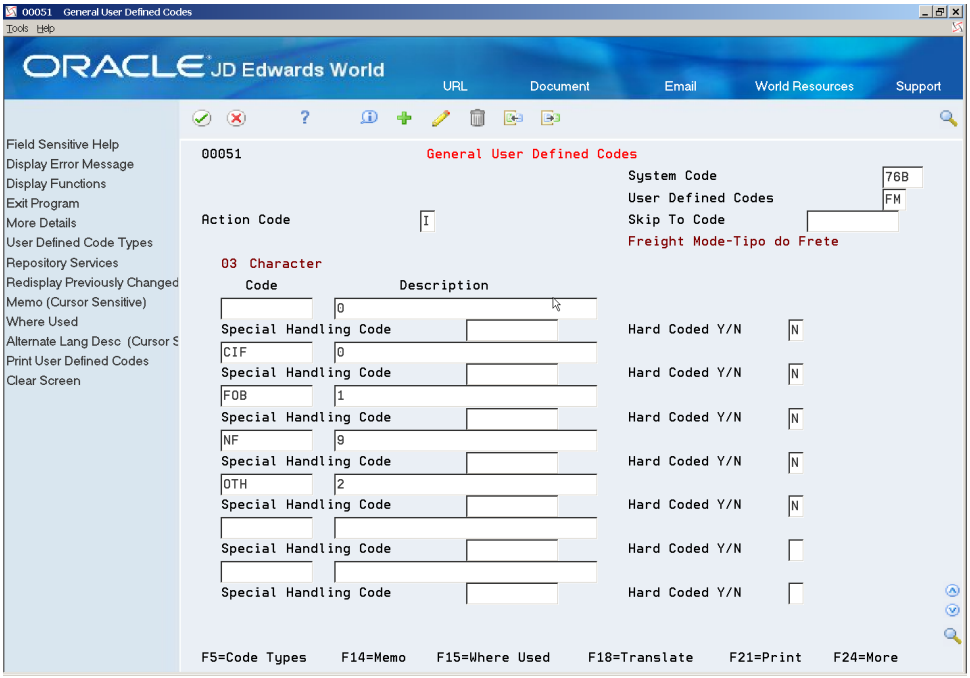
0 - Paid by Ship From (CIF)

1 - Paid by Ship To (FOB)

2 - Paid by Other

9 - No Freight

Figure 36–5 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/FM)



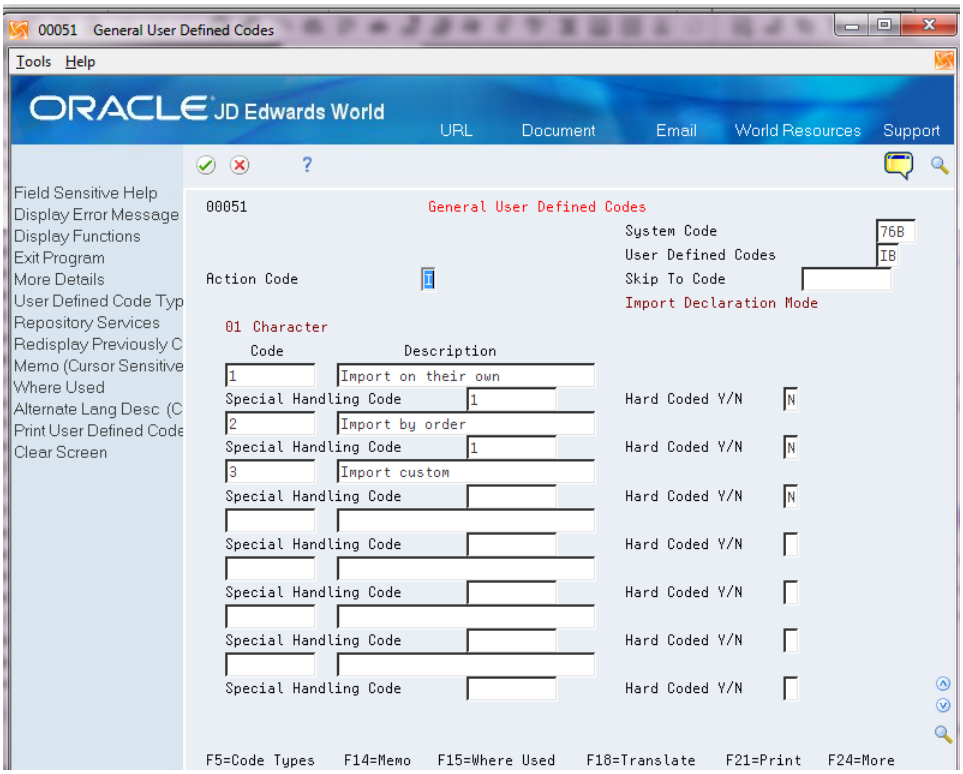
36.4.5 Import Declaration Mode(76B/IB)

Set up values in this UDC table to describe the import type according to who buys the items and for whom. Enter **1** in the Special Handling Code field for the values that are used when you import for another person (**Importação por conta e ordem**) or when you import through the postal service (**Importação por encomenda**).

You assign a value from this UDC table to import notas fiscais on the NF Entry-Importation - DI and the NF Entry - Importation - Additional screens.

This image shows examples of values:

Figure 36–6 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/IB)



36.4.6 IBGE - Municipal Code. Brazil (76B/MU)

The Brazilian government provides a list with all city codes that must print in the NFe (IBGE Codes).

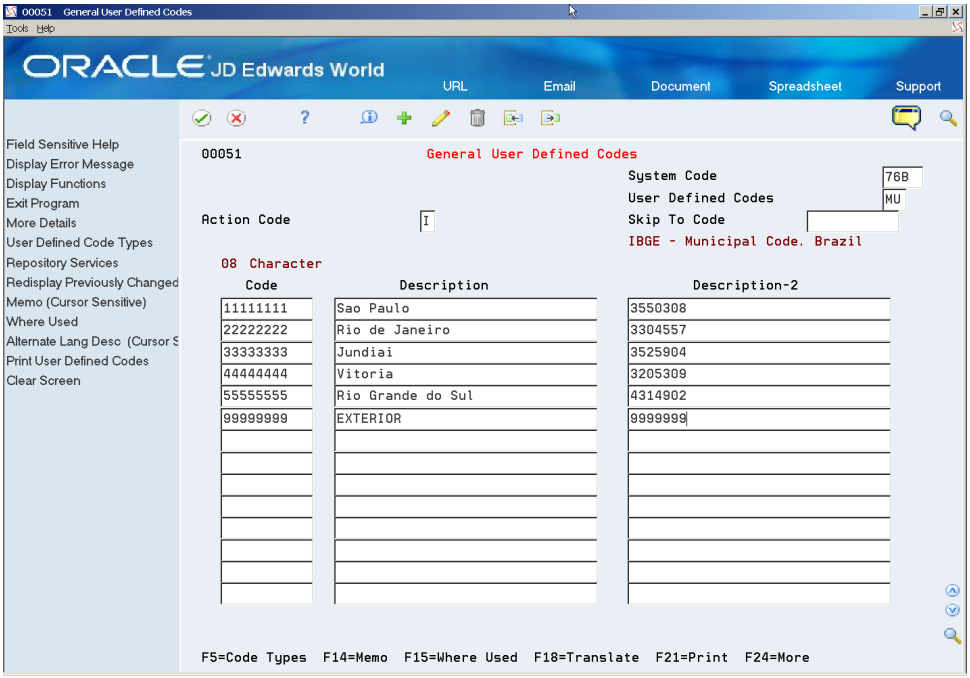
Complete this table with the following information:

- Code column (KY) = Zip Code without spaces or special characters.
- Description column (DL01) = City Name. This information prints in the xMun element of the XML file.
- Description-2 column (DL02) = IBGE City Code

The values that you enter here are included in the cMunFG and cMun elements of the XML file.

This image shows examples of values for the IBGE - Municipal Code. Brazil (76B/MU) UDC table.

Figure 36–7 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/MU)



36.4.7 Distribution Namespace (76B/NE)

Enter the namespace to print in the root element of the XML file.

For example, you might enter:

portalfiscal.inf.br.nfe

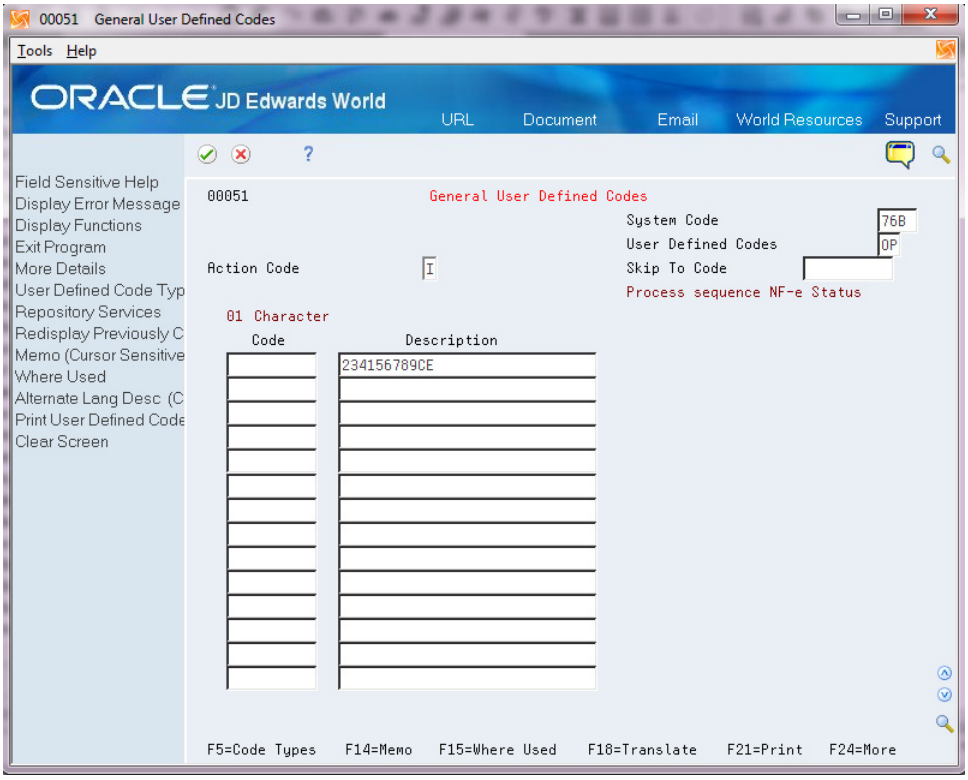
Do not enter www in front of the website name.

36.4.8 Sequence Process (76B/OP)

Verify that the value **234156789CEFG** exists in this UDC table in the Description field for a "blank" Code field.

The value in this UDC includes the codes from the 76B/TE and 76B/ST UDC tables. The system uses the value in this UDC table when you run the P76B651 program.

Figure 36–8 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/OP)



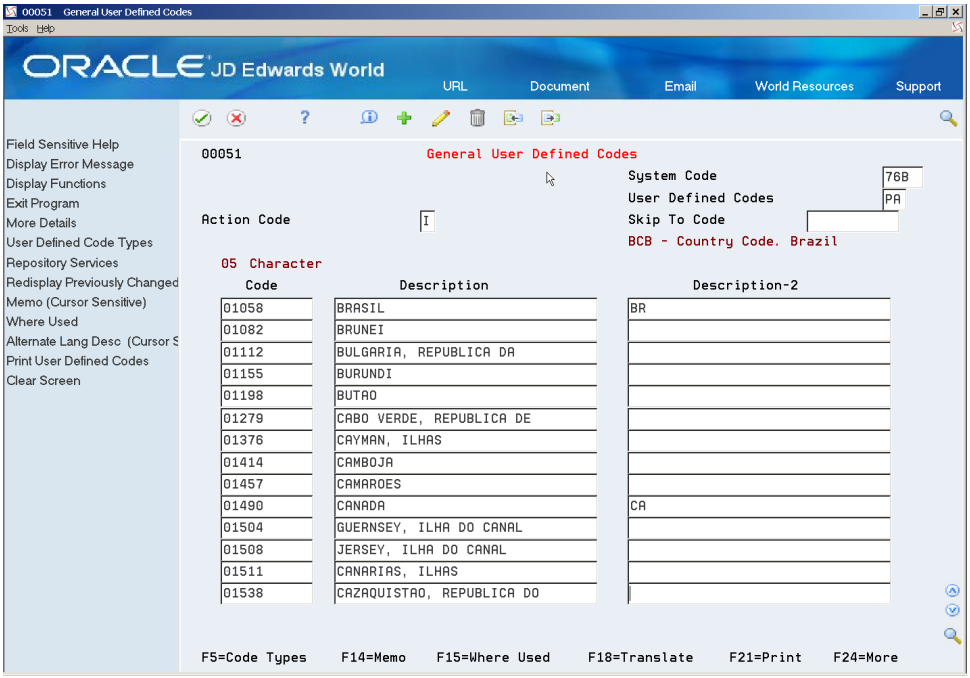
36.4.9 BCB - Country Code. Brazil (76B/PA)

The Brazilian government provides a list with all country codes that must print in the NFe (IBGE Codes).

In the Code column enter the BGE Country code. The system prints the code in the cPais element of the XML.

In the Description 01 field, enter the description for the code. This information prints in xPais element of the XML file.

Figure 36–9 General User Defined Codes screen (Country Code Brazil)



36.4.10 DANFE Format Fit (76B/PF)

Set up codes in this UDC table to specify the format of the DANFE to use. You enter a value from this UDC table in processing option 22 (DANFE Format Fit) of the XML Generator program (P76B601). Values are:

- **0**: Sem geração de DANFE (Do not generate)
- **1**: DANFE normal, Retrato (DANFE Normal, Portrait)
- **2**: DANFE normal, Paisagem (DANFE normal, Landscape)
- **3**: DANFE Simplificado (Simplified DANFE)
- **4**: DANFE NFCe (DANFE for consumers)
- **5**: DANFE NFCe em Mensagem Eletrô (DANFE for consumer and electronic message)

36.4.11 Presence Indicator Code (76B/PR)

Verify that this UDC table is set up with values that identify the customer presence at the point of sale. You enter a value from this UDC table when you enter sales orders, and when you enter stand-alone outbound notas fiscais. The system writes the value from the sales order to the B25b field (indPres) in the NFe.

A value of **1** in the Special Handling Code field indicates that the system uses this UDC value to identify transactions with final consumers. If the transaction is for a final consumer, then the system generates the electronic fiscal notes for transactions with end consumers (NFCe).

Note: Only values 1-4 are included in the NFCe XML file.

Values are:

0: *Não se aplica (por exemplo, para a Nota Fiscal complementar ou de ajuste* (Not applicable (such as for the supplementary invoice or adjustment))

1:*Operação presencial* (Operation at desk)

2: *Operação não presencial, pela Internet* (Operation not in person, over the Internet)

3:*Operação não presencial, Teleatendimento* (Operation not face-to-face (call center))

4: *NFCe em operação com entrega em domicílio* (NFC-operation and home delivery)

9: *Operação não presencial, outros* (Operating without attending; other)

36.4.12 Payment Instrument Relationship (76B/PY)

Set up this UDC table to associate payment instruments in UDC 00/RY with the government provided codes for the form of payment. To set up values in the 76B/PY UDC:

- In the Code field, enter the payment instruments from UDC 00/RY.
- In the Description 1 field, enter a description of your choice.
- In the Description 2 field, enter the code established by the government for the payment type. Values are:
  - **01**: Dinheiro
  - **02**: Cheque
  - **03**: Cartão de Crédito
  - **04**: Cartão de Débito
  - **05**: Crédito Loja
  - **10**: Vale Alimentação
  - **11**: Vale Refeição
  - **12**: Vale Presente
  - **13**: Vale Combustível
- In the Special Handling Code field, enter **1** for the payment types that are for credit cards. The system uses the SHC field to identify the payment types to include in the Credit Group section of the NFe XML file for end consumers.

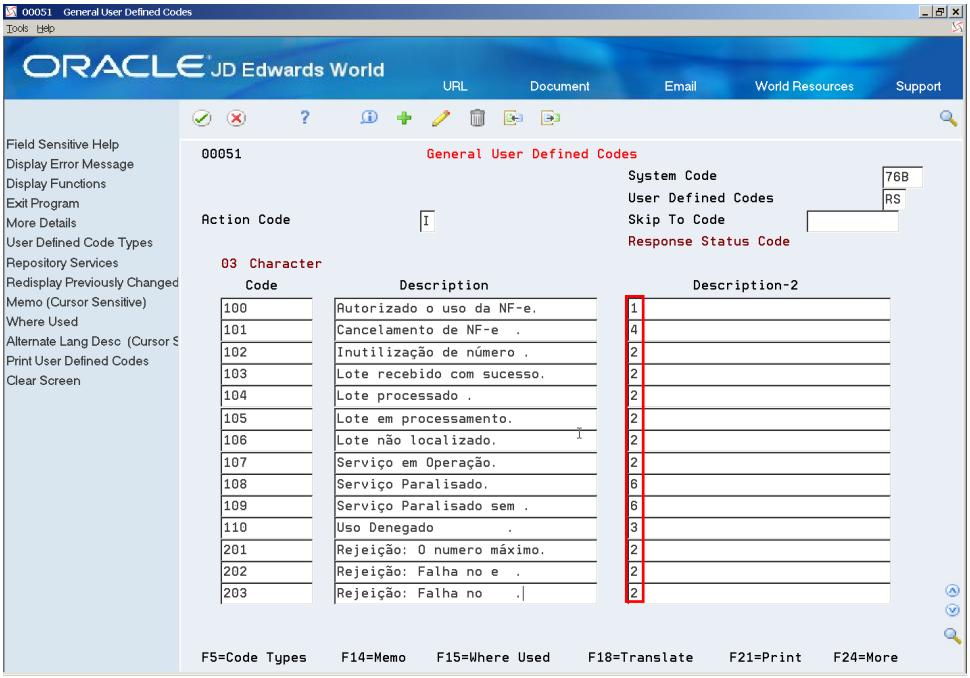
36.4.13 Response Status Code (76B/RS)

Set up all fiscal authority response statuses. You use this UDC table to associate the government code with internal JD Edwards World software statuses.

In the Code and Description 01 fields, enter the government codes. In the Description 02 field, enter the corresponding JD Edwards status codes from the 76B/ST UDC table.

This images shows examples of values for the 76B/RS UDC table:

Figure 36–10 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/RS)

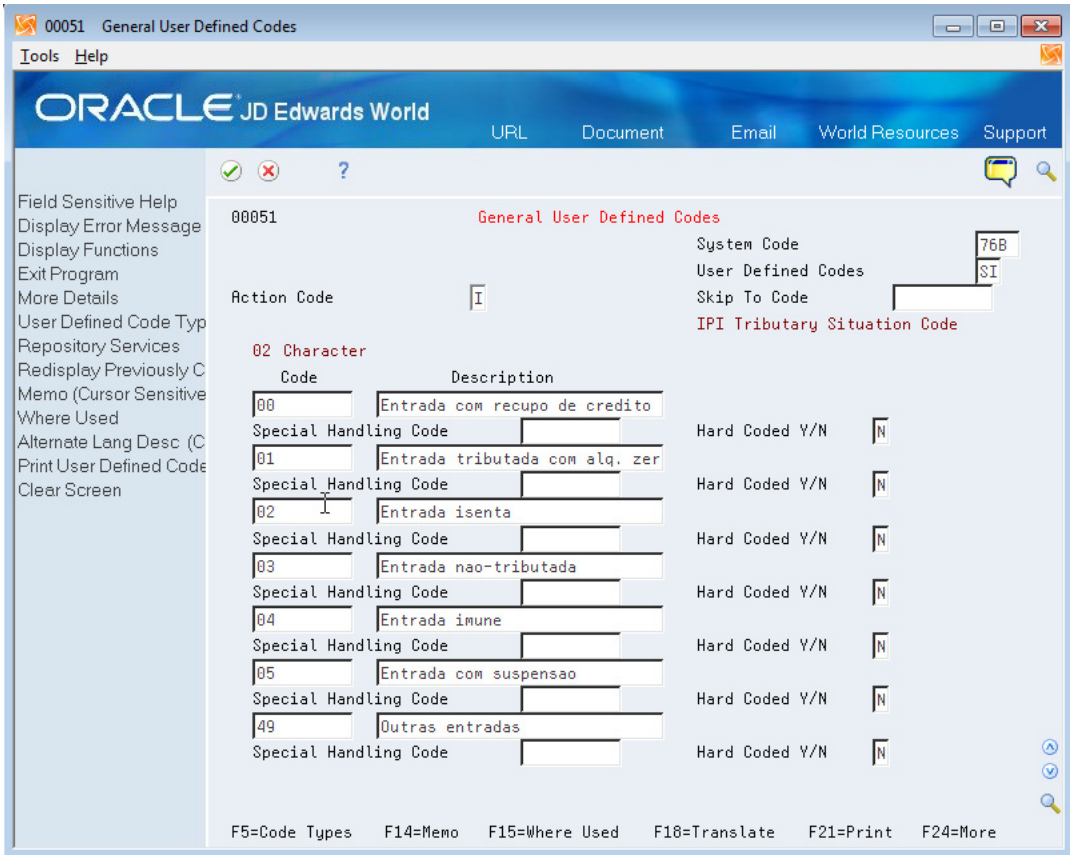


36.4.14 IPI Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SI)

Set up Tax Classification Codes (*Código de Situação Tributária*) for IPI. The Brazilian government provides the codes that you must use.

This graphic illustrates examples of values for the 76B/SI UDC table:

Figure 36–11 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/SI)

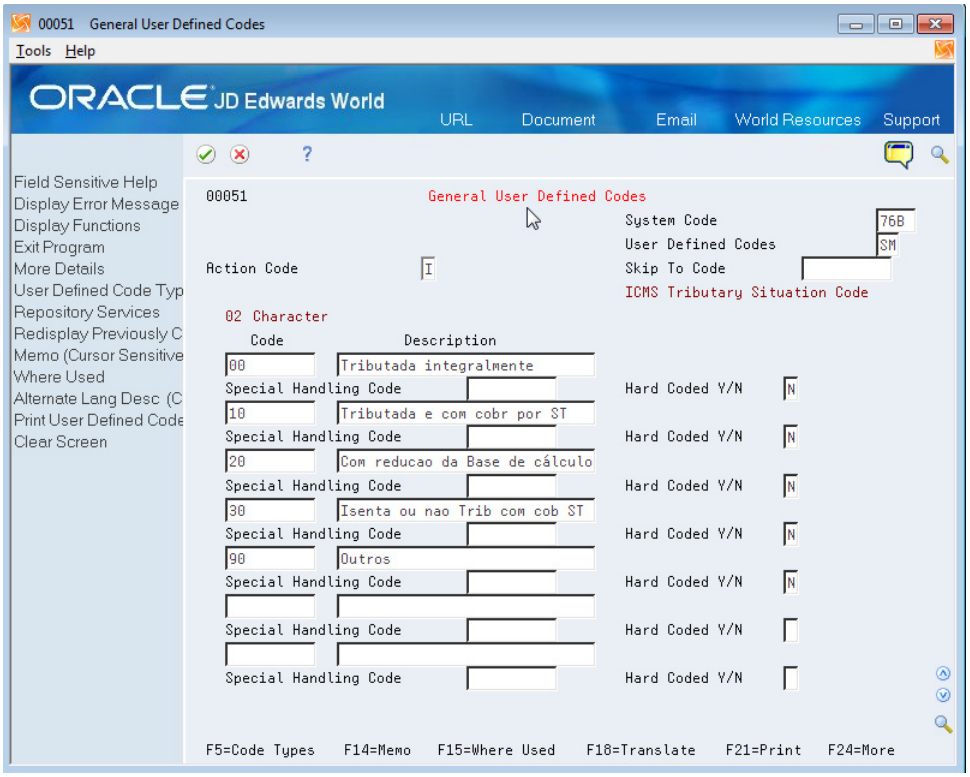


36.4.15 ICMS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SM)

Set up Tax Classification Codes (*Código de Situação Tributária*) for ICMS. The Brazilian government provides the codes that you must use.

This graphic illustrates examples of values for the 76B/SM UDC table:

Figure 36–12 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/SM)

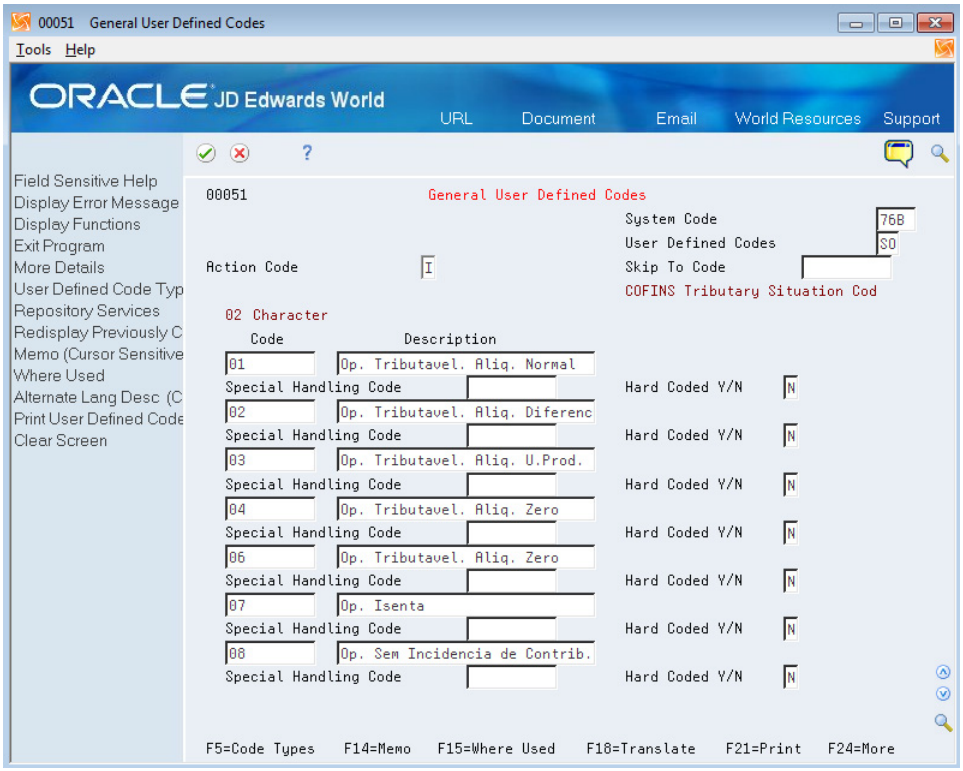


36.4.16 COFINS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SO)

Set up Tax Classification Codes (Código de Situação Tributária) for COFINS. The Brazilian government provides the codes that you must use.

This graphic illustrates examples of values for the 76B/SO UDC table:

Figure 36–13 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/SO)

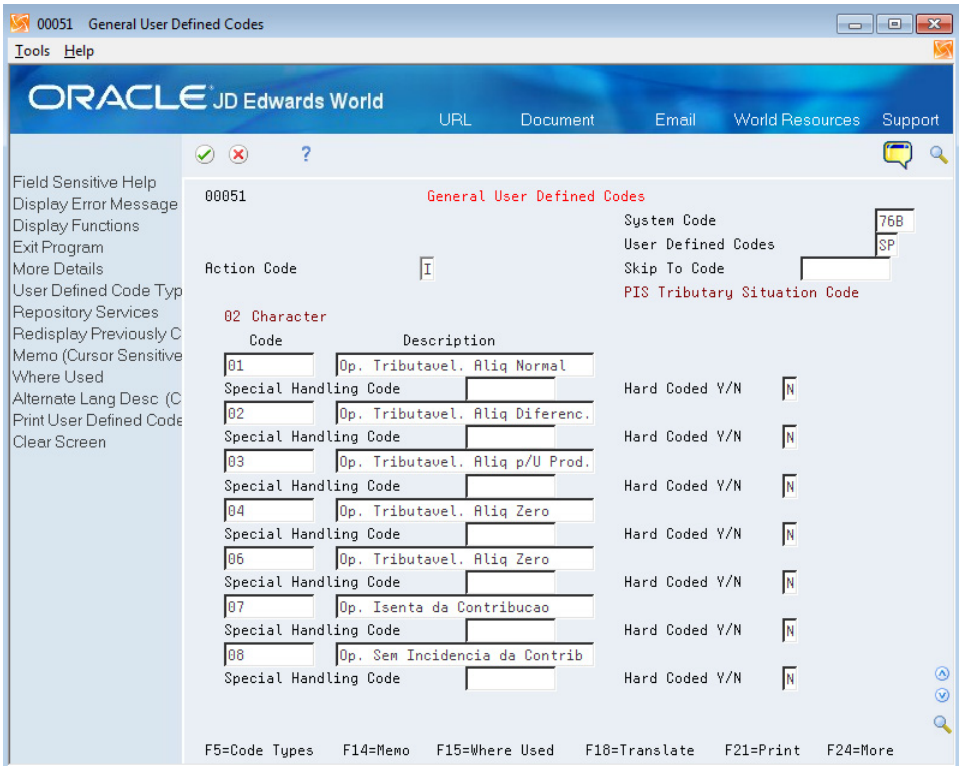


36.4.17 PIS Tributary Situation Codes (76B/SP)

Set up Tax Classification Codes (*Código de Situação Tributária*) for PIS. The Brazilian government provides the codes that you must use.

This graphic illustrates examples of values for the 76B/SP UDC table:

Figure 36–14 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/SP)



36.4.18 Nota Fiscal Electronic Status (76B/ST)

The nota fiscal electronic status is used internally by the system to track the status of file. All values in the UDC table are hard-coded.

The system uses these values:

A: Contingency cancelled

B: Contingency unused

C: Contingency SVC AN

D: Unused

E: Contingency SVC RS

F: Contingency Offline

G: Contingency EPEC

1: Accepted

2: In Error

3: Denied

4: Cancelled

5: Cont. SCAN

6: Cont. Form

7: Cont El 7 DPEC

8: Cont El 8 DPEC

9: Cont Form FS-DA

36.4.19 Issue Type (76B/TE)

The issue type describes the type of file.

Note: No value 8 exists for the issue type.

The JD Edwards World software for Brazil includes hard-coded values:

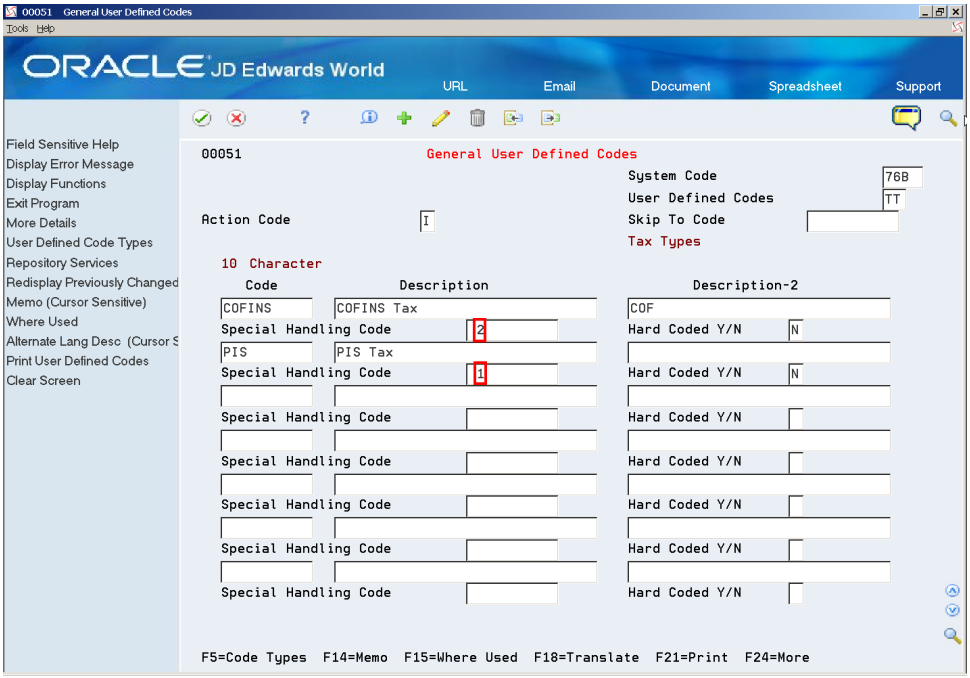
- **0**: Version 1.10
- **1**: Normal
- **2**: Contingency FS
- **3**: Contingency SCAN
- **4**: Contingency DPEC
- **5**: Contingency FS-DA
- **6**: SVC - AN
- **7**: SVC-RS
- **9**: Contingency offline NFCe

36.4.20 Tax Types (76B/TT)

Set up tax types, and enter a value in the Special Handling Code (SHC) field to specify whether the tax type is for PIS or COFINS. For PIS tax types, enter **1** in the SHC field. For COFINS tax types, enter **2** in the SHC field. The values in the SHC field enable the system to correctly group PIS and COFINS withholding in the XML file.

This image shows examples of codes for the 76B/TT UDC table:

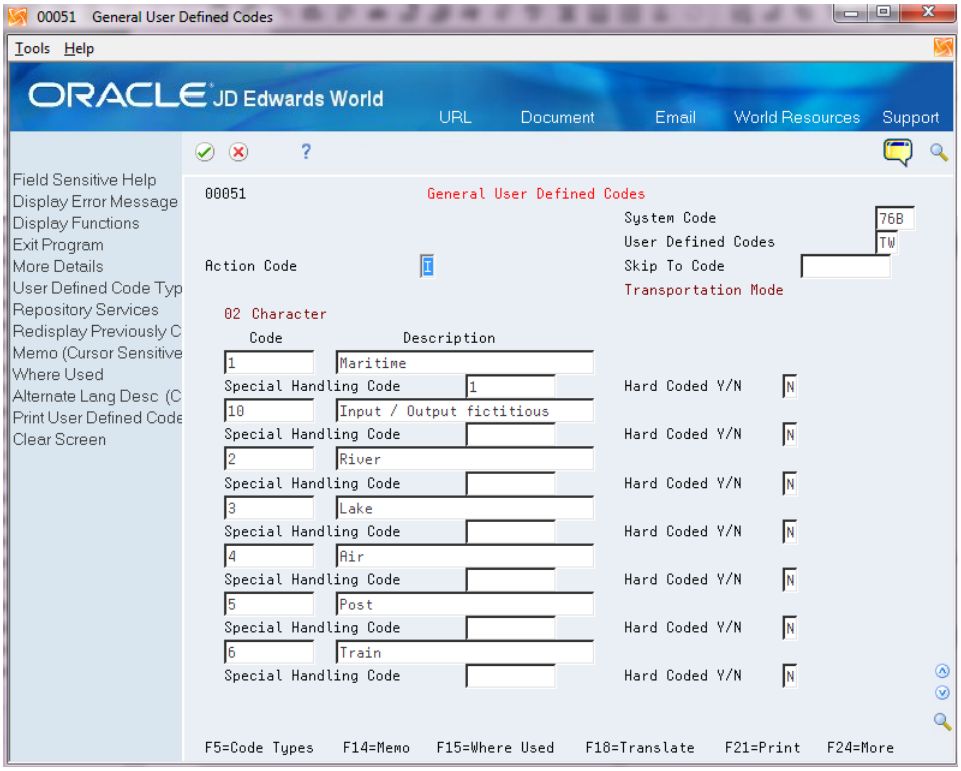
Figure 36–15 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/TT)



36.4.21 Transportation Mode (76B/TW)

Set up codes in this UDC table to identify the nature of the carrier being used to transport items to the customer. For example, you might set up codes for by seaway (Maritime), by air, and by road. Enter **1** in the Special Handling Code field for the value that you set up for "by seaway". Import transactions for which the transportation mode is by seaway include an additional freight amount for the renewal of merchant navy services.

Figure 36–16 General User Defined Codes screen (76B/TW)



36.4.22 UTC - Univ. Coordinated Time (76B/TZ)

Use this UDC table to associate codes to UTC time zones. For example, you might set up code 01 for UTC-03:00, which is the universal time zone for São Paulo. The system uses this time zone when determining the time frame for electronic nota fiscal contingencies.

36.4.23 Branch Plant State (76B/UF)

Set up this UDC table with codes for the states in which you do business. The system uses this UDC table to validate that the state of the transaction is the same as the state of the final consumer. The Special Handling Code field must include the value **1** for the states in which you create sales transactions for final consumer.

36.4.24 Layout Version Number (76B/VN)

Set up this UDC table with codes for the layout version of the electronic nota fiscal (NFe) or electronic nota fiscal for an end consumer (NFCe). You use a value from this UDC table in the processing options for the Generate XML program (P76B601).

For example, you might set up these codes:

- 2.10: Layout version 2.10
- 3.10: Layout version 3.10.

Note: Layout versions prior to 3.10 are not valid for an NFCe.

36.5 Set Up Authorized Persons (Optional)

Navigation:

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Authorized Person Setup *or* **Authorized Person by NF**

Beginning with version 3.10 of the NFe XML file, you can include an additional optional section in the XML file to specify additional person authorized to access the XML file. You use the Authorized Person Setup program (P76B0112) to specify who is authorized to identify those who can access the XML file. Then, use the Authorized Person by NF program (P76B1020) to restrict the authorized access to a specific nota fiscal. Authorized persons can access the XML file from the SEFAZ website after the XML file is sent from your company to SEFAZ.

For example, you might specify in the Authorized Person Setup program that a manager (authorizing person) can authorize specific employees (authorized persons) to review the XML file. You could then use the Authorized Person by NF program to indicate by nota fiscal number the records that each authorized person can access.

Note: The Authorized Person Setup and the Authorized Person by NF programs expose tax ID numbers. Companies using these programs should consider restricting access to the programs.

Both the Authorized Person Setup program and the Authorized Person by NF program include a processing option in which you specify the maximum number of authorized persons. Be sure to set the limit in the processing option no higher than the limit enforced by SEFAZ.

See Section 67.1, "Processing Options for Authorized Person Setup (P76B0112)" and Section 67.2, "Processing Options for Authorized Person by NF (P76B1020)".

The system saves the setup information from the Authorized Person Setup program to the NFe Access Authorized Person file (F76B0112) and the setup information from the Authorized Person by NF program to the Authorized Person by Nota Fiscal file (F76B1020). When you generate the NFe or NFCe XML file, for each nota fiscal in the XML file, the system first determines if a record for the nota fiscal exists in the F76B1020 file. If a record exists, the system validates that the CNPJ [(Cadastro Nacional da Pessoa Jurídica) (National Registry of Legal Entities)] or CPF [(Cadastro de Pessoas Físicas) (Natural Persons Register) numbers of the authorized persons is **not** the CNPJ or CPF number of the ship-to, ship-from, or carrier associated with the nota fiscal. Because the company that ships or receives the goods, and the carrier of the goods is already authorized to access the XML file, the system does not include them in the additional optional section of the XML file; they would be included in the standard sections. If the record passes validations, then the system includes the CNPJ or CPF of the authorized person in the XML file.

If no record for the nota fiscal exists in the F76B1020 file, then the system accesses the F76B0112 file to determine if an authorized person is specified. If authorized persons are located in the F76B1020 or F76B0112 file, then the system includes in the XML file the CNPJ or CNF of the authorized persons.

Including information about authorized persons is optional. If you do not set up the information, then the system does not include in the XML file the section for authorized persons.

36.5.1 Processing Options for Authorized Persons

Both the Authorized Person Setup program and the Authorized Person by NF program include a processing option in which you specify the maximum number of authorized persons. Be sure to set the limit in the processing option no higher than the limit enforced by SEFAZ, which can change.

The Authorized Person by NF program also include a processing option that places a limit on the status at which the nota fiscal can be changed.

See Section 67.1, "Processing Options for Authorized Person Setup (P76B0112)" and Section 67.2, "Processing Options for Authorized Person by NF (P76B1020)".

36.6 Address Book Considerations

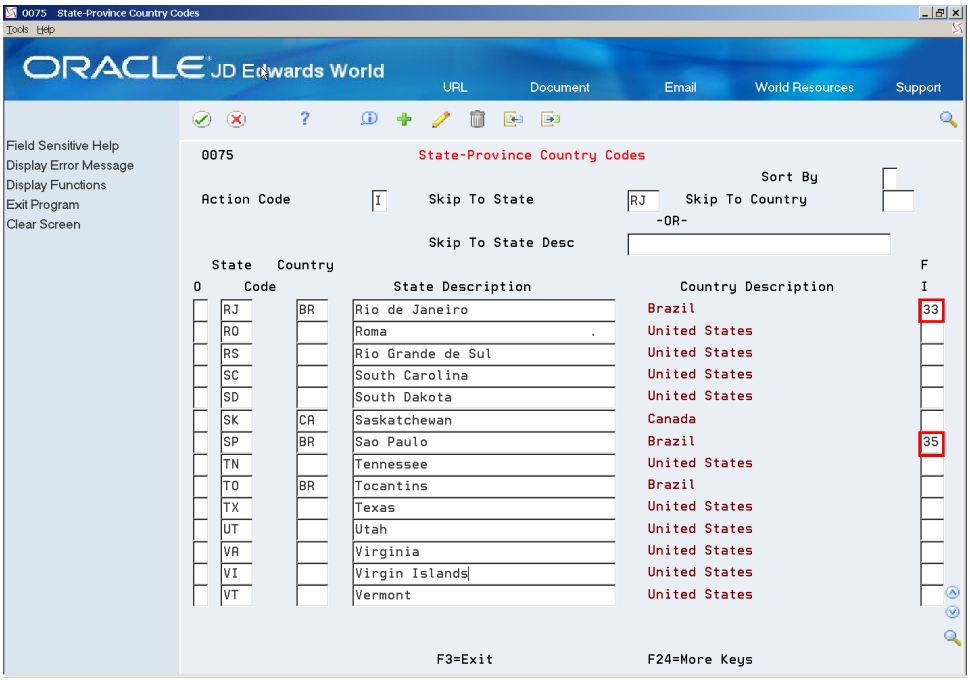
Information used by the electronic nota fiscal process resides in address book records.

36.6.1 Set Up IBGE UF Codes (State Codes)

The Brazilian government provides a list with State Codes (IBGE UF Codes).

Enter this information in the State-Province Country Codes (P0075), State Fiscal Identification field (FQ03), as in the following screen.

Figure 36–17 State -Province Country Codes screen



36.6.2 Review Address Book Information

Make sure that you enter Address Book information in the Address Book Revisions program (P01051) for each address book number using the same pattern, for example:

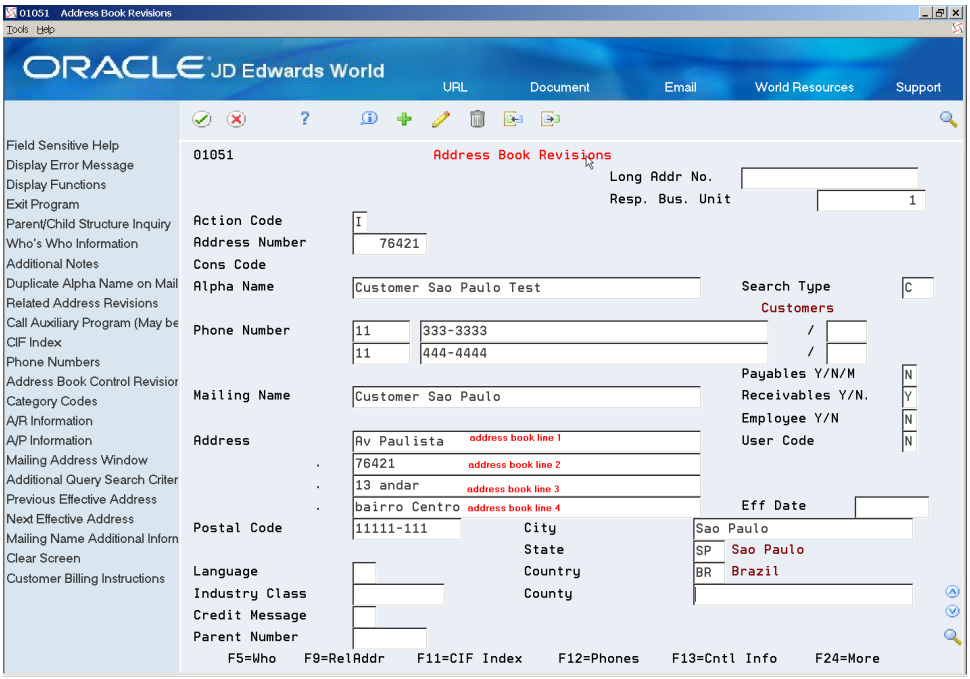
- Address: address line 1
- Number: address line 2
- Complement: address line 3

- Neighborhood: address line 4

The XML Generator SEFAZ program (P76B601) accesses this information and prints it in different elements of the XML file.

Avoid the use of special characters such as Nº in names or addresses. These characters might not be accepted in the XML file that is transmitted to the fiscal authority.

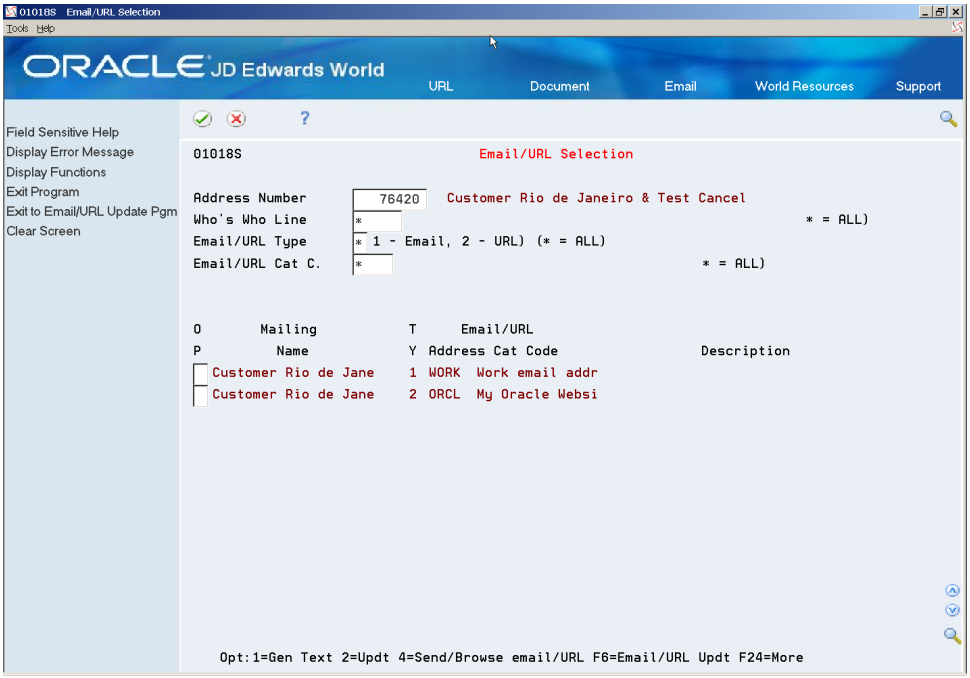
Figure 36–18 Address Book Revisions screen



36.6.3 Enter Email Information

Use the Email/URL Selection program (P01018S) to set up e-mail for Address Book numbers.

Figure 36–19 Email/URL Selection screen



36.7 Set Up Distribution Lists and Templates for EPEC

Before you generate the EPEC XML files, you must set up the users who will work with the programs, the distribution lists, and the templates used by the process. The setup includes these tasks:

- Set up the email information for the address book record of the user who will access the files.
- Create the distribution profile for the email address.
- Create transformation templates.
- Define database export parameters.

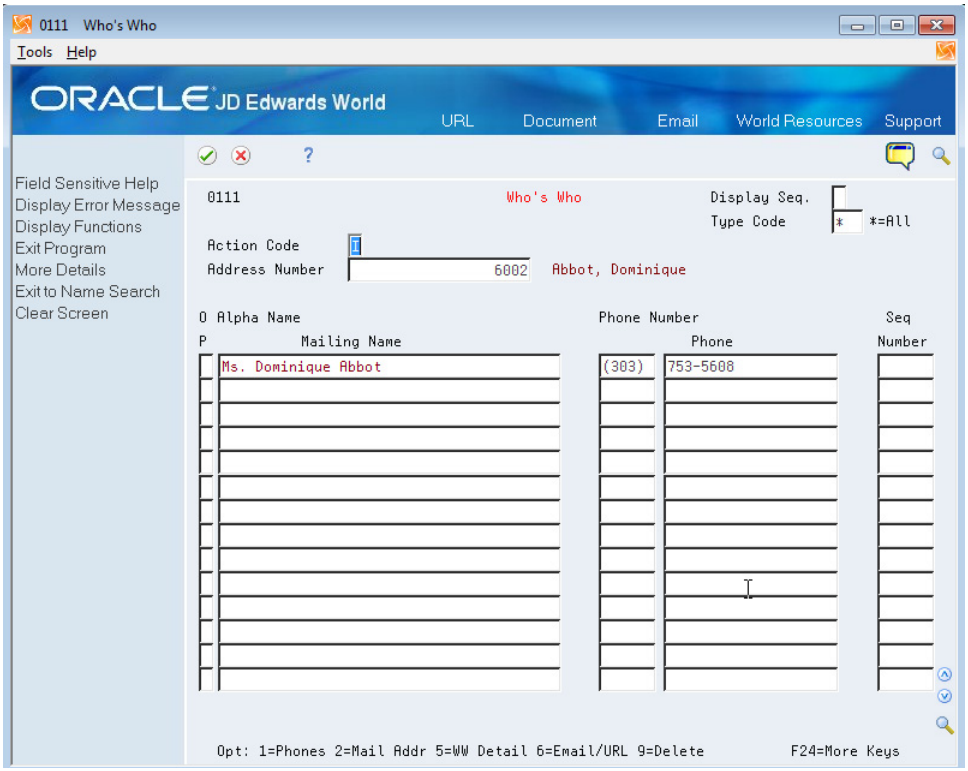
36.7.1 Set Up Address Book Records

In the address book record of the users who will work with the BI Publisher reports generated by the EPEC XML process, complete this setup:

1. In the Who's Who record, enter the Mailing Name of the user.

   You access the Who's Who record using option 5 (Who) on the Address Book Revision screen.

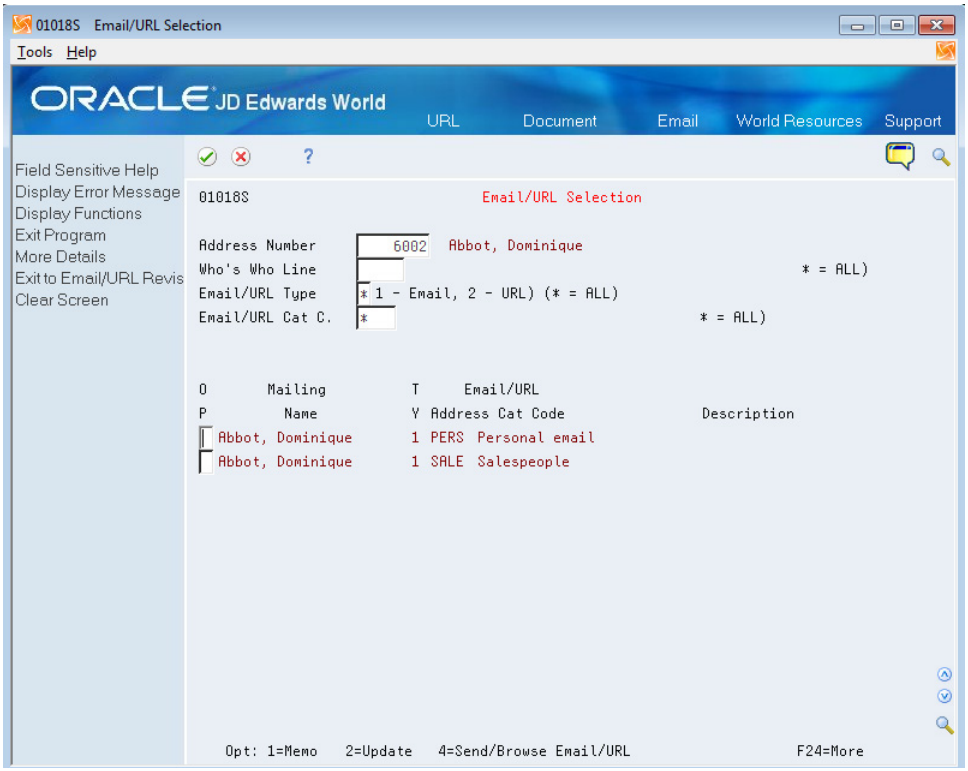
Figure 36–20 Who's Who screen



2. Set up the Email/URL record for the Who's Who record.

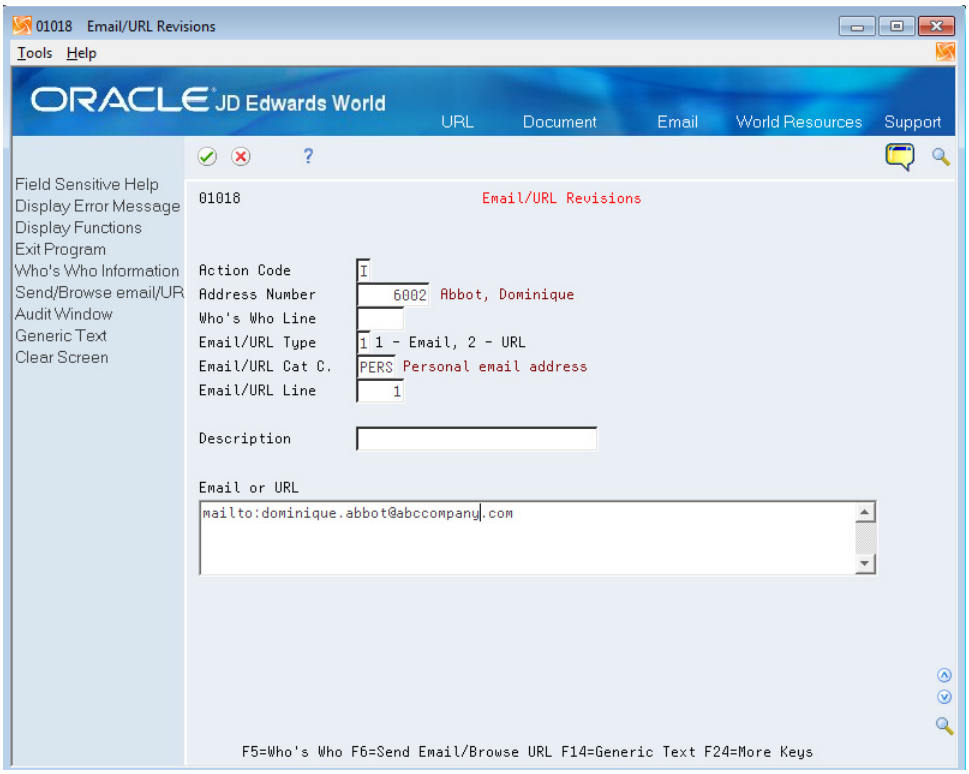
You access the Email/URL record using option 6 (Email/URL) on the Who's Who screen.

Figure 36–21 Email/URL Selection screen



3. On the Email/URL Selection screen, use option 2 (Update) for the selection that you want to update, then enter the email or URL for the employee and click OK.

Figure 36–22 Email/URL Revision screen

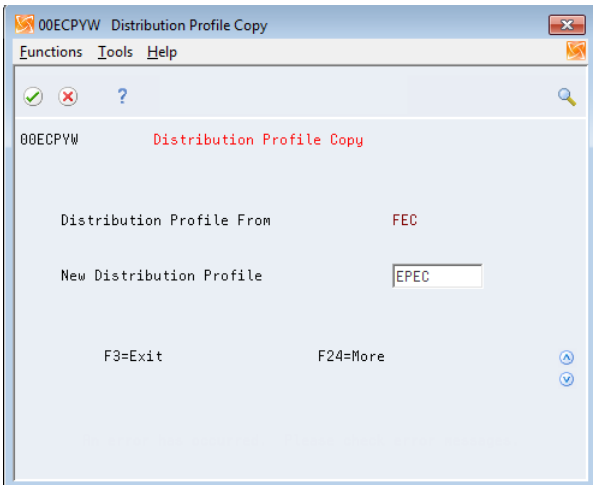


36.7.2 Create Distribution Profile

To create the distribution profile:

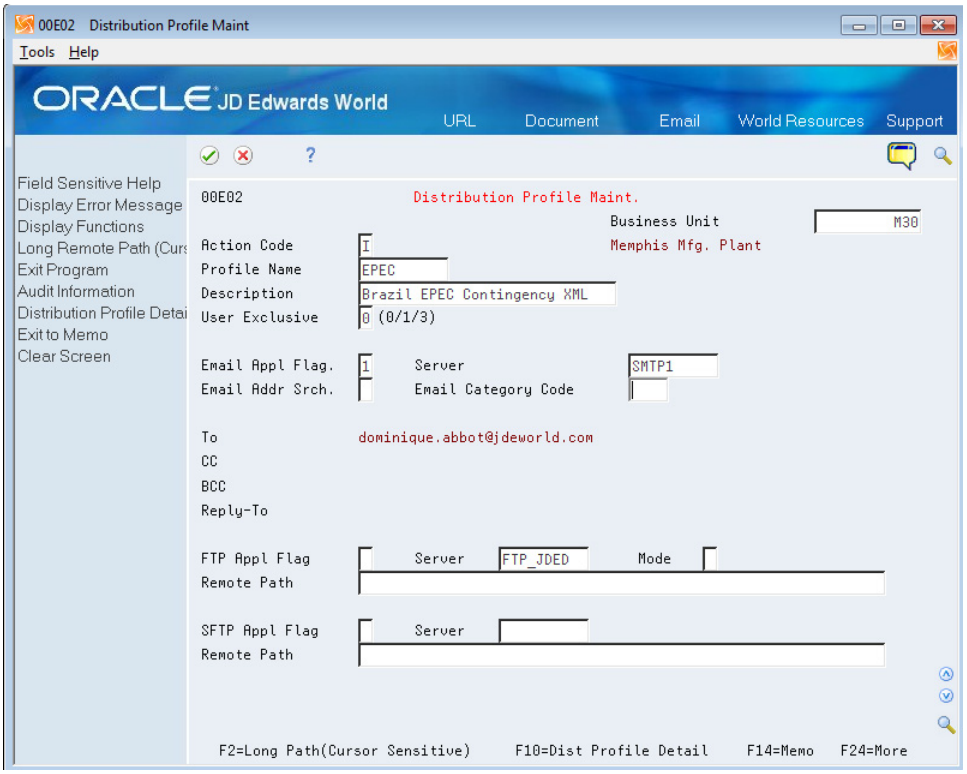
1. From the Electronic Document Delivery menu (G00E), choose option 3 (Distribution Profiles).
2. On the Distribution Profiles screen, enter 2 to update a selection, or enter 3 to copy an existing profile to create a new distribution list. If you are creating a new list, enter the new distribution profile name.

Figure 36–23 Distribution Profile Copy screen



3. On the Distribution Profile screen, enter 2 (Update) for the distribution profile you want to work with.
4. On the Distribution Profile Maint. screen, enter the description of the profile and complete fields as necessary and save your changes.

Figure 36–24 Distribution Profile Maint. screen

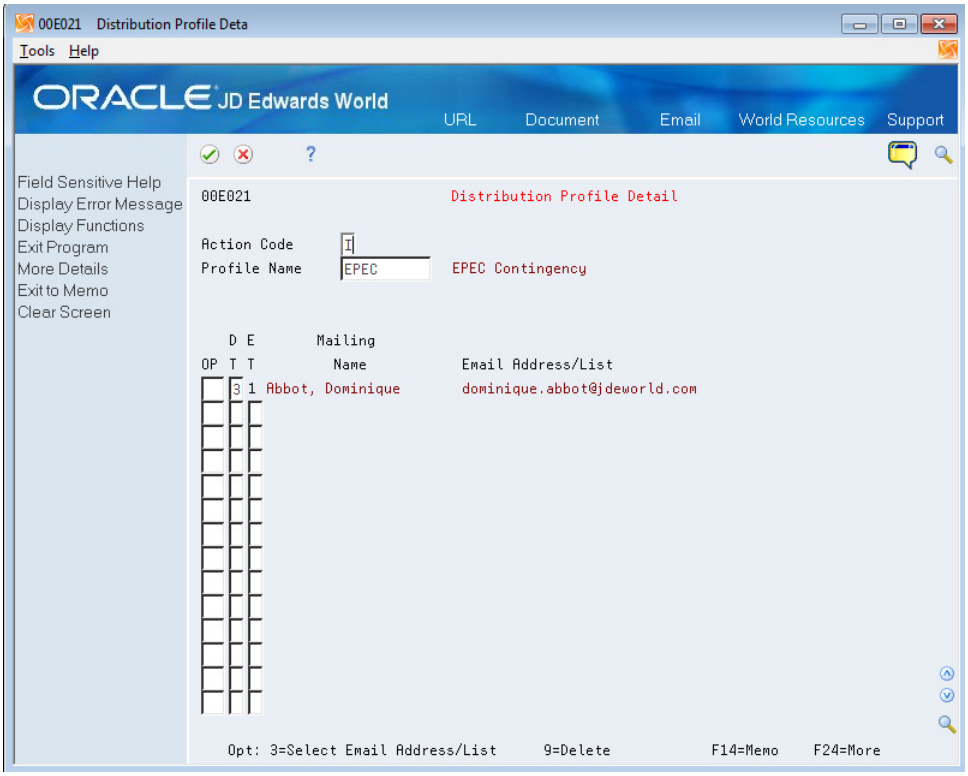


Note: Use the same name here as you will use for the transformation templates. For example, if you name the distribution profile *EPEC*, then name both of the transformation templates *EPEC*.

5. On the Distribution Profile Maint. screen, press F10 (Dist. Profile Detail) to access the Distribution Profile Detail screen.

6. On the Distribution Profile Detail screen, add the users to the distribution list and save your changes.

Figure 36–25 Distribution Profile Detail screen



36.7.3 Set Up Transformation Templates

You must set up two transformation templates to work with the DANFE NFCe files. You set up a Type 1 template to transform the generated XML file to an XML file format required by the Brazilian government. The Type 1 template converts the XML file using the Extensible Stylesheet Language (XSL) template. You set up a Type 2 template to convert the XML file generated by the Type 1 template to a non-XML format such as PDF or .rtf. The template Type 1 and Type 2 that you set up must have the same name.

Note: Before you set up the transformation templates, verify that these required files were downloaded and exist in the IFS directory of each user who will use the Brazil EPEC contingency process:

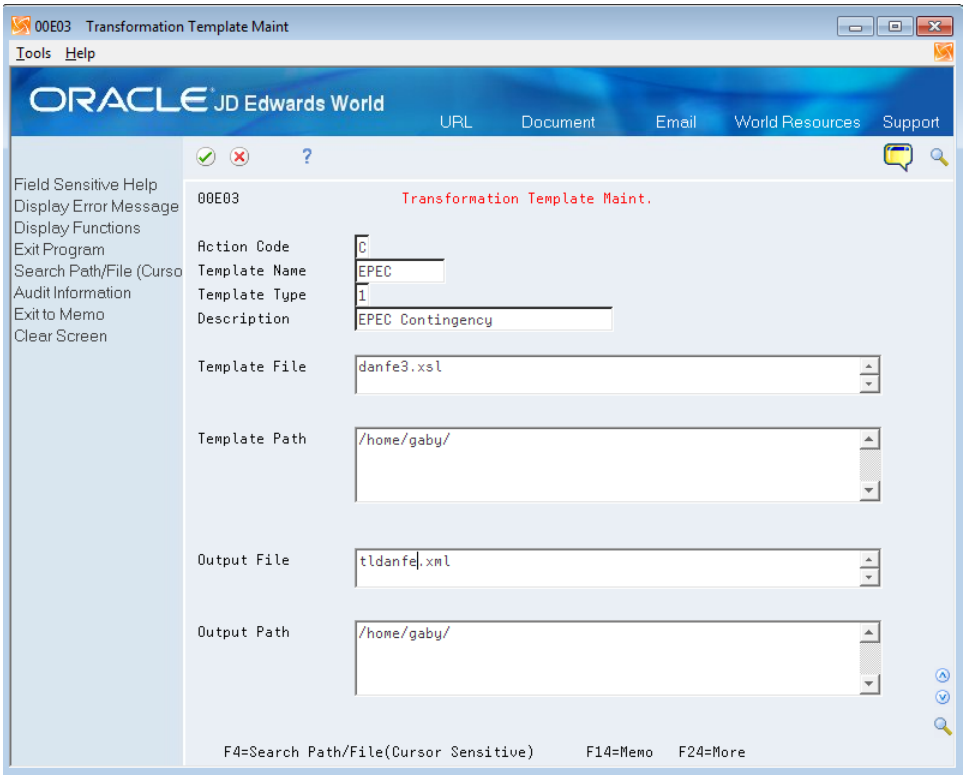
- danfe3.xsl
- TP76B651TR4v8.rtf

You must set up the transformation templates using the names of these provided files.

To set up the Type 1 transformation template:

1. From the Electronic Document Delivery menu (G00E), choose **5. Transformation Templates**.
2. On the Transformation Templates screen, enter 2 for a selection to update an existing template, or enter 3 to copy from an existing template to create a new template.

Figure 36–26 Transformation Template Maint. screen (Type 1 Template)

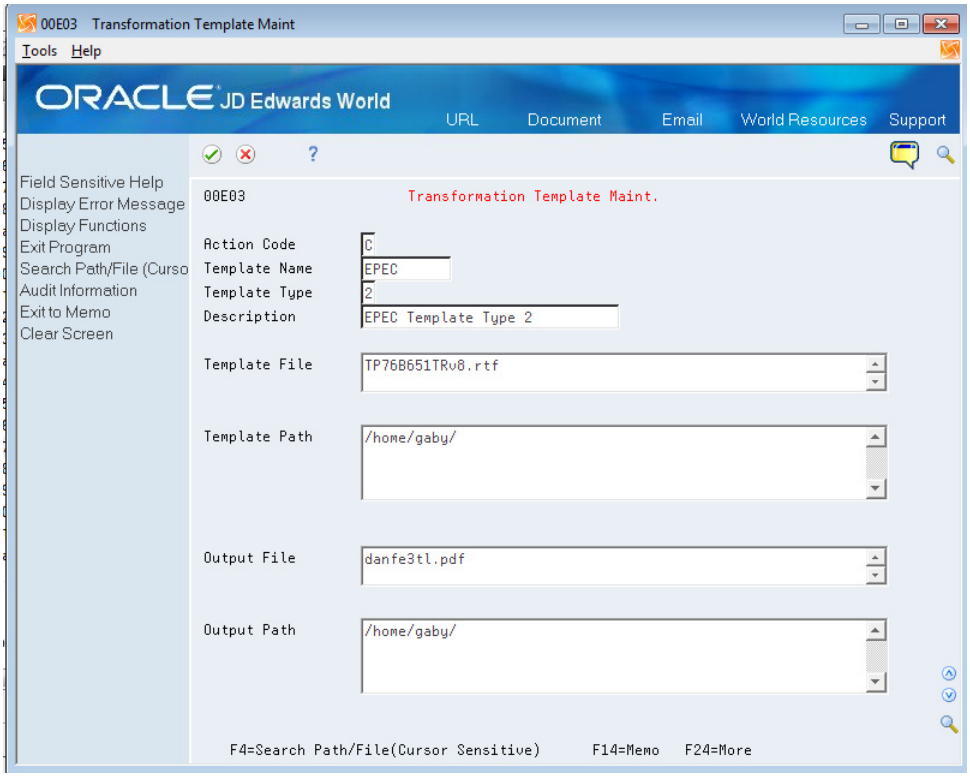


3. On the Transformation Template Maint screen:
   - Enter **1** for the Template Type.
   - In the Template File field, enter the name of the XSL template that you use to transform the original XML output file to the formatted XML. For the Brazil EPEC contingency process, you must enter **danfe3.xsl**.
   - Enter values for the Template Path and the Output Path fields.
   - In the Output File field, enter the name that you want to assign to the formatted XML file. You must assign a file name with the extension of .xml.
   - Save your record.

To set up the Type 2 transformation template:

1. From the Electronic Document Delivery menu (G00E), choose **5. Transformation Templates**.
2. On the Transformation Templates screen, enter 2 for a selection to update an existing template, or enter 3 to copy from an existing template to create a new template. For example, you can copy the type 1 template that you created.

Figure 36–27 Transformation Template Maint. screen (Type 2 Template)



3. On the Transformation Template Maint screen:
   - In the Template Name field, enter the same name as you used in the Type 1 template.
   - In the Template Type field, enter **2**.
   - In the Template File field, enter the name of the template that you use to transform the formatted XML output file to another file type. For the Brazil EPEC contingency process, you must enter **TP76B651TRv8.rtf**.
   - Enter values for the Template Path and the Output Path fields.
   - In the Output File field, enter the name that you want to assign to the file. The file extension can be either .txt or .rtf.
   - Save your record.

36.7.4 Set Up Database Export Parameters

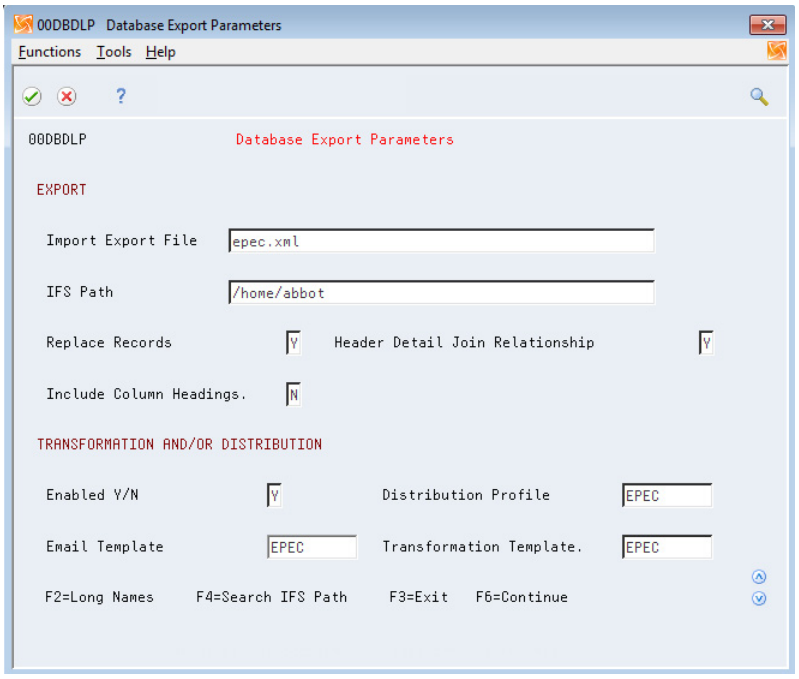
Before you run the Nota Fiscal Update program (P76B651), you must set up the database export parameters. Generally, you perform this setup once, unless you want to change the location of the file.

By defining the Database Export Parameters, you engage the Distribution Profile and the Transformation Templates that you set up for the EPEC contingency process to obtain the automatic .txt generation. To set up the batch export parameters, you access a World Writer version of the program P76B665W. Access menu G82, inquire under any basic operation, and once in this video, change the group to **Q76B**. Then complete the following steps.

To set up the spooled file export parameters:

1. From World Writer (G82), navigate to the P76B665W program.
2. From World Writer (G82), select any operation.
3. Enter **Q76B** in the Group field.
4. Enter **P76B665W** in the Skip to Version field, and then click **OK**.
5. Enter 8 (DB EXport) for the P76B665W option, and then click **OK**.

Figure 36–28 Database Export Parameters screen



6. On Database Export Paremeters, complete the following fields:
   - Import Export File
   - IFS Path
   - Enabled Y/N

     You must enter **Y** in this field.
   - Distribution Profile

     Enter the name of the distribution profile that you set up for EPEC contingency processing.
   - Transformation Template

     Enter the name of the transformation template that you set up for EPEC contingency processing.
7. Complete other fields as desired and save your changes.

36.8 Technical Considerations

You must set up your system to enable reports.

36.8.1 Set Up Integrated File System (IFS)

It is necessary to set up an Integrated File System area (IFS) in your iSeries to store XML files.

See "Work with Import/Export" in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.

36.8.2 Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters

Users that execute XML Generator (P76B601), Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670), and Unused NFe Numbers (P76B678) programs need to set up Batch Export Parameters (P00SPLP) in their dream writer versions.

Several users can run the same version, but they must each set up batch export parameters for the dream writer versions.

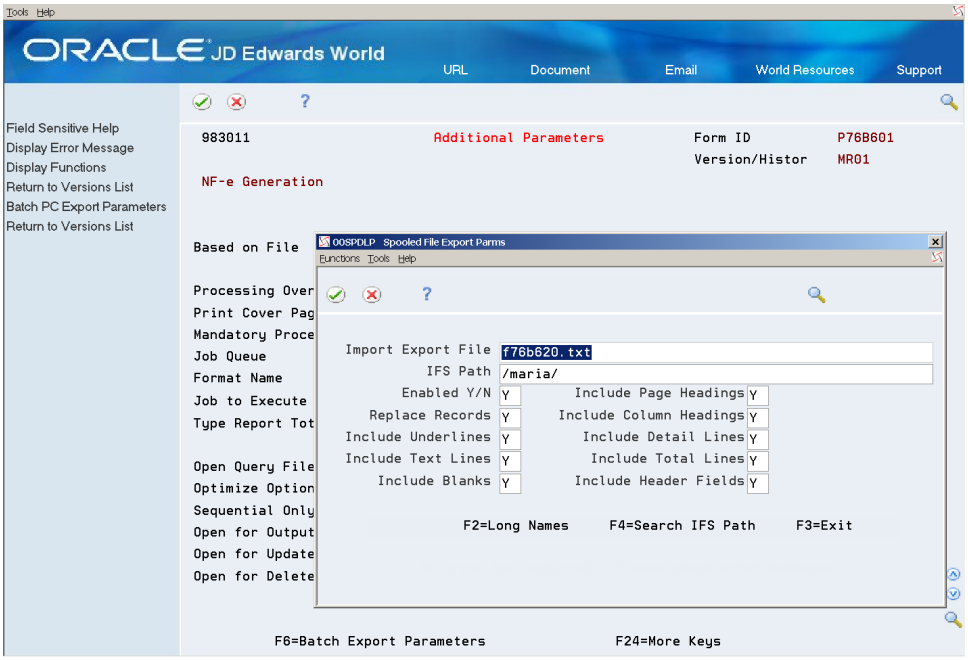
On Versions List (P98300)

1. Inquire on Form P76B601 (XML Generator) and version.
2. Select option 2 (Change).
3. Select Additional Parameters.
4. On Additional Parameters (P983011), select F6 (Batch Export Parameters).
5. On Spooled Files Export Parameters (00SPDLP), complete these fields:
   - IFS Path field (IPTH)
   - Import Export file (IEFN)

36.8.2.1 Valid Export File Names

Program	Version	Export File Name
XML Generator (P76B601)	NFe Generation (ZJDE0001) NFe Generation - Without Ñ (ZJDE0002)	P76B620.TXT NFe XML Flat File
XML Generator (P76B601)	NFe Generation - Cont. DPEC 8 (ZJDE0004) NFe Generation - Cont. DPEC 7 (ZJDE0005)	P76B625.TXT NFe XML Contingency DPEC
Cancelled/Unused NFe (P76B670)	ZJDE0001	P76B671.TXT NFe XML Cancel/Unused Flat File
Unused NFe Numbers (P76B678)	ZJDE0001	P76B671.TXT NFe XML Cancel/Unused Flat File

Figure 36–29 Archived Parameters Search screen



36.8.3 Set up Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Update Trigger

1. Use Add Physical File Trigger command (ADDPFTRG) to add a trigger to Nota Fiscal Status Update Transactions (F76B652).

   This command calls ZJDE0001 version of Nota Fiscal Electronica Status Add Trigger (X76B653).

   The trigger automatically updates the statuses of the sales order and nota fiscal detail lines whenever the statuses of the electronic nota fiscal change.

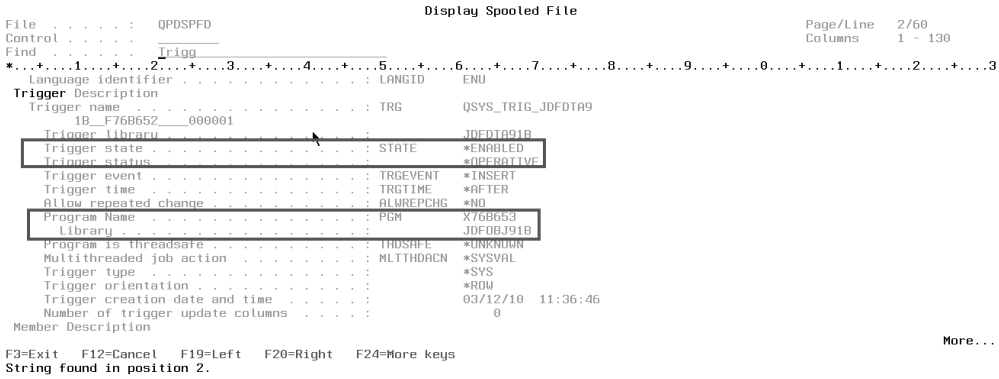
2. Use Add Physical File Trigger command (ADDPFTRG) command:

   ADDPFTRG FILE(F76B652) TRGTIME(*AFTER) TRGEVENT(*INSERT) PGM(*LIBL/X76B653) RPLTRG(*YES)

36.8.3.1 Before You Begin

- Make sure that the following DREAM writers are properly set up:
  - Add Trigger (X76B653/ZJDE0001)
  - Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651)
  - Cancelled/Unused NFe (P76B670)
- Display File Description (DSPFD) command can be used to check the trigger status.

Figure 36–30 Display Spooled File report



Display Spooled File report

36.8.4 Set up Generic Text Application Windows

Navigation:

From menu G9362 (Developer's Workbench)

1. Choose Generic Text Definition (P00161).
2. Set up the following Generic Text Application Windows for contingency:

- *CONTINGENCY05
- *CONTINGENCY06
- *CONTINGENCY07
- *CONTINGENCY08
- *CONTINGENCY09
- *CONTINGENCYD
- *NFEUNUSED
- *CONTINGENCY10
- *CONTINGENCY11
- *CONTINGENCY12
- *CONTINGENCY13

These Application Windows are called by Contingency and Unused process programs. They allow you to add messages required by Contingency and Unused processes.

Contingency/Unused messages are stored in the Generic Text file (F0016).

Figure 36–31 Generic Text Definition screen for *CONTINGENCY05

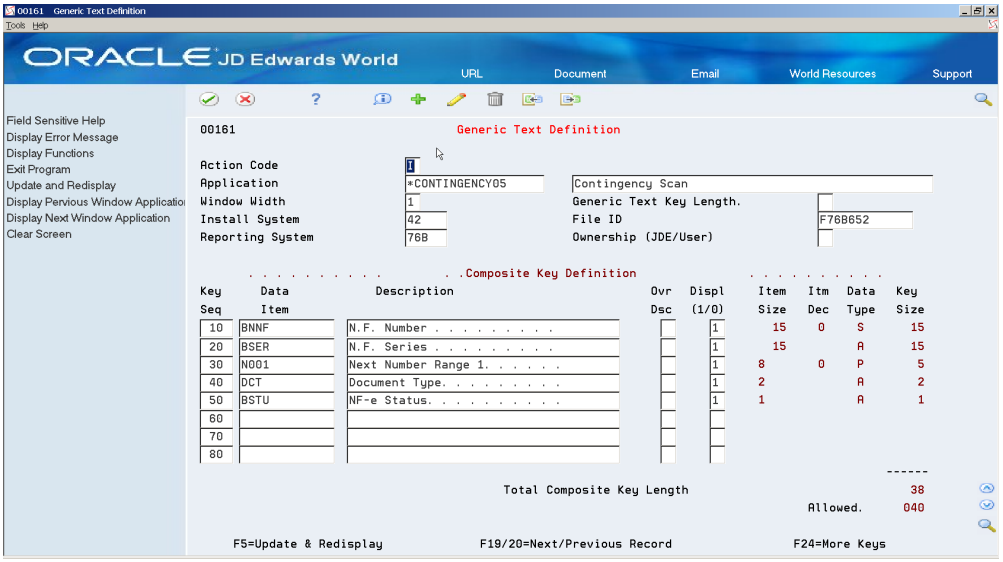


Figure 36–32 Generic Text Definition screen for *CONTINGENCY06

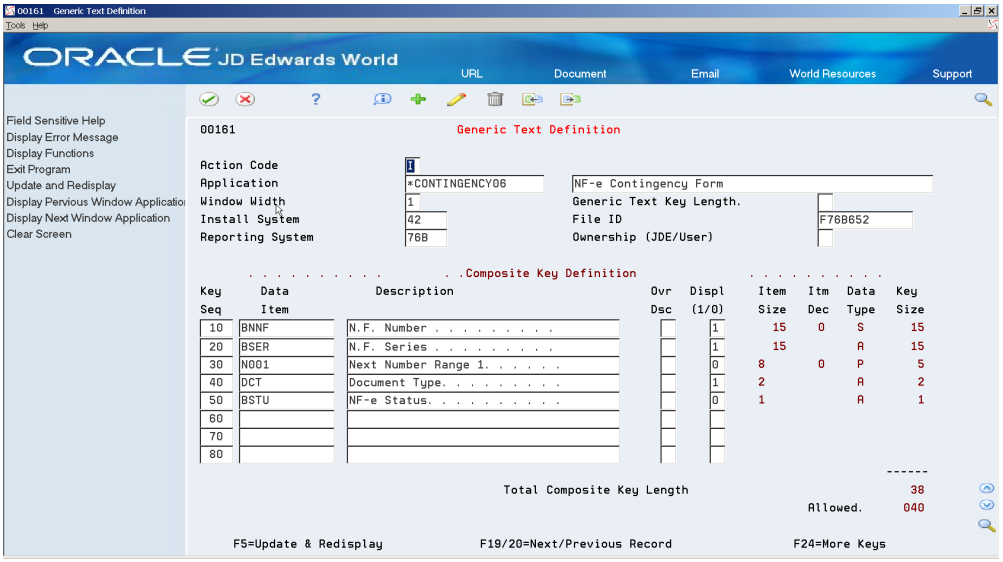


Figure 36–33 Generic Text Definition screen or *CONTINGENCY07

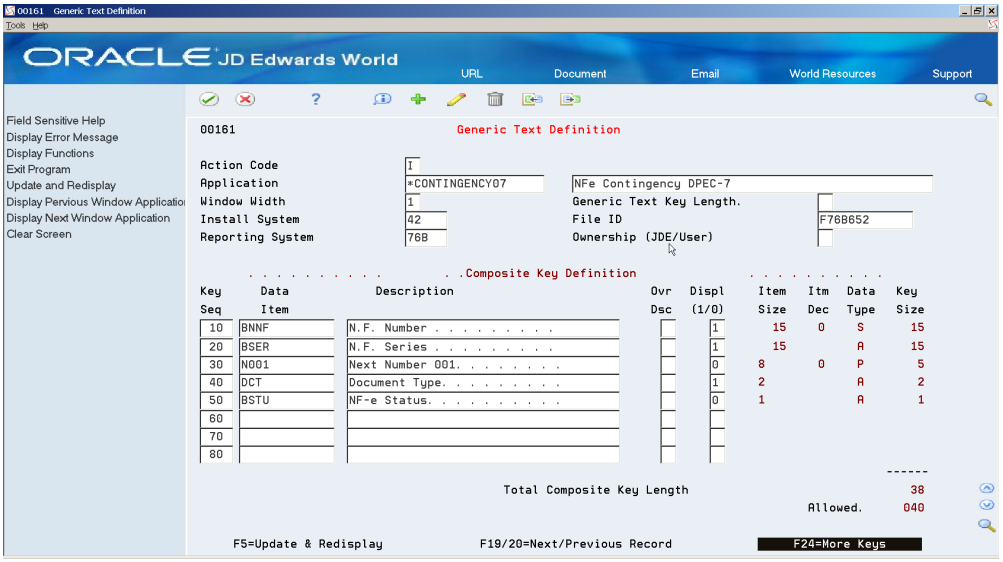


Figure 36–34 Generic Text Definition screen or *CONTINGENCY08

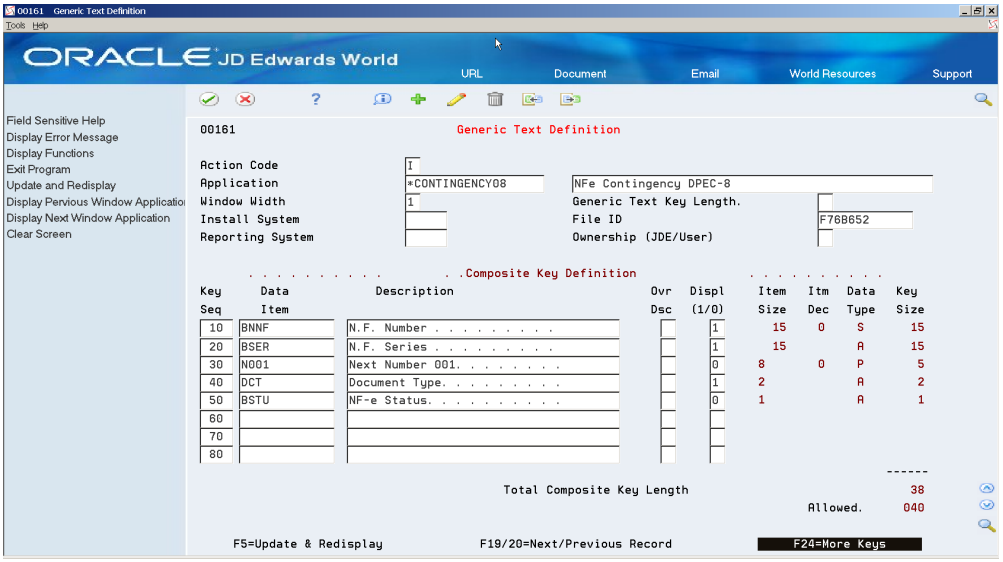


*Figure 36–35 Generic Text Definition screen or *CONTINGENCY09*

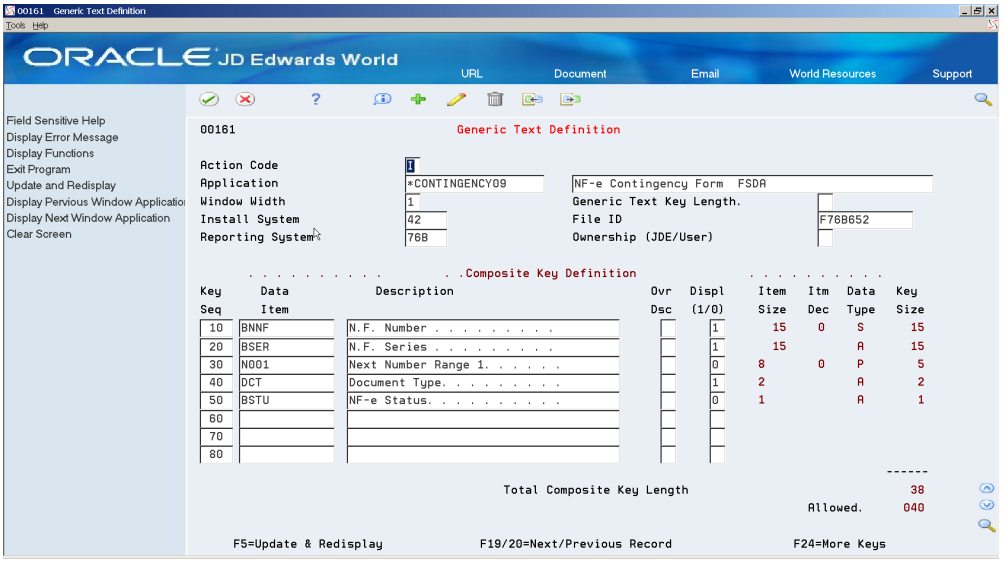


*Figure 36–36 Generic Text Definition screen for *CONTINGENCY10*

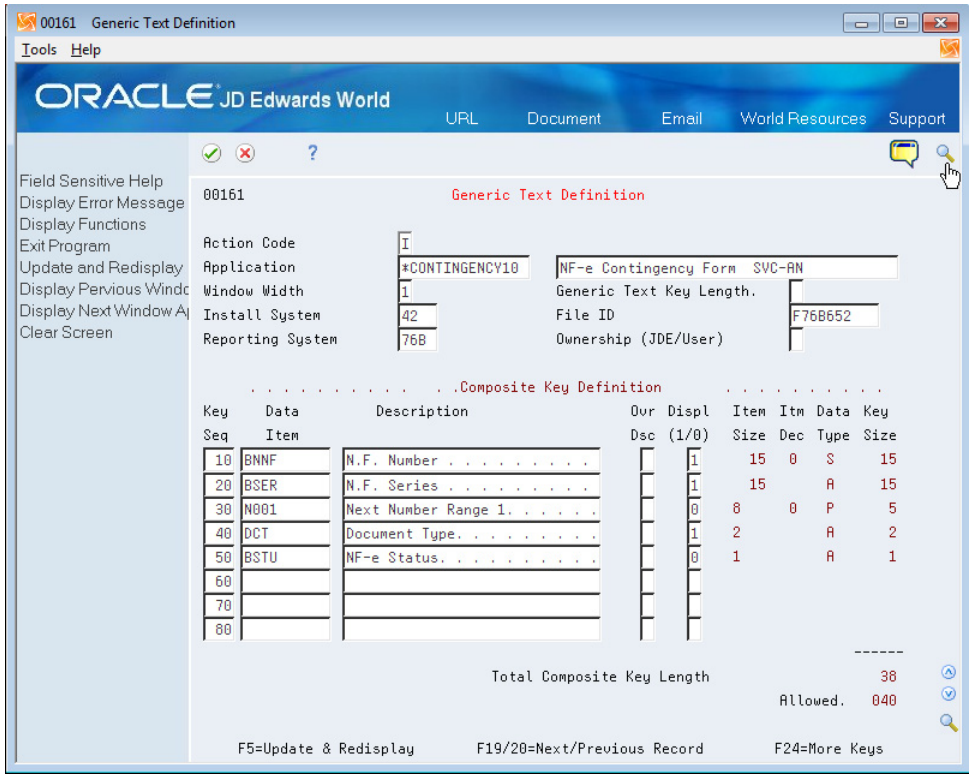
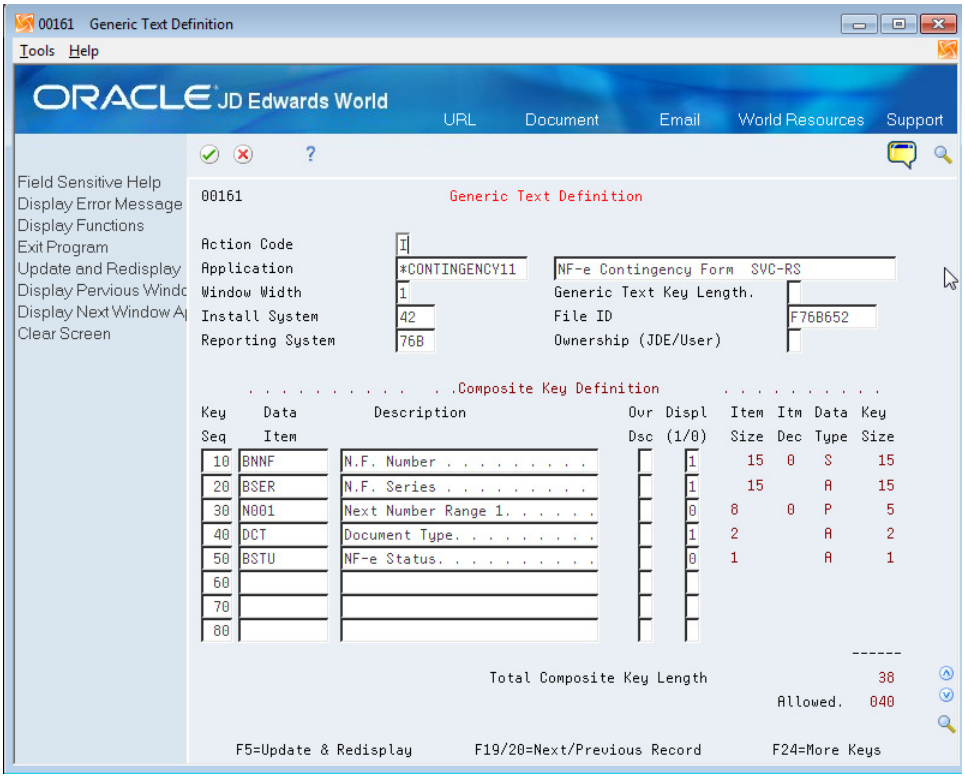


Figure 36–37 Generic Text Definition screen for *CONTINGENCY11, *CONTINGENCY12, and *CONTINGENCY13



You will use a different title for the generic text definition for contingencies 11, 12, and 13, but the Key Sequence, Data Item, and Description fields are the same.

Figure 36–38 Generic Text Definition screen or *CONTINGENCYD

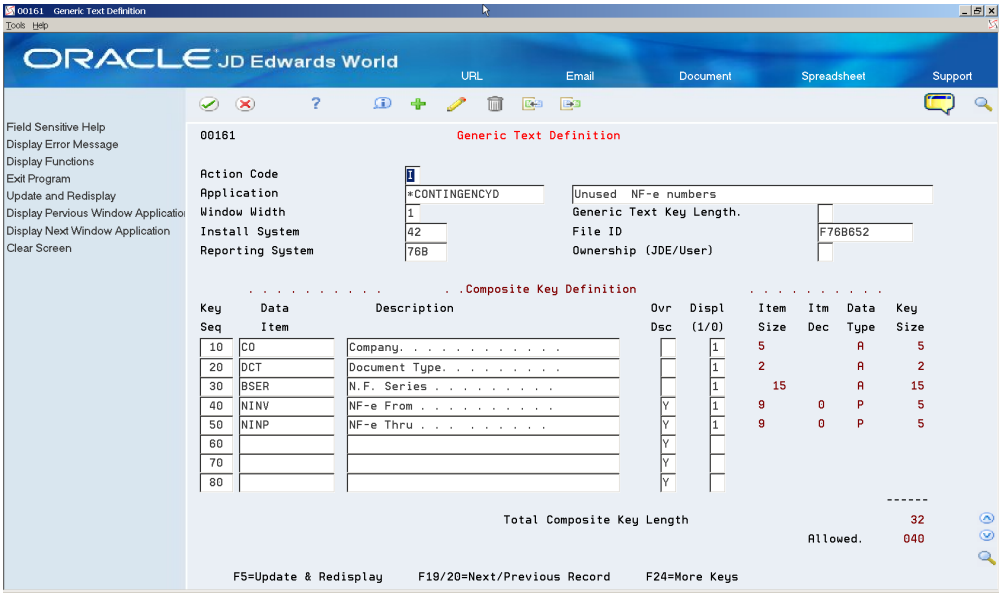
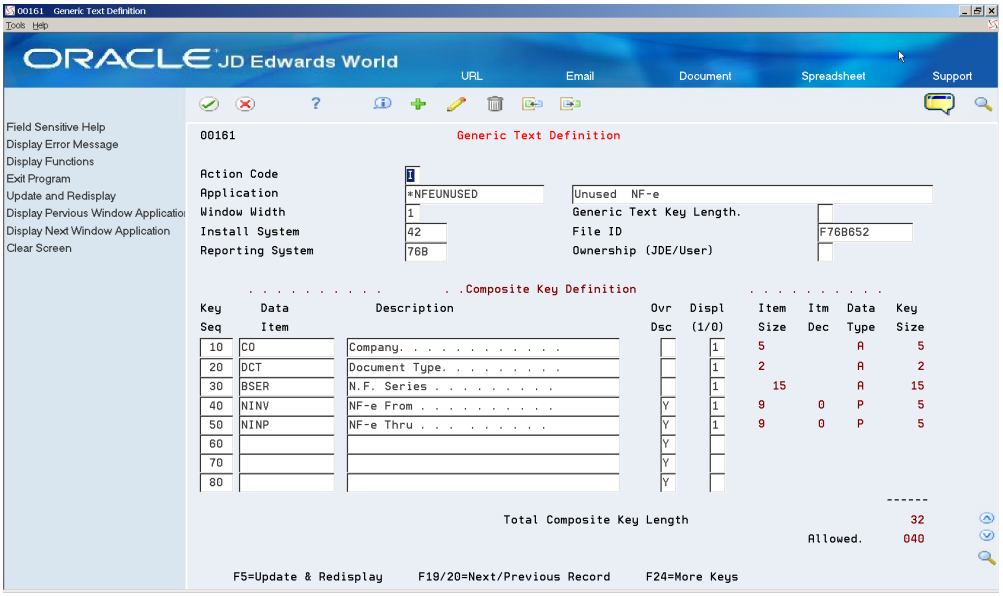


*Figure 36–39 Generic Text Definition screen for *NFEUNUSED*



36.8.5 Setup for DANFE Barcode

The DANFE prints the Legal Access Key using the barcode font Code 128. This font is included in the iSeries.

1. Run the following command to set up DANFE- Generation print file (R76B660) for barcode:

   CHGPRTF (R76B660) DEVTYPE(*AFPDS)

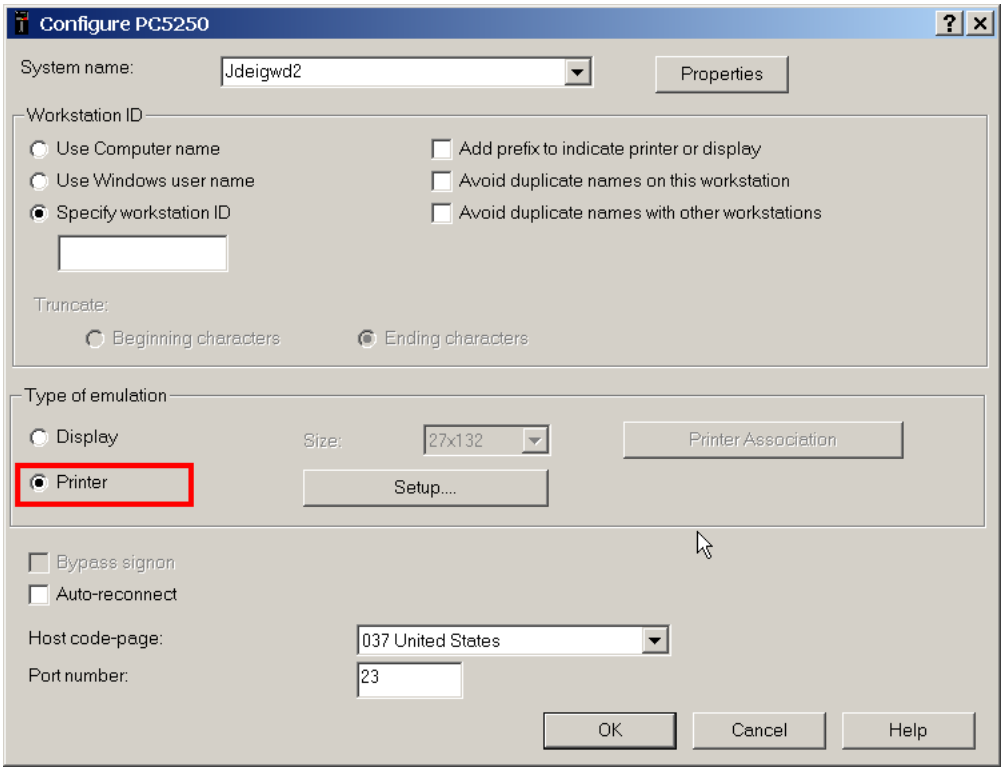
2. Set up iSeries Navigator:

   - Open an iSeries Navigator session
   - Select Communication, then Configure

Figure 36–40 iSeries Navigator Session Configure Menu

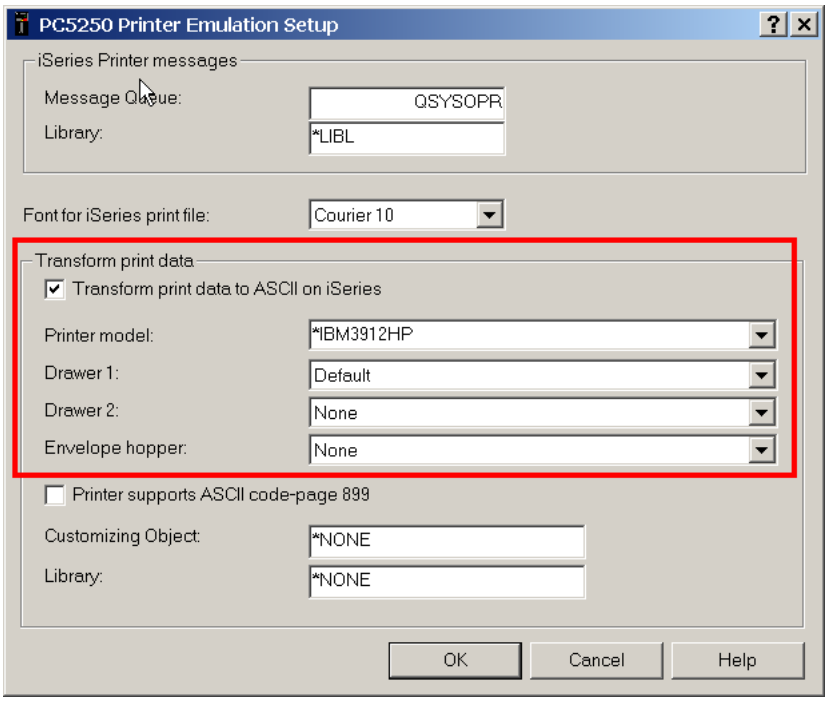
3. Select Printer and then click on the Setup button:

Figure 36–41 Configure screen



4. Check Transform Print Data to ASCII on ISERIES option.
5. Select Print model *IBM3912HP.

Figure 36–42 Printer Emulation Setup screen's Transform Print Data section



36.8.6 Sales Order Detail (F4211) and Sales Order Detail History (F42119) Data Conversion

The way that Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) programs populate Sales Order Detail (F4211) and Sales Order Detail Ledger file (F42199) Reference (VR01) and Reference 2 (VR02) fields has changed. Before, Localization Brazil programs used to populate both Reference (VR01) and Reference 2 (VR02) fields with nota fiscal information.

This logic changed and Reference (VR01) field is no longer updated by Localization Brazil programs. Reference2 (VR02) should store all the information regarding the nota fiscal.

Figure 36–43 Logic for Populating Sales Order Detail (F4211) and Sales Order Detail Ledger file (F42199) Reference (VR01) and Reference 2 (VR02) fields BEFORE changes

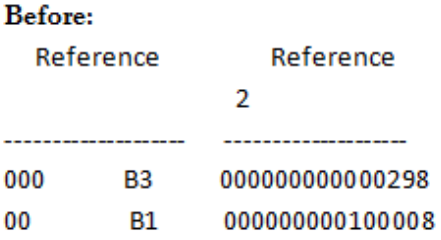
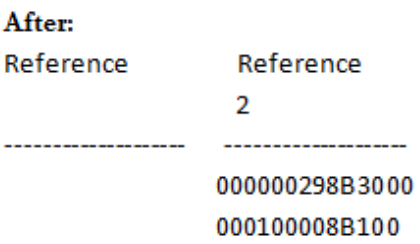


Figure 36–44 Logic for Populating Sales Order Detail (F4211) and Sales Order Detail Ledger file (F42199) Reference (VR01) and Reference 2 (VR02) fields AFTER changes



You may need to execute these programs to convert Sales Order Detail (F4211) and Sales Order Ledger (F42199) files to the new format.

- Conversion - Change Doc -F4211 VR01/VR02 (P76B42CNV)
- Conversion - Change Doc-F42199 VR01/VR02 (P76B429CV)

36.8.7 Menu Overview

- Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211)
- Electronic Nota Fiscal- National (G76B42114)
- XML- Generator (G76B42116)
- Contingency Process (G76B42115)

37

Work with Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe)

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 37.1, "Entering a Sales Order"
- Section 37.2, "Validations for Electronic Notas Fiscais for Final Consumers"
- Section 37.3, "Generating Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe)"
- Section 37.4, "Understanding How the XML File Is Created"

37.1 Entering a Sales Order

The Sales Order is entered and processed as usual.

- Enter Orders
- Print Pick Slips
- Confirm Shipments

See Section 27.1, "Generating Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal" for additional information and/or Section 24.1, "About Sales Order Management Requirements" manual for additional information.

37.2 Validations for Electronic Notas Fiscais for Final Consumers

The electronic nota fiscal for a final consumer is often mentioned using the acronym NFCe. You generate the NFCe in the same way that you generate other electronic notas fiscais. However, you must complete specific setup so that the system correctly includes the required information in the NFe XML files for a consumer, and you must enter the appropriate values in the sales order or stand-alone nota fiscal so that the system can write the correct information to the electronic nota fiscal.

The system uses the values in the second and third positions of the Special Handling Code field (SHC) of UDC 00/DT to determine whether the transaction is for a general (also called business or intermediate) consumer or for a final consumer. For a final consumer, the second and third positions must be **65**. When you assign a document type with **65** in the SPC field to a sales order or nota fiscal, you must complete additional fields with values that are set up in other UDC tables. The values that you select from UDCs 76/CC (Taxpayer Class), 76B/PR (Presence Indicator Code), and 76B/UF (Branch Plant State) must have a **1** in the SHC field.

For example, suppose you set up code CM in UDC 00/DT for a sales order for a final consumer. You must set up that UDC code with **65** in the second and third positions of the Special Handling Code field. When you enter a sales order or stand-alone nota fiscal using document type CM, then in the sales order or nota fiscal, you must enter a

value from UDC 76/CC that has a **1** in the SHC field and enter a value from UDC 76B/PR that has a **1** in the SHC field. You enter a value from UDC 76/CC in the Taxpayer Class field and enter a value from UDC 76B/PR in the Presence Indicator field on the SO Header - Brazil form or in those fields in the stand-alone nota fiscal.

You do not enter a value from UDC 76B/UF in the sales order or nota fiscal. Instead, the system accesses that UDC table to verify that the state of the company and the state of the final consumer is the same. If the state is not the same, the system will not generate the NFCe.

See Also:

Section 36.1, "Set Up Document Types for Notas Fiscais"

Section 36.4, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Electronic Notas Fiscais"

37.3 Generating Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe)

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B) choose Sales Order Management.

From Sales Order Management (G76B42) choose Sales Order Processing.

From Sales Order Processing (G76BB4211) choose Nota Fiscal Processing.

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NF-e.

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Generate Nota Fiscal.

Review processing options and data selection and make sure that you enter Electronic Nota Fiscal document type, series and statuses.

See Section 27.1, "Generating Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal"for Additional Information.

This process calculates the Brazilian taxes for the Nota Fiscal and creates or updates records in the following files:

- Nota Fiscal Header File - Brazil (F7601B)
- Nota Fiscal Detail File - Brazil (F7611B)
- Nota Fiscal Header Tag File (F76B1001)
- Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil (F76B4001)
- Tax Rates - Brazil (F76B4002)
- Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Tag File (F76B4006)
- NF Header for Sales Tag File - Payment Method (F76B623)

37.3.1 Additional NFe Processes

You may use the following programs to review your nota fiscal and correct the nota fiscal data.

- Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B)
- Nota Fiscal Review (P76111B)
- Nota Fiscal Text Revision (P7612B)
- See Section 28.1, "Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal" and Section 27.1, "Generating Outbound Nota Fiscal - Paper Nota Fiscal" for additional information.

Program	Description
Additional Charges (P76295B)	Add expenses such as freight and insurance to a nota fiscal. Review processing options. Make sure that Electronic Nota Fiscal document Type, version and statuses were entered correctly. See Section 29.2, "Entering Additional Charges" for additional information.
XML- Generation (G76B42116)	The following XML Generator (P76B601) versions are available through this menu: 1. XML Generator SEFAZ (ZJDE0001) 2. XML Generator without Ñ (ZJDE0002) 3. XML- Generator SCAN (ZJDE0003) 4. XML- Generator DPEC -Cont. 8 (ZJDE0004) 5. XML- Generator DPEC -Cont. 7 (ZJDE0005) 6. XML - Generator SVC-XX (ZJDE0006) Select option 1 to generate the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML file for normal processing. Options 2 to 6 may be used to reprint the XML file and/or to generate an XML file to be sent in Contingency mode only.
Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)	
NFe Inquiry Status (P76B675)	
DANFE- Generation (P76B660)	This program prints the DANFe for document types for which the second and third positions in UDC 00/DT is 55 (nota fiscal for business consumer).
Contingency Process (G76B42115)	The following programs are available through this option/menu: 1. Contingency DANFE (P76B660/ZJDE0002) 2. Change NFe Number to Form Ñ (P76B653) 3. Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670) 4. Unused NFe Numbers (P76B678) 5. XML Generation (G76B42116)

37.4 Understanding How the XML File Is Created

For records defined in user defined code Document Type (system 00/ type DT) as Nota Fiscal type 355 (business/intermediate consumer) or Nota Fiscal type 365 (final consumer), this program reads the Nota Fiscal Detail file (F7611B) and collects data into a set of work files, then combines the data into the NFe XML Flat File (F76B620).

This file is automatically exported to the IFS area of the iSeries as an XML document by the Copy NFe XML Flat File to IFS - Brazil program (P76B602). Each XML file is considered a batch (in Portuguese, the word 'lote' is used, that means a set of one or multiple notas fiscais per XML file).

The number of notas fiscais per XML file is defined in the XML Generator (P76B601) processing option 8:

- *8. Enter the maximum number the NFe allowed. Default blanks will assume 50.*

If there are more NFe records to be processed, another XML file is created automatically.

37.4.1 XML File Names

The naming convention of the XML file is:

PPBBBBBBBBBBBB_NNNNNNNN.XML

Where,

- P is the prefix
- The prefix is hard-coded in the program that generates the XML.
- NF - NFe XML
- DP - DPEC XML
- NC - Cancel XML
- UN - Unused XML
- B is the Branch/Plant
- Selected Branch/Plant to process
- N is a Sequential Number:
  - Next Number for the XML document type i.e., XM and XC
- .XML is the file extension

The file extension is hard-coded.

Examples:

- For standard NFe:
  - NF76SP_00000034.xml
- For cancelled NFe:
  - NC76SP_00000022.xml
- For unused NFe:
  - UN76SP_00000022.xml
- For Electronic contingency DPEC:
  - See Section 40.5, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency DPEC"

37.4.2 XML Layout

The XML file is generated based on *Manual do Contribuinte* (Brazilian government specification manual). All mandatory elements should print in the XML file.

If an XML file element is mandatory, but data is not present in the JD Edwards World files, an empty element is created in the XML file. This element has a start tag and an end tag, but no data.

The Signature element is not included in the XML created by JD Edwards World. This element, /enviNFe/NFe/Signature, must be added by the third party before the XML is transmitted to the fiscal authority.

37.4.3 Before You Begin

1. Create an IFS area on the iSeries for the XML files.

   See "Set Up Import/Export" in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.

2. Set up Batch Export parameters on XML Generator program (P76B601). See Section 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters" for additional information.

38

Entering Fiscal Authority Response (Inbound Information)

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 38.1, "Updating Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Using a Third Party Software"
- Section 38.2, "Updating Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Interactively"
- Section 38.3, "Checking the Status of an Electronic Nota Fiscal"
- Section 38.4, "Printing the DANFE -- Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Electrónica"

A new file has been created to store the fiscal authority response/inbound information: Nota Fiscal Status Update Transactions (F76B652).

This information can be entered interactively by a user or automatically through integration with the third-party software.

38.1 Updating Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Using a Third Party Software

The third-party software must add a record to Nota Fiscal Status Update Transactions (F76B652) with the status of each NFe XML file that was processed by the fiscal authority.

At least the following fields need to be populated:

- Legal Access key (DTBLAK)
- Response Status Code (DTBRST)
- Protocol Number (DTBPTL)

If Nota Fiscal Electronica Status Add Trigger (X76B653) is correctly started and a Nota Fiscal Status Update Transactions (F76B652) record is correctly entered, the statuses in the sales order and nota fiscal detail lines advance automatically.

38.1.1 Before You Begin

- Make sure that Nota Fiscal Electronica Status Add Trigger (X76B653) is started.
- See Section 36.8.3, "Set up Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Update Trigger" for information on how to start the trigger.

38.2 Updating Electronic Nota Fiscal Status Interactively

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

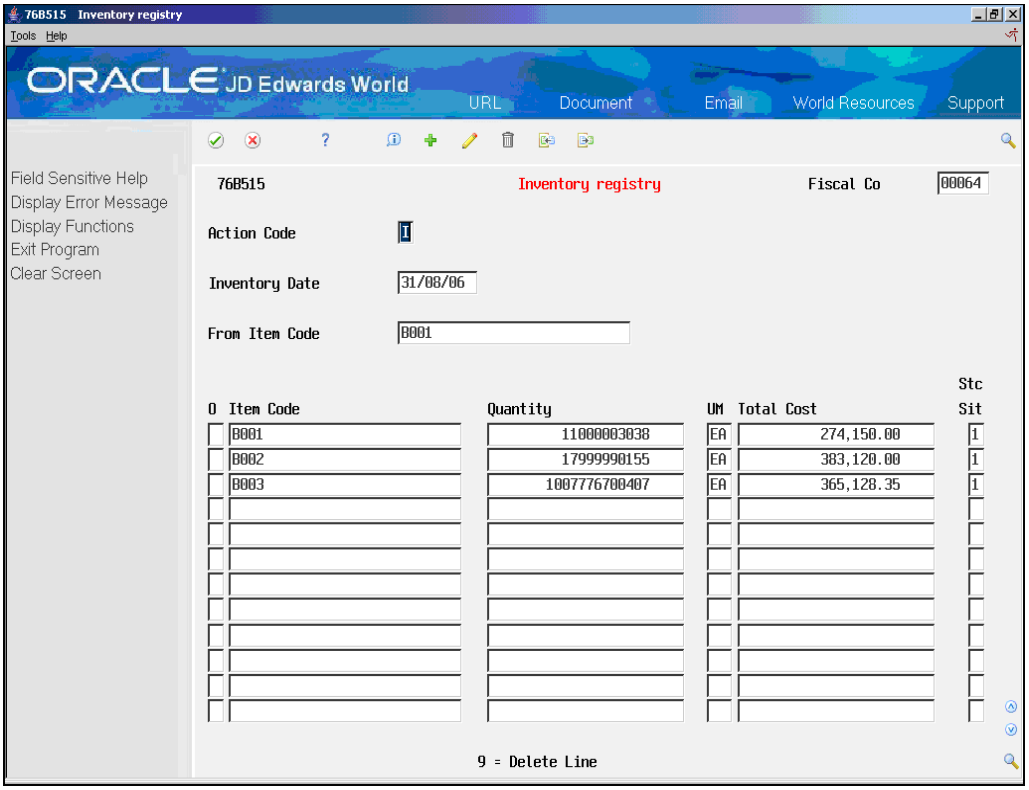
From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Nota Fiscal -e Status Update

To enter the response from the fiscal authority interactively, choose Nota Fiscal -e Status Update (P76B650).

1. In the header, enter any combination of search criteria. An asterisk (*) can be entered as a wild card character.

Figure 38–1 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



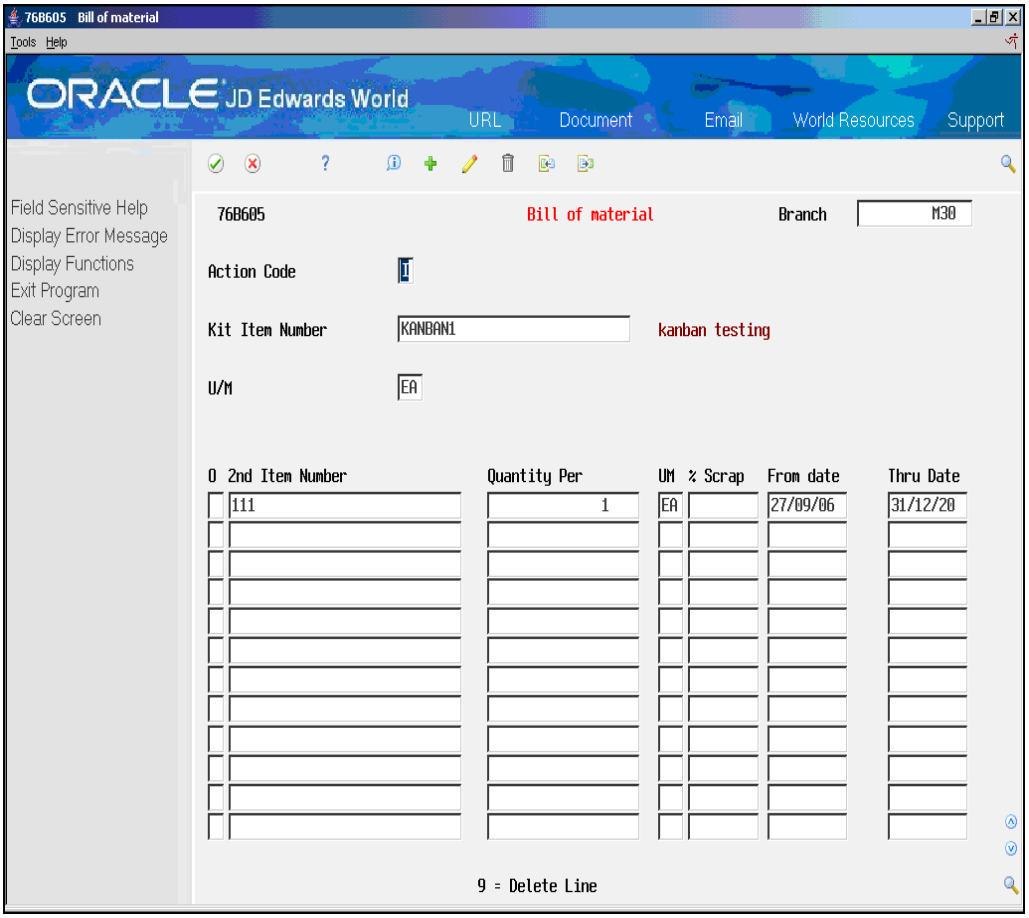
2. If your search criteria returned multiple notas fiscais, multiple notas fiscais can be processed.

   Complete the following field:

   - Option (OP)

3. Press F1 to list all the available values that can be entered in this option, as noted in the screen below.

Figure 38–2 Field Sensitive Help screen



4. Press Enter.
5. Complete Protocol Number, Processed Date and Time if required.
6. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update), to call NF-e Nota Fiscal Update - Brazil program (P76B651).
7. If the NF-e Nota Fiscal Update - Brazil (P76B651) version is properly set up, Nota Fiscal Status Update Transactions (F76B652) record is created/updated.

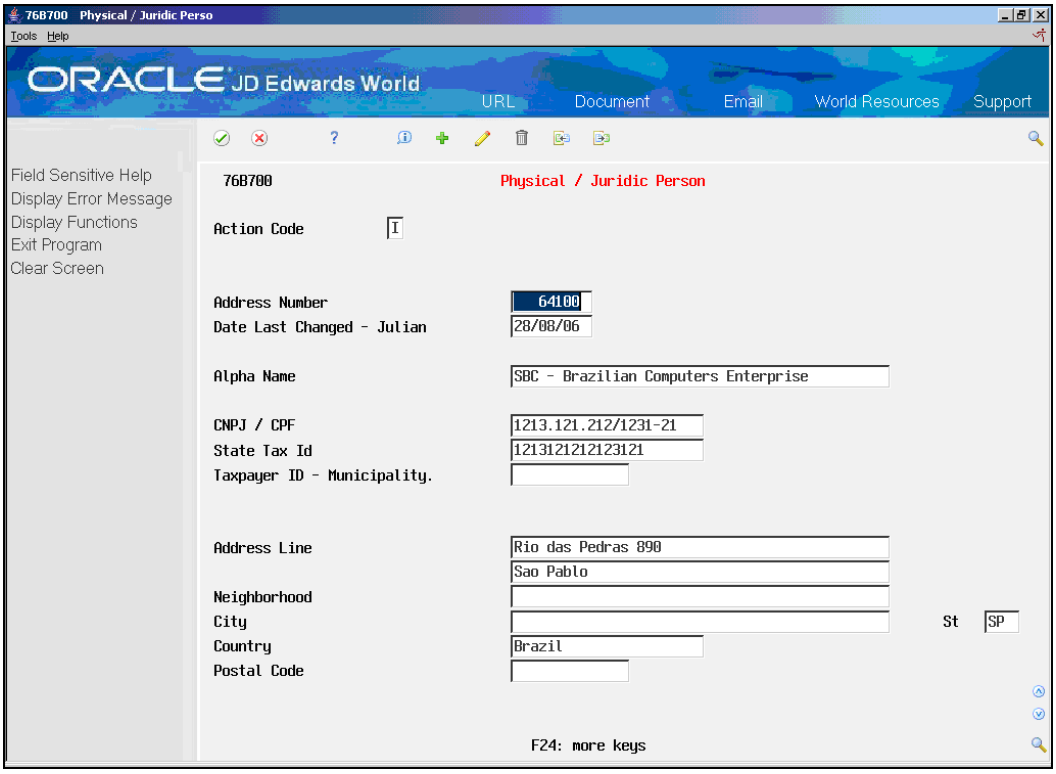
   The trigger is automatically started when the Nota Fiscal Status Update Transactions (F76B652) record is created/updated.

   The trigger updates the statuses of the processed sales orders and notas fiscais in Sales Order Detail (F4211) and the Nota Fiscal Detail (F7611B) files.

   This program also creates a record in the Nota Fiscal Update - Brazil file (F76B651) when Accepted (option 1) or Contingency options (5 to 9) is selected so the Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletronica (DANFE) can be generated.

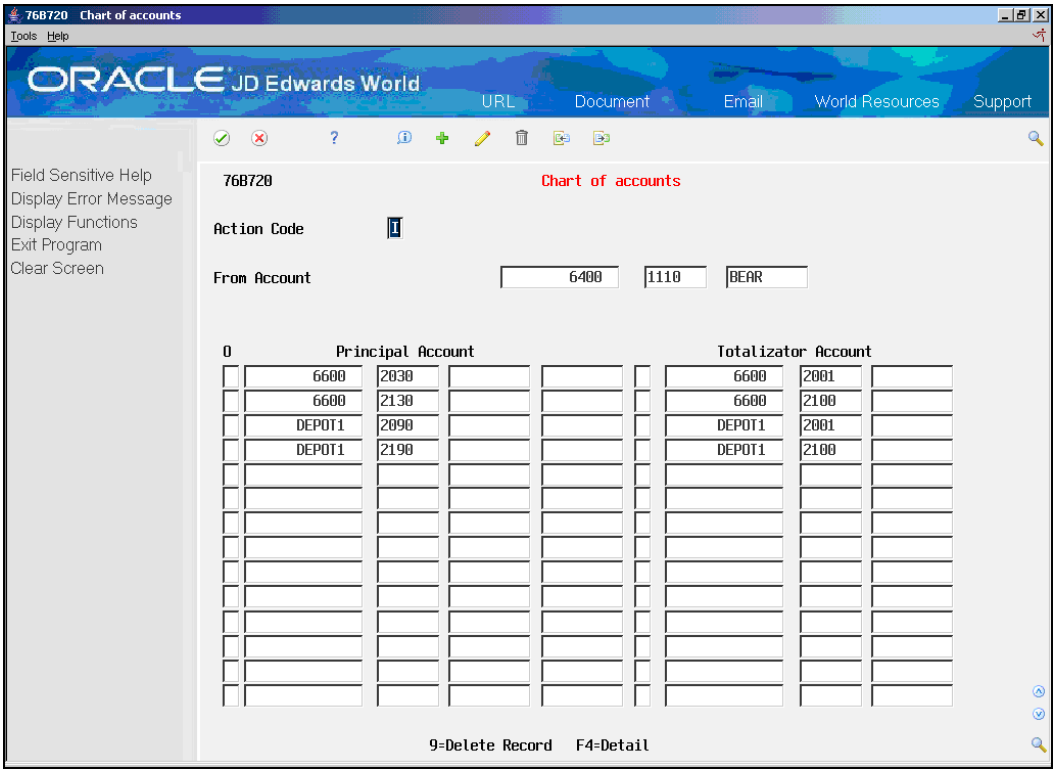
   When a Contingency Option (options 5 to 9) is selected, NF-e Contingency Data (P76B652) and Generic Text Application Window (P0016) are displayed and additional information regarding the contingency can be entered.

Figure 38–3 NF-e Contingency Data window



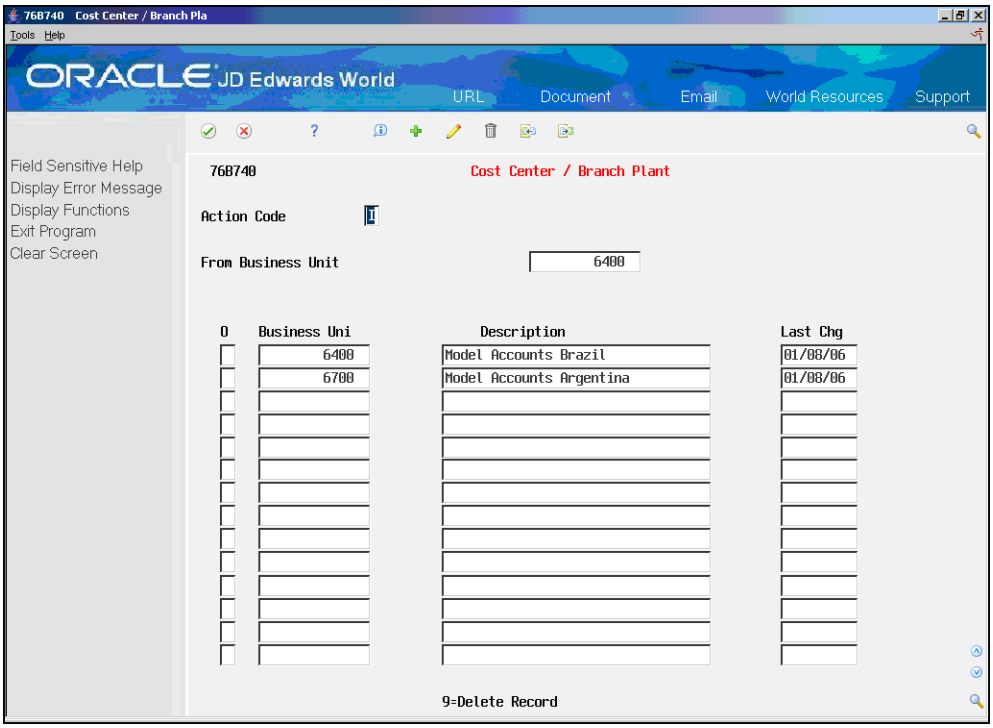
8. Enter Contingency Date and Time and press Enter.
9. Generic Text Window (P0016) is displayed.
10. Enter the Contingency Message and press Enter.

Figure 38–4 Contingency Scan window



You may want to press F24 (key) to review all the options available in the Generic Text Window:

Figure 38–5 Display Functions window



11. Select Model Memo option may be used to Add, Change and Delete a predefined message (Model Memo) to print when the Contingency Window (P0016) pops up.

    XML Generator (P76B601) and DANFE Generation (P76B660) programs can be called if XML Submission and/or DANFE processing options are enabled.

    XMLs and DANFEs generated through submission option can be reviewed through WRKSPLF (Work with All Spooled Files) command.

38.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 67.5, "Processing Options for Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)".

See Section 67.6, "Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651)".

See Section 67.7, "Processing Options for Trigger Program for the File F76B652 (X76B653)".

See Section 67.7, "Processing Options for Trigger Program for the File F76B652 (X76B653)".

38.3 Checking the Status of an Electronic Nota Fiscal

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

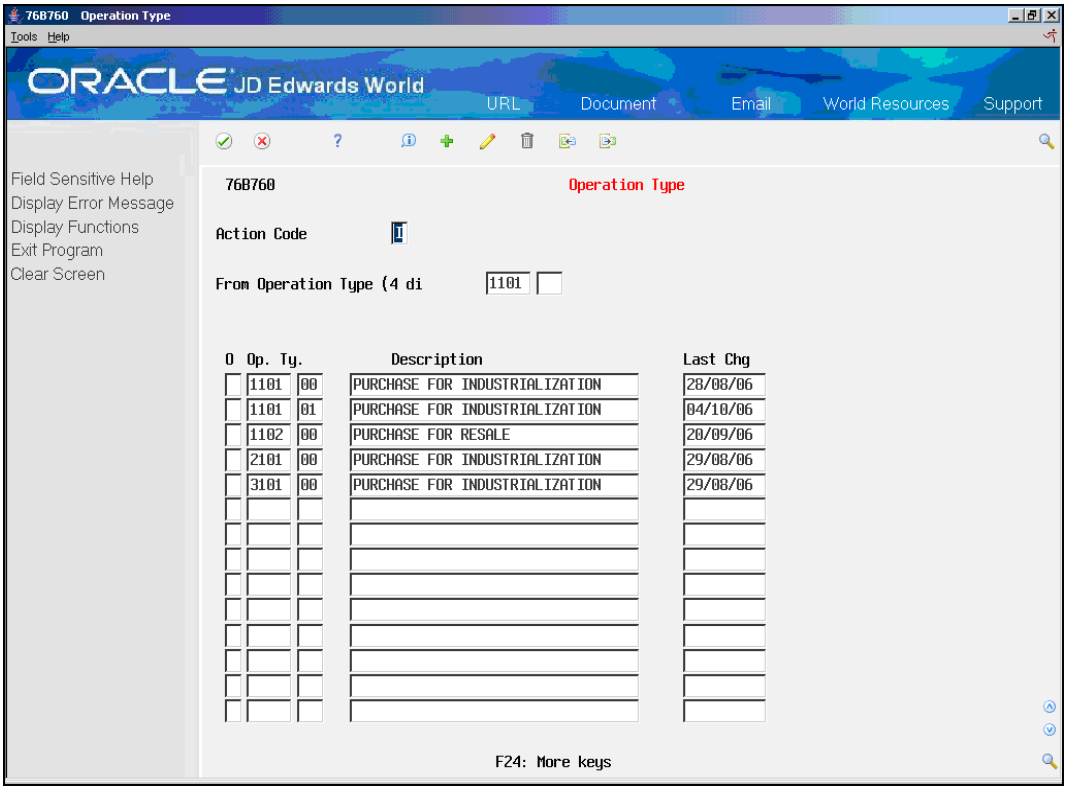
From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose NFe Inquiry Status

On NF-e Inquiry Status program (P76B675), enter a combination of:

- Branch / Plant
- Buyer
- Sales Order Number
- Order Type
- Nota Fiscal Number
- Series
- NF Type
- NFe Status
- Fiscal authority response Status
- Issue Date
- Reference
- Protocol

Figure 38–6 NF-e Inquiry Status screen



38.4 Printing the DANFE -- Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Electrónica

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose DANFE Generation

The DANFE Generation program (P76B660) reads information from the Nota Fiscal Update - Brazil (F76B651) and Nota Fiscal Detail (F7611B) files and updates two temporary work files:

- DANFE - Header File - Brazil (F76B660)
- DANFE - Detail File - Brazil (F76B661)

The DANFE is printed based on these temporary work files.

This program also updates the statuses of both the nota fiscal and sales order based on processing options values.

This program can be executed manually or automatically executed after the response status is entered as Accepted (option 1) or Contingency (options 5 to 11) and NF-e Nota Fiscal Update - Brazil (P76B651) is properly set up.

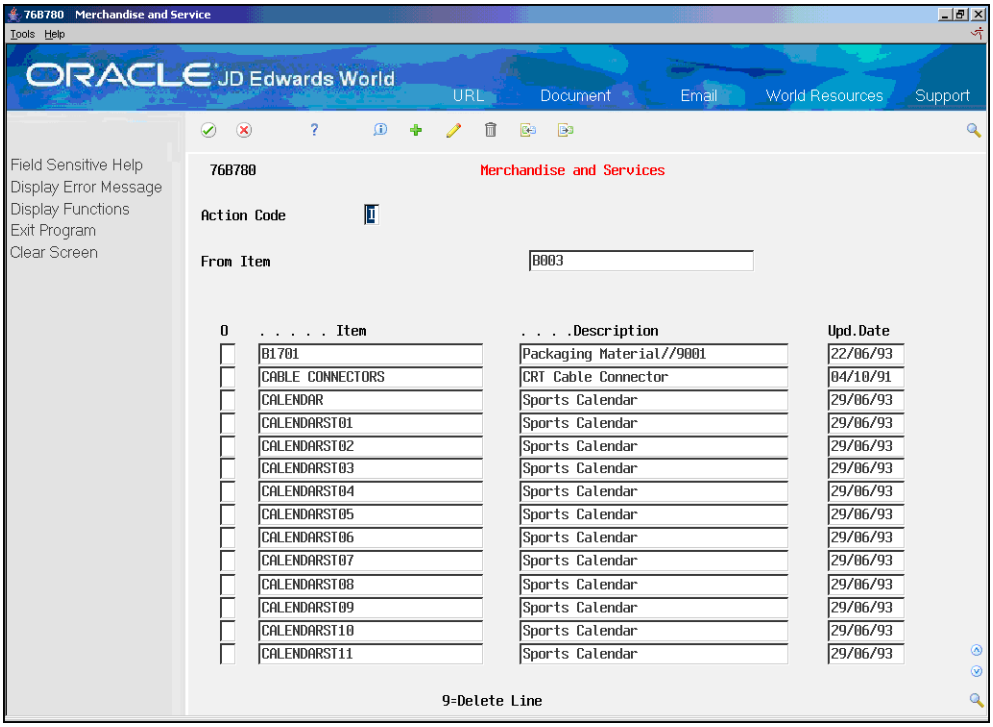
Note: The DANFE Barcode prints on the upper right corner of the document. This barcode follows Code 128-C barcode specifications.

A numeric presentation of the barcode prints under the barcode.

It contains the Legal Access Key number plus a 2-digit number that is a Check Digit (based on Modulo 103 check digit specifications).

Protocol Number, Authorization Date and Time also print in the DANFE.

Figure 38–7 Example of a DANFE Form



38.4.1 Processing Options

See Section 67.8, "Processing Options for DANFE Generation - Brazil (P76B660)".

39

Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) in Normal Mode

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 39.1, "Generating NFe XML File to be Sent Through Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) Normal Process"
- Section 39.2, "Receiving the Response from the Fiscal Authority"
- Section 39.3, "Processing an NFe XML with Errors"
- Section 39.4, "Generating a Complete NFe XML Without Numbering (XML Generator Without (P76B601/ZJDE0002)"
- Section 39.5, "Processing an NFe XML That Has Been Accepted/Approved by Fiscal Authority"
- Section 39.6, "Using Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650) to review Nota Fiscal Statuses"
- Section 39.7, "Printing the DANFE"
- Section 39.8, "About Updating Statuses to Cancel or Unused"
- Section 39.9, "Generating a Cancel NFe or Cancel NFCe Request"
- Section 39.10, "Updating the Status of the NFe or NFCe XML to Cancel"
- Section 39.11, "Generating the Cancel NFe or Cancel NFCe Request"
- Section 39.12, "Generating an Unused NFe XML through Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678)"

39.1 Generating NFe XML File to be Sent Through Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) Normal Process

Run XML Generator SEFAZ (P76B601/ZJDE0001)

This version:

1. Updates nota fiscal with Nota Fiscal Next Number
2. Populates the Legal Access Key field (BLAK)
3. Generates the Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) XML file with tpEmis =1

39.1.1 Before You Begin

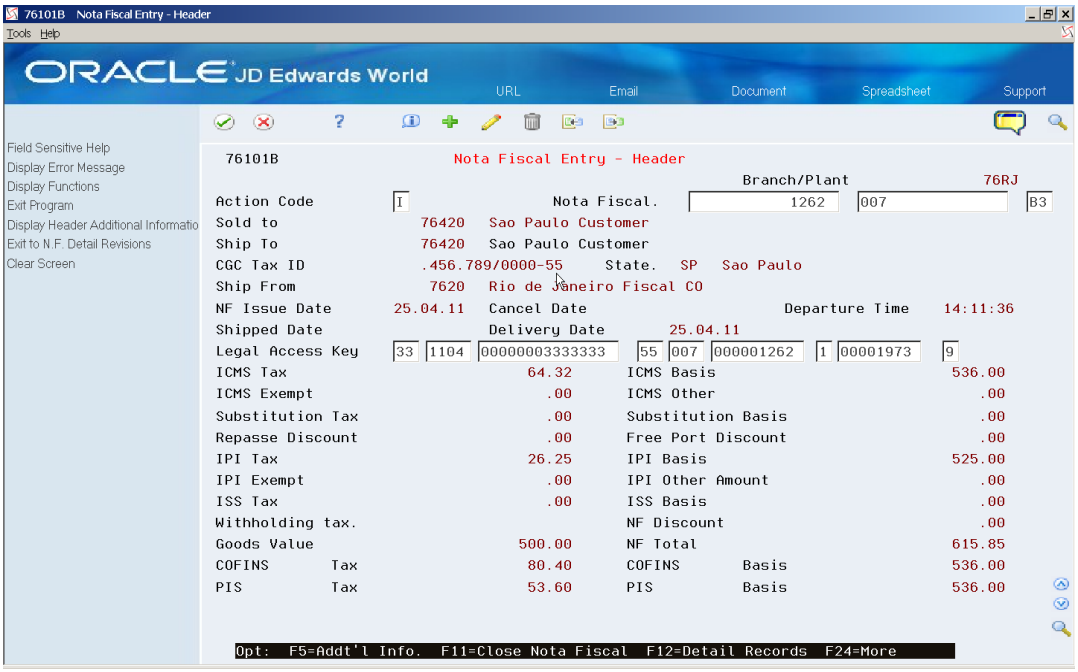
- See Section 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters"

- Review XML Generator (P76B601) processing options

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Identify the Type of Transmission to be used 1 - SEFAZ 2 - SCAN	Enter 1 (SEFAZ)
NUMBERING 6. Enter '1' for Numbering the Nota Fiscal	Enter 1 (Number)

- Review the nota fiscal after the NFe XML file is generated.

Figure 39–1 NFe Entry Header screen



- In Normal Mode, the Issue Type (tpEmis) element value must be 1.

Figure 39–2 Example of NFe XML File v 2.00 Processed in Normal mode

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no" ?>
- <enviNFe versao="2.00" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
<idLote>00002239</idLote>
- <NFe>
- <infNFe Id="NFe33110400000003333333550070000012621000019739" versao="2.00">
- <ide>
<cUF>33</cUF>
<cNF>00001973</cNF>
<natOp>610100 TRANSACTION NATURE</natOp>
<indPag>1</indPag>
<mod>55</mod>
<serie>7</serie>
<nNF>1262</nNF>
<dEmi>2011-04-25</dEmi>
<dSaiEnt>2011-04-25</dSaiEnt>
<hSaiEnt>14:11:36</hSaiEnt>
<tpNF>1</tpNF>
<cMunFG>3304557</cMunFG>
<tpImp>1</tpImp>
<tpEmis>1</tpEmis>
<cDV>9</cDV>
<tpAmb>1</tpAmb>
<finNFe>1</finNFe>
<procEmi>3</procEmi>
<verProc>2.00</verProc>
</ide>
- <emit>
<CNPJ>00000003333333</CNPJ>
<xNome>Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO</xNome>
<xFant>Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO</xFant>
- <enderEmit>
<xLgr>address 7620</xLgr>
<nro>7620</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 7620</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 7620</xBairro>
<cMun>3304557</cMun>
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
<CEP>33333333</CEP>
<cPais>1058</cPais>
```

Figure 39–3 Example of NFe XML File v 2.00 Processed in Normal mode (2)

```
<xPais>BRASIL</xPais>
<fone>33333333333333</fone>
</enderEmit>
<IE>7890001000</IE>
<CRT>3</CRT>
</emit>
- <dest>
<CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
<xNome>Sao Paulo Customer</xNome>
- <enderDest>
<xLgr>address 76420</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 76420</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3550308</cMun>
<xMun>Sao Paulo</xMun>
<UF>SP</UF>
<CEP>11111111</CEP>
<cPais>1058</cPais>
<xPais>BRASIL</xPais>
<fone>5511773180099</fone>
</enderDest>
<IE>3456789000100</IE>
<ISUF>00001234</ISUF>
<email>76420.mainreviewed@oracle.com</email>
</dest>
- <retirada>
<CNPJ>00000003333333</CNPJ>
<xLgr>address 7620</xLgr>
<nro>7620</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 7620</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 7620</xBairro>
<cMun>3304557</cMun>
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
</retirada>
- <entrega>
<CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
<xLgr>address 76420</xLgr>
<nro>7620</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 76420</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 7620</xBairro>
```

Figure 39–4 Example of NFe XML File v 2.00 Processed in Normal mode (3)

```
<cMun>3550308</cMun>
<xMun>Sao Paulo</xMun>
<UF>SP</UF>
</entrega>
- <det nItem="1">
- <prod>
<cProd>MRIBR</cProd>
<cEAN>00050000111114</cEAN>
<xProd>mribr</xProd>
<NCM>12345678</NCM>
<CFOP>6101</CFOP>
<uCom>EA</uCom>
<qCom>1</qCom>
<vUnCom>100.0000</vUnCom>
<vProd>100.00</vProd>
<cEANTrib>00050000111114</cEANTrib>
<uTrib>EA</uTrib>
<qTrib>0.0000</qTrib>
<vUnTrib>0.0000</vUnTrib>
<vFrete>2.20</vFrete>
<vSeg>2.40</vSeg>
<indTot>1</indTot>
</prod>
- <imposto>
- <ICMS>
- <ICMS00>
<orig>0</orig>
<CST>00</CST>
<modBC>3</modBC>
<vBC>107.20</vBC>
<pICMS>12.00</pICMS>
<vICMS>12.86</vICMS>
</ICMS00>
</ICMS>
- <IPI>
<cEnq>999</cEnq>
- <IPITrib>
<CST>50</CST>
<vBC>105.00</vBC>
<pIPI>5.00</pIPI>
<vIPI>5.25</vIPI>
</IPITrib>
```

Figure 39–5 Example of NFe XML File v 2.00 Processed in Normal mode (4)

```
</IPI>
- <PIS>
- <PISAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>107.20</vBC>
<pPIS>10.00</pPIS>
<vPIS>10.72</vPIS>
</PISAliq>
</PIS>
- <COFINS>
- <COFINSAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>107.20</vBC>
<pCOFINS>15.00</pCOFINS>
<vCOFINS>16.08</vCOFINS>
</COFINSAliq>
</COFINS>
</imposto>
</det>
- <det nItem="2">
- <prod>
<cProd>MRIBR2</cProd>
<cEAN>00050000222223</cEAN>
<xProd>mribr</xProd>
<NCM>12345678</NCM>
<CFOP>6101</CFOP>
<uCom>EA</uCom>
<qCom>2</qCom>
<vUnCom>200.0000</vUnCom>
<vProd>400.00</vProd>
<cEANTrib>00050000222223</cEANTrib>
<uTrib>EA</uTrib>
<qTrib>0.0000</qTrib>
<vUnTrib>0.0000</vUnTrib>
<vFrete>8.80</vFrete>
<vSeg>9.60</vSeg>
<indTot>1</indTot>
</prod>
- <imposto>
- <ICMS>
- <ICMS00>
<orig>0</orig>
```

Figure 39–6 Example of NFe XML File v 2.00 Processed in Normal mode (5)

```
<CST>00</CST>
<modBC>3</modBC>
<vBC>428.80</vBC>
<pICMS>12.00</pICMS>
<vICMS>51.46</vICMS>
</ICMS00>
</ICMS>
- <IPI>
<cEnq>999</cEnq>
- <IPITrib>
<CST>50</CST>
<vBC>420.00</vBC>
<pIPI>5.00</pIPI>
<vIPI>21.00</vIPI>
</IPITrib>
</IPI>
- <PIS>
- <PISAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>428.80</vBC>
<pPIS>10.00</pPIS>
<vPIS>42.88</vPIS>
</PISAliq>
</PIS>
- <COFINS>
- <COFINSAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>428.80</vBC>
<pCOFINS>15.00</pCOFINS>
<vCOFINS>64.32</vCOFINS>
</COFINSAliq>
</COFINS>
</imposto>
</det>
- <total>
- <ICMSTot>
<vBC>536.00</vBC>
<vICMS>64.32</vICMS>
<vBCST>0.00</vBCST>
<vST>0.00</vST>
<vProd>500.00</vProd>
<vFrete>11.00</vFrete>
```

Figure 39–7 Example of NFe XML File v 2.00 Processed in Normal mode (6)

```
<vSeg>12.00</vSeg>
<vDesc>0.00</vDesc>
<vII>0.00</vII>
<vIPI>26.25</vIPI>
<vPIS>53.60</vPIS>
<vCOFINS>80.40</vCOFINS>
<vOutro>13.00</vOutro>
<vNF>615.85</vNF>
</ICMSTot>
</total>
- <transp>
<modFrete>0</modFrete>
- <transporta>
<CNPJ>22222222222222</CNPJ>
<xNome>Freight Rio de Janeiro</xNome>
<IE>1333333333333</IE>
<xEnder>address 7620</xEnder>
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
</transporta>
- <veicTransp>
<placa>44444444</placa>
<UF>MG</UF>
</veicTransp>
- <vol>
<qVol>222222222</qVol>
<esp>AAAAAAAAAAAAAAA</esp>
<marca>FORD</marca>
<nVol>111111111</nVol>
<pesoL>3000.000</pesoL>
<pesoB>333330.000</pesoB>
</vol>
</transp>
- <infAdic>
<infCpl>76420.mainreviewed@oracle.com ***Brazil test message ***</infCpl>
</infAdic>
</infNFe>
</NFe>
</enviNFe>
```

39.2 Receiving the Response from the Fiscal Authority

39.2.1 Processing an NFe XML that has been denied by the fiscal authority

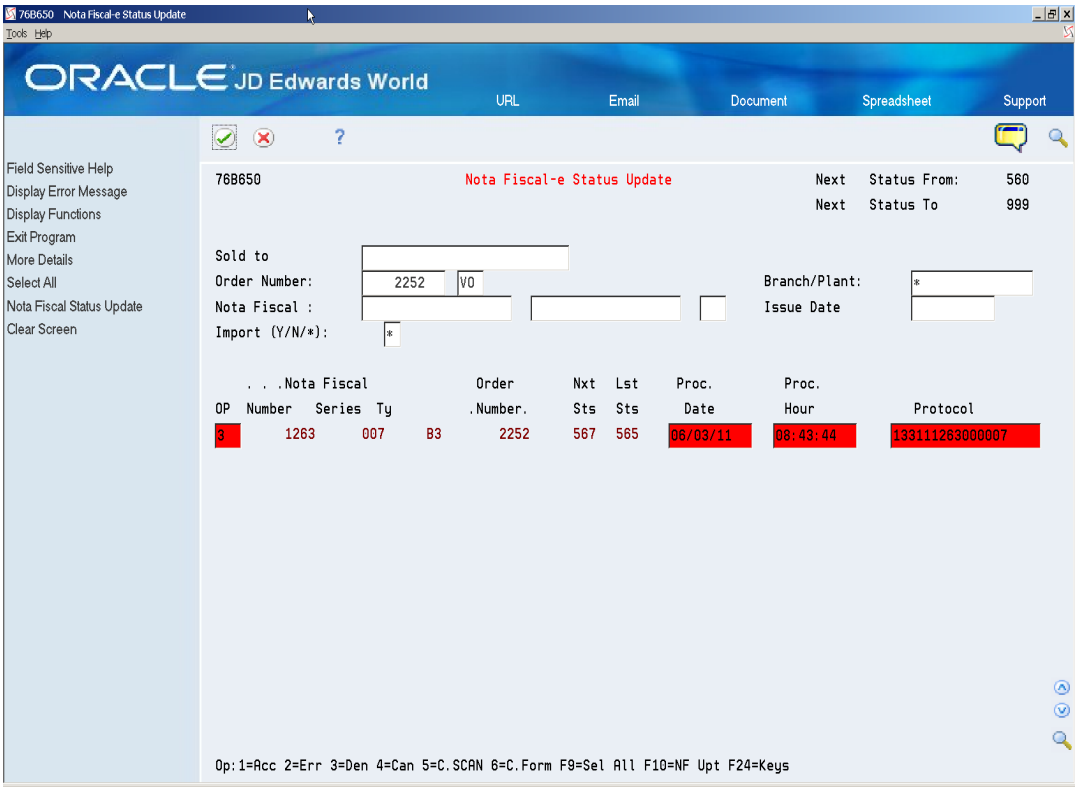
Process Overview

1. Update the NFe XML to Denied (3).
2. Contact the Fiscal Authority.

39.2.1.1 Updating the NFe Status to Denied (3)

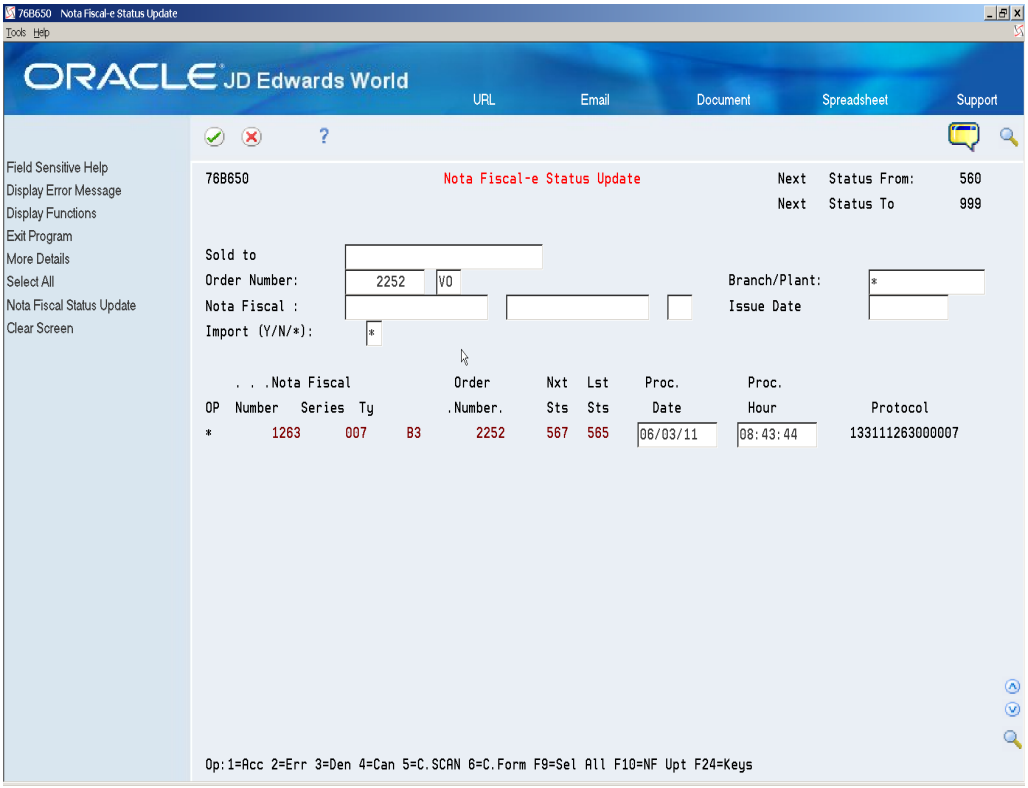
1. On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650), select option 3 (Deny).
2. Complete the fields:
   - Protocol Number
   - Processed Date
   - Processed Time

Figure 39–8 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



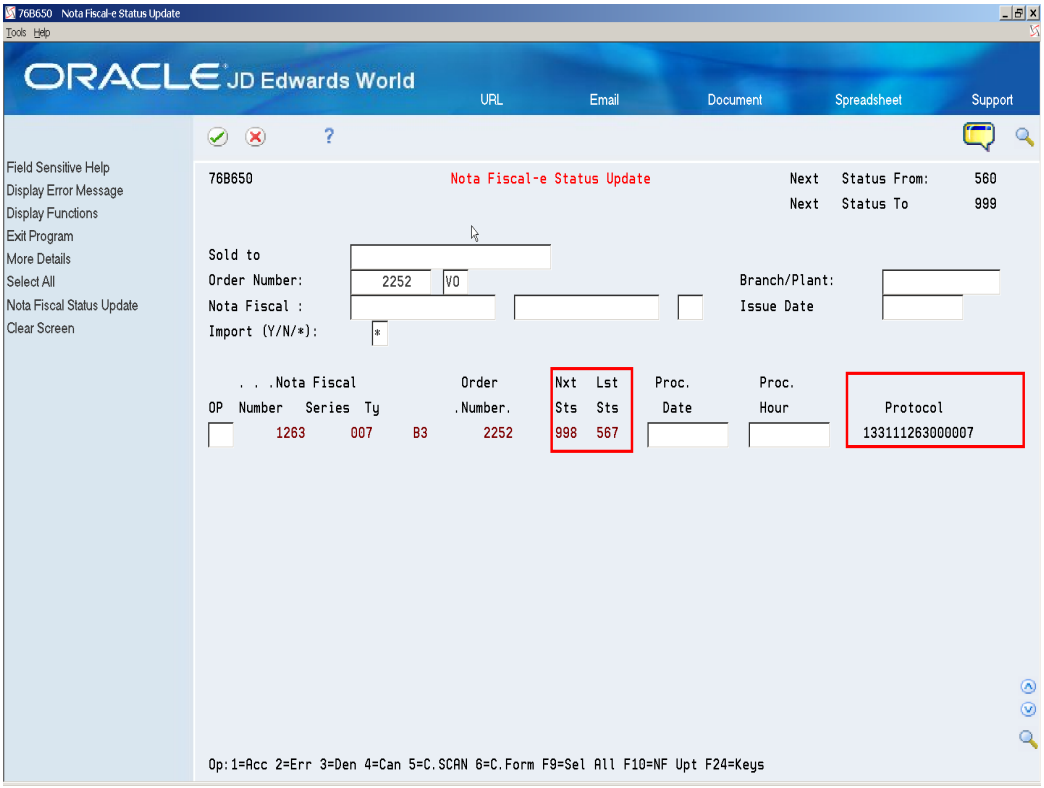
   - Press Enter.
3. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update) to update the status of the nota fiscal and start the trigger.

Figure 39–9 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



Note: Note that the statuses, protocol number, protocol date and time are updated.

Figure 39–10 NFe Status Update screen (Next, Last, and Protocol fields highlighted)



39.3 Processing an NFe XML with Errors

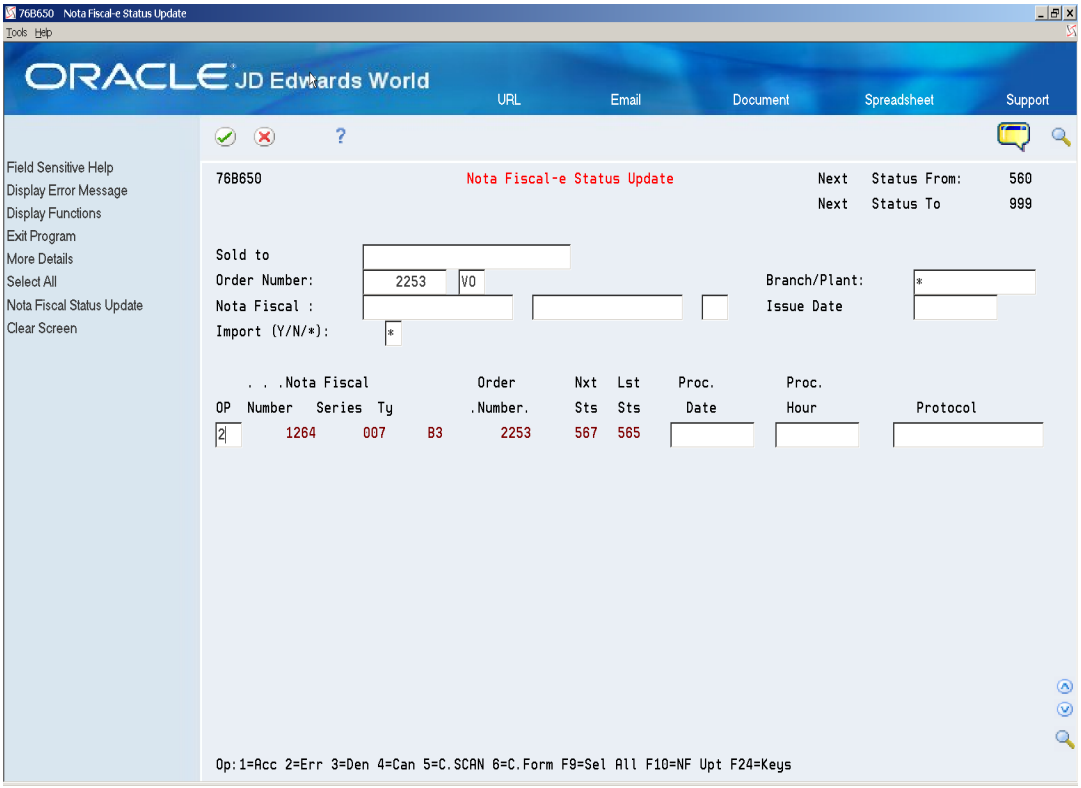
Process Overview

1. Update the NFe XML to Error (2).
2. Fix the Error.
3. Send the corrected NFe XML to the Fiscal Authority.

39.3.1 Updating the NFe Status to Error (2)

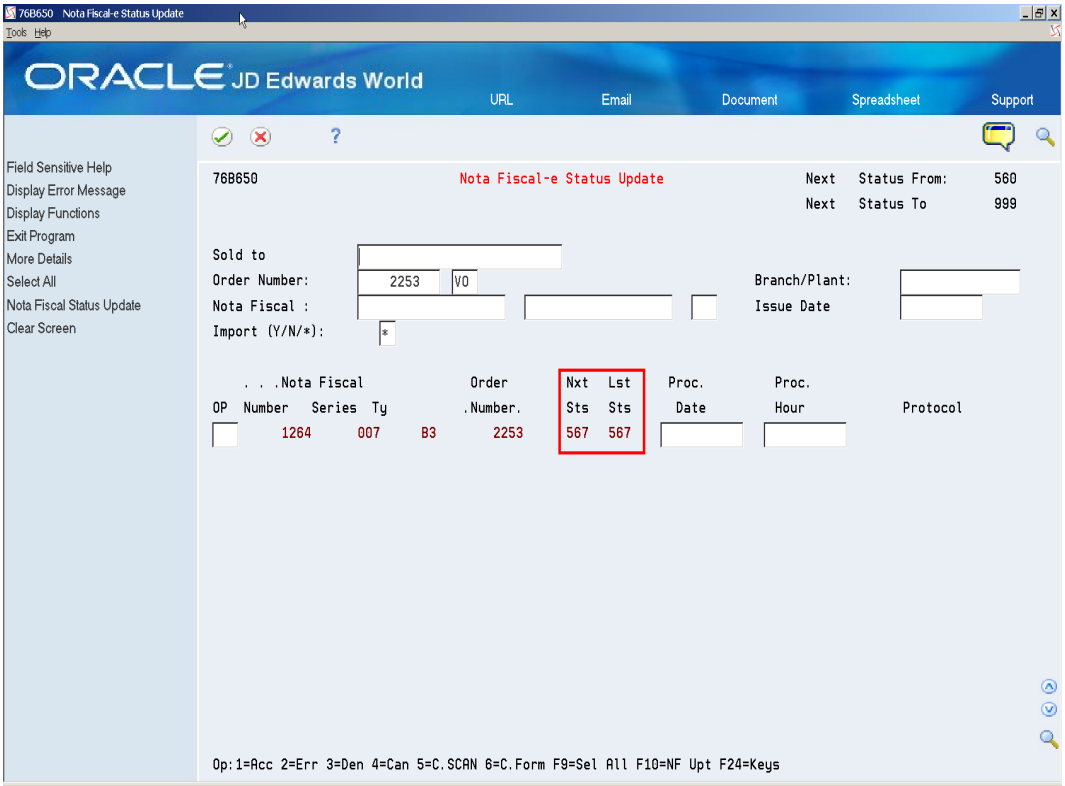
1. On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650), select option 2 (Error).

Figure 39–11 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



2. Press Enter.
3. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update) to update the nota fiscal status and start the trigger.

Figure 39–12 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen (next and last numbers highlighted)



39.4 Generating a Complete NFe XML Without Numbering (XML Generator Without (P76B601/ZJDE0002)

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose XML Generation

From XML Generator (G76B42116), choose XML Generator Without

39.4.1 Before You Begin

- Review XML Generator (P76B601) processing options

Processing Option P76B601	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Identify the Type of Transmission t be used 1 - SEFAZ 2 - SCAN	Enter 1 (SEFAZ)
NUMBERING 6. Enter '1' for Numbering the Nota Fiscal	Enter 1 (number)

39.5 Processing an NFe XML That Has Been Accepted/Approved by Fiscal Authority

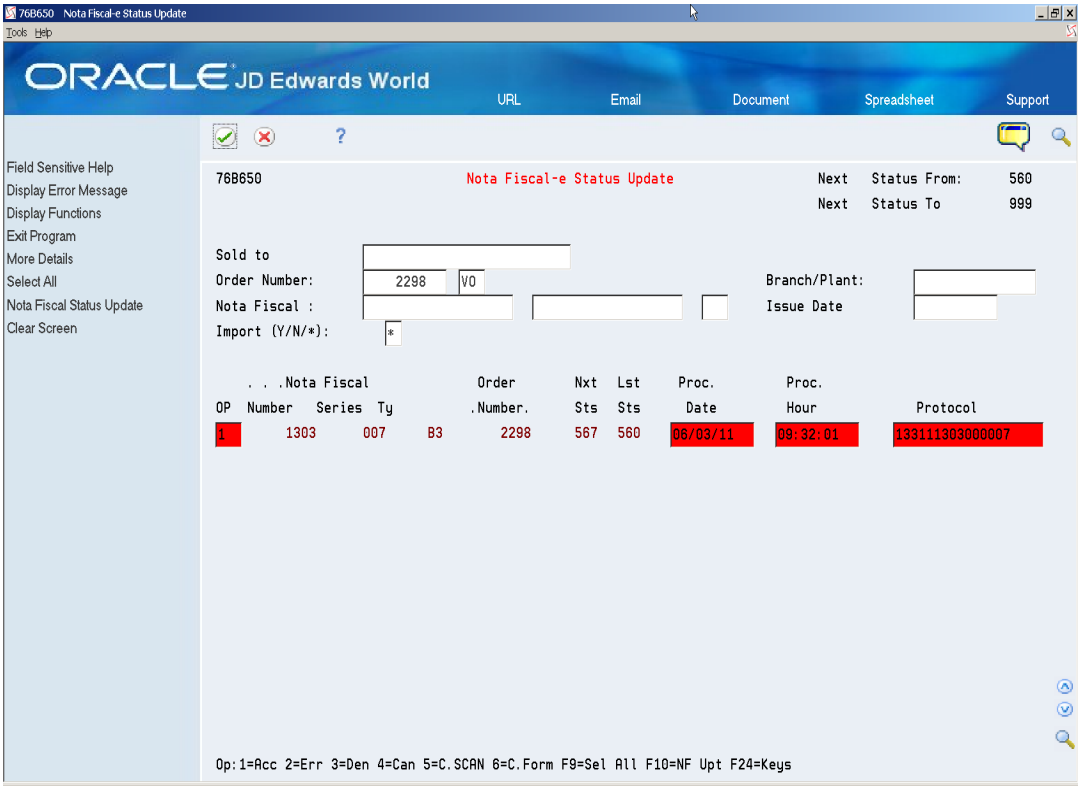
Process Overview

1. Update the status of the NFe XML to Accepted (1).
2. Print the Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal.

39.5.1 Updating the status of the NFe XML to Accepted (1)

1. Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650), select Option 1 (Accept).
2. Complete the fields:
   - Protocol Number
   - Processed Date
   - Processed Time

Figure 39–13 NFe Status Update screen (Protocol Number, Date, Hour, and Protocols highlighted)



   - Press Enter.
3. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update) to update the Status of the nota fiscal and start the trigger.

Figure 39–14 NFe Status Update screen

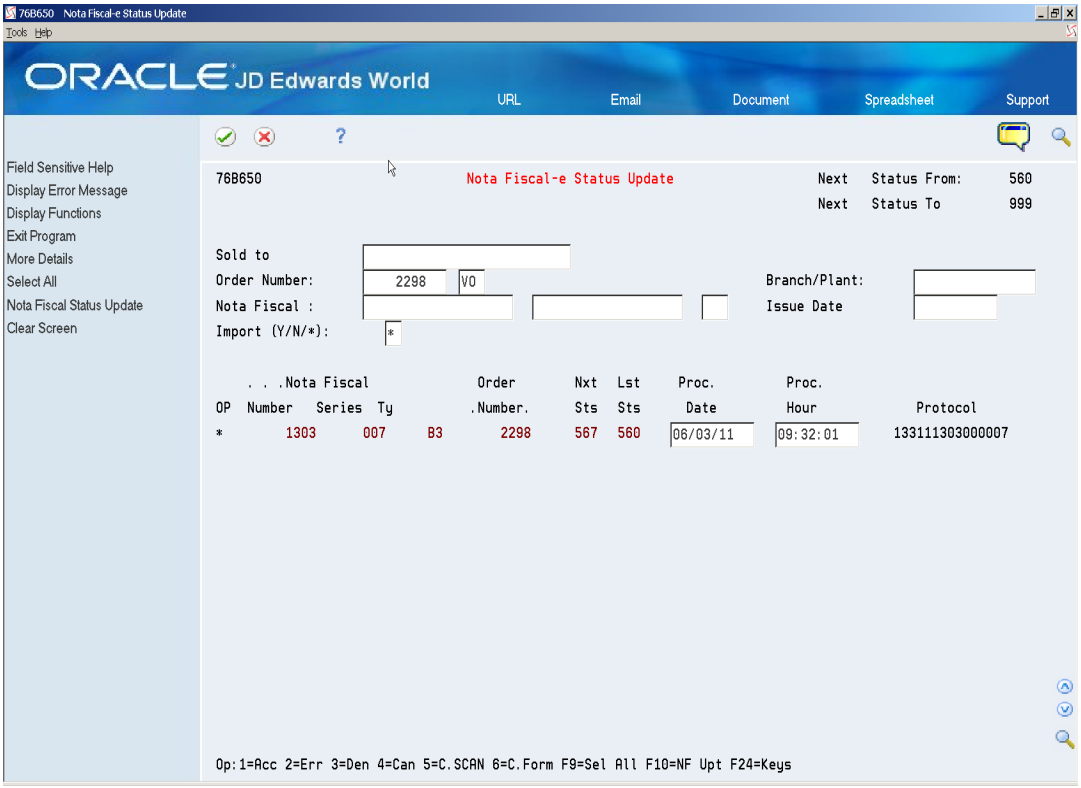
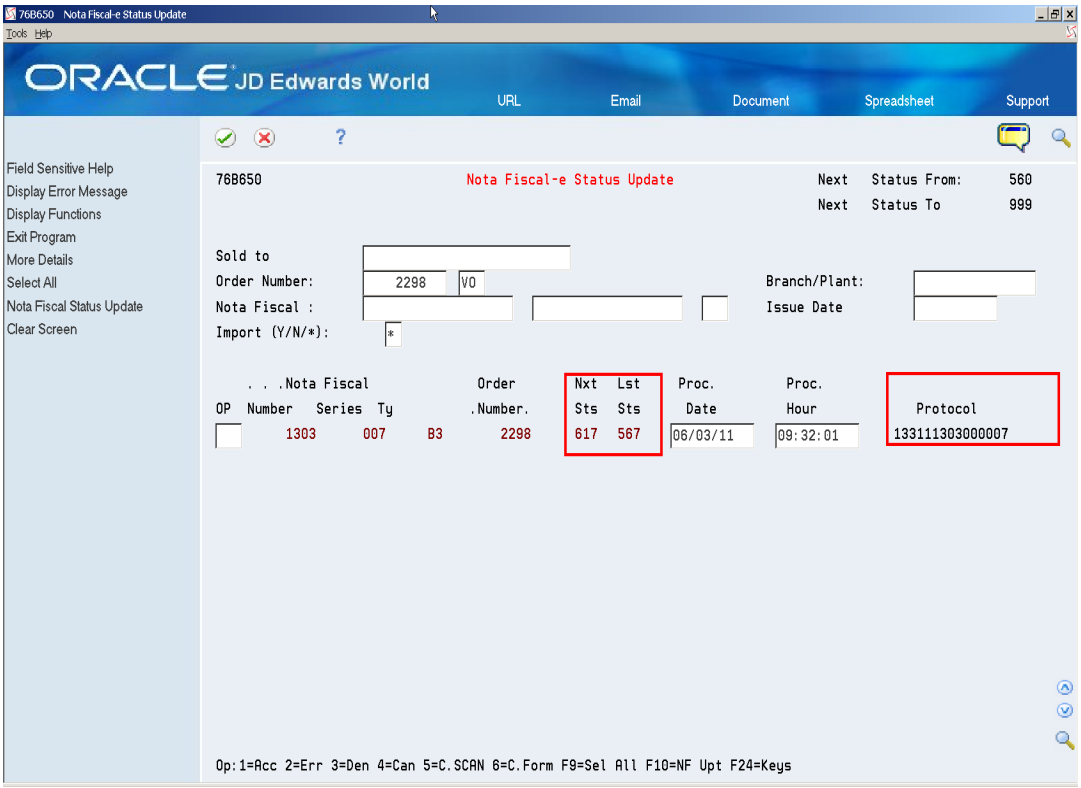


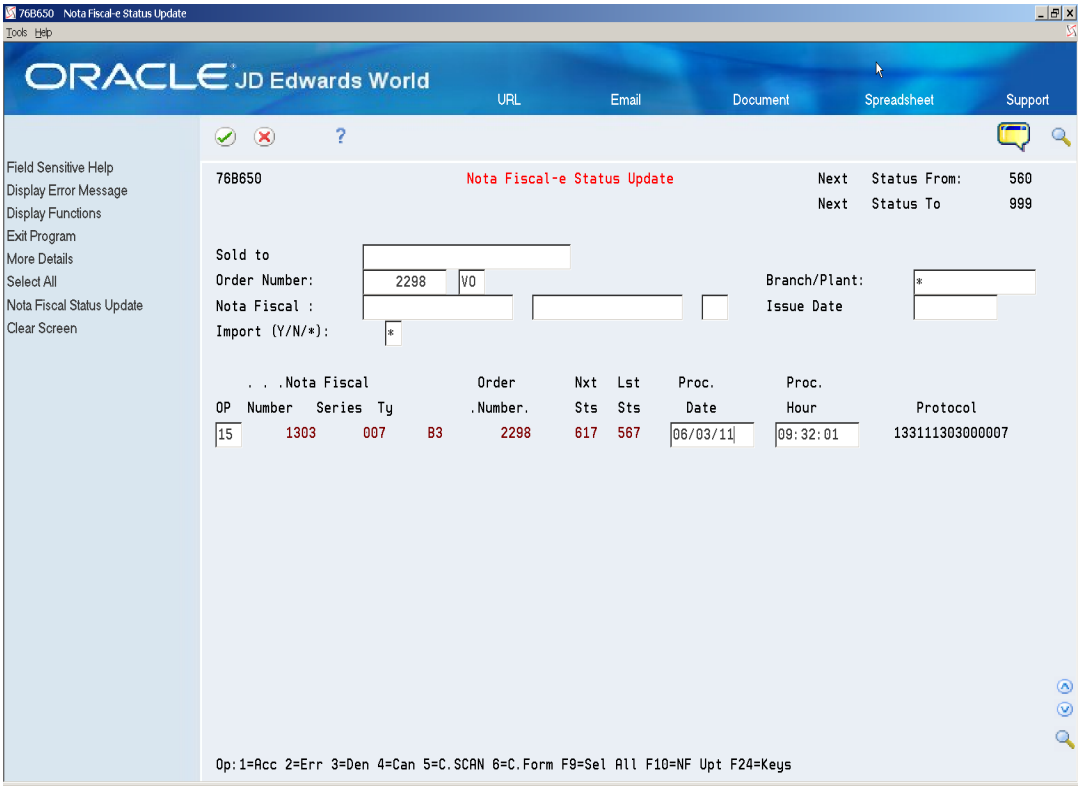
Figure 39–15 NFe Status Update screen (Next, Last, and Protocol highlighted)



39.6 Using Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650) to review Nota Fiscal Statuses

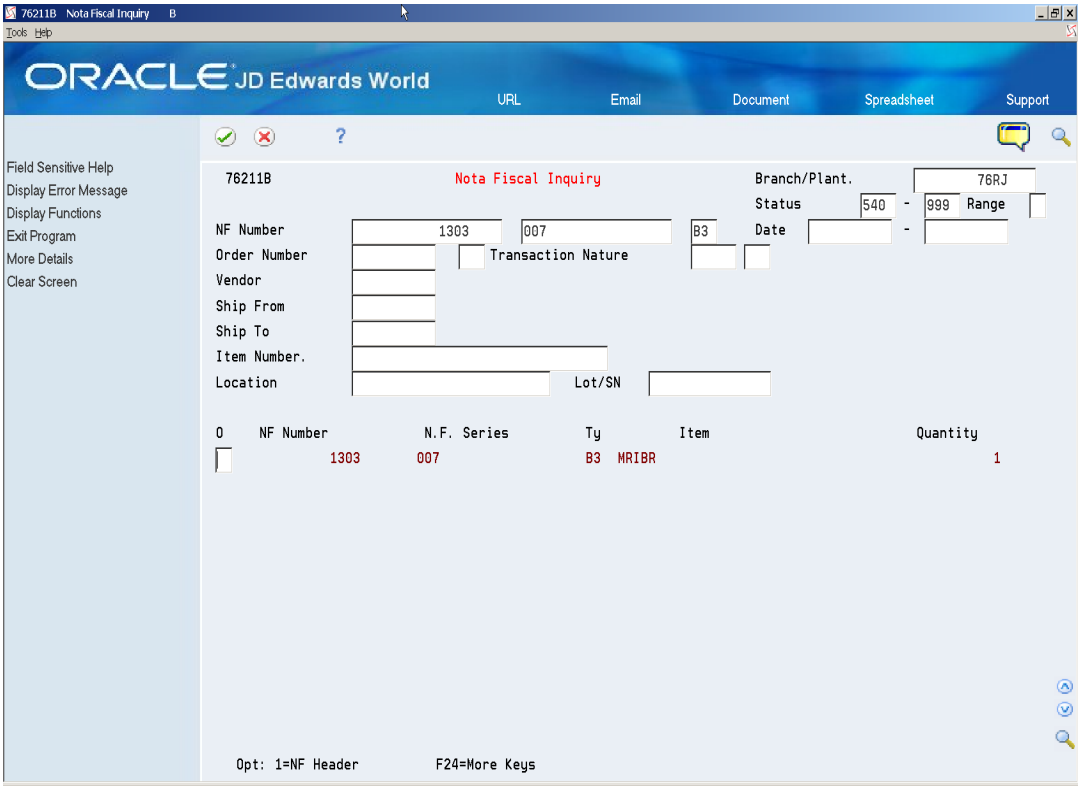
1. On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650), inquire on the processed sales order/nota fiscal.
2. Select option 15 (Nota Fiscal Inquiry).

Figure 39–16 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



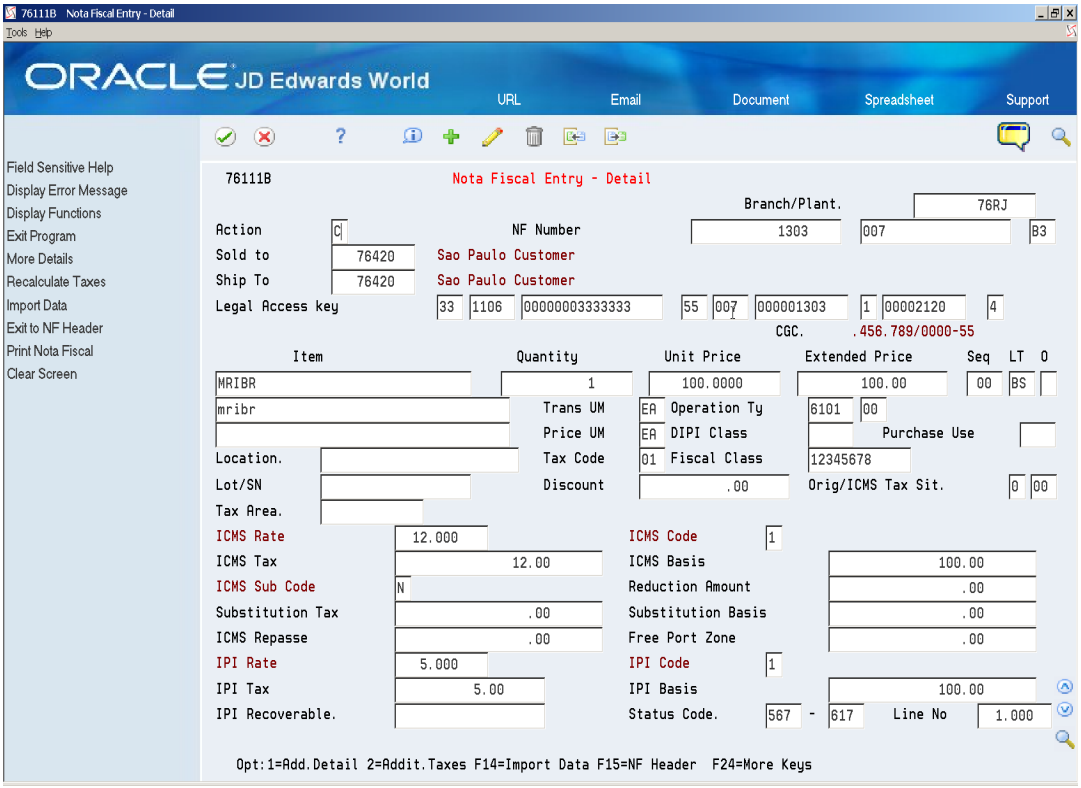
3. Press Enter.
4. Inquire on the nota fiscal that you want to review.

Figure 39–17 Nota Fiscal Inquiry screen



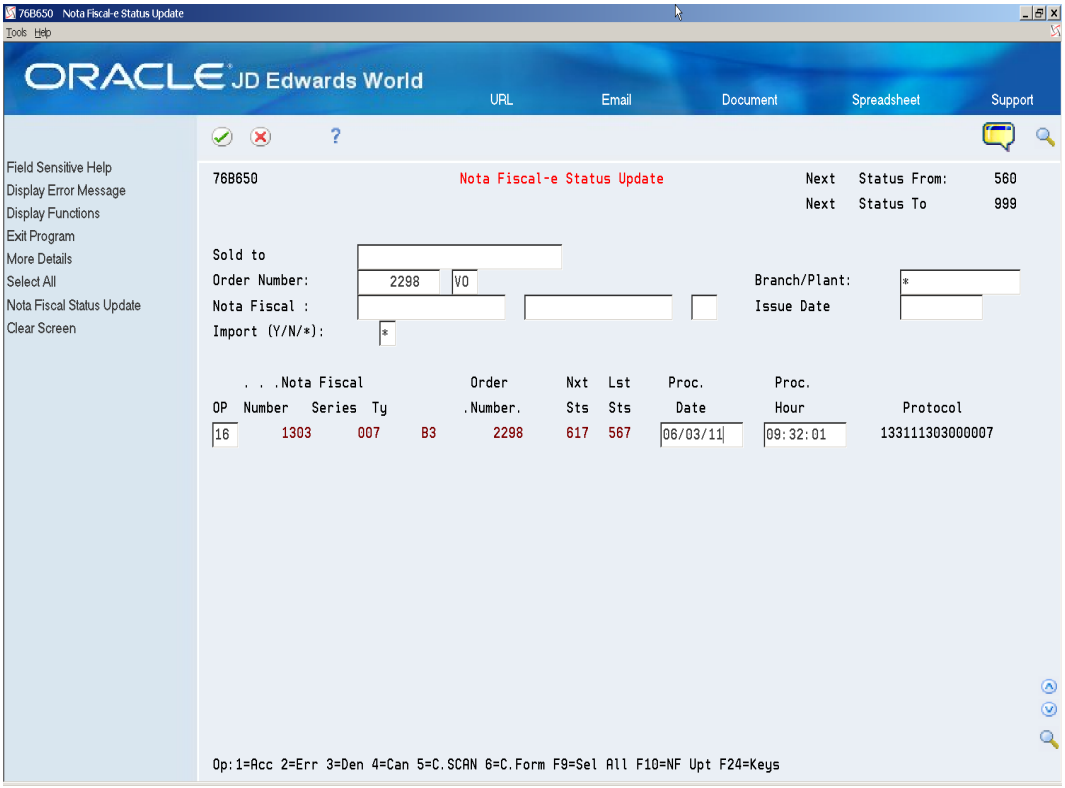
5. Go to Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B) and press F4 (More Details) to review nota fiscal statuses.

Figure 39–18 Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail screen



6. Use Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650) to review sales order statuses.
7. Go to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).
8. Inquire on the sales order/nota fiscal.
9. Select Option 16 (Sales Order Detail Inquiry).

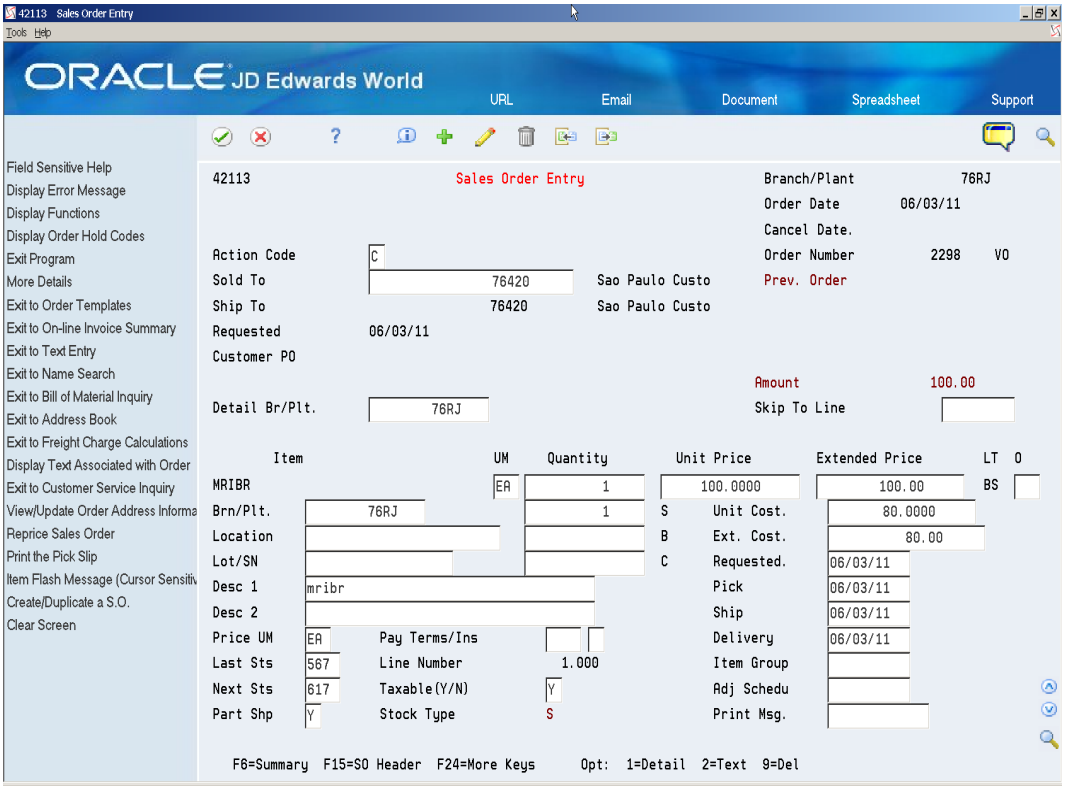
Figure 39–19 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



10. Press Enter.

11. On Sales Order Entry (P4211), press F4 (More Details), to review sales order statuses.

Figure 39–20 Sales Order Entry screen



39.7 Printing the DANFE

39.7.1 Before You Begin

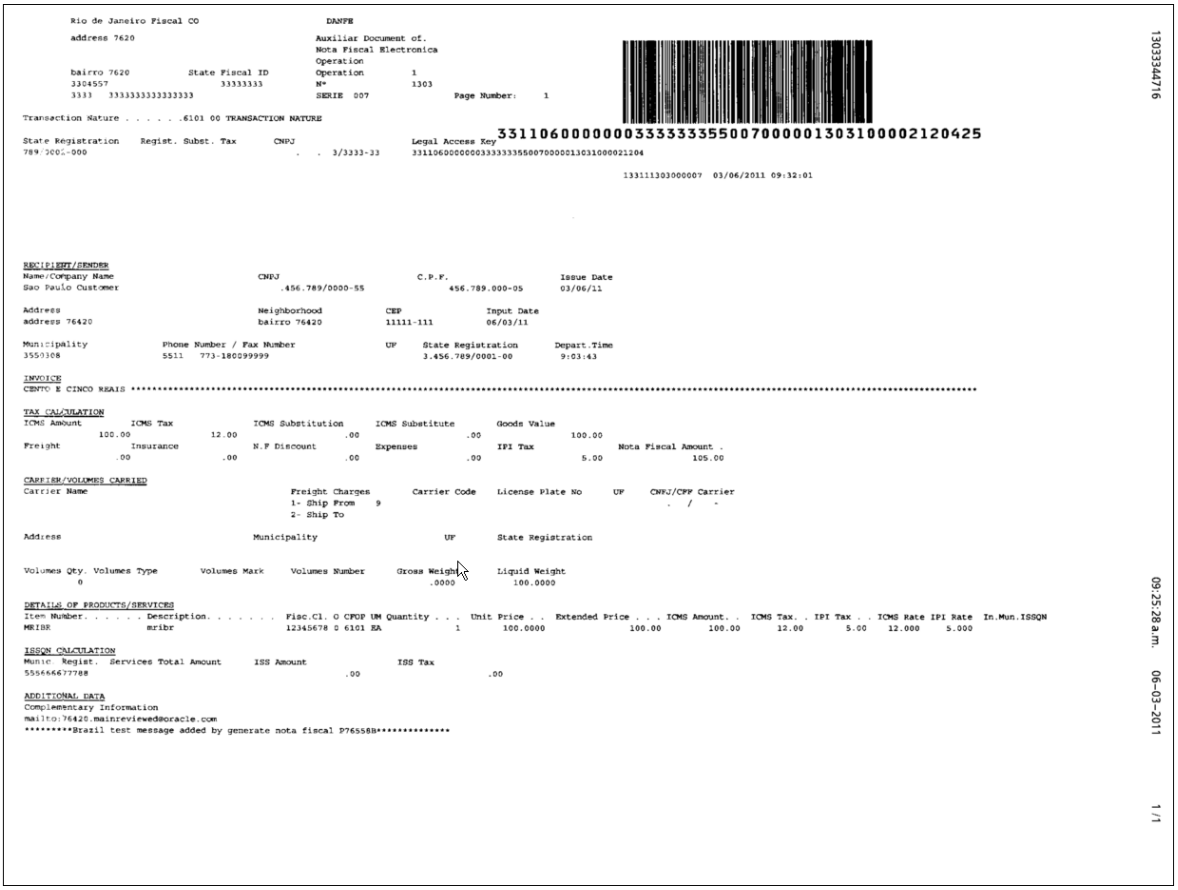
- Review DANFE Generation Brazil (P76B660) processing options:

Processing Option P76B660	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Enter '1' to print DANFE in contingency mode.	Must be blank
6. Enter the Form of Emission: '2' - Contingency FS '5' - Contingency FS-DA	Must be blank

A DANFE related to a nota fiscal processed/approved in Normal mode contains the following information:

- DANFE Barcode
- Legal Access Key
- Protocol number, date and time

Figure 39–21 Example of DANFE approved in Normal Mode



39.8 About Updating Statuses to Cancel or Unused

The procedure for cancelling an electronic nota fiscal (NFe) or consumer nota fiscal (NFCe) depends on its status.

Status	Action
If the Electronic Nota Fiscal has been generated but the XML has not been created	At this point, the nota fiscal number is a temporary number. Nota Fiscal files records (F7601/F7611B) can be either deleted or updated to cancelled. Use Reverse & Void Nota Fiscal (P76559B) See Chapter 31, "Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal".

Status	Action
If the XML was created, but never sent and/or received by the fiscal authority	At this point, the nota fiscal number has been generated. Update the NFe XML status as Unused using the Nota Fiscal-e Status Update program (P76B650). See Chapter 39.12, "Generating an Unused NFe XML through Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678)" Remove the NFe XML from the IFS drive, so that it is not accidentally sent to the fiscal authority. Generate an Unused XML file to notify the fiscal authority that the nota fiscal document number will not be used. Use the Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal program (P76B670) to generate the XML file. Use the Unused NF-e Numbers program (P76B678) to report skipped electronic nota fiscal numbers.
If the XML has been sent and approved	Update the NFe XML to Cancelled. Generate a Cancelled NFe XML file to notify the fiscal authority that the nota fiscal document number will be cancelled. Use the Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670) to generate the information to notify the fiscal authority.

39.9 Generating a Cancel NFe or Cancel NFCe Request

Process Overview

- Update the status of the NFe XML to Cancel (4)
- Generate Cancel Nfe or Cancel NFCe XML

39.9.1 Before You Begin

- See Section 36.7.4, "Set Up Database Export Parameters"

39.10 Updating the Status of the NFe or NFCe XML to Cancel

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

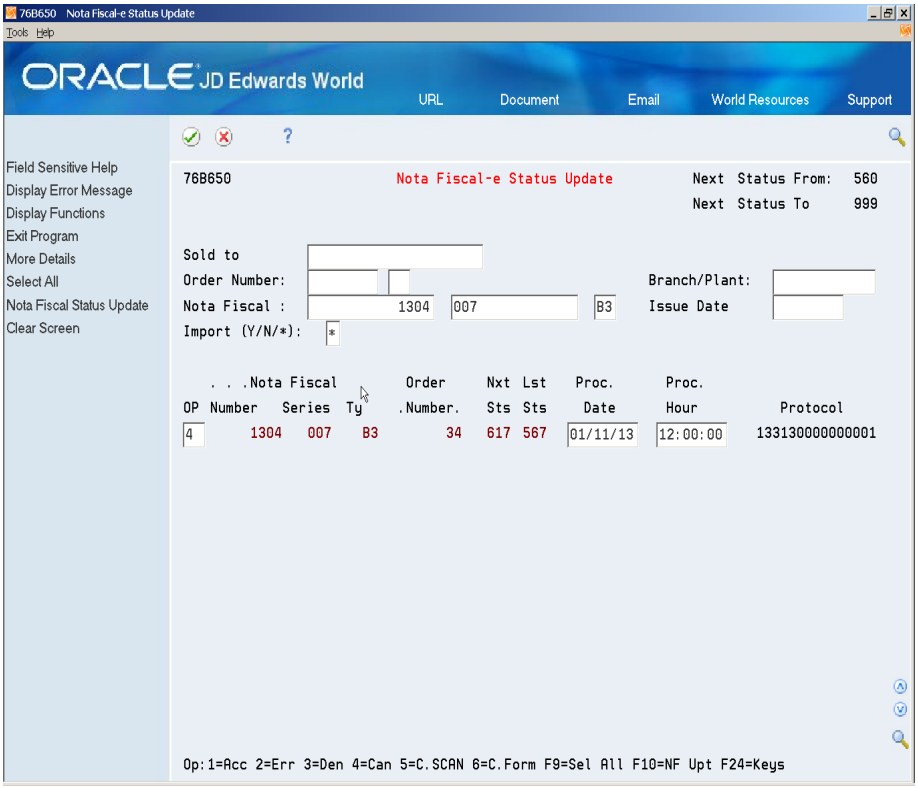
From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Nota Fiscal-e Update

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update

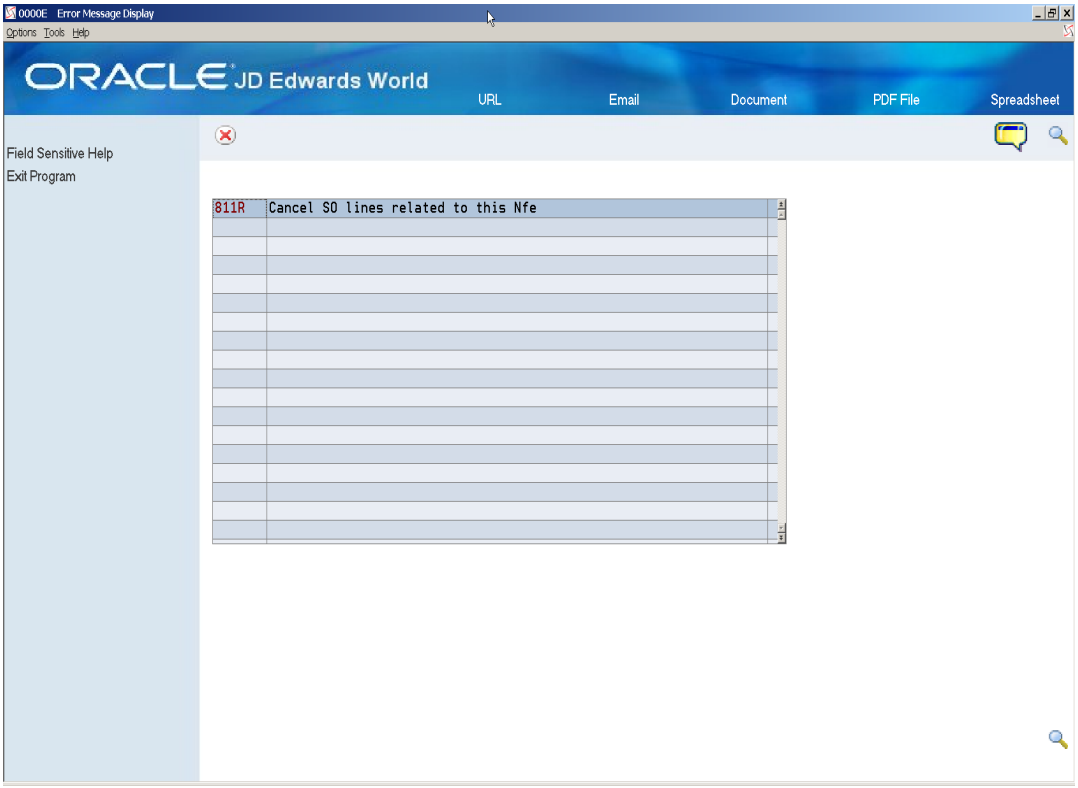
1. Inquire on the sales order/nota fiscal that you want to cancel.
2. Select option 4 (Cancel).
3. Press Enter.

Figure 39–22 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



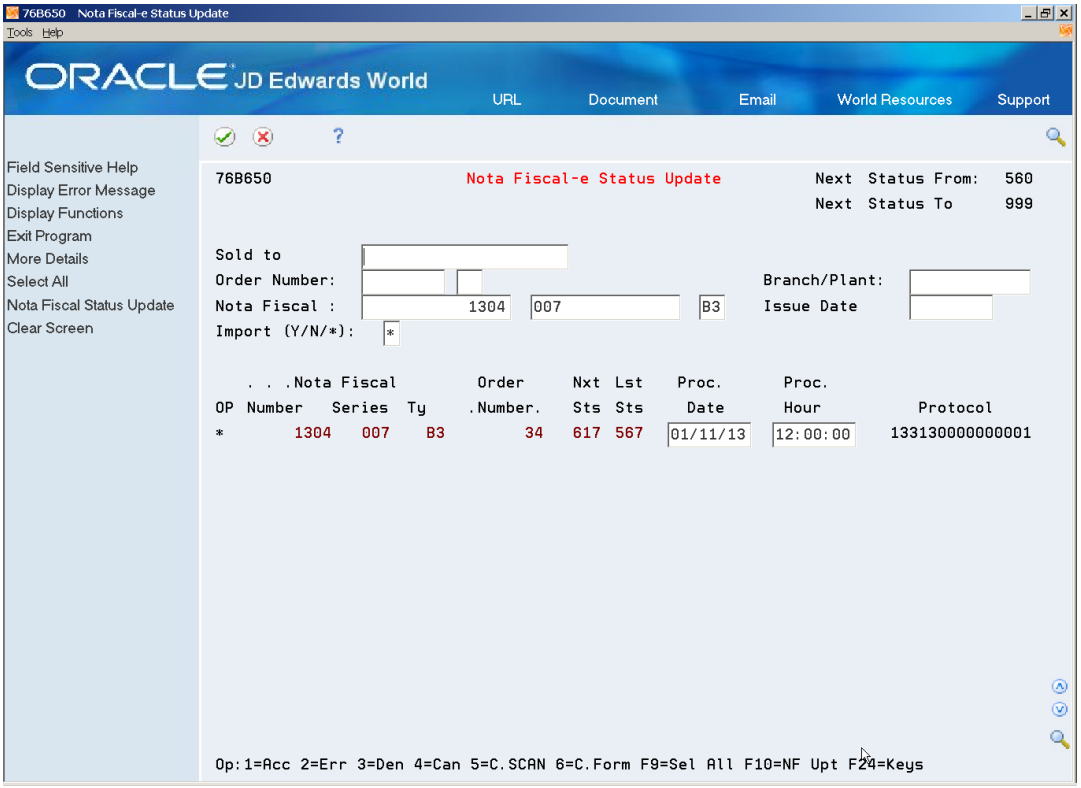
Note: Warning message 811R (Cancel SO Lines related to this Nfe) is displayed.

Figure 39–23 Error Message Display screen



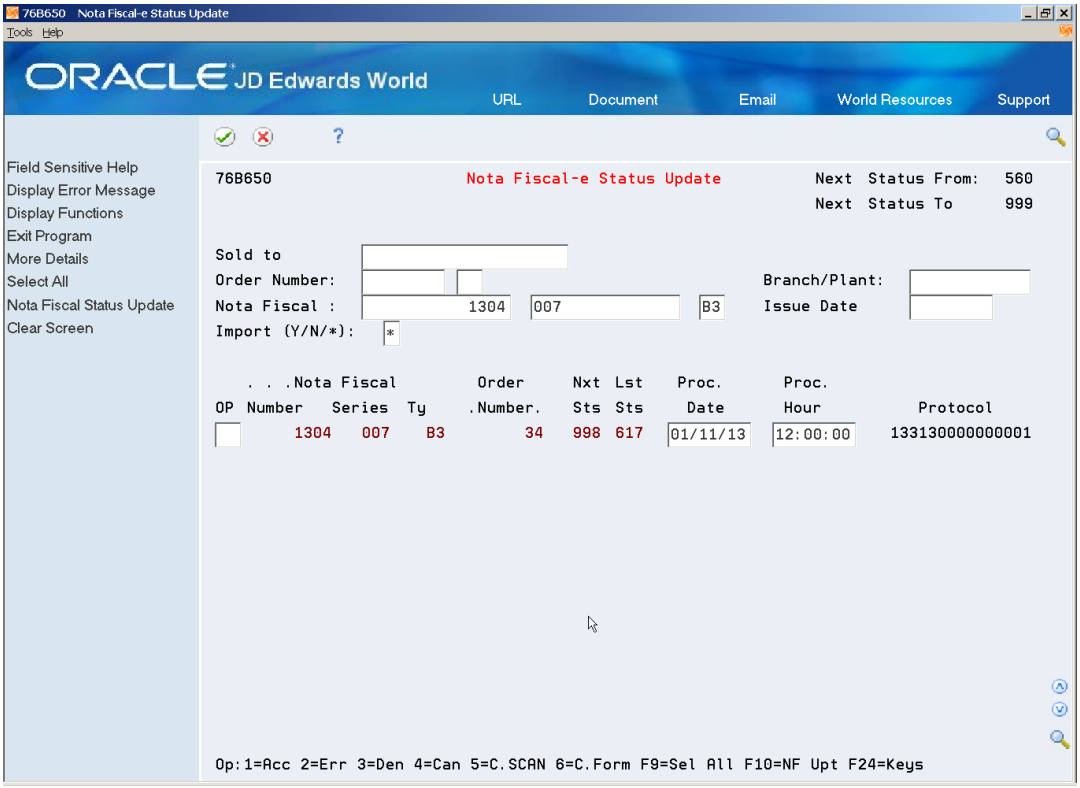
4. Press F3 (Exit) to go back to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).
5. Press Enter.

Figure 39–24 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



6. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update) to update the status of the nota fiscal and start the trigger.

Figure 39–25 Nota Fiscal Status Update screen (trigger started)



39.11 Generating the Cancel NFe or Cancel NFCe Request

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Reverse and Void Nota Fiscal

Or

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Contingency Process

From Contingency Process (G76B42115), choose Cancelled / Unused Nota Fiscal

From Contingency Process (G76B42115), choose Cancelled / Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670).

This program allows you to create a Cancellation Request XML using either CancNFe schema or evtCancNFe schema (Cancel as an Event of the Electronic Nota Fiscal).

39.11.1 Before You Begin

- Review Cancelled / Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670) processing options.

Processing Option P76B670	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
XML FORMAT 01. Enter '1' to generate the Cancellation Event XML file. Blanks, to maintain the old version.	Enter**1** to generate the Cancel XML using the evtCancNFe schema. Leave the processing option blank to generate the Cancel XML using cancNFe schema.
08. Enter '1' to generate Unused Nota Fiscal or Blanks to generate Cancelled Nota fiscal.	Must be set up with blanks.
15. Enter the transaction type to be processed.	You can specify either transaction type 55 for a business/intermediate consumer, or enter 65 for a final consumer. You cannot generate the cancelled files for both types of consumers in the same lot or batch.

- See Chapter 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters"

To generate the cancel NFe or Cancel NFCe request

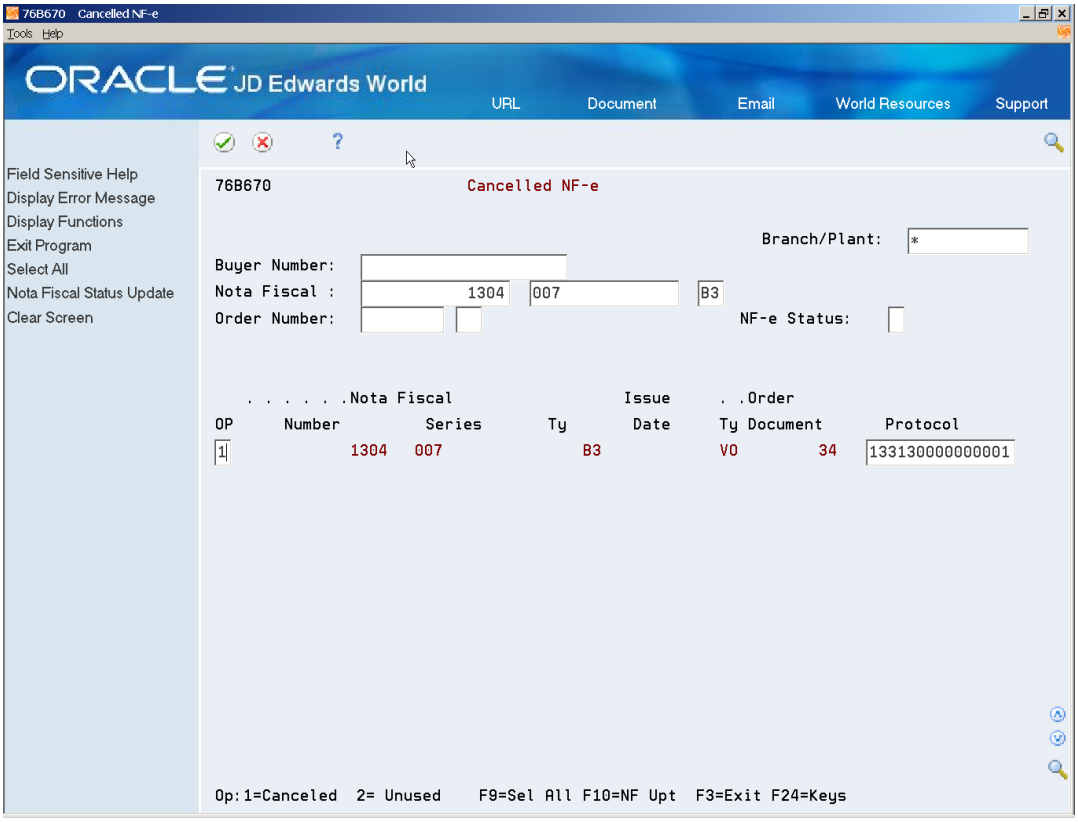
On Cancelled / Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670)

1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.

   Processing option 15 (Transaction Type) determines whether you can view electronic notas fiscais for final consumers (transaction type 65) or electronic notas fiscais for business consumers (transaction type 55).

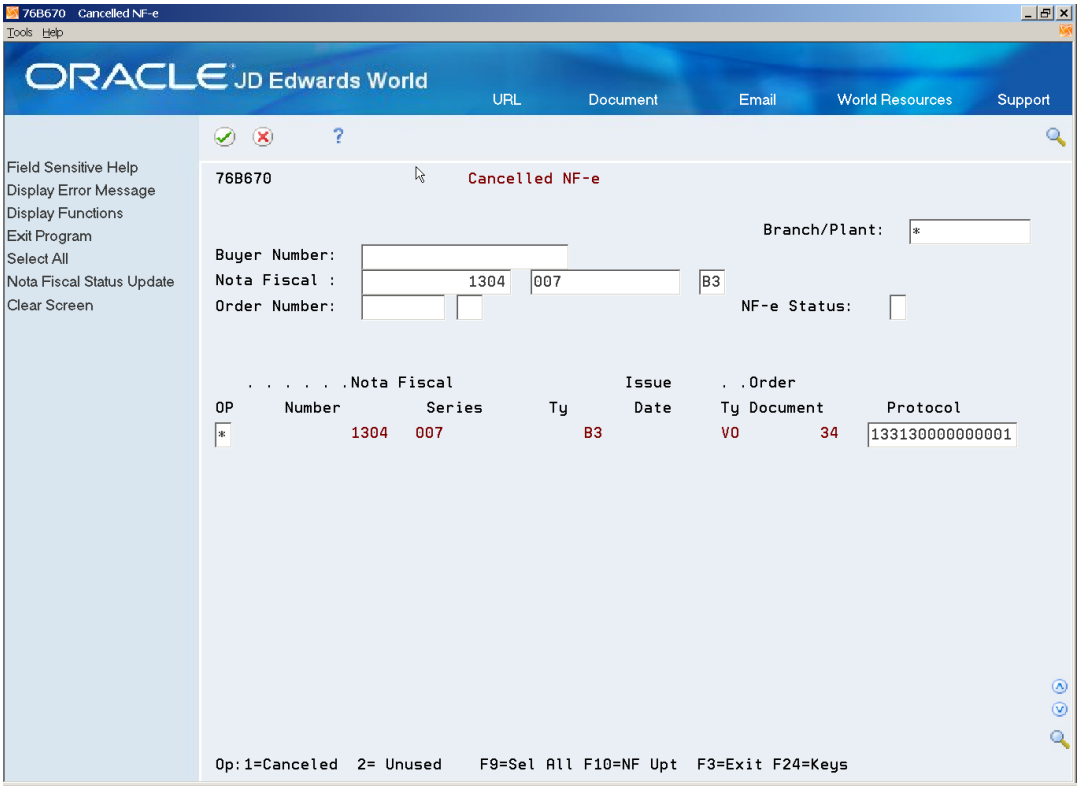
2. Select Option 1 (Canceled).

Figure 39–26 Cancelled NFe screen



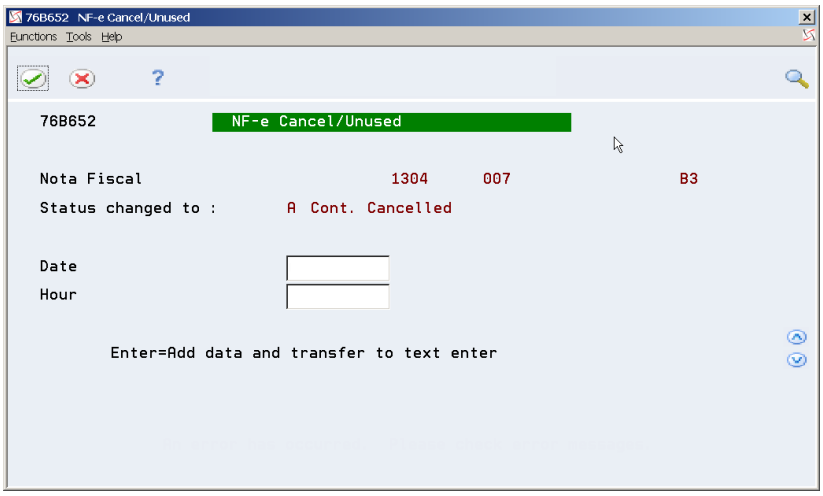
3. Press Enter.
4. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update) to generate the Cancellation Request XML.

Figure 39–27 Cancelled NFe screen



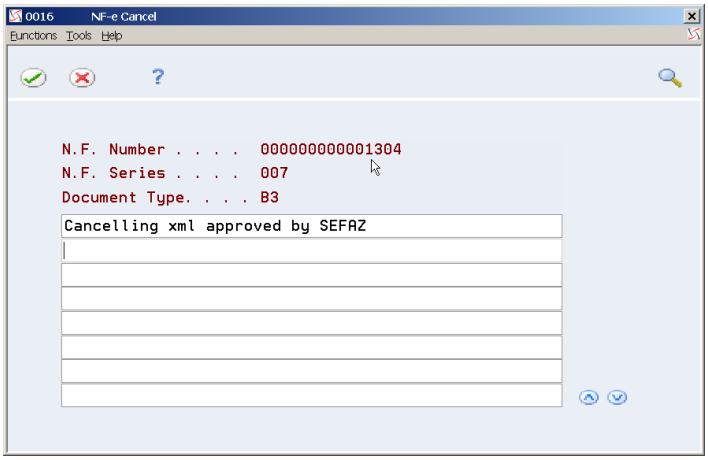
5. On NF-e Cancel/Unused (P76B652), enter the Cancellation date and time.

Figure 39–28 NF-e Cancel/Unused screen



6. Press Enter.
7. On the NF-e Cancel generic text window (P0016), enter a message.
8. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).

Figure 39–29 NFe Cancel screen



39.11.2 Generating an Unused NFe or Unused NFCe Request through Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B671)

To use this method, the document number must exist in the Nota Fiscal-e Status Update Transactions file (F76B652).

Process Overview

- Update the status of NFe XML or NFCe to Error (2).
- Generate the Unused NFe or Unused NFCe XML.

39.11.2.1 Before You Begin

- See Chapter 39.3, "Processing an NFe XML with Errors"or information on how to update the status of the NFe to 2 (Error).
- See Chapter 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters".
- Review the Cancelled / Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670) processing options.

Processing Option P76B670	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
08. Enter '1' to generate Unused Nota Fiscal or Blanks to generate Cancelled Nota fiscal.	Enter 1 to print the Unused NFe Request xml
15. Enter the transaction type to be processed.	You can specify either transaction type 55 for a business/intermediate consumer, or enter 65 for a final consumer. You cannot generate the cancelled files for both types of consumers in the same lot or batch.

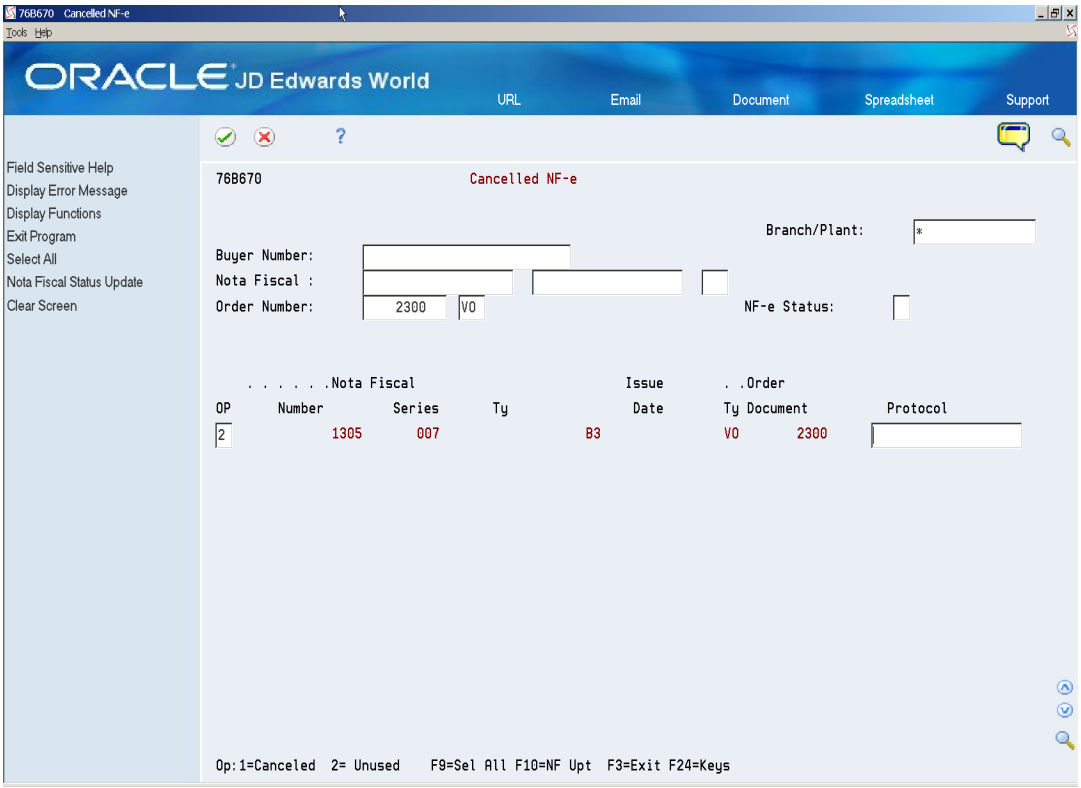
1. On Cancelled / Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670), locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.

   Processing option 15 (Transaction Type) determines whether you can view electronic notas fiscais for final consumers (transaction type 65) or electronic notas fiscais for business consumers (transaction type 55).

2. Select Option 2 (Unused).

3. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update) to generate the Unused Request XML.

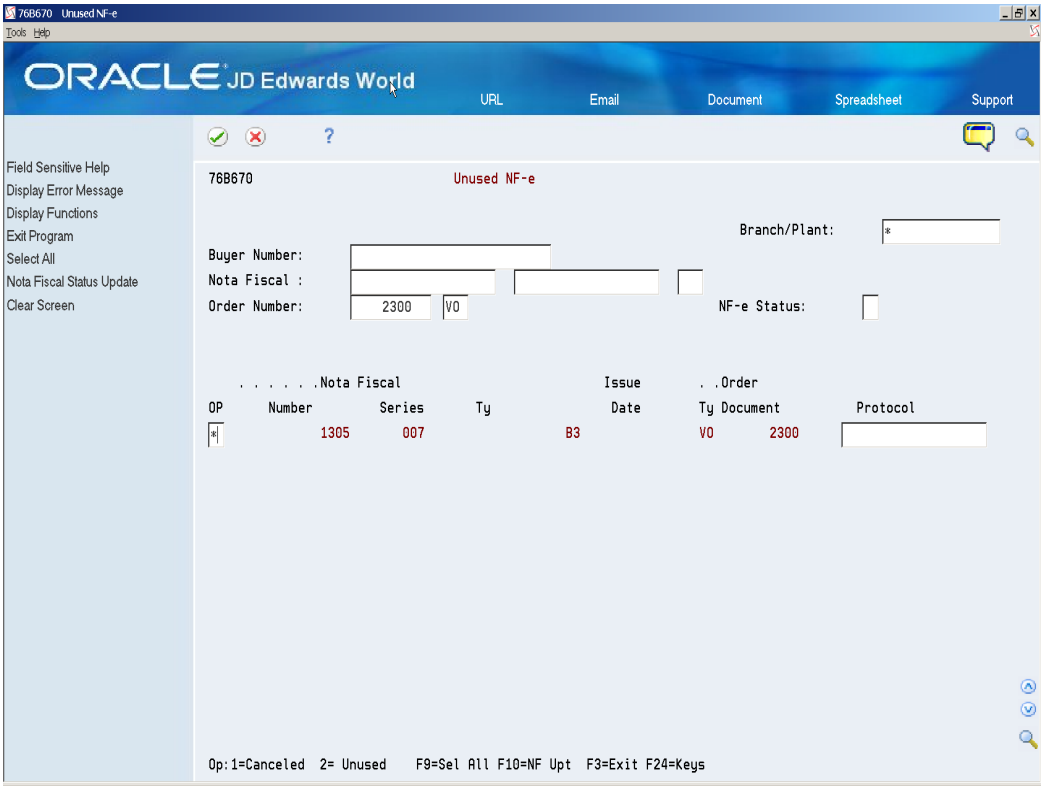
Figure 39–30 Cancelled NFes screen



4. Press Enter.

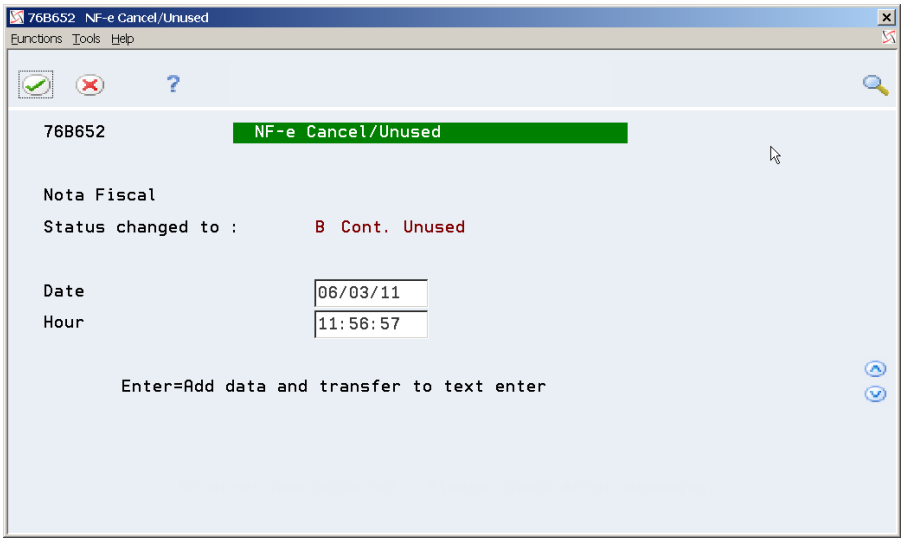
5. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update) to confirm the selection.

Figure 39–31 Unused NFes screen



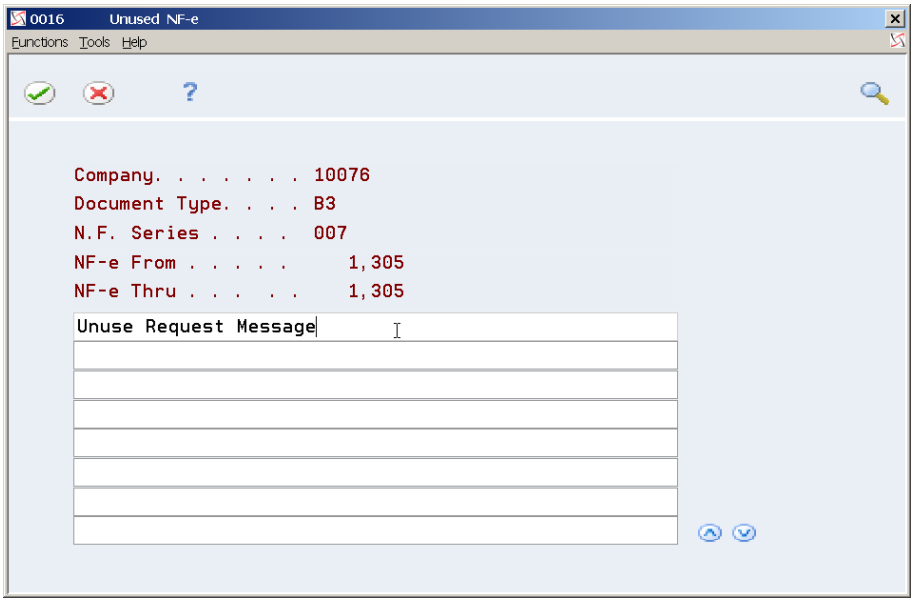
6. On the NF-e Cancel/Unused window (P76B652), enter the Unused date and time.

Figure 39–32 NF-es Cancel/Unused screen



7. Press Enter.
8. On the Unused NF-e generic text window (P0016), enter a message.

Figure 39–33 Unused NF-e screen



9. Press Enter.
10. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).

39.12 Generating an Unused NFe XML through Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678)

This method is used to report skipped Electronic Nota Fiscal numbers. It does not require a record in the Nota Fiscal-e Status Update Transactions file (F76B672).

39.12.1 Before You Begin

- See Chapter 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters"

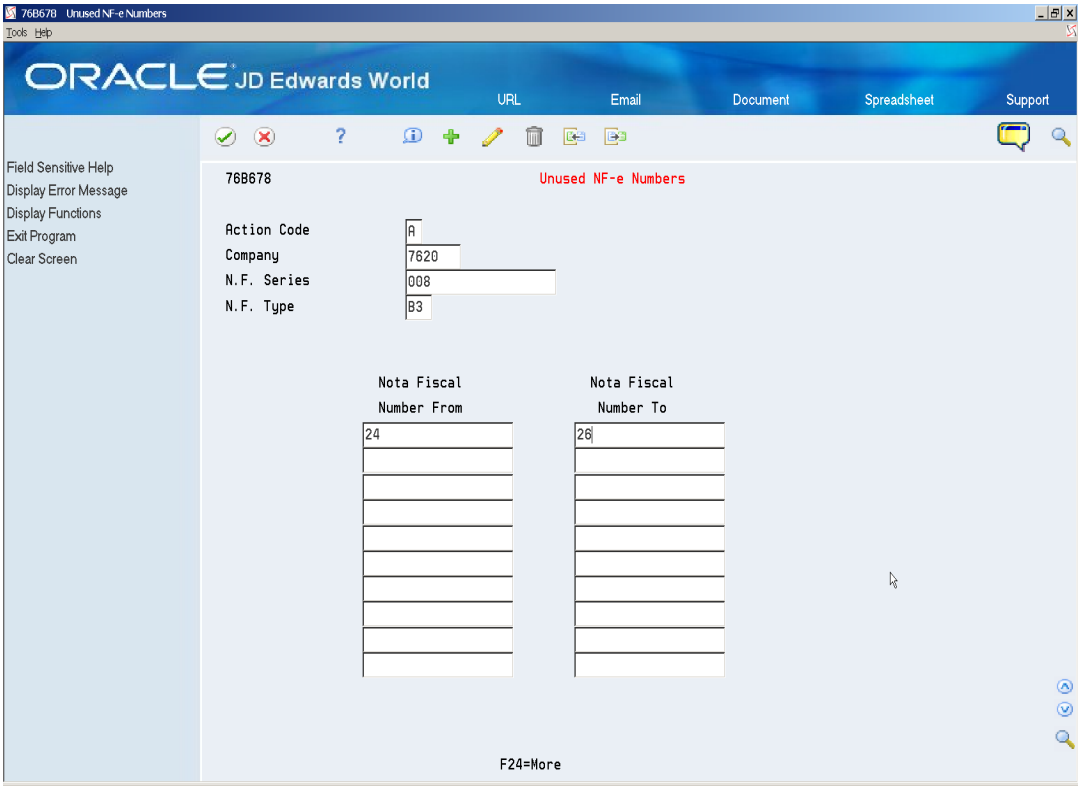
Navigation:

From Contingency Process (G76B42115)

1. Choose Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678)
2. Complete the fields:
   - Action Code
   - Fiscal Company
   - Nota Fiscal Series
   - Nota Fiscal Type
   - Range of notas fiscais that you want to update to Unused
3. Enter the Reason for Unused in the generic text window (P0016).

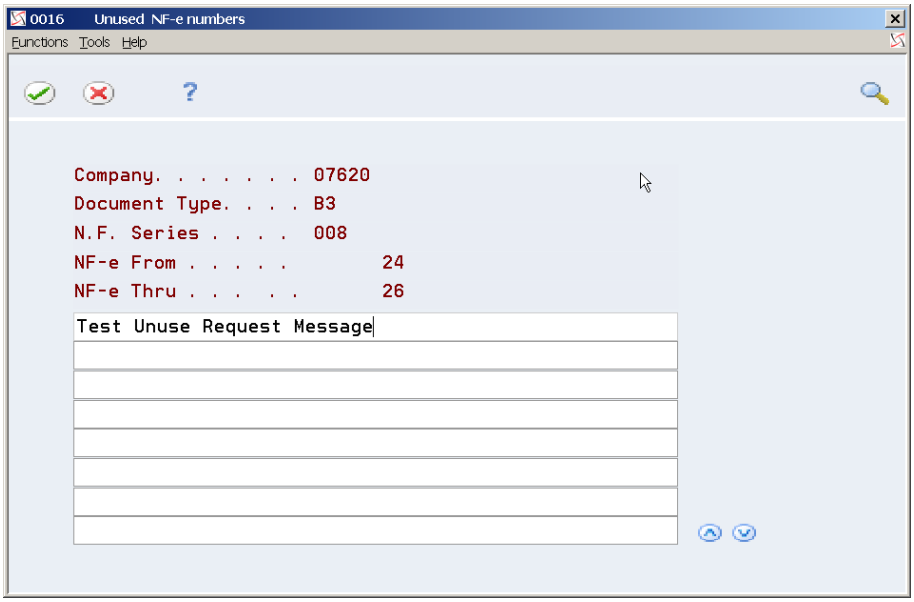
   See Chapter 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters"

Figure 39–34 Unused NF-e Numbers screen



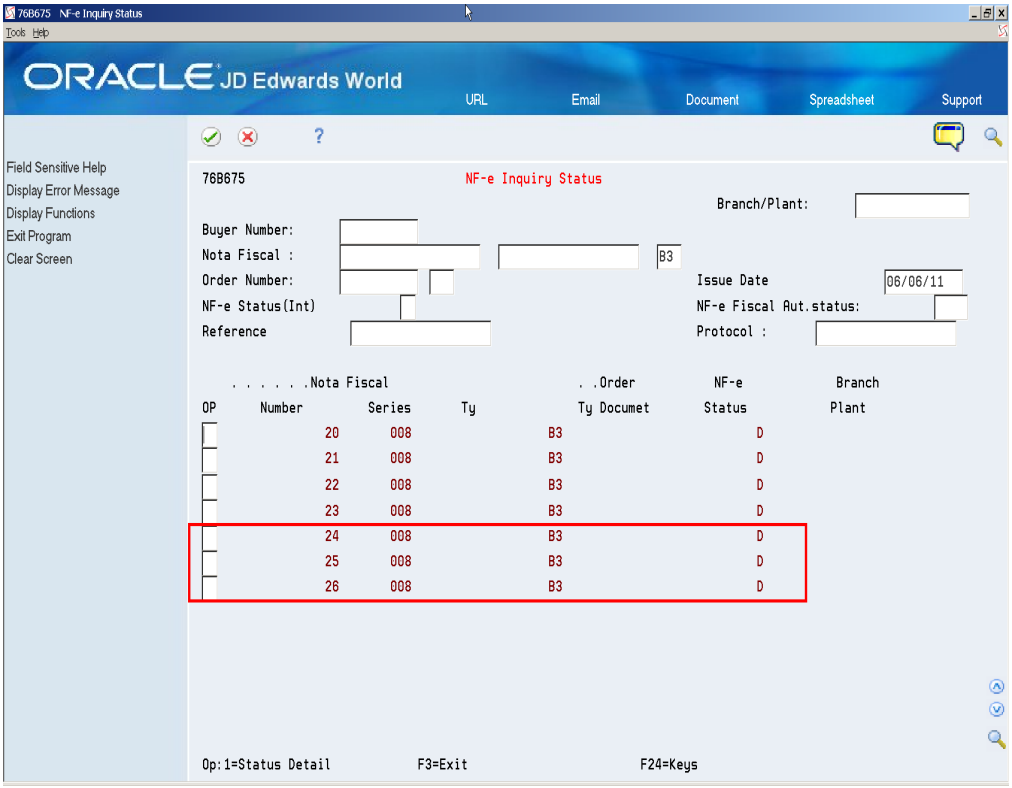
4. Press Enter.
5. On the Unused NF-e Numbers generic text window (P0016), enter a message.

Figure 39–35 Unused NF-e Numbers screen



6. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).
7. Review the nota fiscal. Note that the status of the NFe changed to Unused (D).

Figure 39–36 NF-e Inquiry Status screen



40

Processing Electronic Notas Fiscais in Contingency Mode

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 40.1, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal Using SEFAZ Virtual Contingency"
- Section 40.2, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency SCAN (Sistema de Contingência do Ambiente Nacional)"
- Section 40.3, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency Form (Formulario de Seguranca/Security Form)"
- Section 40.4, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency FSDA (Formulario de Seguranca-DA/Security Form DA)"
- Section 40.5, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency DPEC"
- Section 40.6, "Processing an NFCe through Contingency Offline"
- Section 40.7, "Processing an NFe or NFCe through EPEC Contingency"
- Section 40.8, "Post Contingency Processes"

40.1 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal Using SEFAZ Virtual Contingency

You can use the Virtual SEFAZ Contingency (SVC) if the normal emission type is unavailable. There are two different environments and emission types for the SVC contingency process:

- SVC-AN (SEFAZ Virtual de Contingência - Ambiente Nacional)
- SVC-RS (SEFAZ Virtual de Contingência - Rio Grande do Sul)

> **Note:** In this documentation and in the JDE World software, when referring to both SVC-AN and SVC-RS, the term *SVC-XX* is used.

To use the SVC, perform these tasks:

1. Generate the NFe.

   See Section 37.3, "Generating Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe)"

2. Change the NFe emission type value to **6** for SVC-AN contingencies or to **7** for SVC-RS contingencies.

   See Section 40.1.1, "Updating the Status to Contingency SVC-AN (6) or SVC-RS (7)"

3. Generate the SVC-XX XML file.

   See Section 40.1.2, "Generating the SVC-XX NFe XML File (ZJDE0006)"

   The system renumbers the access key, changing the digits that indicates the emission type and the check digit in order to avoid processing duplicated documents.

   This type of contingency does not require the use of specific series in the NFe (900-999 series).

4. Transmit the SVC NFe.

   You transmit a new XML containing the NFe information to SVC-AN or SVC-RS. You do not need to transmit an XML to the normal SEFAZ site when it is restored.

5. Enter the returned information.

   See Section 40.1.3, "Entering the Fiscal Authority Response"

6. Change the status of the original NF-e if you generated an NFe that you replaced with the contingency NF-e.

   If the original NFe number was approved by SEFAZ after the new NFe SCV-XX was sent to SEFAZ, update the original NFe number as cancelled.

   If you did not send the original NF-e or the government never sent any response code for the original NFe number, update the NFe number as unused.

   See Section 39.8, "About Updating Statuses to Cancel or Unused"

7. Print the DANF-e.

   You use common stock paper for the DANF-e. Set the processing options for the DANFE Generation - Brazil program (P76B660) before you run the program from the Electronic Nota Fiscal - Nation (G76B42114) menu.

   See Section 67.8, "Processing Options for DANFE Generation - Brazil (P76B660)" and Section 39.7, "Printing the DANFE"

40.1.1 Updating the Status to Contingency SVC-AN (6) or SVC-RS (7)

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

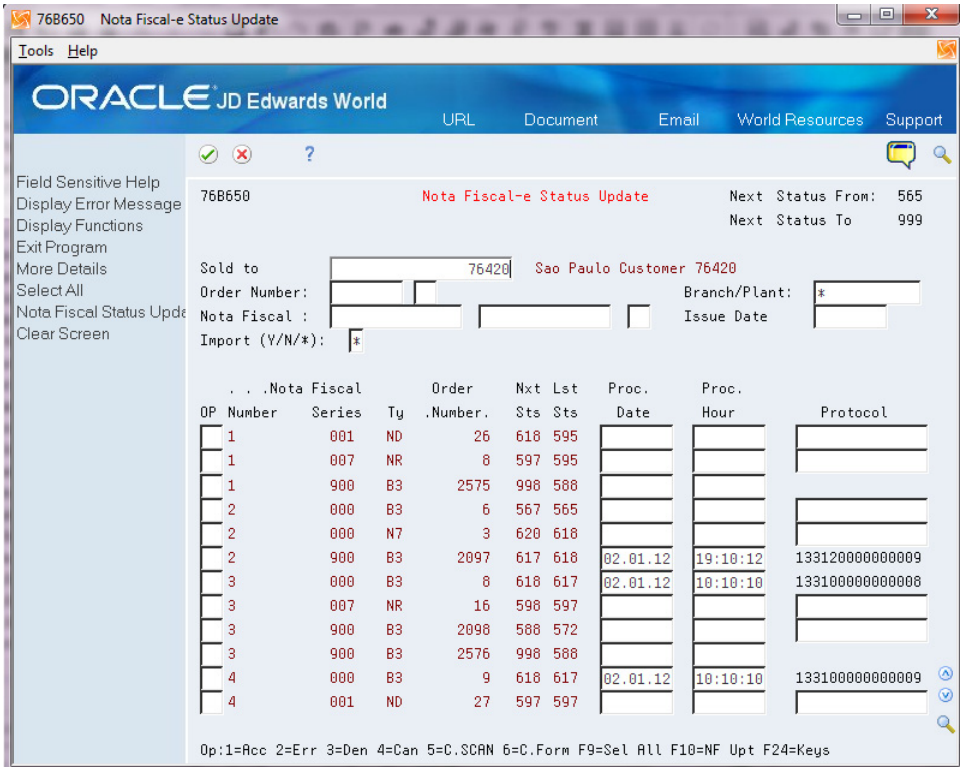
From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Nota Fiscal-e Status Update

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

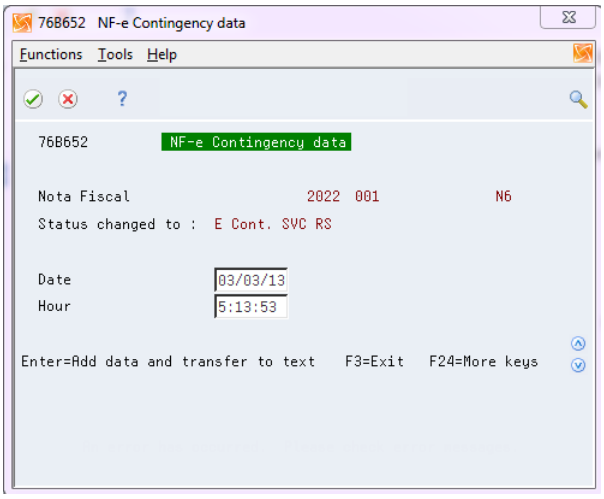
1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Enter **10** for SVC-AN or enter **11** for SVC-RS.

Figure 40–1 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



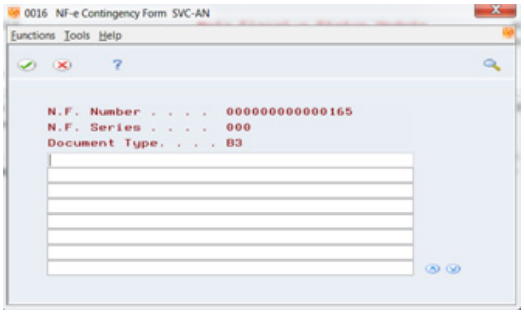
3. On the NF-e Contingency Data window (P76B652), enter Contingency date and time and then press Enter.

Figure 40–2 NF-e Contingency Data screen



4. On the NF-e Contingency SVC-*XX*, enter the reason for using the contingency.

Figure 40–3 NF-e Contingency Form SVC-AN screen



5. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).
6. Review Nota Fiscal statuses. Note that nota fiscal statuses advance according to the status selected in Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651).

40.1.2 Generating the SVC-XX NFe XML File (ZJDE0006)

You run version ZJDE0006 of the XML - Generator program (P76B601) to generate the SVC-XX XML file. You specify in a processing option whether to generate the file using the requirements for the SVC-AN or SVC-RS contingency.

The system writes the value **6** for a SVC-AN file and writes the value **7** for the SVC-RS file to the tpEmis element in the file. The system also writes information about the reason for the adoption of the contingency (xJust field) and the date and time of use of SVC (dhCont field) in the DANFe.

The nota fiscal number remains the same, but the system changes digits in the access key to avoid generating a duplicate record.

40.1.2.1 Before You Begin

- If necessary, move or delete the NFe XML sent through the Normal/SEFAZ mode from the IFS area to prevent it from accidentally being transmitted after the communication with SEFAZ is reestablished.
- Review Identify the Type of Transmission processing option in the XML-Generator program. Values are:
  - 1 - SEFAZ
  - 2 - SCAN
  - 3 - SVC - AN
  - 4 - SVC - RS
- See Chapter 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters".

40.1.2.2 XML Output for SVC-XX

This image provides a sample of the XML output for SVC-XX:

Figure 40–4 Sample of SVC-XX XML Report Output

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<enviNFe versao="2.0" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
<idLote>00003178</idLote>
<NFe>
<infNFe Id="NFe35140300002467788899550010000105887000033810" versao="2.0 ">
<ide>
<cUF>35</cUF>
<cNF>00003381</cNF>
<natOp>ICMS 2</natOp>
<indPag>1</indPag>
<mod>55</mod>
<serie>1</serie>
<nNF>10588</nNF>
<dEmi>2014-03-13</dEmi>
<dSaiEnt>2014-03-13</dSaiEnt>
<hSaiEnt>11:19:09</hSaiEnt>
<tpNF>1</tpNF>
<cMunFG>0000000</cMunFG>
<NFref>
<refNFe>35140300002467788899550010000105871000033805</refNFe>
</NFref>
<tpImp>2</tpImp>
<tpEmis>7</tpEmis>
<cDV>0</cDV>
<tpAmb>1</tpAmb>
<finNFe>1</finNFe>
<procEmi>3</procEmi>
<verProc>2.0</verProc>
<dhCont>2014-03-13T00:02:20</dhCont>
<xJust>Test New Contingency SVC-RS</xJust>
</ide>
```

40.1.3 Entering the Fiscal Authority Response

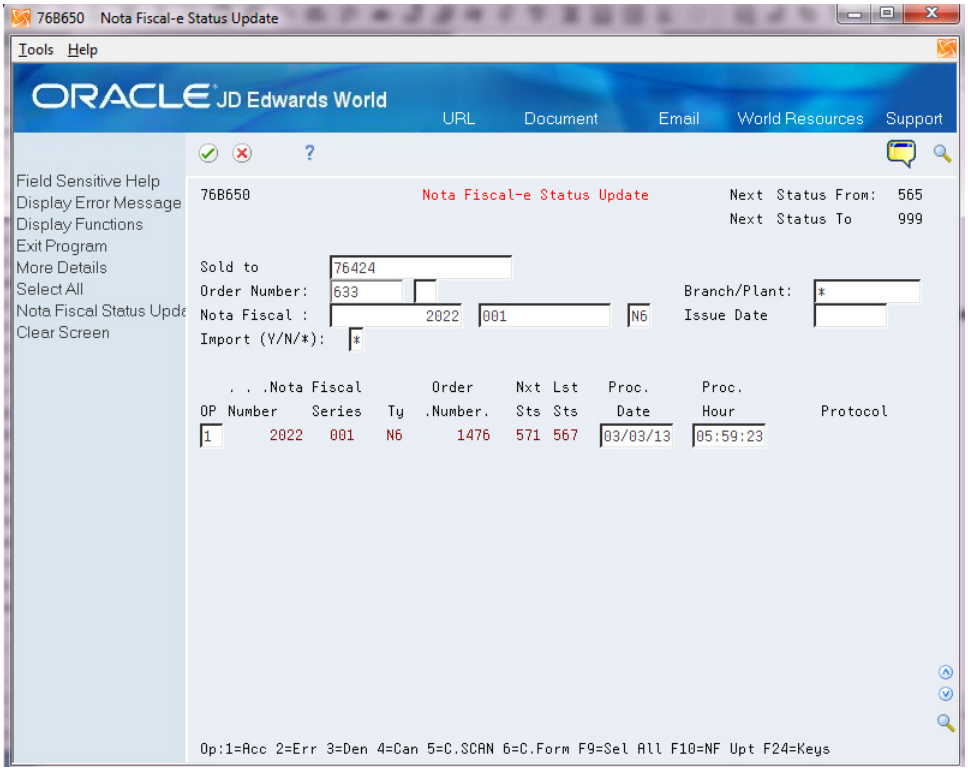
On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

- Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update
- Select option 1 (Accept)

Complete the fields:

- Protocol Number
- Processed Date
- Processed Time

Figure 40–5 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen

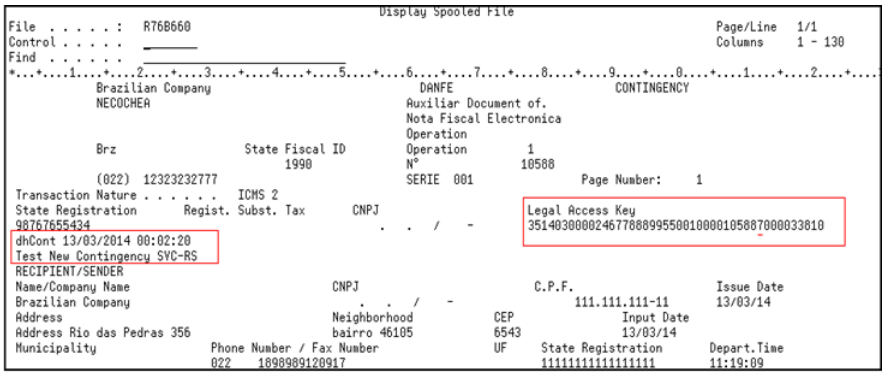


40.1.4 Print the DANF-e for SVC-XX

You use the same process to print the DANF-e as you use for other contingencies. When you print the DANF-e, the system includes the date and time of the contingency, the justification, and the legal access key, which includes the changed digit.

See Section 39.7, "Printing the DANFE"

Figure 40–6 DANF-e File Output Report



40.2 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency SCAN (Sistema de Contingência do Ambiente Nacional)

Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency SCAN includes the following tasks:

- Update the status of the NFe XML to Contingency SCAN (option 5).
- Generate SCAN XML file.
- Send SCAN XML file to SCAN website (third party software).
- Enter fiscal authority response.
- If accepted by fiscal authority, print the DANFE in regular paper.

40.2.1 Updating the Status of the NFe to SCAN (5)

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

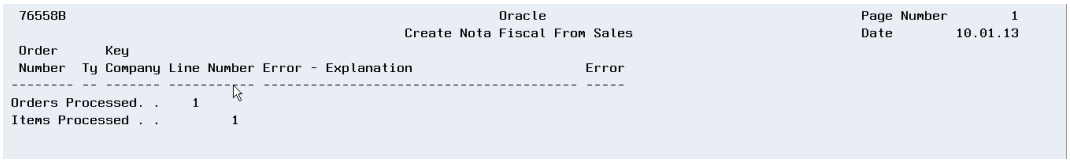
From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Contingency Process

From Contingency Process (G76B42115), choose an option

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

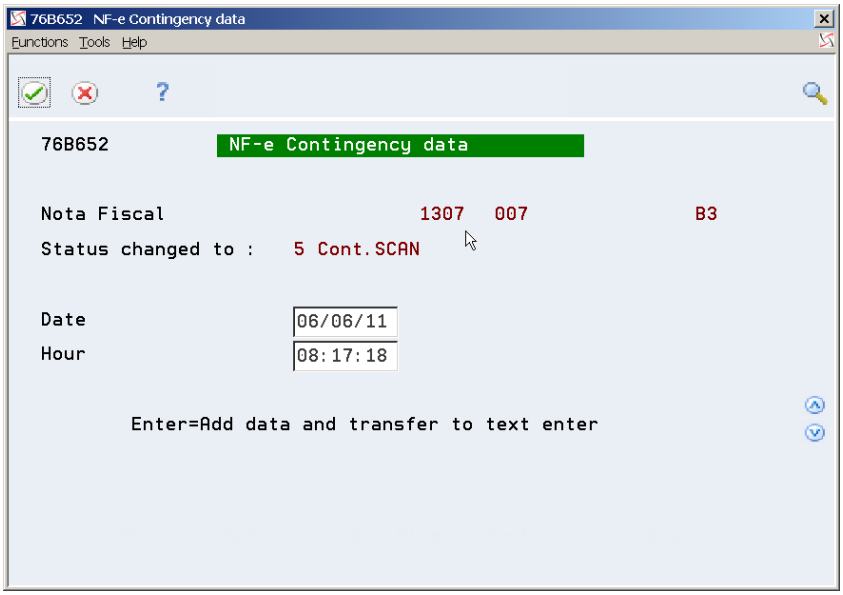
1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Select option 5 (Contingency SCAN).

Figure 40–7 NFe Status Update screen



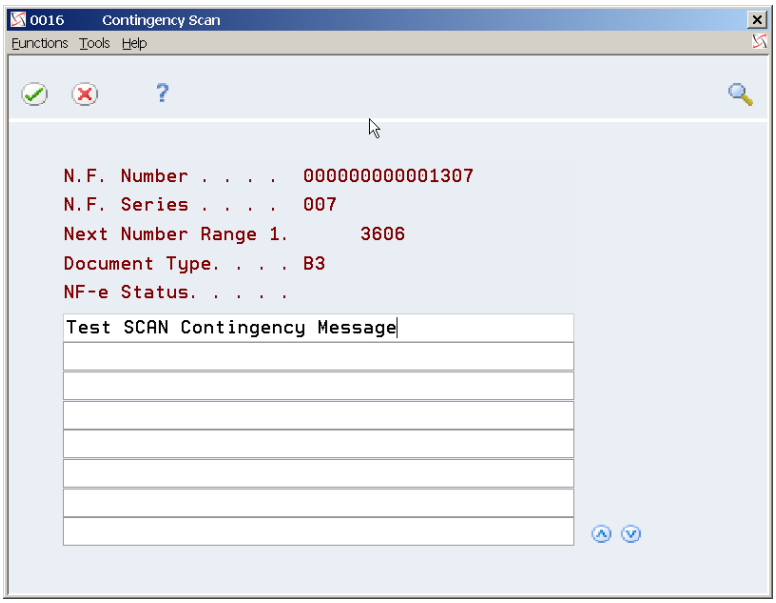
3. On the NF-e Contingency Data window (P76B652), enter Contingency date and time.
4. Press Enter.

Figure 40–8 NF-e Contingency Data screen



5. On the Contingency SCAN generic text window (P0016), enter a message.

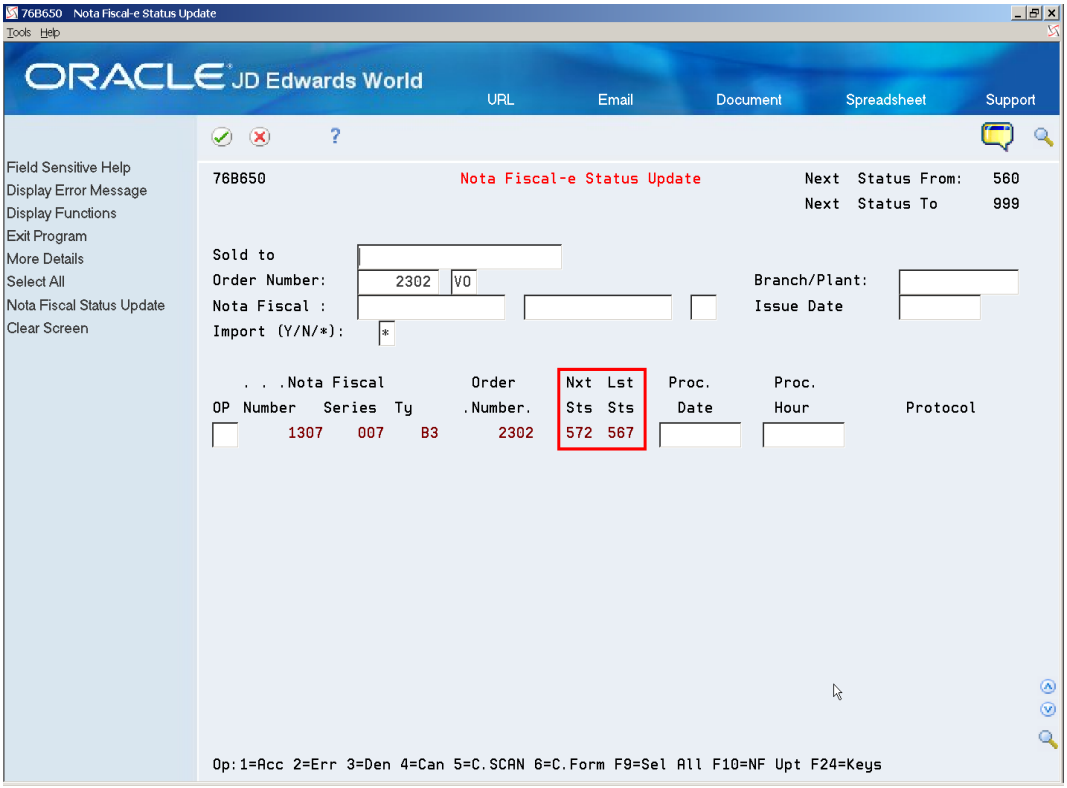
Figure 40–9 Contingency Scan screen



6. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).

7. Review Nota Fiscal statuses. Note that nota fiscal statuses advance according to the status selected in Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651).

Figure 40–10 NFe Status Update screen



40.2.2 Generating the SCAN NFe XML File (ZJDE0003)

The SCAN XML file contains additional information regarding the contingency. Note that nota fiscal number and series are different, the tpEmis element value changes to 3 and that new elements (xJust, dhCont) were added to record contingency date, time and message.

40.2.2.1 Before You Begin

- You may need to move or delete the NFe XML sent through the Normal/SEFAZ mode from the IFS area to prevent it from accidentally being transmitted after the communication with SEFAZ is reestablished
- Review XML- Generator processing options that affect how the SCAN contingency is used.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Identify the Type of Transmission to be used 1 - SEFAZ 2 - SCAN 3 - SVC - AN 4 - SVC - RS	Enter **2** for the SCAN contingency.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
5. When SCAN is selected, enter the Series. Allowed values between 900 - 999	You must enter a series between 900 and 999.
6. Enter '1' for Numbering the Nota Fiscal	You must enter **1.**

- See Chapter 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters".

Figure 40–11 Example of SCAN XML (part 1)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
- <enviNFe versao="2.00" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
<idLote>00002380</idLote>
- <NFe>
- <infNFe Id="NFe33110600000003333333559000000000223000021287" versao="2.00">
- <ide>
<cUF>33</cUF>
<cNF>00002128</cNF>
<natOp>610100 TRANSACTION NATURE</natOp>
<indPag>1</indPag>
<mod>55</mod>
<serie>900</serie>
<nNF>22</nNF>
<dEmi>2011-06-06</dEmi>
<dSaiEnt>2011-06-06</dSaiEnt>
<hSaiEnt>08:14:43</hSaiEnt>
<tpNF>1</tpNF>
<cMunFG>3304557</cMunFG>
- <NFref>
<refNFe>331106000000033333335500700000130710000021246</refNFe>
</NFref>
<tpImp>1</tpImp>
<tpEmis>3</tpEmis>
<cDV>7</cDV>
<tpAmb>1</tpAmb>
<finNFe>1</finNFe>
<procEmi>3</procEmi>
<verProc>2.00</verProc>
<dhCont>2011-06-06T08:17:18</dhCont>
<xJust>Test SCAN Contingency Message</xJust>
</ide>
- <emit>
<CNPJ>00000003333333</CNPJ>
<xNome>Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO</xNome>
<xFant>Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO</xFant>
- <enderEmit>
<xLgr>address 7620</xLgr>
<nro>7620</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 7620</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 7620</xBairro>
<cMun>3304557</cMun>
```

Figure 40–12 Example of SCAN XML (part 2)

```
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
<CEP>33333333</CEP>
<cPais>1058</cPais>
<xPais>BRASIL</xPais>
<fone>33333333333333</fone>
</enderEmit>
<IE>7890001000</IE>
<CRT>3</CRT>
</emit>
- <dest>
<CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
<xNome>Sao Paulo Customer</xNome>
- <enderDest>
<xLgr>address 76420</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 76420</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3550308</cMun>
<xMun>Sao Paulo</xMun>
<UF>SP</UF>
<CEP>11111111</CEP>
<cPais>1058</cPais>
<xPais>BRASIL</xPais>
<fone>5511773180099</fone>
</enderDest>
<IE>3456789000100</IE>
<ISUF>00001234</ISUF>
<email>76420.mainreviewed@oracle.com</email>
</dest>
- <retirada>
<CNPJ>000000003333333</CNPJ>
<xLgr>address 7620</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 7620</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3304557</cMun>
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
</retirada>
- <entrega>
<CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
```

Figure 40–13 Example of SCAN XML (part 3)

```
<xLgr>address 76420</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 76420</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3550308</cMun>
<xMun>Sao Paulo</xMun>
<UF>SP</UF>
</entrega>
- <det nItem="1">
- <prod>
<cProd>MRIBR</cProd>
<cEAN>00050000111114</cEAN>
<xProd>mribr</xProd>
<NCM>12345678</NCM>
<CFOP>6101</CFOP>
<uCom>EA</uCom>
<qCom>1</qCom>
<vUnCom>100.0000</vUnCom>
<vProd>100.00</vProd>
<cEANTrib>00050000111114</cEANTrib>
<uTrib>EA</uTrib>
<qTrib>0.0000</qTrib>
<vUnTrib>0.0000</vUnTrib>
<indTot>1</indTot>
</prod>
- <imposto>
- <ICMS>
- <ICMS00>
<orig>0</orig>
<CST>00</CST>
<modBC>3</modBC>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pICMS>12.00</pICMS>
<vICMS>12.00</vICMS>
</ICMS00>
</ICMS>
- <IPI>
<cEnq>999</cEnq>
- <IPITrib>
<CST>50</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pIPI>5.00</pIPI>
```

Figure 40–14 Example of SCAN XML (part 4)

```
<vIPI>5.00</vIPI>
</IPITrib>
</IPI>
- <PIS>
- <PISAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pPIS>10.00</pPIS>
<vPIS>10.00</vPIS>
</PISAliq>
</PIS>
- <COFINS>
- <COFINSAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pCOFINS>15.00</pCOFINS>
<vCOFINS>15.00</vCOFINS>
</COFINSAliq>
</COFINS>
</imposto>
</det>
- <total>
- <ICMSTot>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<vICMS>12.00</vICMS>
<vBCST>0.00</vBCST>
<vST>0.00</vST>
<vProd>100.00</vProd>
<vFrete>0.00</vFrete>
<vSeg>0.00</vSeg>
<vDesc>0.00</vDesc>
<vII>0.00</vII>
<vIPI>5.00</vIPI>
<vPIS>10.00</vPIS>
<vCOFINS>15.00</vCOFINS>
<vOutro>0.00</vOutro>
<vNF>130.00</vNF>
</ICMSTot>
</total>
- <transp>
<modFrete>9</modFrete>
<IE />
```

Figure 40–15 Example of SCAN XML (part 5)

```
- <vol>
  <pesoL>1000.000</pesoL>
  </vol>
  </transp>
- <infAdic>
  <infCpl>76420.mainreviewed@oracle.com Nota fiscal processed through SEFAZ</infCpl>
  </infAdic>
  </infNFe>
  </NFe>
  </enviNFe>
```

40.2.3 Entering Fiscal Authority Response

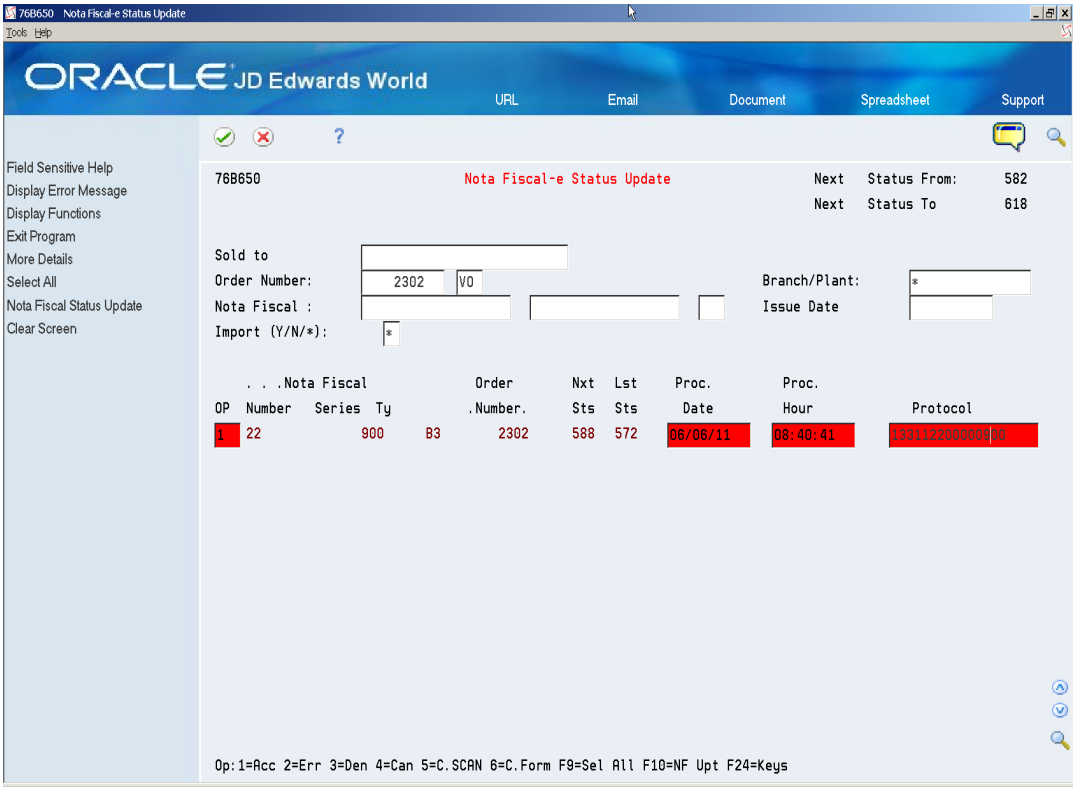
On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

- Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update
- Select option 1 (Accept)

Complete the fields:

- Protocol Number
- Processed Date
- Processed Time

Figure 40–16 NFe Status Update screen



40.2.4 Printing a DANFE Approved through Contingency SCAN

40.2.4.1 Before You Begin

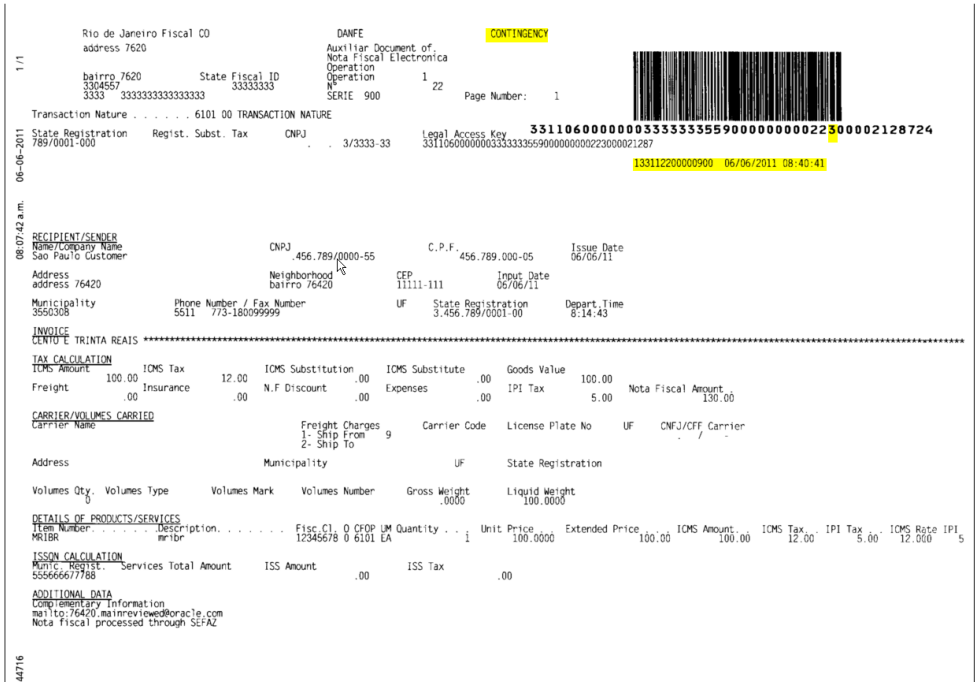
- Create a version of DANFE Generation (P76B660) and review its processing options.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Enter '1' to print DANFE in contingency mode.	Must be set up with a 1, if you want to print the word CONTINGENCY at the top of the DANFE.
6. Enter the Form of Emission: '2' - Contingency FS '5' - Contingency FS-DA	Must be blank

A DANFE related to a nota fiscal processed/approved through Contingency SCAN contains the following information:

- DANFE Barcode
- Legal Access Key
- Protocol number, processed date and time

Figure 40–17 Example of DANFE Approved Through Contingency SCAN



40.3 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency Form (Formulario de Seguranca/Security Form)

(Contingency FSDA replaced this process.)

Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency Form includes the following tasks:

- Update the status of the NFe XML to Contingency Form (option 6)
- Change Electronic Nota Fiscal Number to FS Form Number
- Generate Form XML file
- Print the DANFE in preprinted form (FS form)

When the communication with SEFAZ fiscal authority is reestablished:

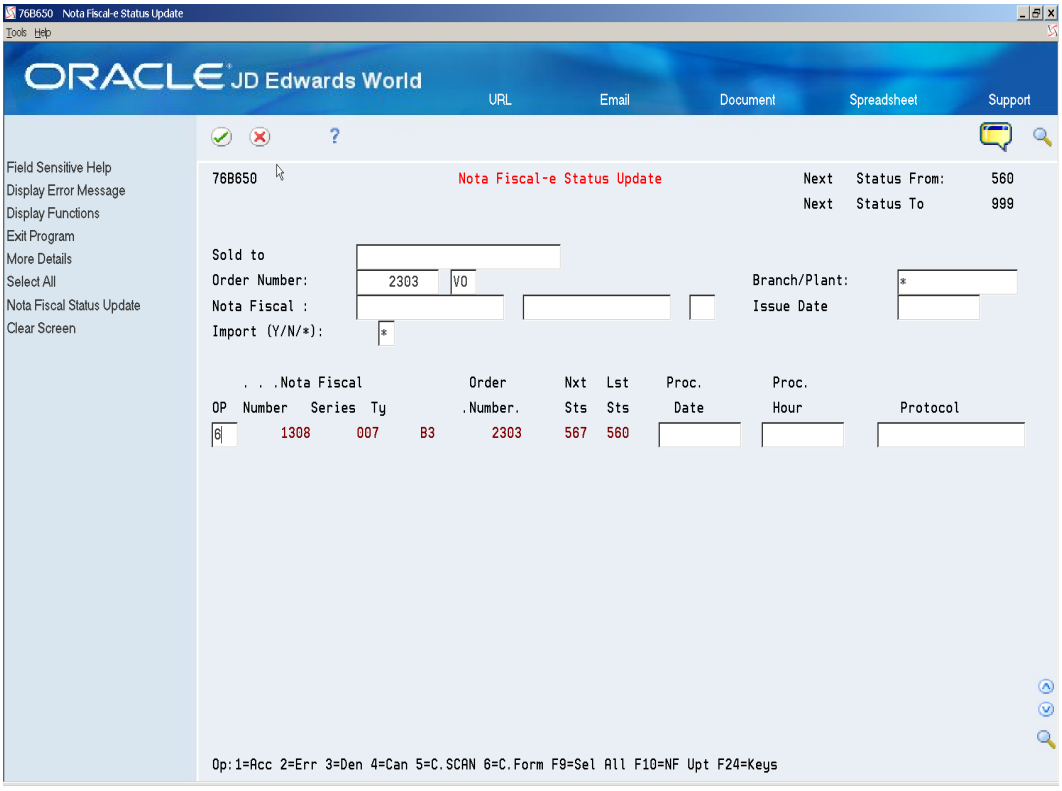
- Send FS XML file to fiscal authority (third party software)
- Enter fiscal authority response

40.3.1 Updating the Status of the NFe Form (6)

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

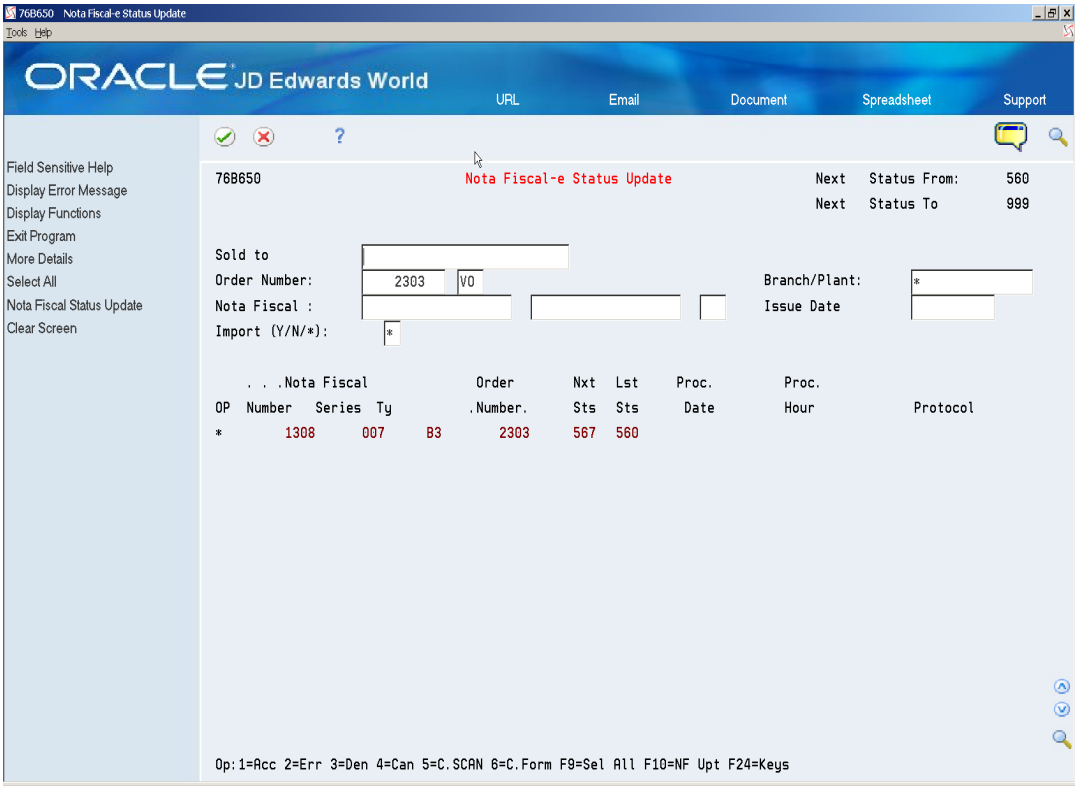
1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Select option 6 (Contingency Form).

Figure 40–18 NFe Status Update screen



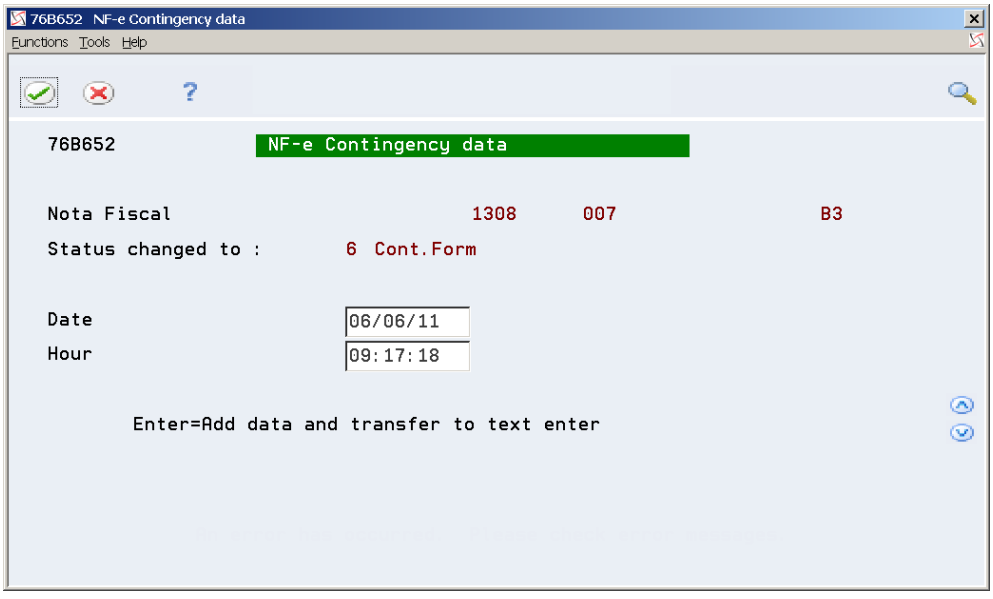
3. Press Enter.

Figure 40–19 NFe Status Update screen



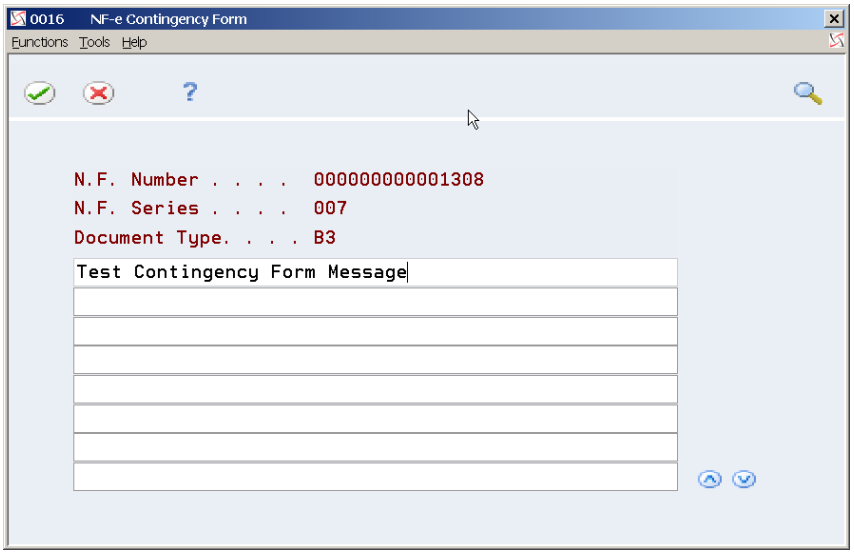
4. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update).
5. On the NF-e Contingency Data window (P76B652), enter Contingency date and time.

Figure 40–20 NFe Contingency data screen



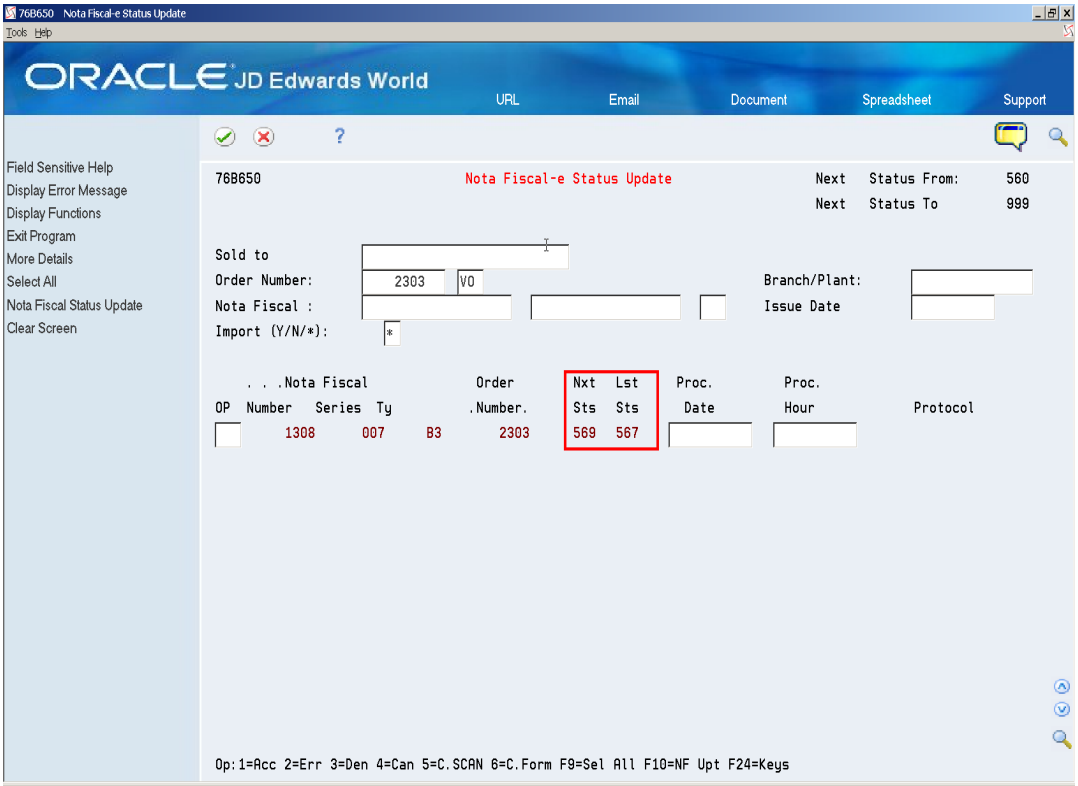
6. On the NF-e Contingency Form generic text window (P0016), enter a message.

Figure 40–21 NFe Contingency Form screen



7. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).
8. Review Nota Fiscal statuses. Note that nota fiscal statuses advance according to the status selected in Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651).

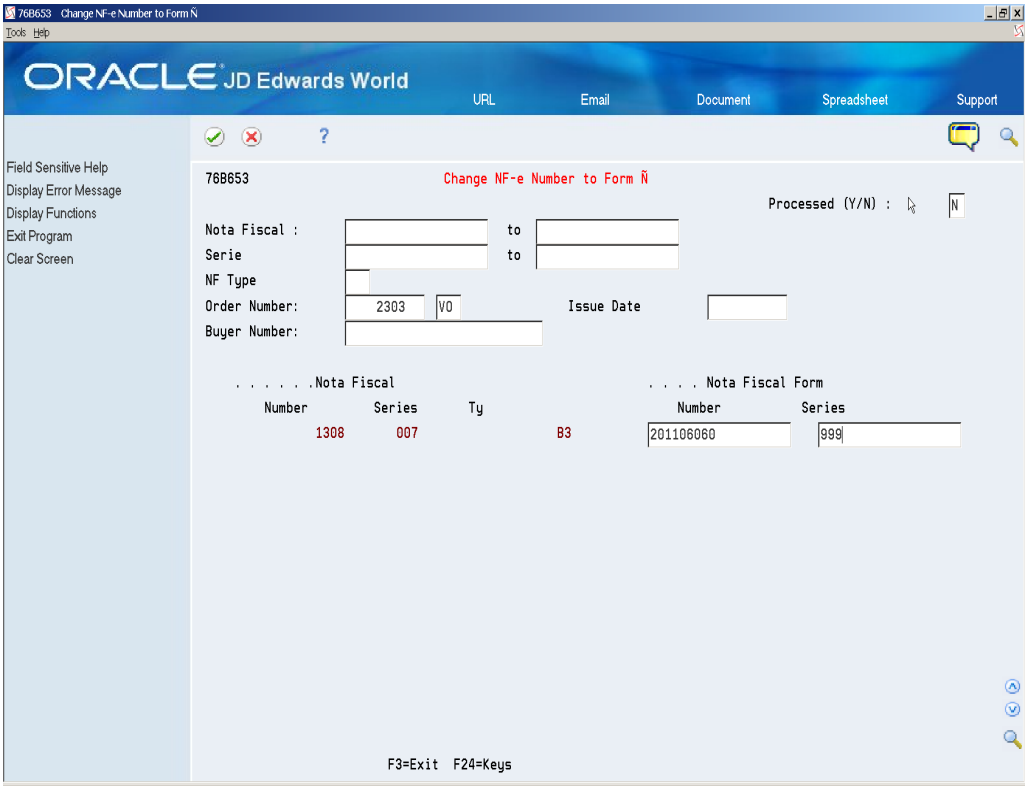
Figure 40–22 NFe Status Update Screen (Next and Last Status highlighted)



40.3.2 Changing Electronic Nota Fiscal Number to FS Form Number

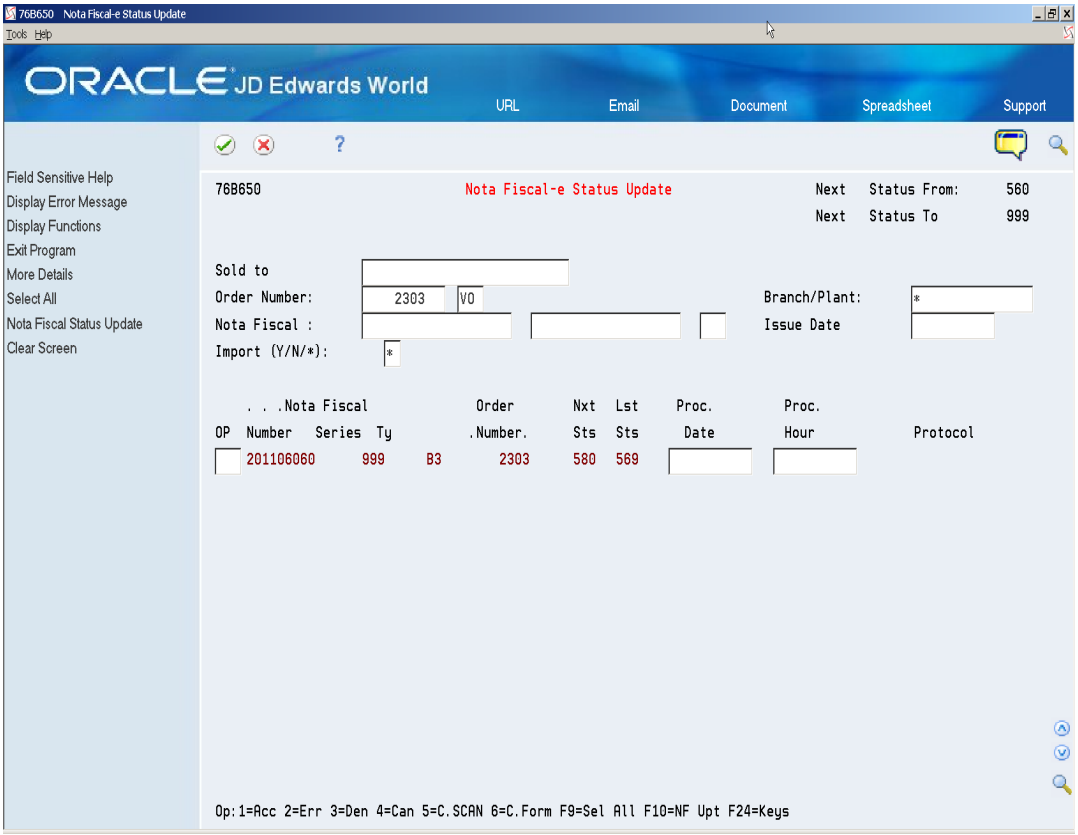
1. This step is necessary to print the right document number in the DANFE.

Figure 40–23 Change NFe Number to Form screen



2. Review the Nota Fiscal. Note that Nota Fiscal number changes.

Figure 40–24 NFe Status Update screen



40.3.3 Generating Contingency Form XML - XML Generator without Numbering (P76B601/ZJDE0002)

The Form XML file contains additional information regarding the contingency. Note that nota fiscal number and series remain the same, but the tpEmis element value changes to 2.

40.3.3.1 Before You Begin

- You may need to move or delete the NFe XML sent through the Normal/SEFAZ mode from the IFS area to prevent it from accidentally being transmitted after the communication with SEFAZ is reestablished.
- Review XML Generator without Numbering processing options.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Identify the Type of Transmission to be used 1 - SEFAZ 2 - SCAN	Must be set up with 1
6. Enter '1' for Numbering the Nota Fiscal	Must be blank

- See Chapter 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters."

Figure 40–25 Example of Form XML (part 1)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
- <enviNFe versao="2.00" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
<idLote>00002381</idLote>
- <NFe>
- <infNFe Id="NFe33110600000000333333355999201106060000021258" versao="2.00">
- <ide>
<cUF>33</cUF>
<cNF>00002125</cNF>
<natOp>610100 TRANSACTION NATURE</natOp>
<indPag>1</indPag>
<mod>55</mod>
<serie>999</serie>
<nNF>201106060</nNF>
<dEmi>2011-06-06</dEmi>
<dSaiEnt>2011-06-06</dSaiEnt>
<hSaiEnt>08:14:48</hSaiEnt>
<tpNF>1</tpNF>
<cMunFG>3304557</cMunFG>
- <NFref>
<refNFe>33110600000000333333355007000001308100002125 1</refNFe>
</NFref>
<tpImp>1</tpImp>
<tpEmis>2</tpEmis>
<cDV>8</cDV>
<tpAmb>1</tpAmb>
<finNFe>1</finNFe>
<procEmi>3</procEmi>
<verProc>2.00</verProc>
<dhCont>2011-06-06T09:17:18</dhCont>
<xJust>Test Contingency Form Message</xJust>
</ide>
- <emit>
<CNPJ>00000003333333</CNPJ>
<xNome>Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO</xNome>
<xFant>Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO</xFant>
- <enderEmit>
<xLgr>address 7620</xLgr>
<nro>7620</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 7620</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 7620</xBairro>
<cMun>3304557</cMun>
```

Figure 40–26 Example of Form XML (part 2)

```
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
<CEP>33333333</CEP>
<cPais>1058</cPais>
<xPais>BRASIL</xPais>
<fone>33333333333333</fone>
</enderEmit>
<IE>7890001000</IE>
<CRT>3</CRT>
</emit>
- <dest>
<CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
<xNome>Sao Paulo Customer</xNome>
- <enderDest>
<xLgr>address 76420</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 76420</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3550308</cMun>
<xMun>Sao Paulo</xMun>
<UF>SP</UF>
<CEP>11111111</CEP>
<cPais>1058</cPais>
<xPais>BRASIL</xPais>
<fone>5511773180099</fone>
</enderDest>
<IE>3456789000100</IE>
<ISUF>00001234</ISUF>
<email>76420.mainreviewed@oracle.com</email>
</dest>
- <retirada>
<CNPJ>00000003333333</CNPJ>
<xLgr>address 7620</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 7620</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3304557</cMun>
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
</retirada>
- <entrega>
<CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
```

Figure 40–27 Example of Form XML (part 3)

```
<xLgr>address 76420</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 76420</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3550308</cMun>
<xMun>Sao Paulo</xMun>
<UF>SP</UF>
</entrega>
- <det nItem="1">
- <prod>
<cProd>MRIBR</cProd>
<cEAN>00050000111114</cEAN>
<xProd>mribr</xProd>
<NCM>12345678</NCM>
<CFOP>6101</CFOP>
<uCom>EA</uCom>
<qCom>1</qCom>
<vUnCom>100.0000</vUnCom>
<vProd>100.00</vProd>
<cEANTrib>00050000111114</cEANTrib>
<uTrib>EA</uTrib>
<qTrib>0.0000</qTrib>
<vUnTrib>0.0000</vUnTrib>
<indTot>1</indTot>
</prod>
- <imposto>
- <ICMS>
- <ICMS00>
<orig>0</orig>
<CST>00</CST>
<modBC>3</modBC>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pICMS>12.00</pICMS>
<vICMS>12.00</vICMS>
</ICMS00>
</ICMS>
- <IPI>
<cEnq>999</cEnq>
- <IPITrib>
<CST>50</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pIPI>5.00</pIPI>
```

Figure 40–28 Example of Form XML (part 4)

```
<vIPI>5.00</vIPI>
</IPITrib>
</IPI>
- <PIS>
- <PISAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pPIS>10.00</pPIS>
<vPIS>10.00</vPIS>
</PISAliq>
</PIS>
- <COFINS>
- <COFINSAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pCOFINS>15.00</pCOFINS>
<vCOFINS>15.00</vCOFINS>
</COFINSAliq>
</COFINS>
</imposto>
</det>
- <total>
- <ICMSTot>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<vICMS>12.00</vICMS>
<vBCST>0.00</vBCST>
<vST>0.00</vST>
<vProd>100.00</vProd>
<vFrete>0.00</vFrete>
<vSeg>0.00</vSeg>
<vDesc>0.00</vDesc>
<vII>0.00</vII>
<vIPI>5.00</vIPI>
<vPIS>10.00</vPIS>
<vCOFINS>15.00</vCOFINS>
<vOutro>0.00</vOutro>
<vNF>130.00</vNF>
</ICMSTot>
</total>
- <transp>
<modFrete>9</modFrete>
<IE />
```

Figure 40–29 Example of Form XML (part 5)

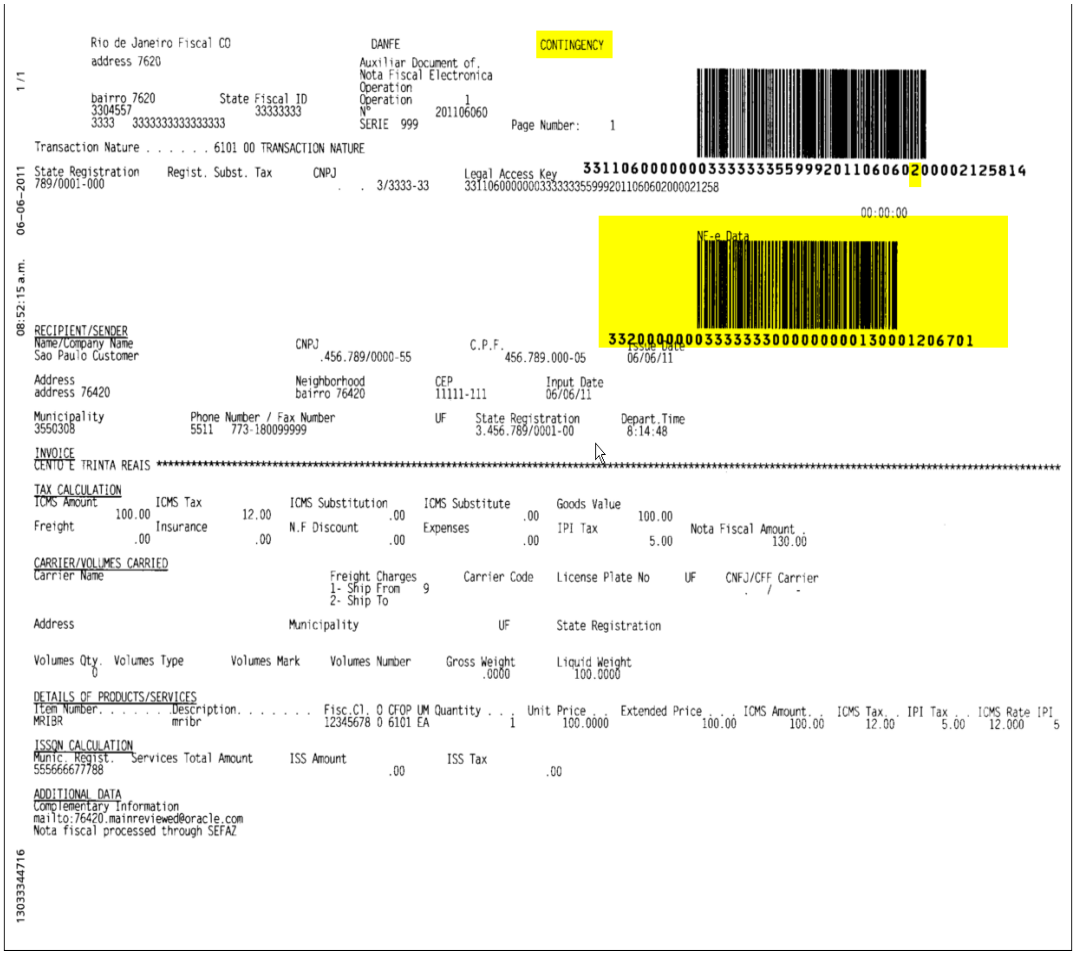
40.3.4 Printing the DANFE through Contingency Form (FS Form) - Pre-printed form

40.3.4.1 Before You Begin

- Create a version of DANFE Generation (P76B660) and review its processing options.

Processing Option P76B660	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Enter '1' to print DANFE in contingency mode.	Must be set up with a 1
6. Enter the Form of Emission: '2' - Contingency FS '5' - Contingency FS-DA	Must be set up with a 2

Figure 40–30 Example of DANFE Processed through Contingency Form



A DANFE related to a nota fiscal processed/approved through Contingency Form contains the following information:

- The word CONTINGENCY prints on the top of the DANFE
- DANFE Barcode
- Legal Access Key
- Additional Barcode

40.4 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency FSDA (Formulario de Seguranca-DA/Security Form DA)

Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency FSDA includes the following tasks:

- Update the status of the NFe XML to Contingency FSDA (option 9)
- Change Electronic Nota Fiscal Number to FSDA form number
- Generate FS-DA XML file
- Print the DANFE in preprinted form (FS -DA form)

When the communication with SEFAZ fiscal authority is reestablished:

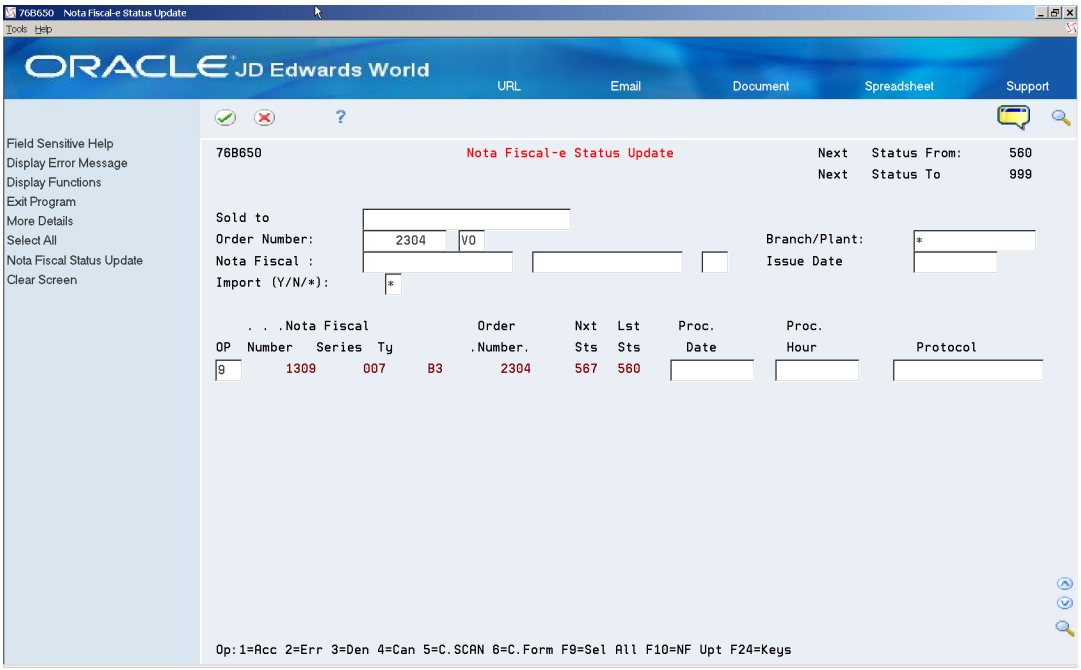
- Send FS-DA XML file to fiscal authority (third party software)
- Enter fiscal authority response

40.4.1 Updating the Status of the NFe to Contingency FSDA (Option 9)

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

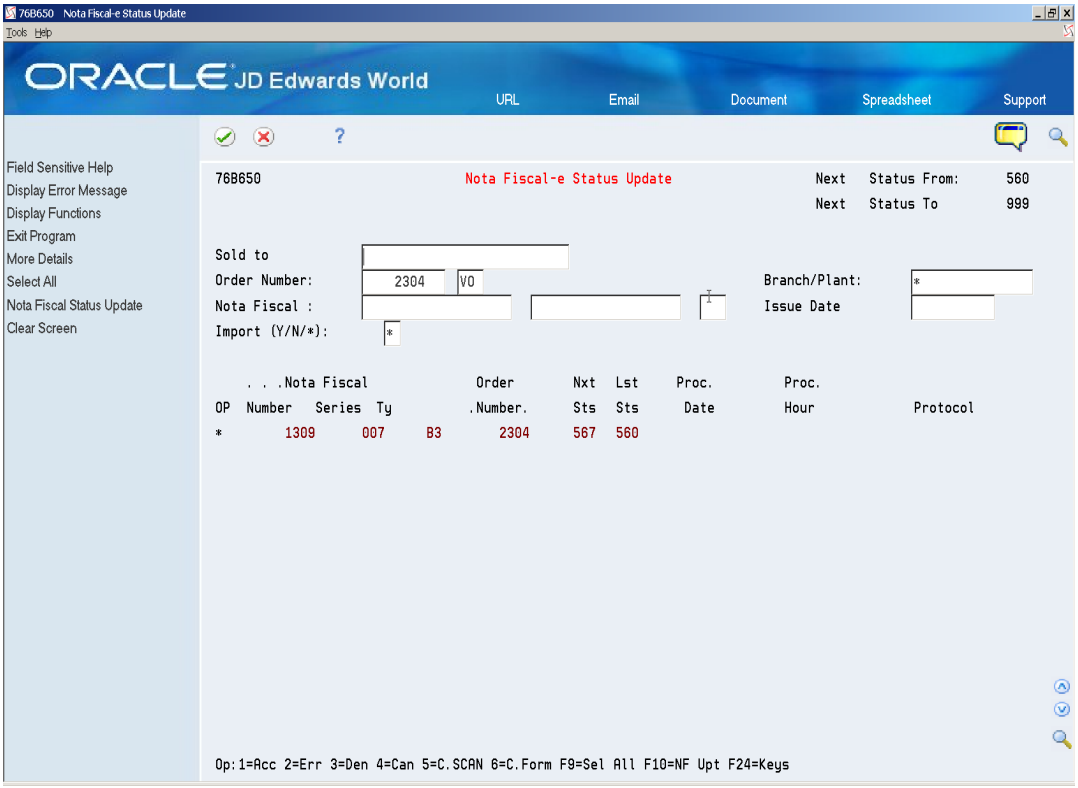
1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Select option 9, Contingency FSDA.

Figure 40–31 NFe Status Update screen



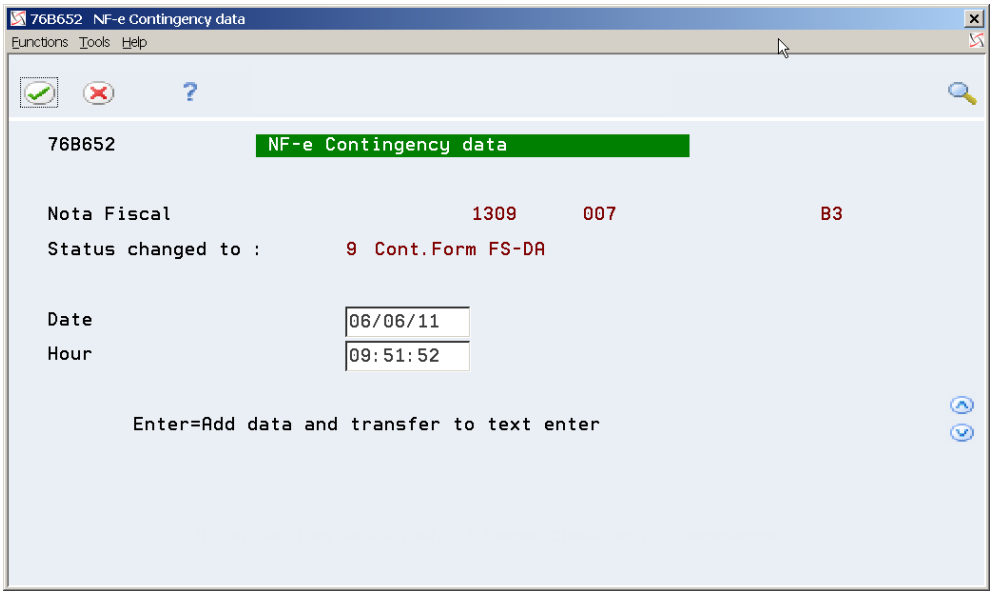
3. Press Enter.

Figure 40–32 NFe Status Update screen



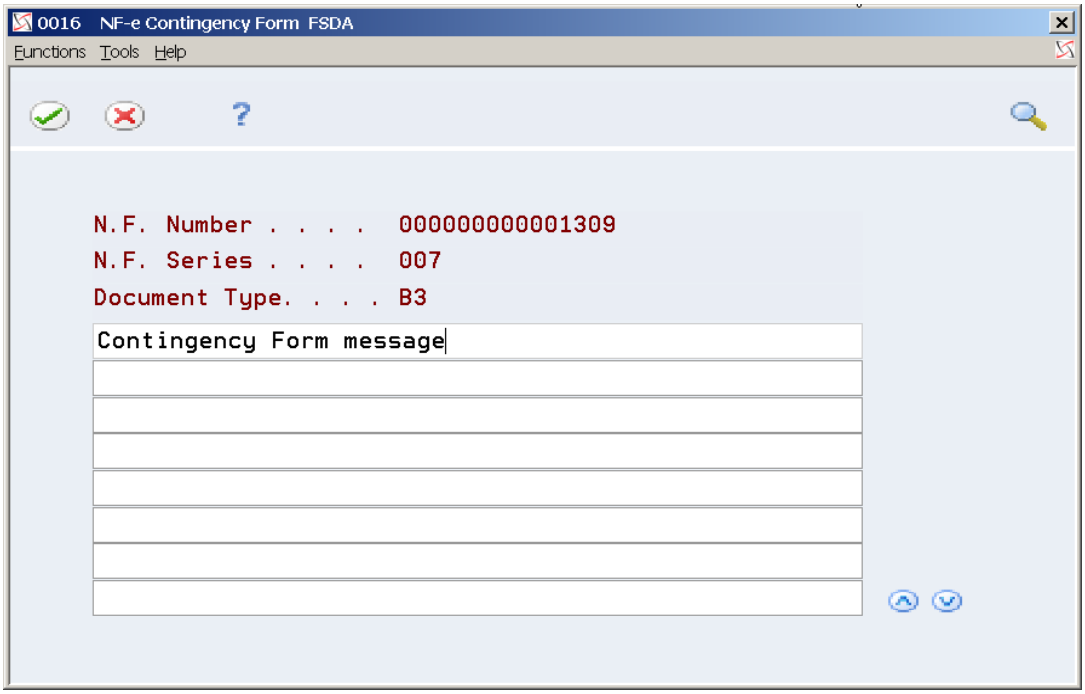
4. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update).
5. On the NF-e Contingency Data window (P76B652), enter Contingency date and time.

Figure 40–33 NFe Contingency Data screen



6. On NF-e Contingency Form FSDA generic text window (P0016), enter a message.

Figure 40–34 NFe Contingency Form FSDA screen

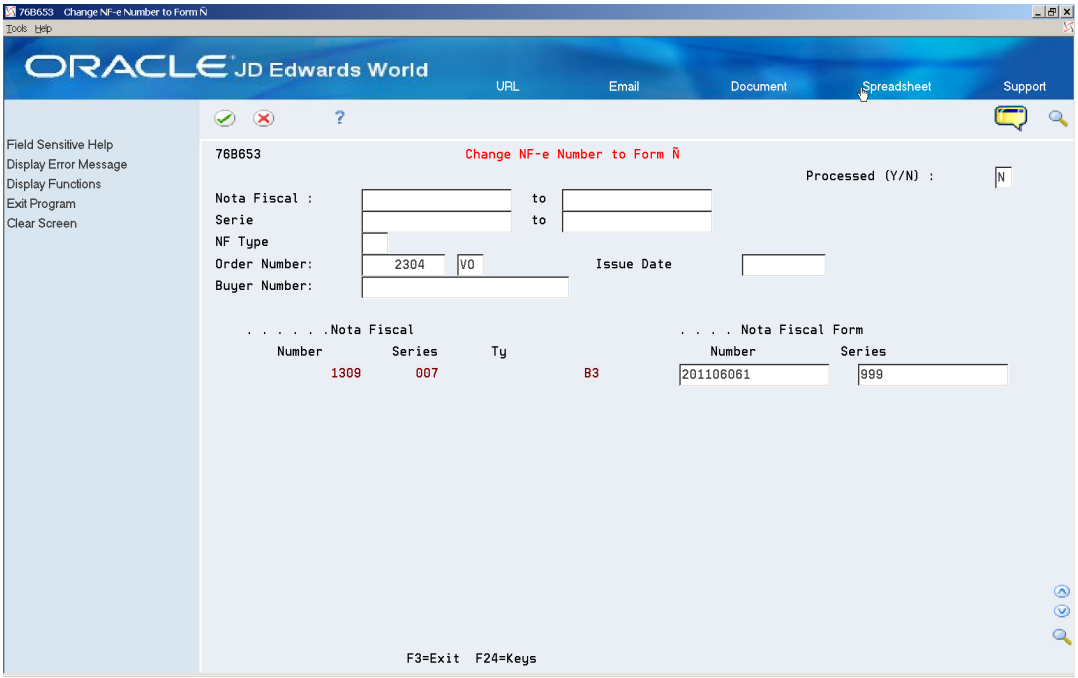


7. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).

40.4.2 Changing Electronic Nota Fiscal Number to FSDA Form Number

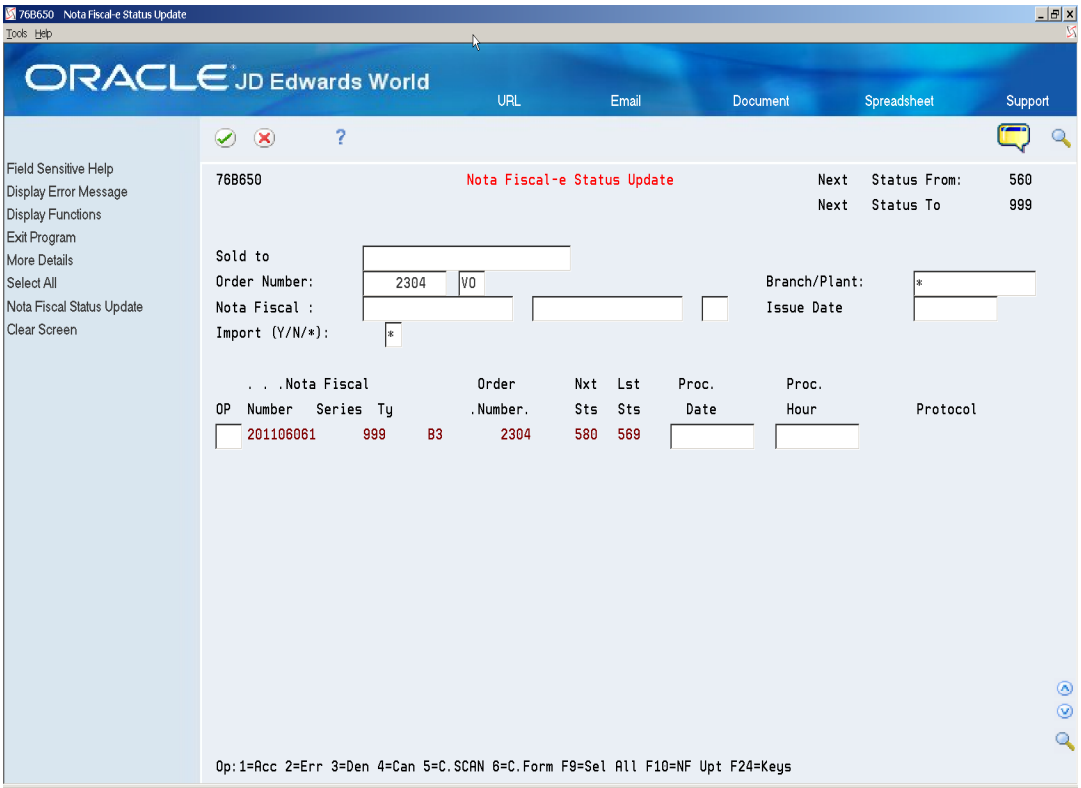
1. From Contingency Process (G76B42115), choose Change NF-e Number to Form Ñ (P76B653).
2. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to process.
3. Enter Nota Fiscal Form Number and Series.

Figure 40–35 Change NFe Number to Form screen



4. Review the Nota Fiscal. Note that the Nota Fiscal Number changed.

Figure 40–36 NFe Status Update screen



40.4.3 Generating FSDA xml - XML Generator without Numbering (P76B601/ZJDE0002)

The FSDA Form XML file contains additional information regarding the contingency. Note that Nota Fiscal number and series remain the same, but the tpEmis element value changes to 5.

40.4.3.1 Before You Begin

- You may need to move or delete the NFe XML sent through the Normal/SEFAZ mode from the IFS area to prevent it from accidentally being transmitted after the communication with SEFAZ is reestablished.
- Review XML Generator without Numbering (P76B601) processing options.

Processing Option P76B601	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4. Identify the Type of Transmission to be used 1 - SEFAZ 2 - SCAN	Enter 1.
6. Enter '1' for Numbering the Nota Fiscal	Must be blank.

- See Chapter 36.8.2, "Set Up Dream Writer Batch Export Parameters."

Figure 40–37 Example of FSDA XML (part 1)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
- <enviNFe versao="2.00" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
<idLote>00002382</idLote>
- <NFe>
- <infNFe Id="NFe33110600000000333333355999201106061500002126 8" versao="2.00">
- <ide>
<cUF>33</cUF>
<cNF>00002126</cNF>
<natOp>610100 TRANSACTION NATURE</natOp>
<indPag>1</indPag>
<mod>55</mod>
<serie>999</serie>
<nNF>201106061</nNF>
<dEmi>2011-06-06</dEmi>
<dSaiEnt>2011-06-06</dSaiEnt>
<hSaiEnt>08:14:43</hSaiEnt>
<tpNF>1</tpNF>
<cMunFG>3304557</cMunFG>
- <NFref>
<refNFe>33110600000000333333355007000001309100002126 7</refNFe>
</NFref>
<tpImp>1</tpImp>
<tpEmis>5</tpEmis>
<cDV>8</cDV>
<tpAmb>1</tpAmb>
<finNFe>1</finNFe>
<procEmi>3</procEmi>
<verProc>2.00</verProc>
<dhCont>2011-06-06T09:51:52</dhCont>
<xJust>Contingency Form message</xJust>
</ide>
- <emit>
<CNPJ>00000003333333</CNPJ>
<xNome>Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO</xNome>
<xFant>Rio de Janeiro Fiscal CO</xFant>
- <enderEmit>
<xLgr>address 7620</xLgr>
<nro>7620</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 7620</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 7620</xBairro>
<cMun>3304557</cMun>
```

Figure 40–38 Example of FSDA XML (part 2)

```
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
<CEP>33333333</CEP>
<cPais>1058</cPais>
<xPais>BRASIL</xPais>
<fone>33333333333333</fone>
</enderEmit>
<IE>7890001000</IE>
<CRT>3</CRT>
</emit>
- <dest>
<CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
<xNome>Sao Paulo Customer</xNome>
- <enderDest>
<xLgr>address 76420</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 76420</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3550308</cMun>
<xMun>Sao Paulo</xMun>
<UF>SP</UF>
<CEP>11111111</CEP>
<cPais>1058</cPais>
<xPais>BRASIL</xPais>
<fone>5511773180099</fone>
</enderDest>
<IE>34567890000100</IE>
<ISUF>00001234</ISUF>
<email>76420.mainreviewed@oracle.com</email>
</dest>
- <retirada>
<CNPJ>00000003333333</CNPJ>
<xLgr>address 7620</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 7620</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3304557</cMun>
<xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
<UF>RJ</UF>
</retirada>
- <entrega>
<CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
```

Figure 40–39 Example of FSDA XML (part 3)

```
<xLgr>address 76420</xLgr>
<nro>76420</nro>
<xCpl>complemento 76420</xCpl>
<xBairro>bairro 76420</xBairro>
<cMun>3550308</cMun>
<xMun>Sao Paulo</xMun>
<UF>SP</UF>
</entrega>
- <det nItem="1">
- <prod>
<cProd>MRIBR</cProd>
<cEAN>00050000111114</cEAN>
<xProd>mribr</xProd>
<NCM>12345678</NCM>
<CFOP>6101</CFOP>
<uCom>EA</uCom>
<qCom>1</qCom>
<vUnCom>100.0000</vUnCom>
<vProd>100.00</vProd>
<cEANTrib>00050000111114</cEANTrib>
<uTrib>EA</uTrib>
<qTrib>0.0000</qTrib>
<vUnTrib>0.0000</vUnTrib>
<indTot>1</indTot>
</prod>
- <imposto>
- <ICMS>
- <ICMS00>
<orig>0</orig>
<CST>00</CST>
<modBC>3</modBC>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pICMS>12.00</pICMS>
<vICMS>12.00</vICMS>
</ICMS00>
</ICMS>
- <IPI>
<cEnq>999</cEnq>
- <IPITrib>
<CST>50</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pIPI>5.00</pIPI>
```

Figure 40–40 Example of FSDA XML (part 4)

```
<vIPI>5.00</vIPI>
</IPITrib>
</IPI>
- <PIS>
- <PISAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pPIS>10.00</pPIS>
<vPIS>10.00</vPIS>
</PISAliq>
</PIS>
- <COFINS>
- <COFINSAliq>
<CST>01</CST>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<pCOFINS>15.00</pCOFINS>
<vCOFINS>15.00</vCOFINS>
</COFINSAliq>
</COFINS>
</imposto>
</det>
- <total>
- <ICMSTot>
<vBC>100.00</vBC>
<vICMS>12.00</vICMS>
<vBCST>0.00</vBCST>
<vST>0.00</vST>
<vProd>100.00</vProd>
<vFrete>0.00</vFrete>
<vSeg>0.00</vSeg>
<vDesc>0.00</vDesc>
<vII>0.00</vII>
<vIPI>5.00</vIPI>
<vPIS>10.00</vPIS>
<vCOFINS>15.00</vCOFINS>
<vOutro>0.00</vOutro>
<vNF>130.00</vNF>
</ICMSTot>
</total>
- <transp>
<modFrete>9</modFrete>
<IE />
```

Figure 40–41 Example of FSDA XML (part 5)

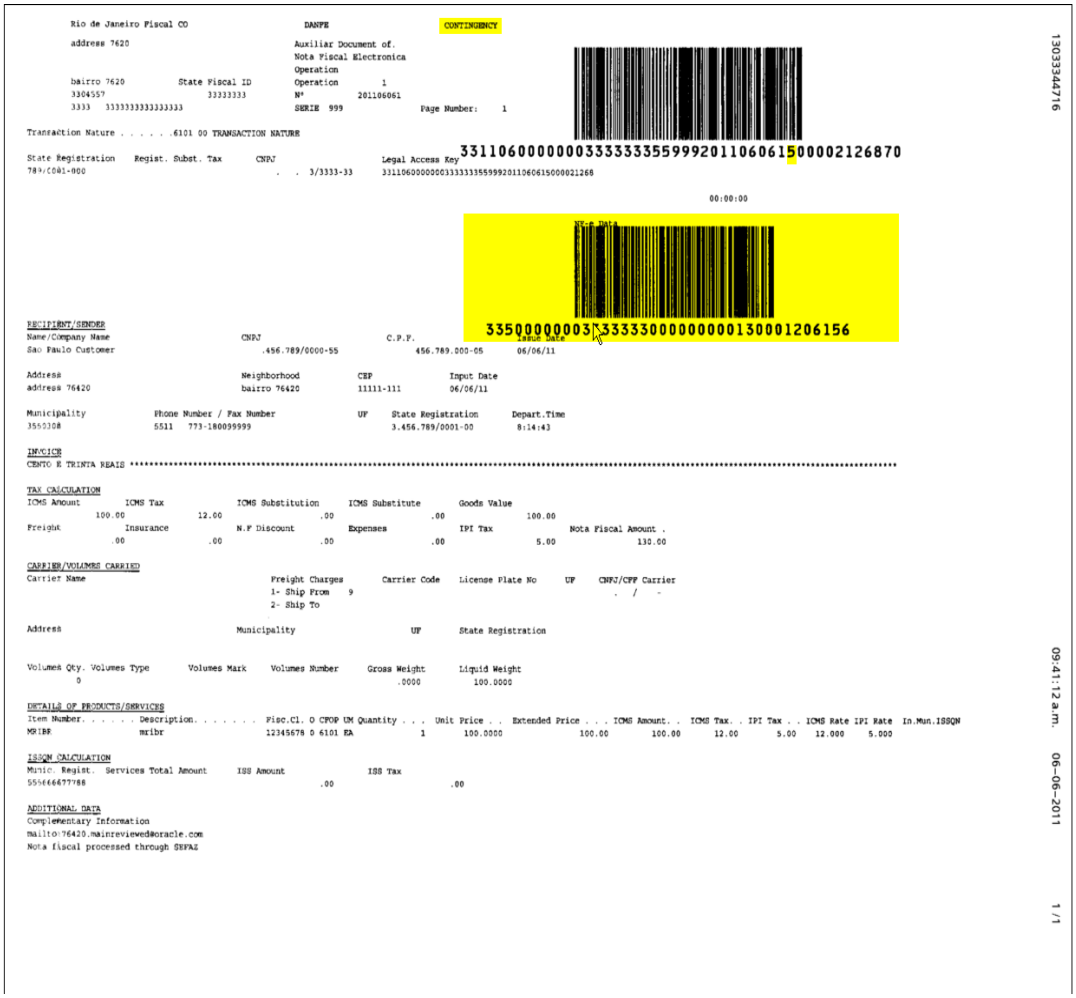
40.4.4 Printing the DANFE through Contingency FS -DA

40.4.4.1 Before You Begin

- Create a version of DANFE Generation - Brazil - Contingency (P76B660) and review the processing options:

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. Enter '1' to print DANFE in contingency mode.	1
6. Enter the Form of Emission: '2' - Contingency FS '5' - Contingency FS-DA	5

Figure 40–42 Example of DANFE Processed through Contingency FSDA



A DANFE related to a nota fiscal processed/approved through Contingency FSDA contains the following information:

- The word CONTINGENCY prints on the top of the DANFE
- Additional Barcode
- Legal Access Key
- Additional Barcode

40.4.5 Change NFe Number to Form Number Processing Options

Change the NFe number to form number processing:

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Override Next Status - Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) - Sales Order File (Mandatory)	

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
2. XML SUBMISSION: Enter '1' to submit the XML generation. DW Version Default ZJDE0002	
3. VERSION Enter the version of the NF-e Default blanks assume version number 1.10.	

40.5 Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency DPEC

Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal through Contingency DPEC (Declaração Prévia de Emissão em Contingência/ Previous Declaration of Contingency Issue) includes the following tasks:

- Update the status of the NFe XML to Contingency Electronic (7 or 8).
- Generate DPEC-7 or DPEC-8 XML file.
- Send/upload DPEC-7 or DPEC-8 XML file to fiscal authority (third party software).
- Enter fiscal authority response.
- If Accepted by fiscal authority, print the DANFE in regular paper.

When the communication with SEFAZ fiscal authority is reestablished:

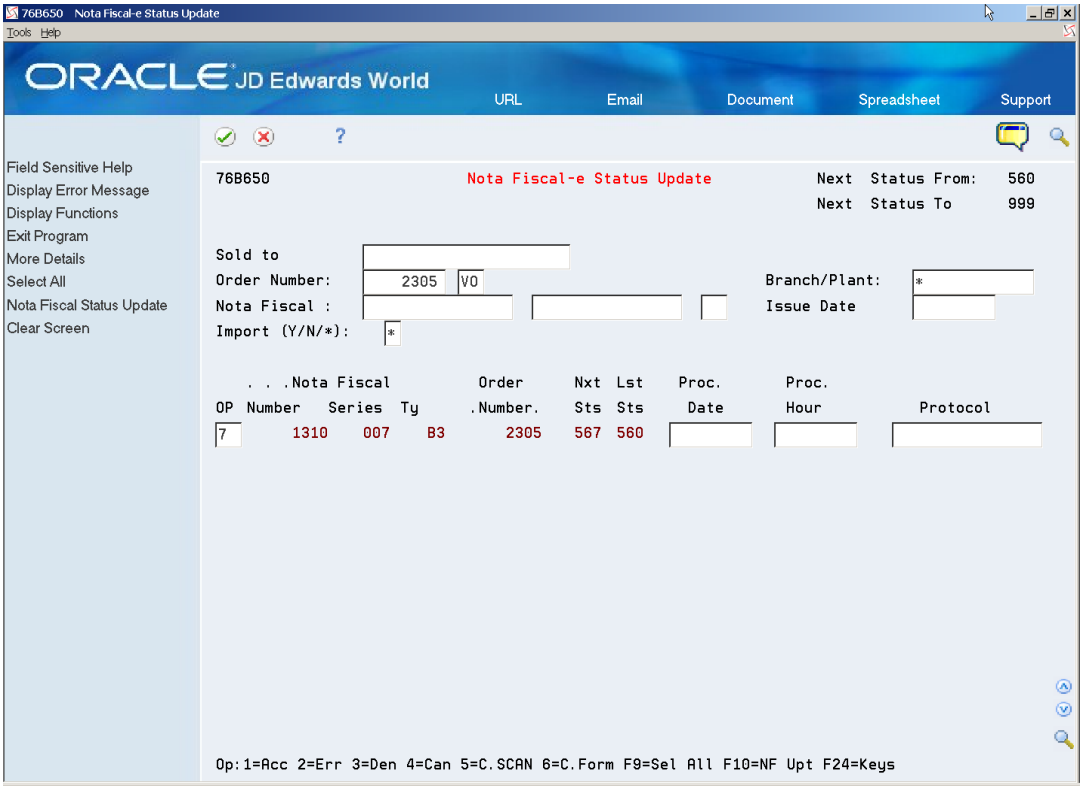
- Send NFe XML file to fiscal authority (third party software).
- Enter fiscal authority response.

40.5.1 Updating the Status of the NFe to DPEC (Option 7 or Option 8)

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

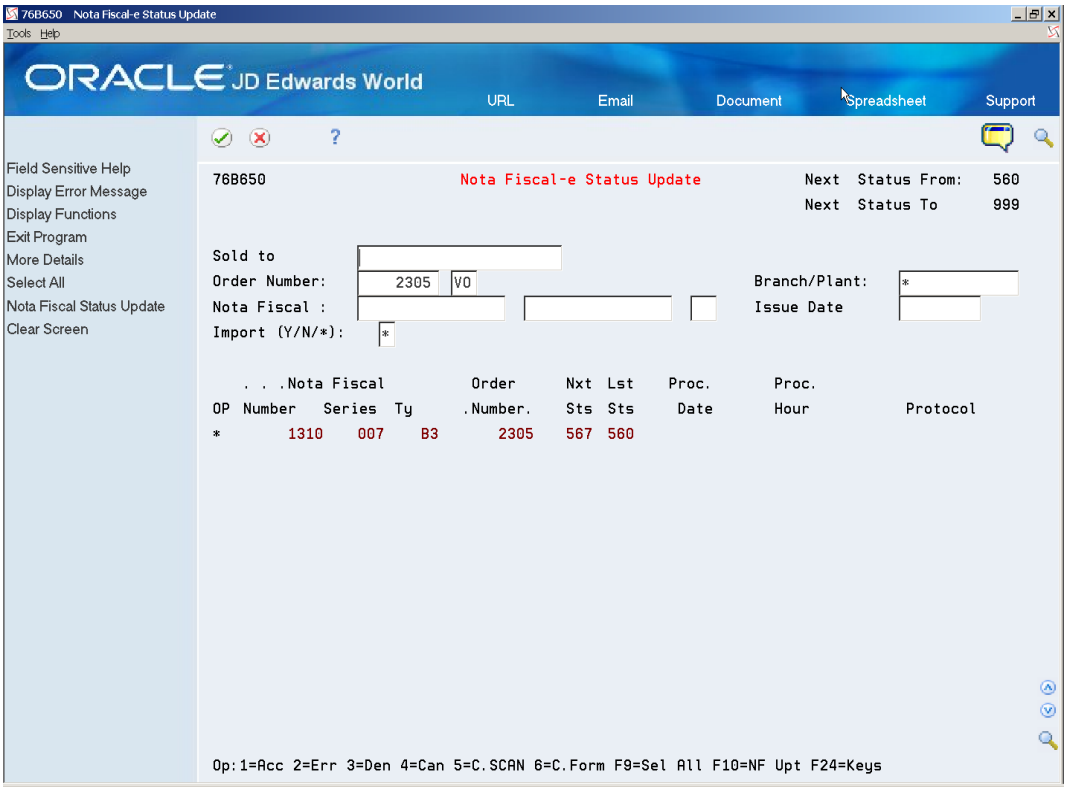
1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Select option 7 (Contingency Electronic 7), if you have already generated an NFe XML file.
3. Select option 8 (Contingency Electronic 8), if you have not generated an NFe XML file.

Figure 40–43 NFe Status Update screen



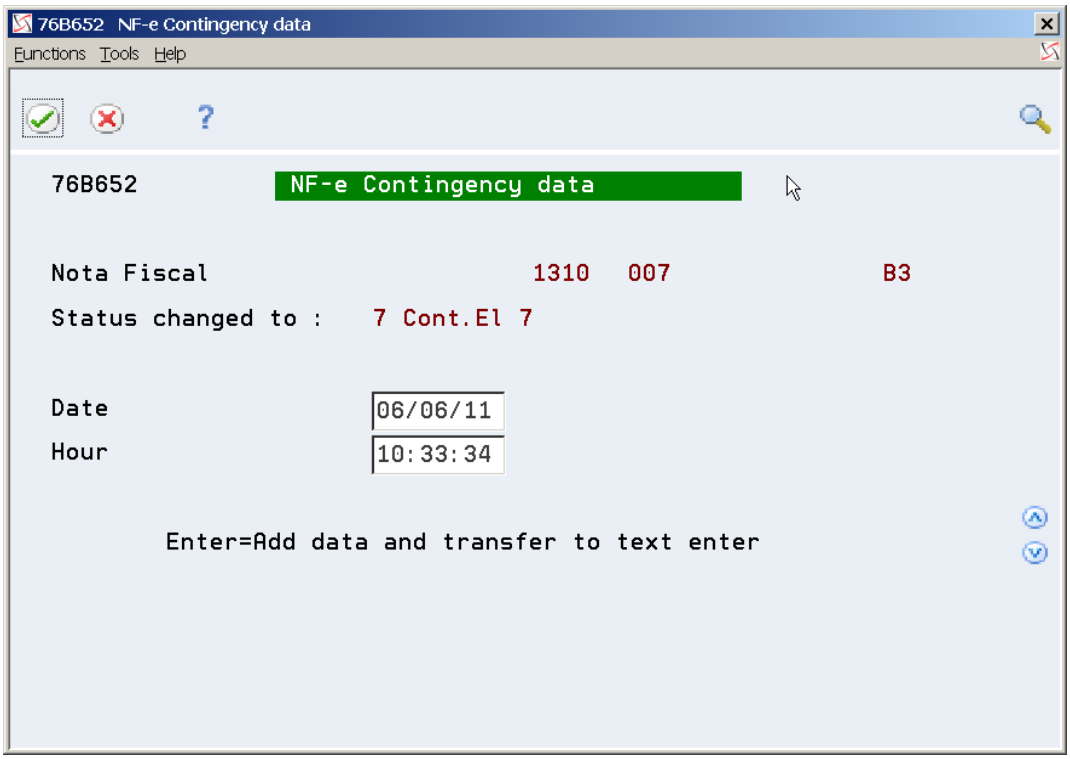
4. Press Enter.

Figure 40–44 NFe Status Update screen



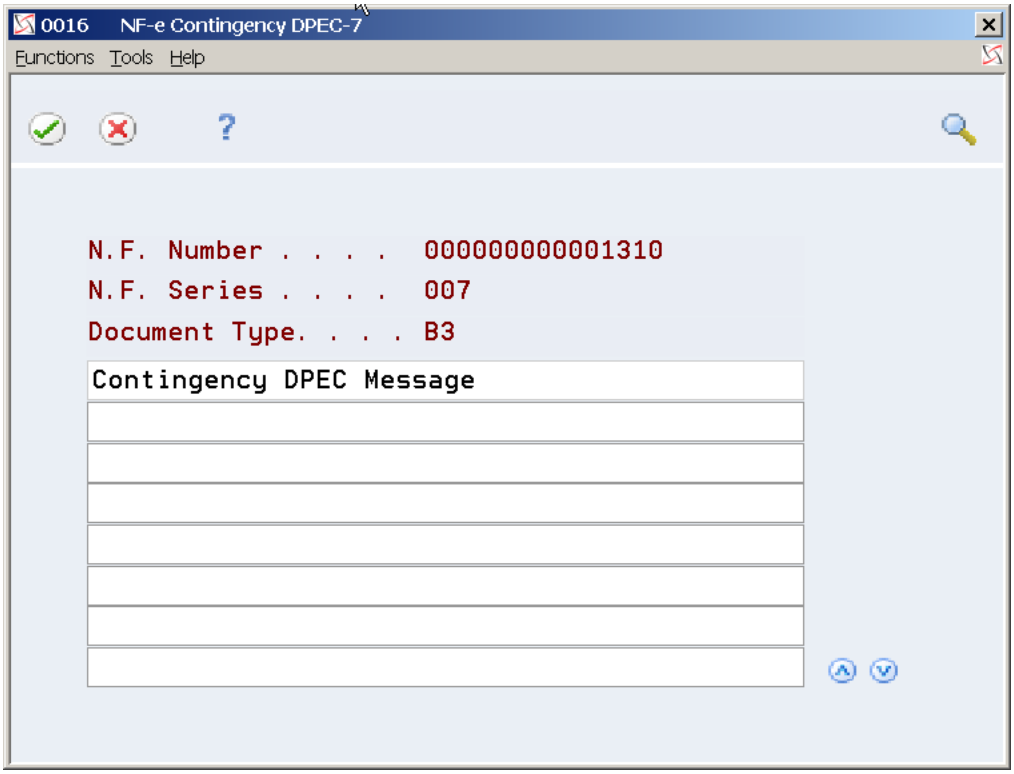
5. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update).
6. The NF-e Contingency Data window (P76B652) is displayed, enter the Contingency date and time.

Figure 40–45 NFe Contingency Data screen



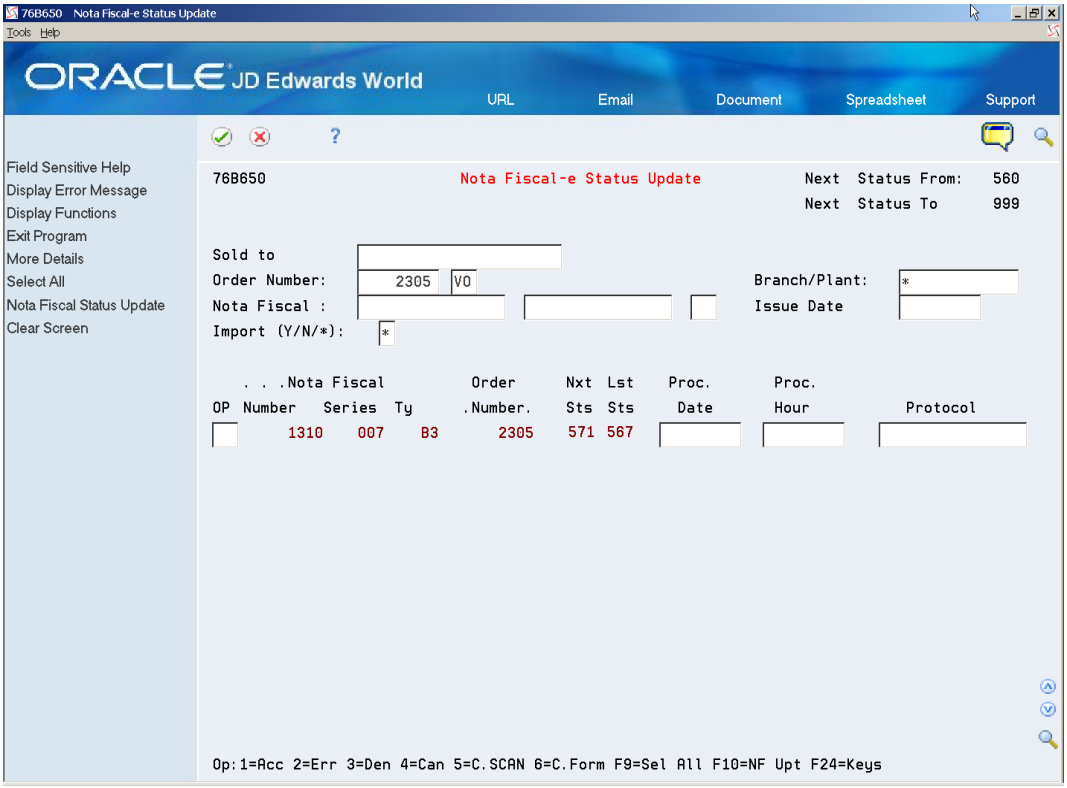
7. Press Enter.
8. On the NF-e Contingency DPEC generic text window (P0016), enter a message.

Figure 40–46 NFe Contingency DPEC-7 screen



9. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).
10. Review Nota Fiscal statuses. Note that nota fiscal statuses advance according to the status selected in Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651).

Figure 40–47 NFe Status Update screen



40.5.2 Generating DPEC-7 or DPEC-8 NFe XML

DPEC XML file is summarized.

40.5.2.1 Before You Begin

- You may need to move or delete the NFe XML sent through the Normal/SEFAZ mode from the IFS area to prevent it from accidentally being transmitted after the communication with SEFAZ is reestablished.
- Review XML- Generator DPEC -Cont. 8/ XML- Generator DPEC -Cont. 7 processing options.
  - XML- Generator DPEC-8 (ZJDE0004). This version generates new nota fiscal numbers.
  - XML- Generator DPEC-7 (ZJDE0007). This version keeps the previous nota fiscal numbers.

Processing Options	Value for DPEC-7	Value for DPEC-8
4. Identify the Type of Transmission to be used 1 - SEFAZ 2 - SCAN	1	1
6. Enter '1' for Numbering the Nota Fiscal	1	

Processing Options	Value for DPEC-7	Value for DPEC-8
11. - Enter '8' if you send the information in Electronic Contingency DPEC before creating the XML file (Status 8). ■ Enter '7' if you send the information in Electronic Contingency DPEC after creating the XML file (status 7). Blanks= It is not a contingency process	7	8
12. Enter the version of "Aplicativo de emissao do DPEC". Default blanks assume version number 1.10.	DPEC version may be different than the version of the Electronic Nota Fiscal	DPEC version may be different than the version of the Electronic Nota Fiscal

Figure 40–48 DPEC XML Exported File

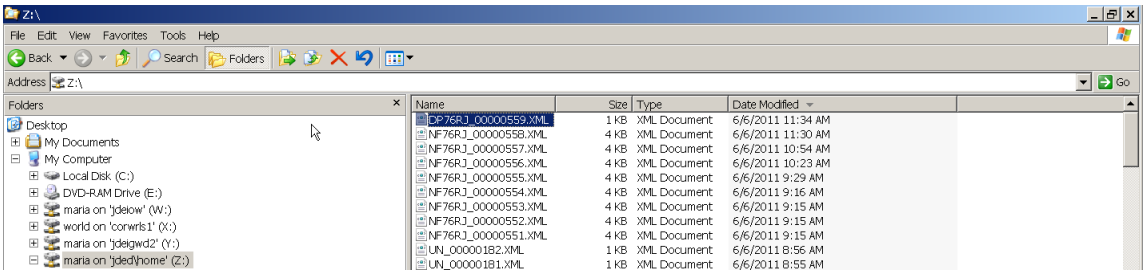


Figure 40–49 Example of DPEC XML

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no" ?>
-<envDPEC versao="1.01" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
-<infDPEC>
 <Id>DPEC00000003333333</Id>
-<ideDec>
 <cUF>33</cUF>
 <tpAmb>1</tpAmb>
 <verProc>1.01</verProc>
 <CNPJ>00000003333333</CNPJ>
 <IE>00007890001000</IE>
 </ideDec>
-<resNFe>
 <chNFe>33110600000003333333550070000013104000021270</chNFe>
 <CNPJ>00456789000055</CNPJ>
 <UF>SP</UF>
 <vNF>100.00</vNF>
 <vICMS>12.00</vICMS>
 <vST>0.00</vST>
 </resNFe>
 </infDPEC>
 </envDPEC>
```

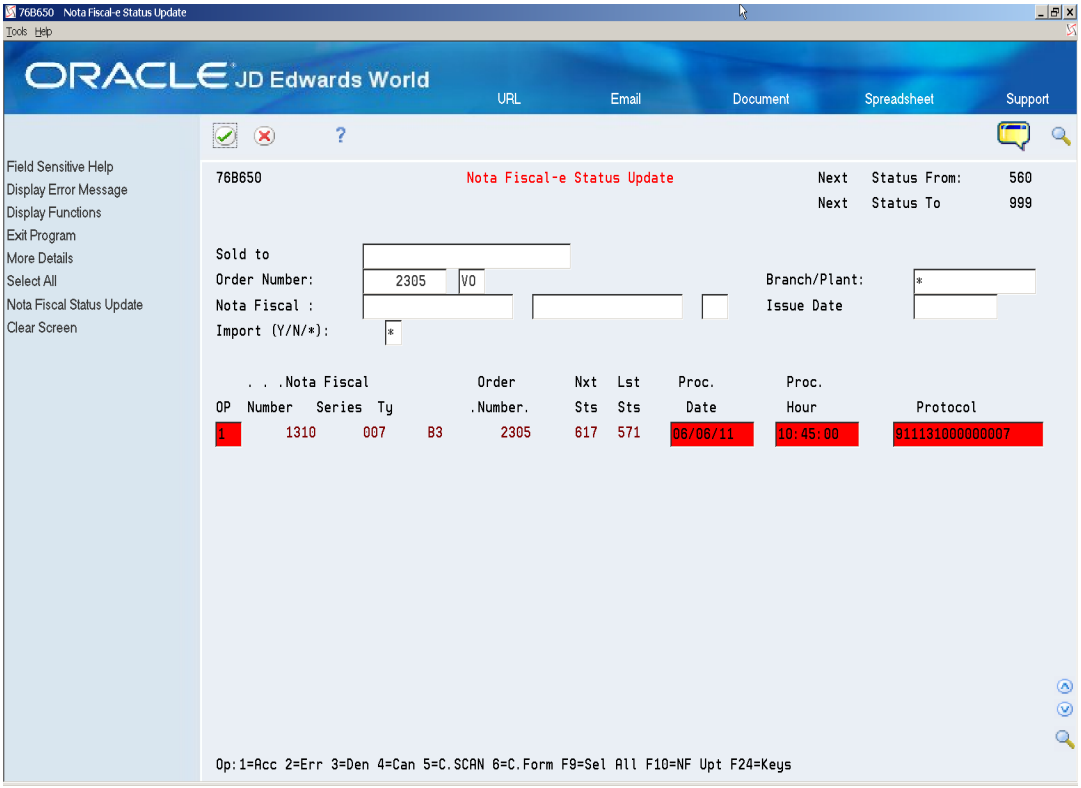
40.5.3 Updating the Status of an Accepted/Approved DPEC XML

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650), locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.

1. Select option 1 (Accept).
2. Complete the fields:
   - Protocol Number

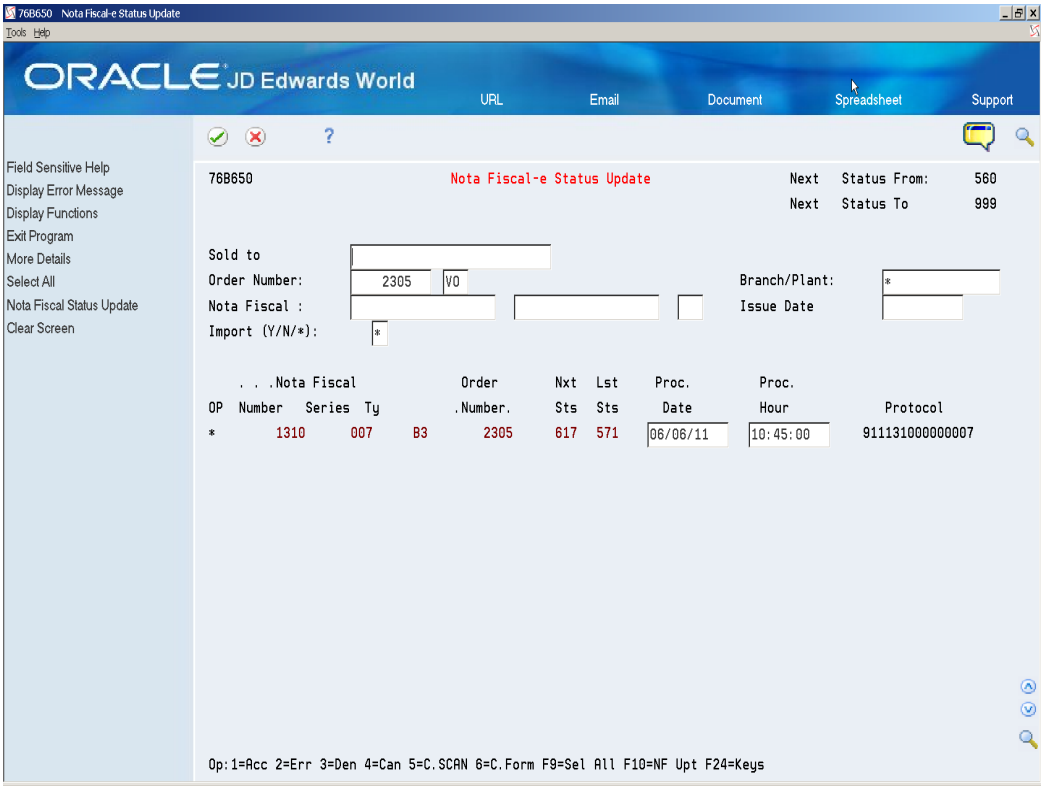
- Processed Date
- Processed Time

Figure 40–50 NFe Status Update screen (Protocol number, date, and time highlighted)



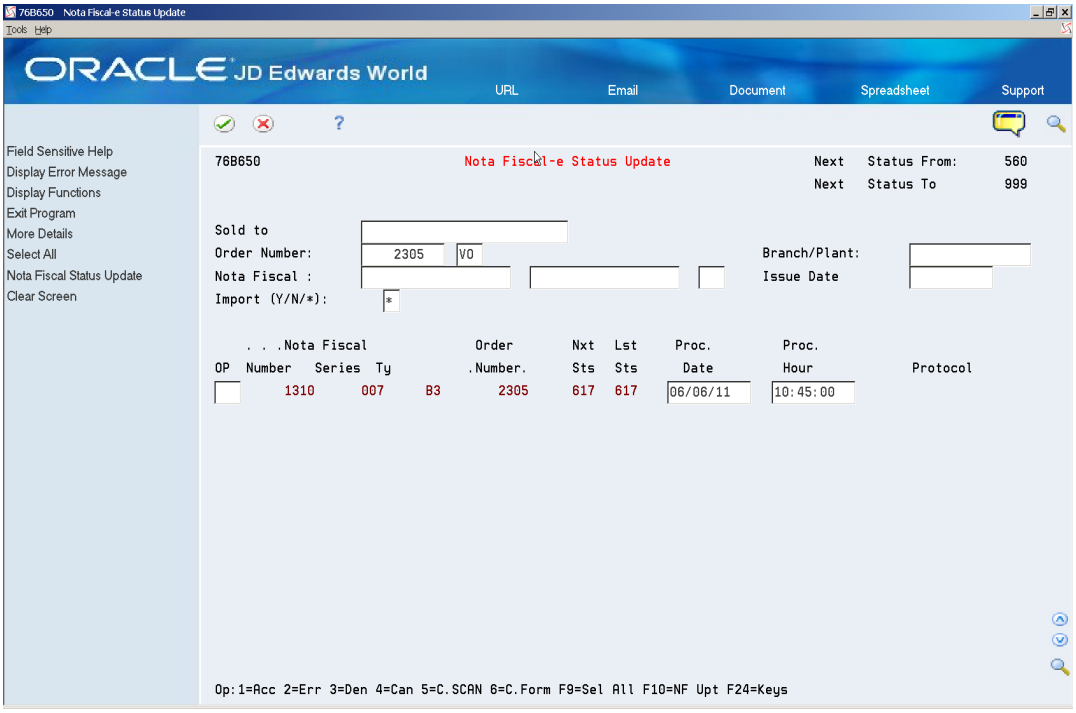
3. Press Enter.
4. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update).

Figure 40–51 NFe Status Update screen



5. Review Nota Fiscal statuses. Note that Nota Fiscal statuses advance according to the status selected in Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651).

Figure 40–52 NFe Status Update screen



40.5.4 Print the DANFE Processed in Contingency DPEC

A DANFE related to a nota fiscal processed through Contingency DPEC contains the following information:

- The word CONTINGENCY prints on the top of the DANFE.
- DANFE Barcode
- Legal Access Key
- DPEC Record Number, processed date and time

40.6 Processing an NFCe through Contingency Offline

If you cannot submit an NFCe XML file to SEFAZ because the system is unavailable, you can use the Contingency Offline process. You can use this process for only notas fiscais for end consumers (NFCe).

Processing an NFCe through Contingency Offline includes the following tasks:

- Update the status of the NFCe to Contingency Offline (12).
- Generate contingency offline XML file.
- Send/upload the XML file to fiscal authority (third party software).
- Enter fiscal authority response.
- If accepted by fiscal authority, print the DANFe for end consumers on regular paper.

  The DANFe for an end consumer includes information that is not included on the DANFe for a business consumer.

40.6.1 Updating the Status of the NFCe to Contingency Offline

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Nota Fiscal-e Status Update

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Select option 12 (Contingency Offline).
3. Press Enter.
4. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update).
5. Enter the contingency date and time in the NF-e Contingency Data window (P76B652).
6. Press Enter.
7. On the NF-e Contingency Offline generic text window (P0016), enter a message.

8. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).
9. Review Nota Fiscal statuses. Note that nota fiscal statuses advance according to the status selected in Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651).

40.6.2 Generating the Contingency Offline NFCe XML File

You run the XML Generator program (P76B601) to generate the XML file. Before you run the program:

- Review the processing options to verify that the values required for generating the file for an NFCe are set. In particular, verify the values for these processing options:
  - Enter **3.10** for the *Enter the version of the Nota Fiscal Layout version (UDC 76B/VN)* processing option. Versions below 3.10 are not valid for working with final consumer notas fiscais.
  - To automatically print the DANFe, complete the E*nter the code to indicate the DANFE* processing option with the value **4**.
  - In the *Enter the Transaction Type to be Processed* processing option, enter **65**.

40.6.3 Updating the Status of an Accepted/Approved Contingency Offline XML

Before you begin

Enter values in the processing options for the Update Status NFe program (P76B651) for NFCes:

- Processing option *Override Conting. offline*
- Processing options for *XML SUBMISSION*. Enter **1** to indicate that you want to submit the XML, and enter the version in the Contingency offline option.

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Nota Fiscal-e Status Update

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Select option 1 (Accept).
3. Complete the fields:

   Protocol Number

   Processed Date

   Processed Time
4. Press Enter.
5. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update).

40.7 Processing an NFe or NFCe through EPEC Contingency

If you cannot submit an NFe or NFCe XML file to SEFAZ because the system is unavailable, you can use the EPEC (Prévio de Emissão em Contingência) contingency process to use an alternative routing in case of failure of the internet infrastructure for access to SEFAZ.

Processing an electronic nota fiscal (NFe) or electronic nota fiscal for an end consumer (NFCe) through Contingency EPEC includes the following tasks:

- Update the status of the NFe XML to Contingency EPEC (13).
- Generate EPEC XML file.
- Send/upload the EPEC file to fiscal authority (third party software).
- Enter fiscal authority response.
- If Accepted by fiscal authority, print the DANFE on regular paper.

Before you begin:

- Verify that required values exist in these UDC tables:
  - UDC 76B/TE includes the value **4** (Contingency DPEC/EPEC).

    The value **4** is used for both DPEC and EPEC contingencies.
  - UDC 76B/ST includes the value **G** (Contingency EPEC).
  - UDC 76B/OP includes the value **234156789CEFG**.

    The numbers and characters in UDC 76B/OP represent the contingencies listed in UDCs 76B/TE and 76B/ST.
- Set up versions for processing the EPEC contingency records and verify that processing options for the EPEC contingency are set up in the following programs:
  - XML Generation (P76B601)

    The processing options under the heading CONTINGENCY EPEC are specific to this contingency process.

    See Section 67.3, "Processing Options for XML Generator (P76B601)"
  - Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B651)

    Enter values in the *Override Conting. EPEC* processing options, and specify the version to run in the *XML Submission* processing option.

    See Section 67.6, "Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651)"
  - Contingency EPEC (P76B627)

    The

    See Section 67.4, "Processing Options for Contingency EPEC (P76B627)"

40.7.1 Updating the Status of the NFe or NFCe

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Nota Fiscal-e Status Update

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Select option 13 (Contingency EPEC).
3. Press Enter.
4. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update).
5. Enter the contingency date and time in the NF-e Contingency Data window (P76B652).
6. Press Enter.
7. On the NF-e Contingency EPEC generic text window (P0016), enter a message.
8. Press F3 (Exit) to return to Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650).
9. Review Nota Fiscal statuses. Note that nota fiscal statuses advance according to the status selected in Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651).

40.7.2 Generating the XML

You run the XML Generator program (P76B601) to generate the XML file. Before you run the program, verify that the processing options are set to enable you to generate the correct file.

40.7.3 Updating the Status of an Accepted/Approved Contingency EPEC XML

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Nota Fiscal-e Status Update

On Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

1. Locate the nota fiscal that you want to update.
2. Select option 1 (Accept).
3. Complete the fields:

   Protocol Number

   Processed Date

   Processed Time
4. Press Enter.
5. Press F10 (Nota Fiscal Status Update).

40.8 Post Contingency Processes

Complete these tasks post contingency.

40.8.1 Generating a Complete NFe XML to Send to SEFAZ Fiscal Authority

Contingency Form, Contingency FSDA, and Contingency DPEC processes require that a complete NFe XML file be sent to SEFAZ fiscal authority after the communication is reestablished.

You may use XML Generator Without Number (P76B601/ZJDE0002) to print the complete NFe XML to send to the fiscal authority.

See Section 40.3.3, "Generating Contingency Form XML - XML Generator without Numbering (P76B601/ZJDE0002)"

40.8.2 Updating the Statuses of the NFe Sent through SEFAZ Prior to the Contingency

You may need to update the statuses of NFe XML files that were waiting for response from the fiscal authority before you start the contingency process.

If an original NFe XML is approved by the fiscal authority after the communication is reestablished, you need to Cancel it and generate the Cancel Request XML file.

If the fiscal authority does not return any response regarding the NFe XML file, update the status of the nota fiscal to Unused and create the Unused Request XML file to notify them that the nota fiscal number will not be used.

See Section 39.9, "Generating a Cancel NFe or Cancel NFCe Request"and Section 39.12, "Generating an Unused NFe XML through Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678)".

41

Generating Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 41.1, "Overview"
- Section 41.2, "Entering Header and Detail Information on the Nota Fiscal"

41.1 Overview

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as Nota Fiscal.

At times it may be necessary to generate the Nota Fiscal when it is not directly attached to a purchase or sales order. For example, if someone enters the wrong IPI percentage, you can make a correction without affecting inventory in any way. Also, you may want to move stock from one warehouse to another warehouse. Or, a product may arrive from a different country. If a manufacturer ships merchandise into Brazil, that merchandise will not arrive with a Nota Fiscal. The receiving company in Brazil would need to generate a Nota Fiscal to begin the tracking process. In cases such as these, JD Edwards World provides you with the ability to generate the Nota Fiscal.

Because a stand-alone nota fiscal is not associated with a sales order in the JD Edwards World system, you must enter all information manually, including information that would generally be populated from the sales order. In addition to standard customer and item information, you might need to enter information about the item origin, the taxpayer classification (intermediate/business or final consumer), transportation information, and the method in which the transaction was generated (via phone, in person, and so on.) Refer to the chapters in this guide that discuss sales order entry for more information about specific fields that you must complete.

Caution: The stand-alone Nota Fiscal is not linked to any other accounting processes. For example, when you generate a stand-alone Nota Fiscal, it does not interface with general ledger, inventory, purchase order, sales order, accounts payable, or accounts receivable processes. Generate a stand-alone Nota Fiscal only when you want to print a document that does not affect any other accounting process.

41.2 Entering Header and Detail Information on the Nota Fiscal

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Stand Alone Nota Fiscal

From Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil (G76B4321), choose Stand Alone NF Entry - PO or From Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil (G76B4321), choose Stand Alone NF Entry - SO

Entering stand-alone Nota Fiscal header and detail information consists of the following tasks:

- Entering Nota Fiscal header information
- Entering Nota Fiscal detail information
- Entering Nota Fiscal detail additional information
- Entering Nota Fiscal header additional information

See Also:

- Section 23.2, "Printing Inbound Nota Fiscal"

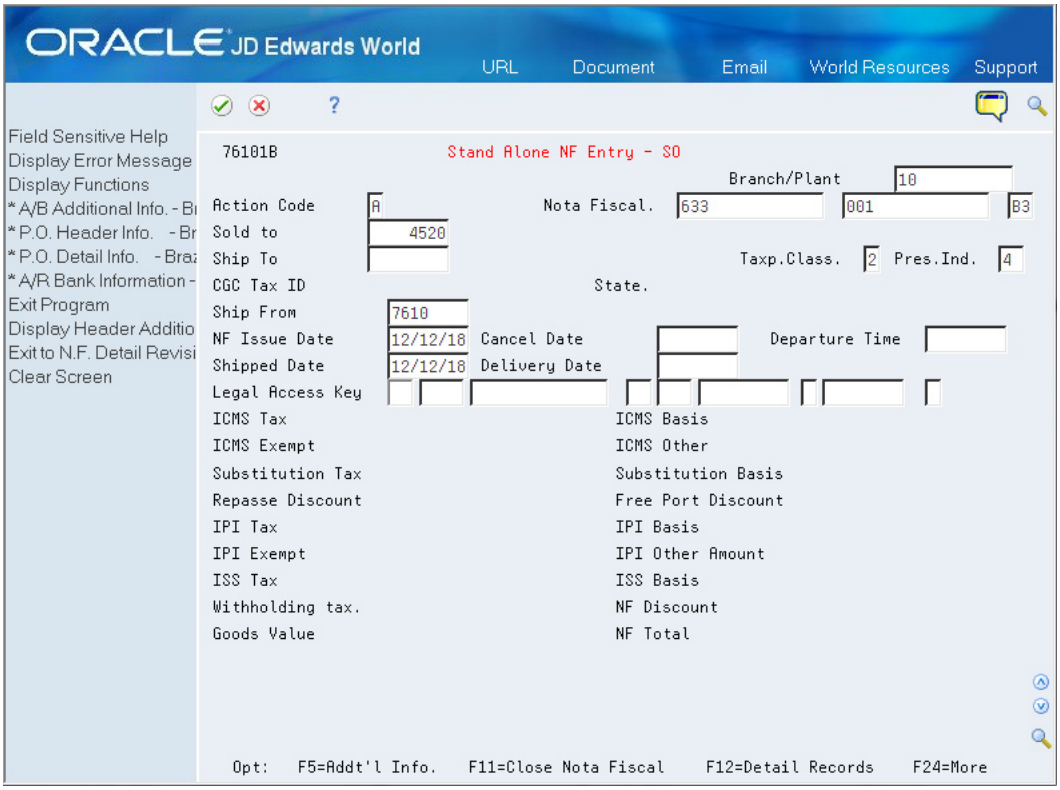
Note: Note that the same program used to review Sales/Procurement Nota Fiscal (P76111B) is also used to enter Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal. This program's processing options determine how these videos are displayed. That is, many fields that are enabled when a Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal for Purchasing is entered are disabled when a Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal for Sales is entered.

To enter Nota Fiscal header information

Navigation:

From Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil (G76B4321), choose Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Entry-PO *(for Purchase Orders) or* **choose Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Entry - SO** *(for Sales Orders)*

Figure 41–1 Stand Alone NF Entry - PO screen



1. On Stand-Alone NF Entry - PO (P76101B), complete the following identification information:
   - Nota Fiscal
   - Branch Plant
   - Supplier
   - Ship From
   - Ship To
   - Taxp. Class. (Taxpayer Classification)
   - Pres. Ind. (Presence Indicator)
2. Complete the following date information:
   - Issue
   - Cancel
   - Shipped
   - Delivery Date
   - Departure Time

Field	Explanation
Nota Fiscal	In Brazil, Notas fiscais are identified based on the combination of a Nota Fiscal number and a Nota Fiscal series number. Use this numeric, 15-digit field to identify the Nota Fiscal number. The Nota Fiscal Number field is the first key that the system uses to access a specific Nota Fiscal.
Supplier	Address number of the supplier or subcontractor. This will be verified against Address Book.
Ship From	Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country, based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the Address Book.
Ship To	The address number of the location to which you want to ship this order. The address book provides default values for customer address, including street, city, state, zip code, and country.
Issue	The date the log entry was issued. For example, consider a submittal requirement for an insurance certificate. For such an entry the effective date for the insurance policy would be entered in the Issue Date field.
Cancel	The date that the order should be canceled if the goods have not been sent to the customer or the goods have not been received from the supplier. This is a memo-only field and does not cause the system to perform any type of automatic processing.
Taxp. Class. (Taxpayer Classification)	A value from UDC 76/CC to specify the taxpayer class. When you generate the electronic nota fiscal, the system populates fields in the XML file differently for business consumers and final consumers.
Pres. Ind. (Presence Indicator)	A value from UDC 76B/PR that indicates the presence of the consumer when the transaction occurred.
Shipped	The date you confirmed a specific order line as shipped.
Delivery Date	The date that the shipment to the customer is confirmed as shipped. This date will be updated to the Sales Order Detail file at shipment confirmation.
Departure Time	The time the vehicle left the depot/gantry.
ICMS Tax	The ICMS tax amount that is printed on the Nota Fiscal.
ICMS Basis	The amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.
ICMS Def %	The ICMS percentage that the system defers. The system only displays the field for Sales Order fiscal notes.
ICMS Def Amount	The deferred ICMS amount. The system only displays the field for Sales Order fiscal notes.
ICMS Exempt	The amount that is not eligible for ICMS tax.
ICMS Other	Any merchandise value amount that is classified as Other for ICMS taxing purposes.

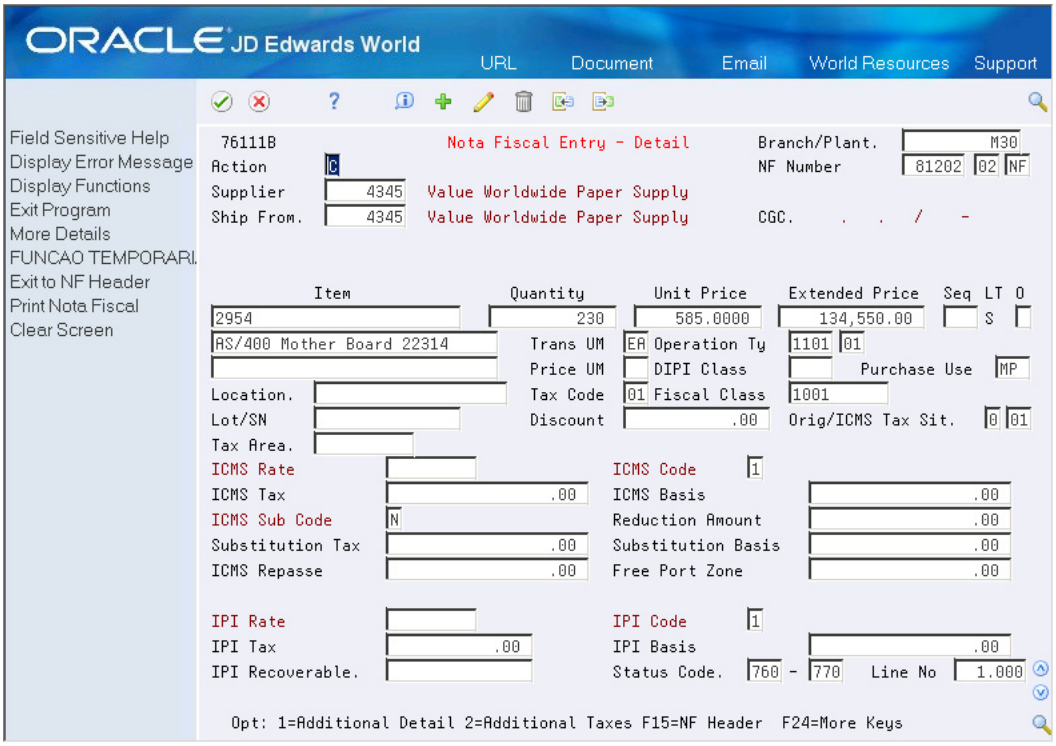
Field	Explanation
Substitution Tax	The ICMS Substitute amount that your customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
Substitute Basis	The amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.
Repasse Discount	ICMS Repass Amount (Valor do Repasse) is an additional discount granted to the client on interstate sales regarding the tax rate difference among states.
Free Port Discount	The amount of the discount available to a Free Port zone customer.
ISS Tax	The ISS tax amount that is printed on the Nota Fiscal.
ISS Basis	The amount on which ISS taxes are assessed.
Withholding Tax	Amount of the withholding tax calculated based on the amount subject to withholding tax entered and the withholding tax code (percentage).
IPI Tax	The IPI tax amount that is printed on the Nota Fiscal.
IPI Basis	The amount on which IPI taxes are assessed.
IPI Exempt	The amount that is not eligible for IPI tax.
IPI Other	Any merchandise value amount that is classified as Other for IPI taxing purposes.
Goods Value	An amount for VAT applications that is determined by subtracting the tax from the gross.
Net Amount	The net price of the merchandise included in the Nota Fiscal. The system calculates the net price of merchandise as follows: Merchandise value - Discounts + IPI tax amount
N. F. Discount	The amount of the discount amount available for the Nota Fiscal.
Amount - Nota Fiscal Total	The total amount of the Nota Fiscal. The system calculates the total as follows: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts

To enter Nota Fiscal detail information

After you complete the steps to Stand-Alone NF Entry - PO (P76101B), you must enter nota fiscal detail information.

1. Stand-Alone NF Entry - PO (P76101B), press F12 (Detail Records) to go to Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B).

Figure 41–2 Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail screen

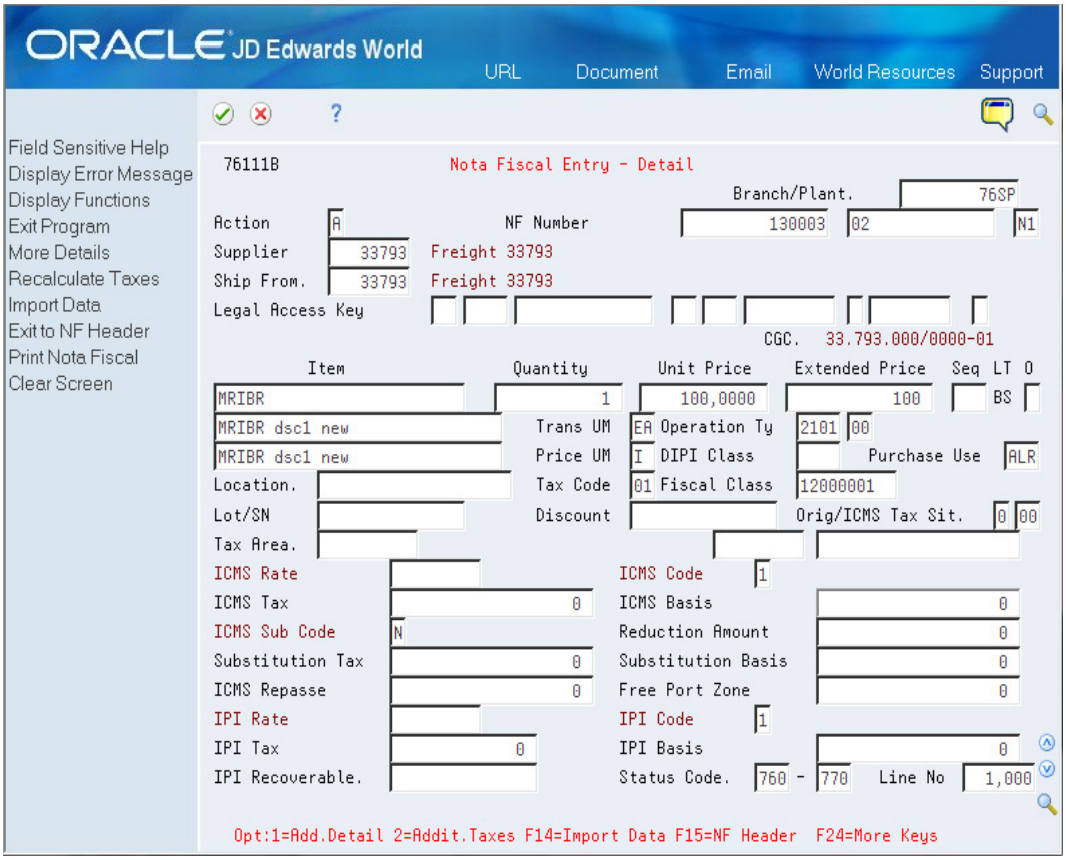


2. Complete the Item Information:
   - Item
   - Quantity
   - Unit Price
   - Extended Price
3. Press F4 (More Detail) and Complete the Tax Information:
   - Operation Type
   - Tax Code
   - Original/ICMS Tax Situation
4. Then enter either Additional Tax Information:
   - ICMS tax information:
     - ICMS Tax
     - ICMS Basis
     - ICMS Deferred Percentage
     - ICMS Deferred Amount
     - ICMS Exempt
     - ICMS Other
     - Substitution Tax
     - Substitute Basis
     - Repasse Discount

  - Free Port Discount
- IPI tax information:
  - IPI Tax
  - IPI Basis
  - IPI Exempt

5. Press Enter to Confirm the Order.

Figure 41–3 Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail screen



6. You can Inquire on the order and press F10 (Recalculate Taxes) to calculate the taxes automatically based on your item/tax setup:

Figure 41–4 Display Functions screen

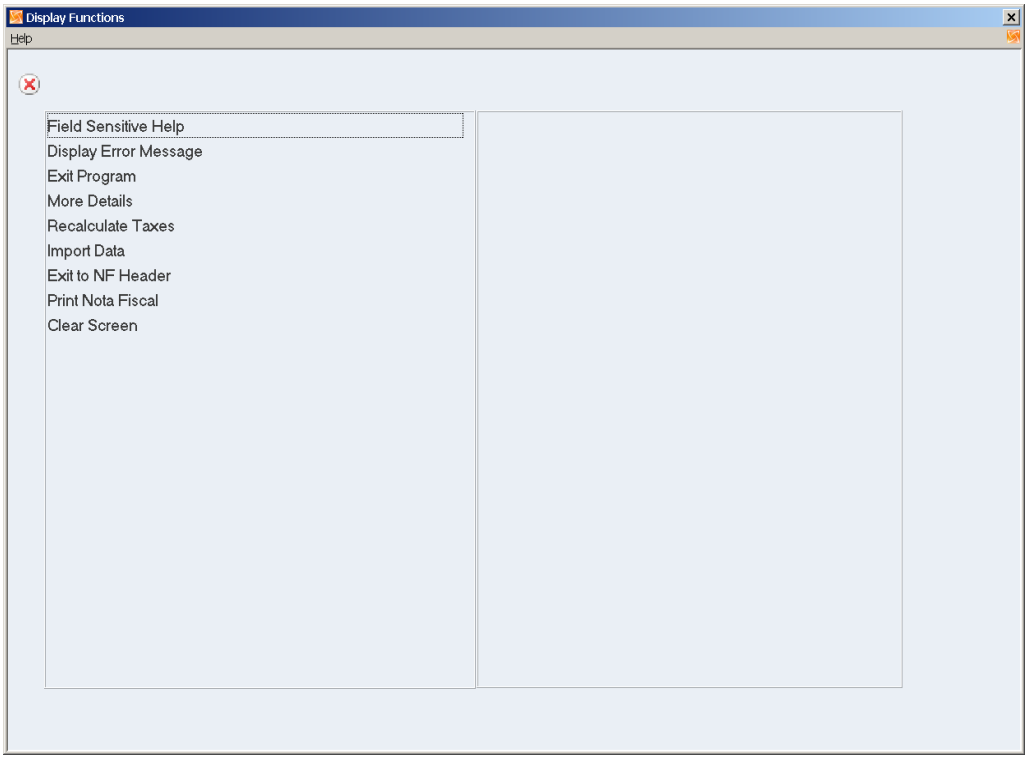
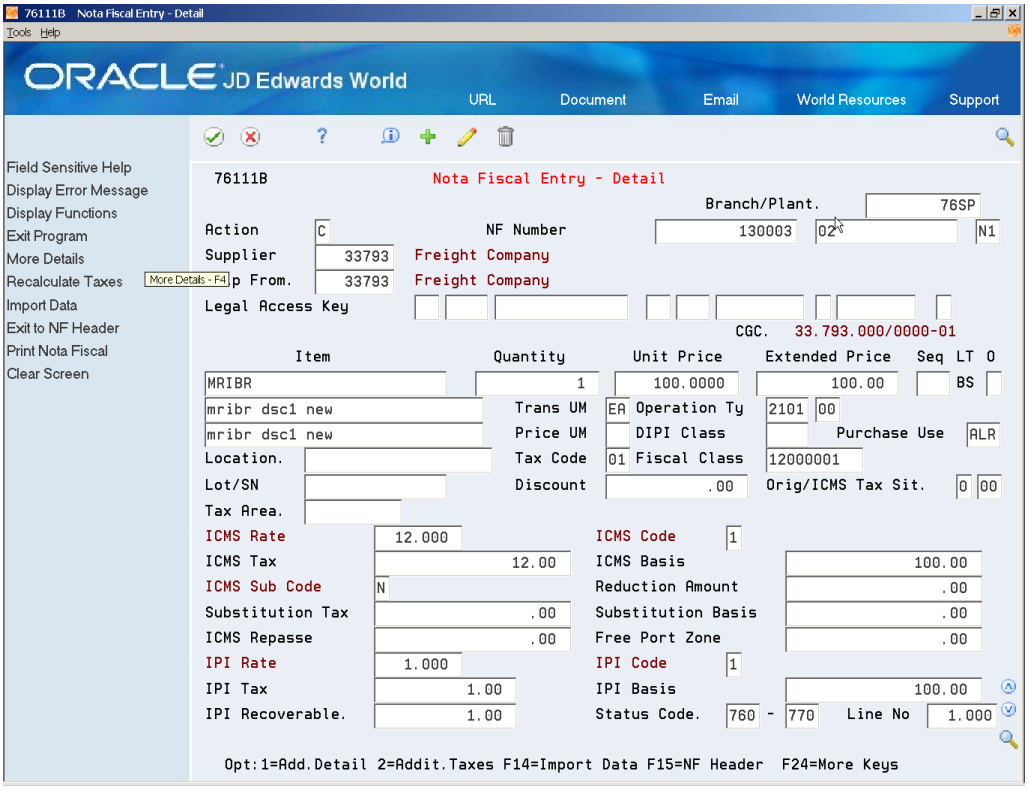


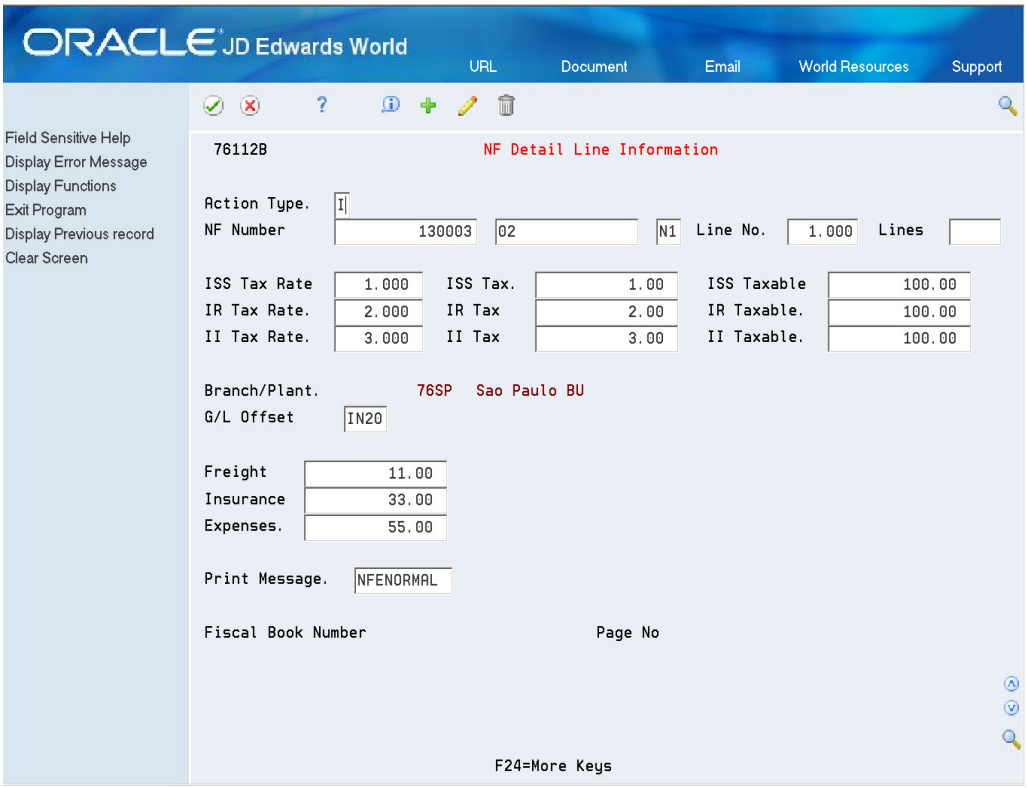
Figure 41–5 NFe Detail screen



To enter Nota Fiscal additional detail information

1. Select option 1 (Additional Detail) to add ISS Tax, IR Tax, II Tax, Freight, Insurance and Other Expenses and Print Message information to your nota fiscal record.
2. On NF Detail Line Information (P76112B), complete the following:
   - ISS tax fields:
     - ISS Tax Rate
     - ISS Tax
     - ISS Taxable
   - Review the following IR tax rate fields:
     - IR Tax Rate
     - IR Tax
     - IR Taxable
   - Review the following II tax rate fields:
     - II Tax Rate
     - II Tax
     - II Taxable
   - Review the following Nota Fiscal fields:
     - Nota Fiscal Freight
     - Nota Fiscal Insurance
     - Nota Fiscal Expenses
   - Review/Add the following additional fields:
     - G/L Offset
     - Print Message

Figure 41–6 NF Detail Line Information screen

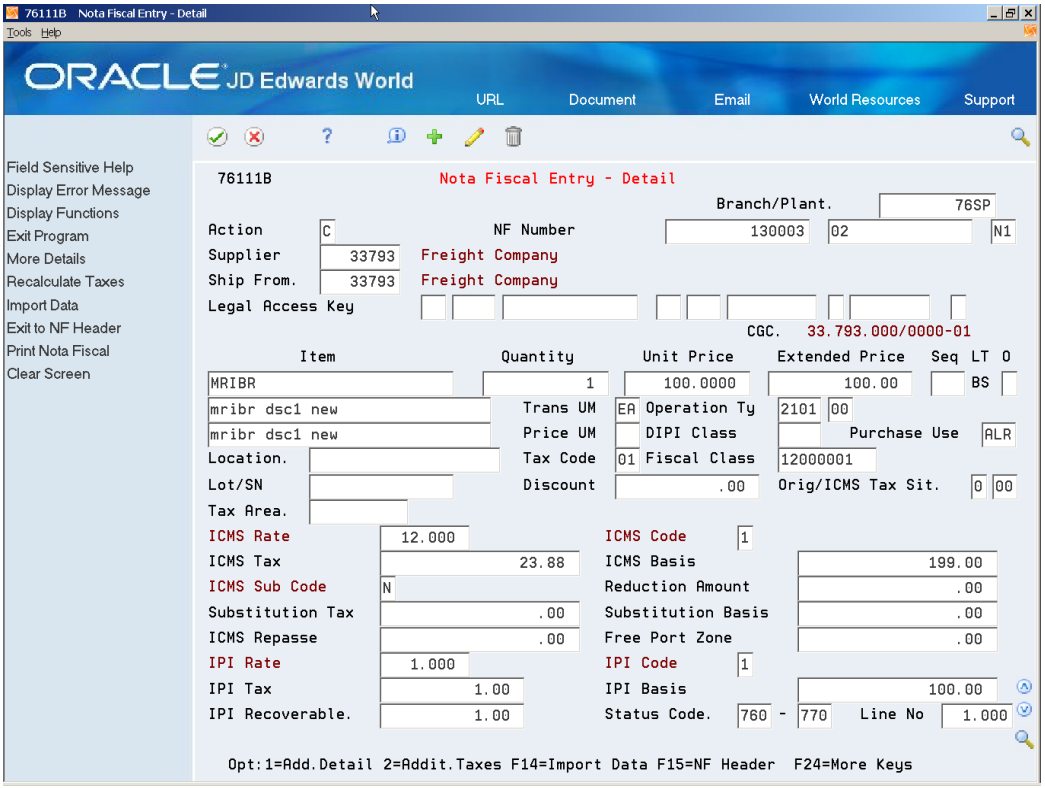


Taxes based on landed costs are not automatically updated. You may need to execute Recalculate Taxes again to recalculate these taxes.

3. Go to Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B).
4. Press F24 (More Keys).
5. Select Recalculate Taxes.

   Note that ICMS Tax fields were recalculated.

Figure 41–7 Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail screen



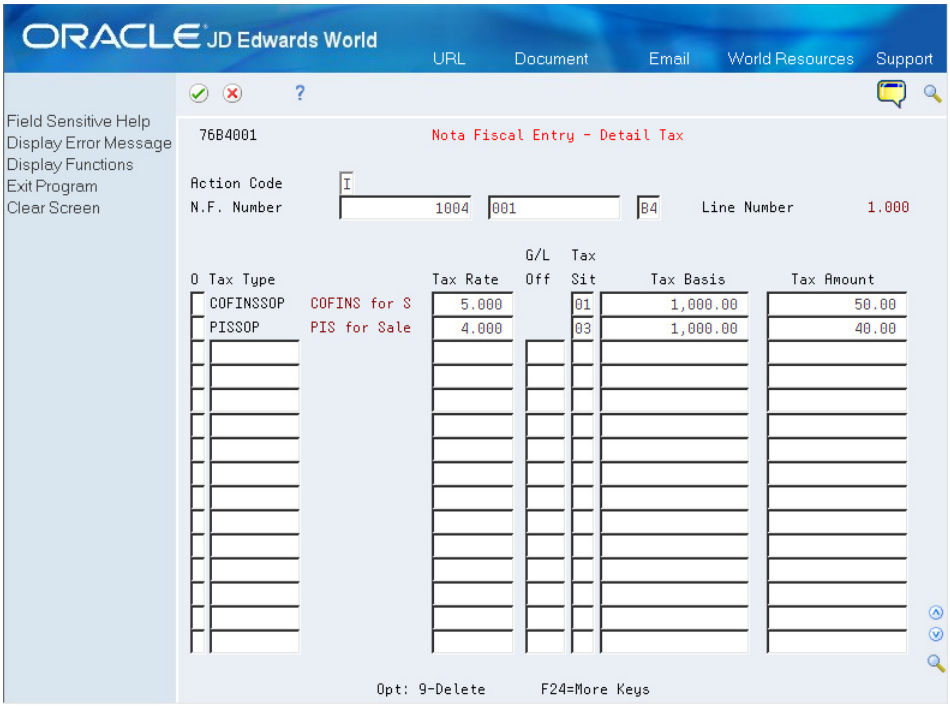
Field	Explanation
ISS Tax Rate	Number that identifies the tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in the tax area. Tax rates must be expressed as a percentage and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, type 7% as 7; the system will display 7.000.
ISS Tax	The ISS tax amount that is printed on the Nota Fiscal.
ISS Taxable	The amount on which ISS taxes are assessed.
IR Tax Rate	Number that identifies the tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in the tax area. Tax rates must be expressed as a percentage and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, type 7% as 7; the system will display 7.000.
IR Tax	The IR tax amount that is printed on the Nota Fiscal.
IR Taxable	The amount on which IR taxes are assessed.
II Tax Rate	Number that identifies the tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in the tax area. Tax rates must be expressed as a percentage and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, type 7% as 7; the system will display 7.000.
II Tax	The II tax amount that is printed on the Nota Fiscal.
II Taxable	The amount on which II taxes are assessed.

Field	Explanation
Nota Fiscal Freight	Complete the Nota Fiscal Freight field whenever you classify freight as a complementary expense to your customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the Nota Fiscal listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amounts for each document.
Nota Fiscal Insurance	The insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the Nota Fiscal.
Nota Fiscal Expenses	The amount of the total financial expenses that are printed on the Nota Fiscal.
Print Message	A user defined code (system 40, type PM) that you assign to each Fiscal print message that appears on the Nota Fiscal.
The table of Automatic Accounting Instruction accounts that allows you to predefine classes of automatic offset accounts for Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and other systems. G/L offsets might be assigned as follows: blank or 1210- Trade Accounts Receivable RETN or 1220 - Retainages Receivable EMP or 1230 - Employee Accounts Receivable JIB or 1240 - JIB Receivable (See A/R Class Code - ARC) blank or 4110 - Trade Accounts Payable RETN or 4120 - Retainage Payable OTHR or 4230 - Other Accounts Payable (See A/P Class code - APC) If you leave this field blank during data entry, the system uses the default value from the Customer Master Information table (F0301) or the Supplier Master Information table (F0401). The post program uses the G/L Offset class to create automatic offset entries. Note: Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.	

6. Select option 2 (Additional Taxes), to enter General Taxes (PIS, COFINS, etc.).
7. Complete:
   - Tax Type
   - Tax Rate

- G/L Offset
- Tax Basis
- Tax Amount

Figure 41–8 NF Entry - Detailed Tax screen



To enter Nota Fiscal header additional information

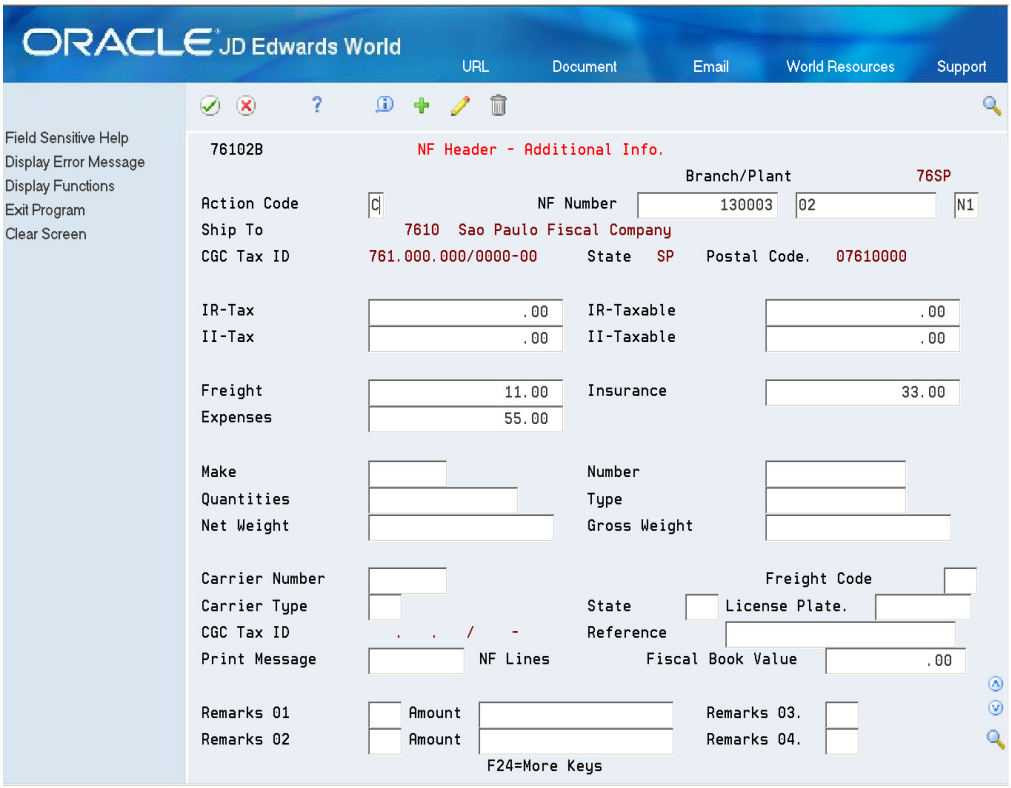
After you complete the steps to enter Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (F76111B), you must review/ enter Nota Fiscal Header Additional Information (F76102B).

1. Go to Stand-Alone NF Entry (P76101B).
2. Press F5 (Add'l Info).
3. On NF Header - Additional Info (P76102B), complete the following tax information fields:
   - Nota Fiscal Number
   - IR Tax
   - IR Taxable
   - II Tax
   - II Taxable
4. Complete the following freight information fields:
   - NF Freight
   - NF Insurance
   - Expenses
   - Make
   - Number

- Quantities
- Type
- Net Weight
- Gross Weight
- Carrier Number
- Freight Code
- Carrier Type
- State
- License Plate No
- CGC Tax ID
- Reference

5. Complete the following additional fields:
   - Print Message
   - Fiscal Book Value
   - Remarks 01
   - Amount 1
   - Remarks 02
   - Amount 2
   - Remarks 03
   - Remarks 04

Figure 41–9 NF Header - Additional Info. screen



Field	Explanation
Nota Fiscal Number	In Brazil, Notas fiscais are identified based on the combination of a Nota Fiscal number and a Nota Fiscal series number. Use this numeric, 15-digit field to identify the Nota Fiscal number. The Nota Fiscal Number field is the first key that the system uses to access a specific Nota Fiscal.
IR Tax	The IR tax amount that is printed on the Nota Fiscal.
IR Taxable	The amount on which IR taxes are assessed.
II Tax	The II tax amount that is printed on the Nota Fiscal.
II Taxable	The amount on which II taxes are assessed.
NF Freight	Complete the Nota Fiscal Freight field whenever you classify freight as a complementary expense to your customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the Nota Fiscal listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amounts for each document.
NF Insurance	The insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the Nota Fiscal.
Make	A number that provides an audit trail for specific transactions, such as an asset, supplier number, or document number.

Field	Explanation
Number	An alphanumeric value used as a cross-reference or secondary reference number. Typically, this is the contract number or special catalog number.
Quantities	This field accumulates the quantity of goods sold which contribute to a sales rebate.
Type	The description of the equipment used to move materials.
Gross Weight	This field accumulates the weight of goods sold which contribute to a sales rebate.
Net Weight	The weight of one unit in the primary unit of measure.
Freight Handling Code	A user defined code (system 42/type FR) designating the method by which supplier shipments are delivered. For example, the supplier could deliver to your dock, or you could pick up the shipment at the supplier's dock. You can also use these codes to indicate who has responsibility for freight charges. For example, you can have a code indicating that the customer legally takes possession of goods as soon as they leave the supplier warehouse and is responsible for transportation charges to the destination.
Reference	An alphanumeric value used as a cross-reference or secondary reference number. Typically, this is the customer number, supplier number, or job number.
Carrier Number	The address number of the carrier, which is specified by the customer or by your organization. Possible reasons for using this carrier might be due to route or special handling requirements.
Carrier Type	This 3 character field is to be used to assist you in characterizing the nature of the carrier you specify. You might, for instance, choose to treat this field essentially as another reporting code, so that you could define types of carriers, such as CTY (city delivery), REF (refrigerated hauling), or CON (contract services). Then you could run a query and sort by type of carrier.
CGC Tax ID - Ship To	Complete this alphanumeric, 19-character field to identify the ship-to company. The local tax authority requires that this ship-to tax identification number is included on Notas fiscais and legal reports. Enter the ship-to tax identification number using the following convention: XXX.XXX.XXX/YYYY-WW The definitions of the variables for this convention are as follows: XXX.XXX.XXX = Corporation code YYYY = Headquarters or branch code WW = Check digits
License Plate	The license plate number of a given truck in the truck assignment system.
State	A 2-character abbreviation of a state name.

To view Nota Fiscal

- See Section 23.1, "Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal"or Section 28.1, "Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal".

To print Nota Fiscal

- See Section 23.2, "Printing Inbound Nota Fiscal"or Section 30.1, "Printing Outbound Nota Fiscal"

42

Understand the Import Electronic Nota Fiscal Process

This chapter contains these topics:

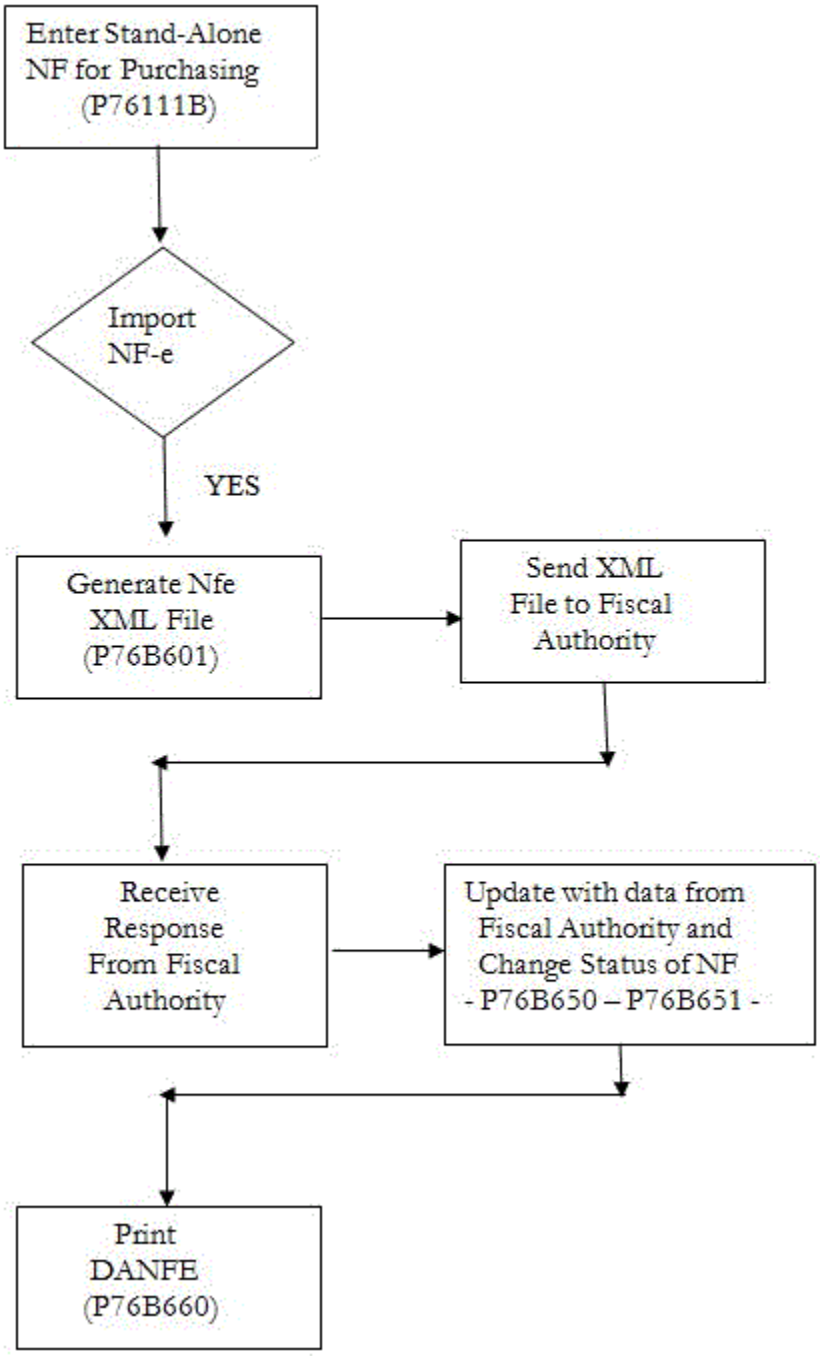
- Section 42.1, "Overview"
- Section 42.2, "Setting Up the System"
- Section 42.3, "Entering the Stand-Alone Imported NFe"
- Section 42.4, "Reviewing Import Electronic Nota Fiscal"
- Section 42.5, "Processing Import Electronic Nota Fiscal"
- Section 42.6, "Generate the XML"
- Section 42.7, "Nota Fiscal-e Status Update"
- Section 42.8, "Printing the DANFE -- Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletronica"

42.1 Overview

The Brazilian Government requires that Brazilian Companies emit the electronic nota fiscal (NFe) on behalf of Foreign Suppliers. A Nota Fiscal must accompany the imported merchandise from Customs to the Customer's Branch/Plant. JD Edwards World provides the Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal Entry program to manually enter the data, including the Import information, that produce records in the Nota Fiscal Files, which then follows the process for NFe, without requiring a sales order. The Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal does not create records in general ledger, purchase order, sales order, accounts payable, or accounts receivable.

This graphic shows the normal process:

Figure 42–1 Import Electronic Nota Fiscal Process



42.1.1 Prerequisites

Verify that Brazil is the country that you have selected for your user display preferences.

42.2 Setting Up the System

The set up is similar to the set up for Sales NFe. Special considerations are:

- UDC 00 / DT represents document types. Each document type you use for Import NF should have this value added to the Special Handling Code in the fold area of the UDC:

  355: National Electronic Nota Fiscal, or 365: Final Consumer NFe The **3** represents the type of Nota Fiscal. The **55** or **65** represents the government's code, Modelo 55 or Modelo 65. The model code is part of the legal access key and is printed in the XML element, infNFe ID.

- UDC 00/LC contains the code of the Local Country. This code is used to verify if the Supplier belongs to a Foreign Country. The system compares the value entered in this table with the Country Code entered in the Supplier's Address Book record to determine if the Supplier is a Foreign Supplier.

- UDC 76/NF includes the value 8 (Import Stand-Alone N.F.) which you must use for this process.

- Additional UDCs that hold values for notas fiscais.

  See Section 36.4, "Set Up User Defined Codes for Electronic Notas Fiscais"

- **Nota Fiscal Next Number:** The nota fiscal number for NFe is assigned in the same way as for a traditional paper nota fiscal. On G76B41B, choose Next Number - Nota Fiscal (P7600B). You must set up the next number for each document type that will be used for Import NFe, and the series must be a 3 digit number, as in '001.' For additional information, see the chapter, Chapter 4, "Work with Next Numbers for Brazil"

- **Next Number for the XML file name:** Each XML file will have a unique name, such as NF76SP_00000034.xml. For the part of the name that is a number, define next numbers for each Nota Fiscal document type, i.e., XM and XC. On menu G76B41B (Localization Setup - Brazil), choose Next Numbers (P0002), then press F8 (Exit to Next Numbers by Company / Fiscal Year). At Next Numbers by Company / Fiscal Year (P00021), inquire on the Fiscal Company number, and make sure that Document Types XM and XC are defined and their Next Number field (N0001) is populated with a value.

Navigation

From menu G76B41B, choose Order Activity Rules (P40204)

Create a status code for these steps in the process:

- Generate Stand-Alone NFe
- Generate XML
- Contingency
- NFe Status Update (after XML is sent)
- Print DANFE/Print Contingency DANFE

42.3 Entering the Stand-Alone Imported NFe

1. Create a version of Stand-Alone NF Entry - PO and name it Stand-Alone NF Importation.
2. Review the following processing options:

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
MODE OF OPERATION: 3. Select the mode of operation: '1' P.O. Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Entry '4' P.O. Nota Fiscal Revision '5' S.O. Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Entry '7' S.O. Nota Fiscal Revision '8' Import Electronic Nota Fiscal If left blank selection '1' will be used.	The type '8', indicates that the Nota Fiscal is a Stand-Alone Import Electronic Nota Fiscal. It means that the two new screens will be displayed to enter the Import data.
VERSION: 4.Enter the version of the NF-e Default blanks assume version number 1.10	
IMPORT ELECTRONIC NOTA FISCAL: 21. Enter the quantity of declarations allowed when inform the DI data. Default 100.	
22. Enter the quantity of Additions allowed. Default value 100.	

As in regular Stand-Alone NF Entry - PO, Import Electronic Nota Fiscal information is entered manually.

In Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B), Legal Access Key Protocol Number is calculated using the Branch/Plant CNPJ, not the Supplier CNPJ.

In Import Electronic Nota Fiscal IPI Tax and II Tax are required. You must enter IPI Tax and II Tax Information.

See Section 44.2, "Process Flow for Final Mode" for additional stand-alone purchase order information.

The process displays the NF Entry-Importation - DI and the NF Entry - Importation - Additional screens so that you can enter additional information about the Importation transaction. You use these forms to enter data about the imported goods including:

- Transportation Mode

  Enter a value from UDC 76B/TW.

- Freight Surcharge Amount

  Enter a value that identifies the additional freight amount for the renewal of merchant navy services. The value for the Freight Surcharge Amount field must be other than zero if the value in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 76B/TW is **1**. If the value in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 76B/TW is not **1**, then the value in the Freight Surcharge Amount field must be zero.

- Import Declaration Mode

  Enter a value from UDC table 76B/IB that indicates the import type according to who buys the items and for whom.

- Ordering Party

Enter an address book number of the person ordering. You must complete this field if the value in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 76B/IB is **1**.

When the Import Declaration Mode value is **Importação por conta e ordem** (Importing for another person) or **Importação por encomenda** (Importing through the postal service), the CNPJ field must be completed with a valid value. The system accesses the address book record to validate the CNPJ number. If the CNPJ is missing from the address book record, the system issues an error message.

- Nbr Concession Reg Drawback

The system saves import data that you enter on the NF Entry-Importation - DI and the NF Entry - Importation - Additional screens to the Nota Fiscal Import Data - DI - Brazil (F76B114) and Nota Fiscal Import Data - Addition (F76B116) files.

The following images illustrate the screens.

Figure 42–2 NF Entry - Importation - DI screen

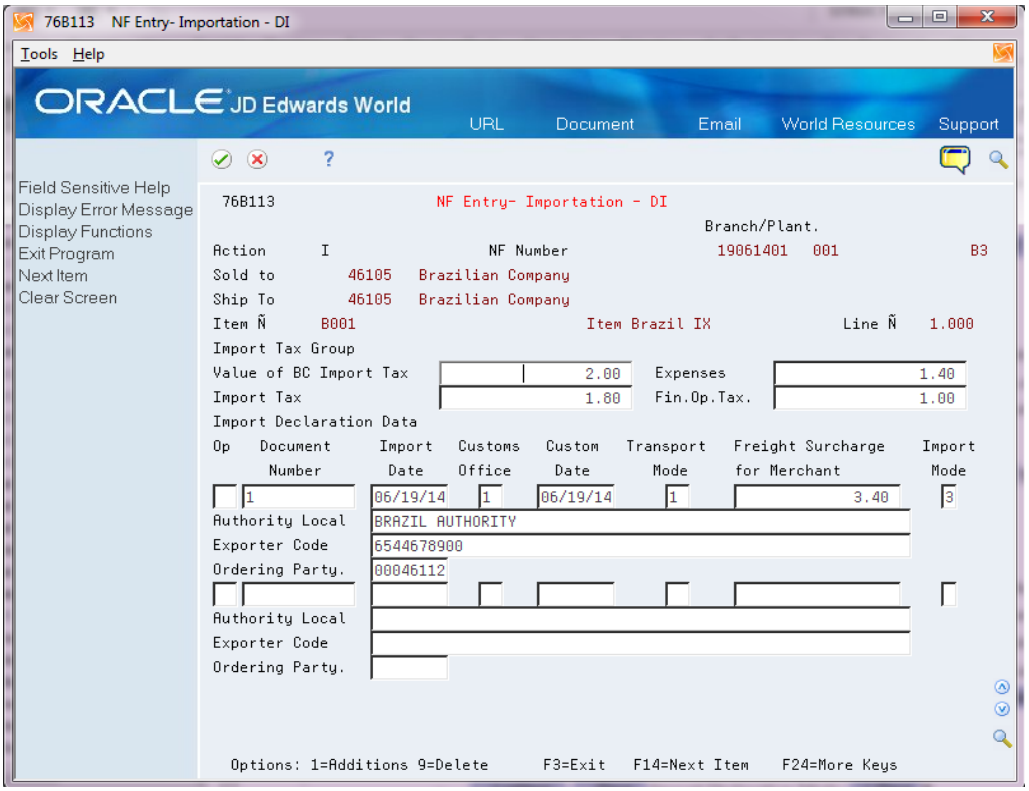
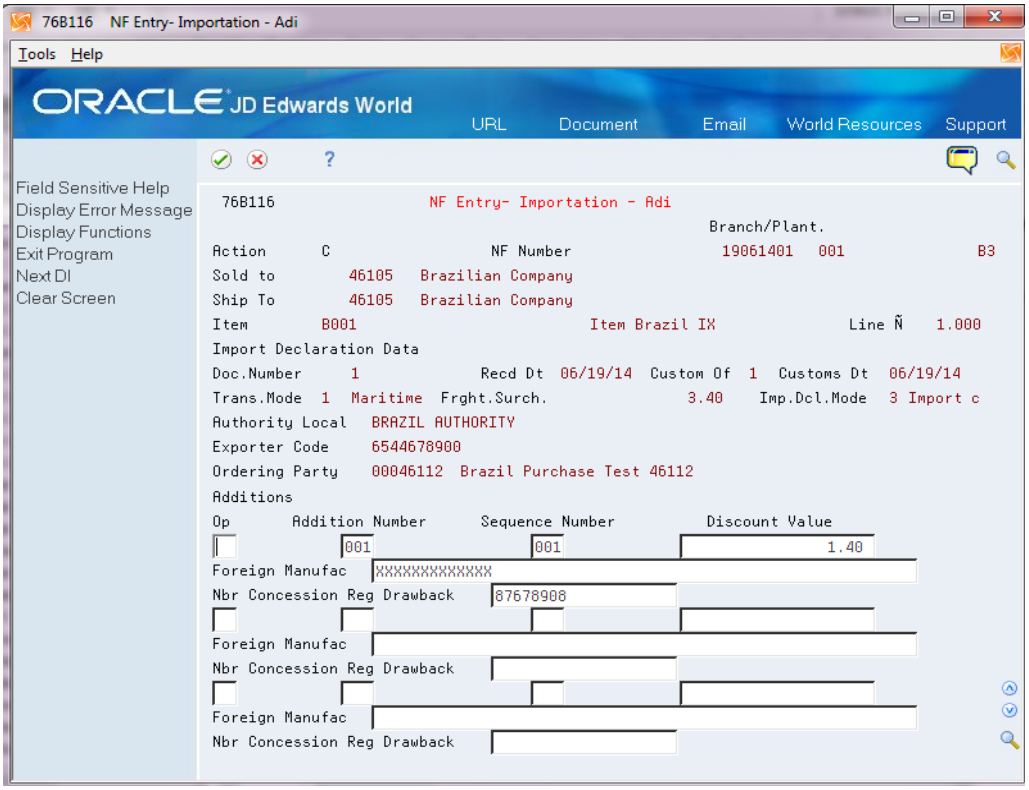


Figure 42–3 NF Entry - Importation - Additional screen



42.4 Reviewing Import Electronic Nota Fiscal

After the Import Electronic Nota Fiscal is entered, you can review Importation information by going to Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B) and selecting option 3 (Importation Data).

Navigation

From NF Entry - Importation - DI (P76B113), choose option 1 (NF Entry - Importation - Additions) to go to NF Entry - Importation - Additions (P76B116)

42.5 Processing Import Electronic Nota Fiscal

You must process the Import Electronic Nota Fiscal the same way you process the regular Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe).

See Chapter 39, "Processing Electronic Nota Fiscal (NFe) in Normal Mode" for additional information.

42.6 Generate the XML

42.6.1 Before you Begin

You must create a version of XML Generator SEFAZ (P76B601) to generate the Import Electronic Nota Fiscal. Data selection must be based on Nota Fiscal Number (BNNF), Series (BSER) and Document Type (DCT).

42.7 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

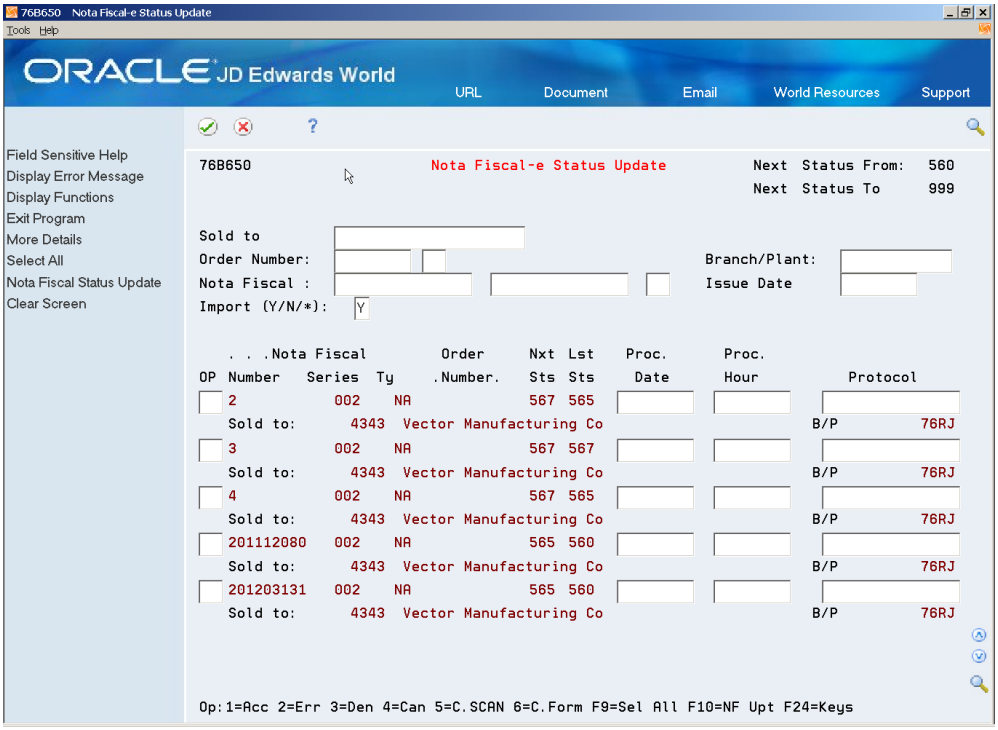
From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose Nota Fiscal -e Status Update

A new filter was added in the heading of the screen to select Import Electronic Nota Fiscal (Y) to be displayed, Outbound If Nota Fiscal (N) to be displayed, or both types (*) to be displayed. In the Selection option, the Sales Order Detail Inquiry option will not be available for Import Electronic Nota Fiscal. An example of the screen is show here.

Figure 42–4 Nota Fiscal-e Status Update screen



42.8 Printing the DANFE -- Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletronica

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Sales Order Management

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Sales Order Processing

From Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), choose Nota Fiscal Processing

From Nota Fiscal Processing (G76B42111), choose National NFe

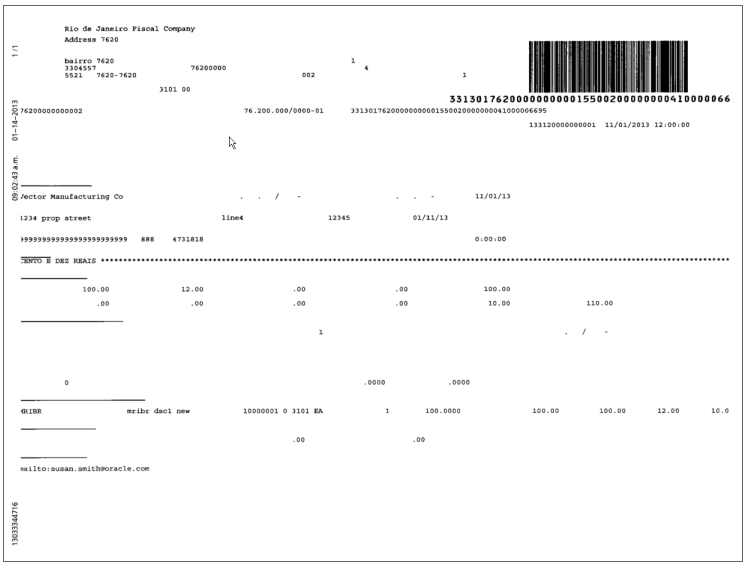
From Electronic Nota Fiscal - National (G76B42114), choose DANFE Generation

The DANFE process was not changed, except that the status in the Sales Order is not updated as a Sales Order does not exist for Stand-Alone Import Nfe.

42.8.1 Before you Begin

- Make sure that DANFE-Generation (P76B660) Data Selection includes Nota Fiscal Number (BNNF), Nota Fiscal Series (BSER), and Document Type (DCT).

Figure 42–5 Example of Import Electronic Nota Fiscal DANFE



43

Sales Stand-Alone Electronic Nota Fiscal Process for Brazil

This chapter contains these topics:

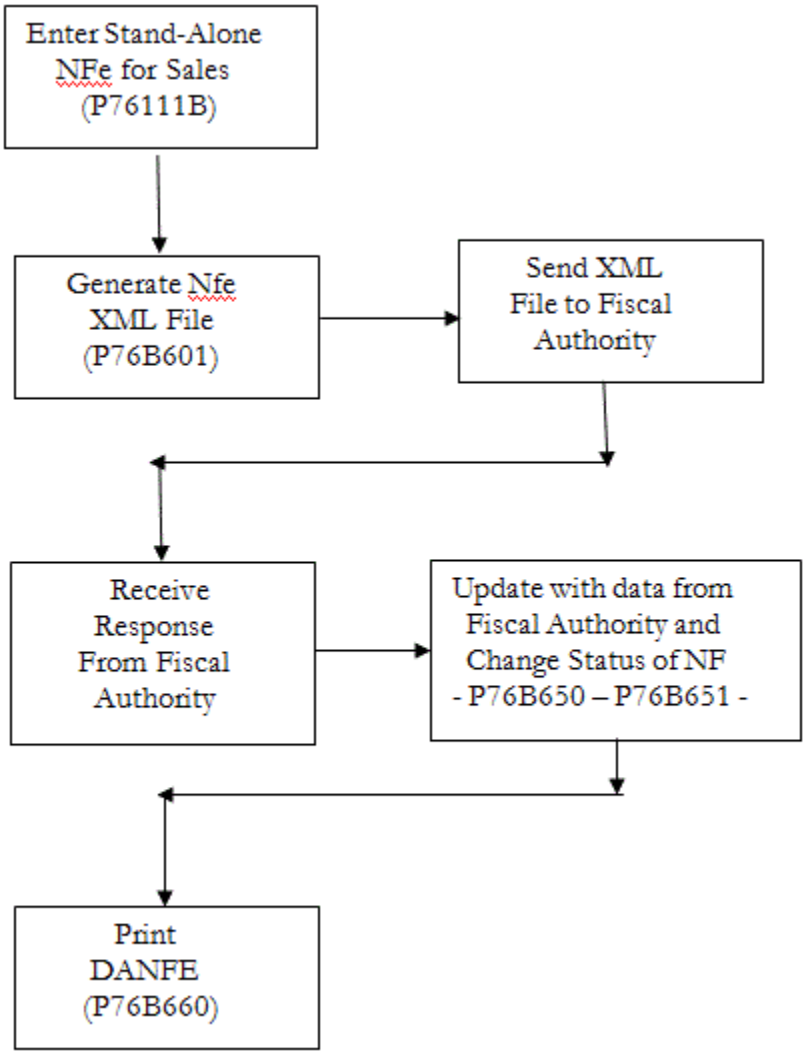
- Section 43.1, "Understanding the Electronic Sales Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal Process"
- Section 43.2, "Entering the Stand-Alone Sales Order NFe"
- Section 43.3, "Setting Up the System"

43.1 Understanding the Electronic Sales Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal Process

The Sales Stand-Alone Electronic Nota Fiscal process is similar to the NFe process. JD Edwards World provides the Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal Entry program to manually enter the data, which produces records in the Nota Fiscal Files, which then follows the process for NFe, without requiring a sales order. The Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal does not create records in general ledger, purchase order, sales order, accounts payable, or accounts receivable. However, the system does write the import information that you enter in the Import Content and FCI Number fields to the Item Master Tag File Res. 13 file (F76B431) if you complete the fields for the import information.

This graphic shows the normal process.

Figure 43–1 Sales Stand-Alone Electronic Nota Fiscal Process



43.2 Entering the Stand-Alone Sales Order NFe

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Stand Alone Nota Fiscal

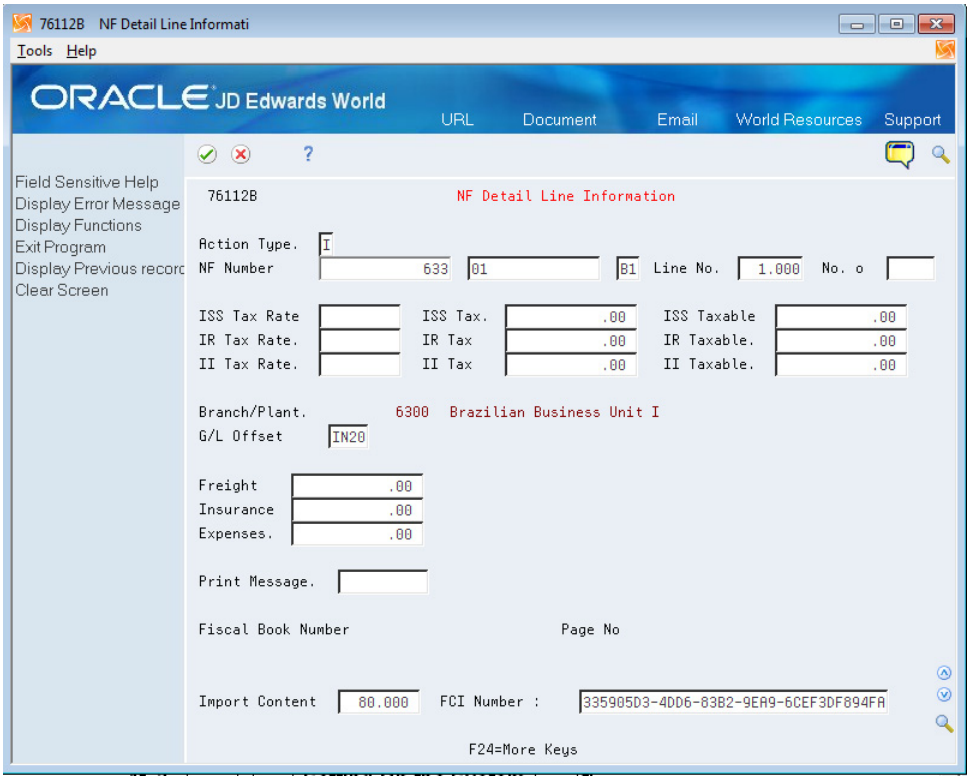
From Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil (G76B4321), choose an option

Stand-Alone NF Entry - SO

The Sales Stand-Alone Electronic Nota Fiscal is completely manually entered, as usual.

After you save information on the Stand-Alone NF Entry - SO screen, you can inquire on the record, and then choose option 1 (Add. Detail) to access the NF Detail Line Information screen. You enter tax information, including import information for ICMS taxes, on the NF Detail Line Information screen. The system saves the import information to the Nota Fiscal Tag File Res. 13 file (F76B13).

Figure 43–2 NF Detail Line Information



See Also:

Chapter 25, "Enter Additional Information for Sales Orders"

43.3 Setting Up the System

The set up is similar to the set up for Sales NFe, special considerations are:

- UDC 00 / DT represents document types. Each document type you use for Import NF should have this value added to the Special Handling Code in the fold area of the UDC:

  355 - National Electronic Nota Fiscal, or 365 - Final Consumer NFe: The **3** represents the type of Nota Fiscal. The **55** or **65** represents the government's code, Modelo 55 or Modelo 65. The model code is part of the legal access key and is printed in the XML element, infNFe ID.

- **Nota Fiscal Next Number:** The nota fiscal number for NFe is assigned in the same way as for a traditional paper nota fiscal. On G76B41B, choose Next Number - Nota Fiscal (P7600B). You must set up the next number for each document type that will be used for Import NFe, and the series must be a 3 digit number, as in '001.' For additional information, see the chapter, Chapter 4, "Work with Next Numbers for Brazil"

- **Next Number for the XML file name:** Each XML file will have a unique name, such as NF76SP_00000034.xml. For the part of the name that is a number, define next numbers for each Nota Fiscal document type, i.e., XM and XC. On menu G76B41B, choose Next Numbers, then select Next Numbers by Company / Fiscal Year (P0002). Enter a '1' or '2' in the Next Number Constant field, the company number, document type, and next number. Other fields are optional.

Choose Order Activity Rules from menu G76B41B. At a minimum, create a status code for these steps in the process:

1. Generate Stand-Alone NFe
2. Generate XML
3. Contingency
4. NFe Status Update (after XML is sent)
5. Print DANFE/Print Contingency DANFE

After the Electronic Stand-Alone NF for Sales is entered, the current process for NFe can be followed.

44

Tax Netting Process

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 44.1, "Processing Tax Netting"
- Section 44.2, "Process Flow for Final Mode"

44.1 Processing Tax Netting

Navigation

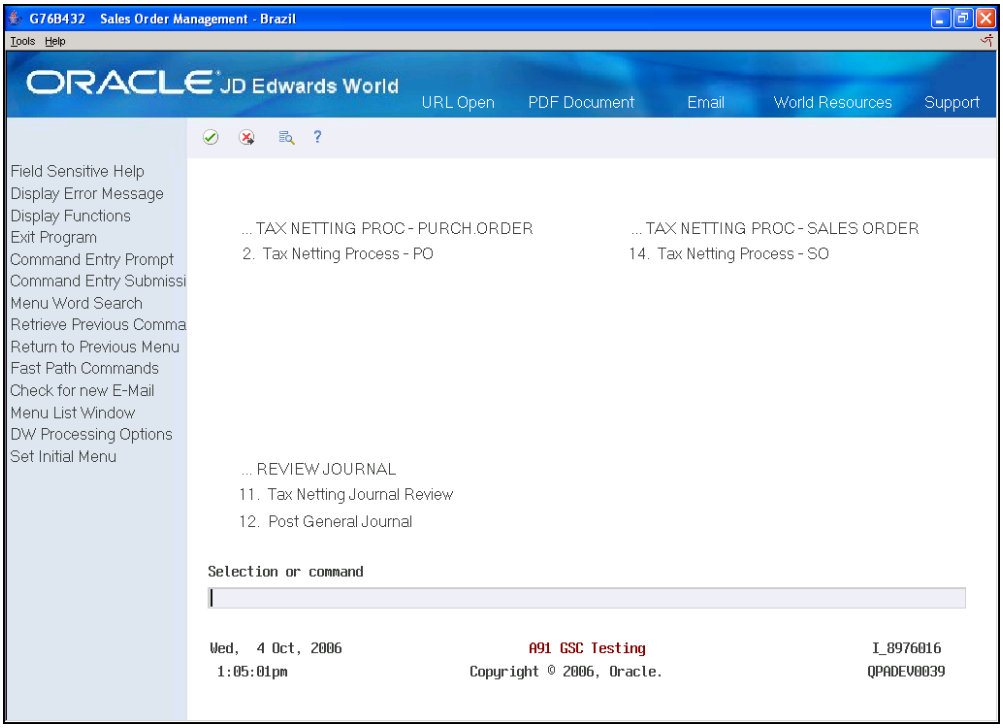
From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Purchase Order Management or Sales Order Management

From Purchase Order Management - Brazil (G76B43), choose Tax Netting Process or

From Sales Order Management - Brazil (G76B42), choose Tax Netting Process

From Tax Netting Process - Brazil (G76B4322), choose Tax Netting Process - PO or Tax Netting Process - SO

Figure 44–1 Sales Order Management - Brazil screen



The Tax Netting Process is run to generate journal entries in the Account Ledger File with PIS and COFINS tax amounts after processing vouchers or updating sales. PIS/PASEP *(Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público)* and COFINS (*Contribuição para Financiamento daSeguridade Social)* are mandatory contributions that are levied as a percentage of monthly billings.

This process retrieves information from the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil File.

(F76B4001) and the Nota Fiscal Detail File - Brazil (F7611B). It selects only unprocessed records for which the Tax Type Definition is set to be included. See Part I, "Setup Requirements" of this chapter.

You can run the Tax Netting Process program in either proof or final mode. When you run the program in proof mode, you can review the report that the system produces to determine if any errors exist. The report includes:

- Date range for the processed records.
- Whether the report is for the proof or final run of the program.

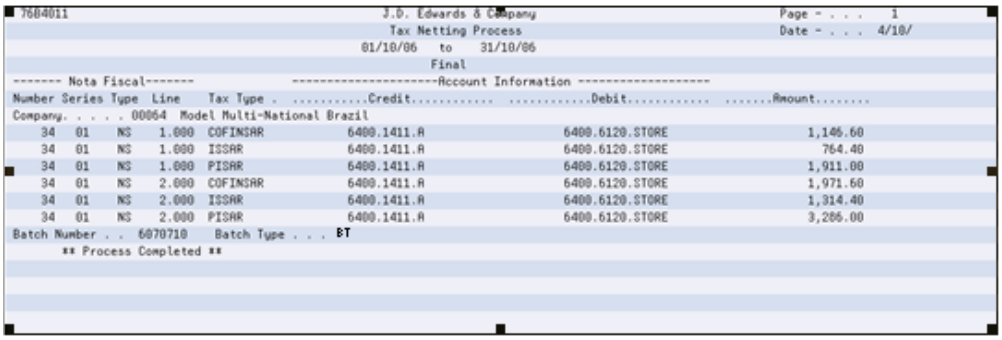
If you set the processing option to print in detail, information is printed about the nota fiscal for each record, including the number, series, line, and tax type.

Additionally, the report shows whether each transaction generated a debit or credit journal entry, and the amount of the entry. The Debit Account Number and Credit Account Number is also printed.

Errors that occurred during processing. If any validation error is detected when assigning the account, an error message is printed below the detail line. After you correct any errors, you can run the report in final mode to create the journal entries and the batch.

The batch number and batch type (if you set the processing option to run the program in final mode and no errors occurred during processing) are also printed.

Figure 44–2 Example of the Tax Netting Report



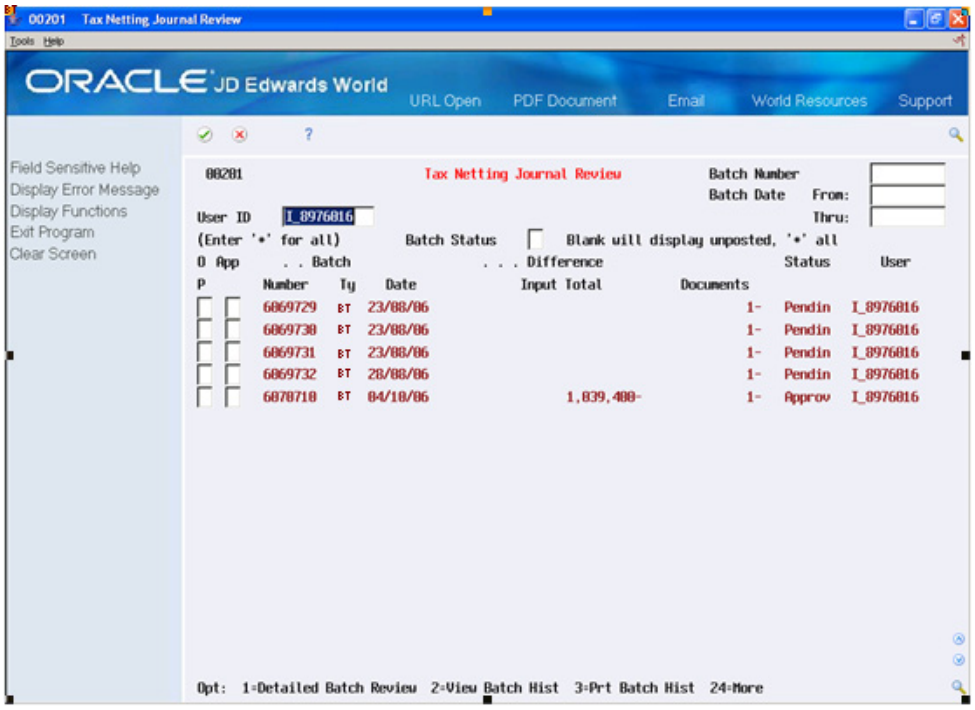
```
7684011                              J.D. Edwards & Company                    Page - . . .    1
                                       Tax Netting Process                     Date - . . .  4/10/
                                     01/10/06   to   31/10/06
                                              Final
------- Nota Fiscal-------          ---------------------Account Information --------------------
Number Series Type  Line    Tax Type .  ...........Credit.............  ............Debit.............  .......Amount........
Company. . . . . 00064  Model Multi-National Brazil
    34   01    NS    1.000  COFINSAR          6400.1411.A                6400.6120.STORE              1,146.60
    34   01    NS    1.000  ISSAR             6400.1411.A                6400.6120.STORE                764.40
    34   01    NS    1.000  PISAR             6400.1411.A                6400.6120.STORE              1,911.00
    34   01    NS    2.000  COFINSAR          6400.1411.A                6400.6120.STORE              1,971.60
    34   01    NS    2.000  ISSAR             6400.1411.A                6400.6120.STORE              1,314.40
    34   01    NS    2.000  PISAR             6400.1411.A                6400.6120.STORE              3,286.00
Batch Number . .  6070710    Batch Type . . .  BT
      ** Process Completed **
```

44.2 Process Flow for Final Mode

When you run the Tax Netting Process program in final mode, and there are no errors, the system writes records to the F0911 table for each selected, unprocessed record in the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil File (F76B4001). The processed flag in F76B4001 is set to '1,' the batch type is set to 'BT' and the batch number is populated. The batch can be reviewed and posted.

A stand-alone nota fiscal is not directly attached to a purchase or sales order. You enter the taxes when you enter a stand-alone nota fiscal, so stand-alone notas fiscais are not processed in Tax Netting.

Figure 44–3 Tax Netting Journal Review screen



```
00201  Tax Netting Journal Review
Tools  Help
ORACLE JD Edwards World        URL Open  PDF Document  Email  World Resources  Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Clear Screen

00201                    Tax Netting Journal Review          Batch Number
                                                             Batch Date   From:
                                                                          Thru:
User ID   I_8976016
(Enter '*' for all)              Batch Status    Blank will display unposted, '*' all
O App     . . Batch                        . . . Difference                Status    User
P         Number    Ty   Date                   Input Total      Documents
          6069729   BT   23/08/06                                    1-   Pendin   I_8976016
          6069730   BT   23/08/06                                    1-   Pendin   I_8976016
          6069731   BT   23/08/06                                    1-   Pendin   I_8976016
          6069732   BT   28/08/06                                    1-   Pendin   I_8976016
          6070710   BT   04/10/06                1,839,400-         1-   Approv   I_8976016

Opt:  1=Detailed Batch Review  2=View Batch Hist  3=Prt Batch Hist  24=More
```

44.2.1 Required Setup

Code	Action
UDC 98/IT	Enter a Batch type code BT with the description "Tax Netting"
UDC 76B/TT	Enter at least one code for every Tax Type, such as PIS, COFINS, ISS for Sales and PIS, COFINS for Purchasing. The UDC code should identify the Tax Type. Any text can be entered in the Description. In Description-2 you must enter three alphanumeric characters to represent the tax. For example, you might enter COP in Description-2 to represent COFINS for Purchasing.
UDC 41/9	Enter category codes for each Tax, according to standard setup. For example, you might enter a code C010 with a Description of COFINS.
AAI's	DMAAIs must be set up. See Section 15.1, "Setting Up AAIs for Brazil Localization Programs"
UDC 76/GL	GL/Class Code Cross Reference (system 76/code GL) must be set up. See Section 3.2, "Setting Up User Defined Codes for Brazil"

44.2.2 Processing Options

See Section 67.11, "Processing Options for Tax Netting Process (P76B4011)."

Part V

Banking Requirements

This part contains these chapters:

- Chapter 45, "Overview to Banking Requirements"
- Chapter 46, "Maintain Additional Invoice Information for Brazil"
- Chapter 47, "Process Automatic Receipts"
- Chapter 48, "Understanding the Boleto Bar Code Process"
- Chapter 49, "Work with Payment Terms"
- Chapter 50, "Work with Automatic Payments"

45

Overview to Banking Requirements

This chapter contains this topic:

- Section 45.1, "About Banking Requirements"

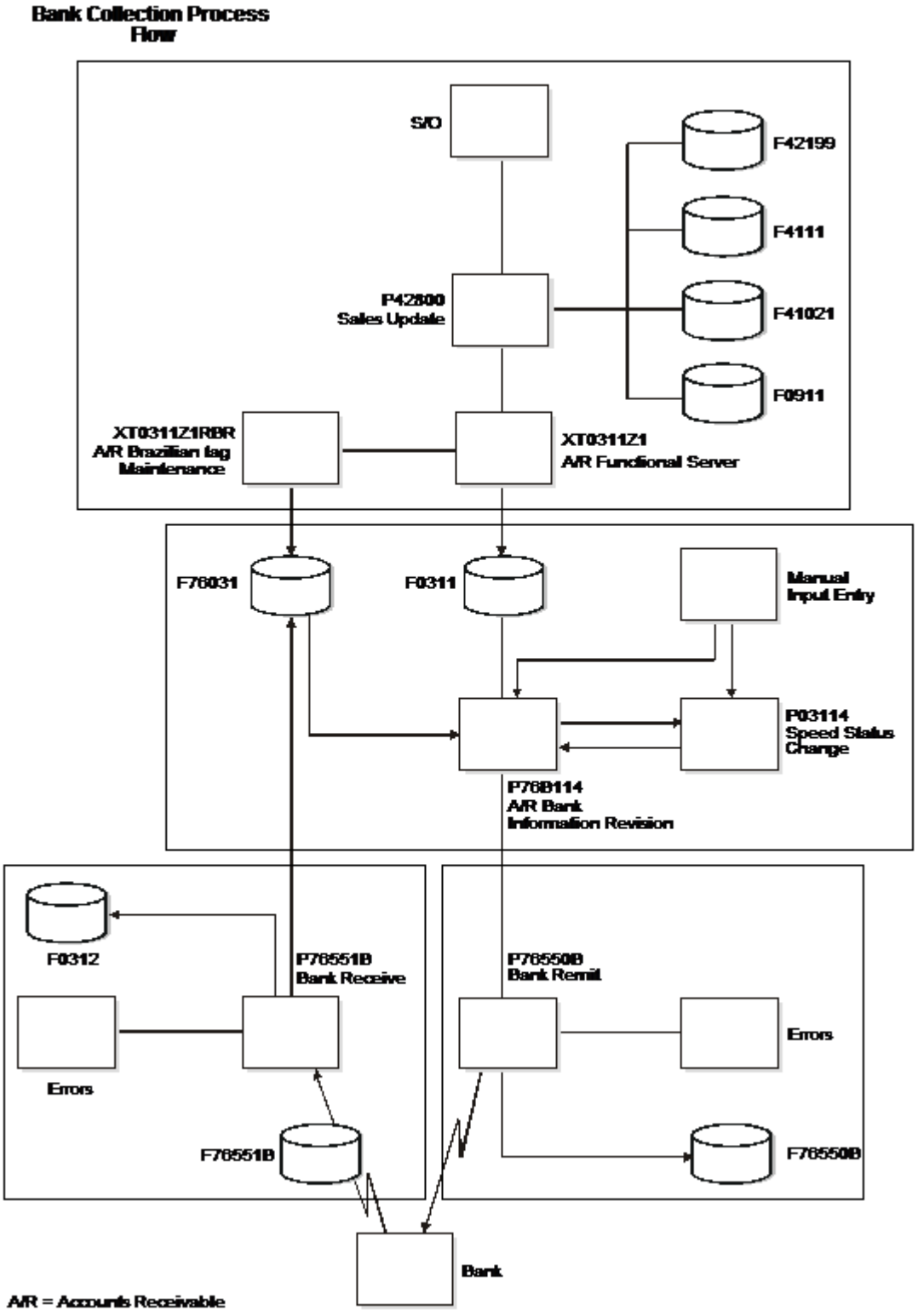
45.1 About Banking Requirements

Banking practices in Brazil rely primarily on magnetic media processing and direct bank involvement in settling outstanding debts.

JD Edwards World solutions for banking requirements in Brazil consist of the following tasks:

- Maintain additional invoice information for Brazil
- Process automatic receipts
- Work with payment terms
- Work with automatic payments

Figure 45–1 Bank Collection Process Flow



46

Maintain Additional Invoice Information for Brazil

This chapter contains this topic:

- Section 46.1, "Maintaining Additional Invoice Information for Brazil"

46.1 Maintaining Additional Invoice Information for Brazil

In Brazil, businesses remit customer invoice information, including interest rates for amounts that are past due, to banks for collection. Banks attempt to collect on the invoices and return collection information so that the business can update Accounts Receivable information. Invoice information that is exchanged between businesses and banks for collection purposes is referred to as Duplicata.

You can use JD Edwards World base software to process invoices for your customers. The system automatically associates the additional information required by the Brazilian bank to collect on the invoice when you enter the invoices. This additional information is based on the A/R Brazilian Tag Maintenance country server and user defined codes.

This section contains the following:

- Revising Additional Bank Information
- Reviewing the Bank Duplicata

Before You Begin

Verify that Brazil is the country that you have selected for your user display preferences.

46.1.1 Revising Additional Bank Information

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Accounts Receivable

From Accounts Receivable - Brazil (G76B03), choose A/R Bank Information Revision

After you enter invoices, you can review the collection information and status codes for each pay item that is associated with the invoice. You can review invoice and collection information before you send the information to the bank and after the bank returns the updated information to you. You can also revise this information as needed. For example, you might want to revise collection information if you have

agreed with your customer to charge a different interest rate on a specific invoice or if a customer disputes an invoice amount.

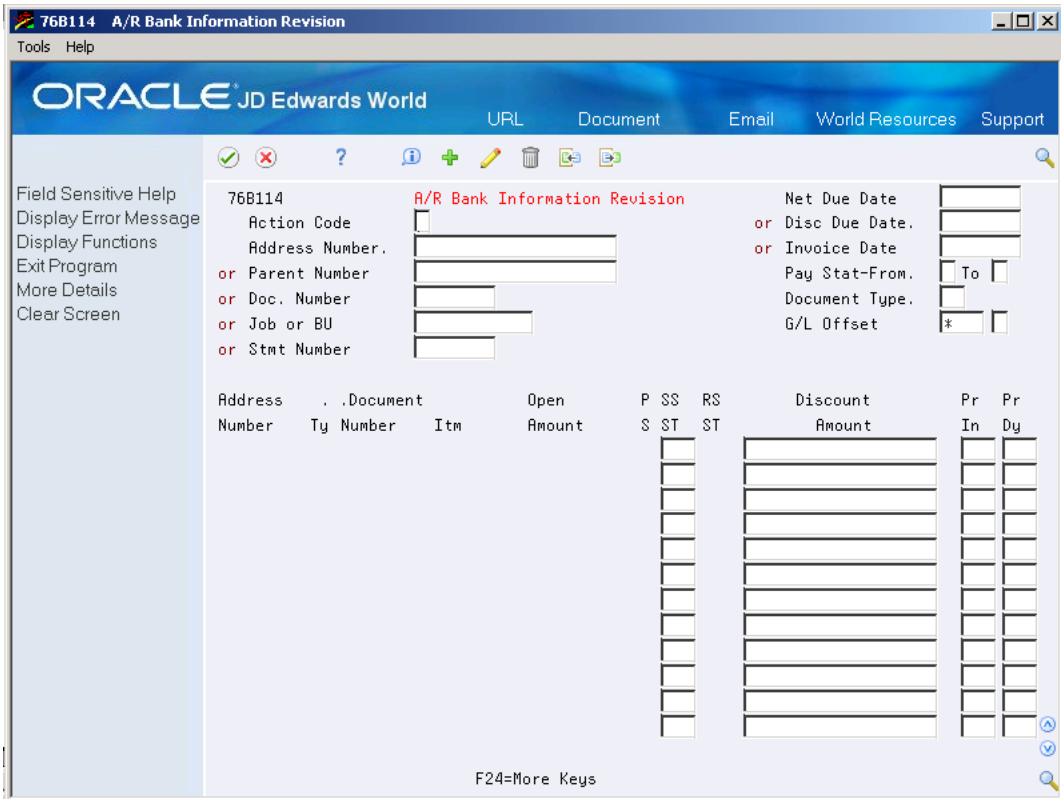
46.1.1.1 Before You Begin

- Set up the interest rate that you charge your customers by choosing A/R Tag Maintenance from the Dream Writer Setup - Brazil menu (G76B412).
- Verify that you have set up the user defined codes tables for sent and received transaction status codes (76/RS and 76/SS). See Work with User Defined Codes in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide*.
- Verify that you have set up the user defined codes tables for Bank Send Code (76/SC), Bank Receive Code (76/RC), and Bank Record Status (76/BS). See Work with User Defined Codes in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide*.

To revise additional bank information for Brazil

On A/R Bank Information Revision

Figure 46–1 A/R Bank Information Revision screen



1. To locate a specific invoice, complete one of the following identification number fields:
   - Address Number
   - Parent Number
   - Doc Number
   - Job or BU
   - Stmt Number

2. Complete one of the following date fields:
   - Net Due Date
   - Disc. Due Date
   - Invoice Date
3. Complete the following document fields:
   - Document Ty
   - Document Number
   - Document Itm
4. The system lists each pay item for the invoice. The type of collection information that the system displays on the screen depends on whether the invoice is ready to remit to the bank or has been returned by the bank.
5. To override default collection information before you remit the invoices to the bank for collection, complete the following fields:
   - Send Transaction Status
   - Discount Amount
   - Protest Instructions
   - Protest Instruction Days
6. For bank identification and collection information regarding the invoice, review the following field:

- Receive Transaction Status

The system prevents you from changing this information.

Field	Explanation
Address Number	The address number you want to retrieve. You can use the short format, the long format, or the tax ID (preceded by the indicators listed in the Address Book constants).
Parent Number	The Address Book number of the parent company. The system uses this number to associate a particular address with a parent company or location. For example: Subsidiaries to parent companies Branches to a home office Job sites to a general contractor If you leave this field blank on an entry screen, the system supplies the primary address from the Address Number field. This address must exist in the Address Book Master file (F0101) for validation purposes.

Field	Explanation
Doc. Number	A number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, unapplied cash, journal entry, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or let the system assign it through Next Numbers. Matching document (DOCM) numbers identify related documents in the Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable systems. Examples: Automated/Manual Payment Original document - Voucher Matching document - Payment A/R Original Invoice Original document - Invoice Receipt Application Original document - Invoice Matching document - Receipt Credit Memo/Adjustment Original document - Invoice Matching document - Credit Memo Unapplied Receipt Original document - Receipt
Job or BU	An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, employee, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department. Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority. Note: The system uses this value for Journal Entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.
Statement No	A/P Control field usage: Defines the order in which A/P checks should be printed. For example, if checks are to be printed by job, this field would contain job number. If checks were to be printed by contract number, this field would contain contract number. The A/P check build will sort on this field. A/R Statement field usage: This is the statement number which the invoice printed on. For example, when statements are run, if statement number 1234 contains invoices 151 and 152, then this field will contain the value 1234 for all invoice records for invoices 151 and 152.
Net Due Date	In accounts receivable, the date that the net payment is due. In accounts payable, the discount due date. If you leave this field blank in invoice entry or voucher entry, the system computes the due date using the invoice date and the payment terms code. If you leave the payment terms field blank, the system computes payment terms using the payment terms code from the Customer Master Information file (F0301) or Supplier Master Information table (F0401) for that customer or supplier.

Field	Explanation
Discount Due Date	The last date that the discount on an invoice is available. For example, if payment is due within 30 days of invoice date, customer entitled to a 2% discount for early payment within ten days of the invoice date (2/10 net 30). If you leave the Discount Due Date field blank, the system automatically calculates the date using the payment terms code assigned to the invoice.
Invoice Date	The date of the invoice. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of your invoice to a customer.
Pay Stat-From	A user defined code (00/PS) that indicates the current payment status for a voucher or an invoice. Codes are: P Paid. The voucher or invoice is paid in full. A Approved for payment, but not yet paid. This applies to vouchers and automatic cash applications. H Hold pending approval. R Retainage. % Withholding applies. ? Other codes. All other codes indicate reasons that payment is being withheld. # Payment-in-process.
Document Type	A user defined code (system 00/type DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. JD Edwards World reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are: P Accounts payable documents R Accounts receivable documents T Payroll documents I Inventory documents O Order processing documents J General ledger/joint interest billing documents The system creates offsetting entries as appropriate for these document types when you post batches.

Field	Explanation
G/L Offset	The table of Automatic Accounting Instruction accounts that allows you to predefine classes of automatic offset accounts for Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and other systems. G/L offsets might be assigned as follows: blank or 1210- Trade Accounts Receivable RETN or 1220 - Retainages Receivable EMP or 1230 - Employee Accounts Receivable JIB or 1240 - JIB Receivable (See A/R Class Code - ARC) blank or 4110 - Trade Accounts Payable RETN or 4120 - Retainage Payable OTHR or 4230 - Other Accounts Payable (See A/P Class code - APC) If you leave this field blank during data entry, the system uses the default value from the Customer Master Information table (F0301) or the Supplier Master Information table (F0401). The post program uses the G/L Offset class to create automatic offset entries. Note: Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.
Currency Code	A code that indicates the currency of a customer's or a supplier's transactions.
Itm	A number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.
Open Amount	The amount of an invoice, voucher, or pay item that is unpaid. The open amount reflects the gross amount of the voucher after this manual payment was applied.
Send Transaction Status Code	A user defined code (system 76, type SS) that indicates the status of the Duplicata that you send to the bank that is responsible for the collection of your Accounts Receivable invoices. You complete this field before you remit the Duplicata to the bank. You should establish these codes in conjunction with your bank to ensure effective communication.
Protest Instructions	Use this field to indicate any special instructions for the Duplicata that you remit to your bank for collection from your customers. Establish the valid values you enter in this field in conjunction with your bank to ensure effective communication. For example, 1 might indicate to the bank that the Duplicata must be sent to a collection agency.
Protest Instructions Days	The number of days a client has to protest the amount due on an invoice.
Receive Transaction Status	A user defined code (system 76, type RS) that indicates the status of the Duplicata that you receive from the bank that is responsible for the collection of your Accounts Receivable invoices. The bank completes this status field after processing the Duplicata. You cannot revise or change the value in this field. You should establish these codes in conjunction with your bank to ensure effective communication.

46.1.1.2 Alternate Inquiry Forms

The bank identifies each invoice that you remit for collection by a bank-assigned Duplicata number. To communicate with the bank, you must use this bank-assigned number.

To review the collection information for an invoice by the bank-assigned number, access the Bank Duplicata Number Inquiry screen.

46.1.1.3 Processing Options

See Section 68.1, "Processing Options for A/R Brazilian Tag Maintenance (XT0311Z1BR)".

46.1.1.4 Reviewing the Bank Duplicata

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Accounts Receivable

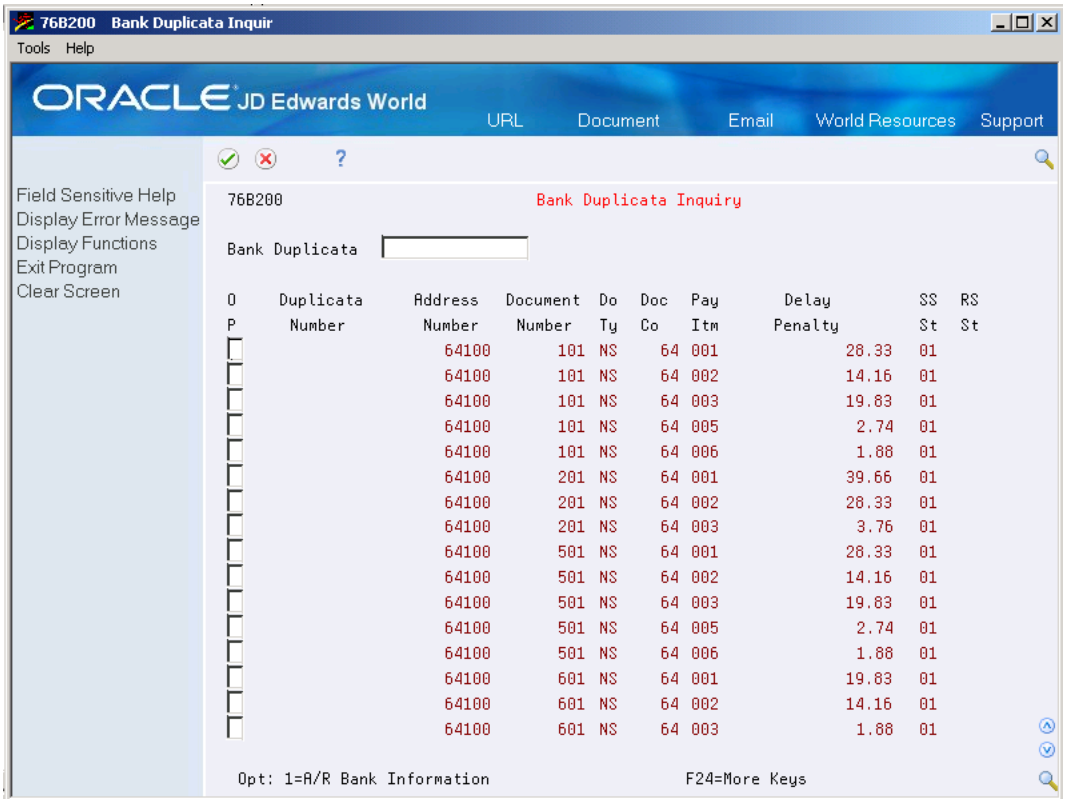
From Accounts Receivable - Brazil (G76B03), choose Bank Duplicata Inquiry

To review the bank Duplicata

In Brazil, businesses remit customer invoice information, including interest rates for amounts that are past due, to banks for collection. Banks attempt to collect on the invoices and return collection information so that the business can update Accounts Receivable information. Invoice information that is exchanged between businesses and banks for collection purposes is referred to as Duplicata.

On Bank Duplicata Inquiry

Figure 46–2 Bank Duplicate Inquiry screen



To locate a specific invoice, complete the following fields:

- Duplicata number

Review the following fields:

- Address number
- Document number
- Do ty
- Doc co
- Pay itm
- Amount
- SS St
- RS St

Field	Explanation
Bank Duplicata	The number assigned to the Duplicata by the bank.
Address Number	A number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system. Use this number to identify employees, applicants, participants, customers, suppliers, tenants, and any other Address Book members.
Document Number	A number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, unapplied cash, journal entry, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or let the system assign it through Next Numbers. Matching document (DOCM) numbers identify related documents in the Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable systems. Examples: Automated/Manual Payment Original document - Voucher Matching document - Payment A/R Original Invoice Original document - Invoice Receipt Application Original document - Invoice Matching document - Receipt Credit Memo/Adjustment Original document - Invoice Matching document - Credit Memo Unapplied Receipt Original document - Receipt

Field	Explanation
Do Ty	A user defined code (system 00/type DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. JD Edwards World reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are: P Accounts payable documents R Accounts receivable documents T Payroll documents I Inventory documents O Order processing documents J General ledger/joint interest billing documents The system creates offsetting entries as appropriate for these document types when you post batches.
Doc Co	A number that, along with document number, document type and G/L date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry. If you are using the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company. If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.
Pay Itm	A number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.
Delay Penalty	A number that identifies the actual amount. Type debits with no sign or a plus sign (+). Type credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount. You can use decimals, dollar signs, and commas. The system ignores non-significant symbols.
SS St	A user defined code (system 76, type SS) that indicates the status of the Duplicata that you send to the bank that is responsible for the collection of your Accounts Receivable invoices. You complete this field before you remit the Duplicata to the bank. You should establish these codes in conjunction with your bank to ensure effective communication.
RS St	A user defined code (system 76, type RS) that indicates the status of the Duplicata that you receive from the bank that is responsible for the collection of your Accounts Receivable invoices. The bank completes this status field after processing the Duplicata. You cannot revise or change the value in this field. You should establish these codes in conjunction with your bank to ensure effective communication.

47

Process Automatic Receipts

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 47.1, "Processing Automatic Receipts"
- Section 47.2, "Remitting Bank Data"
- Section 47.3, "Loading Bank Tape Information"
- Section 47.4, "Maintaining Bank Tape Information"
- Section 47.5, "Receiving Bank Data"

47.1 Processing Automatic Receipts

In Brazil, banks collect funds from customers to pay for goods or services. You can process automatic receipts if you receive payments directly from a customer's bank on custom bank tapes (lock box). You can create a bank tape with information about your customer and send it to the bank. The bank processes this information and contacts your customers with the amount they owe you. The customers send this money to the bank and the bank sends you information about the transaction.

This section contains the following:

- Remitting Bank Data
- Loading Bank Tape Information
- Maintaining Bank Tape Information
- Receiving Bank Data

47.2 Remitting Bank Data

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Accounts Receivable

From Accounts Receivable - Brazil (G76B03), choose Bank Data Remit - Standard

You can create a bank tape with information about your customer and send it to the bank. All of this data is sent to the bank electronically. In Brazil, this process is called Remessa. After you send this data to the bank, the bank contacts the customer with the amount they owe you.

To send information to the bank, you must enter the code assigned to you by the bank that identifies your company. You must also enter the Carteira, branch ID, account

number, and account number check digit. If these codes are not entered manually, the program does not run properly.

The Boleto is a document like an invoice that you or your bank can send to the customer. You enter a code that indicates whether the customer accepts the terms of the transaction.

You must set up the base file, Accounts Receivable Ledger (F0311), by selecting the payment instrument and document type to process the correct bank.

47.2.1 Before You Begin

- Set up your user display preference for Brazil. See Setting Up User Display Preferences. in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.
- Set up your system to process next numbers. See Setting up Standard Next Numbers in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*, and SSection 36.2, "Set Up Next Numbers".
- Set up your system to use Advanced Sales Pricing. In the *JD Edwards World Advanced Pricing Guide*, see Set Up System Constants and Set Up Pricing Constants.

47.3 Loading Bank Tape Information

Navigation

From Accounts Receivable (G03), choose Automatic Receipts Processing

From Automatic Receipts Processing (G0313), choose Load Bank Tape - Custom

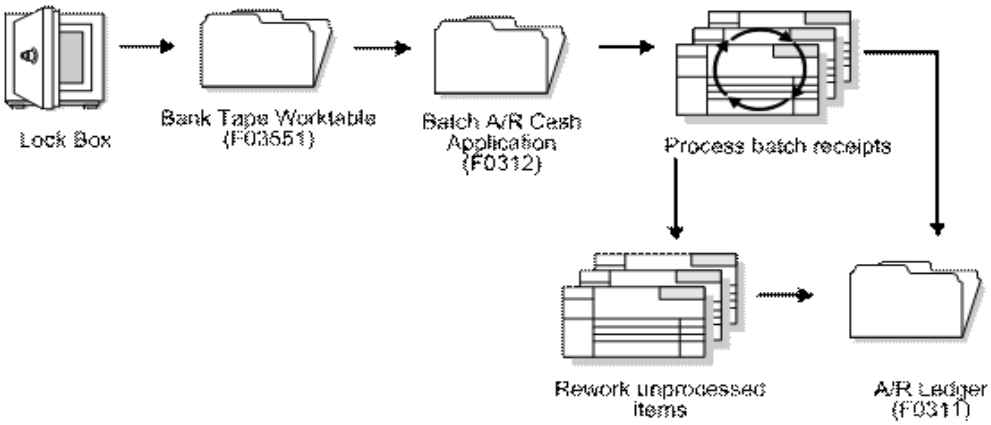
To automatically process and apply receipts to the customer accounts, you must load the receipt information from the bank tape to the Accounts Receivable system.

When you load the bank tape for receipts, the system:

- Reads the magnetic tape from the bank
- Creates a Bank Tape Worktable (F03551) to store the information from the tape
- Converts the information in the worktable to the Batch A/R Cash Application table (F0312)

The following graphic illustrates how the system processes bank tape information.

Figure 47–1 How the System Processes Bank Tape Information



After the system converts the information in the worktable to the Batch A/R Cash Application table, it applies the receipts to the appropriate customer accounts in the A/R Ledger table (F0311). The system stores those items that it cannot process in the Batch A/R Cash Application Worktable until you rework and process them. The system then applies the reworked items to the A/R Ledger table.

47.3.1 Before You Begin

- Set the appropriate processing options for the version you want to run. You must access the processing options from the menu before you choose the Load Bank Tape - Custom program. After you choose this program from the menu, you cannot change the processing options.
- Ensure that the bank tape program is customized based on the information that is provided by your bank.
- Activate Auto Receipt on accounts receivable constants.
- Ensure that the following information is set up in the customer master record for each customer eligible for bank tape processing:
  - A bank transit account number, as well as an account number
  - An auto receipt value
  - An auto cash algorithm

47.3.2 Releasing the Lock on the System

If you press exit at the Load the tape prompt, you lock the system to prevent further processing. To release the lock, choose 4 in the Option field and press Enter.

The versions for the Load Your Custom Bank Tape program include the correct data selections. Do not change this information.

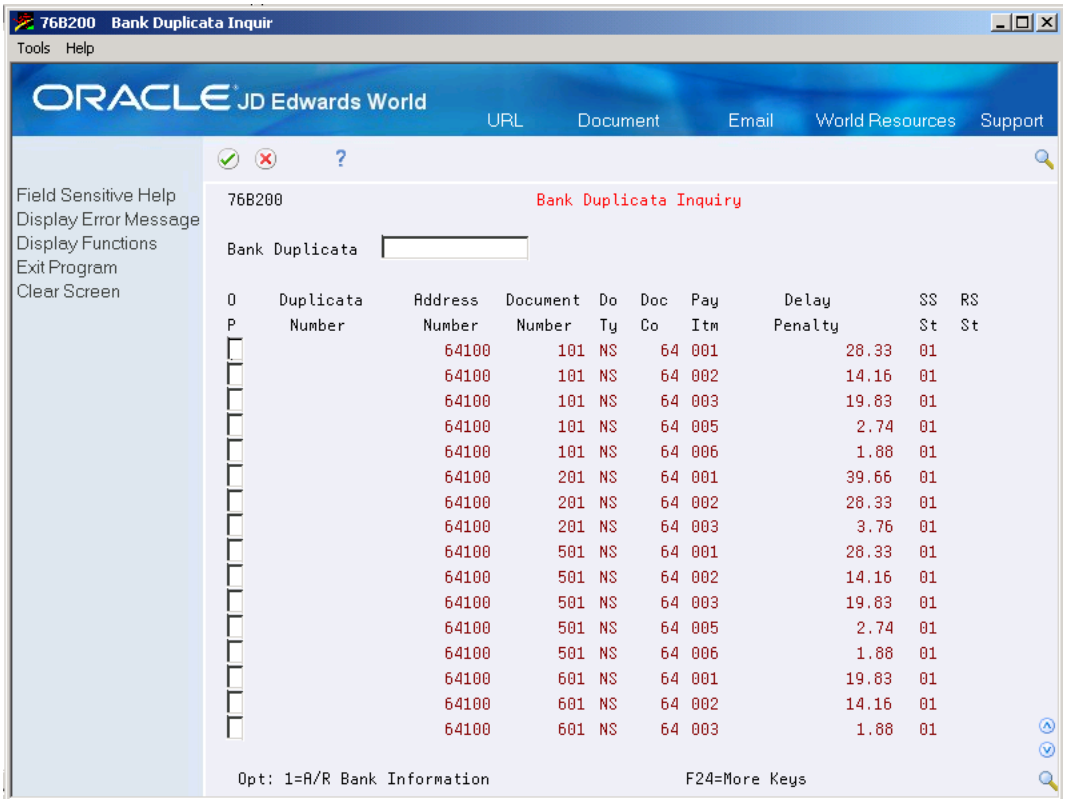
47.4 Maintaining Bank Tape Information

You can review or modify information you send to the bank. For example, you can indicate protest instructions, or assign abatement, on a case-by-case basis. You can review this information before or after sending it to the bank.

To revise additional bank information for Brazil

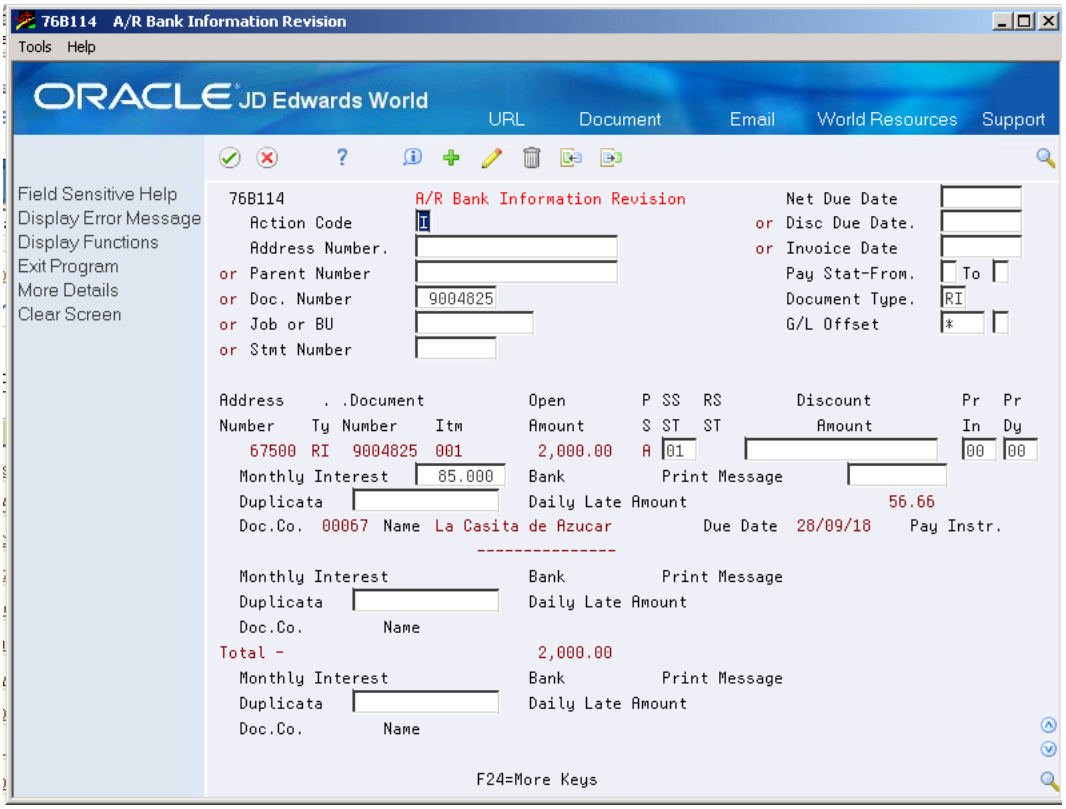
1. From the Accounts Receivable - Brazil menu (G76B03), choose Bank Duplicata Inquiry.

Figure 47–2 Bank Duplicate Inquiry screen



- Press Enter. Or, to locate a specific invoice, enter the Bank Duplicata Number.
- Enter a 1 in OP to choose a record.

Figure 47–3 A/R Bank Information Revision screen



2. On A/R Additional Info. Brazil - Revisions, complete the following Send Information fields:
   - Monthly Interest
   - Discount (Abatement)
   - Print Message
   - Send/Bank Code
3. Complete the following Protest Instructions fields:
   - Code
   - Days

47.5 Receiving Bank Data

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Accounts Receivable

From Accounts Receivable - Brazil (G76B03), choose Bank Data Receipt - Standard

Once your customers send their payments to the bank, the bank sends all the information about the transactions back to you. This process is called Retorno.

To load information from the bank, you must enter the code assigned to you by the bank that identifies your company. You must also enter the system and UDC table name for the Bank/Interest account. If these codes are not entered manually, the program does not run properly.

You can choose to have the journal entries written in detail or summarized.

If you receive a bank tape of your customer's payments (lock box), you must load the information from the bank tape to the Accounts Receivable system to apply them to the customer's account.

After you load bank tape information into the Accounts Receivable system, you process the receipts to update the Receipts Register (F03B13) and A/R Ledger (F03B11) tables.

47.5.1 Before You Begin

- Verify that the following AAIs are set up for Company 00000:
  - RCUC (unapplied receipts account)
  - RC__ (chargebacks and A/R trade accounts)
  - RAxx (write off reason codes)
  - RKD (discounts taken account)
- See About AAIs for A/R in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide*for more information about the A/R system and specific AAIs.

See Also:

- Bank Tape Information Processing in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide*.

48

Understanding the Boleto Bar Code Process

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 48.1, "Setting Up the System"
- Section 48.2, "Boleto Bar Code: Document Selection"

Boleto Bancario is a payment method popular in Brazil which is frequently used for online transactions.

Brazilian companies need to enter and associate the Boleto Bancario Bar code digits within Accounts Payable, so they can register the invoices with their bank. The registration is required to authorize the payment of the invoice.

New functionality will allow users to associate a Boleto Bancario with a voucher and store the bar code digits. This will be done manually or with a bar code scanning machine.

Bar Code is optional because not every payment is from a Boleto Bancario.

48.1 Setting Up the System

User Defined Codes

UDC 76/BC - Bank Code: It allows the user to indicate which bank is the emitter of the Boleto.

48.2 Boleto Bar Code: Document Selection

Navigation

From Brazil Localizations (G76B), choose Account Payable

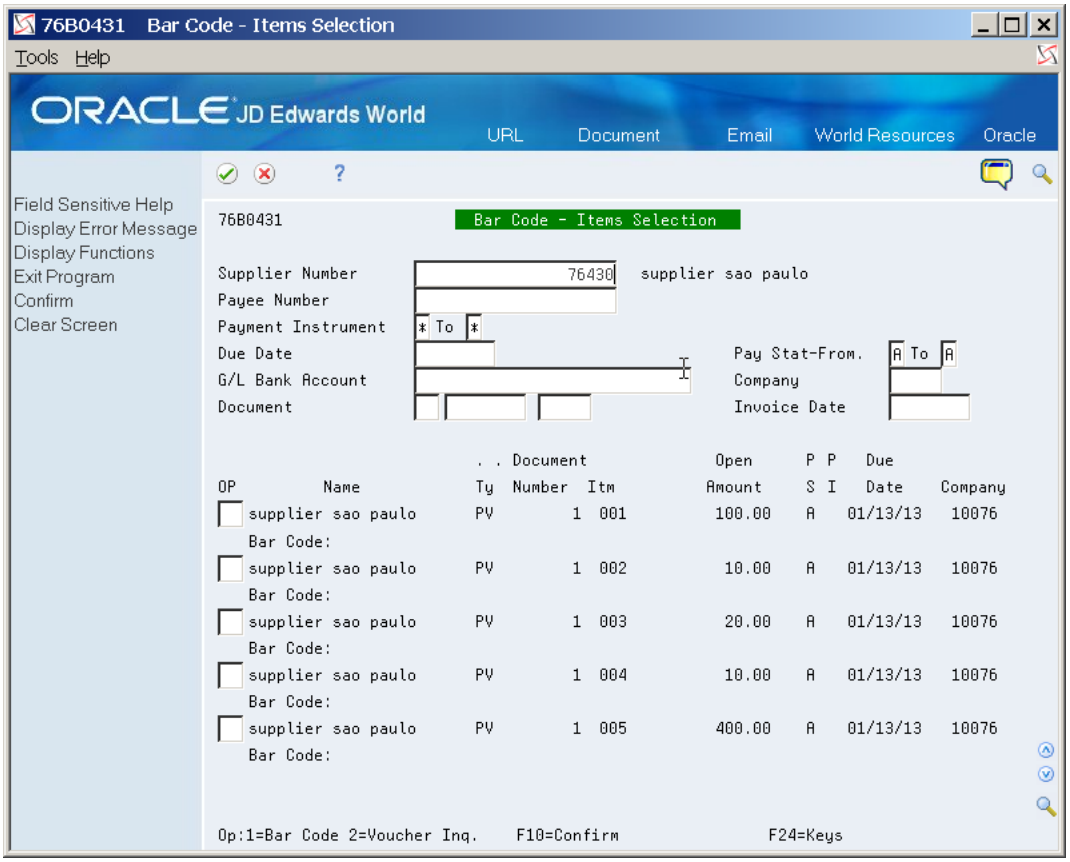
From Account Payable (G76B04), choose Supplier & Voucher Entry

From Supplier & Voucher Entry (G76B0411) , choose Bar Code - Item Selection

This program will allow users to select the documents and assign a Bar Code number.

This is an interactive process that will display the documents selected according to the search criteria.

Figure 48–1 Bar Code Items Selection screen



You can search by any valid combination of:

- Supplier Number
- Payee Number
- Payment Instrument
- Due Date
- G/L Bank Account
- Document
- Pay Stat-From
- Company
- Invoice Date

If an invalid value is entered in the above fields, an error will be displayed and the field will be highlighted.

Only unpaid vouchers will be displayed according to the selection criteria entered in the header fields.

If no data is entered in the selection fields, all the documents will be displayed. The User can select the following option in the detail lines:

48.2.1 Opt 01: Bar Code Assignment

If the selected document has a value of 'Ñ' as payment status, the following error is displayed:

48.2.2 814E - Pay Status invalid for Bar Code

If the Bar Code values differ in the selected vouchers the following warning is displayed:

814F - Bar Code differ in selected vouchers

If any of the selected vouchers has a tax voucher, it will be automatically included in the group.

After entering the corresponding option for a voucher or for several vouchers, the user can press Enter or F10.

When pressing Enter, the validations described complete, and if no error is detected, you can press F10 to confirm the selection and a new screen will be displayed for entering the Bar Code Number.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
BAR CODE ENTER MODE: 1. Select the default enter mode: '1' - Machine. '2' - Manual. If left blank selection '1' will be used.	The selected enter mode will be the default enter mode in the display. If you select '1' the enter mode is Machine and if you select '2' the enter mode is Manual.
Enter the domestic currency code of the transaction.	Indicates the domestic currency code used for the transaction. The currency must be a valid code.

48.2.3 Boleto Bar Code - Bar Code Assignment

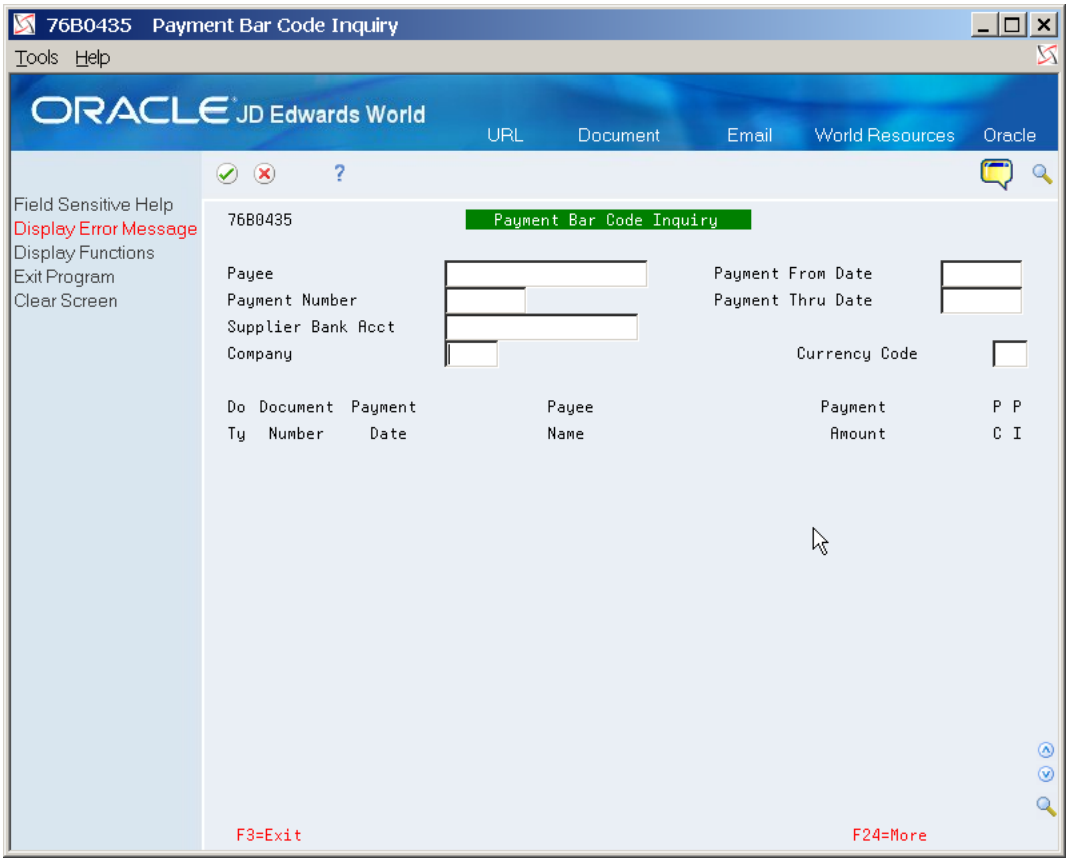
This is a new program that will allow users to enter the Bar Code number.

This Bar Code will be saved in a new file: F76B0433 - Boleto Bar Code Documents Associated.

The screen will show the documents selected in the previous screen and allow the user to assign a Bar Code number to them.

The field 'Enter Mode' indicates whether the Bar Code will be entered manually or by machine (optical reader or scanner).

Figure 48–2 Bar Code Assignment screen



If the selected items were not previously associated with a Bar Code, the Action Code will be preset with 'A' (Add).

If any of the selected items were previously associated to a Bar Code, this Bar Code will be displayed on the screen. By selecting Action Code 'C', the Bar Code will be assigned to all the items in the detail.

The Action Code 'D' (Delete) is available. In this case, all the Bar Code numbers associated to the items in the detail will be deleted from the new file.

48.2.4 Boleto Bar Code - Validations

The program will validate the Bar Code Number. The validation will be done according to the FEBRABAN standard algorithm. When the Manual Entry Mode is selected, the system will validate:

1. The 47 digit code using Modulus 10.
2. If all validations are OK, then the eight fields containing the 47 digit code will be cleared and the machine code will be displayed in the machine field.

When the Machine Mode is selected, the system will:

1. Place the cursor in the first position of the Machine Entry Field.
2. The 8 fields for Manual Entry will be protected.
3. The Optical reader will read and display the Machine Code on the Machine Field (protected).

4. Modulus 11 will run over the machine code. If there are any errors, the entire Machine field will be highlighted.

The Bank Code, Gross Amount and Due Date are those shown in the Bar Code, and the values will be taken from there.

The Bank Code is in positions 1 thru 3 of the Bar Code (from left to right) and indicates which bank is the emitter of the Boleto. It is validated with UDC 76/BC.

48.2.5 Gross Amount, Due Date and Currency

48.2.5.1 Manual Bar Code:

If the first position (from left to right) of the 8th segment is not equal to zero, the gross amount is in the last 10 positions and the due date must be calculated as base date + days (where base date is 07/03/2000 and days are in positions 1 thru 4).

If the first position (from left to right) of the 8th segment is equal to zero, the gross amount is in segment 8 and the due date is zero.

48.2.5.2 Machine Bar Code:

If the 6th position (from left to right) is not equal to zero, the gross amount is in positions 10 thru 19, and the due date must be calculated as base date + days (where base date is 07/03/2000 and days are in positions 6 thru 9).

If the 6th position (from left to right) is equal to zero, the gross amount is in positions 6 thru 19 and the due date is zero.

The amount shown in the Bar Code should be equal to the summarization of the gross amounts of all the vouchers associated in the Boleto.

The application should issue a warning message when the amounts differ and you can accept the transaction.

The amount fields are located as follows:

- Machine Format - Begin position 10, End position 19
- Manual Format - Begin position 38, End position 47
- The last two positions are two decimal values.
-

The fourth (4th) position of the Machine Code determines the currency of the transaction. If the fourth digit value is 9, the transaction is domestic. If the value is 2 or 3 then it's a foreign transaction.

Due Date must be a valid date.

48.2.6 Create Payment Groups

A new validation will be available in the Create Payment Groups process.

The process will check if, for the same Payment Group two different values of Bar Code are assigned, it will print an error message and change the status of the payment group to 'X'.

48.2.7 Work with Payment Groups

This process will change in order to update the new file (F76B0433) with the withholding records that are associated to a voucher with a Bar Code assigned.

If any voucher is removed from the payment group, the voucher will also be removed from the new Bar Code File where the Bar Code is kept.

48.2.8 Manual Payment with Voucher Match

This process will change in order to update the new file with the records associated with the same Bar Code, and to validate that it does not allow partial payment of a suffix with a Bar Code assigned.

48.2.9 Inquiry of Supplier Bar Code

A new option will be available to inquire on the Bar Code assigned to a payment. The new screen is:

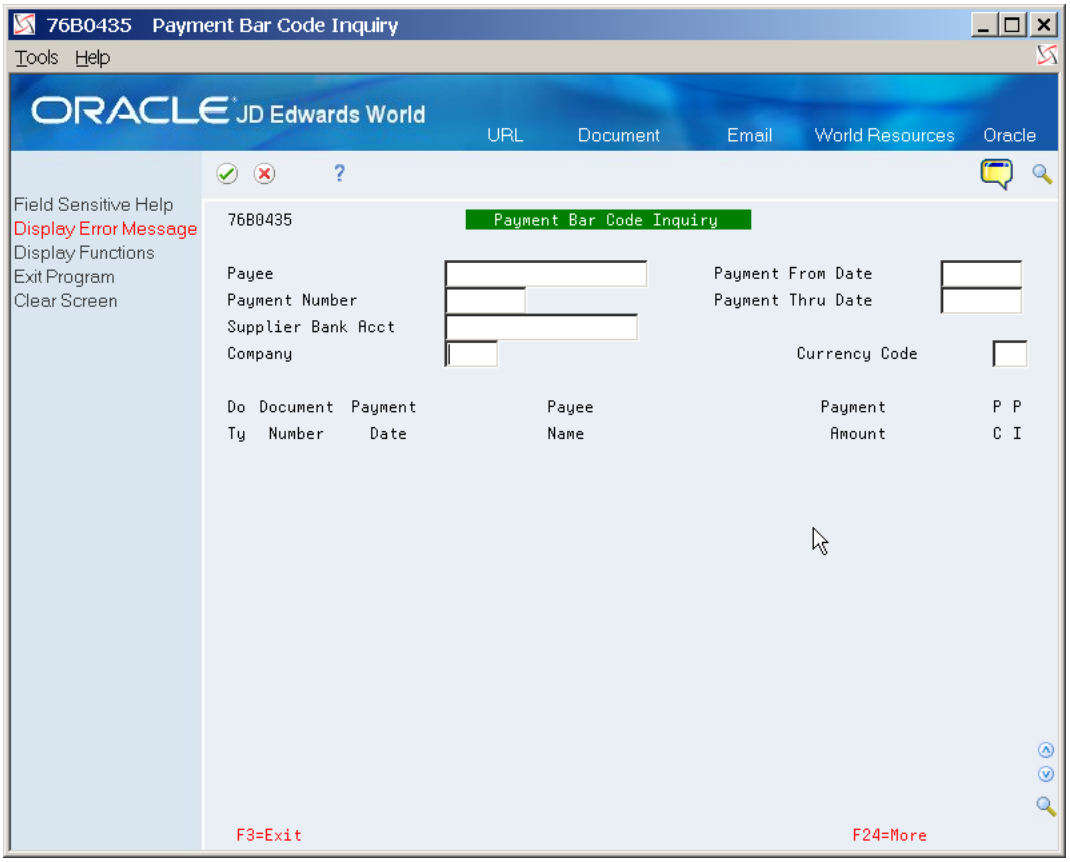
Navigation

From Brazil Localizations (G76B), choose Account Payable

From Account Payable (G76B04), choose Supplier & Voucher Entry

From Supplier & Voucher Entry (G76B0411), choose Payment Bar Code Inquiry

Figure 48–3 Payment Bar Code Inquiry screen



You can search by any valid combination of:

- Payee Number
- Payment Number
- Supplier Bank Account
- Company
- Payment From Date
- Payment Thru Date
- Currency Code

49

Work with Payment Terms

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 49.1, "Overview"
- Section 49.2, "Setting Up Due Date Rules"
- Section 49.3, "Setting Up Workday Calendars"
- Section 49.4, "Setting Up Payment Term Codes"
- Section 49.5, "Setting Up Installment Payments"

49.1 Overview

You use payment terms to ensure that both the seller and the buyer agree on when a payment is due for goods or services rendered. Payment terms can range from simple to complex, depending on the policy of your organization. For example, you might set up a simple payment term, such as 1/10, net 30, to encourage early payment. You might also set up a more complex payment term to allow an invoice or a voucher to be split into multiple payments with a different discount percentage for each payment.

Payment terms provide you with the flexibility to define how the system calculates due dates and discount percentages for your invoices and vouchers. A due date can either be a net due date or a discount due date. Because of the complex and diverse ways of calculating due dates, you can set up due date rules using various components to calculate a due date. For example, you can specify that the system add 10 days to the based-on date, which might be the G/L date, when calculating the discount due date of an invoice.

After you set up due date rules for both the net due date and the discount due date, you set up the payment term code. You can specify a due date rule as either a discount due date or a net due date. This enables you to link the rules together with a discount percent to define the:

- Default payment term code for a customer or supplier
- Payment term code of a specific invoice or voucher

The system stores payment term information in the following tables:

- Due Date Rules (F00142)
- Due Date Rules Day Range (F00143)
- Installment Payment Terms (F00144)
- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)

49.2 Setting Up Due Date Rules

Navigation

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Due Date Rule Revisions

Before you set up specific payment terms, you must define the rules that the system uses to calculate due dates for invoices and vouchers. You can set up as many due date rules as necessary.

A due date rule can consist of any of the following components:

Due Date Component	Description
Based on Date	This can be an invoice date, G/L date, a service tax date, and so on.
Months to Add	This is the number of months that the system adds to the based-on date.
Days to Add	This is the number of days that the system adds to the based-on date.
Fixed Date	This is the same date every month, such as the 10th or 15th of each month.
Workday Calendar	This is a calendar that you can use to ensure that the due date is on a workday.
Workday Rule	This is a rule that you can use to ensure that, if a due date is on a non-workday, the system ignores the date classifications or moves the date forward or backward to an actual working day. It also determines whether to count non-workdays when calculating the due date.
Date Range	This is a range of days that the system uses in conjunction with other components.

By using a combination of these components, you can set up a variety of payment terms. For example, you might set up date rules as follows:

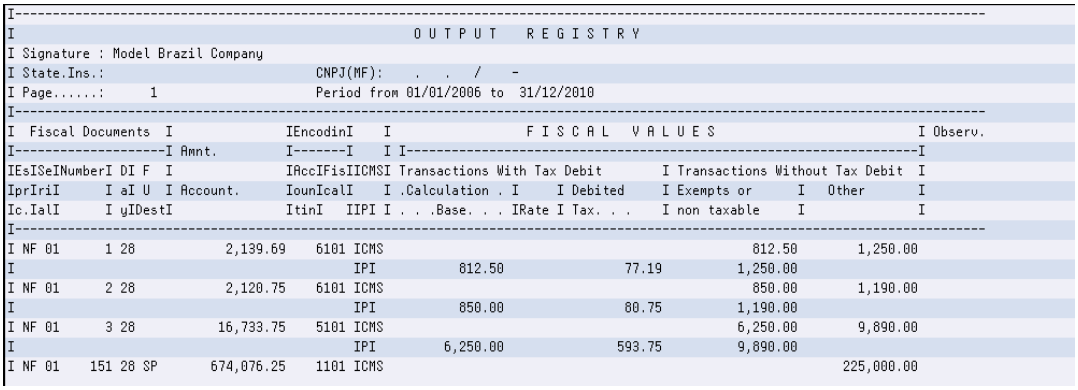
- Use the invoice date as the based-on date and add one month. For example, if the date of the invoice is June 25th, the due date is July 25th.
- Use the G/L date as the based-on date, and add one month and five days. For example, if the G/L date is June 12th, the due date is July 17th.
- Use the G/L date as the based-on date, set up a day range, specify a number of days to add to the day range and a month to add. For example, if the G/L date is June 2nd, the month to add is 1, and the date ranges are:
  - The 1st through the 10th, add 5 days
  - The 11th through the 31st, use the 31st as the fixed date

  Since the based-on date is within the first date range, the system adds five days and one month to the last day in the day range. Therefore, the due date for the payment is July 15th.

To set up due date rules

On Due Date Rule Revisions

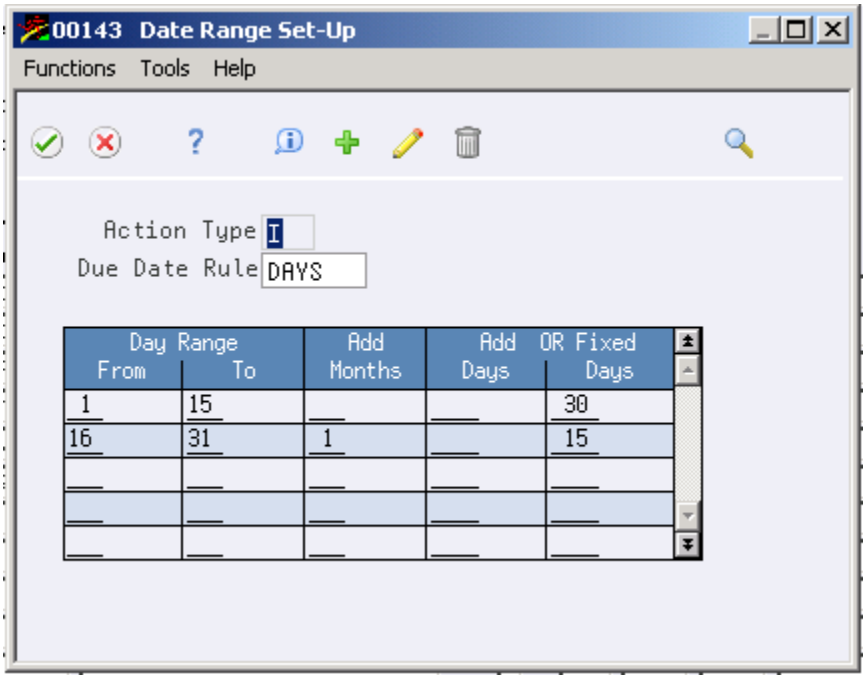
Figure 49–1 Due Date Rules Revision screen



```
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I                                                O U T P U T   R E G I S T R Y
I Signature : Model Brazil Company
I State.Ins.:                          CNPJ(MF):    .   .   /    -
I Page......:      1                   Period from 01/01/2006 to  31/12/2010
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I  Fiscal Documents  I              IEncodinI    I                F I S C A L   V A L U E S                        I Observ.
I-------------------I Amnt.         I------I    I I-------------------------------------------------------------I
IEsISeINumberI DI F  I              IAccIFisIICMSI Transactions With Tax Debit       I Transactions Without Tax Debit  I
IprIriI      I aI U  I Account.     IounIcalI    I .Calculation . I     I Debited    I Exempts or      I   Other       I
Ic.IalI      I yIDestI              ItinI   IIPI I . . .Base. . . IRate I Tax. . .   I non taxable     I               I
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I NF 01      1 28           2,139.69    6101 ICMS                                          812.50        1,250.00
I                                           IPI          812.50              77.19         1,250.00
I NF 01      2 28           2,120.75    6101 ICMS                                          850.00        1,190.00
I                                           IPI          850.00              80.75         1,190.00
I NF 01      3 28          16,733.75    5101 ICMS                                        6,250.00        9,890.00
I                                           IPI        6,250.00             593.75         9,890.00
I NF 01    151 28 SP      674,076.25    1101 ICMS                                                      225,000.00
```

1. Complete the following fields:
   - Date Rule
   - Description
2. To define how the system calculates the due date, complete any of the following fields:
   - Based on Date
   - Months to Add
   - Days to Add
   - Fix Days to Use
3. To specify information about a workday calendar, complete the following fields:
   - Calendar
   - Work Day Rule
4. To set up a date range as part of your due date rule, choose the Date Range option next to the rule.

Figure 49–2 Date Range Set-Up screen



On Date Range Setup, complete the following fields:

- From Day Range
- To Day Range

Complete the following optional fields and press Enter:

- Add Months
- Add Days
- Fixed Days

Choose the Update function to update and redisplay the due date rule.

Field	Explanation
Date Rule	The due date rule that the system uses to determine the installment due date of an invoice. You define due date rules on the Due Date Rule Revisions screen.
Description	A user defined name or remark.
Based on Date	The initial date from which the net due date and discount due date is calculated. NOTE: The based on date attached to the net due date rule and the discount due date rule is applicable for the first installment only for installment payment terms. Each subsequent installment will use the previously calculated net due date as the basis for calculating the next due date.
Months to Add	This field indicates the number of months to add to the based on date to determine the net due date or the discount due date.
Days to Add	This field indicates the number of days to add to the based on date to determine the discount or net due date.

Field	Explanation
Fixed Days	This indicates the fixed day which will be used during the date calculation.
Calendar	The calendar name to be used in work day calculations. It will be validated against the Work Day table (F0007).
Work Day Rule	A code that controls how the system determines the due date when the due date falls on a non-working day. The work day rule operates in conjunction with the fixed days, add days, and date range. Valid values: blank When calculating the due date, use actual days. Ignore day classifications, such as working day, weekend, and holiday. 1 When calculating the due date, omit non-working days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date forward to the next working day. 2 When calculating the due date, use actual days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date forward to the next working day. 3 When calculating the due date, do not omit non-working days. If the due date falls on a non-working day, move the due date back to the last working day.
From Day	This field indicates the lower value of a day range. The allowable values are 1 to 31. This must be lower than the To Day value.
To Day	This field indicates the upper value of a day range. The allowable values are 1 to 31. This must be greater than the From Day value.

49.2.1 Due Date Ranges

If you specify a date range in your due date rule, the system uses the last day in the range in conjunction with the months to add, days to add, or a fixed date. If you do not specify a month to add, days to add, or a fixed date, the system assigns the due date as the last day of the range.

For example, if you set up a date range from the 10th to the 25th of June and you do not specify a fixed date or months/days to add, the due date of the payment is June 25th.

The ranges must not overlap, and they must include a full month (days 1 through the 31st).

Additionally, when you set up a date range, you cannot specify both the number of days to add and a fixed days number. However, you can specify the number of months to add with the number of days to add or the fixed days.

The system adds the days to add, months to add, and fixed days to the last day in the range on the Due Date Rule Revision screen. To determine the date range, the system adds the days to add, months to add, and fixed days to the based-on date.

See Also:

- Section 49.3, "Setting Up Workday Calendars"

49.3 Setting Up Workday Calendars

Navigation

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Work Day Calendar

When setting up due date rules for your payment terms, you can set up workday calendars. These calendars enable you to specify the actual workdays, weekends, holidays, and so on, of your organization. You can set up multiple calendars and reference the name of one in the due date rule.

After you set up a workday calendar, you specify which action to take if the system calculates the due date on a non-workday. You do this on the Due Date Rule Revisions screen. For example, you can instruct the system to:

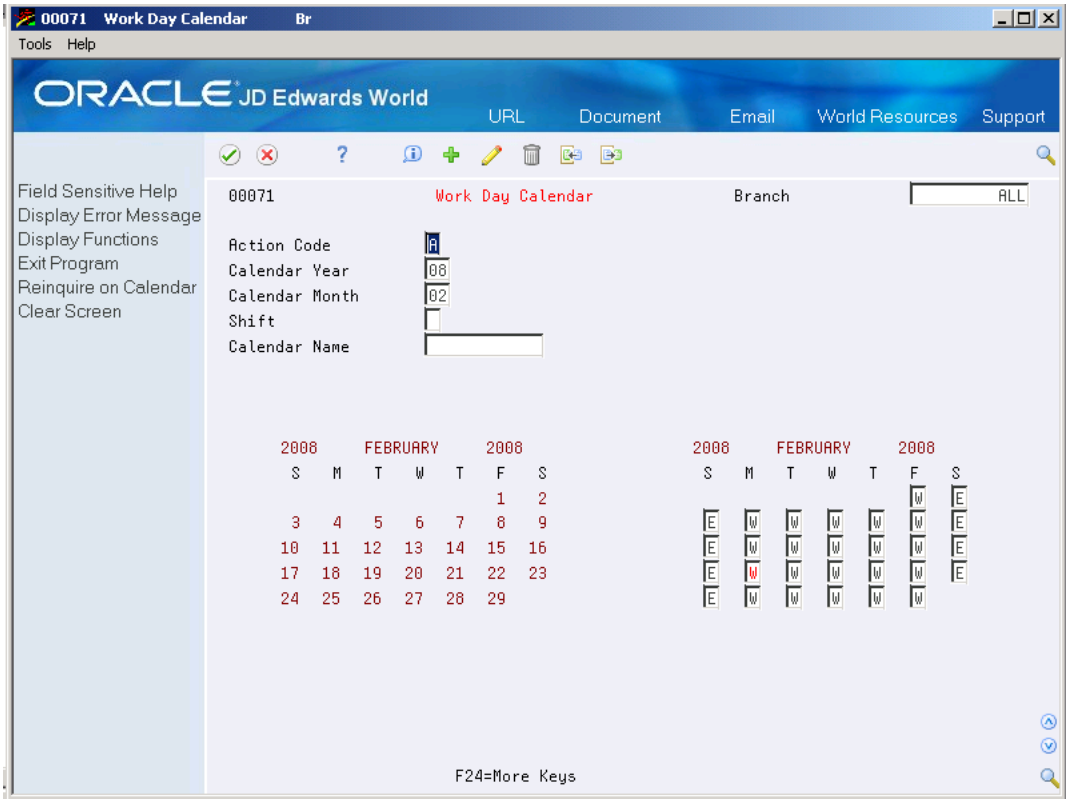
- Ignore non-workdays when counting the days to calculate the due date and not allow the due date to occur on a non-workday.
- Use the workday after the calculated due date as the due date. For example, if the calculated due date occurs on the weekend, the system moves it to the following Monday.
- Use the workday before the calculated due date as the due date. For example, if the calculated due date occurs on the weekend, the system moves it to the previous Friday.

If you specify a workday rule, you can adjust the payment's due date to correspond with your working days. For example, you can prevent unintended "grace periods" that might occur if the due date falls on a Saturday and your business is closed. In addition, you can specify that the payment is due in 30 working days instead of 30 calendar days.

To set up workday calendars

On Work Day Calendar

Figure 49–3 Work Day Calendar screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Branch
   - Calendar Year
   - Calendar Month

     The calendar for the month and year displays twice. The left portion of the screen shows the numerical days, and the right portion of the screen shows the workdays and non-workdays.
   - In the right portion of the screen, change the default values as necessary for each day of the week.

49.3.1 What You Should Know About

Topic	Explanation
Specifying the type of day	Some examples of the type of day you can specify on the calendar are as follows: W (workday) E (weekend) H (holiday) S (shut-down)

Topic	Explanation
The Work Day Calendar program (P00071)	The Work Day Calendar program is a Manufacturing program. On the Work Day Calendar screen, the Branch field refers to a Branch/Plan (business unit). You can only set up a workday calendar for a valid business unit. After you add a workday calendar, you can specify the calendar on the Due Date Revisions screen. Only valid business units from the Business Unit table (F0006) can be added to the Work Day Calendar table (F0007).

See Also:

- Section 49.2, "Setting Up Due Date Rules"

49.4 Setting Up Payment Term Codes

Navigation

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Advanced Payment Terms

You can set up codes for various payment terms, which determines the net due dates, discounts, and discount due dates for your invoices and vouchers. This makes entering invoices and vouchers more efficient.

When you enter a customer or supplier record, you specify the payment term code that the customer or supplier uses most frequently. Then, when you enter the invoice or voucher, you can either:

- Accept the default payment term code
- Designate a different payment term code

49.4.1 Payment Term Codes

When you set up a payment term code, you can use a one-, two- or three-character combination of the following:

- Alphabetic (A - Z)
- Numeric (1 - 999)
- Special characters (including blank)

You should set up a blank code for the most commonly used payment terms. If you do this, you must also set up a nonblank code for the same payment terms in case you need to change a supplier's payment terms later.

For example, you have a supplier with a payment terms code of D (due upon receipt). The supplier changes the terms to net 30 days, which is set up as a blank code. Because you cannot replace the existing code of D with a blank, you must use a nonblank code, such as N for net 30 days.

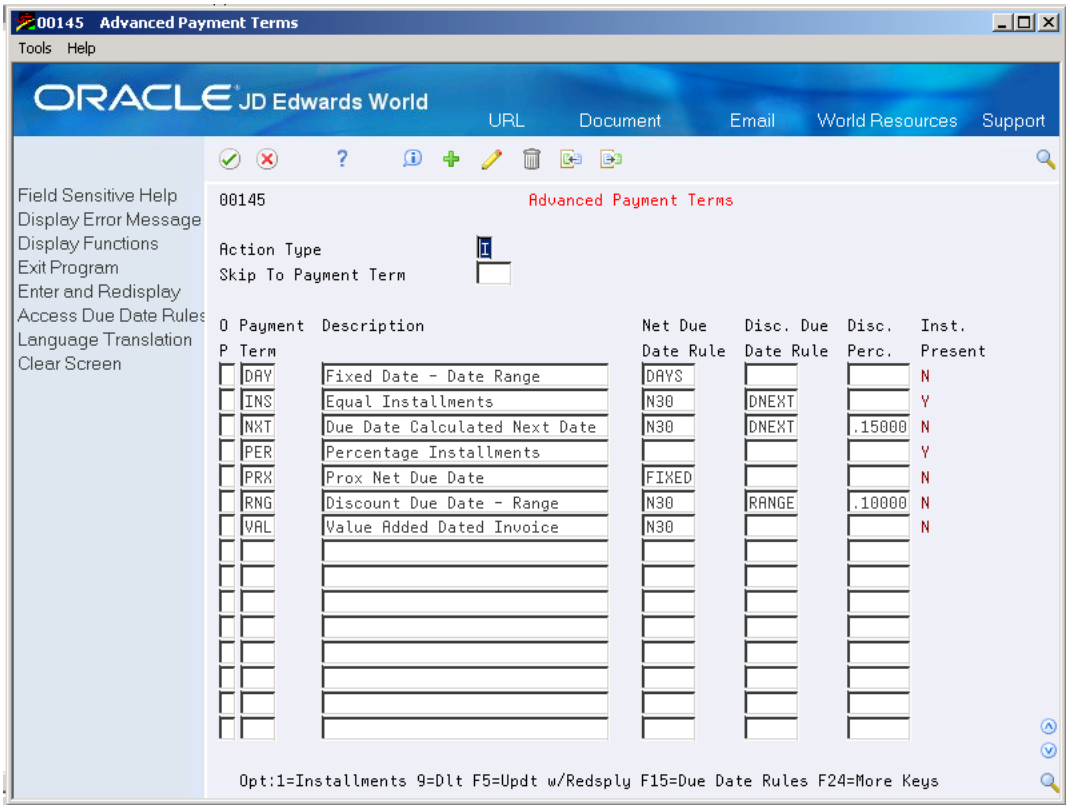
Before You Begin

Set up the necessary due date rules that the system uses to calculate net due dates and discount due dates. This enables the system to link the rule to a specific payment term. See Section 49.2, "Setting Up Due Date Rules".

To set up payment term codes

On Advanced Payment Terms

Figure 49–4 Advanced Payment Terms screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Payment Term
   - Description (optional)
2. To attach a due date rule to the payment term, complete the following fields:
   - Net Due Date Rule
   - Discount Due Date Rule
3. To specify a discount percentage for the invoice, complete the following field:
   - Discount Percentage

Field	Explanation
Payment Term	A code that specifies the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid within a certain amount of time. A blank code usually indicates the most frequently used payment term. You define the specifications for each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions screen. For example: blank Net 15 1 1/10 net 30 2 2/10 net 30 N Net 30 P Fixed day of 25th Z Net 90 This code prints on customer invoices.
Description	The text that describes the payment terms code. You can print this text on the invoice, for example, 2/10, net 30, fixed day 25.
Net Due Date Rule	The due date rule that the system uses to calculate the net due date of an invoice installment. You define net due date rules on the Due Date Rules Revisions screen.
Disc. Due Date Rule	The due date rule that the system uses to calculate the discount due date of an invoice. This is similar to a discount due date payment term. You define the discount due date rule on the Due Date Rules Revisions screen.
Disc Perc	The percent of the total invoice that you will discount if the invoice is paid within the discount period. You enter the discount percent as a decimal, for example, a 2% discount is .02.

49.4.2 Simple Payment Terms

You define simple payment terms using the Payment Term Revision screen. If you want to set up an advanced payment term, you must use the Advanced Payment Term screen.

The system displays both simple and advanced payment terms on the Payment Term Revision screen, but the Advanced Payment Term screen displays only advanced payment terms. (Advanced payment terms are payment terms that include a net due date and discount due date information.)

49.5 Setting Up Installment Payments

Navigation

From Accounts Receivable (G03), enter 29

From Accounts Receivable Setup (G0341), choose Payment Terms Revisions

From Payment Terms Revisions (G00141), choose Installment Payment Revisions

Instead of a customer or you paying all of an invoice or voucher at one time, you can arrange installment payments. You can set up installment payment terms to pay an invoice or voucher with multiple payments over a specified period of time.

When you set up installment payment terms, you can set up equal payments or unequal payments with different percentages. You can also specify a different discount percent for each installment. The system calculates the due date of each installment based on the due date rule you assign to it.

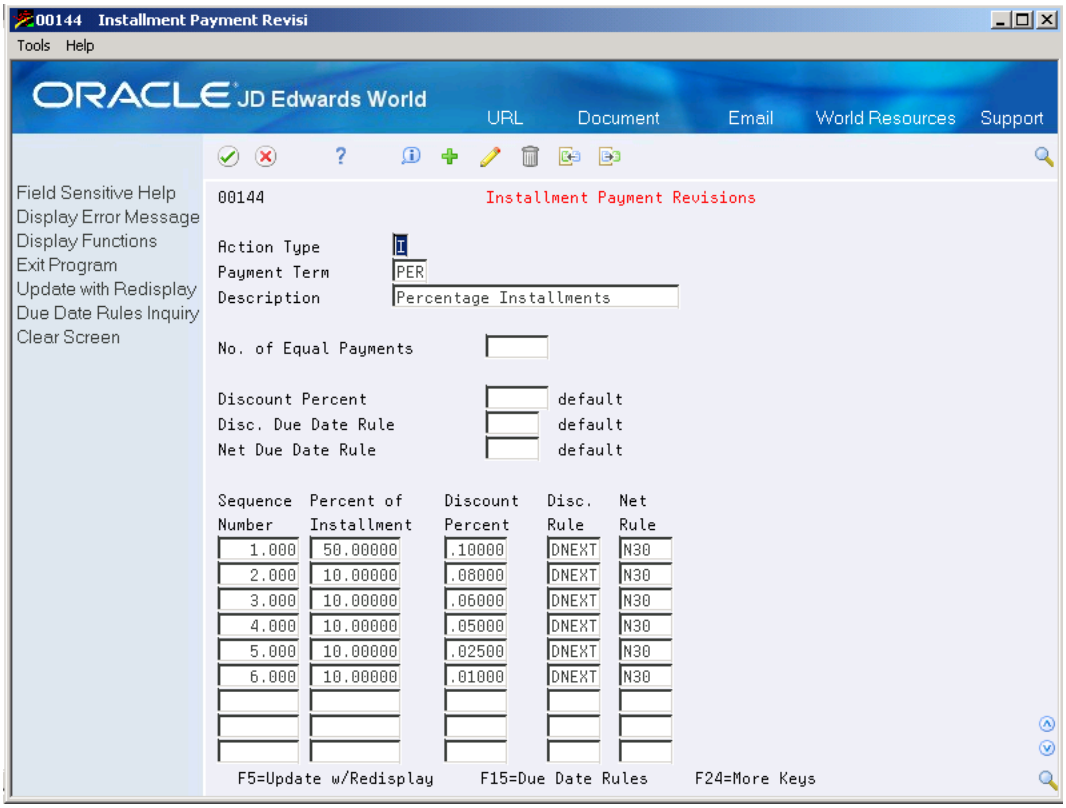
The following list describes two examples of installment payment terms:

Example	Explanation
Equal payments with a discount due date	You might set up five equal payments. Each payment includes a 10 percent discount if paid within the discount period that you defined in the discount due date rule. The actual due date of the payment depends on the net due date rule that you set up.
Unequal payments with a discount due date	You might set up 6 payments. Five of the payments might be 15 percent of the invoice amount, and the sixth payment is 25 percent. Each payment might also include a 5 percent discount if paid within the discount period that you defined in the discount due date rule. The actual due date of the payment depends on the net due date rule that you set up.

To set up installment payments

On Installment Payment Revisions

Figure 49–5 Installment Payment Revisions screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Payment Terms

- Description (optional)

2. To set up equal installment payments with the same due date rules, complete the following fields in the header area:
   - No. of Equal Payments
   - Discount Percent
   - Disc. Due Date Rule
   - Net Due Date Rule
3. To set up unequal installment payments or to apply different due date rules, complete the following fields for each installment in the detail area:
   - Sequence Number
   - Percent of Installment
   - Discount Percent
   - Disc Rule
   - Net Rule

Field	Explanation
No. of Equal Payments	This field indicates the number of equal installments to be initially generated by the system. Using default values, the system uses this fast path method to create equal installments.
Discount Percent	The default value for the percent of the total invoice that will be discounted if the invoice is paid within the discount period. This is entered as a decimal, for example, a 2% discount is .02. Note: This field is only available the first time that installments are entered for a payment term. It is the value which will initially be replicated for the generated installments.
Disc. Due Date Rule	The default value of the discount due date rule that the system uses when generating equal installments. Note: This field is only available for use when first generating new equal installments for a payment term.
Net Due Date Rule	The default value for the Net Due Date rule when generating equal installments. Note: This field is only available for use when first generating new equal installments for a payment term.
Sequence Number	A number used to organize the table into a logical group for online viewing and reporting.
Percent of Installment	The percentage of the invoice that is going to be split to generate one installment. The total of all installments must add up to 100.00 % of the invoice total amount. This is different than the split payment concept where the split is a fixed percent. Here you create installments using variable percentages. If the percent of the installment is 20%, you enter it as 20.
Discount Percent	The percent of the total invoice that you will discount if the invoice is paid within the discount period. You enter the discount percent as a decimal, for example, a 2% discount is .02.

49.5.1 Verifying Installment Payments

To verify that installment payments are attached to the appropriate payment term, locate the payment term on Advanced Payment Term Revisions and choose the Update function.

50

Work with Automatic Payments

This chapter contains these topics:

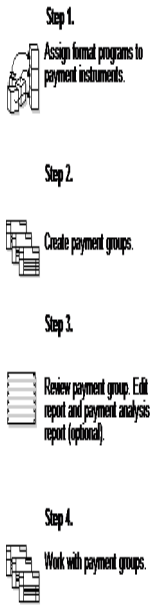
- Section 50.1, "Working with Automatic Payments"
- Section 50.2, "Assigning Formats to Payment Instruments for Brazil"
- Section 50.3, "Creating a Payment Group"
- Section 50.4, "Working with Payment Groups for Automatic Payments"

50.1 Working with Automatic Payments

Use automatic payment processing to pay vouchers during your usual payment cycle. To process automatic payments, you assign formats to payment instruments. Then you create payment groups. After you create your payment groups, you process automatic payments in the group. When you select the Write function for your payment group, the system determines which payment formats to generate based on the payment formatting programs that you assign to your payment instruments.

The following graphic illustrates working with automatic payments.

Figure 50–1 Working With Automatic Payments



50.2 Assigning Formats to Payment Instruments for Brazil

Navigation

From Accounts Payable (G04), enter 29

From Accounts Payable Setup (G0441), choose Automatic Payments Setup

From Automatic Payment Setup (G04411), choose Payment Instrument Defaults

You can specify various output formats for automatic payments by assigning the programs that generate the formats to user-defined payment instruments. Payment formats can be printed or electronic. Payment instruments can include checks and drafts.

The programs that you assign to your payment instruments determine the formats for payments and any additional output that the system generates when you process payment groups. The additional output components can include:

- Payment registers, which are a printed list of payments.
- Attachments, which are printed reports that contain the detail information that does not fit on a payment stub or in the specified fields of the electronic file.
- Debit statements, which are printed lists of debit balances. Debit statements list net amounts that can either decrease or clear the amount of a voucher.

To assign formats to payment instruments, you specify a format generation program for each component of a payment instrument. For example, you could assign program P04573 (for print standard attachments) to the attachments component of your payment instrument for drafts. Then, when you generate drafts, the system accesses this program to produce the appropriate type of attachment.

You can also define the specific uses for a payment instrument by assigning a specific bank account to the instrument. For example, you can set up two types of payment instruments for drafts with each type drawn on a different bank account.

You may change the format of a payment just before printing a check. You can assign the format just before printing by choosing Revise from the Row menu on Work With Payment Instrument Defaults.

Assign the following programs to payment instruments for Brazil:

Payment Instrument Type	Program
Payment formats	Use the following programs to generate payment formats for Brazil: P04572DB1 for checks P04572CB1 for check plus Bordero P04572RB for Bordero (printed payment requests for banks) P04572DB for Bordero (printed payment requests for banks)
Registers	Use program P04576 to generate payment registers for Brazil.
Attachments	Use program P04573 to generate attachments for payments for Brazil.
Debit statements	Use program P04574 to generate debit statements for payments for Brazil.

50.2.1 Before You Begin

Set up a code on user defined codes table 00/PY for each payment instrument that you use and user defined codes table 04/PP for your payment programs. See Work withUser Defined Codes in the *JD Edwards World Technical Foundation Guide*.

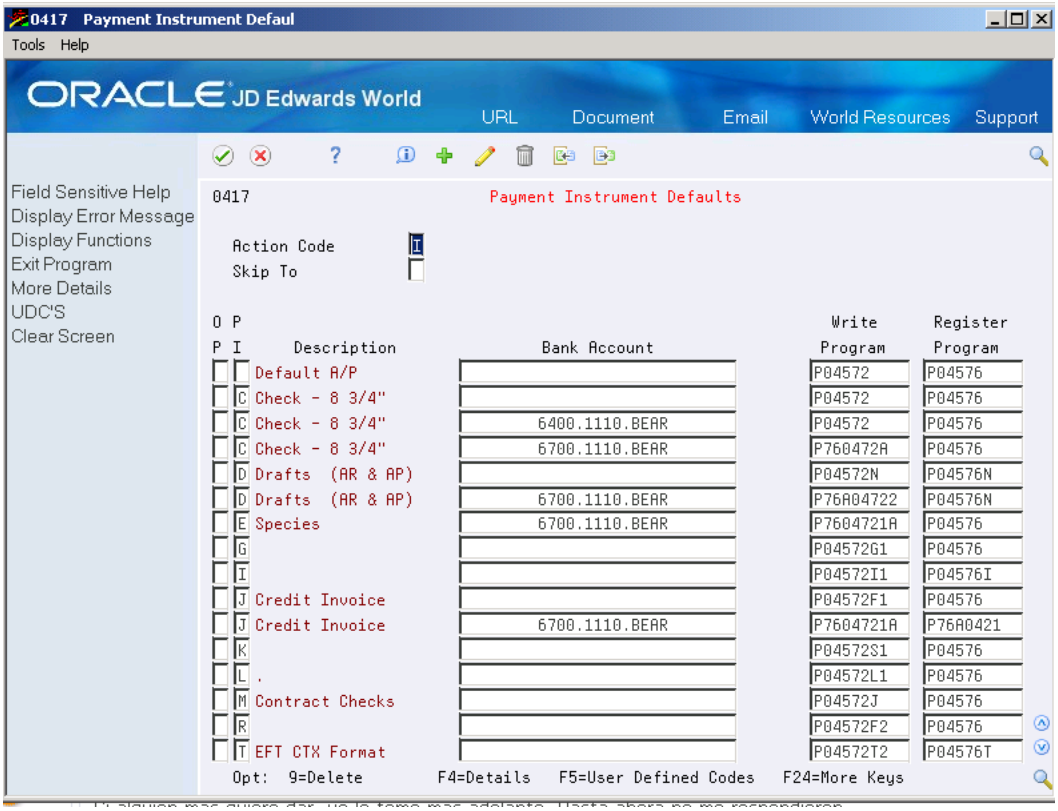
See Also:

- Payment Instrument Codes in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide*

To assign formats to payment instruments

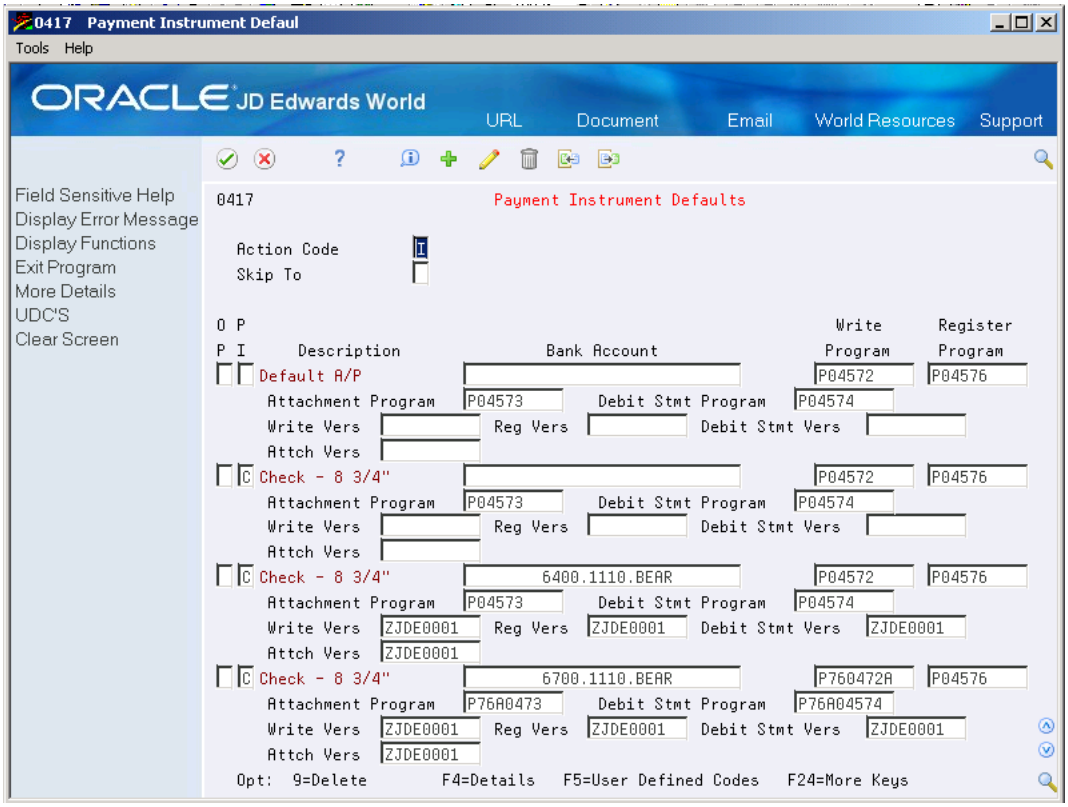
On Payment Instrument Defaults

Figure 50–2 Payment Instrument Defaults screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Payment Instrument
   - Write Program
   - Register Program
2. Complete the following optional field:
   - Bank Account
3. Choose the Details function.

Figure 50–3 Payment Instrument Defaults screen (details function)



4. Complete the following fields:
   - Attachment Program
   - Debit Stmt Program
5. To specify a particular version for a format program, complete the following fields:
   - Write Vers
   - Reg Vers
   - Debit Stmt Vers
   - Attch Vers

50.2.2 Program Versions

You can specify different versions of the Write, Register, Debit Statement and Attachment programs that you assign to your payment instruments. To do this, access the versions list to create a new version of the program. Then, on Payment Instrument Defaults, access the detail area and type the new version name in the appropriate Version field.

50.3 Creating a Payment Group

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Accounts Payable

From Accounts Payable (G04), choose Automatic Payment Processing

From Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), choose Create Payment Groups

Before you can generate automatic payments, you must create payment groups. When you create payment groups, the system separates vouchers that have similar information, such as the same bank account and payment instrument. This allows the system to process similar vouchers in the same way. You use the payment groups when you review and write payments.

Each payment group contains information that determines how the group will be processed, including:

- Bank account
- Payment instrument
- Output queue

Each payment group also contains control information that determines which format program the system uses to generate:

- Payments
- Registers
- Attachments
- Debit statements

See Also:

- Grouping Vouchers for Payment in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

50.4 Working with Payment Groups for Automatic Payments

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Accounts Payable

From Accounts Payable (G04), choose Automatic Payment Processing

From Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), choose Work with Payment Groups

After you create payment groups for automatic payments, you can work with them to review and change transfer information. You generally review payment groups twice:

- After you create payment groups but before you write bank transfers. This allows you to identify transfers that you want to change or remove from the payment cycle. You can:
  - Change information at the payment and voucher levels
  - Remove payment groups, payments, and vouchers from the payment cycle
  - Change control information for payment groups
- After you write automatic payments but before you update the Accounts Payable ledger. This allows you to identify transfers that you want to void or remove from the payment cycle. You can:
  - Void the automatic payments that were written and rewrite them
  - Remove payment groups, payments, and vouchers from the payment cycle

See Also:

- Working with Payment Groups in the *JD Edwards World Accounts Payable Guide*

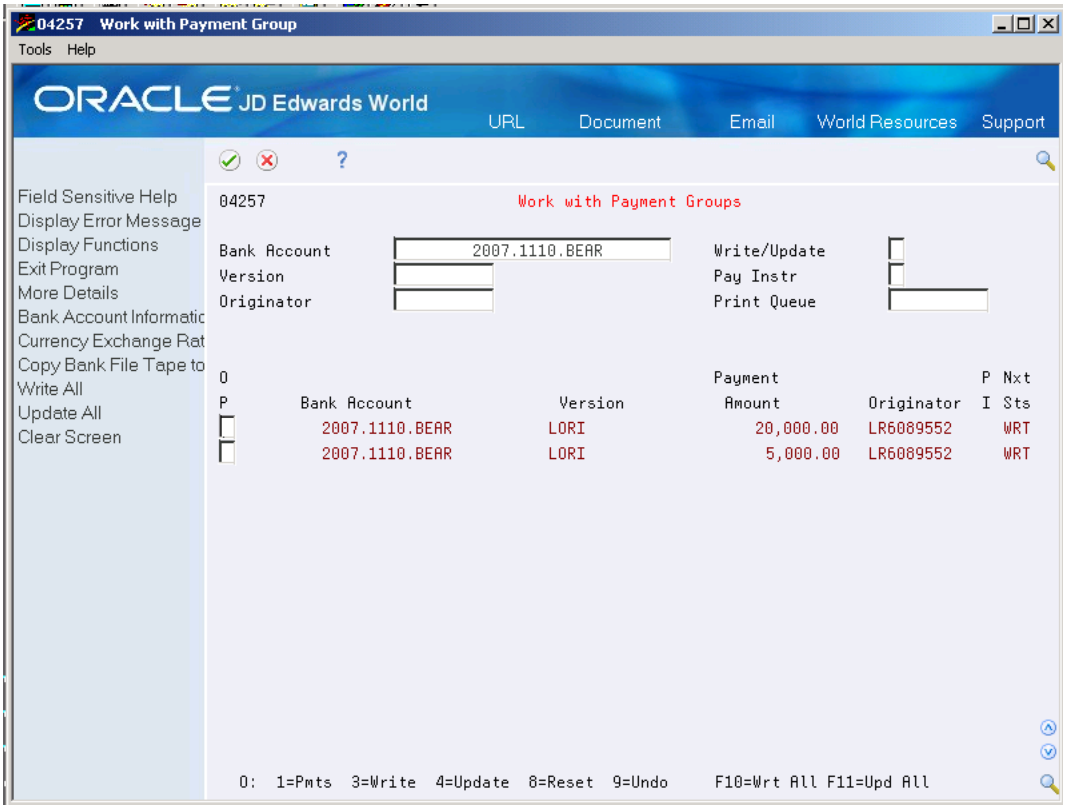
Navigation

From the Automatic Payment Processing menu (G0413), choose Work with Payment Groups

To review a payment group

On Work With Payment Groups

Figure 50–4 Work with Payment Groups screen



1. Click the following options:
   - Write/Update Status
2. To further limit your search, complete the following field:
   - Bank Account
   - Version
   - Originator
   - Print Queue
   - Payment Instrument

Field	Explanation
Write/Update Status	Indicates whether the payment records displayed are to be written and/or updated.
Bank Account	A field that identifies an account in the general ledger. You can use one of the following formats for account numbers: Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flexible format) Third G/L number (maximum of 25 digits) 8-digit short account ID number Speed code The first character of the account indicates the format of the account number. You define the account format in the General Accounting Constants program.
Version	A version is a user-defined set of specifications. These specifications control how applications and reports run. You use versions to group and save a set of user-defined processing option values and/or data selection and sequencing options. Interactive versions are associated with applications (usually as a menu selection). Batch versions are associated with batch jobs ore report. To run a batch process you must choose a version.
Originator	The person who originally entered the transaction.
Print Queue	This is the print output queue for A/P payments.
Payment Instrument	The user defined code that determines the type of payment to be made to the supplier.

50.4.1 Presetting Values for Additional Search Criteria

An alternative to entering a value in a field on Additional Selection Criteria is to preset the value in a processing option. For example, if you want to review only those vouchers for business unit 100, you can preset that value in a processing option. This is particularly useful if you routinely review vouchers that meet certain search criteria.

Part VI

Fiscal Reports

This part contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 51, "Fiscal Books"
- Chapter 52, "Fiscal Reports Set Up"
- Chapter 53, "Stock Reporting"
- Chapter 54, "Financial Reports"

51

Fiscal Books

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 51.1, "Overview"
- Section 51.2, "Fiscal Books"
- Section 51.3, "Fiscal Note Conversion"
- Section 51.4, "Fiscal Note Batch Conversion"
- Section 51.5, "Generate Reports"
- Section 51.6, "Industry"
- Section 51.7, "Commerce"
- Section 51.8, "Municipal"
- Section 51.9, "GIA"
- Section 51.10, "ICMS by State"

51.1 Overview

In Brazil, the government requires that business maintain detail information about all merchandise and associates taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document known as fiscal note.

The fiscal notes that are generated by the Sales and Procurement systems are converted into the Fiscal Books module.

Fiscal books reports provide supplementary data for the fiscal books that you submit to the government. You produce fiscal books reports for the same tax-reporting period as the fiscal books.

51.1.1 Tasks

JD Edwards's solutions for Fiscal Books Brazil consist of the following tasks:

FISCAL BOOKS

NOTA FISCAL CONVERSION

Fiscal Note on line

Enter Input Nota Fiscal

Enter Output Nota Fiscal

Fiscal Note batch conversion

Convert Nota Fiscal for Report
Process Input Fiscal Note
Process Output Fiscal Note
GENERATE REPORTS
Industry
Output Trans Register Model 2
Input Trans Register Cat 21
Input Transactions Register
Output Transactions Register
Commerce
Input Transactions Register
Output Transactions Register
Municipal
DIPAN Declaration
DECLAN Declaration
Statement Register Complement
ICMS Statement Report
IPI Statement Report
GIA
Tax Collection Report
ICMS by State
Input Transactions
Output Transactions
Nota Fiscal W/Retained ICMS
DIPI Register - Summary
DIPI Register
GIA ICMS - Input transactions
GIA ICMS - Output transactions
CREATE TAPES
Build ICMS Outfile
Inter State Transactions
Collection National Guide
IN86 PROCESSING
WORK FILE CREATION
Accounting transactions
Monthly Account balance
Accounts receivable

Accounts payable

Goods register

Merch/serv F.N.issued by comp.

Service F.N. issued by company

Merch/Serv F.N.issued by other

Stock checking

Inventory Register

Bill of material

Export Transactions

Import Transactions

WORK FILE MAINTENANCE & INQUIRY

MAIN FILES

Accounting Transactions

Monthly Account Balances

Vendors / Customers

Goods Register

Merch/Serv F.N. issued by comp

Services F.N. issued by comp.

Merch/Serv F.N.issued by other

Stock checking

Inventory registry

Bill of material

COMPLEMENTARY FILES

Physical / Juridic Person

Chart of accounts

Cost Center / Branch Plant

Operation Type

Merchandise and Services

Profit and Discount Codes

NON JD Edwards World SYSTEM TRANSACTIONS

Export Transactions

Import Transactions

Payment Sheet

Employee Register

TEXT FILE CREATION & EDITING

MAIN FILES

Accounting Transactions

Monthly Account Balances

Vendors / Customers

Goods Register

Merch/Serv F.N. issued by comp

Services F.N. issued by comp.

Merch/Serv F.N.issued by other

Stock checking

Inventory registry

Bill of material

COMPLEMENTARY FILES

Physical / Juridic Person

Chart of accounts

Cost Center / Branch Plant

Transaction Code

Merchandise/ Services

Profit/ Discount Codes

NON JD Edwards World SYSTEM TRANSACTIONS

Export Transactions

Import Transactions

Payment Sheet

Employee Register

STOCK REPORTING

MONTHLY CLOSE

Monthly processes

Average cost calc and balance

Create detail for model 3

GENERATE REPORTS

Inventory Register

Inventory Register by MCU

Stock Production Register

Goods coding Table

51.2 Fiscal Books

Fiscal books are required by the Brazilian government to report information about taxable transactions and the taxes due on those transactions. You print fiscal books on the 10th, 20th, and the last day of the month for ICMS tax and at the end of the month for IPI tax.

The fiscal notes that are generated by the Sales and Procurement systems are automatically converted into the Fiscal Books module. You must manually enter stand-alone fiscal notes.

A program is provided that populates a fiscal note header and a fiscal note detail work file with data from the fiscal note header and fiscal note detail files. Then you run reports from the work files to generate reports that comply with the layout, which is defined by the ICMS Ordinance 57/95, and you generate electronic media files according to the layout that is defined by the ICMS Ordinance 57/95 (Systema Integrado de Informacoes). Additionally, programs are provided that generate supporting reports and programs that submit fiscal book data to the tax authority electronically.

When you generate Fiscal Books, the system prints an opening and closing page. You create the text for opening and closing pages by using the Fiscal Books Next Numbers program.

Caution: First you must set up the system for Fiscal Books:

- Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion Program.
- Maintain fiscal books records as necessary.
- Print and review the fiscal books supplementary reports.
- Generate and review fiscal books.
- Generate the electronic media to submit the fiscal books.

51.3 Fiscal Note Conversion

The Sales and Procurement systems write data to the Fiscal note Header - Brazil and the Fiscal note Detail - Brazil files when you generate fiscal notes. The system writes data in these files to the Fiscal note - Header (Fiscal Books) file and the Fiscal note - Detail (Fiscal Books) file when you run the Fiscal note Conversion program. The system uses the data in Fiscal Book files to create Fiscal Books.

If you generate stand-alone fiscal notes or you generate fiscal notes outside of the JD Edwards World systems, the data is not included in those files. Therefore, data for those fiscal notes is not written to fiscal files when you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program. You use the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program to add data for inbound and outbound fiscal notes before you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program. You can also use this program to revise or delete fiscal note records.

51.3.1 Fiscal Note Online - Enter Input/Output Fiscal Note

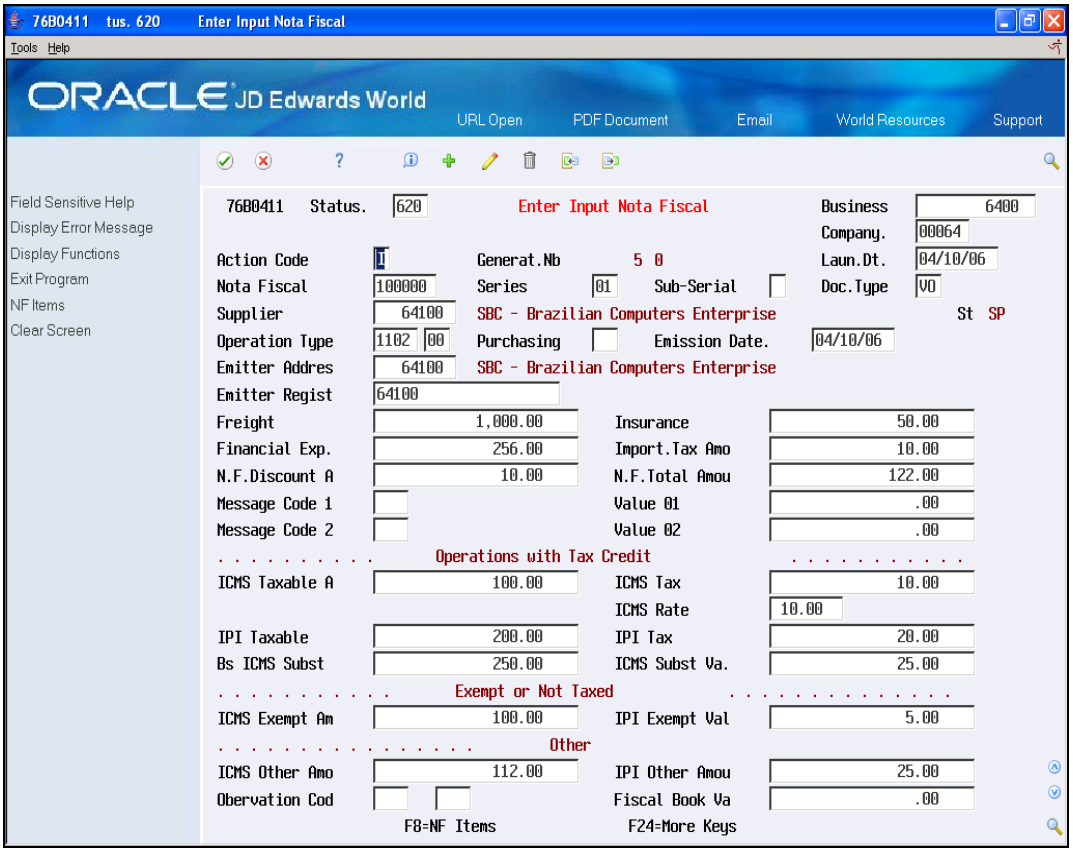
Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 2 - Nota Fiscal Conversion

From Fiscal Note Data Collection - Brazil (G76B0010), choose 2 - Enter Input Fiscal note or choose 3 - Enter Output Fiscal note

Figure 51–1 Enter Input Nota Fiscal screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Status	The user defined code (file 40/AT) for the status code. The system retrieves the status code that you entered in the processing option 2 or you can enter a code in this field. This code represents the status that will be written in file in case of update or the status the NF is recorded-.low end of the range
B.Unit	An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track the fiscal note. User can enter it manually or set up it in P.Option 3
Company	Code that identifies the NF organization, Default P.Option 1
Generate NB	Fiscal note generation number, according to bookkeeping order in the entry fiscal notes book. (Output field)
Launc DT	N.F. Launch date
Fiscal note	You use this numeric, six-character field to identify the Fiscal note number. The Fiscal note Number field is the first key that the system uses to access a specific Fiscal note.
Series	You use this alphanumeric, two-character field to identify the Fiscal note Series. The Fiscal note Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific Fiscal note.
Sub-Serial	Alphanumeric field (1-char) used to identify a sub-serial of Fiscal note. This is the third field of the concatenated key to access the Fiscal note.

Field	Explanation
Doc.Type	A user defined code (00/DT) that identifies the type of document
Supplier	Number that identifies the supplier for a Fiscal note.
ST	A code defined for the state or province in F0075, in conjunction with a country code defined in UDC 00/CN. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
Operation Type	Use this four-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter valid values for the Transaction Nature code, use the following convention: XYYY A value for X will default to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Valid values for X are: 1 - Inbound, inside the state 2 - Inbound, other states 3 - Inbound, import 5 - Outbound, inside state 6 - Outbound, other states 7 - Outbound, export The values for YYY are defined by the fiscal authority to identify products. and Complete the two-character field in conjunction with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents an inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Valid values might include: 01 Bonus 02 Demo 03 Sample 04 Return merchandise 05 Back order 06 Donation
Purchasing	Code used to identify what the purchased items will be used for. For instance: 1 - Raw Material 2 - Raw Material for resale products 3 - Raw Material for sample manufacturing 4 - Packing Material 5 - Consumption products purchase 6 - Fixed Assets purchase 7 - Other
Emission Date	Fiscal note Issue Date
Emitter Address	Address book number, which identifies the emitter of the fiscal note.

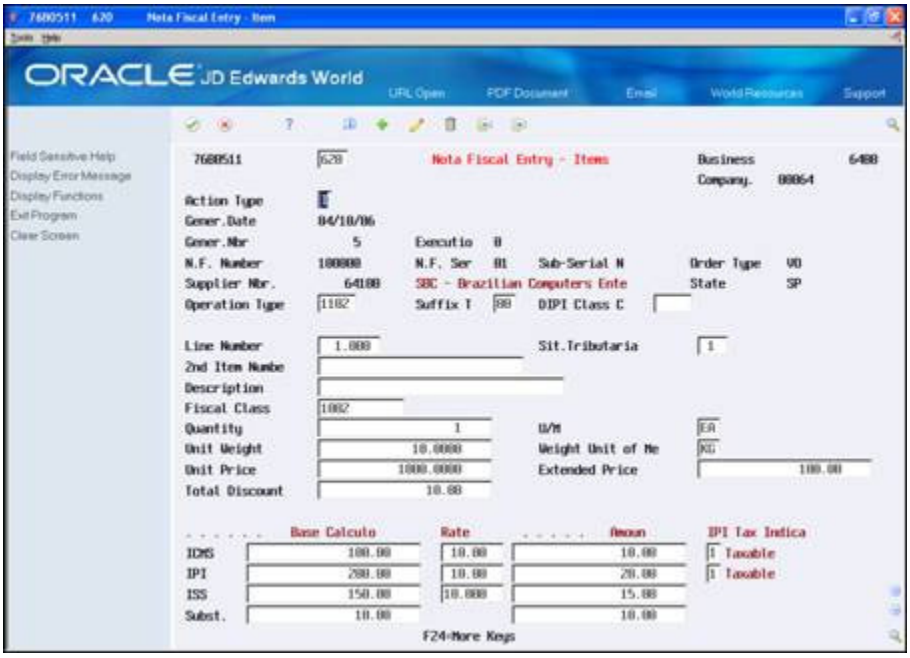
Field	Explanation
Emitter Regist	Identify the Company according to Union (Federal Revenue). Mandatory field for Fiscal Notes and Legal Reports. Edited as follows: XXX.XXX.XXX/YYYY-WW Where: XXX.XXX.XXX = Company Name Code YYYY = Head Office or Branch Code WW = Check Digit
Freight	Complete the Fiscal note Freight field whenever you classify freight as a complementary expense to your customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the Fiscal note listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amounts for each document.
Insurance	The insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the Fiscal note.
Financial Exp	The amount of the total financial expenses that are printed on the Fiscal note.
Import. Tax Amo	This is the tax amount related to importation by the company that purchased the goods/services. The tax amount is reported in the Importation Declaration.
N.F.Discount	The amount of the discount amount available for the Fiscal note.
N.F.Total Amount	The total amount of the Fiscal note. The system calculates the total as follows: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts
Message Code 1	In/Outbound Book-Message Code
Value 01	Fiscal note Amount 1
Message Code 2	In/Outbound Book-Message Code
Value 02	Fiscal note Amount 2
ICMS Taxable Amount	The amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.
ICMS Tax	The ICMS tax amount that is printed on the Fiscal note
ICMS Tax Rate	ICMS Tax Rate specified for every "Unidade da Federacao" of goods destination. Note: Access through menu option 3/G76B41B.
IPI Taxable	The amount on which IPI taxes are assessed
IPI Tax	The IPI tax amount that is printed on the Fiscal note.
Bs ICMS Subst	The amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.
ICMS Substi. Va	The ICMS Substitute amount that your customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
ICMS Exempt	The amount that is not eligible for ICMS tax
IPI Exempt	The amount that is not eligible for IPI tax
ICMS Other	Any merchandise value amount that is classified as Other for ICMS taxing purposes.

Field	Explanation
IPI Other	Any merchandise value amount that is classified as Other for IPI taxing purposes.
Observation CO	Fiscal Message / Observations
Fiscal Book Va	Amount to be used on Fiscal Books linked to fiscal text (BD03 or BD04) according to client's need.

Addition: Press Enter to Access to Fiscal note Item.

Inquiry or Change: Press F8 to Access to Fiscal note Item.

Figure 51–2 Nota Fiscal Entry - Items screen



Complete the following fields:

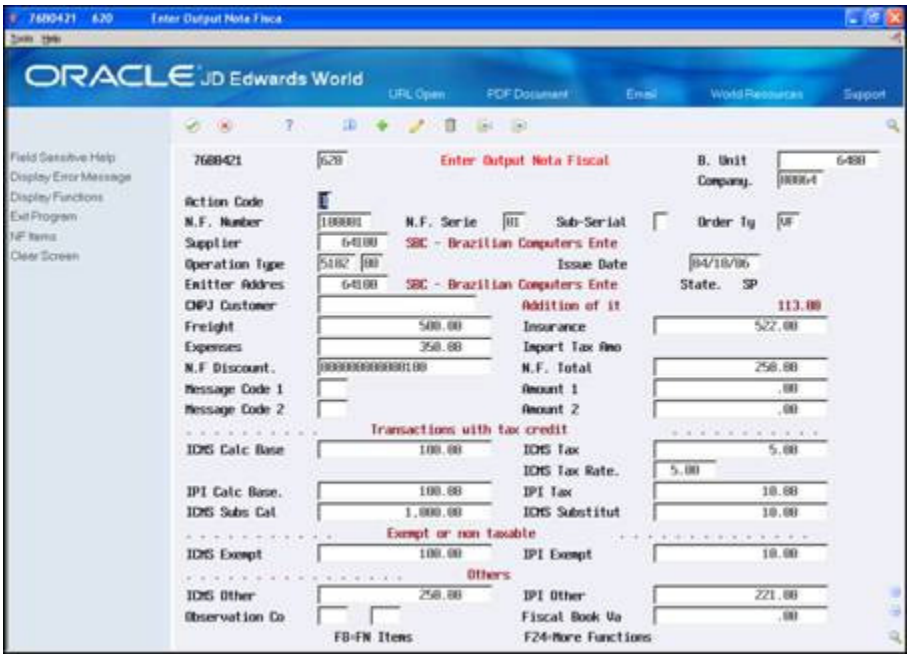
Field	Explanation
B.Unit	An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track the fiscal note. User can enter it manually or set up it in P.Option 3
Company	Code that identifies the NF organization, Default P.Option 1
Generate Date	Fiscal note generation date
Generate NB	Fiscal note generation number, according to bookkeeping order in the entry fiscal notes book. (Output field)
Execution	Execution sequence number for a fiscal book.
Fiscal note	You use this numeric, six-character field to identify the Fiscal note number. The Fiscal note Number field is the first key that the system uses to access a specific Fiscal note.
Series	You use this alphanumeric, two-character field to identify the Fiscal note Series. The Fiscal note Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific Fiscal note.

Field	Explanation
Sub-Serial	Alphanumeric field (1-char) used to identify a sub-serial of Fiscal note. This is the third field of the concatenated key to access the Fiscal note.
Doc.Type	A user defined code (00/DT) that identifies the type of document
Supplier	Number that identifies the supplier for a Fiscal note.
ST	A code defined for the state or province in F0075, in conjunction with a country code defined in UDC 00/CN. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
Operation Type/Suffix Type	Use this four-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter valid values for the Transaction Nature code, use the following convention: XYYY A value for X will default to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Valid values for X are: 1 - Inbound, inside the state 2 - Inbound, other states 3 - Inbound, import 5 - Outbound, inside state 6 - Outbound, other states 7 - Outbound, export The values for YYY are defined by the fiscal authority to identify products. and Complete the two-character field in conjunction with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents an inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Valid values might include: 01 Bonus 02 Demo 03 Sample 04 Return merchandise 05 Back order 06 Donation
DIPI Class	The DIPI Classification code is a four-character, alphanumeric field that you can use for tax reporting. Use this code to link the product with the Transaction Nature.
Line Number	A number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document.

Field	Explanation
SIT Tributaria	Enter a two-character code to indicate the ICMS tax eligibility of a product. The values you enter for the first character of the code indicates the origin of the product, based on the BORI edit rules. The value you enter for the second character of the code indicates how the product will be taxed by ICMS. Valid values to indicate the ICMS tax condition of a product are: O 0 - Totally taxed O 1 - Taxed, with ICMS collection by tax substitution O 2 - Taxed, with taxable amount reduction O 3 - Exempt or non-taxable, with ICMS collection by tax substitution O 4 - Exempt or non-taxable O 5 - Suspended and deferred 6 - ICMS previously charged by tax substitution O 7 - Reduced taxable amount, with ICMS collection by tax substitution O 9 - Other
2nd Item Number	A number that identifies the item.
Description	Brief information about an item.
Fiscal Class	Use the Fiscal Classification code to identify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
Quantity	The quantity of units affected by this transaction
U/M	A user defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).
Unit Weight	The weight of one unit in the primary unit of measure.
Weight unit of measure	The unit of measure that indicates the weight of an individual item
Unit Price	A base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments.
Extended Price	The number of units multiplied by the unit price
Total Discount	This is the total discount amount related to a fiscal note line item.
ICMS Taxable Amount	Goods amount that will be applied to tax rate about Goods and Services Circulation.
ICMS Tax Rate	ICMS Tax Rate specified for every "Unidade da Federacao" of goods destination
ICMS Amount	This is the ICMS tax (good transit tax) printed with each line item of the fiscal note.
ICMS - IPI Tax Indicator	This is a flag that indicates the ICMS tax type. Allowed values are in the UDC 76B/CV.
IPI Taxable Amount	Goods amount of industrialized products to which an IPI tax rate will be calculated. It refers to items of Fiscal note.

Field	Explanation
IPI Tax Rate	IPI Tax Rate is a percentage applied to industrialized products. The IPI Tax rate is related to the fiscal classification of the item and it will be accessed through menu option 4/G76B41B.
IPI Amount	This is the IPI tax (industrial products tax) printed with each line item of the fiscal note.
IPI - Tax Indicator	This flag indicates the IPI tax type (Example: 1 - Taxable, 2 - Not Taxable, 3 - Other)
ISS Taxable Amount	The amount on which ISS taxes are assessed.
ISS Tax Rate	ISS Tax Rate according to what is defined for each municipality.
ISS Amount	The ISS tax amount that is printed on the Fiscal note
Substitute Taxable Amount	The amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14

Figure 51–3 Enter Output Nota Fiscal screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Status	The user defined code (file 40/AT) for the status code. The system retrieves the status code that you entered in the processing option 2 or you can enter a code in this field. This code represents the status that will be written in file in case of update or the status the NF is recorded-.low end of the range
B.Unit	An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track the fiscal note. User can enter it manually or set up it in P.Option 3
Company	Code that identifies the NF organization, Default P.Option 1

Field	Explanation
Fiscal note	You use this numeric, six-character field to identify the Fiscal note number. The Fiscal note Number field is the first key that the system uses to access a specific Fiscal note.
Series	You use this alphanumeric, two-character field to identify the Fiscal note Series. The Fiscal note Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific Fiscal note.
Sub-Serial	Alphanumeric field (1-char) used to identify a sub-serial of Fiscal note. This is the third field of the concatenated key to access the Fiscal note.
Doc.Type	A user defined code (00/DT) that identifies the type of document
Emitter Address	Address book number that identifies the emitter of the fiscal note.
Operation Type	Use this four-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter valid values for the Transaction Nature code, use the following convention: XYYY Use a value for X to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Valid values for X are: 1 - Inbound, inside the state 2 - Inbound, other states 3 - Inbound, import 5 - Outbound, inside state 6 - Outbound, other states 7 - Outbound, export The values for YYY are defined by the fiscal authority to identify products. and Complete the two-character field in conjunction with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents an inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Valid values might include: 01 Bonus 02 Demo 03 Sample 04 Return merchandise 05 Back order 06 Donation
Issue Date	Fiscal note Issue Date
Emitter Address	Address book number, which identifies the emitter of the fiscal note.
State	A code defined for the state or province in F0075, in conjunction with a country code defined in UDC 00/CN. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.

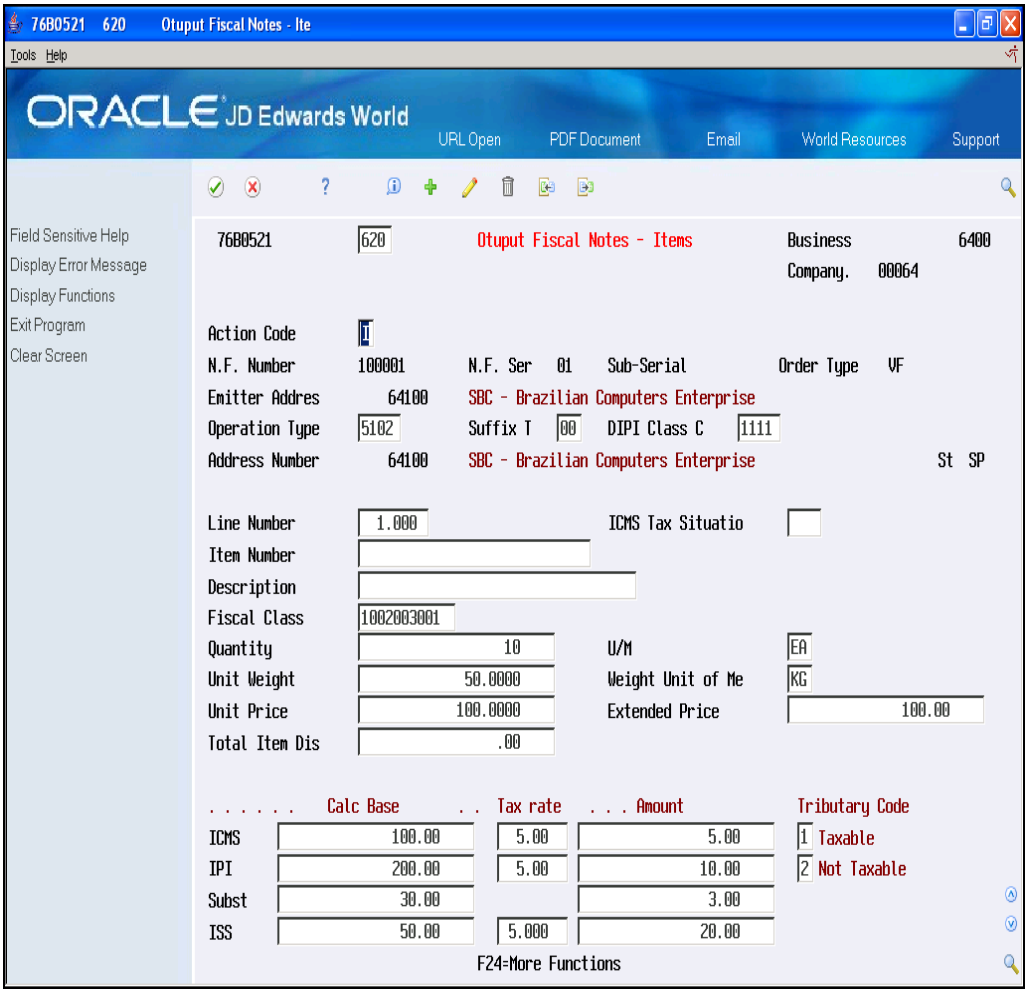
Field	Explanation
CNPJ Customer	Identify the Company according to Union (Federal Revenue). Mandatory field for Fiscal Notes and Legal Reports. Edited as follows: XXX.XXX.XXX/YYYY-WW Where: XXX.XXX.XXX = Company Name Code YYYY = Head Office or Branch Code WW = Check Digit
Freight	Complete the Fiscal note Freight field whenever you classify freight as a complementary expense to your customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the Fiscal note listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amounts for each document.
Insurance	The insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the Fiscal note.
Expenses	The amount of the total financial expenses that are printed on the Fiscal note.
Import. Tax Amo	This is the tax amount related to importation by the company that purchased the goods/services. The tax amount is reported in the Importation Declaration.
N.F.Discount	The amount of the discount amount available for the Fiscal note.
N.F.Total Amount	The total amount of the Fiscal note. The system calculates the total as follows: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts
Message Code 1	In/Outbound Book-Message Code
Amount 01	Fiscal note Amount 1
Message Code 2	In/Outbound Book-Message Code
Amount 02	Fiscal note Amount 2
ICMS Calc Base	The amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.
ICMS Tax	The ICMS tax amount that is printed on the Fiscal note
ICMS Tax Rate	ICMS Tax Rate specified for every "Unidade da Federacao" of goods destination. Note: Access through menu option 3/G76B41B.
IPI Calc Base	The amount on which IPI taxes are assessed
IPI Tax	The IPI tax amount that is printed on the Fiscal note.
ICMS Subst Calc	The amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.
ICMS Substit	The ICMS Substitute amount that your customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
ICMS Exempt	The amount that is not eligible for ICMS tax
IPI Exempt	The amount that is not eligible for IPI tax
ICMS Other	Any merchandise value amount that is classified as Other for ICMS taxing purposes.

Field	Explanation
IPI Other	Any merchandise value amount that is classified as Other for IPI taxing purposes.
Observation CO	Fiscal Message / Observations
Fiscal Book Va	Amount to be used on Fiscal Books linked to fiscal text (BD03 or BD04) according to client's need.

Addition: Press Enter to Access to Fiscal note Item.

Inquiry or Change: Press F8 to Access to Fiscal note Item.

Figure 51–4 Output Fiscal Notes - Items screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Status	The user defined code (file 40/AT) for the status code. The system retrieves the status code that you entered in the processing option 2 or you can enter a code in this field. This code represents the status that will be written in file in case of update or the status the NF is recorded-.low end of the range

Field	Explanation
B.Unit	An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track the fiscal note. User can enter it manually or set up it in P.Option 3
Company	Code that identifies the NF organization, Default P.Option 1
Fiscal note	You use this numeric, six-character field to identify the Fiscal note number. The Fiscal note Number field is the first key that the system uses to access a specific Fiscal note.
Series	You use this alphanumeric, two-character field to identify the Fiscal note Series. The Fiscal note Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific Fiscal note.
Sub-Serial	Alphanumeric field (1-char) used to identify a sub-serial of Fiscal note. This is the third field of the concatenated key to access the Fiscal note.
Order Type	A user defined code (00/DT) that identifies the type of document
Emitter Address	Address book number which identifies the emitter of the fiscal not
Operation Type/Suffix Type	Use this four-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter valid values for the Transaction Nature code, use the following convention: XYYY A value for X will default to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Valid values for X are: 1 - Inbound, inside the state 2 - Inbound, other states 3 - Inbound, import 5 - Outbound, inside state 6 - Outbound, other states 7 - Outbound, export The values for YYY are defined by the fiscal authority to identify products. and Complete the two-character field in conjunction with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents an inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Valid values might include: 01 Bonus 02 Demo 03 Sample 04 Return merchandise 05 Back order 06 Donation
DIPI Class	The DIPI Classification code is a four-character, alphanumeric field that you can use for tax reporting. Use this code to link the product with the Transaction Nature.
Address Number	A number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system. Use this number to identify employees, applicants, participants, customers, suppliers, tenants, a location, and any other address book members.

Field	Explanation
ST	A code defined for the state or province in F0075, in conjunction with a country code defined in UDC 00/CN. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
Line Number	A number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document.
ICMS Tax Situation	Enter a two-character code to indicate the ICMS tax eligibility of a product. The values you enter for the first character of the code indicates the origin of the product, based on the BORI edit rules. The value you enter for the second character of the code indicates how the product will be taxed by ICMS. Valid values to indicate the origin of the product are: O 0 - Domestic goods O 1 - Foreign product, direct import O 2 - Foreign product, purchased in local market Valid values to indicate the ICMS tax condition of a product are: O 0 - Totally taxed O 1 - Taxed, with ICMS collection by tax substitution O 2 - Taxed, with taxable amount reduction O 3 - Exempt or non-taxable, with ICMS collection by tax substitution O 4 - Exempt or non-taxable O 5 - Suspended and deferred O 6 - ICMS previously charged by tax substitution O 7 - Reduced taxable amount, with ICMS collection by tax substitution O 9 - Other
Item Number	A number that identifies the item.
Description	Brief information about an item.
Fiscal Class	Use the Fiscal Classification code to identify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
Quantity	The quantity of units affected by this transaction
U/M	A user defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).
Unit Weight	The weight of one unit in the primary unit of measure.
Weight unit of measure	The unit of measure that indicates the weight of an individual item
Unit Price	A base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments.
Extended Price	The number of units multiplied by the unit price
Total Discount	This is the total discount amount related to a fiscal note line item.
ICMS Taxable Amount	Goods amount that will be applied to tax rate about Goods and Services Circulation.
ICMS Tax Rate	ICMS Tax Rate specified for every "Unidade da Federacao" of goods destination

Field	Explanation
ICMS Amount	This is the ICMS tax (good transit tax) printed with each line item of the fiscal note.
ICMS - Tax Indicator	This is a flag that indicates the ICMS tax type. Allowed values are in the UDC 76B/CV.
IPI Taxable Amount	Goods amount of industrialized products to which an IPI tax rate will be calculated. It refers to items of Fiscal note.
IPI Tax Rate	IPI Tax Rate is a percentage applied to industrialized products. The IPI Tax rate is related to the fiscal classification of the item and it will be accessed through menu option 4/G76B41B.
IPI Amount	This is the IPI tax (industrial products tax) printed with each line item of the fiscal note.
IPI - Tax Indicator	This flag indicates the IPI tax type (Example: 1 - Taxable, 2 - Not Taxable, 3 - Other)
ISS Taxable Amount	The amount on which ISS taxes are assessed.
ISS Tax Rate	ISS Tax Rate according to what is defined for each municipality.
ISS Amount	The ISS tax amount that is printed on the Fiscal note
Substitute Taxable Amount	The amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14
Substitute Amount	The ICMS Substitute amount that your customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.

51.3.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.1, "Processing Options for Nota Fiscal of Input (P76B0411)".

See Section 69.2, "Processing Options for Exit Review Fiscal Note Online (P76B0421)".

51.4 Fiscal Note Batch Conversion

Before you can generate fiscal book reports and the electronic media that you must submit to Sintegra (Systema Integrado de Informacoes), you must create the fiscal book work files. The fiscal note conversion batch program lets you specify the fiscal notes that you write to the work files. When you run the Fiscal Notes Conversion program, the system writes information from the Fiscal Notes Header - Brazil (F7601B) and the Fiscal Note Detail - Brazil (F7611B) files to the Fiscal Note - Header (Fiscal Books) file (F76B04) and the Fiscal Note - Detail (Fiscal Books) file (F76B05). Other batch programs that you use to generate fiscal book reports use data from files F76B04 and F76B05.

51.4.1 Process Input Fiscal Note

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 2 - Nota Fiscal Conversion

From Fiscal Note Data Collection - Brazil (G76B0010), choose 7 - Convert Nota Fiscal for report

From Load Data for Input /Output Fiscal Note - Brazil (G76B0015), choose 1 - Process Input Fiscal Note

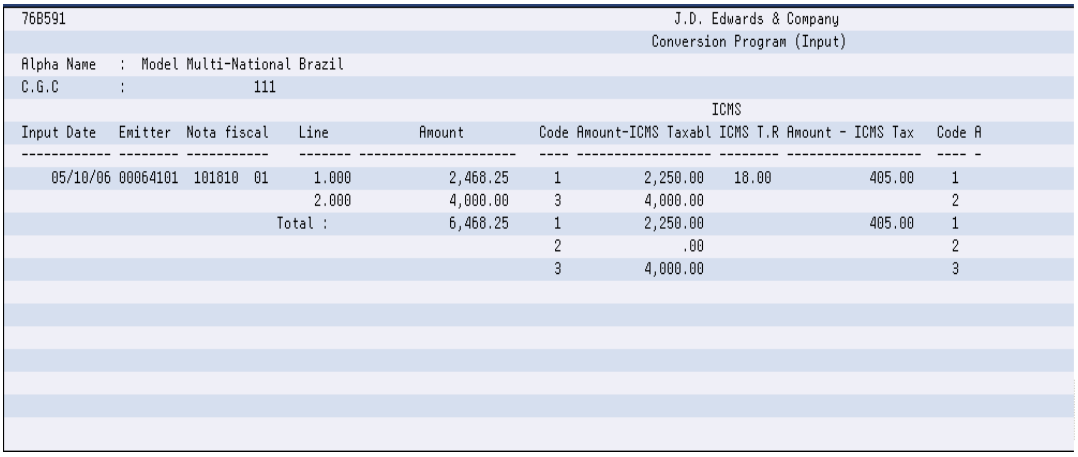
This program incorporates the fiscal Note in localization files. All fiscal reports will be printed taking information from them. This information should correspond to operation type code less than 5000 (Purchase).

This process generates a report that list the document processed (Input Date, Emitter, Nota Fiscal, Line, ICMS Information, IPI Information).

Note:

Selection data: Operation Code must be lower than 5000.

Figure 51–5 Report: Conversion Program Input - R76B591



```
76B591                                                    J.D. Edwards & Company
                                                          Conversion Program (Input)
Alpha Name   :  Model Multi-National Brazil
C.G.C        :                111
                                                                        ICMS
Input Date   Emitter  Nota fiscal    Line          Amount         Code Amount-ICMS Taxabl ICMS T.R Amount - ICMS Tax   Code A
---------- -------- ----------    ------- --------------------  ---- ------------------ -------- ------------------  ---- -
    05/10/06 00064101  101810  01     1.000          2,468.25     1          2,250.00    18.00             405.00     1
                                      2.000          4,000.00     3          4,000.00                                 2
                                Total :              6,468.25     1          2,250.00                       405.00    1
                                                                  2               .00                                 2
                                                                  3          4,000.00                                 3
```

51.4.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.3, "Processing Options for Conversion Program (Input) (P76B591)".

51.4.2 Process Output Fiscal Note

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 2 - Nota Fiscal Conversion

From Fiscal Note Data Collection - Brazil (G76B0010), choose 7 - Convert Nota Fiscal for report

From Load Data for Input /Output Fiscal Note - Brazil (G76B0015), choose 2 - Process Output Fiscal Note

This program incorporates the fiscal Note in localization files. All fiscal reports will be printed taking information from them. This information should correspond to operation type code greater than 5000 (Sales).

This process generates a report that summarizes the result of the process (Total Written Header, Total Updated Header Total Written Detail, Total Updated Detail, and Total Read Detail).

Note: Selection data: Operation Code must be greater than 5000.

51.4.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.4, "Processing Options for Conversion Program (Output) (P76B592)".

51.5 Generate Reports

Fiscal books reports provide supplementary data for the fiscal books that you submit to the government. You produce fiscal books reports for the same tax-reporting period as the fiscal books.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify ICMS and IPI Taxes.
- Revise nota fiscal records, as necessary.
- Revise GNRE records, as necessary.
- Generate the Fiscal Books work files.

51.6 Industry

51.6.1 Output Transaction Register Model 2

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 2 - Output Transaction Register Model 2

You can print the Output Transaction Report to list all output transaction for all fiscal documents and fiscal value by company for a specific accounting period.

In the detail section, the report totals the fiscal notes ICMS and IPI taxes for each date according a selected period.

In the summary section, the report total ICMS tax by transaction nature for each state.

The report includes totals by day, total by fortnight and total accumulated. The report shows for each fiscal document the accounting amount, the tax rate, and the tax debit and separates the transactions exempts or non-taxable.

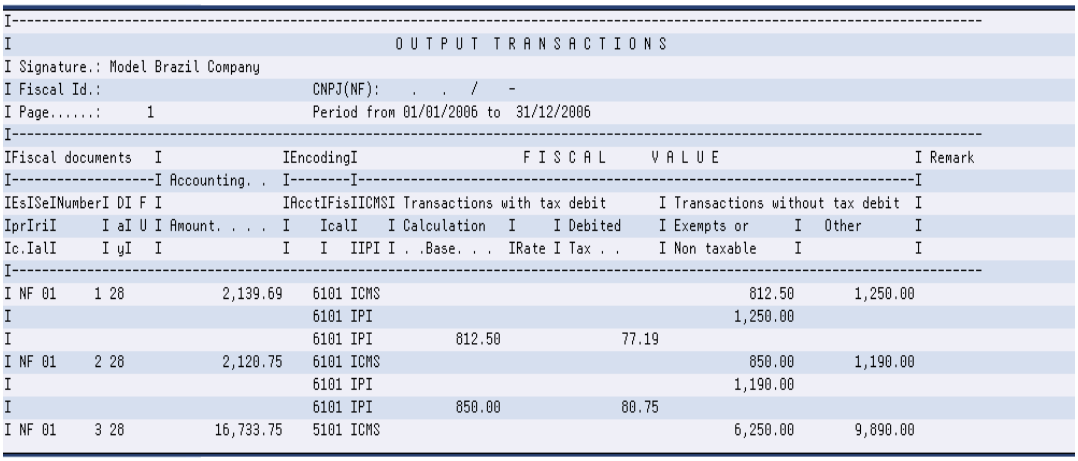
You can print the Output Transactions Report in proof or final mode. When you print the report in final mode, the system updates the company's fiscal books next number.

The program prints Beginning and Closing Messages (Access with RSA+Company, for example RSA00063).

Note: In Data Selection and Data Sequence, use the following fields:

QUBNOP for CFO with 3 digits and QUBNOC for CFO with 4 digits.

Figure 51–6 Report - Output Transaction Model 2 - R75B54111



```
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I                                                O U T P U T  T R A N S A C T I O N S
I Signature.: Model Brazil Company
I Fiscal Id.:                          CNPJ(NF):    .   .   /    -
I Page......:      1                   Period from 01/01/2006 to  31/12/2006
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
IFiscal documents   I               IEncodingI                    F I S C A L      V A L U E                          I Remark
I-----------------I Accounting. .  I--------I-------------------------------------------------------------------------I
IEsISeINumberI DI F I               IAcctIFisIICMSI Transactions with tax debit      I Transactions without tax debit  I
IprIriI      I aI U I Amount. . . .  I    IcalI    I Calculation   I     I Debited     I Exempts or      I   Other       I
Ic.IalI      I yI   I                I    I   IIPI I . .Base. . .  IRate I Tax . .     I Non taxable     I               I
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I NF 01     1 28            2,139.69   6101 ICMS                                          812.50        1,250.00
I                                      6101 IPI                                        1,250.00
I                                      6101 IPI           812.50              77.19
I NF 01     2 28            2,120.75   6101 ICMS                                          850.00        1,190.00
I                                      6101 IPI                                        1,190.00
I                                      6101 IPI           850.00              80.75
I NF 01     3 28           16,733.75   5101 ICMS                                        6,250.00        9,890.00
```

51.6.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.5, "Processing Options for Output Transaction Ledger - Model 2 (P76B45111)".

51.6.2 Input Trans. Register Cat. 21

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 3 - Input Trans. Register Cat. 21t

You can print the Input Transaction Report to list all input transaction for all documents and fiscal value by company for a specific accounting period.

The input registry batch program generates a report that with the requirements for the inbound fiscal books. The report includes information about inbound fiscal notes, including the transaction nature, state, value and the tax amount and percentage.

In the detail section, the report totals the fiscal notes ICMS and IPI taxes for each date according a selected period.

In the summary section, the report total ICMS tax by transaction nature for each state.

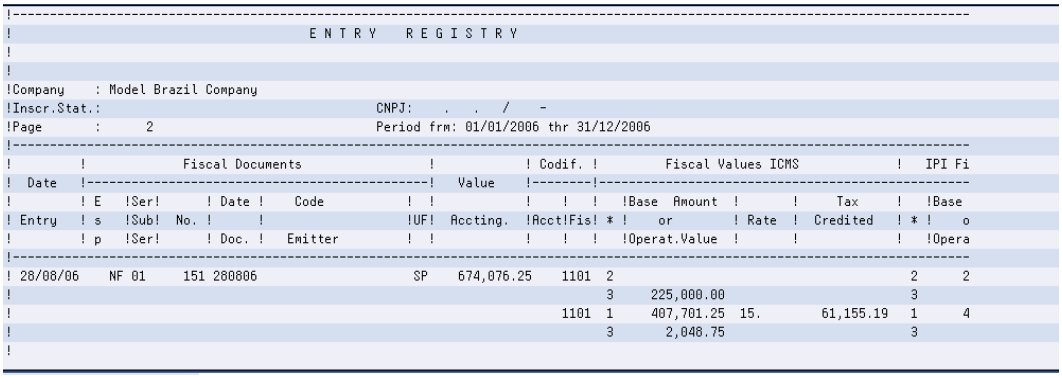
The report includes totals by day, total by fortnight and total accumulated. The report shows for each fiscal document the accounting amount, and separates the fiscal value ICMS and IP fiscal Amounts.

You can print the Input Transactions Report in proof or final mode. When you print the report in final mode, the system updates the company's fiscal books next number.

The program prints Beginning and Closing Messages (Access with REA+Company, for example REA00063).

Note: Selection data: Operation Code must be greater than 5000.

Figure 51–7 Report: Input Transactions Register - R76B49111



```
!-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
!                                    E N T R Y   R E G I S T R Y
!
!
!Company    : Model Brazil Company
!Inscr.Stat.:                                  CNPJ:    .   .   /    -
!Page       :      2                           Period frm: 01/01/2006 thr 31/12/2006
!-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
!         !             Fiscal Documents                  !          ! Codif. !         Fiscal Values ICMS             !   IPI Fi
!  Date   !-----------------------------------------------!   Value    !--------!----------------------------------------------
!         ! E   !Ser!      ! Date !    Code           !  !            !    !   !   !Base  Amount  !       !     Tax     !   !Base
! Entry   ! s   !Sub!  No. !      !                   !UF!  Accting.  !Acct!Fis! * !    or        ! Rate  !  Credited   ! * !    o
!         ! p   !Ser!      ! Doc. !   Emitter         !  !            !    !   !   !Operat.Value  !       !             !   !Opera
!-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
! 28/08/06    NF 01     151 280806                     SP    674,076.25    1101  2                                      2      2
!                                                                              3     225,000.00                         3
!                                                                        1101  1     407,701.25  15.        61,155.19   1      4
!                                                                              3       2,048.75                         3
!
```

51.6.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.6, "Processing Options for Entry Registry (P76B45041)".

51.6.3 Input Transactions Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 4 - Input Transactions Register

You can print the Input Transaction Report to list all input transaction, detailing the fiscal documents and fiscal value by company for a specific accounting period.

The input registry batch program generates a report with the requirements for the inbound fiscal books. The report includes information about inbound fiscal notes, the transaction nature, state, value and the tax amount and percentage.

In the detail section, the report totals the fiscal notes ICMS and IPI taxes for each date according a selected period.

In the summary section, the report total ICMS tax by transaction nature for each state.

The report shows for each fiscal document the tributary substitution calculation base and substitute ICMS.

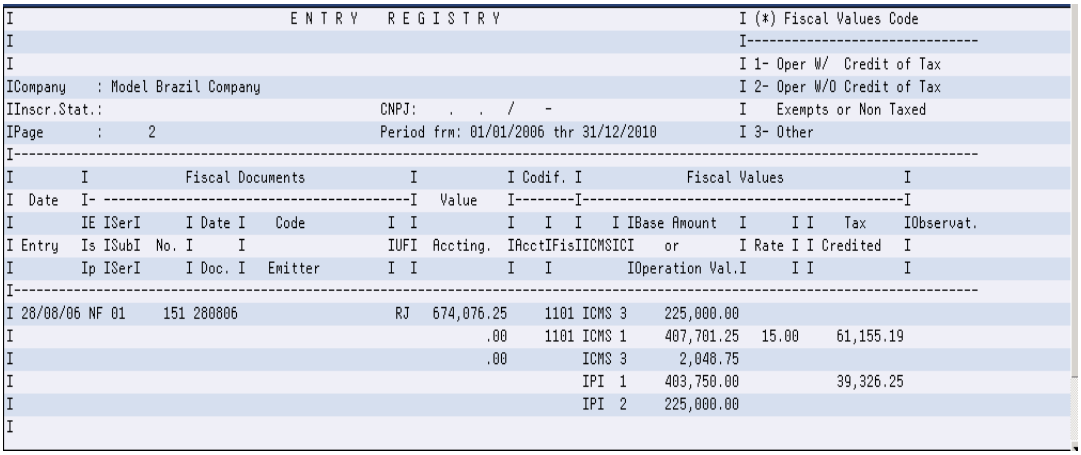
In addition, the report includes totals by day, total by fortnight and total accumulated. The report shows for each fiscal document the accounting amount, and separates the fiscal value ICMS and IP fiscal Amounts.

You can print the Input Transactions Report in proof or final mode. When you print the report in final mode, the system updates the company's fiscal books next number.

The program prints Beginning and Closing Messages (Access with REA+Company, for example REA00063).

Note: Selection data: Operation Code must be lower than 5000.

Figure 51–8 Report: Input Transactions Register - R76B45031



```
I                                E N T R Y   R E G I S T R Y                          I (*) Fiscal Values Code
I                                                                                     I-------------------------------
I                                                                                     I 1- Oper W/  Credit of Tax
ICompany    : Model Brazil Company                                                    I 2- Oper W/O Credit of Tax
IInscr.Stat.:                                CNPJ:    .   .   /    -                 I    Exempts or Non Taxed
IPage       :     2                          Period frm: 01/01/2006 thr 31/12/2010   I 3- Other
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I        I            Fiscal Documents            I          I Codif. I            Fiscal Values                I
I  Date  I- ----------------------------------------I  Value   I--------I-----------------------------------------I
I        IE ISerI     I Date I    Code           I  I          I    I   I    I IBase Amount   I     I I    Tax     IObservat.
I Entry  Is ISubI  No. I      I                  IUFI  Accting.  IAcctIFisIICMSICI    or       I Rate I I Credited   I
I        Ip ISerI     I Doc. I  Emitter         I  I          I    I         IOperation Val.I     I I            I
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I 28/08/06 NF 01     151 280806                  RJ  674,076.25     1101 ICMS 3     225,000.00
I                                                          .00     1101 ICMS 1     407,701.25   15.00     61,155.19
I                                                          .00          ICMS 3       2,048.75
I                                                                       IPI  1     403,750.00             39,326.25
I                                                                       IPI  2     225,000.00
I
```

51.6.3.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.7, "Processing Options for Entry Registry - Proof Mode (P76B45031)".

51.6.4 Output Transactions Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 5 - Output Transactions Register

You can print the Output Transaction Report to list all output transaction, detailing the fiscal documents and fiscal value by company for a specific accounting period.

In the detail section, the report totals the fiscal notes ICMS and IPI for each date in according a selected period.

In the summary section, the report total ICMS tax by transaction nature for each state. You specify how the report handles IPI tax by setting processing options.

The report includes totals by day, total by fortnight and total accumulated. The report shows for each fiscal document the accounting amount, the tax rate, and the tax debit and separates the transactions exempts or non-taxable.

You can print the Output Transactions Report in proof or final mode. When you print the report in final mode, the system updates the company's next number.

The program prints Beginning and Closing Messages (Access with RSA+Company, for example RSA00063).

Note: UDCs that must be set up:

76B/RE - Messages Entry/Exit Reg.Sum.

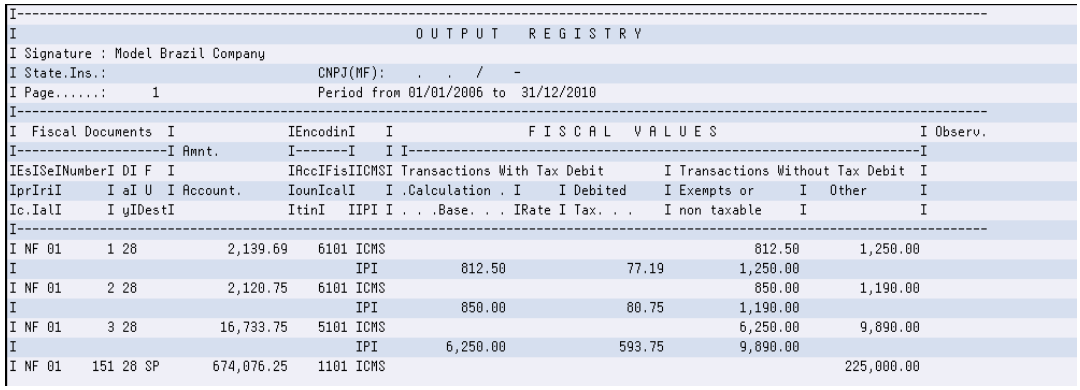
76B/M1 - Fiscal Message / Observations

76B/M2 - Fiscal Message 02

76B/CM - In/Outbound Book-Message Code

Selection data: Operation Code must be greater than 5000

Figure 51–9 Report: Output Transactions Register - R76B45131



```
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I                                                O U T P U T   R E G I S T R Y
I Signature : Model Brazil Company
I State.Ins.:                          CNPJ(MF):    .   .   /    -
I Page.....:      1                    Period from 01/01/2006 to  31/12/2010
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I  Fiscal Documents  I              IEncodinI    I                F I S C A L   V A L U E S                          I Observ.
I-------------------I Amnt.         I-------I    I I-------------------------------------------------------------------I
IEsISeINumberI DI F  I              IAccIFisIICMSI Transactions With Tax Debit       I Transactions Without Tax Debit  I
IprIriI      I aI U  I Account.     IounIcalI    I .Calculation . I     I Debited    I Exempts or      I   Other       I
Ic.IalI      I yIDestI              ItinI   IIPI I . . .Base. . . IRate I Tax. . .   I non taxable     I               I
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I NF 01      1 28           2,139.69    6101 ICMS                                          812.50        1,250.00
I                                           IPI          812.50              77.19         1,250.00
I NF 01      2 28           2,120.75    6101 ICMS                                          850.00        1,190.00
I                                           IPI          850.00              80.75         1,190.00
I NF 01      3 28          16,733.75    5101 ICMS                                        6,250.00        9,890.00
I                                           IPI        6,250.00             593.75         9,890.00
I NF 01    151 28 SP      674,076.25    1101 ICMS                                                      225,000.00
```

51.6.4.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.8, "Processing Options for Output Transactions - WO IPI Rate Break (P76B45131)"

51.7 Commerce

51.7.1 Input Transactions Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 8 - Input Transaction Register

You can print the Input Transaction Report to list all input transaction, detailing the fiscal documents and fiscal value by company for a specific accounting period.

The report includes totals by day, total by fortnight and total accumulated. The report shows for each fiscal document the accounting amount, and separate the fiscal value ICMS.

You can print the Input Transactions Report in proof or final mode. When you print the report in final mode, the system updates company's Fiscal Notes dates.

The program prints Beginning and Closing Messages (Access with REA+Company, for example REA00063).

Note: UDCs that must be set up:

76B/RE - Messages Entry/Exit Reg.Sum.

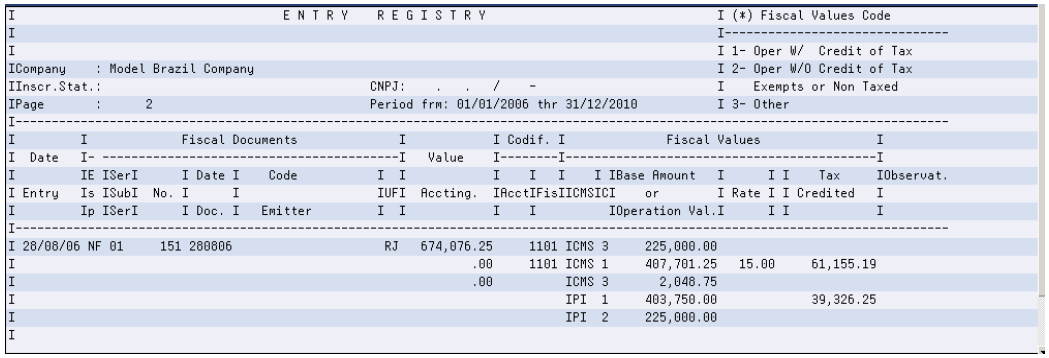
76B/M1 - Fiscal Message / Observations

76B/M2 - Fiscal Message 02

76B/CM - In/Outbound Book-Message Code

Selection data: Operation Code must be lower than 5000

Figure 51–10 Report: Input Transactions Register - R76B45021



```
I                                E N T R Y   R E G I S T R Y                          I (*) Fiscal Values Code
I                                                                                     I-------------------------------
I                                                                                     I 1- Oper W/  Credit of Tax
ICompany    : Model Brazil Company                                                    I 2- Oper W/O Credit of Tax
IInscr.Stat.:                                CNPJ:    .   .   /    -                 I    Exempts or Non Taxed
IPage       :     2                          Period frm: 01/01/2006 thr 31/12/2010   I 3- Other
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I        I            Fiscal Documents             I           I Codif. I             Fiscal Values               I
I  Date  I- ----------------------------------------I   Value   I-------I-----------------------------------------I
I        IE ISerI      I Date I    Code            I  I          I    I   I    I IBase Amount   I      I I    Tax     IObservat.
I Entry  Is ISubI  No. I      I                    IUFI  Accting.  IAcctIFisIICMSICI    or       I Rate I I Credited   I
I        Ip ISerI      I Doc. I   Emitter          I  I          I    I         IOperation Val.I      I I            I
I-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I 28/08/06 NF 01     151 280806                     RJ   674,076.25     1101 ICMS 3     225,000.00
I                                                             .00     1101 ICMS 1     407,701.25   15.00     61,155.19
I                                                             .00          ICMS 3       2,048.75
I                                                                          IPI  1     403,750.00             39,326.25
I                                                                          IPI  2     225,000.00
I
```

51.7.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.9, "Processing Options for Entry Registry - Proof Mode (P76B45021)".

51.8 Municipal

51.8.1 DIPAM Declaration

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 12- Other Register

From Other Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0030), choose 2- DIPAM Declaration

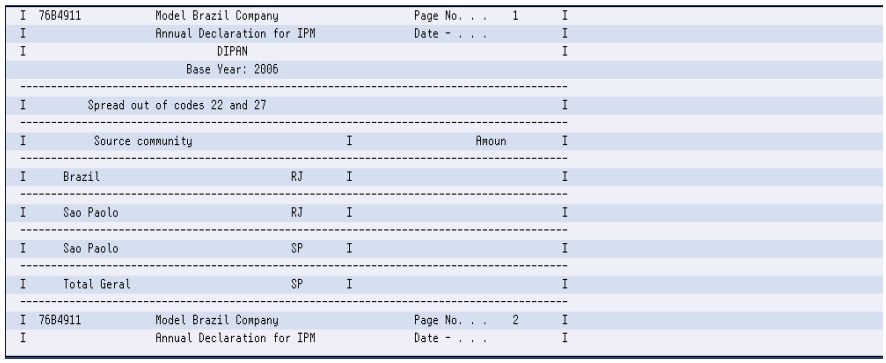
The DIPAM Declaration Report provides an IPM taxes summary by transaction nature code.

Note: UDCs that must be set up:

76B/DQ - CFOP DIPAM 4 digits

Selection data: Is based on file F76B05

Figure 51–11 Report: Input Transactions Register - R76B4911



```
I  76B4911          Model Brazil Company                  Page No. . .   1      I
I                   Annual Declaration for IPM            Date - . . .         I
I                            DIPAN                                               I
                        Base Year: 2006
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I         Spread out of codes 22 and 27                                           I
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I          Source community                      I                Amoun           I
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I     Brazil                              RJ     I                                I
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I     Sao Paolo                           RJ     I                                I
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I     Sao Paolo                           SP     I                                I
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I     Total Geral                         SP     I                                I
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
I  76B4911          Model Brazil Company                  Page No. . .   2      I
I                   Annual Declaration for IPM            Date - . . .         I
```

51.8.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.10, "Processing Options for Statement of DIPAM (P76B4911)"

51.8.2 DECLAN Declaration

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 12- Other Register

From Other Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0030), choose 3- DECLAN Declaration

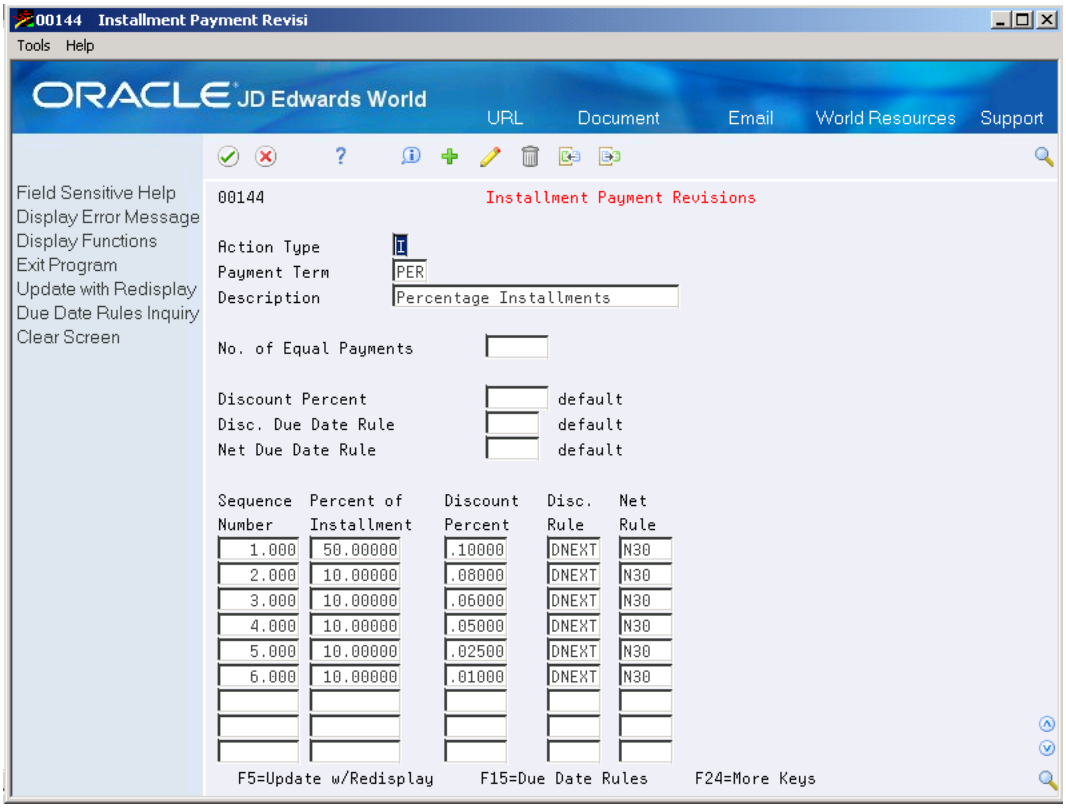
The DECLAN Declaration Report provides an IPM summary by transaction nature code.

Note: UDCs that must be set up:

76B/CN - Transaction Nature digits

Selection data: Is based on file F76B05

Figure 51–12 Report: Input Transactions Register - R76B49111



51.8.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.11, "Processing Options for Statement of DECLAN (P76B49111)".

51.8.3 Statement Register Complement

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

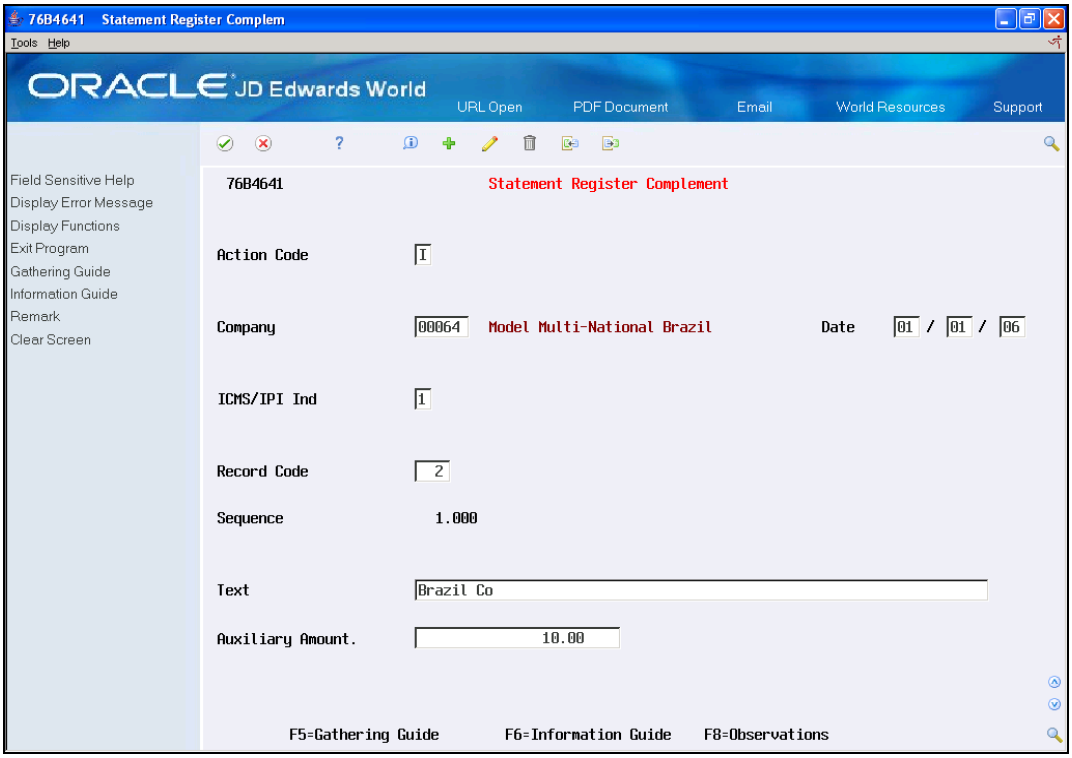
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 12- Other Register

From Other Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0030), choose 13- Statement Register Complement

The "ICMS Statement Report" and "IPI Statement Report" take information from the file Book Model 9 Auxiliary (F76B30). This program allows incorporating complementary information into this file.

Figure 51–13 Statement Register Complement screen



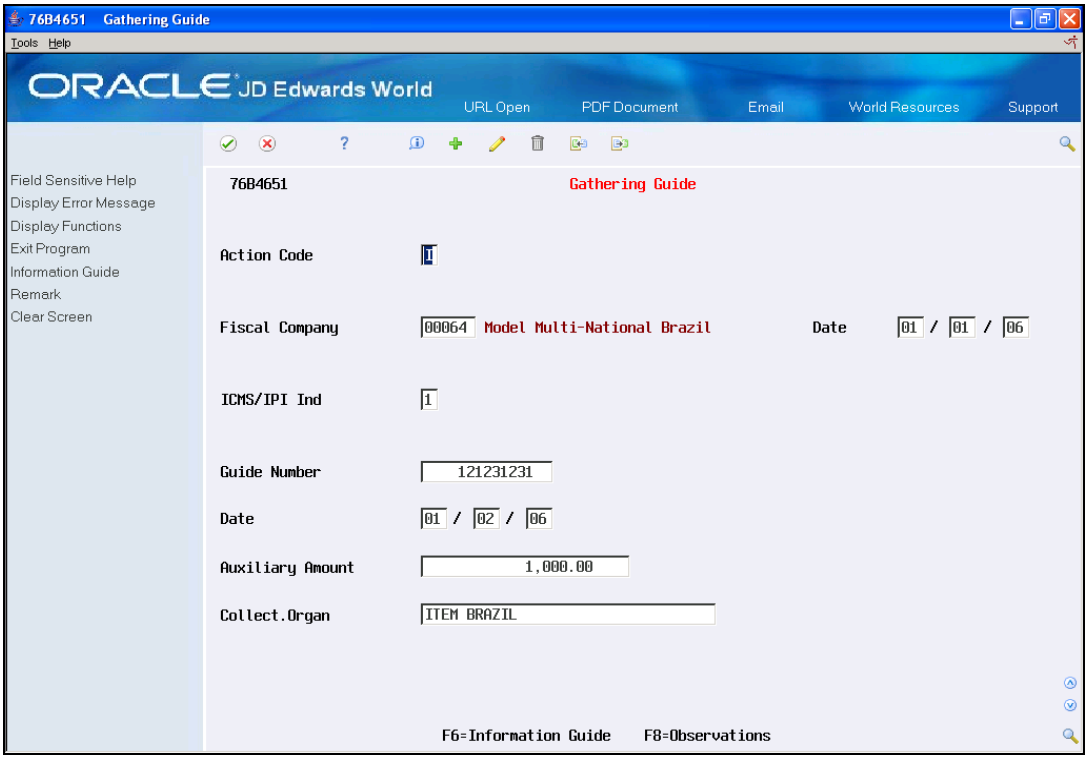
Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Action Code	A code that indicates the activity you want to perform. Valid codes are: A Add C Change D Delete I Inquire
Company	Company selection value
Date	Nota Fiscal Issue date
ICMS/IPI Ind	ICMS or IPI Indicator. Allowed values are: 1 - IPI 2 - ICMS 3 - ICMS Tributary Substitution.

Field	Explanation
Record Code	Identifies the summary line for purge record. The codes are described as follows: ICMS '002' - Other Debits '003' - Credit Reversal '006' - Other Credits '007' - Debit Reversal '009' - Credit Balance for Prev. Period '012' - Deductions IPI '004' - Debit Reversal '005' - Other Credits '007' - Credit Balance for Prev Period '010' - Credit Reversal '011' - Credit Repayment
Sequence	A number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
Text	Additional Information
Auxiliary Amount	Amount

From P76B461, press F5 - Gathering Guide.

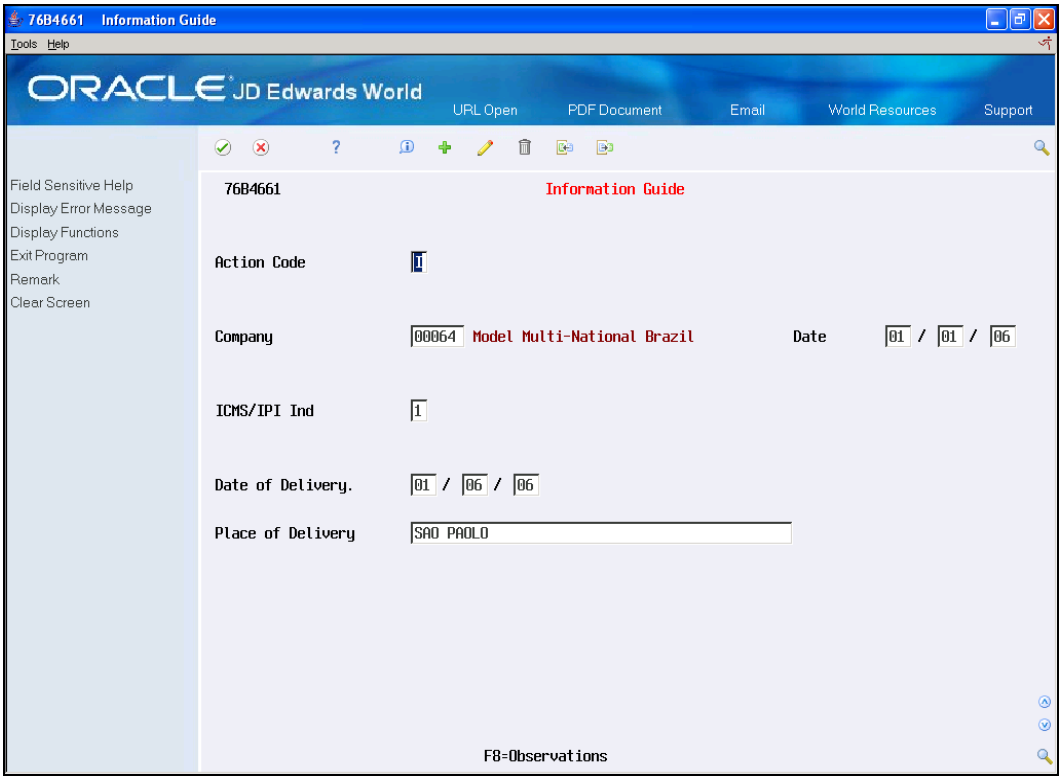
Figure 51–14 Gathering Guide screen



Field	Explanation
Action Code	A code that indicates the activity you want to perform. Valid codes are: A Add C Change D Delete I Inquire
Company	Company selection value
Date	Nota Fiscal Issue date
ICMS/IPI Ind	ICMS or IPI Indicator. Allowed values are: 1 - IPI 2 - ICMS 3 - ICMS Tributary Substitution.
Guide Number	Gathering guide number
Date	Date information entered
Auxiliary Amount	Amount
Collect Organ	A brief description of an item, a remark, or an explanation.

From P76B461 or P76B4651 press F6 - Information Guide.

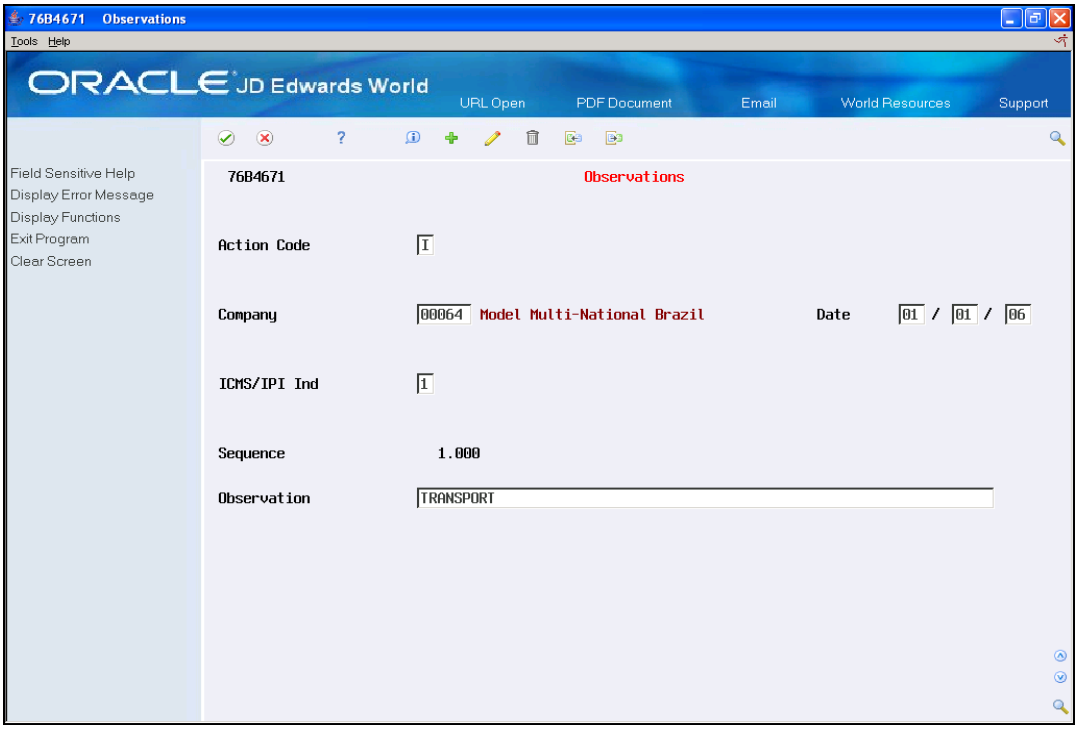
Figure 51–15 Information Guide screen



Field	Explanation
Action Code	A code that indicates the activity you want to perform. Valid codes are: A Add C Change D Delete I Inquire
Company	Company selection value
Date	Nota Fiscal Issue date
ICMS/IPI Ind	ICMS or IPI Indicator. Allowed values are: 1 - IPI 2 - ICMS 3 - ICMS Tributary Substitution.
Date of delivery	Date
Place of delivery	Place description

From P76B461 or P76B4651 or P76B4661, press F8 - Observations.

Figure 51–16 Observations screen



Field	Explanation
Action Code	A code that indicates the activity you want to perform. Valid codes are: A Add C Change D Delete I Inquire
Company	Company selection value
Date	Nota Fiscal Issue date
ICMS/IPI Ind	ICMS or IPI Indicator. Allowed values are: 1 - IPI 2 - ICMS 3 - ICMS Tributary Substitution.
Sequence	A number that identifies multiple occurrences (previously assigned)
Observations	Internal text

Note: Updates Model 9 Auxiliary File

F76B30

F76B31

F76B32

F76B33

51.8.4 ICMS/IPI Statement Report

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 12- Other Register

From Other Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0030), choose 14 ICMS Statement Report or 15 IPI Statement Report

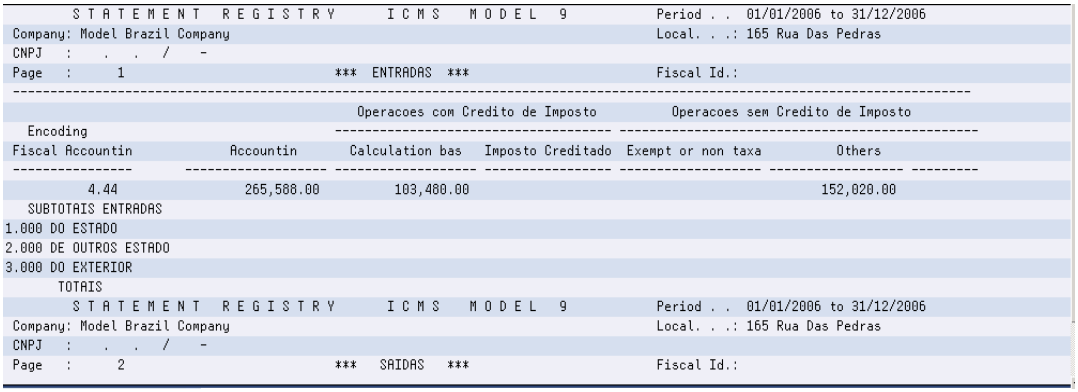
This program reports the Fiscal Notes with detailed ICMS or IPI for a company in a certain period. Produces an input and output operations of IPI/ICMS tax amounts based on fiscal notes by states, other states or foreign.

This report also lists total debits, credits, and balances for each operation type.

The program prints Beginning and Closing Messages (Access with RCA+Company, for example RCA00063 or RPA+Company, for example RPA00063 depending if it's IPI or ICMS, or RCX+Company, for example RCA00063 or RPX+Company, for example RPA00063 depending if it's IPI or ICMS).

Note: Base File: F76B05.

Figure 51–17 Report: ICMS Statement - R76B4711



```
       S T A T E M E N T   R E G I S T R Y      I C M S    M O D E L   9          Period . .  01/01/2006 to 31/12/2006
Company: Model Brazil Company                                                   Local. . .: 165 Rua Das Pedras
CNPJ   :    .   .   /    -
Page   :     1                          ***  ENTRADAS  ***                     Fiscal Id.:
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                          Operacoes com Credito de Imposto         Operacoes sem Credito de Imposto
  Encoding                                ------------------------------------ ----------------------------------------------
Fiscal Accountin          Accountin      Calculation bas   Imposto Creditado  Exempt or non taxa          Others
----------------       ---------------- ----------------- ----------------- ------------------ ----------------- ---------
         4.44              265,588.00         103,480.00                                              152,020.00
  SUBTOTAIS ENTRADAS
1.000 DO ESTADO
2.000 DE OUTROS ESTADO
3.000 DO EXTERIOR
      TOTAIS
       S T A T E M E N T   R E G I S T R Y      I C M S    M O D E L   9          Period . .  01/01/2006 to 31/12/2006
Company: Model Brazil Company                                                   Local. . .: 165 Rua Das Pedras
CNPJ   :    .   .   /    -
Page   :     2                          ***   SAIDAS   ***                     Fiscal Id.:
```

51.8.4.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.12, "Processing Options for Notas Fiscais with Detailed ICMS (P76B4711)" .

See Section 69.13, "Processing Options for Notas Fiscais with Detailed IPI (P76B4711)".

51.9 GIA

51.9.1 Tax Collection Report

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 12 - Other Register

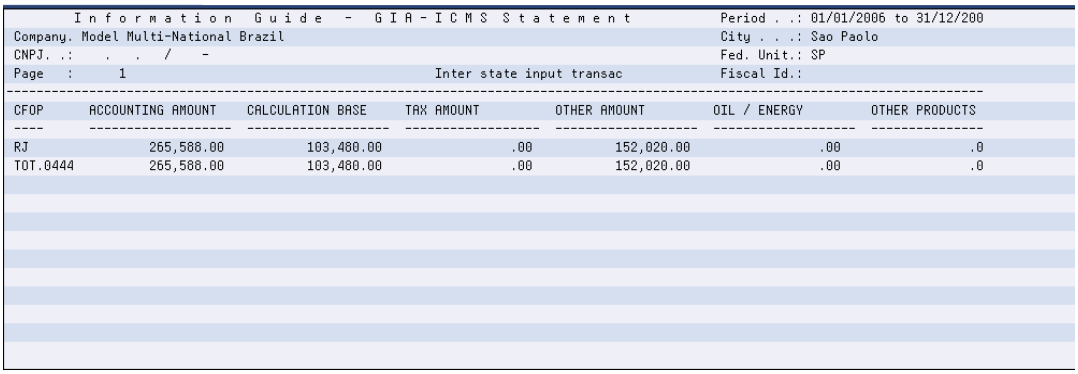
From Other Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0030), choose 18 - Tax Collection Report

GIA de Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços (ICMS) is the ICMS Assessment and Information form. Taxpayers use the GIA to report their economic activities, such as the selling and purchasing of goods within a state and between states. The GIA provides two reports of the ICMS tax that is due to the state government with totals by operation type code.

Note: First at all generated a file F76B471 "Transaction by Company" according to the selected data and then emits a report by Operation Type Code.

Selection data: Is based on file F76B05, status code different than 997 and 998.

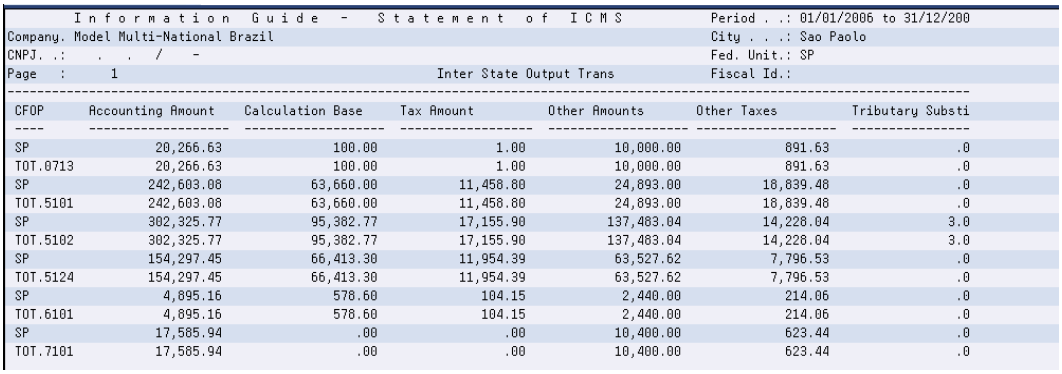
Figure 51–18 Report: Tax Collection - R76B4741 (part 1)



Information Guide - GIA-ICMS Statement — Period . .: 01/01/2006 to 31/12/200
Company. Model Multi-National Brazil — City . . .: Sao Paolo
CNPJ. .: . . / - — Fed. Unit.: SP
Page : 1 — Inter state input transac — Fiscal Id.:

CFOP	ACCOUNTING AMOUNT	CALCULATION BASE	TAX AMOUNT	OTHER AMOUNT	OIL / ENERGY	OTHER PRODUCTS
RJ	265,588.00	103,480.00	.00	152,020.00	.00	.0
TOT.0444	265,588.00	103,480.00	.00	152,020.00	.00	.0

Figure 51–19 Report: Tax Collection - R76B4741 (part 2)



Information Guide - Statement of ICMS — Period . .: 01/01/2006 to 31/12/200
Company. Model Multi-National Brazil — City . . .: Sao Paolo
CNPJ. .: . . / - — Fed. Unit.: SP
Page : 1 — Inter State Output Trans — Fiscal Id.:

CFOP	Accounting Amount	Calculation Base	Tax Amount	Other Amounts	Other Taxes	Tributary Substi
SP	20,266.63	100.00	1.00	10,000.00	891.63	.0
TOT.0713	20,266.63	100.00	1.00	10,000.00	891.63	.0
SP	242,603.08	63,660.00	11,458.80	24,893.00	18,839.48	.0
TOT.5101	242,603.08	63,660.00	11,458.80	24,893.00	18,839.48	.0
SP	302,325.77	95,382.77	17,155.90	137,483.04	14,228.04	3.0
TOT.5102	302,325.77	95,382.77	17,155.90	137,483.04	14,228.04	3.0
SP	154,297.45	66,413.30	11,954.39	63,527.62	7,796.53	.0
TOT.5124	154,297.45	66,413.30	11,954.39	63,527.62	7,796.53	.0
SP	4,895.16	578.60	104.15	2,440.00	214.06	.0
TOT.6101	4,895.16	578.60	104.15	2,440.00	214.06	.0
SP	17,585.94	.00	.00	10,400.00	623.44	.0
TOT.7101	17,585.94	.00	.00	10,400.00	623.44	.0

51.9.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.14, "Processing Options for GIA Report Generation (P76B4741)".

51.10 ICMS by State

51.10.1 Input Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 12- Other Register

From Other Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0030), choose 21 - Input Transactions

This program generates a report based on the Input transaction with and without tax a company in a certain period totalize by source and CFOP.

Note: Selection data: Is based on file F76B05, status code different than 997 and 996, Operation Type Code (4 dig.) less than 5000.

51.10.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.15, "Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Entry (P76B6001)".

51.10.2 Input Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

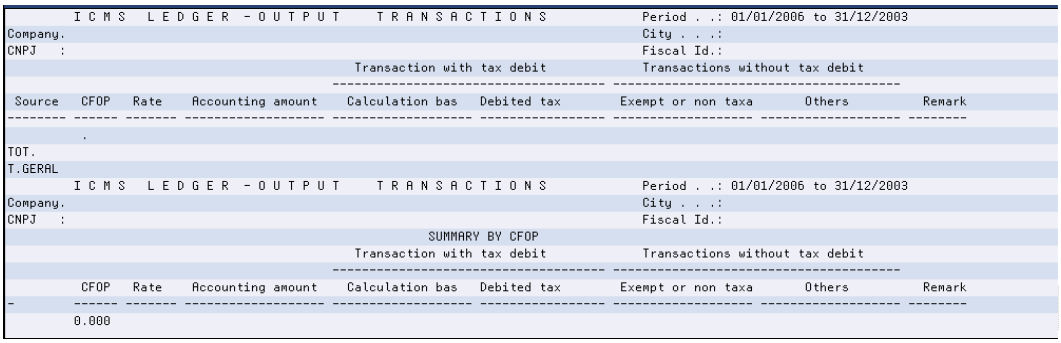
From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 12- Other Register

From Other Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0030), choose 22 - Output Transactions

This program generates a report based on the Input transaction with and without tax company in a certain period totalize by source and CFOP.

> **Note:** Selection data: Is based on file F76B05, status code different than 997 and 996, Operation Type Code (4 dig.) greater than 5000.

Figure 51–20 Report: ICMS Output Transactions - R76B6051



```
        I C M S   L E D G E R  - O U T P U T     T R A N S A C T I O N S          Period . .: 01/01/2006 to 31/12/2003
Company.                                                                         City . . .:
CNPJ   :                                                                         Fiscal Id.:
                                          Transaction with tax debit             Transactions without tax debit
                                         ---------------------------------- ----------------------------------------
 Source   CFOP   Rate    Accounting amount   Calculation bas   Debited tax       Exempt or non taxa       Others          Remark
-------- ------ ------- ------------------- ------------------ ----------------- ------------------- ------------------- --------
          .
TOT.
T.GERAL
        I C M S   L E D G E R  - O U T P U T     T R A N S A C T I O N S          Period . .: 01/01/2006 to 31/12/2003
Company.                                                                         City . . .:
CNPJ   :                                                                         Fiscal Id.:
                                                    SUMMARY BY CFOP
                                          Transaction with tax debit             Transactions without tax debit
                                         ---------------------------------- ----------------------------------------
         CFOP   Rate    Accounting amount   Calculation bas   Debited tax       Exempt or non taxa       Others          Remark
-        ------ ------- ------------------- ------------------ ----------------- ------------------- ------------------- --------
         0.000
```

51.10.2.1 Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Exits (P76B6051)

See Section 69.16, "Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Exits (P76B6051)".

51.10.3 Fiscal Note with Retained ICMS

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

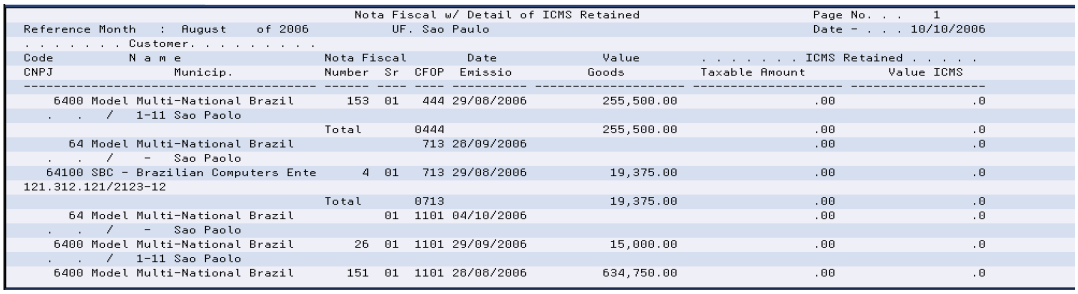
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 13- Nota Fiscal w/retained ICMS

This report lists the Fiscal Notes that contained ICMS substitution for a specified period. You generate this report by state, based on the client state and operation type.

> **Note:** Selection data: Is based on file F76B05, Operation Code Type greater than 5000. ICMS Substitute amount not equal zero.

Figure 51–21 Report: Input Transactions - R76B4561



```
                                    Nota Fiscal w/ Detail of ICMS Retained                    Page No. . .    1
Reference Month   :  August    of 2006          UF. Sao Paulo                                  Date - . . . 10/10/2006
. . . . . . . Customer. . . . . . . . .
Code          N a m e                  Nota Fiscal        Date            Value       . . . . . . . ICMS Retained . . . . .
CNPJ               Municip.            Number  Sr  CFOP  Emissio         Goods         Taxable Amount          Value ICMS
------------------------------------- ------ ---- ---- --------- ------------------- ------------------- ------------------
    6400 Model Multi-National Brazil      153  01   444 29/08/2006          255,500.00              .00                .0
    .   .   /   1-11 Sao Paolo
                                      Total      0444                     255,500.00              .00                .0
      64 Model Multi-National Brazil                713 26/09/2006                              .00                .0
   .   .   /    -   Sao Paolo
   64100 SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente     4  01   713 29/08/2006           19,375.00              .00                .0
121.312.121/2123-12
                                      Total      0713                      19,375.00              .00                .0
      64 Model Multi-National Brazil          01  1101 04/10/2006                              .00                .0
   .   .   /    -   Sao Paolo
    6400 Model Multi-National Brazil       26  01  1101 29/09/2006          15,000.00              .00                .0
   .   .   /   1-11 Sao Paolo
    6400 Model Multi-National Brazil      151  01  1101 28/08/2006          634,750.00              .00                .0
```

51.10.4 DIPI Register Summary

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

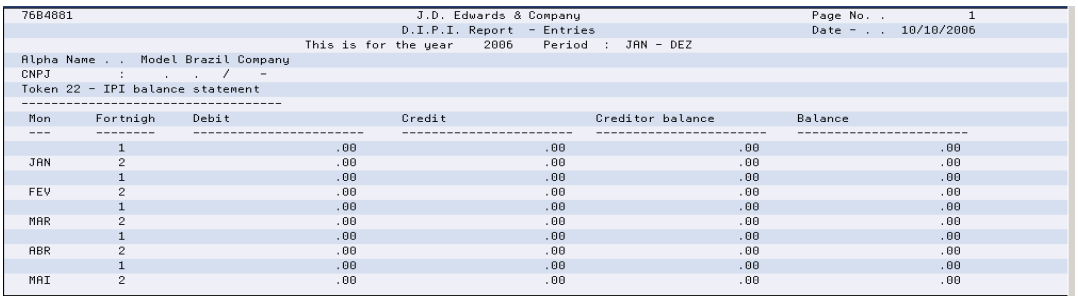
From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 14 - DIPI Register Summary

The DIPI Summaries and Statements program produces a report that contains a summary of IPI taxes based on transaction nature codes:

- Token 23:Inbounds and Credits provides information about inbound transactions
- Token24: Outbounds and Debits provides information about outbound transactions.
- Token 22: IPI Balance Statement

> **Note:** Selection data: Is based on file F76B05, company must be entered, period is about NF generation code.
>
> Set up UDC: 76B/IQ - Verify when to consider Transaction Nature.

Figure 51–22 Report: DIPI Register Summary - R76B4881



```
76B4881                                  J.D. Edwards & Company                    Page No. .          1
                                      D.I.P.I. Report  - Entries                   Date - . .  10/10/2006
                                This is for the year    2006    Period  :  JAN - DEZ
Alpha Name . .  Model Brazil Company
CNPJ        :      .   .   /    -
Token 22 - IPI balance statement
-----------------------------------
 Mon      Fortnigh     Debit                  Credit                 Creditor balance          Balance
 ---      --------     ---------------------  ---------------------  ---------------------  ---------------------
            1                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
 JAN        2                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
            1                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
 FEV        2                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
            1                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
 MAR        2                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
            1                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
 ABR        2                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
            1                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
 MAI        2                          .00                    .00                    .00                    .00
```

51.10.4.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.17, "Processing Options for DIPI Report - Entries (P76B4881)".

51.10.5 DIPI Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 15 - DIPI Register

The DIPI Annual Movements program produces a report that lists the customers who comprise the top 80 percent of the sales that are generated for a company, up to 100 customers. If more than 100 customers comprise the top 80 percent, the report lists only the top 100 customers.

The report lists the customers by each of these categories:

- Token 25 section of the report lists the issuers of raw materials/merchandise (Remetentes de Insumos/Mercadorias).
- Token 26 section of the report lists the customers for inbound raw materials and merchandise (Entradas de Insumos/Mercadorias).
- Token 27 section of the report lists the recipients of raw materials and merchandise (Destinatarios de Produtos/Mercadorias/Insumos).
- Token 28 section of the report lists the customers for outbound raw materials and merchandise (Saidas de Produtos/Mercadorias/Insumos).

Note: Selection data: Is based on file F76B05, company must be entered, period is about NF generation code.

Set Up UDC: 76B/IQ - Verify when to consider Transaction Nature.

Verify CFOP to process (it must have a '1' in first position of special handling code).

Figure 51–23 Report: DIPI Register - R76B4871

```
76B487                                  J.D. Edwards & Company                  Page No. .          1
                                Relatorio da D.I.P.I. - 20 Maiores              Date - . .  10/10/2006
                            For the year          2006    Period  :  JAN - DEZ
Alpha Name . .  Model Brazil Company
CNPJ        :     .   .   /    -
Token 25-Input / Goods Addresser
---------------------------------------
 Order CNPJ/CPF            Addresser                              Amount                  Tributary Substitution
 ----- ------------------  -------------------------------------  ----------------------  ----------------------
 0001          .   .   -   Brazilian Airlines                              1,808,051.03
                                                        Total :             1,808,051.03
76B487                                  J.D. Edwards & Company                  Page No. .          2
                                Relatorio da D.I.P.I. - 20 Maiores              Date - . .  10/10/2006
                            For the year          2006    Period  :  JAN - DEZ
Alpha Name . .  Model Brazil Company
CNPJ        :     .   .   /    -
Token 26-Input / Goods Entrance
-----------------------------------------
 Order NBM/SH Code         Goods / Input                          Amount                  Tributary Substitution
```

51.10.5.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.18, "Processing Options for Relatorio da DIPI - 20 Maiores (P76B4871)".

51.10.6 GIA ICMS - Input Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 16 - GIA ICMS - Input Transactions

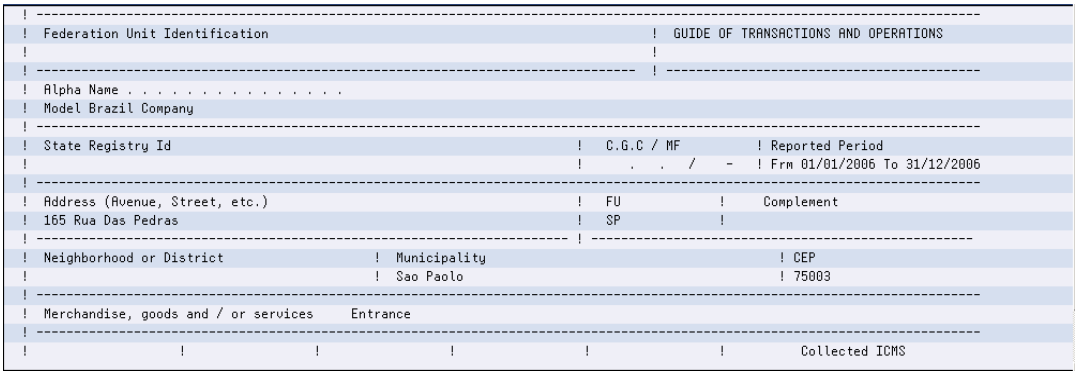
GIA de Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços (ICMS) is the ICMS Assessment and Information form. Taxpayers use the GIA input transactions to report

their economic activities, such as purchasing of goods within a state and between states. The GIA provides a record of the ICMS tax that is due to the state government.

Note: Selection data: Is based on file F76B05, and Operation Type Code less than 5000.

Set Up UDC: 76B/CF - CFOP oil and energy - 4 digits.

Figure 51–24 Report: GIA ICMS - Input Transactions - R76B4801



51.10.6.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.19, "Processing Options for GIA ICMS - Annual Entries (P76B4801)".

51.10.7 GIA ICMS - Output Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

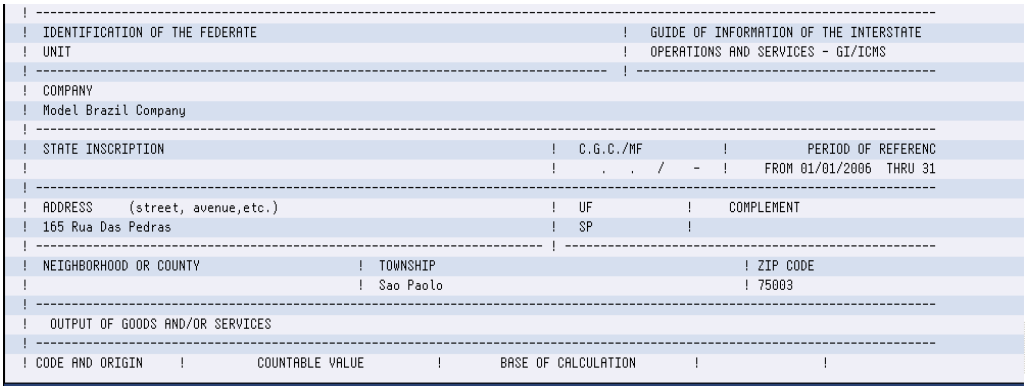
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 3 - Generate Reports

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0025), choose 17 - GIA ICMS Output Transactions

GIA de Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços (ICMS) is the ICMS Assessment and Information form. Taxpayers use the GIA input transactions to report their economic activities, such as sales of goods within a state and between states. The GIA provides a record of the ICMS tax that is due to the state government.

Note: Selection data: Is based on file F76B05 and Operation Type Code greater than 5000.

Figure 51–25 Report: GIA ICMS - Output Transactions - R76B4802



51.10.7.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.20, "Processing Options for GI/ICMS - Outputs (P76B4802)".

51.10.8 Create Tape

The Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program, P76B0611, lets you create the flat file that you must submit for fiscal books reporting, and also creates the same flat file for each state. From January 2003, the Brazilian government requires that you use the flat file layout as described in law Convenio ICMS 69/02 when you electronically submit the fiscal books. The Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program is called when you run either the Build ICMS Outfile or the Interstate Transactions programs.

51.10.8.1 Build ICMS Outfile

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 4 - Create Tapes

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0035), choose 1 - Build ICMS Outfile

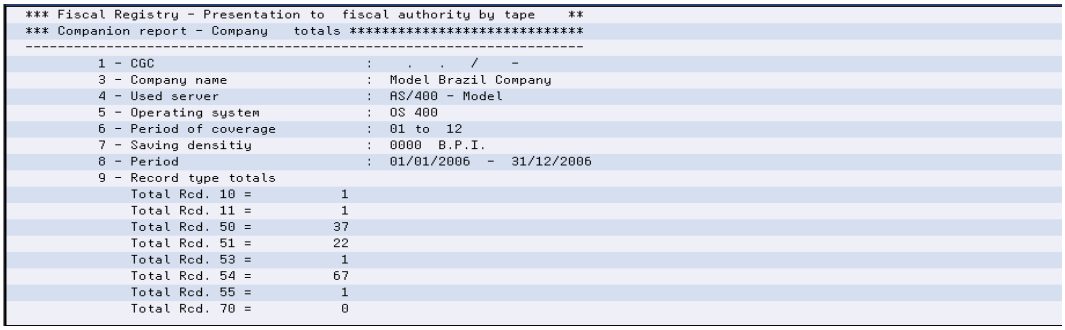
The files below are populated by program P76B0611, Record of Entries - Tape Files Creation SINTEGRA. The information is recovered from these files: Nota Fiscal Header -F76B04, Nota Fiscal - Items - F76B05 and F76B4001 - Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail.

The program:

- Generates record type 54 records in Nota Fiscal - Product Data- F76B213 - file.
- Generates record type 74 records in Inventory Item Detail - F76B261 file.
- Generates record type 50 records in Nota Fiscal - Tape Data ICMS- F76B211 - file.
- Generates record type 51 records in Nota Fiscal - Tape Data IPI- F76B221 - file.
- Generates record type 53 records in Nota Fiscal - Tape Data ICMS- F76B231 - file.
- Generates record type 55 records in National Guide of Tribute Coll - F76B223 - file.
- Generates record type 70 records in Nota Fiscal - Transport - Reco - F76B233 - file.

The Build ICMS Outfile program creates a text file, F76B241 with a member name of F plus the company number. For example, if the company is 00063, the member will be F0063. The member file text will indicate the period from /to.

Figure 51–26 Report: Nota Fiscal - Creation New File Sintegra - R76B0601



```
*** Fiscal Registry - Presentation to  fiscal authority by tape    **
*** Companion report - Company    totals ******************************
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
         1 - CGC                          :    .   .   /    -
         3 - Company name                 :  Model Brazil Company
         4 - Used server                  :  AS/400 - Model
         5 - Operating system             :  OS 400
         6 - Period of coverage           :  01 to  12
         7 - Saving densitiy              :  0000  B.P.I.
         8 - Period                       :  01/01/2006  -  31/12/2006
         9 - Record type totals
             Total Rcd. 10 =           1
             Total Rcd. 11 =           1
             Total Rcd. 50 =          37
             Total Rcd. 51 =          22
             Total Rcd. 53 =           1
             Total Rcd. 54 =          67
             Total Rcd. 55 =           1
             Total Rcd. 70 =           0
```

51.10.8.2 Processing Options

See Section 69.33, "Processing Options for Fiscal Note Transp. Reg. 75 - C/Units Fed (P76B0601)".

51.10.9 Interstate Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 4 - Create Tapes

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0035), choose 2 - Inter State Transactions

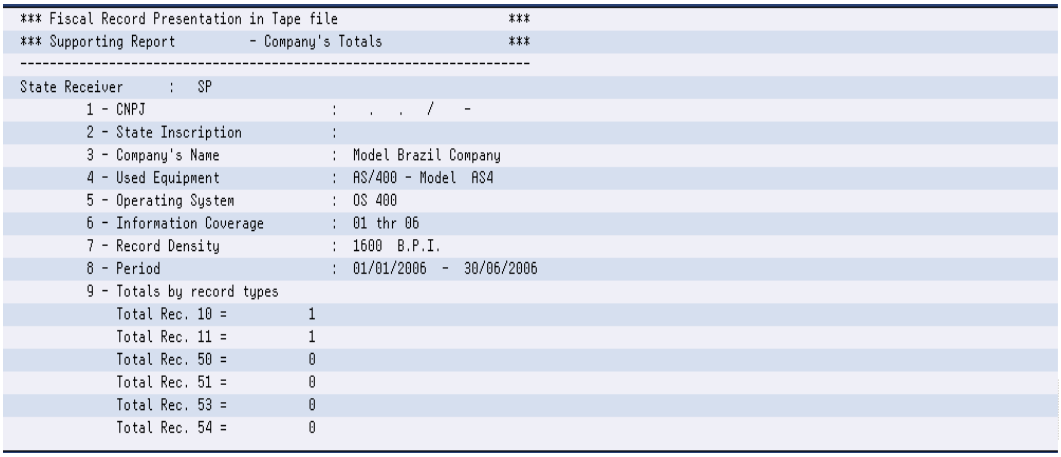
The files below are populated by program P76B0611, Record of Entries - Tape Files Creation SINTEGRA. The information is recovered from these files: Nota Fiscal Header -F76B04, Nota Fiscal - Items - F76B05 and F76B4001 - Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail. Two temporary flat files, F76B45726 and F76B45722-Interstate Operations, are used by the program.

This program creates text files in for each state by populating the following:

- Generates record type 54 records in Nota Fiscal - Product Data- F76B213 - file.
- Generates record type 50 records in Nota Fiscal - Tape Data ICMS- F76B211 - file.
- Generates record type 51 records in Nota Fiscal - Tape Data IPI- F76B221 - file.
- Generates record type 53 records in Nota Fiscal - Tape Data ICMS- F76B231 - file.
- Generates record type 55 records in National Guide of Tribute Coll - F76B223 - file.
- Generates record type 70 records in Nota Fiscal - Transport - Reco - F76B233 - file.

The Inter State Transactions program creates a text file, F76B45711 with a member name of F plus the company number, plus the state. For example, if the company is 00063, and the state is MG, the member will be F0063MG. The member file text will indicate the period from /to.

Figure 51–27 Report: Nota Fiscal - Interstate Operations - Tape File - R76B45711



```
*** Fiscal Record Presentation in Tape file                    ***
*** Supporting Report         - Company's Totals               ***
-------------------------------------------------------------------
State Receiver     :   SP
        1 - CNPJ                       :    .   .   /    -
        2 - State Inscription          :
        3 - Company's Name             :  Model Brazil Company
        4 - Used Equipment             :  AS/400 - Model  AS4
        5 - Operating System           :  OS 400
        6 - Information Coverage       :  01 thr 06
        7 - Record Density             :  1600  B.P.I.
        8 - Period                     :  01/01/2006  -  30/06/2006
        9 - Totals by record types
            Total Rec. 10 =          1
            Total Rec. 11 =          1
            Total Rec. 50 =          0
            Total Rec. 51 =          0
            Total Rec. 53 =          0
            Total Rec. 54 =          0
```

51.10.9.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.21, "Processing Options FOR Interstate Operations - Tape File (P76B45711)".

51.10.10 Collection National Guide

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

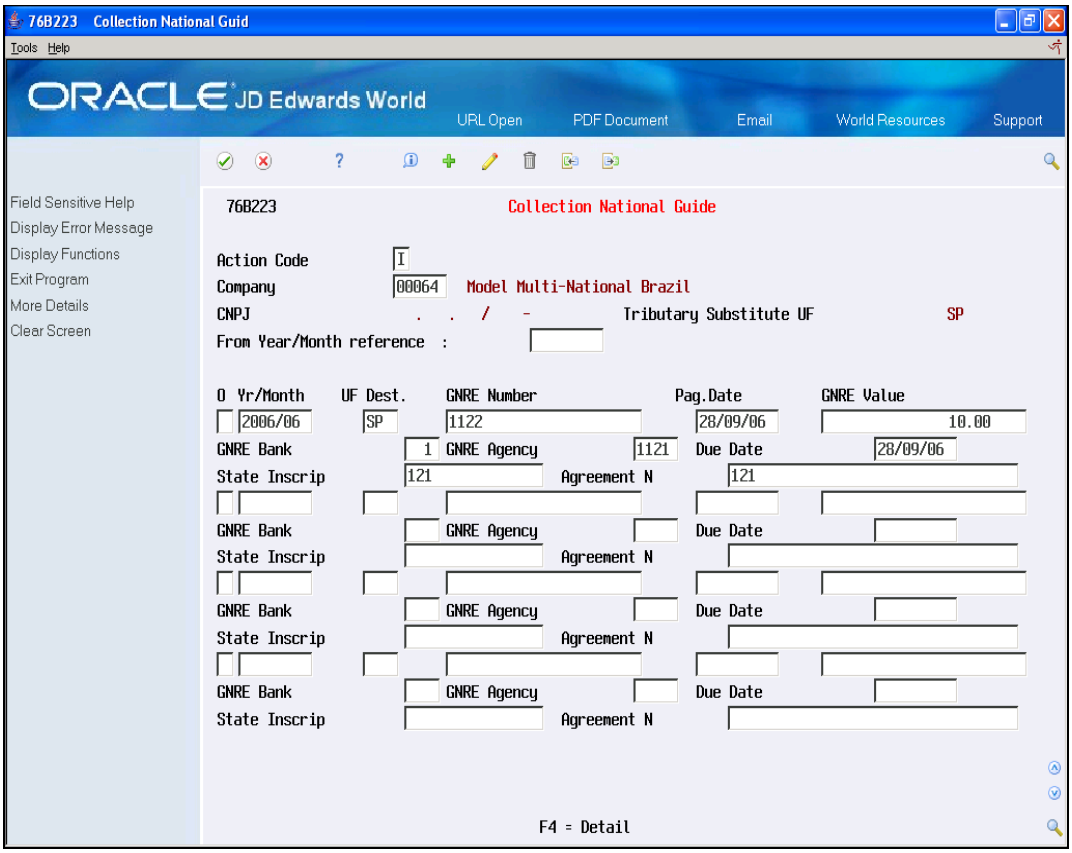
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 4 - Create Tapes

From Reports - Brazil (G76B0035), choose 3 - Collection National Guide

GNRE (Guia Nacional De Recolitimento de Tributos Esaduais) is a document that you use to pay ICMS substitution tax in Brazil. When you pay the tax, the bank gives you a confirmation number to acknowledge that you paid the tax. You must enter the confirmation number into the JD Edwards World system so that the number can be reported in the fiscal books. The system writes the information to the GNRE File (F76B223) and uses the information to generate record type 55 when you create the magnetic tape for reporting purposes.

51.10.10.1 Setting up Collection National Guide

Figure 51–28 Collection National Guide screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Action Code	A code that indicates the activity you want to perform. Valid codes are: A Add C Change D Delete I Inquire
Company	The company whose data you want to work with.
CNPJ	CNPJ number for alternate taxpayer. Note: Must contain only numbers.
Tributary Substitute UF	This is the unit federation code for the tributary substitute.
From Year/Month reference:	Year and month when the transaction was created. Format YYYYMM
O	Option. To delete a line, enter 9.
Yr/Month	Base month and year
UF Dest.	Specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.

Field	Explanation
GNRE Number	The confirmation number that a bank gives to you, acknowledging that you paid ICMS Substitution tax by using a GNRE document.
Pag.Date	For inbound fiscal notes, the date that you received the nota fiscal. For outbound fiscal notes, the date that you issued the nota fiscal.
GNRE Value	Base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments.
GNRE Bank	The bank code number.
GNRE Agency	The bank agency number.
Due Date	The date of the nota fiscal.
State Inscrip	State registry in the remitted federation unit of the alternate tributary contributor.
Agreement N	Number that identifies the agreement or protocol.

52

Fiscal Reports Set Up

This document contains these topics:

- Section 52.1, "As Of Generation"
- Section 52.2, "Fiscal Report Folio Next Number"
- Section 52.3, "Opening/Ending Messages"

52.1 As Of Generation

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 29

From Localization setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Fiscal Books - UDC & Processes

From Fiscal Reports General Set Up, choose As Of Generation

Much of the information that prints on Nota Fiscal reports is stored in various tables throughout the system, such as the Address Book, the Item Master, Purchase Orders, and so on. To print fiscal reports, you must first generate a work file to compile this information in one place. To do this, run the Fiscal Books As Of Generation program (P761BA).

When you generate the As Of Fiscal Books work file (F761BA), the Nota Fiscal details, special calculations, and formulas that are required for the subtotals and summaries of Nota Fiscal information are centralized in a single program. The system prints a report of the information that is compiled in the work file.

You can use the work file to print the Nota Fiscal that are included in JD Edwards World localized software Brazil, or as the source for any custom World Writer reports that you choose to create for your Nota Fiscal reporting needs.

Each time that you generate the As Of Fiscal Books work file, the system clears the information in the work file from the previous generation and regenerates the work file based on any new criteria that you have selected. For audit purposes, you might want to save the information in the work file for the prior month before you generate new information in the work file.

All fiscal reports are based on the information in the As Of Fiscal Books Work file. It is your responsibility to verify that the selection criteria is correct. JD Edwards World recommends that you restrict the authority to generate the work file.

Caution: All fiscal reports are based on the information in the "As Of Fiscal Books Work file". It is the user's responsibility to verify that the selection criteria is correct. JD Edwards World recommends that you restrict the authority to generate the work file.

52.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.22, "Processing Options for Fiscal Books As Of Generation (P761BA)".

52.2 Fiscal Report Folio Next Number

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Fiscal Books - UDC & processes

From Fiscal Reports General Set Up, choose Fiscal Report Folio Next Number

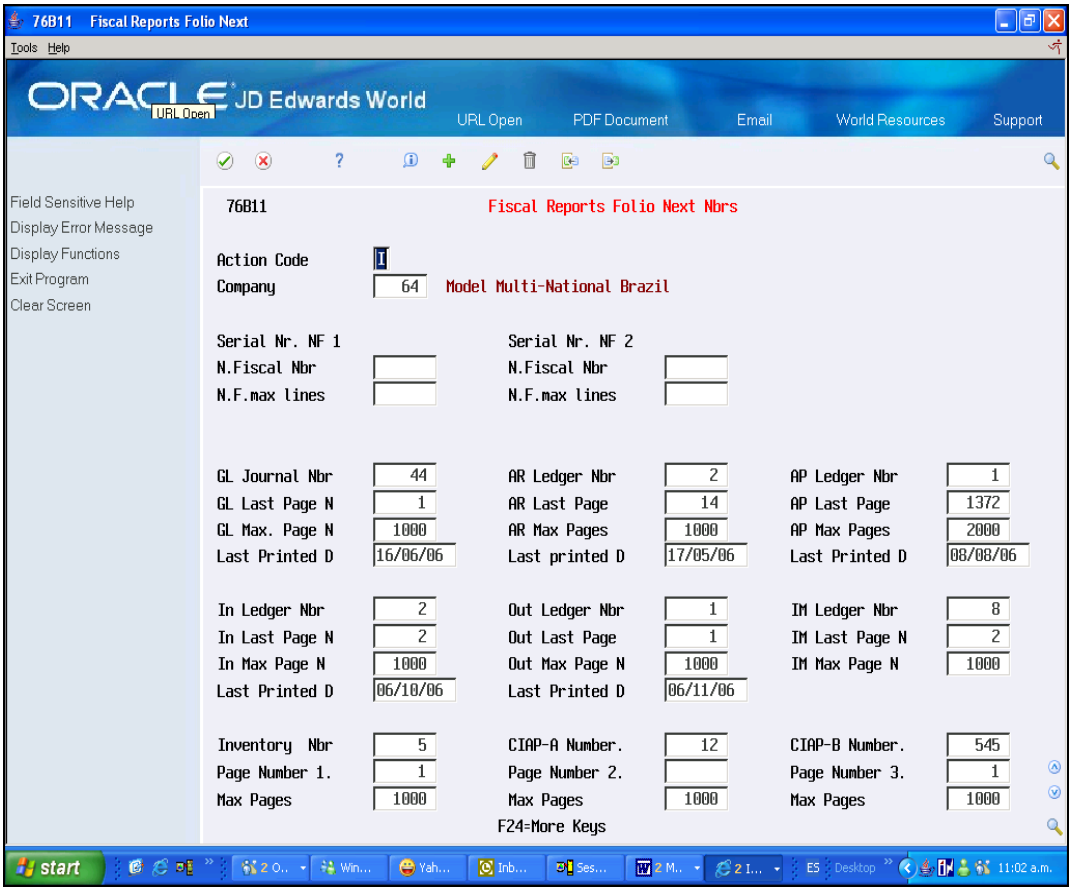
You can define Next Number to be used in Fiscal Reports or change them if one is incorrect. When you set up next numbers, you enable the system to automatically assign numbers to various items in your system that must have unique numbers for each company.

Different programs use this set up, such as:

- P76B096 Print Beginning/Closing Limits
- P76B11 Next number for nota fiscal, fiscal books
- P76B3021 Transaction Report of Model 3
- P76B415 General Journal
- P76B45021 Entry Registry (Commerce)
- P76B45031 Entry Registry (w/o IPI break)
- P76B45041 Entry Registry
- P76B45111 Output Transaction Ledger - Model 2
- P76B45121 Output Registration - Commerce
- P76B45131 Output Transactions - Without IPI Rate Break
- P76B4701 RAICMS/IPI - Model 9
- P76B4721 Statement of IPI - Model 8

52.2.1 Setting up fiscal reports folio next numbers

Figure 52–1 Fiscal Reports Folio Next screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Serial Nr NF ½	Serial number for corresponding Nota fiscal, can not be changed
N.Fiscal Nbr.	In Brazil, Nota Fiscais are identified based on the combination of a Nota Fiscal number and a Nota Fiscal series number. You use this numeric, six-character field to identify the Nota Fiscal number. The Nota Fiscal printing process uses the field.
N.F. max lines	Maximum quantity of detail lines used for the printing of Nota Fiscal
GL Journal Nbr	General Journal number used for the opening period and ending period
GL Last Page N	Last printed page number of the last general ledger journal report printed
GL Max. Page N	This is the maximum pages number that is allowed for G/L journal report.

Field	Explanation
AR Ledger Nbr	Accounts receivable ledger number used for the opening period and ending period
AR Last Page	This is the Last Page Number used in the last A/R ledger printed
AR Max Pages	Maximum number of pages allowed of the A/R Auxiliary Journal Ledger
AP Ledger Nbr	Accounts payable ledger number used for the opening period and ending period
AP Last Page	Last printed page number of the last accounts payable journal report printed
AP Max Pages	Maximum number of pages allowed in the A/P Auxiliary Journal Ledger
Last Printed D (G/L, AR and AP)	The last printed date of the report
In Ledger Nbr	This is the book number of the Input Transaction Registry used in the period.
In Last Page N	This is the Last Page Number used in the last Input Transactions Ledger
In Max Page N	Maximum number of pages allowed of the Entry Record Book.
Out Ledger Nbr	This is the book number of the Output Transaction Registry used in the period
Out Last Page	Last printed page number of the last output transactions journal report
Out Max Page N	Maximum number of pages allowed in the Exit Record Book.
IM Ledger Nbr	Last used Book Number of Stock Movement.
IM Last Page N	Inventory Management Journal last printed page
IM Max Page N	Maximum number of pages allowed in the Inventory Record Book (Stock Movements).
Last Printed D	Emission date of the last exit record.
Inventory Nbr	Future use reserved number
CIAP-A Number	Future use reserved number
CIAP-B Number	Future use reserved number
Page Number	User reserved page number
Max Pages	Maximum number of pages allowed

52.3 Opening/Ending Messages

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 29

From Localization Setup - Brazil (G76B41B), choose Fiscal Books - UDC & processes

From Fiscal Reports General Set Up, choose Opening/Ending messages

You can define Opening and ending messages that will be printed in the following reports:

- P76B096 Print Beginning/Closing Limits
- P76B3021 Transaction Report of Model 3
- P76B416 Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Receivable
- P76B417 Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Payable
- P76B45021 Entry Registry (Commerce)
- P76B45031 Entry Registry (w/o IPI break)
- P76B45041 Entry Registry
- P76B45111 Output Transaction Ledger - Model 2
- P76B45121 Output Registration - Commerce
- P76B45131 Output Transactions - Without IPI Rate Break
- P76B460 Inventory Register
- P76B4701 RAICMS/IPI - Model 9
- P76B4721 Statement of IPI - Model 8
- P76B415 General Ledger

52.3.1 Setting up opening/ending messages

The message code has the following format:

- Opening message: xxAyyyyy
- Ending message: xxEyyyyy
  - xx is a hard coded value that identifies the fiscal book where that message will be printed.
  - yyyyy is the company number

The hard coded values to use for each report are:

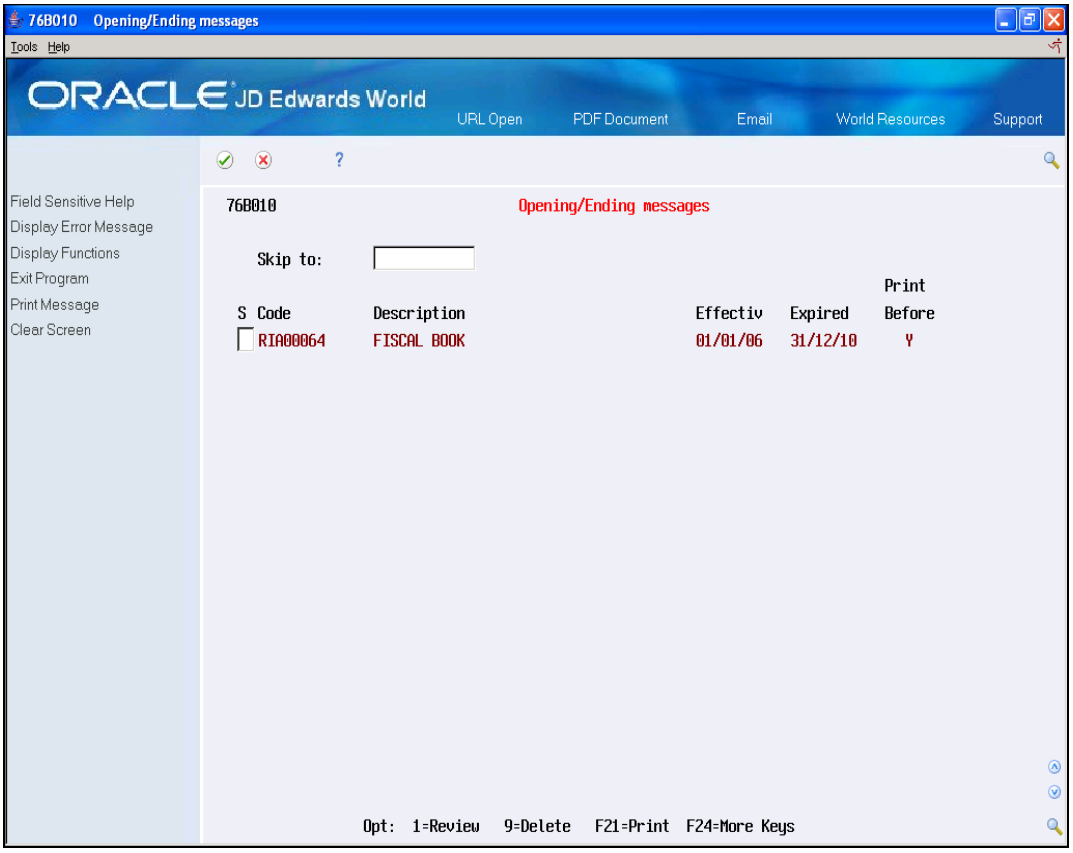
- DG = General Account Journal.
- DP = Accounts Payable Auxiliary Journal.
- DR = Accounts Receivable Auxiliary Journal.
- RE = Entries Registry.
- RS = Exits Registry.
- LC = CIAP Book Registry - Model B
- LA = CIAP Book Registry - Model A
- RI = Inventory Registry.
- RC = Verification Records of ICMS
- RP = Verification Records of IPI
- A: Indicates message will be at the beginning
- E: Indicates message will be at the end

Example to create a code:

- RI + A +Co number: RIA0001

Set up the following information:

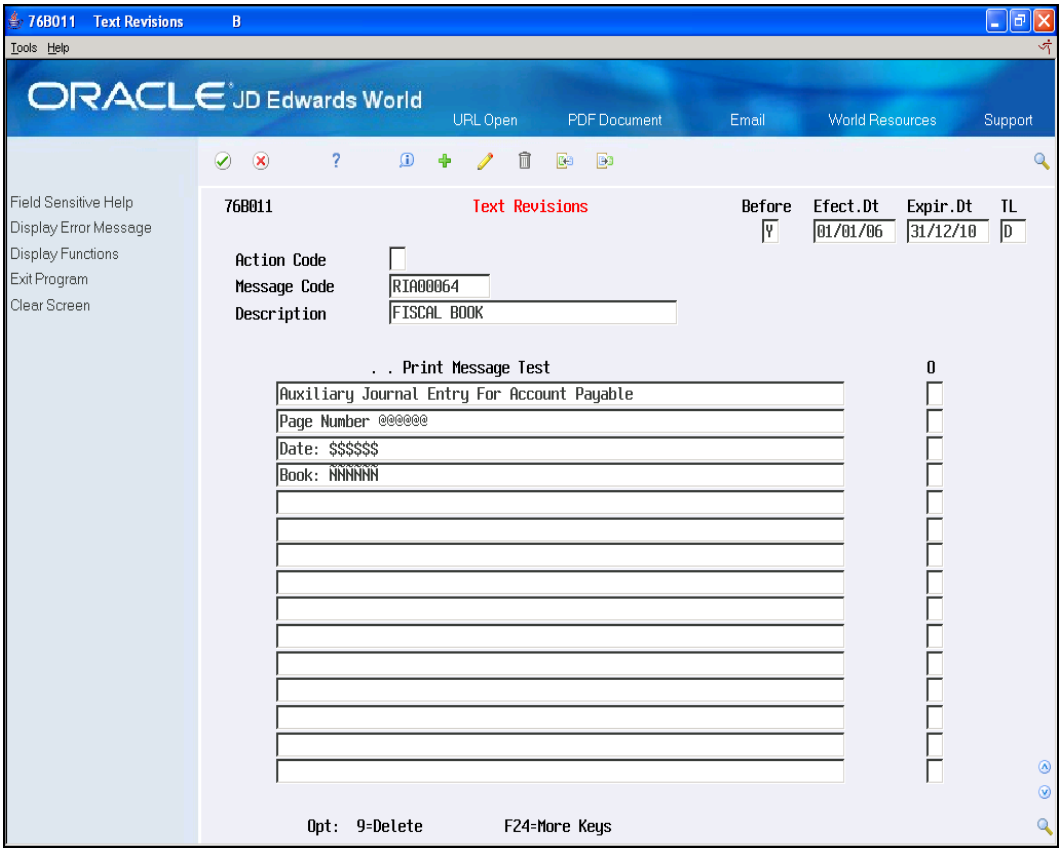
Figure 52–2 Opening/Ending messages screen



Do one of the following:

- Access the detail area for a created text with option 1
- Create a new message with option 1 in a blank line

Figure 52–3 Tax Revisions screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Before	A one-character code that indicates whether the print message/item note text prints before or after the detail line on the order. The default is to print after the detail line
Efect.Dt	The date when a text message becomes effective. .
Expiration Dt	The date on which a text message has expired or been completed
TL	Line Type
Print Message	Text to print, wildcards can be used to insert the printing of the following variable information: @@@@@@: page number $$$$$$: date ÑÑÑÑÑÑ: book number

53

Stock Reporting

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 53.1, "Monthly Processes"
- Section 53.2, "Generate Fiscal Reports"

53.1 Monthly Processes

This process creates transactions records for the following purposes:

- Create localization stock movements records
- Create localization stock balance by month

You can create balance forward records for a fiscal year by running the Item Ledger As Of Generation program (From Monthly Close - G76B0040 - choose 14 - Item As Of year closing -P41548) . This program summarizes item transactions for each ledger category code and provides the most accurate and efficient method of updating the records in the As Of file (F41112). This file will be used to create the localization stocks files so that you can reconcile your inventory balance at the end of one period and review item quantity and cost for a specific period.

The files created will be used to generate stock reports.

53.1.1 Generate Inventory Stock Balances

Navigation:

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 14- Monthly Close

From Monthly Close - Brazil (G76B0040), choose 2 - Average Cost Calc and Balance

After you run the As Of generation program, you must run the process that summarizes item transactions for each general ledger category code and localization information (such as fiscal class, record type). This provides the most accurate and efficient method of updating the records in the Stock balance by end of month by product (F76B159) or in the Stock balance by end of month by item/branch plant (F76B15).

Information in these files allows you to review how much of an item, quantity, and cost you have for a specific period by branch plant.

53.1.1.1 What You Should Know About

First you must create the Item As Of Generation File.

Note:

The program creates files F76B15 (summarize by storage/item) or F76B159 (summarize by item).

Selection data: Define selection based on item, company, branch plant, location.

Files F7606B (Branch/plant - Fiscal company cross reference) and F76411 (Item master tag file) must be set up for the item, branch plant and company information.

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 14- Monthly Close

From Monthly Close - Brazil (G76B0040), choose 3- Create detail for Model 3

This process creates a file that takes information from inventory module files and localization files. The Stock Movements file (F76B501) details the transaction information (purchase and sales) and localization information (IPI Amount, Fiscal Class, Operation Type, Nota fiscal Series, Sub-serial and suffix, operation type and code) about an item in a specific branch plant.

Note:

Program creates:

File F76B501 (Stock Movement).

Selection data: User must define selection based on item, company, branch plant, location.

Files F7606B (Branch/plant - Fiscal company cross reference) and F76411 (Item master tag file) must be set up for the item/ business unit and company information.

This process updates the Item Ledger File with an * in Parent Lot (ILPLOT), so program only selects the registers that do not have * in that field.

53.1.1.2 Processing Options

See Section 69.23, "Processing Options for Average Cost and Beginning Balance Calculation (P76B1301)" .

See Section 69.24, "Processing Options for Generate Movements for Book Model 3 (P76B3011)".

53.2 Generate Fiscal Reports

You can generate fiscal inventory reports to review and analyze information about your inventory's localization information that standard reports don't include. These reports are based on files created in monthly processes.

53.2.1 Generate Inventory Stock Report

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 15- Generate Reports

From Inventory Management Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0020), choose 1 - Inventory Register

This report lists all fiscal classification/item quantity on hand, unit of measure, unit cost and total amount for a specific period.

It also summarizes total amounts for each record Type (UDC 76B/RT).

The program allows update of Fiscal Book Inventory Next Number and prints Beginning and Closing Messages (Access with RIA+Company, for example RIA00063).

53.2.1.1 What You Should Know About

First, you must create Stock Balance by Item end of Month (F76B4159)

Note:

Base File: F76B159 (Stock Balance by Item end of Month).

Selection data: User can define selection.

Figure 53–1 Report: Inventory Register - R76B460

```
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
!                                                Inventory Register
! Company Model Multi-National Brazil
! State Ins. :                    CNPJ(MF) :    .   .   /    -
! Page  :     2                   Existing Stocks period : 06/06                                          Date. . : 12/10/06
I------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
!  Fiscal    !     Code        !                              !    !                !              Amounts
!            !       of        !          Description         ! UM !    Quantity    I--------------------------------------
!  Classif   !     Item        !                              !    !                !      Units       !       Total
I------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
!            !                 !                              !    !                !                  !
! 1001       ! B001            ! EW Brazil 1                  ! EA !                !                  !              .00
!            !                 !                              !    !                !                  !
! 1002       ! B002            ! EW Brazil 2                  ! EA !                !                  !              .00
!            !                 !                              !    !                !                  !
! 1003       ! B003            ! EW Brazil 3                  ! EA !                !                  !              .00
!            !                 !                              !    !                !                  !
! 1001       ! B001            ! EW Brazil 1                  ! EA !    11000003038 !                  !       274,150.00
!            !                 !                              !    !                !                  !
```

53.2.1.2 Processing Options

See Section 69.25, "Processing Options for Inventory Register (P76B460)"

53.2.2 Inventory Register by MCU

Navigation:

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 15- Generate Reports

From Inventory Management Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0020), choose 2 - Inventory register by MCU

This report lists all fiscal classification/item quantity on hand, unit of measure, unit cost and total amount for a specific period order by storage.

53.2.2.1 What You Should Know About

First, you must create Stock Balance by Item end of Month by MCU (F76B15)

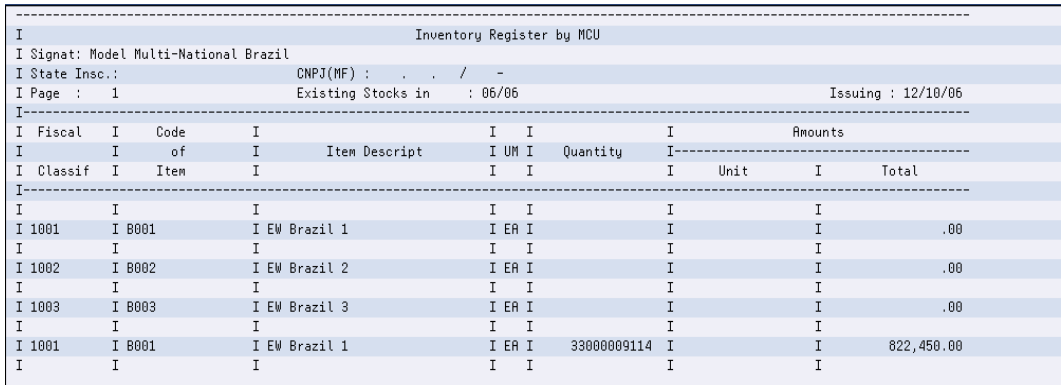
Note:

Base File: F76B15 (Stock Balance by Item end of Month)

Selection data: User can define selection.

Sequence Data: Business Unit, Fiscal Year, Period, Fiscal Class

Figure 53–2 Report: Inventory Register - R76B461



```
I                                                Inventory Register by MCU
I Signat: Model Multi-National Brazil
I State Insc.:                    CNPJ(MF) :    .   .   /    -
I Page  :    1                    Existing Stocks in     : 06/06                                                  Issuing : 12/10/06
I  Fiscal    I     Code        I                              I    I                I               Amounts
I            I       of        I         Item Descript        I UM I    Quantity     I-----------------------------------------
I  Classif   I     Item        I                              I    I                I      Unit        I        Total
I            I                 I                              I    I                I                  I
I 1001       I B001            I EW Brazil 1                  I EA I                I                  I               .00
I            I                 I                              I    I                I                  I
I 1002       I B002            I EW Brazil 2                  I EA I                I                  I               .00
I            I                 I                              I    I                I                  I
I 1003       I B003            I EW Brazil 3                  I EA I                I                  I               .00
I            I                 I                              I    I                I                  I
I 1001       I B001            I EW Brazil 1                  I EA I    33000009114 I                  I        822,450.00
I            I                 I                              I    I                I                  I
```

53.2.2.2 Processing Options

See Section 69.26, "Processing Options for Inventory Register by MCU (P76B461)".

53.2.3 Stock Production Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 15- Generate Reports

From Inventory Management Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0020), choose 3 - Stock Production Register

This report lists all transactions history, such as sales, receipts or transfers for each item in the inventory in a specific period.

This is helpful to reconcile the inventory, to review number of transactions and to know localization information (such as Fiscal Classification, fiscal note number, series, and so on).

The report lists for each item all transactions information, such as quantity, document number, date, if it's and input or output movement, type of movement (1: In the establishment; 2: out of the establishment; 3: Diverse), amount, stock quantity, observations.

For each item you can find a total of input, output and balance amount.

The program prints Beginning and Closing Messages (Access with L3A+Company, for example L3A00063)

53.2.3.1 What You Should Know About

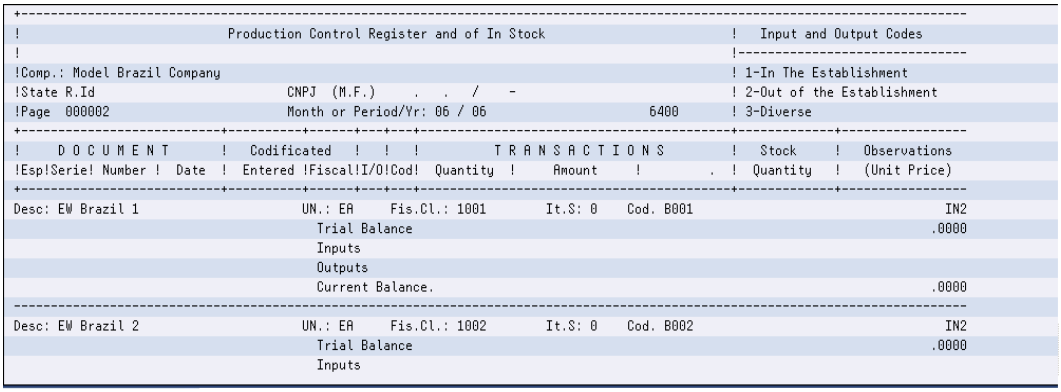
First you must create Stock Balance by Item end of Month by MCU (F76B15) and stock movements (F76B501)

Note:

Base File: F76B15 (Stock Balance by Item end of Month) and F76B501- Stock Movements.

This process updates the Stock Balance by Item end of Month with an * in Transaction Originator (QLTORG), so the program only selects the register that do not have * in that field.

Figure 53–3 Report: Inventory Register - R76B3021



```
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
!                          Production Control Register and of In Stock                          !   Input and Output Codes
!                                                                                               !-------------------------------
!Comp.: Model Brazil Company                                                                    ! 1-In The Establishment
!State R.Id                        CNPJ  (M.F.)     .   .   /    -                            ! 2-Out of the Establishment
!Page  000002                      Month or Period/Yr: 06 / 06                    6400         ! 3-Diverse
+--------------------------+----------+------+---+---+-------------------------------------+------------+-----------------
!     D O C U M E N T      !  Codificated   !   !   !          T R A N S A C T I O N S       !   Stock    !   Observations
!Esp!Serie! Number !  Date  !  Entered !Fiscal!I/O!Cod!  Quantity  !     Amount     !         .  !  Quantity   !   (Unit Price)
+--------------------------+----------+------+---+---+-------------------------------------+------------+-----------------
Desc: EW Brazil 1                    UN.: EA     Fis.Cl.: 1001       It.S: 0    Cod. B001                              IN2
                                       Trial Balance                                                                .0000
                                       Inputs
                                       Outputs
                                       Current Balance.                                                             .0000
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Desc: EW Brazil 2                    UN.: EA     Fis.Cl.: 1002       It.S: 0    Cod. B002                              IN2
                                       Trial Balance                                                                .0000
                                       Inputs
```

53.2.3.2 Processing Options

See Section 69.27, "Processing Options for Transaction Report of Model 3 (P76B3021)".

53.2.4 Goods Coding Table

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 15- Generate Reports

From Inventory Management Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B0020), choose 4 - Goods Coding Table

This report list all items codes, description and fiscal classification that have movements in the As Of item file.

53.2.4.1 What You Should Know About

First, you must create Stock Balance by Item end of Month by MCU (F76B15).

Note:

Base File: F76B15 (Stock Balance by Item end of Month). Selection Data: user defines which items must be printed.

Figure 53–4 Report: Goods Coding Table - R76B459

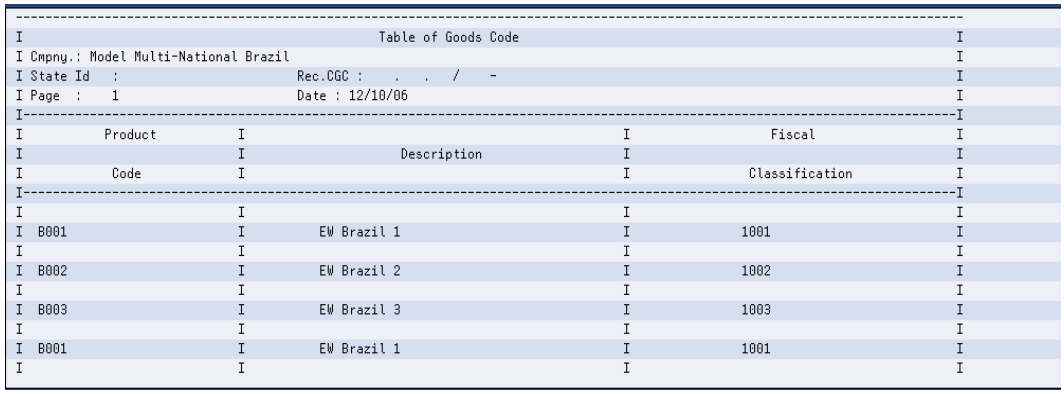


Table of Goods Code

Cmpny.: Model Multi-National Brazil

State Id : Rec.CGC : . . / -

Page : 1 Date : 12/10/06

Product Code	Description	Fiscal Classification
B001	EW Brazil 1	1001
B002	EW Brazil 2	1002
B003	EW Brazil 3	1003
B001	EW Brazil 1	1001

54

Financial Reports

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 54.1, "About Financial Reports"
- Section 54.2, "General Ledger"
- Section 54.3, "Transaction Journal"
- Section 54.4, "Account Balance"
- Section 54.5, "Review Account Balance Transaction Journal"
- Section 54.6, "A/R Transaction Ledger"
- Section 54.7, "A/P Transaction Work File and A/P Transaction Journal"

54.1 About Financial Reports

JD Edwards World's solution for financial reports in Brazil consists of the following tasks:

- Printing the General Ledger
- Printing the Transactional Journal
- Printing the Account Balance
- Reviewing Account Balance
- A/R Transaction Ledger
- A/P Build Transaction Work file
- A/P Transaction Journal

54.2 General Ledger

54.2.1 Printing the General Ledger

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 19 - G/L Reports

From G/L Reports Brazil - Brazil (G76B09), choose 2 - General Ledger

To comply with specific Brazilian legal requirements and business practices, companies must keep detailed records of all transactions. The Brazilian government

can audit companies at any time to verify that commercial transactions are being performed within the legal requirements.

The General Ledger (Livro Razao) is one of the basic elements that companies are required to maintain and submit for audit purposes.

You can print the General Ledger Report to list all transactions by company and General Ledger account for a specific accounting period. The report includes all General Ledger accounts with a post edit code, even if the amount for the account is zero. In addition, the report includes totals by transaction, period, account, and company. If the list of transactions for an account is interrupted by a page break, the system prints an ending balance on the page and continues on the next page with a "to transport" amount.

You can print the General Ledger Report in test (proof) or final mode. When you print the report in final mode, the system updates the last number in the Fiscal Reports Folio next numbers, which you have set up for the company, and updates the Balance Control for Fiscal Books file, F76B14.

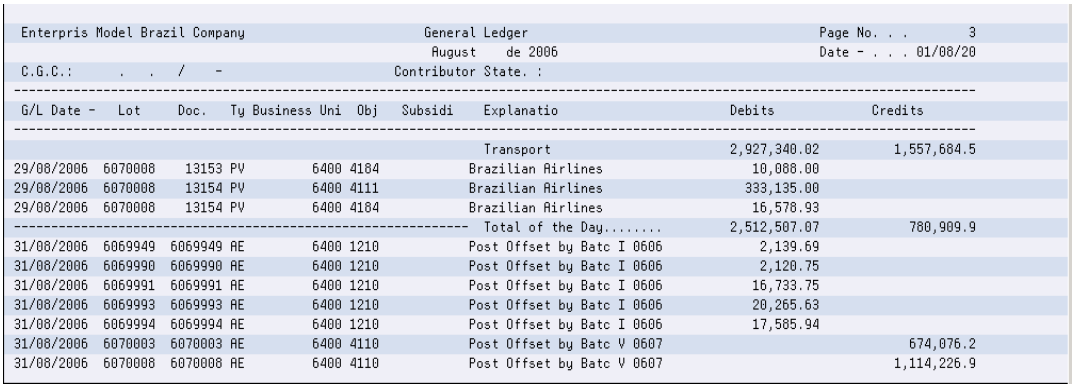
54.2.1.1 Required Setup

Program	Description
Fiscal Reports Folio Next Numbers G76B0050, choose 23	For GL Journal, the company must be set up with the GL journal number , the last page number printed, and the G/L maximum pages number available. If Fiscal Reports Folio Next Numbers are not set up for the company, an error message will be printed.
Opening/Ending Messages G76B0050, choose 24	An Opening message and an Ending message should be set up. The hard coded message code is composed as follows: Opening message: DGA+ transaction company, left zero filled Ending message: DGE+ transaction company, left zero filled The 6 positions of the message text may have a mask that could be: ###### to print the report number @@@@@@ to print the last page number $$$$$$ to print the system date For example, you could enter an Opening message for company 125 as follows: Code Description DGA00125 ######

Note:

This process can be exported to PC file.

Figure 54–1 Report: General Ledger - R76B415



Enterpris Model Brazil Company — General Ledger — Page No. . . 3
August de 2006 — Date - . . . 01/08/20
C.G.C.: . . / - — Contributor State. :

G/L Date -	Lot	Doc.	Ty	Business Uni	Obj	Subsidi	Explanatio	Debits	Credits
							Transport	2,927,340.02	1,557,684.5
29/08/2006	6070008	13153	PV		6400	4184	Brazilian Airlines	10,088.00	
29/08/2006	6070008	13154	PV		6400	4111	Brazilian Airlines	333,135.00	
29/08/2006	6070008	13154	PV		6400	4184	Brazilian Airlines	16,578.93	
							Total of the Day.....	2,512,507.07	780,909.9
31/08/2006	6069949	6069949	AE		6400	1210	Post Offset by Batc I 0606	2,139.69	
31/08/2006	6069990	6069990	AE		6400	1210	Post Offset by Batc I 0606	2,120.75	
31/08/2006	6069991	6069991	AE		6400	1210	Post Offset by Batc I 0606	16,733.75	
31/08/2006	6069993	6069993	AE		6400	1210	Post Offset by Batc I 0606	20,265.63	
31/08/2006	6069994	6069994	AE		6400	1210	Post Offset by Batc I 0606	17,585.94	
31/08/2006	6070003	6070003	AE		6400	4110	Post Offset by Batc V 0607		674,076.2
31/08/2006	6070008	6070008	AE		6400	4110	Post Offset by Batc V 0607		1,114,226.9

54.2.1.2 Processing Options

See Section 69.28, "Processing Options for General Journal (P76B415)".

54.3 Transaction Journal

54.3.1 Printing the Transaction Journal

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 19 - G/L Reports

From G/L Reports Brazil - Brazil (G76B09), choose 3 General Ledger

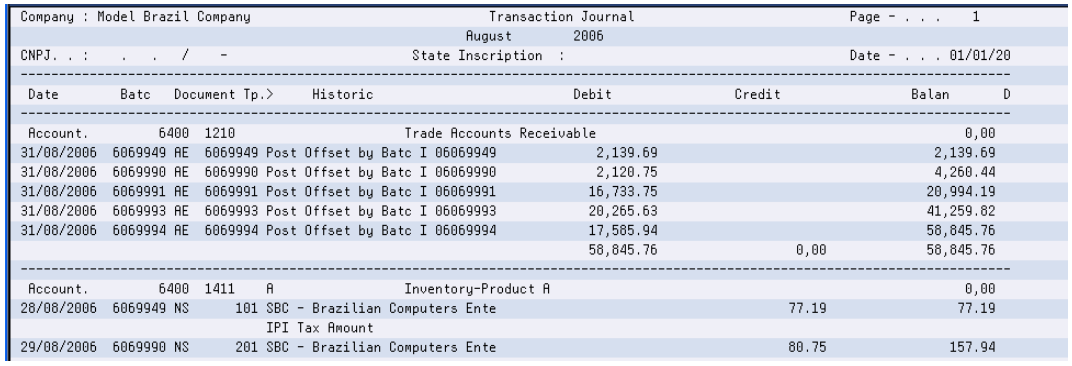
The Transaction Journal (Diario Geral da Contabilidade) is one of the basic elements that companies are required to maintain and submit for audit purposes.

You print the Transaction Journal to list and total all of the journal entries in the Journal Entry Book by company, day, and accounting period. The system prints an ending balance for each page and carries that balance forward to the next page so that each page of the journal can stand-alone.

The Transaction Journal includes an opening statement (Termo de Abertura) for the first page and a closing statement (Termo de Encerramento) for the last page. The opening and closing statements include the following company information:

- Name
- Address
- Taxpayer identification number
- Company administrator and accountant authorization of the closing of the accounting period

Figure 54–2 Report: Transaction Journal - R76B420



```
Company : Model Brazil Company                          Transaction Journal                          Page - . . .    1
                                                              August       2006
CNPJ. . :    .   .   /    -                          State Inscription  :                          Date - . . . 01/01/20
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 Date        Batc   Document Tp.>     Historic                        Debit              Credit               Balan       D
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 Account.        6400  1210                      Trade Accounts Receivable                                          0,00
31/08/2006  6069949 AE  6069949 Post Offset by Batc I 06069949            2,139.69                                 2,139.69
31/08/2006  6069990 AE  6069990 Post Offset by Batc I 06069990            2,120.75                                 4,260.44
31/08/2006  6069991 AE  6069991 Post Offset by Batc I 06069991           16,733.75                                20,994.19
31/08/2006  6069993 AE  6069993 Post Offset by Batc I 06069993           20,265.63                                41,259.82
31/08/2006  6069994 AE  6069994 Post Offset by Batc I 06069994           17,585.94                                58,845.76
                                                                         58,845.76              0,00              58,845.76
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 Account.        6400  1411    A                 Inventory-Product A                                              0,00
28/08/2006  6069949 NS      101 SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente                                 77.19                77.19
                                IPI Tax Amount
29/08/2006  6069990 NS      201 SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente                                 80.75               157.94
```

54.3.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.29, "Processing Options for Transaction Journal (P76B420)".

54.4 Account Balance

54.4.1 Printing the Account Balance

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 19 - G/L Reports

From G/L Reports Brazil - Brazil (G76B09), choose 4 - Account Balance

You print the Account Balance to list and total balances for a G/L period in your account information. It displays monthly net changes and cumulative monthly balances for each period of the fiscal year. The system includes net posting totals for income statement accounts and balances forward for balance sheet accounts. The Four Columns Balance Sheet Report is a trial balance that prints total debits and credits for each account.

This legal report provides the initial balance, total month debits, total month credits and ending balance.

The format allows accounts and auditors to quickly locate the source of any discrepancies within a company's accounts.

The processing options for the Account Balance Report are similar to the options for other trial balance reports. You can select the period and fiscal year, account number format, level of detail, ledger type and currency. You can also omit accounts with zero balances, and you can specify that you want the system to create a page break for each business unit. The report always creates a page break for each company.

The report includes the following information:

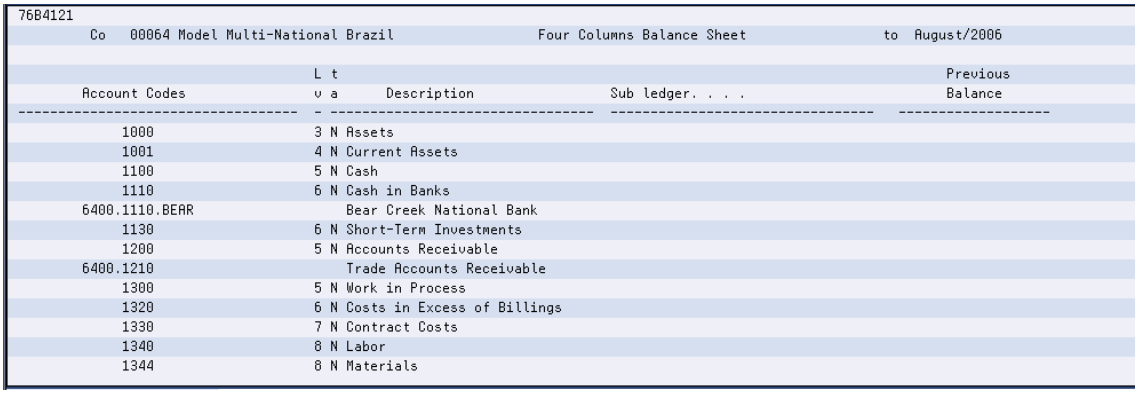
- Account Codes
- Account Level
- Account Description
- Sub ledger
- Previous Balance

- Debit and credit total
- Current balance

Note:

- This process can be exported to PC file.
- Only are included posted transactions.
- You cannot change the data sequencing.

Figure 54–3 Report: Four Columns Balance Sheet - R76B4121



76B4121

Co 00064 Model Multi-National Brazil — Four Columns Balance Sheet — to August/2006

Account Codes	L v	t a	Description	Sub ledger. . . .	Previous Balance
1000	3	N	Assets		
1001	4	N	Current Assets		
1100	5	N	Cash		
1110	6	N	Cash in Banks		
6400.1110.BEAR			Bear Creek National Bank		
1130	6	N	Short-Term Investments		
1200	5	N	Accounts Receivable		
6400.1210			Trade Accounts Receivable		
1300	5	N	Work in Process		
1320	6	N	Costs in Excess of Billings		
1330	7	N	Contract Costs		
1340	8	N	Labor		
1344	8	N	Materials		

54.4.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 69.30, "Processing Options for Four Columns Balance Sheet (P76B4121)".

54.5 Review Account Balance Transaction Journal

54.5.1 Reviewing the Account Balance

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 19 - G/L Reports

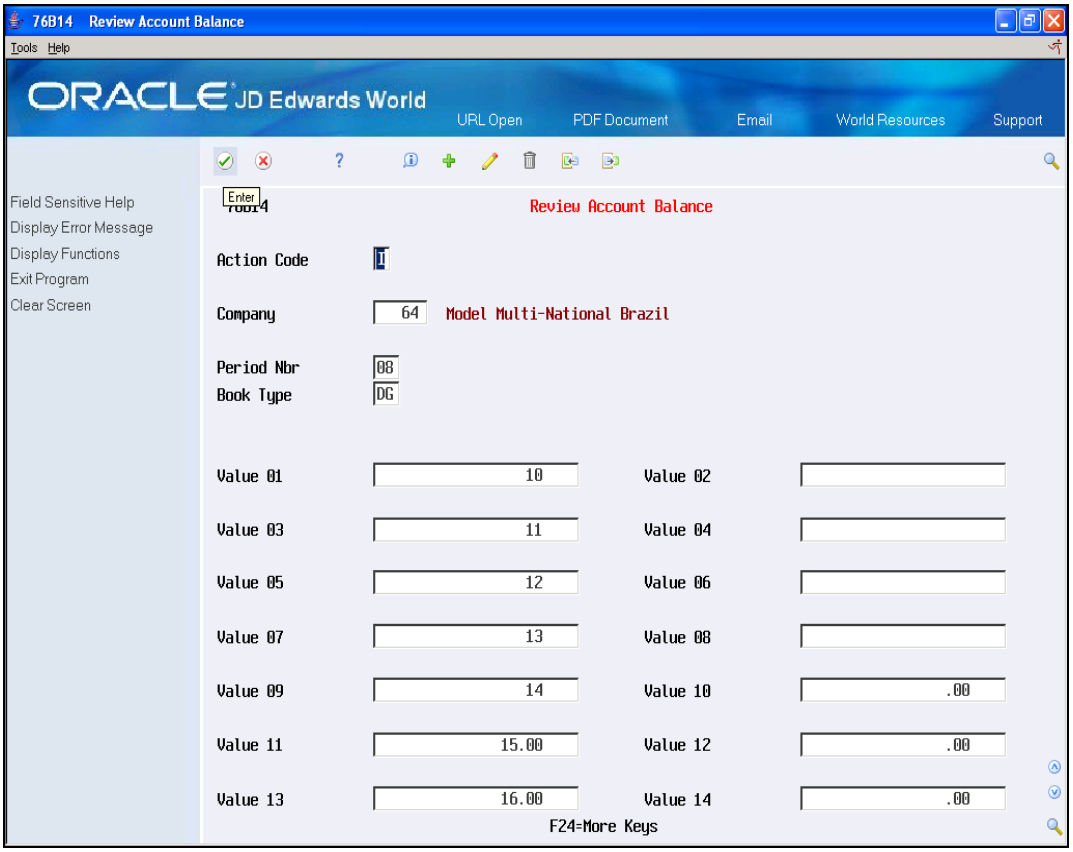
From G/L Reports Brazil - Brazil (G76B09), choose 5 - Review Account Balance

This program allows the user to modify values created in file F76B14 by program P76B415 - General Ledger. The grand total can be entered manually for a company / fiscal period. It is hard coded as ledger book type DG.

See Also:

Setting up Account Balance by Currency in the *JD Edwards World Multi-Currency Guide*

Figure 54–4 Review Account Balance screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Company related to account balance
Period Number	A number indicating the accounting number
Book Type	Fiscal ledger report type that is being processed (DG) The report type is used by P76B415 - General Ledger to retrieve the folio next number.
Value 01 to 14	Value for each period number

54.6 A/R Transaction Ledger

54.6.1 Printing the A/R Transaction Report

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 19 - G/L Reports

From G/L Reports Brazil - Brazil (G76B09), choose 8 - A/R Transaction Ledger

You print this report to effectively manage your accounts receivable information, such as total debits and credits by date. The A/R Transaction Ledger lists for each day the customer's transactions in the Journal Entry Book as well as a total of debit and credits

for each day by company, day and accounting period. You can include all A/R transactions or part of them, depending on data selection.

The Transaction Ledger includes a transport amount for the first page and to transport amount for the last page. The report includes the following information:

- Document number, type and suffix
- Batch number
- Dates
- Customer number, customer alpha name and account number related.
- Amounts debit and credits
- Document number, type and suffix

54.6.1.1 Required Set-Up

Program	Description
Fiscal Reports Folio Next Numbers G76B0050, choose 23	For AR Transaction Report, the company must be set up with the AR Ledger number, the last page number printed and the AR maximum pages number available. If Fiscal Reports Folio Next Numbers are not set up for the company, an error message will be printed.

Figure 54–5 Report Transaction Journal - R76B416

```
76B416                                  Model Brazil Company                                  Page No. . .    14
  C.G.C. -   .   .   /   -              Auxiliary Journal of A/R                              Date - . . .  3/10/
Insc.Est. -                             Period  of 01/01/2006 to 31/08/2006
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
. . Document. . .          . . . Dates . . .      Customer Cod                    B            A m o u n t s
Tp  Number  Parc  Batc     Accoun      Due        Account Number                  P     D e b i t         C r e d i t
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                          Transport      . . . . . .
NS      101 001  6069949 28/08/2006 27/09/2006    64100 SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente          213,969
                                                      6400.5110
                                       T O T A L   OF THE D A Y. . . . . .                      213,969
NS      201 001  6069990 29/08/2006 28/09/2006    64100 SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente          212,075
                                                      6400.5110
NS      301 001  6069991 29/08/2006 28/09/2006    64100 SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente        1,673,375
                                                      6400.5110
NS      401 001  6069993 29/08/2006 28/09/2006    64100 SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente        2,026,563
                                                      6400.5110
NS      501 001  6069994 29/08/2006 28/09/2006    64100 SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente        1,758,594
                                                      6400.5110
```

54.6.1.2 Processing Options

See Section 69.31, "Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Receivable (P76B416)".

54.7 A/P Transaction Work File and A/P Transaction Journal

54.7.1 Printing the A/P Transaction Report and Creating the Work File

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 19 - G/L Reports

From G/L Reports Brazil - Brazil (G76B09), choose 9 - A/P Build Transaction Workfile and 10- A/P Transaction Journal

You print the A/P Transaction Journal to effectively manage your accounts payables information, such as total debits and credits (invoices and payments) by date. The A/P Transaction Ledger lists, for each day, the supplier transactions entries in the Journal Entry book by company, day and account period as well as a total of debit and credits for each day. You can include all A/P transactions or part of them, depending on data selection.

The Transaction Ledger includes a transport amount for the first page and to transport amount for the last page. The report includes the following information:

- Document number, type and suffix, invoice and purchase order number
- Batch number
- Dates
- Supplier number, customer alpha name and account number related.
- Amounts debit and credits

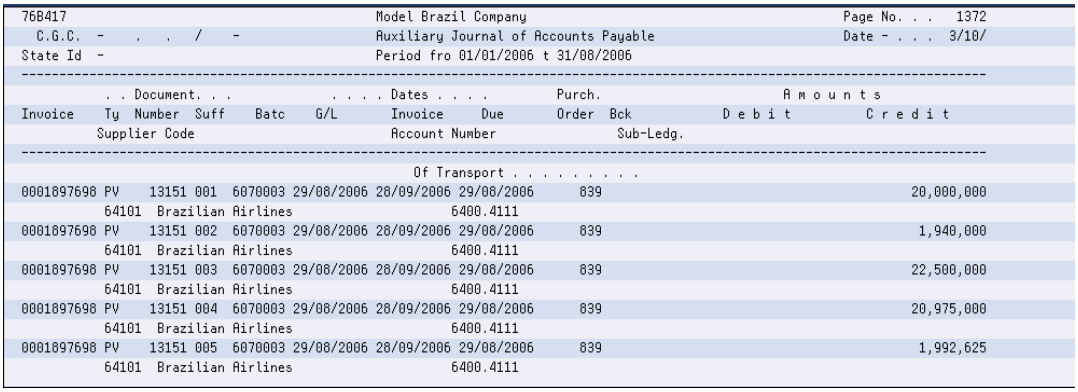
54.7.1.1 Required Setup

Program	Description
Fiscal Reports Folio Next Numbers G76B0050, choose 23	The company must be set up with the AP Ledger number, the last page number printed and the AP maximum pages number available. If Fiscal Reports Folio Next Numbers are not set up for the company, an error message will be printed.
A/P Transaction Work file G76B09, choose 9	You must run this process first to build a work file with the detail of the accounts payable transactions - voucher and payments. The file created is F76B4114. This program selects data from the Accounts Payable Ledger File (F0411), Accounts Payable - Matching Document File (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail File (F0414) and generates records in the F76B4114 Work File for each document selected.

Note:

The A/P Transaction Journal Report can be exported to a PC File.

Figure 54–6 Report Transaction Journal - R76B417



```
76B417                                  Model Brazil Company                                  Page No. . .   1372
  C.G.C.  -    .   .   /    -           Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Payable                 Date - . . .  3/10/
State Id  -                             Period fro 01/01/2006 t 31/08/2006
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
          . . Document. . .          . . . . Dates . . . .        Purch.                    A m o u n t s
Invoice    Ty  Number  Suff    Batc    G/L      Invoice     Due      Order  Bck          D e b i t        C r e d i t
         Supplier Code                        Account Number                Sub-Ledg.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                Of Transport . . . . . . . . .
0001897698 PV    13151 001  6070003 29/08/2006 28/09/2006 29/08/2006      839                          20,000,000
           64101  Brazilian Airlines                    6400.4111
0001897698 PV    13151 002  6070003 29/08/2006 28/09/2006 29/08/2006      839                           1,940,000
           64101  Brazilian Airlines                    6400.4111
0001897698 PV    13151 003  6070003 29/08/2006 28/09/2006 29/08/2006      839                          22,500,000
           64101  Brazilian Airlines                    6400.4111
0001897698 PV    13151 004  6070003 29/08/2006 28/09/2006 29/08/2006      839                          20,975,000
           64101  Brazilian Airlines                    6400.4111
0001897698 PV    13151 005  6070003 29/08/2006 28/09/2006 29/08/2006      839                           1,992,625
           64101  Brazilian Airlines                    6400.4111
```

54.7.1.2 Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Payable (P76B417)

See Section 69.32, "Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Payable (P76B417)".

Part VII

IN86

This part contains these chapters:

- Chapter 55, "Work File Creation"
- Chapter 56, "IN86"
- Chapter 57, "Work Files Maintenance and Inquiry"
- Chapter 58, "Text Files Creation and Editing"

55

Work File Creation

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 55.1, "Overview"
- Section 55.2, "Merchandise/Service F.N. Issued by Company"
- Section 55.3, "Service F.N. Issued by Company - Non ICMS"
- Section 55.4, "Merchandise/Service F.N. Issued by Other"
- Section 55.5, "Stock Checking"
- Section 55.6, "Bill of Material"

55.1 Overview

This process takes information from the primary files placed in the JD Edward's database, generating a work file.

When populating a work file, the system writes to the file according to the rules for that particular file. Additionally, if you run a filter program over the same source file without first purging the records in the work file, the system updates the records in the work file with any changed data from the source files.

55.1.1 Accounting Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 1 - Accounting Transactions

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Accounting Transactions must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the workfile creation step, taking the data from the Account Ledger file (F0911) and generating the workfile for Accounting projection (F76B10).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Business Unit/Expenditure (F76B74)

Note:

Base file: F0911 - Account Ledger.

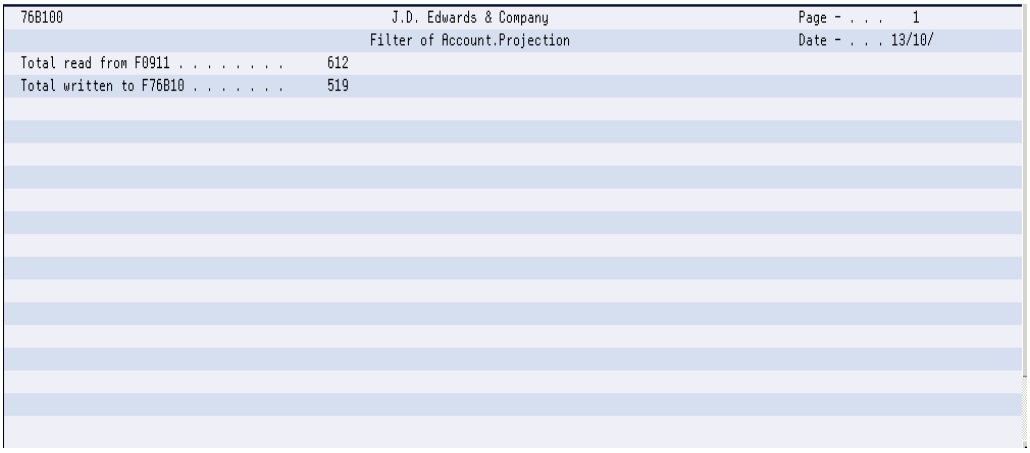
All fields of the Workfile are retrieved from their corresponding fields in the Account Ledger file. Only the Debit/Credit Indicator field has its own specification:

If the Account Ledger Amount < 0, the Debit/Credit Indicator = 'C'

Otherwise, Debit/Credit Indicator = 'D'

The Amount will be shown only as a positive number.

Figure 55–1 Report: Accounting Transactions - R76B100



If there are editing errors, they are printed in the report as well:

- Open Error in File F76B10
- Account invalid
- Cost center invalid
- Duplicate key (This message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B10LA, has a Unique Key restriction.)

In the report, a summary of the process is also printed with the number of records read from F0911 - Account Ledger and the number of records written into F76B10 - Accounting Projections Workfile.

55.1.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.1, "Processing Options for Accounting Projections (P76B100)".

55.1.2 Monthly Account Balance

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 2 - Monthly Account Balance

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Monthly Account Balance must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the workfile creation step, taking the data from Account Balances file (F0902) and generating the workfile for Monthly Account Balance (F76B80).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Cost Center Tag File (F76B74)

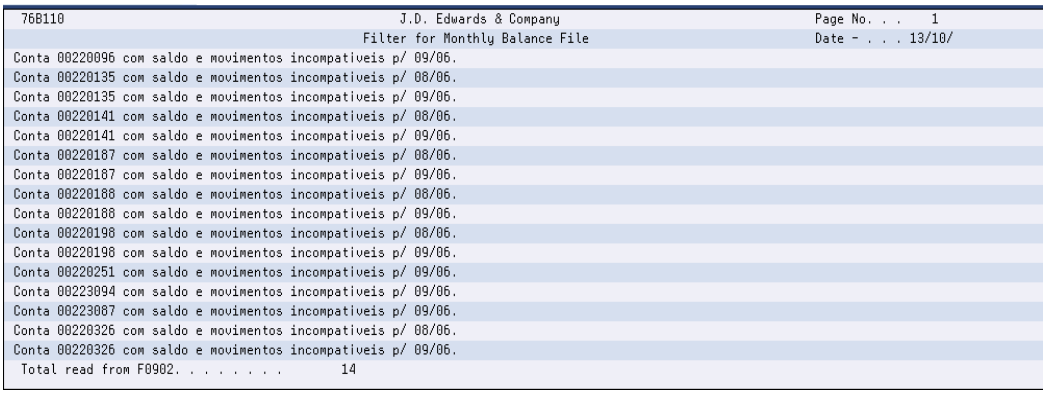
Note:

Base file: F0902 - Account Balance files.

Particular values are:

- Century and Fiscal Year - Both must be equal to the Century and Fiscal Year determined from the value entered in the Processing Option 1.
- One record for every month will be generated between the values of the Processing Options 2 and 3.
- Records to be processed must have dates in agreement with the Processing Options 1, 2 and 3. Only records with Ledger Type = AA, will be taken.
- Determines the Gain/Loss Accounts, retrieving that information from Automatic Accounting Instructions, accessed by Company and GLG6 Item number and Company/GLG12 item.
- Debit Credit Indicator Referred to Final Balance Value. If Final Balance Value > 0, Indicator = D; else C

Figure 55–2 Report: Monthly Account Balance - R76B110



```
 76B110                                    J.D. Edwards & Company                    Page No. . .    1
                                        Filter for Monthly Balance File              Date - . . . 13/10/
Conta 00220096 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00220135 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 08/06.
Conta 00220135 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00220141 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 08/06.
Conta 00220141 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00220187 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 08/06.
Conta 00220187 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00220188 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 08/06.
Conta 00220188 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00220198 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 08/06.
Conta 00220198 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00220251 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00223094 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00223087 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
Conta 00220326 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 08/06.
Conta 00220326 com saldo e movimentos incompativeis p/ 09/06.
 Total read from F0902. . . . . .       14
```

Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Erroneous month
- Through month cannot be lower than from month to report
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B80. Verify JOBLOG
- Open Error for file F76B80

- Account with balance and transactions non compatibles for period month/year
- Account invalid in F0901
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B72. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B74. Verify JOBLOG
- Error in account processing
- Error in cost center processing
- Duplicate key (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B80LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F0902 - Account Balance file and the number of records written into F76B80 - Monthly Accounting Balance Workfile

55.1.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.2, "Processing Options for Filter for Monthly Balance File (P76B110)"

55.1.3 Accounts Receivable

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 3 - Accounts Receivable

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Accounts Receivable must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Accounts Receivable Ledger file and generating the workfiles for Customers and Suppliers (F76B20).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)

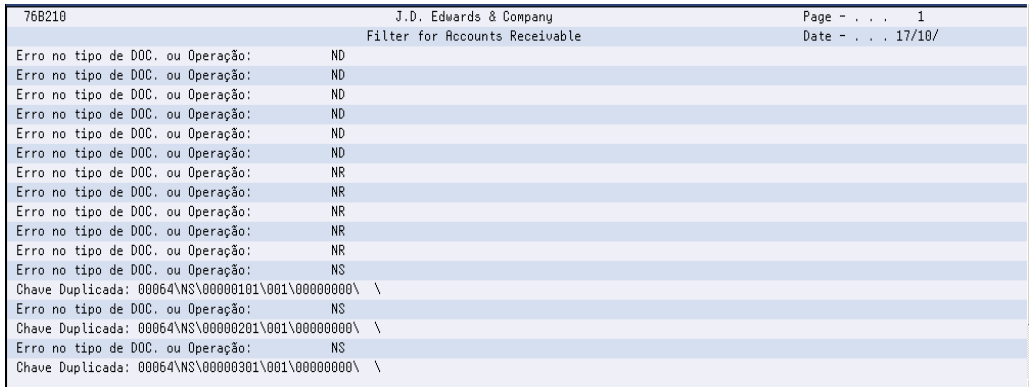
Note:

Base file: F0311 - Account Receivable Ledger file.

Particular values are:

- Amounts must be loaded as positive numbers.
- Operation type - DD: BTOP - With 'Document Type - Matching' or 'Document Type' access to UDC 00/DT and takes the special handling code from Fold Area.
- Document Type - DD: BTPD. Concatenates string '3' with the special handling code previously retrieved.
- Customers must have Related Category of the physical/juridical person='C' (Customer)

Figure 55–3 Report: Filter for Accounts Receivable - R76B210



```
 76B210                                    J.D. Edwards & Company                    Page - . . .    1
                                        Filter for Accounts Receivable               Date - . . . 17/10/
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          ND
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          ND
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          ND
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          ND
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          ND
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          ND
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          NR
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          NR
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          NR
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          NR
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          NR
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          NS
Chave Duplicada: 00064\NS\00000101\001\00000000\  \
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          NS
Chave Duplicada: 00064\NS\00000201\001\00000000\  \
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          NS
Chave Duplicada: 00064\NS\00000301\001\00000000\  \
```

Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B20. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B72. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B70. Verify JOBLOG
- Open Error for file F76B20
- Error on AAI detailed account for transaction
- Error on document or transaction type
- Error on account processing
- Error on customer processing
- Duplicate key for transaction (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B20LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F0311 - Account Receivable Ledger and the number of records written into F76B20 - Customers and Suppliers Workfile

55.1.3.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.3, "Processing Options for Filter of Accounts Receivable (P76B210)".

55.1.4 Accounts Payable

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 4 - Accounts Payable

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Accounts Payable must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Accounts Payable Ledger file (F0411), Accounts Payable matching documents (F0413) and Accounts Payable matching documents detail (F0414) and generating the workfiles for Customers and Suppliers (F76B20)

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)

Note:

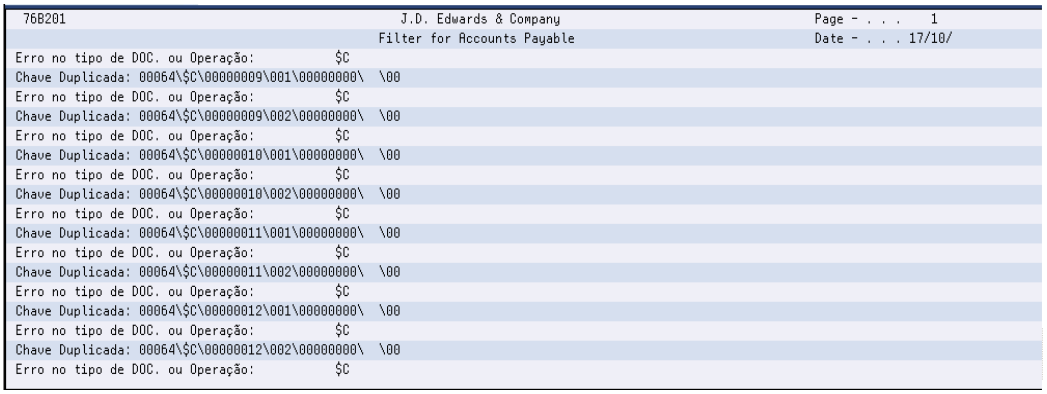
Base file: F0411/F0413/F0414 - Account Receivable Ledger file, payment documents and payment detail documents.

Amounts must be loaded as positive numbers.

Particular values are:

- Operation type - DD: BTOP - With 'Document Type - Matching' or 'Document Type' access to UDC 00/DT and takes the special handling code from Fold Area.
- Document Type - DD: BTPD. Concatenates string '3' with the special handling code previously retrieved.
- Suppliers must have Related Category of the physical/juridical person='V' (Supplier)

Figure 55–4 Report: Filter for Accounts Payable - R76B201



```
 76B201                                    J.D. Edwards & Company                    Page - . . .    1
                                        Filter for Accounts Payable                  Date - . . . 17/10/
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
Chave Duplicada: 00064\$C\00000009\001\00000000\  \00
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
Chave Duplicada: 00064\$C\00000009\002\00000000\  \00
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
Chave Duplicada: 00064\$C\00000010\001\00000000\  \00
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
Chave Duplicada: 00064\$C\00000010\002\00000000\  \00
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
Chave Duplicada: 00064\$C\00000011\001\00000000\  \00
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
Chave Duplicada: 00064\$C\00000011\002\00000000\  \00
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
Chave Duplicada: 00064\$C\00000012\001\00000000\  \00
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
Chave Duplicada: 00064\$C\00000012\002\00000000\  \00
Erro no tipo de DOC. ou Operação:          $C
```

Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B20. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B72. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B70. Verify JOBLOG
- Open Error for file F76B20
- Error on AAI detailed account for transaction
- Error on document or transaction type
- Error on account processing
- Error on supplier processing
- Duplicate key for transaction (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B20LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F0411JD file and the number of records written into F76B20 - Customers and Suppliers Workfile

55.1.4.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.4, "Processing Options for Suppliers/Customers (Accounts Payable) (P76B201)".

55.1.5 Goods Registers

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 5 - Goods Registers

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Goods Register must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Asset Master File file (F1201) and generating the workfiles for Goods Register (F76B63).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)

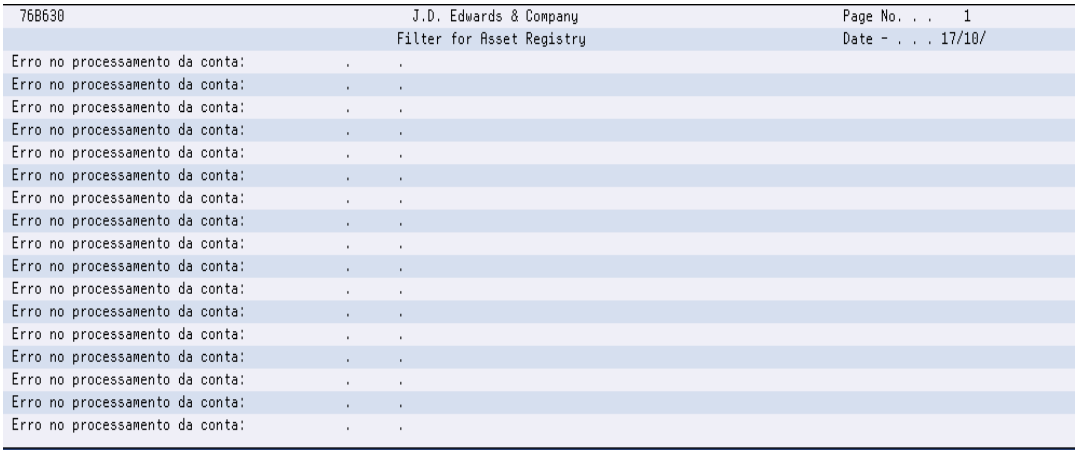
Note:

Base file: F1201- Asset Master File.

Particular values are:

- New or Used on Acquisition - If the corresponding field from the file is not included in (1, 2, 3), set to '1'. Ledger Type - Is set to AA (hardcoded)
- Amounts will be informed only as a positive number

Figure 55–5 Report: Filter for Asset Registry - R76B630



```
76B630                                  J.D. Edwards & Company                  Page No. . .    1
                                        Filter for Asset Registry               Date - . . . 17/10/
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
Erro no processamento da conta:          .     .
```

Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B63. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B72. Verify JOBLOG
- Open Error on file F76B63

- Error on account processing
- Duplicate key (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B63LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F1201 - Asset Master file and the number of records written into F76B63 - Goods Register Workfile

55.1.5.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.5, "Processing Options for Asset Registry Filter (P76B630)".

55.2 Merchandise/Service F.N. Issued by Company

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 6 - Merch/Serv F.N. Issued by company

Resolution IN86 establishes that files with information related to Merchandise/Services Nota Fiscal eligible to ICMS Tax transactions must be generated according to the format determined by the Fiscal Authority and presented to the Fiscal Authority in a magnetic media.

This process executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Nota Fiscal Item file (F76B05) and generating the workfiles for:

- Fiscal Note Master - Merchandise/Services (F76B81)
- Fiscal Note Master - Merchandise/Services - Item (F76B82)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)
- Transaction Nature (F76B76)
- Item list (F76B78)

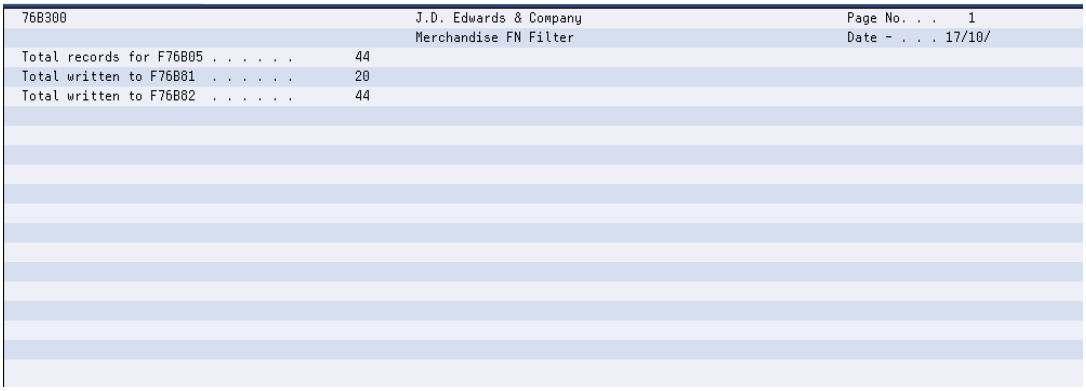
Note:

Base file: F76B05- Nota fiscal Item file.

Particular values are:

- For each record read from Nota Fiscal Item file the program determines the Type of transaction that this record represents. This determination is performed in agreement with the Operation Type Code (BNOC)
- Acquisition - If the corresponding field from the file is not included in (1, 2, 3), set to '1'. Ledger Type - is set to AA (hard coded).
- If BNOC < 5000 - Inbound Transaction
- If BNOC > 5000 - Outbound Transaction
- Document Template is completed with description 1 from UDC 76/TN, accessed from BNOC/BPOC fields. If no records are found, takes value '01'
- Movement transactions are: E - Inbound Transactions, S - Outbound transactions.
- Transport way: hardcode RODOVIARIO.
- Freight Mode. If amounts related to N.F.Freight, Insurance and Financial Expenses are equal to 0, CIF. Otherwise FOB

Figure 55–6 Report: Merchandise/Service N.F. Filter - R76B300



Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B81. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B82. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B70. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B76. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B78. Verify JOBLOG
- Open Error on file F76B81
- Open Error on file F76B82
- Error - Address Number

- Error - Fiscal Note without Header record in F76B04
- Error - Transaction Nature
- Error - Item / Services
- Duplicate key in header file (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B81LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- Duplicate key in detail file (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B82LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F76B05 - Nota Fiscal Item and the number of records written into F76B81 - Fiscal Note Master - Merchandise/services Workfile. F76B82 - Fiscal Note Master - Merchandise/services - Item Workfile

Open Error on file F76B81

55.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.6, "Processing Options for Fiscal Note Issued by Company (P76B300)".

55.3 Service F.N. Issued by Company - Non ICMS

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 7-Service F.N. Issued by Company

Resolution IN86 establishes that files with information related to service nota fiscal not eligible to ICMS Tax transactions must be generated according to the format determined by the Fiscal Authority and presented to the Fiscal authority in a magnetic media.

This process executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Nota Fiscal Item file (F76B05) and generating the workfiles for:

- Services Fiscal Notes (F76B40)
- Services Fiscal Notes Detail (F76B41)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)
- Item List (F76B78)

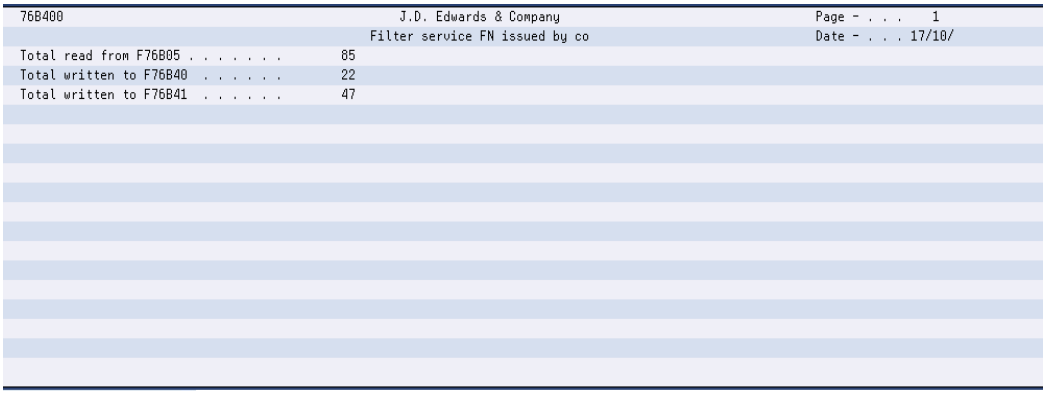
Note:

Base file: F76B05- Nota fiscal Item file.

Particular values are:

- For each record read from Nota Fiscal Item file is determined the Type of transaction that this record represents. This determination is performed in agreement with the Operation Type Code (BNOC)
- Acquisition - If the corresponding field from the file is not included in (1, 2, 3), set to '1'. Ledger Type - Is set to AA (hardcode)
- If BNOC < 5000 - Inbound Transaction
- If BNOC > 5000 - Outbound Transaction
- This process will take only those records with BNOC > 5000

Figure 55–7 Report: Filter Service FN Issued by co - R76B400



```
76B400                                  J.D. Edwards & Company          Page - . . .    1
                                    Filter service FN issued by co      Date - . . . 17/10/
Total read from F76B05 . . . . . .      85
Total written to F76B40  . . . . .      22
Total written to F76B41  . . . . .      47
```

Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B40. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B40. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B41. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B70. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B78. Verify JOBLOG
- Open Error on file F76B40
- Open Error on file F76B41
- Error - Address Number
- Error - Fiscal note without header record in F76B04
- Error - Item nbr. / services
- Duplicate key in header file (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B40LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- Duplicate key in detail file (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B41LA, has a Unique Key restriction)

- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F76B05 - Nota Fiscal Item and the number of records written into F76B40 - Services Fiscal Note workfile, F76B41 - Services Fiscal Note Detail workfile

55.3.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.7, "Processing Options for Service Note Issued by CO - Non ICMS (P76B400)".

55.4 Merchandise/Service F.N. Issued by Other

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 8- Merch/Serv F.N. issued by other

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to NF Goods/Services emitted by others must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Nota Fiscal Item file (F76B05) and generating the workfiles for:

- Master Notes of Goods/Services Emitted by Third Parties (F76B35)
- Items Notes of Goods/Services Emitted by Thirds Parties (F76B36)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)
- Transaction Nature (F76B76)
- Item list (F76B78)

Note:

Base file: F76B05- Nota fiscal Item file.

For each record read from Nota Fiscal Item file is determined the Type of transaction that this record represents. This determination is performed in agreement with the Operation Type Code (BNOC).

Acquisition - If the corresponding field from the file is not included in (1, 2, 3), set to '1'. Ledger Type - Is set to AA (hardcode).

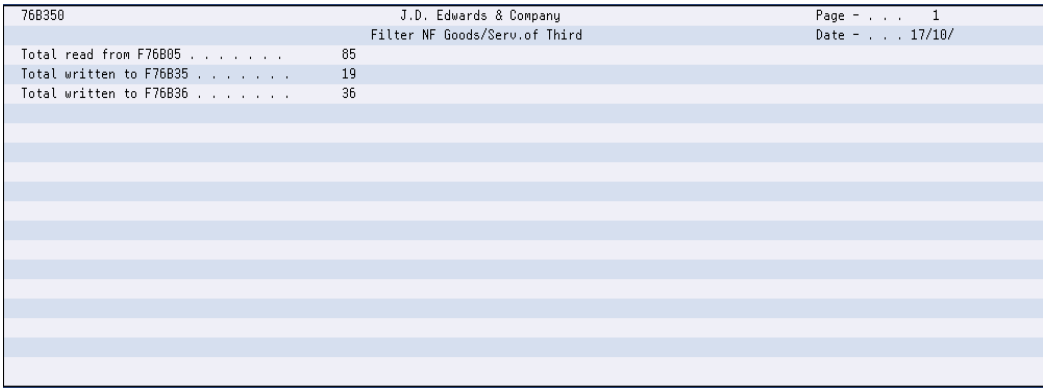
If BNOC < 5000 - Inbound Transaction.

If BNOC > 5000 - Outbound Transaction.

This process will take only those records with BNOC < 5000.

Document template: is completed with the description 1 from the UDC 76/TN, accessed from (BNOC/BSOP) fields. If no records are found, takes value '01'.

Figure 55–8 Report: Filter NF Goods/Serv. Of Third - R76B350



Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B35. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B36. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B70. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B76. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B78. Verify JOBLOG
- Open Error on file F76B35
- Open Error on file F76B36
- Error - Address Number
- Error - Fiscal Note without Header record in F76B04
- Error - Transaction Nature
- Error - Item Nbr./ Services
- Duplicate key in header file (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B35LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- Duplicate key in detail file (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B36LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F76B05 - Nota Fiscal Item and the number of records written into F76B35 - Master Notes of Goods/Services Emitted by Third Parties workfile. F76B36 - Items Notes of Goods/Services Emitted by Third Parties workfile

55.4.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.8, "Processing Options for NF Goods/Serv. Emitted by Third (P76B350)".

55.5 Stock Checking

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 9- Stock Checking

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Stock Checking must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Item Ledger file (F4111) and generating the workfiles for:

- Stock checking (F76B50)
- Item list (F76B78)

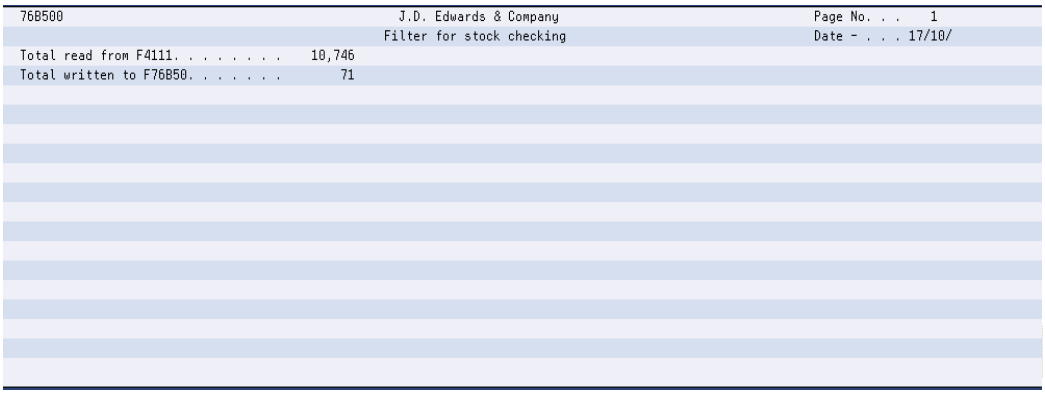
Note:

Base file: F4111- Item Ledger File.

All fields of the Workfiles are retrieved from their corresponding fields in Nota Fiscal Item file. Fields with particular values are:

- Document Type
- NF for Nota Fiscal transaction
- OS for work orders
- REC for other transactions
- Document Type Nature
- F for Fiscal Note Transactions
- I for other transactions
- A Movement is recorded from Fiscal Note transactions when it is possible find a record in the Nota Fiscal Detail File (F7611B)
- Movement Indicator
- If Quantity transaction < 0, 'S'
- If Quantity transaction > 0, 'E'
- If Quantity transaction = 0 and Extended Cost < 0, 'S'
- Otherwise 'E'

Figure 55–9 Report: Filter for Stock Checking - R76B500



Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B50. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B78. Verify JOBLOG
- Open Error on file F76B50LA
- Error on item processing

55.5.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.9, "Processing Options for Stock Checking (P76B500)".

55.5.2 Inventory Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 10- Inventory Register

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Inventory Register must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Item ASOF file (F41112) and Branch Plant Fiscal Company Cross Reference file (F7606B) and generating the workfiles for:

- Registration of Stock (F76B51)
- Item list (F76B78)

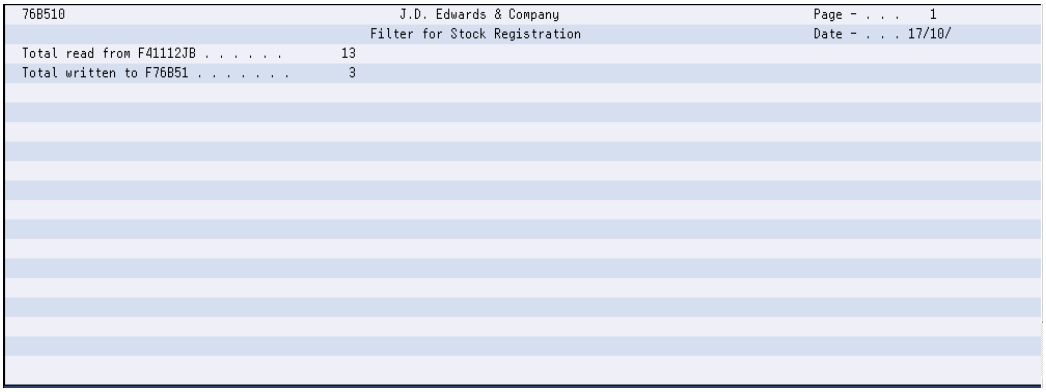
Note:

Base file: F41112JB (Join Item ASOF File and Branch Plant - Fiscal company cross reference).

Particular values are:

- Stock Situation - Take the corresponding category code for Business Unit from Business Unit Master.

Figure 55–10 Report: Filter for Inventory Register - R76B510



- Open Error on file F76B51LA

- Error on item processing
- Primary file - F41112JB - JF(F41112/F7606B), join file between F41112 and F7606B files throughout the MCU field

Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

55.5.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.10, "Processing Options for Stock Registry (P76B510)".

55.6 Bill of Material

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 11- Bill of Material

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Bill of Material must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Bill of Material Master File file (F3002) and generating the workfiles for:

- Bill of Material for reporting purpose file (F76B60)
- Item list (F76B78)

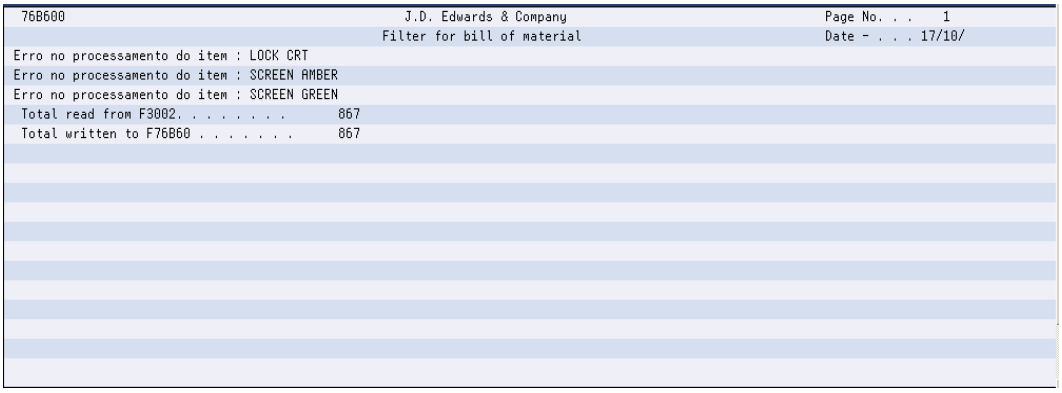
Note:

Base file: F3002 (Bill of material master file).

Particular values are:

- Batch Quantity<>0
- Type of Bill of Material: M

Figure 55–11 Report: Filter for Bill of Material - R76B60



Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B60. Verify JOBLOG
- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B78. Verify JOBLOG

- Open Error for file F76B60
- Error on item processing
- Duplicate key (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B60LA, has a Unique Key restriction)

55.6.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.11, "Processing Options for Bill of Material (P76B600)".

55.6.2 Export Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 13- Export Transaction

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Export Transactions must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Nota Fiscal - Items file (F76B05) and generating the workfiles for:

- Export file (F76B44)

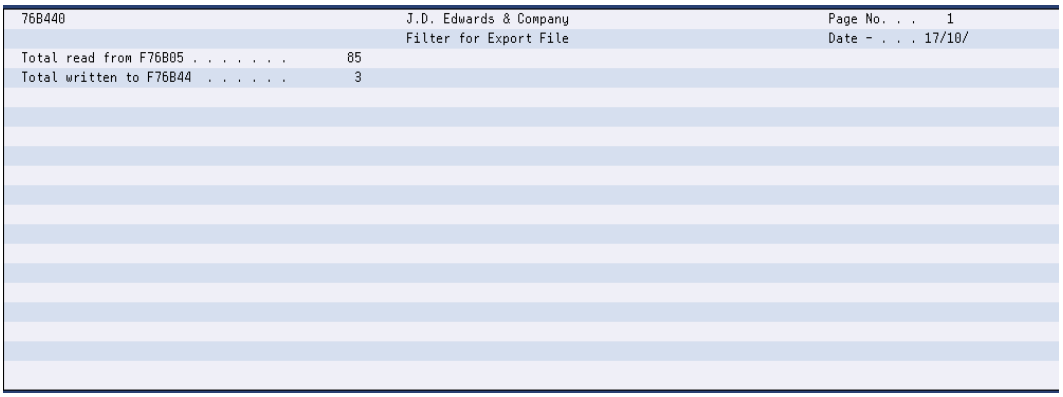
Note:

Base file: F76B05 (Nota Fiscal Item Data).

Particular values are:

- Only will process Export Transactions--> Operation Type Code (BNOC) has a value between 7000 and 7999.
- Document Template - Is completed with the Description 1 from the UDC 76/TN, accessing with (BNOC/BSOP) fields. If no records are found, takes value '01'

Figure 55–12 Report: Filter for Export File - R76B440



Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B44. Verify Joblog
- Open error on file F76B44
- Closed process. Verify errors above
- Duplicated Key error: Nota/Series/Type/Co (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B44LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F76B05 - Nota Fiscal Items, and the number of records written into F76B44 - "Export File" workfile

55.6.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.12, "Processing Options for Filter for Export File (P76B440)".

55.6.3 Import Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20, Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 8 - Work files Creation

From Work files Creation - Brazil (G76B0060), choose 14- Import Transaction

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Import Transactions must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile creation step, taking the data from Nota Fiscal - Items file (F76B05) and generating the workfiles for:

- Import file (F76B45)

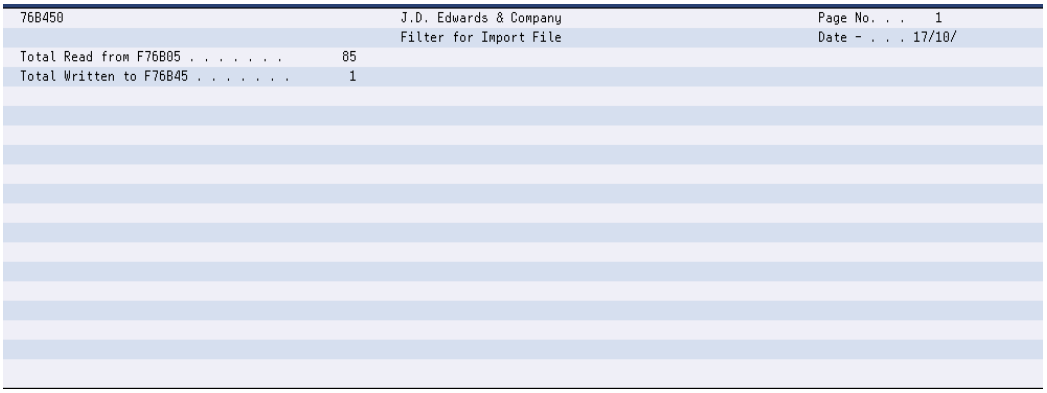
Note:

Base file: F76B05 (Nota Fiscal Item Data).

Particular values are:

- Only will process Import Transactions--> Operation Type Code (BNOC) has a value between 3000 and 3999.
- Document Template - Is completed with the Description 1 from the UDC 76/TN, accessing with (BNOC/BSOP) fields. If no records are found, takes value '01'

Figure 55–13 Report: Filter for Import File - R76B450



```
76B450                                  J.D. Edwards & Company          Page No. . .    1
                                        Filter for Import File          Date - . . . 17/10/
Total Read from F76B05 . . . . . .       85
Total Written to F76B45 . . . . . .       1
```

Printed errors that may be generated from the process:

- Error on CLRPFM for file F76B45. Verify Joblog
- Open error on file F76B45
- Duplicated Key error: Nota/Series/Type/Co (this message appears when the program tries to write a record with duplicated key. File F76B45LA, has a Unique Key restriction)
- The summary of the process is printed, indicating the number of records read from F76B05 - Nota Fiscal Items, and the number of records written into F76B45 - "Import File" workfile

55.6.3.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.13, "Processing Options for Filter for Import File (P76B450)".

56

IN86

This chapter contains this topic:

- Section 56.1, "Overview"

56.1 Overview

IN86 refer to legal reporting requirements in Brazil. This requirement requires businesses to report all of their business transactions that occur over a period of time using magnetic media. The government defines the period of time, the required information, and the magnetic media layout. The government also allows businesses to submit additional information with their transaction data.

Typically, the government informs a company that it has been selected for audit and that the company is required to make an IN86 submission for the business transactions that occurred within a reporting date range. The company then has 20 work days in which to remit the required submission to the government.

JD Edwards World software provides a solution for and supports IN86 tax reporting only for data that is stored in JD Edwards files. For example, JD Edwards files for Brazil do not store payroll data, so the system does not support IN86 data for payroll data.

Brazilian government specification allows companies to include additional fields in the text files for reporting or to modify the length of fields. To include additional fields or modify the length of the fields, you must customize the programs that are provided by the system.

The generation process of that information involves three steps:

- Work file Creation
- Work file Maintenance and Inquiry
- Text file creation and Editing

Functional areas to be processed are:

- General Accounting
- Account Balance
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Good Register
- Notas Fiscais on Merchandises

- Notas Fiscais on Services
- Notas Fiscais emitted by Third Parties
- Stock checking
- Inventory Management
- Bill of Materials

57

Work Files Maintenance and Inquiry

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 57.1, "Overview"
- Section 57.2, "Main Files"
- Section 57.3, "Complementary Files"
- Section 57.4, "Non JD Edwards System Transactions"

57.1 Overview

This process allows you to work with the information of the workfiles generated in the Work File Creation step.

You can inquire, update, delete, or add records to the workfile.

57.2 Main Files

57.2.1 Accounting Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 2 - Account Transactions

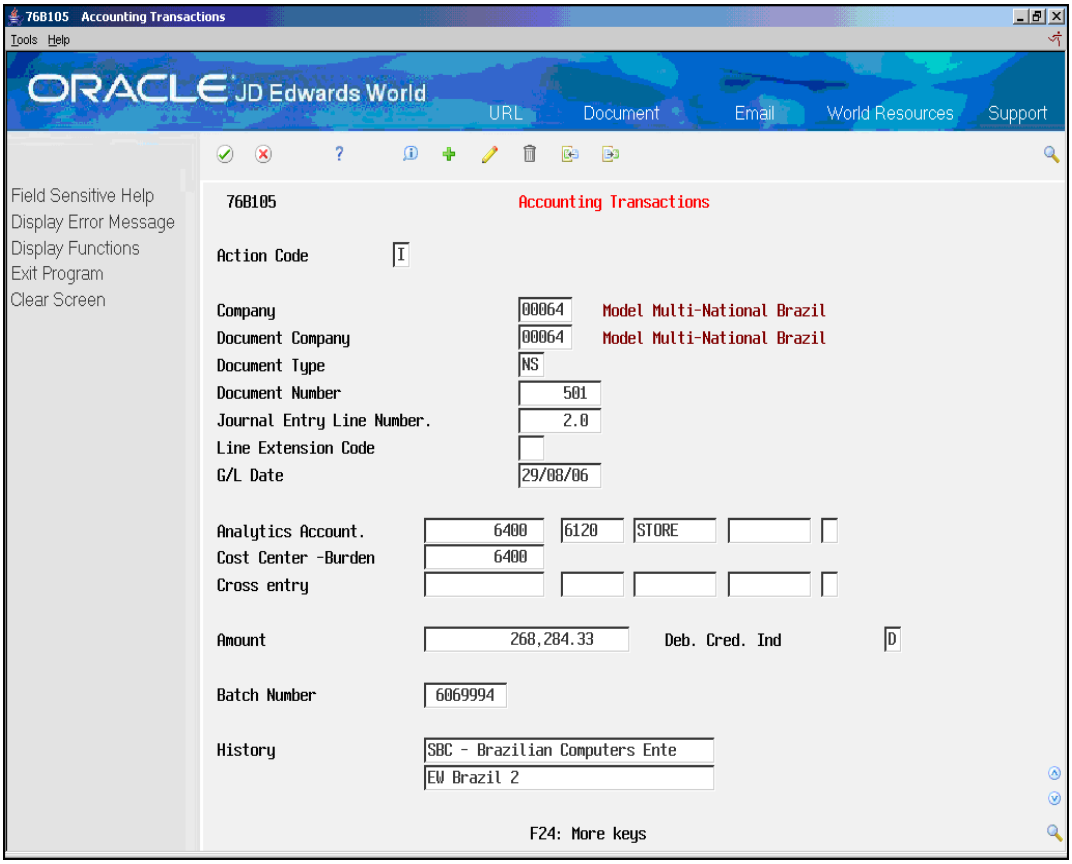
Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Accounting Transactions must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Accounting Projection.

The following complementary files will be updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Business Unit/Expenditure (F76B74)

Figure 57–1 Accounting Transactions screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system.
Document Company	Number that along with document number, type and G/L date uniquely identifies an original document.
Document Type	Code from user defined code 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction.
Document Number	Number that identifies the original document.
Journal Entry Line Number	Number that identifies the record within the journal entry.
Line Extension Code	Identifier of extension code of the line, if it exists.
G/L Date	Date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted.
Analytics Account	Code that identifies the ledger account.
Cost Center -Burden	Business Unit number to which the burden was charged.
Cross Entry	Account Number.
Amount	Amount of the transaction.
Deb. Cred. Ind.	Indicator of Debit/Credit. Values allowed are D or C.
Batch Number	Number that a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit.

Field	Explanation
History	A description, remark, name or address to identify the transaction.

57.2.2 Monthly Account Balances

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 3 - Monthly Account Balances

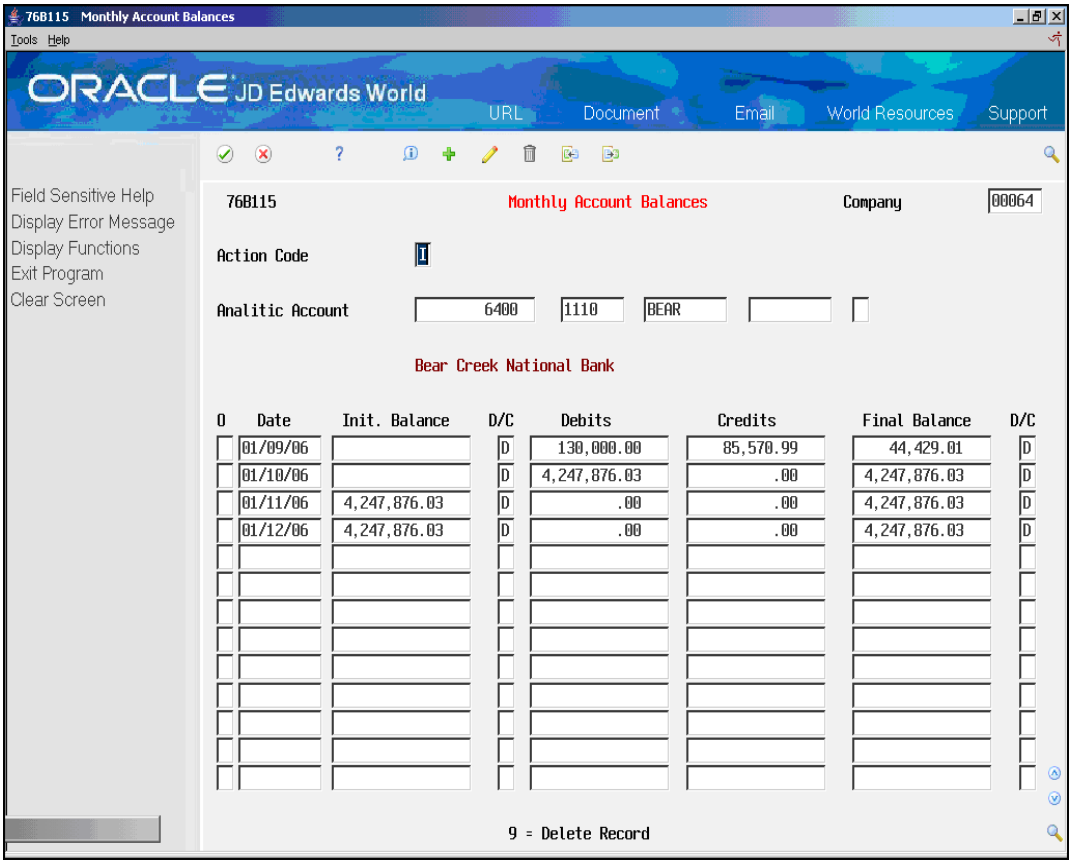
Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Monthly Account Balance must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to visualize the data generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile, Monthly Account Balance (F76B80).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Cost Center Tag File (F76B74)

Figure 57–2 Monthly Account Balances screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization. The system retrieves this value from processing option 1 to use as a default value.
Analytic Account	Code that identifies the ledger account.
Date	Date that the document was entered to the system
Initial Balance	Beginning amount.
D/C	Indicator of debit/credit of the Initial Balance.
Debits	Total amount of debits.
Credits	Total amount of credits.
Final Balance	Final amount, compute from the Initial balance after subtracting debits and adding credits.
D/C	Indicator of debit/credit of the Final Balance.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.2.2.1 Processing Options for Maintenance for Monthly Balance File (P76B115)

See Section 70.14, "Processing Options for Maintenance for Monthly Balance File (P76B115)".

57.2.3 Vendors / Customers

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 4 - Vendors / Customers

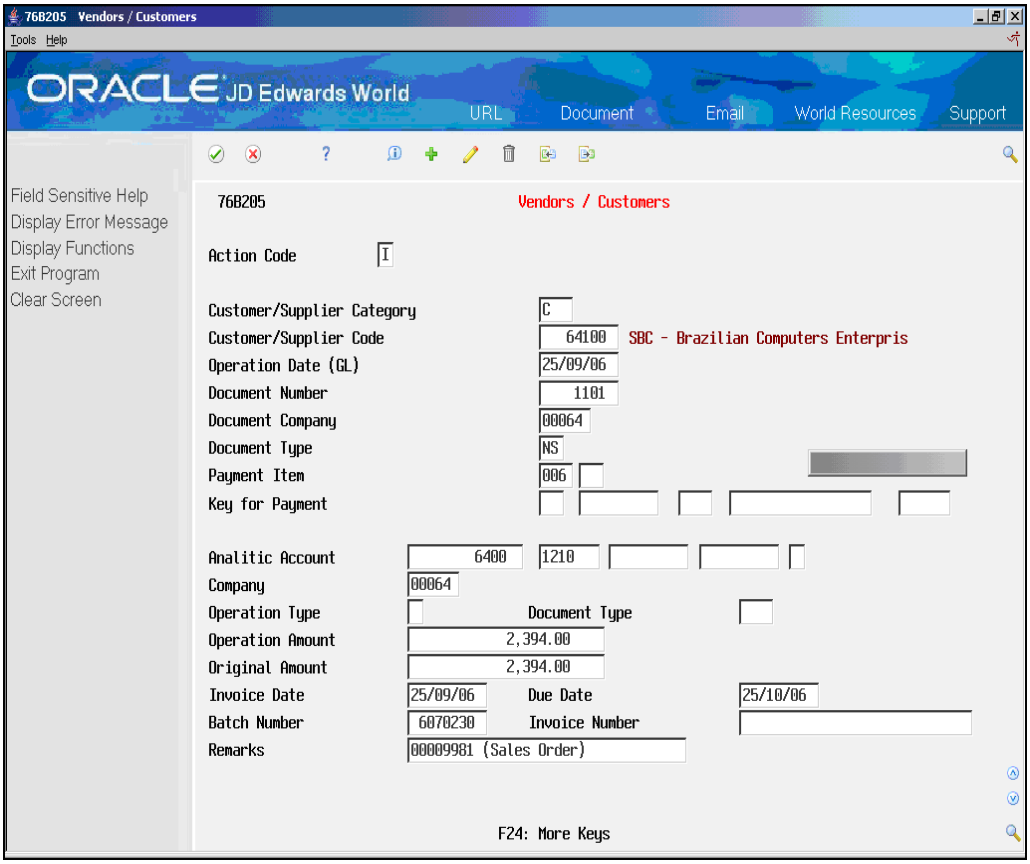
Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to visualize the data generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfiles of Customers and Suppliers (F76B20).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)

Figure 57–3 Vendors/Customers screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Customer/Supplier Category	Code that identifies the related category of the physical/juridical persons. Allowed values are 'V' for Suppliers, 'C' for Customers.
Customer/Supplier Code	Number that identifies in Address Book the customer or the supplier.
Operation Date (G/L)	G/L Date of the operation.
Document Number	Number that identifies the original document.
Document Company	Number that along with document number, type and G/L date uniquely identifies an original document.
Document Type	Code from user defined code 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction.
Payment Item/Suffix	Identifier of the item inside the payment group.
Key for Payment	Internal identification of the payment inside the system.
Analytic Account	Code that identifies the ledger account.

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system.
Operation Type	Allowed values are: 'C' Initial Title Register, 'P' Payment, 'R' Receipt, 'B' Other Decreases (user defined code 76B/OD).
Document Type	Allowed values are: 'DUP' Duplicate or 'REC' Receipt.
Operation Amount	Amount of the transaction.
Original Amount	Original amount of the transaction.
Invoice Date	Date of the invoice.
Due Date	Date of payment due.
Batch Number	Number that a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit.
Invoice Number	Number that identifies the invoice document.
Remarks	A description, remark, name or address to identify the transaction.

57.2.4 Goods Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 5 - Goods Register

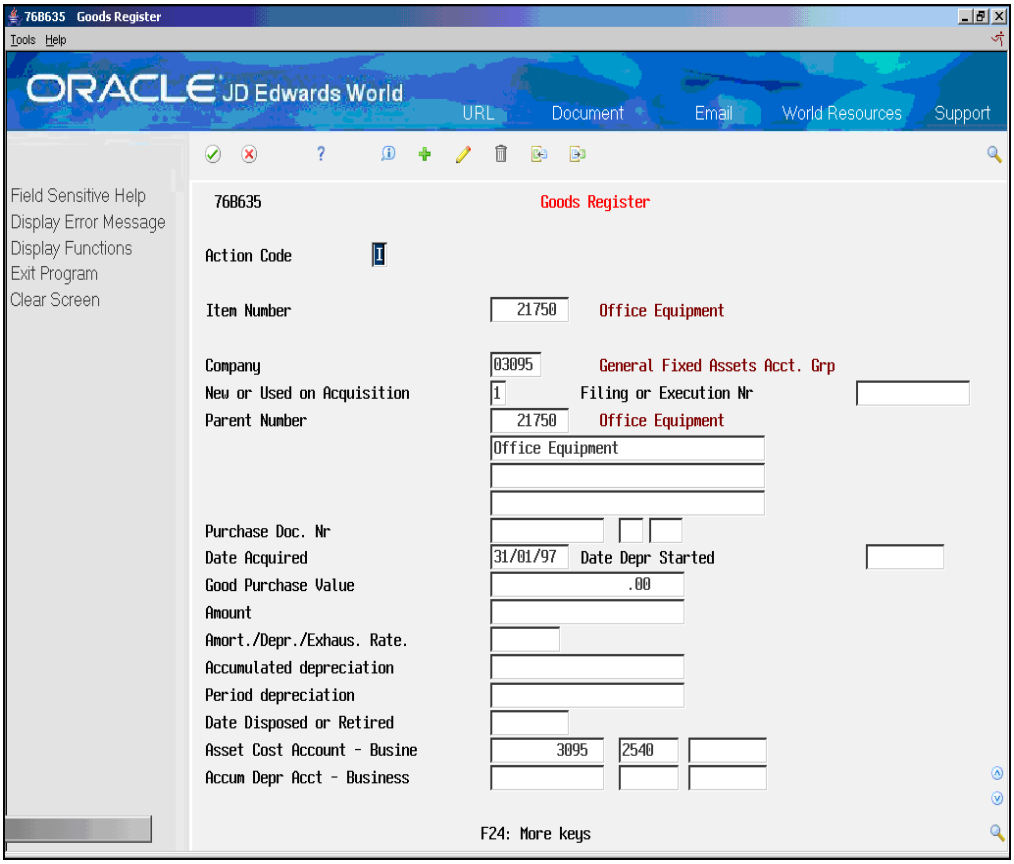
Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Goods Register must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This process executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to visualize the data generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile of Goods Register (F76B63).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72).

Figure 57–4 Goods Register screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Item Number	Code of 8 digits that uniquely identifies an asset.
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system.
New or Used on Acquisition	Code that identifies the asset. Allowed values are: 'N' indicates a new asset, 'U' indicates a used asset.
Filing or Execution Number	Filing or Number of execution
Parent Number	Specify a group of components that are associated together for a cause.
Purchase Document Number	Identification of nota fiscal, with number, series and 'DUP' if is a duplicate or 'REC' if is a receipt.
Date Acquired	Date of asset was acquired.
Date Depreciation Started	Date when the depreciation computation begin for an asset.
Good Purchase Value	Value of purchase of the good.
Amount	Amount of the good.
Amort./Depr./Exhaus. Rate	Rate of amortization, depreciation or exhaust.

Field	Explanation
Accumulated depreciation	Depreciation accumulated.
Period depreciation	Period of depreciation.
Date disposed or retired	Date of the asset was disposed.
Asset Cost Account	Code that identifies the asset cost account.
Accumulated Depr. Account	Code that identifies the asset accumulated depreciation account.

57.2.5 Merchandise/Service Fiscal Note Issued by Company

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 6 - Merchandise/Service Fiscal Note issued by Company

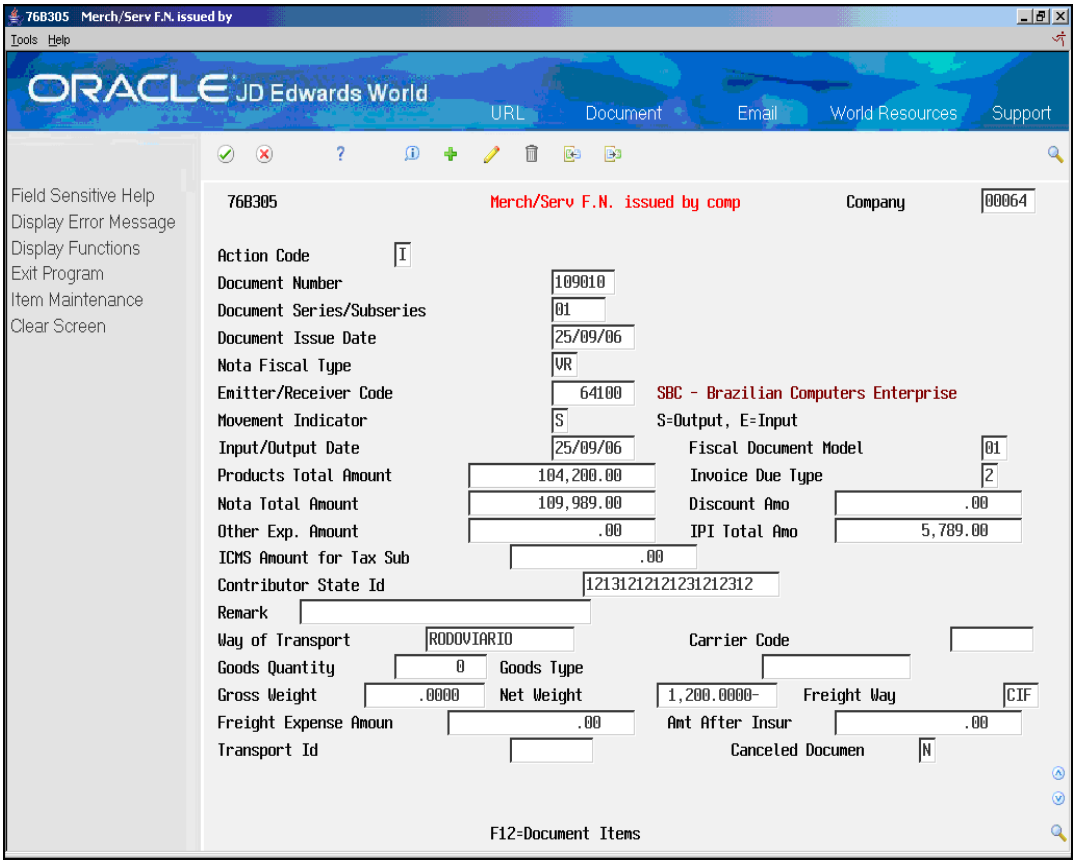
Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Merchandise/services Fiscal Note must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfiles of Fiscal Note Master Merchandise/services and Fiscal Note Master Merchandise/services - Items (F76B81 and F76B82).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Address Book Registry (F76B70)

Figure 57–5 Merch/Serv F.N. Issued by screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system.
Document Number	Number that, along with the number of series/subseries, identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Document Series/Subseries	Number of Series/Subseries that, along with the document number, identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Document Issue Date	Date that the log entry was issued.
Nota Fiscal Type	Code that identifies the type of Nota Fiscal (user defined code 00/DT).
Emitter/Receiver Code	Number that identifies in Address Book the emitter or the receiver.
Movement Indicator	Indicator of movement. Allowed values are: 'S' output, 'E' input.
Input/Output Date	Date of input or output.
Fiscal Document Model	Indicator of document template.
Products Total Amount	Total amount without discounts that will be printed in the Nota Fiscal (financial discount, IPI or ICMS).
Invoice Due Type	Bill type. Allowed values are: '1' at sight operation, '2' long term operation.

Field	Explanation
Nota Total Amount	Total amount of the Nota Fiscal. The system calculates the total as: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Additional Expenses - Discounts.
Discount Amount	Amount of discount available for the Nota Fiscal.
Other Exp. Amount	Total amount of the additional expenses printed on the Nota Fiscal. This amount is the sum of Freight plus Insurance plus Finance Expenses.
IPI Total Amount	Amount of IPI tax.
ICMS Amount for Tax Sub	Amount of ICMS Substitution that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
Contributor State Id	Fiscal identification of the company. This information will be printed on Fiscal Notes and Fiscal Books.
Remark	Field used like identification of the transaction.
Way of Transport	Transport way used.
Carrier Code	Number that identifies the carrier from Address Book.
Goods Quantity	Volume used by the merchandise included in the Nota Fiscal.
Goods Type	Volume Type related to a Nota Fiscal.
Gross Weight	Gross Weight for an item included in the Nota Fiscal.
Net Weight	Net Weight for an item included in the Nota Fiscal.
Freight Way	Freight Mode.
Freight Expense Amount	Complete the Nota Fiscal Freight field whenever you classify freight as an additional expense to your customer.
Amount After Insurance	The insurance amount that you charge the client as an additional expense.
Transport Id	Transport truck identification number.
Canceled Document	Cancel Situation Indicator.

57.2.6 Services Fiscal Note Issued by Company

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 7 - Services Fiscal Note issued by Company

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Services Fiscal Notes must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

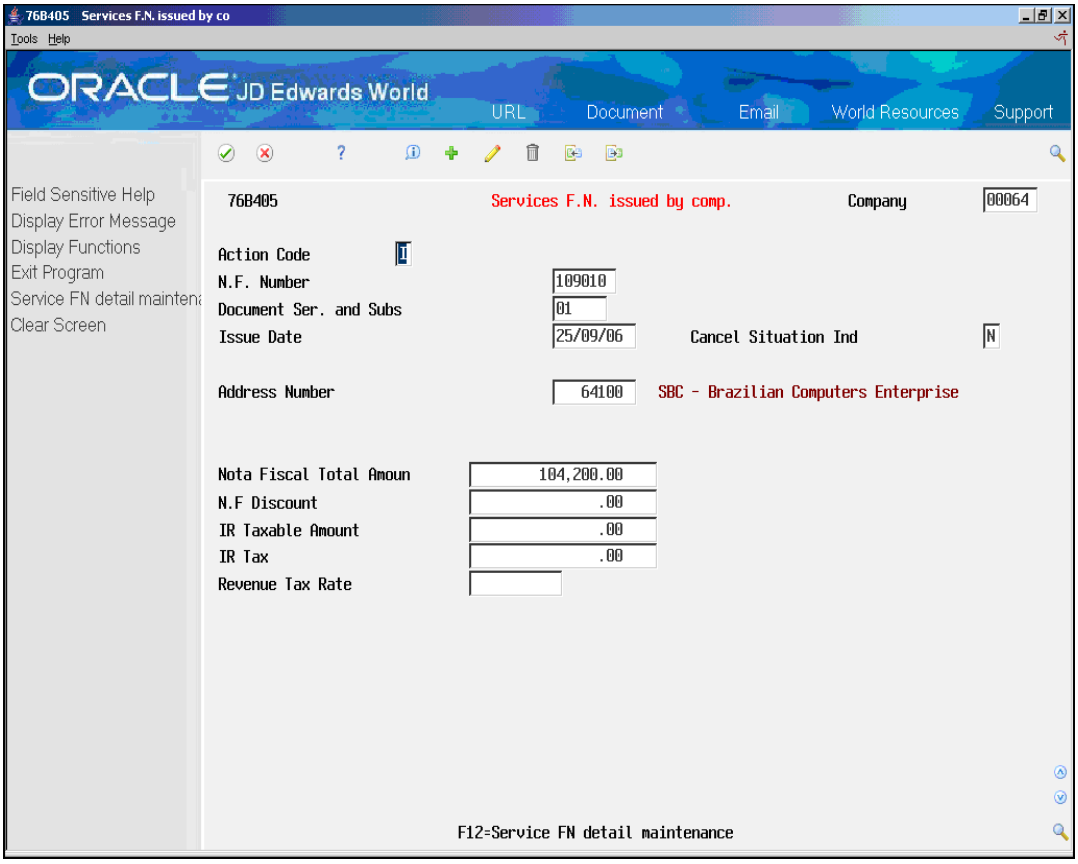
This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to visualize the data generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new

records from/to the workfiles of Services Fiscal Notes and Services Fiscal Notes Detail (F76B40 and F76B41).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Address Book Registry (F76B70)

Figure 57–6 Services F.N. Issued by comp. screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system.
N.F. Number	Number that, jointly with number of series/subseries, identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Document Series/Subseries	Number of Series/subseries that jointly with the document number identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Issue Date	Date the log entry was issued.
Cancel Situation Indicator	Cancel Situation Indicator.
Address Number	Number that identifies the person in the Address Book.
Nota Fiscal Total Amount	Total amount of the Nota Fiscal. The system calculates the total as: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Additional Expenses - Discounts.
N.F. Discount	Amount of discount available for the Nota Fiscal.

Field	Explanation
IR Taxable Amount	Amount on which IR taxes are assessed.
IR Tax	Amount of IR tax.
Revenue Tax Rate	Percentage from the tax authority that has jurisdiction in the tax area.

57.2.7 Merchandise/Service Fiscal Note Issued by Other

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 8 - Merchandise/Service Fiscal Note Issued by Other

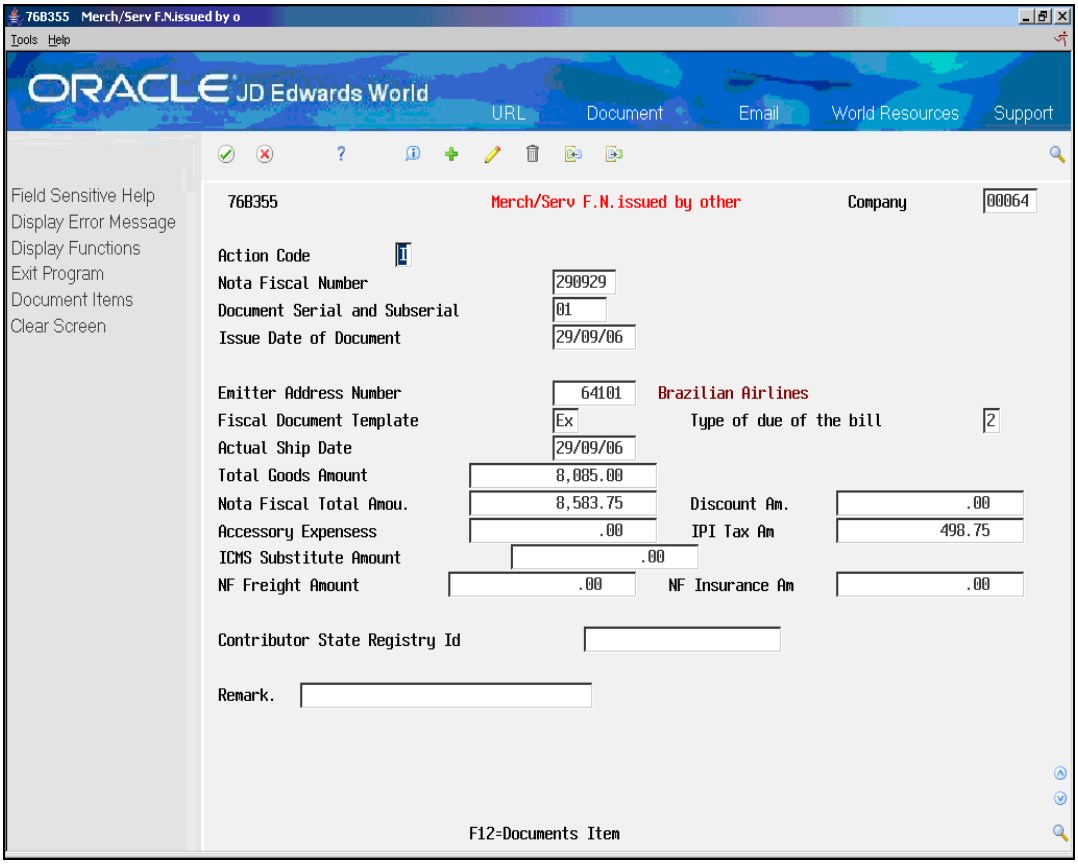
Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Fiscal Note Goods/Services emitted by Thirds must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to visualize the data generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile, Master Notes of Goods/Services emitted by Third Parties (F76B35).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Items Notes of Goods/Services emitted by Third Parties (F76B36)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70).

Figure 57–7 Merch/Serv F.N. Issued by other screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system.
N.F. Number	Number that jointly with number of series/subseries identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Document Serial and Subserial	Number of Series/subseries that jointly with the document number identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Issue Date of Document	Date the log entry was issued.
Emitter Address Number	Number that identifies the emitter in the Address Book.
Fiscal Document Template	Document Template
Type of Due of the Bill	Bill type. Allowed values are: '1' at sight operation, '2' long term operation.
Actual Ship Date	Date that is confirmed to the customer like of shipment.
Total Goods Amount	Total amount without discounts.
Nota Fiscal Total Amount	Total amount of the Nota Fiscal. The system calculates the total as: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Additional Expenses - Discounts.

Field	Explanation
Discount Amount	Amount of discount available for the Nota Fiscal.
Accessory Expenses	Total amount of the accessory expenses printed on the Nota Fiscal. This amount is the sum of Freight plus Insurance plus Finance Expenses.
IPI Tax Amount	Amount of IPI tax.
ICMS Substitute Amount	Amount of ICMS Substitute that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
NF Freight Amount	Complete the Nota Fiscal Freight field whenever you classify freight as an additional expense to your customer
NF Insurance Amount	The insurance amount that you charge the client as an additional expense.
Contributor State Register Id	Fiscal identification of the company. This information will be printed on Fiscal Notes and Fiscal Books.
Remark	A description, remark, name or address to identify the transaction.

57.2.8 Stock Checking

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 9 - Stock Checking

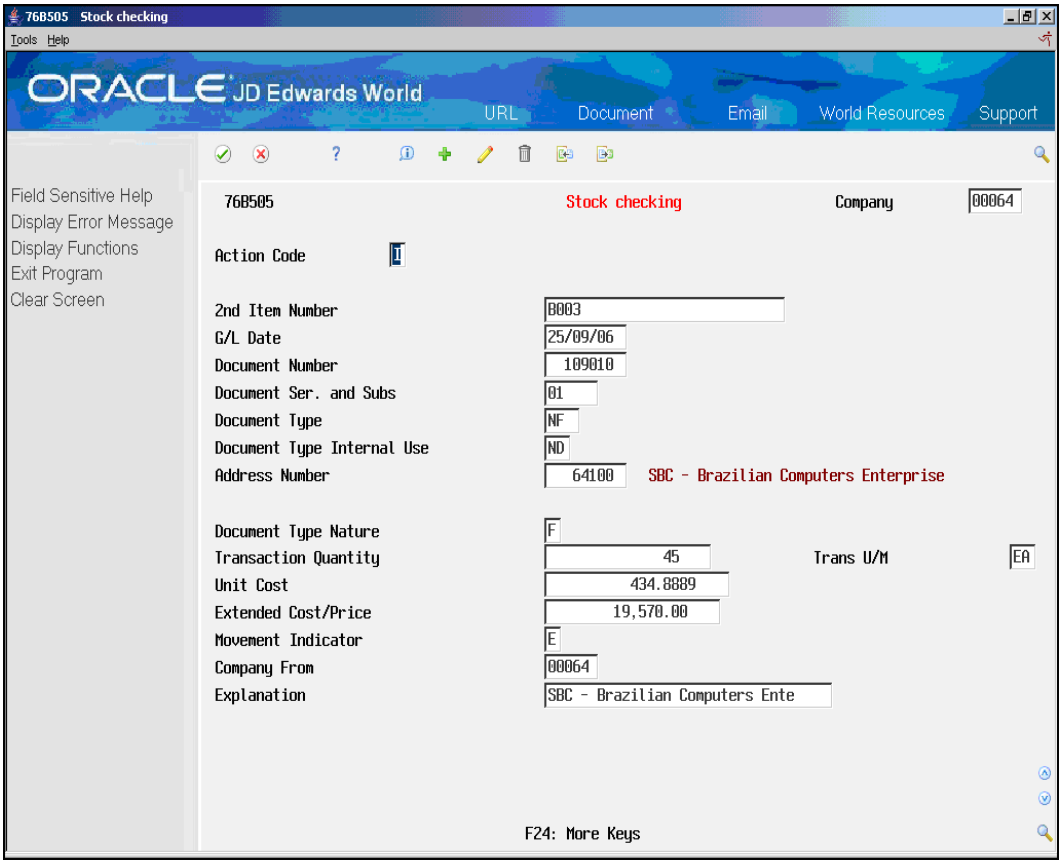
Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Stock Checking must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to visualize the data generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile, Stock Checking (F76B50).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Item list (F76B78).

Figure 57–8 Stock Checking screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system.
2nd Item Number	Code of 25 digits that identifies an item
G/L Date	Date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted.
Document Number	Number that jointly with number of series/subseries identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Document Serial and Subserial	Number of Series/subseries that jointly with the document number identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Document Type	Code of user defined code 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction.
Document Type Internal Use	Code of user defined code 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the sub-transaction.
Address Number	Number that identifies the person in the Address Book.
Document Type Nature	Nature of the document. Allowed values are: 'F' Legal document according to fiscal legislation, 'I' Internal document of the company.
Transaction Quantity	Quantity of the transaction.

Field	Explanation
Transaction U/M	The unit of measure of the transaction.
Unit Cost	Amount per unit (total cost divided by the unit quantity).
Extended Cost/Price	The extended cost/price value of an inventory transaction for an inventory item.
Movement Indicator	Indicator of movement. Allowed values are: 'S' output, 'E' input.
Company From	Company selection value.
Explanation	Text that indicates the reason of a transaction occurs.

57.2.9 Inventory Registry

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 10 - Inventory Registry

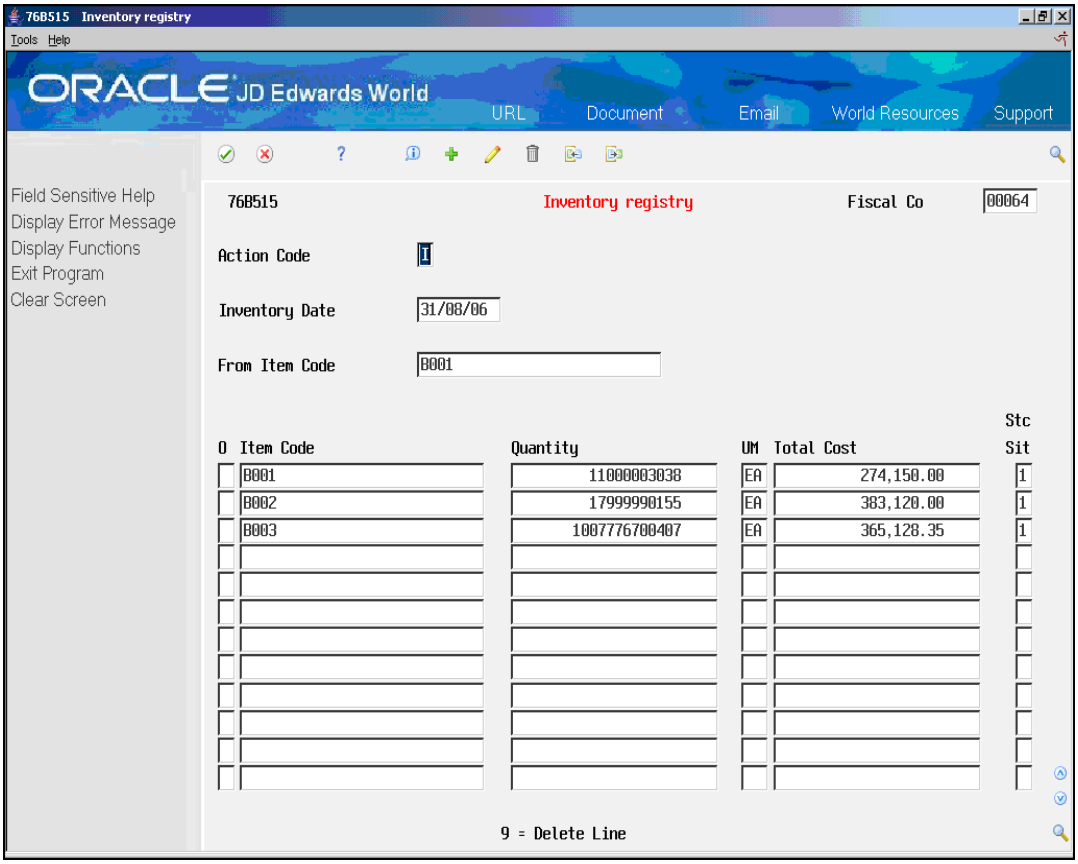
Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Inventory Register must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to visualize the data generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Registration of Stock (F76B51).

The following complementary files will be also updated:

- Item list (F76B78)

Figure 57–9 Inventory Registry screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Fiscal Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system. The system retrieves this value from processing option 1 to use as a default value.
Inventory Date	Date of the inventory
From Item Code	Code of 25 digits that identifies an item
Item Code	Code of 25 digits that identifies an item
Quantity	Quantity of the inventory transaction.
UM	Unit of measure of the inventory transaction.
Total Cost	Extended cost/price value of an inventory transaction.
Stc. Sit.	Stock situation. Allowed values are: '1' stock held by contributor, '2' own stock held by third parties, '3' third parties stock held by contributor.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.2.10 Bill of Material

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

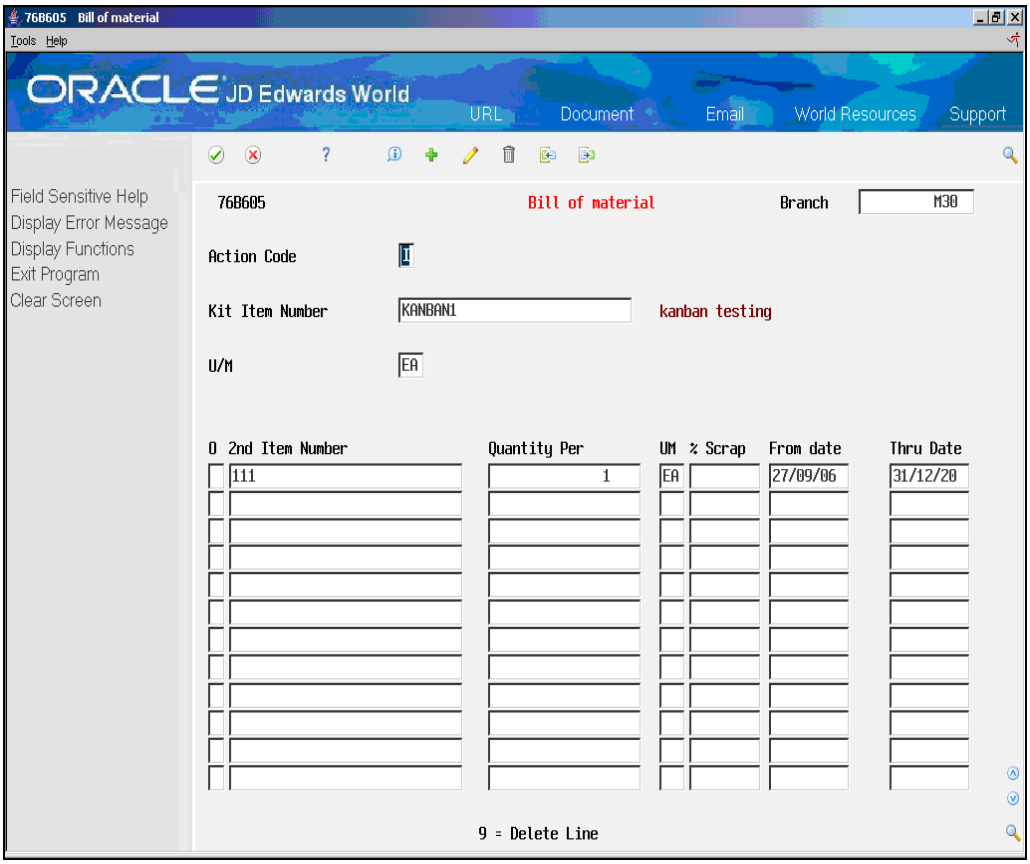
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 11 - Bill of Material

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Bill of material must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to visualize the data generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfiles Bill of material for Reporting purpose (F76B60) and Item list (F76B78).

Figure 57–10 Bill of Material screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Branch	Code that identifies the business unit of the company inside the system. The system retrieves this value of the processing option to use as a default value.
Kit Item Number	Code that identifies the kit item.
U/M	Unit of measure of the item.
2nd Item Number	Code of 25 digits that identifies an item
Quantity Per	Quantity of units that the system applies to the transaction.

Field	Explanation
UM	Unit of measure of the item.
% Scrap	Percentage of unusable component material created during the manufacture of a particular parent item.
From Date	Date when a component part goes into effect on a bill of material.
Thru Date	Date when a component part is no longer in effect on a bill of material.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.2.10.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.19, "Processing Options for Bill of Material Maintenance (P76B605).".

57.3 Complementary Files

57.3.1 Physical / Juridic Person

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

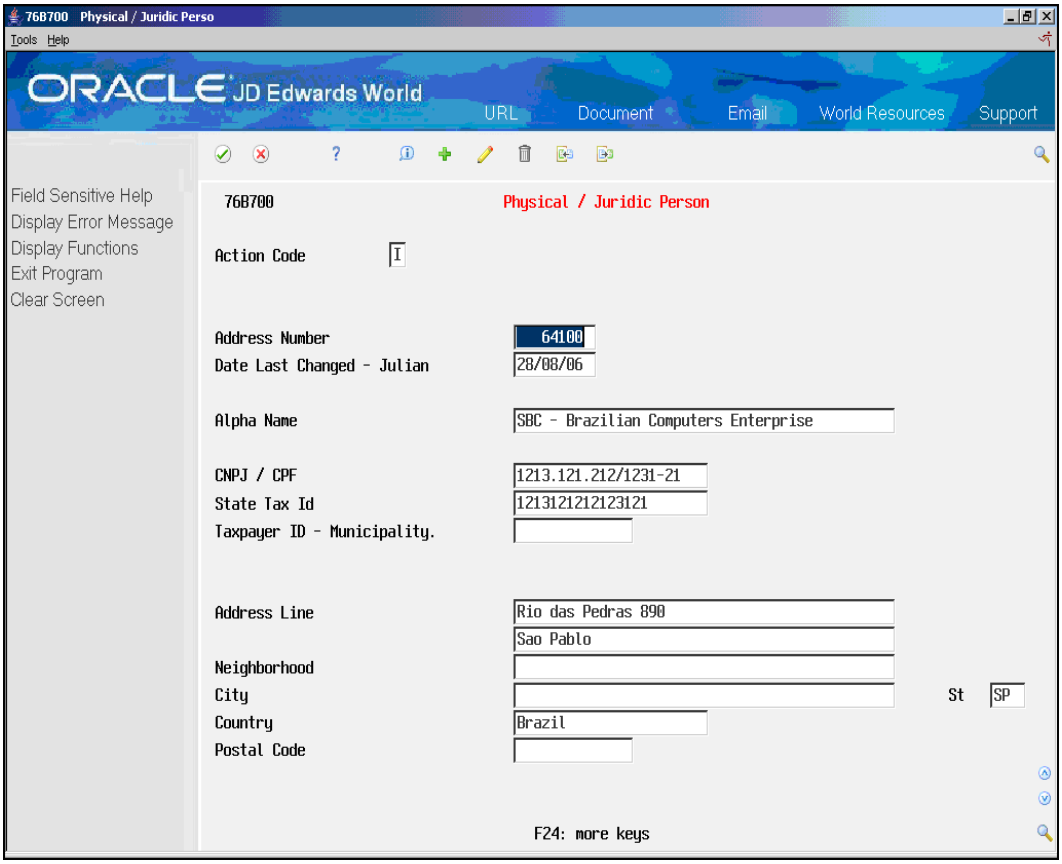
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 14 - Physical / Juridic Person

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Physical / Juridic Person must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Address Book Registry (F76B70).

Figure 57–11 Physical/Juridic Person screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Address Number	Number that identifies the person in the Address Book.
Date Last Changed	Date of transaction last change.
Alpha Name	
CNPJ / CPF	Identification code required by various tax authorities. It can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax Id, sales tax number.
State Tax id	Additional identification number that a tax authority assigns to an individual.
Tax Payer Id - Municipality	Code of 12 characters to identify a corporation for tax purposes.
Address Line	The first and second lines of the mailing address of the Address Book.
Neighborhood	Neighborhood associated with the address.
City	City associated with the address.
St	Code defined for the state or province.
Country	Country associated with the address.
Postal Code	ZIP code or postal code attached to the address for delivery.

57.3.2 Chart of Accounts

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

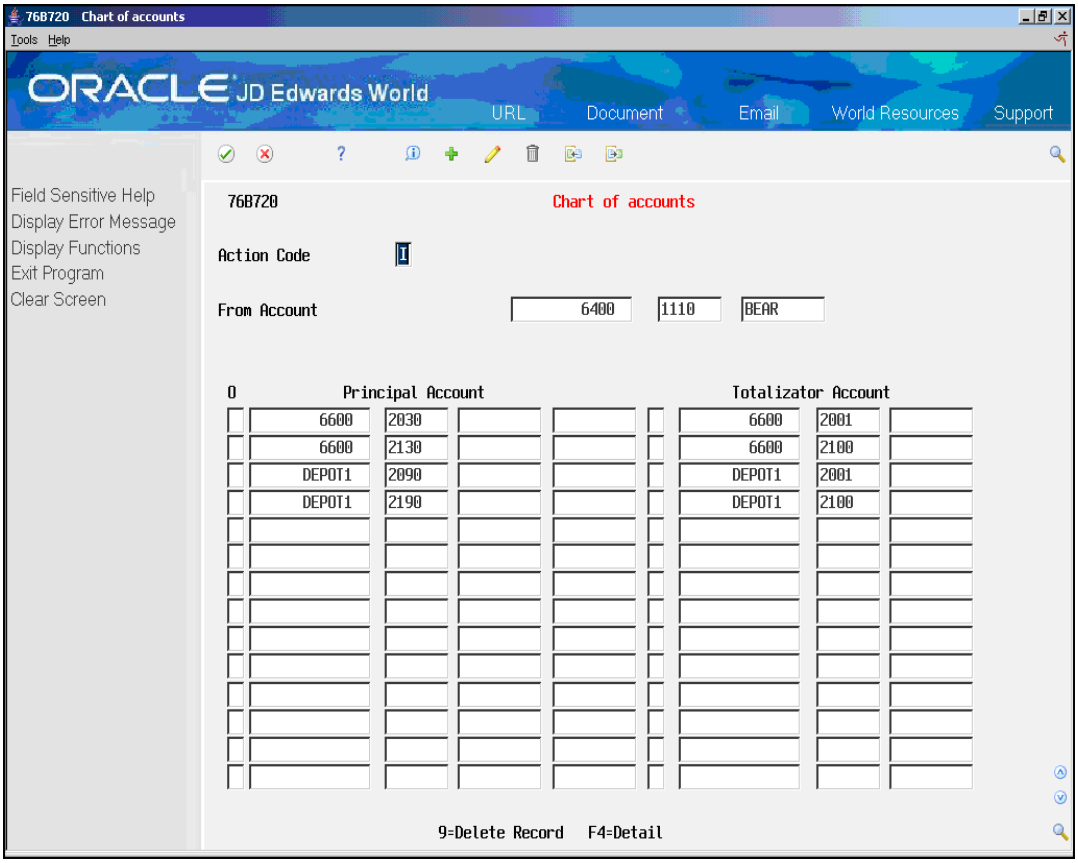
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 15 - Chart of Accounts

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Chart of Accounts must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to correct values or add new records from/to the workfile Accounts Plan (F76B72).

Figure 57–12 Chart of accounts screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
From Account	Code that identifies the ledger account.
Principal Account	Code that identifies the ledger account.
Totalizator Account	Code that identifies the ledger account.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.3.3 Cost Center / Branch Plant

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

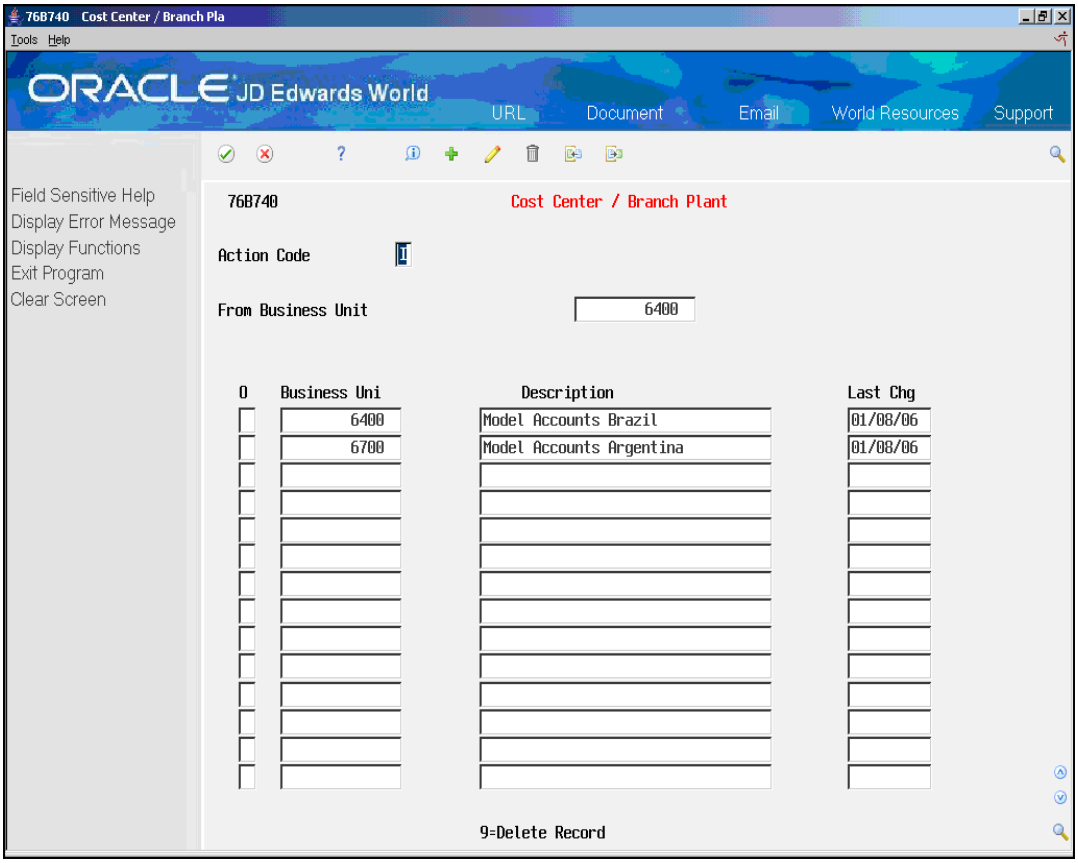
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 16 - Cost Center / Branch Plant

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Cost Center Maintenance must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Business Unit/Expenditure (F76B74).

Figure 57–13 Cost Center/Branch Plant screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
From Business Unit	Code that identifies the business unit of the company inside the system.
Business Unit	Code that identifies the business unit of the company inside the system.

Field	Explanation
Description	Business Unit description.
Last change	Date of transaction last change.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.3.4 Operation Type

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

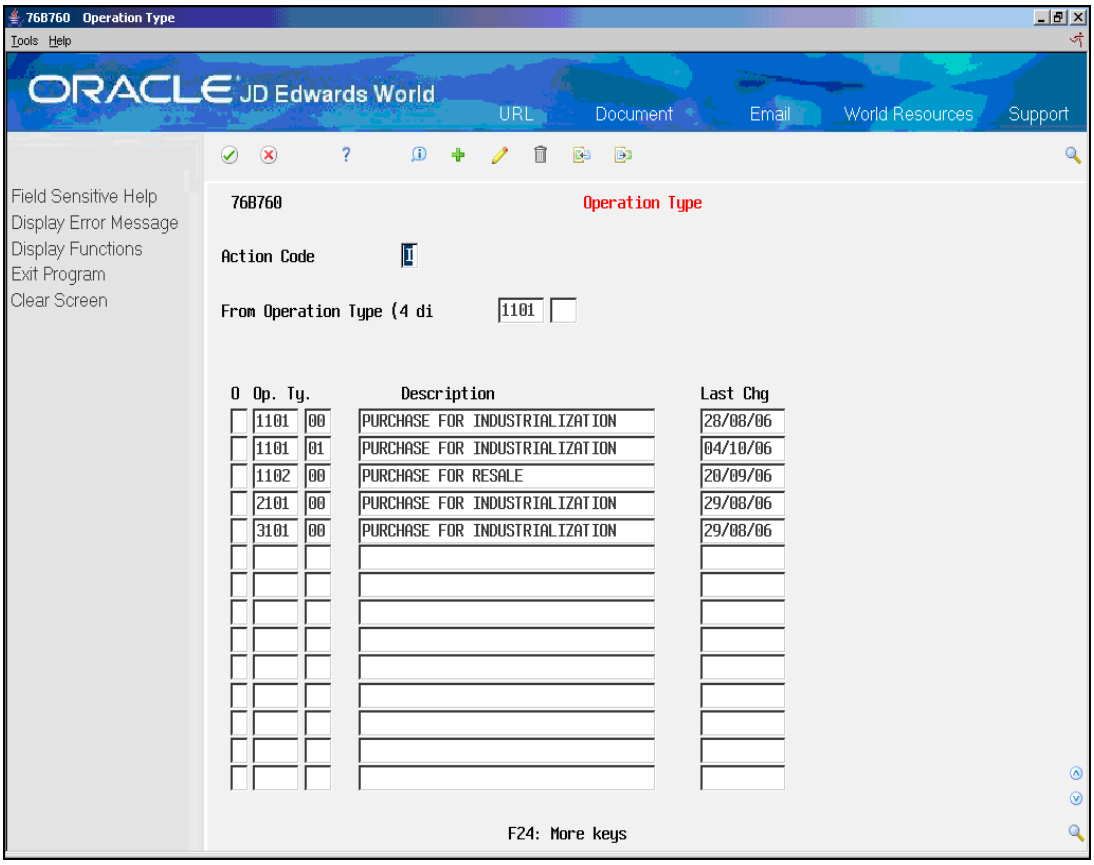
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 17 - Operation Type

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Maintenance of Transaction Nature must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Transaction Nature (F76B76).

Figure 57–14 Operation Type screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
From Operation Type	Code of transaction nature plus suffix that identifies different types of transactions for tax purposes.
Operation Type	Code of transaction nature plus suffix that identifies different types of transactions for tax purposes.
Description	Description of code of transaction nature.
Last change	Date of transaction last change.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.3.5 Merchandise and Services

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

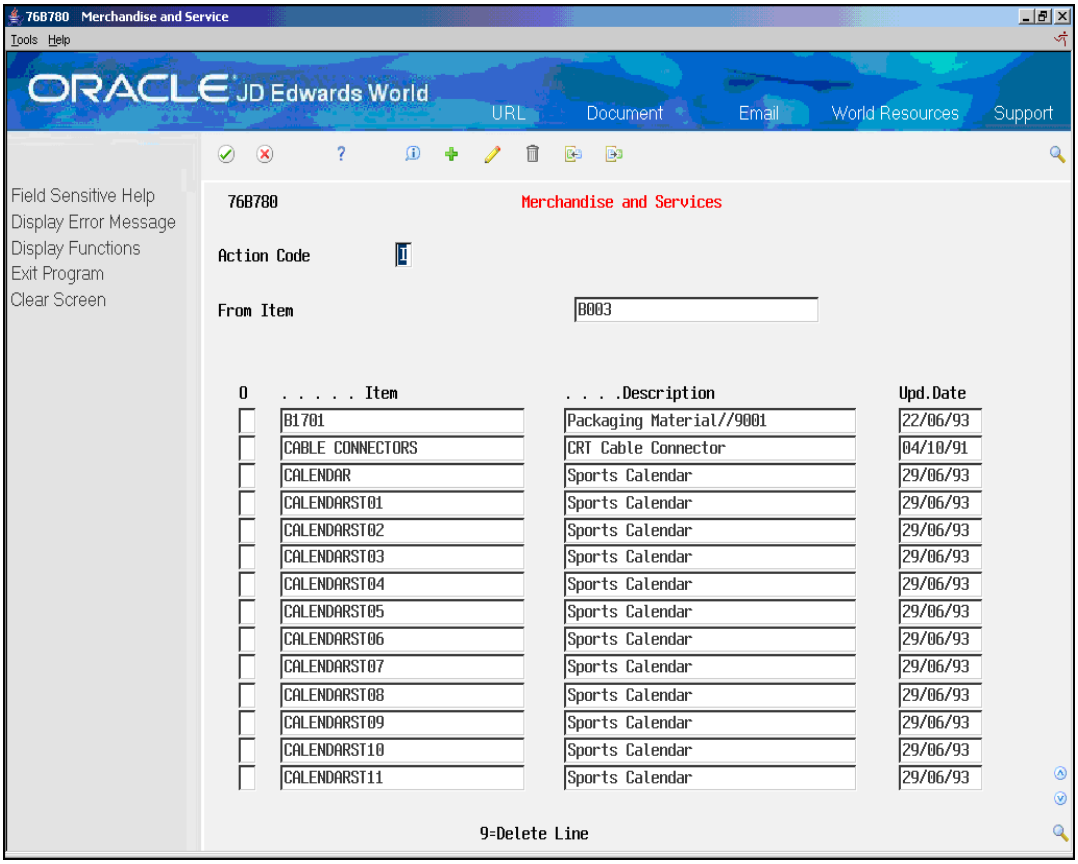
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 18 - Merchandise and Services

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Merchandise and Services must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Merchandise and Services (F76B78).

Figure 57–15 Merchandise and Service screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
From Item	Identifier for an item.
Item	Identifier for an item.
Description	Description of the item.
Update Date	Date of transaction last change.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.3.6 Profit and Discount Codes

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

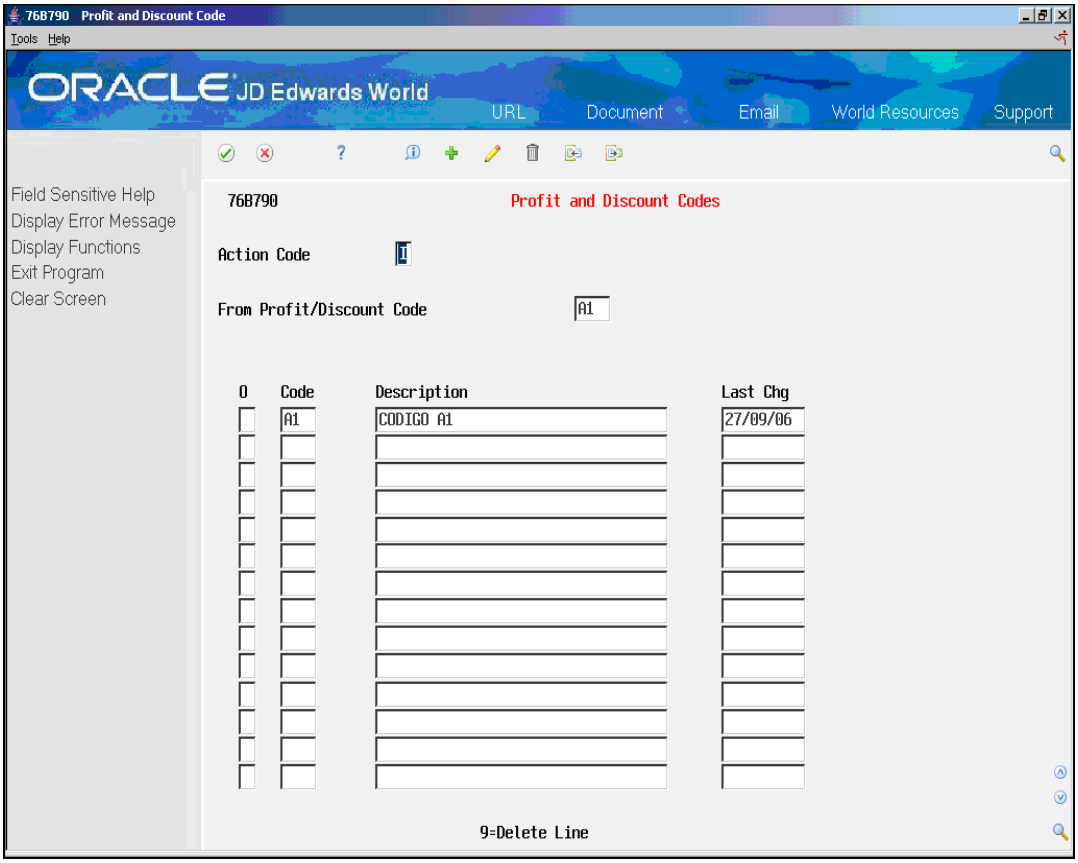
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 19 - Profit and Discount Codes

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Profit and Discount Codes must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Profit and Discount Codes (F76B79).

Figure 57–16 Profit and Discount Code screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
From Profit/Discount Code	Code of profit or discount.
Code	Code of profit or discount.
Description	Description of the code profit or discount.
Last change	Date of transaction last change.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.4 Non JD Edwards System Transactions

57.4.1 Export Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

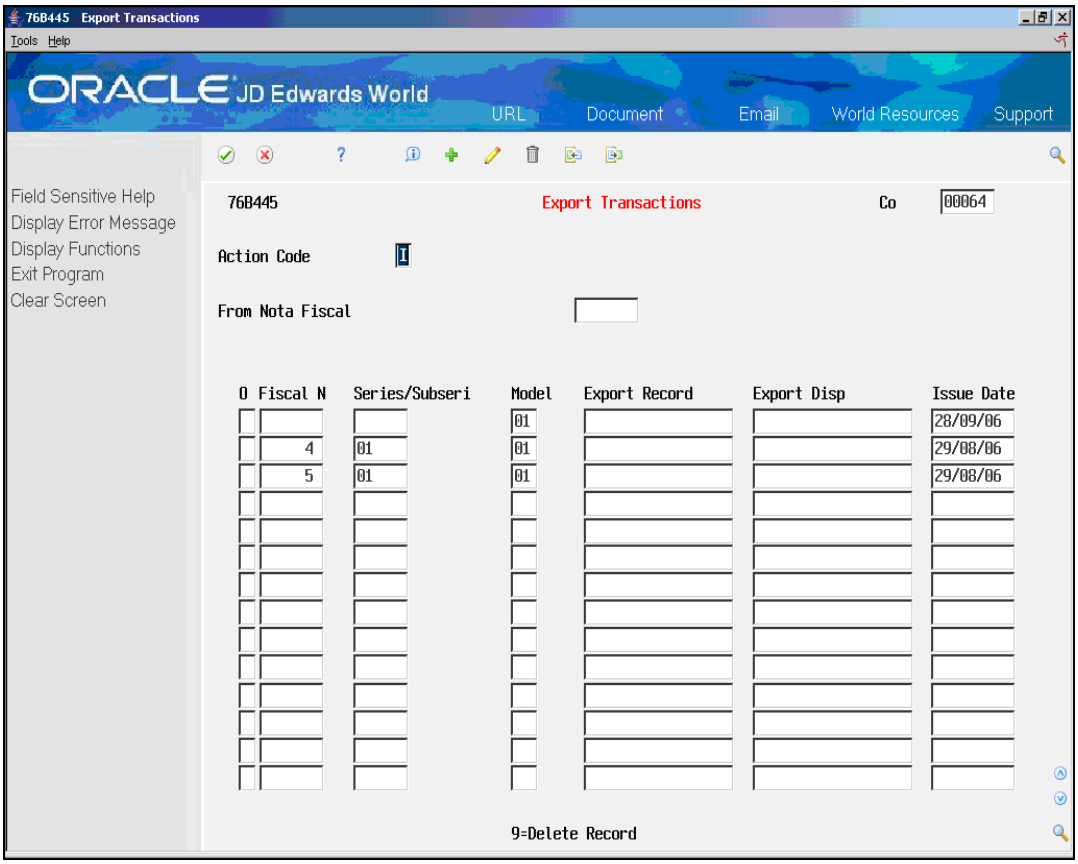
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 21 - Export Transactions

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Export Transactions must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Export File (F76B44).

Figure 57–17 Export Transactions screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system. The system retrieves this value from processing option 1 to use as a default value.
From Fiscal Note	Number that, jointly with number of series/subseries, identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Fiscal Note	Number that, jointly with number of series/subseries, identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Series/subseries	Number of Series/subseries that jointly with the document number identifies the Nota Fiscal.

Field	Explanation
Model	Indicator of document template.
Export Record	Registry number assigned by the Integrated System for Exterior Commerce (SISCOMEX)
Export Disp.	DDE number assigned by SISCOMEX (External Commerce Integrated System).
Issue Date	Date the log entry was issued.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.4.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.15, "Processing Options for Maintenance for Export File (P76B445)."

57.4.2 Import Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

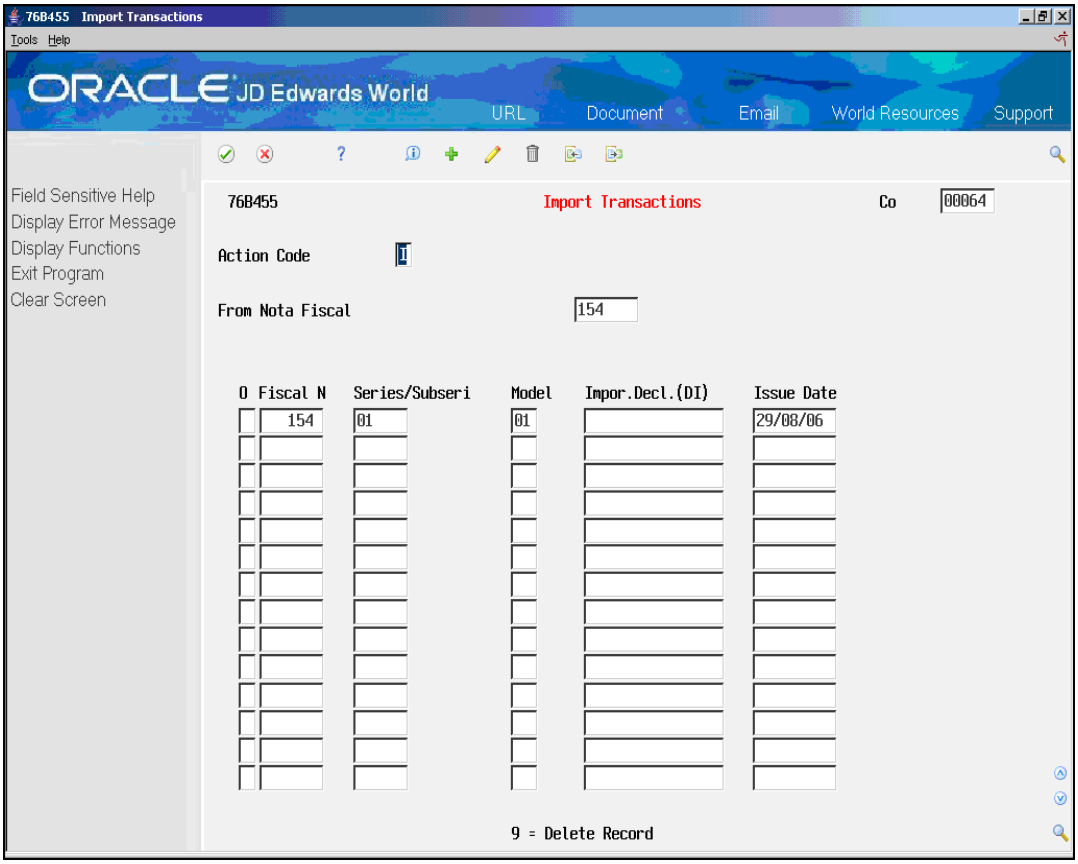
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 22 - Import Transactions

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Import Transactions must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Import File (F76B45).

Figure 57–18 Import Transactions screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Description
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system. The system retrieves this value from processing option 1 to use as a default value.
From Fiscal Note	Number that, jointly with number of series/subseries, identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Fiscal Note	Number that, jointly with number of series/subseries, identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Series/subseries	Number of Series/subseries that jointly with the document number identifies the Nota Fiscal.
Model	Indicator of document template.
Inport Declaration (DI)	Import Declaration Number assigned by Foreign Trade Integrated System (SISCOMEX).
Issue Date	Date the log entry was issued.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.4.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.15, "Processing Options for Maintenance for Export File (P76B445)."

57.4.3 Payment Sheet

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

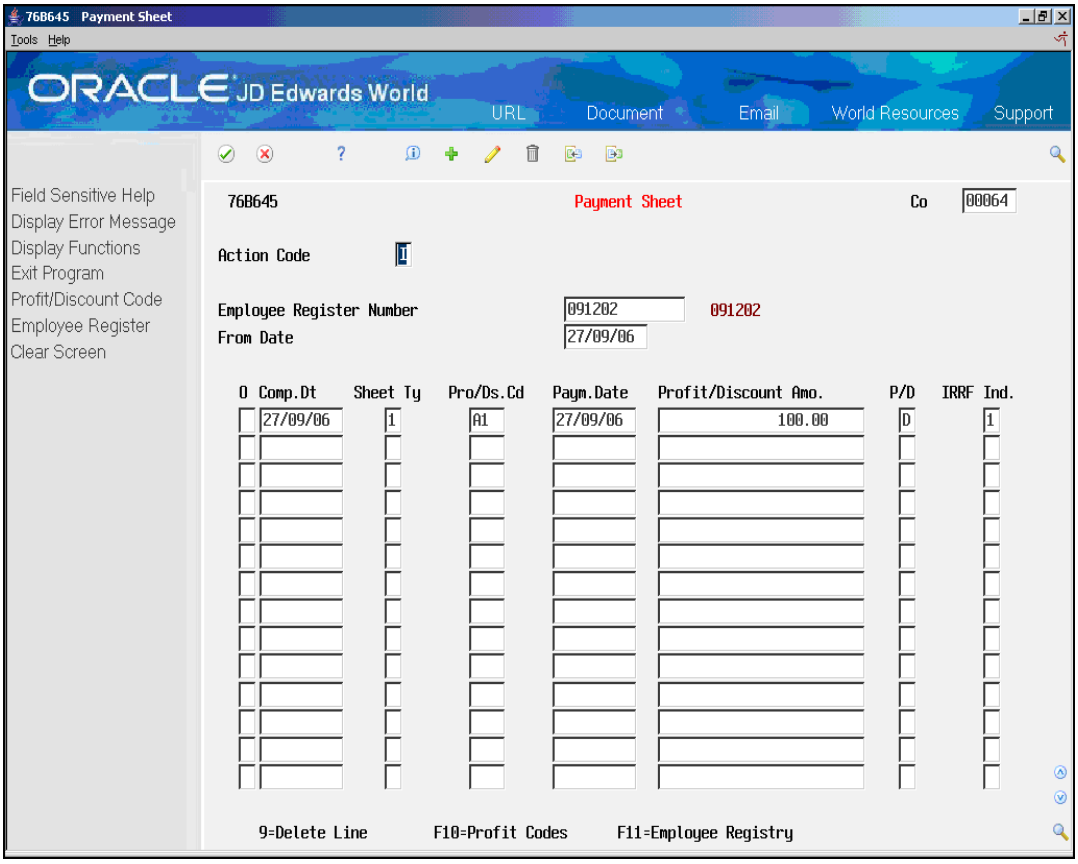
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 23 - Payment Sheet

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Payment Sheet must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user to correct values or add new records. There is no batch process that automatically creates entries into this file as this information is not kept in JD Edwards base software.

Figure 57–19 Payment Sheet screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system. The system retrieves this value from processing option 1 to use as a default value.
Employee Register Number	Employee record number

Field	Explanation
From Date	Competition date
Comp. DT	Competition date
Sheet Ty	Payment date type. Allowed values are: '1' regular, '2' 13 salary, '3' vacation, '4' other.
Pro/Ds.Cd	Profit or discount code.
Payment Date	Payment date of the collection.
Profit/Discount Amount	Revenue or discount value.
P/D	Revenue or discount indicator. Allowed values are: 'P' revenue, 'D' discount.
IRRF Ind.	Incidence indicator or profit deductibility or discount to the effect or renta withholding.
Option	The only allowed value is '9' to delete a record.

57.4.3.1 Processing Options for Maintenance of Payment Sheet (P76B645)

See Section 70.17, "Processing Options for Maintenance of Payment Sheet (P76B645)."

57.4.4 Employee Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

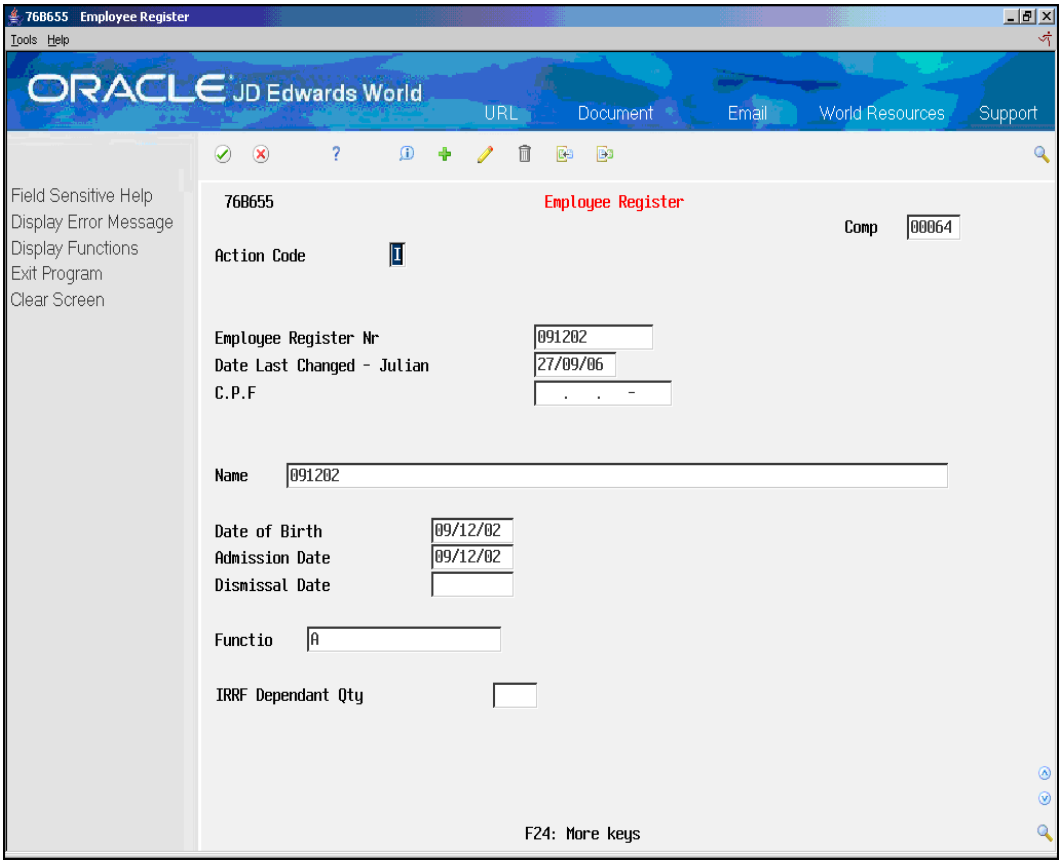
From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 9 - Work files Maintenance and Inquiry

From Work files Maintenance and Inquiry - Brazil (G76B0065), choose 24 - Employee Register

Resolution IN86 establishes that the data related to Employee Register must be informed in a magnetic support, in agreement with a format specified by the corresponding Fiscal Authority.

This program executes the Workfile Maintenance and Inquiry step, allowing the user generated for the purpose of correcting values or adding new records from/to the workfile Employee Register (F76B65). There is no batch process that automatically creates entries into this file as this information is not kept in JD Edwards base software.

Figure 57–20 Employee Register screen



Complete the following fields:

Field	Explanation
Company	Code that identifies the organization inside the system. The system retrieves this value of the processing option to use as a default value.
Employee Register Number	Employee record number
Date Last changed	Date that master or transaction record was last modified.
C.P.F.	Unique tax identification number that the federal tax authorities use to identify individuals.
Name	Employee full name.
Date of Birth	Employee date of birth.
Admission Date	
Dismissal Date	
Function	
IRRF Dependant Quantity	Quantity of dependant for Source Income Tax.

57.4.4.1 Processing Options for Employee Register Maintenance (P76B655)

See Section 70.18, "Processing Options for Employee Register Maintenance (P76B655)."

58

Text Files Creation and Editing

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 58.1, "Overview"
- Section 58.2, "Main Files"
- Section 58.3, "Complementary Files"

58.1 Overview

This process formats data from work files in agreement with Resolution IN86 and creates flat files that can be formatted into a text file to provide to the government authorities.

All the flat files are created with record length of 500 characters. When the content is transferred to PC to create the text file, the user must select the sub string with a length according to specifications from the fiscal authority.

58.2 Main Files

Main files consist of: Accounting transactions, Monthly Account Balances, Vendors / Customers, Goods Register, Merch/Serv F.N.Issued by Comp, Services F.N. Issued by Company, Merch/Serv F.N. Issued by Others, Stock Checking, Inventory Register, and Bill of Material.

58.2.1 Accounting transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 2 - Accounting Transactions

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Accounting projection (F76B10)
- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Business Unit/Expenditure (F76B74)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- G/L Transactions Output text file (F76B100)
- Accounts Plan Outfile (F76B720)
- Business Unit/Expenditure TXT file (F76B740)

The Accounting Transactions program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B108 Create G/L transactions TXT files. Establishes conditions on generation of G/L Transactions Output text file - F76B100. Calls P76B728, P76B748, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B728 Chart of Accounts TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Accounts Plan Outfile - F76B720 by taking records from F76B72. According to P76B728 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B748 Cost Center / Branch Plant TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Business Unit/Expenditure TXT file - F76B740 by taking records from F76B74. According to P76B728 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B108, P76B728 or P76B748 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B108, P76B728 or P76B748 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.20, "Processing Options for Create G/L Transactions TXT file (P76B108),".

See Section 70.21, "Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728)," .

SeeSection 70.22, "Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT file (P76B748)."

58.2.1.2 Data Structure

G/L Transactions Output Text File - Record Length 310 - F76B100

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	G/L Account Business Unit
21	26	G/L Account Object Account
27	34	G/L Account Subsidiary
35	42	G/L Account Subledger

Start	End	Description
43	43	G/L Account Subledger Type
44	71	Cost center/Branch Plant
72	83	Credit Account Business Unit
84	89	Credit Account Object Account
90	97	Credit Account Subsidiary
98	105	Credit Account Subledger
106	106	Credit Account Subledger type
107	123	Credit Account Amount
124	124	Credit Account Debit/Credit Flag
125	136	Transaction ID Batch Number
137	141	Transaction ID Document Company
142	143	Transaction ID Document Type
144	151	Transaction ID Document Number
152	158	Transaction ID JE Line Number
159	160	Transaction ID Line Extension Code
161	190	Explanations - Alpha Explanation
191	220	Explanations - Remark Explanation
221	310	Explanations - Filler

58.2.1.3 Accounts Plan Outfile - Record Length 124 - F76B720

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	Account Number - Business Unit
21	26	Account Number - Object Account
27	34	Account Number - Subsidiary
35	42	Account Number - Subledger
43	43	Account Number - Subledger Type
44	44	Account Type
45	56	Total Account - Business Unit
57	62	Total Account - Object Account
63	70	Total Account - Subsidiary
71	79	Total Account - Filler
80	109	Total Account - Account description
110	124	Total Account - Filler

58.2.1.4 Business Unit/Expenditure TXT File - Record Length 81 - F76B740

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	Cost Center- Business Unit
21	36	Cost Center - Filler
37	66	Cost Center - Account description
67	81	Cost Center - filler

Figure 58–1 Report: Integrity Report - R76B92

```
 76B92                                    J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page . . . .    1
                                             Integrity Report                                   Date . . . . 18/10/
Accounting Transactions File
Additional Table              Key                                Date     Error                                    Source table
------------------------------ ---------------------------------- -------- ---------------------------------------- ------------
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64001210                   31/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64001411  A                28/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64001411  A                29/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64001418                   28/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64001418                   29/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64004110                   31/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64004111                   28/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64004111                   29/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64004184                   28/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64004184                   29/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64005110                   28/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64005110                   29/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64006120  STORE            28/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts            64006120  STORE            29/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B10
```

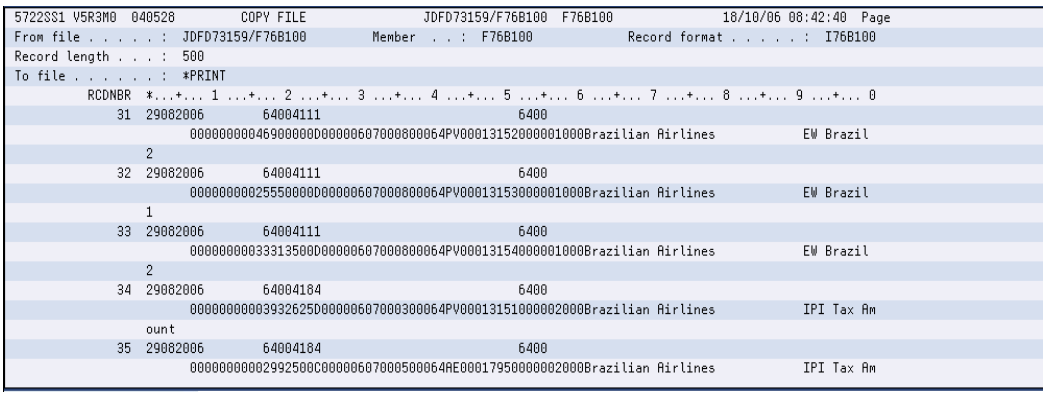
Figure 58–2 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

```
 76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                            Page No. . .    1
                                         Integrity Report                              Date - . . . 18/10/
 File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B100 - Accounting transactions
 Record Length . . . . . . . . 310
 Record Quantity . . . . . . .        60
```

Figure 58–3 Report: DUMPINI100

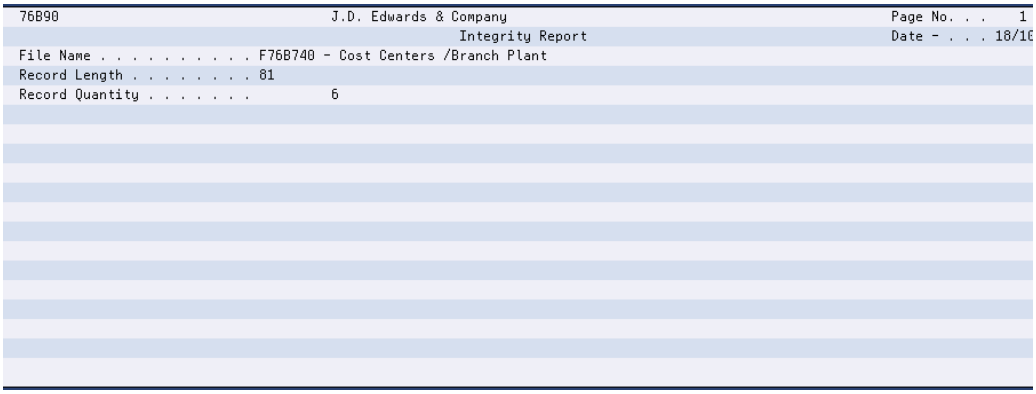
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B100  F76B100              18/10/06 08:42:40  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B100        Member  . . :  F76B100            Record format . . . . . :  I76B100
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             1  28082006        64001411  A                        6400
                    00000000000007719C000006069949000064NS000001010000050005BC - Brazilian Computers EnteIPI Tax Am
                ount
             2  28082006        64001411  A                        6400
                    00000000063475000D000006069950000640V000059120000001000Brazilian Airlines           EW Brazil
                1
             3  28082006        64001418                           6400
                    00000000001940000D000006069951000640E000179490000001000Brazilian Airlines           IPI Tax Am
                ount
             4  28082006        64001418                           6400
                    00000000001940000C000006069951000640E000179490000003000Brazilian Airlines           IPI recove
                rable
             5  28082006        64001418                           6400
                    00000000002985000C000006069951000640E000179490000005000Brazilian Airlines           ICMS recov
```

Figure 58–4 Report: DUMPFIM100



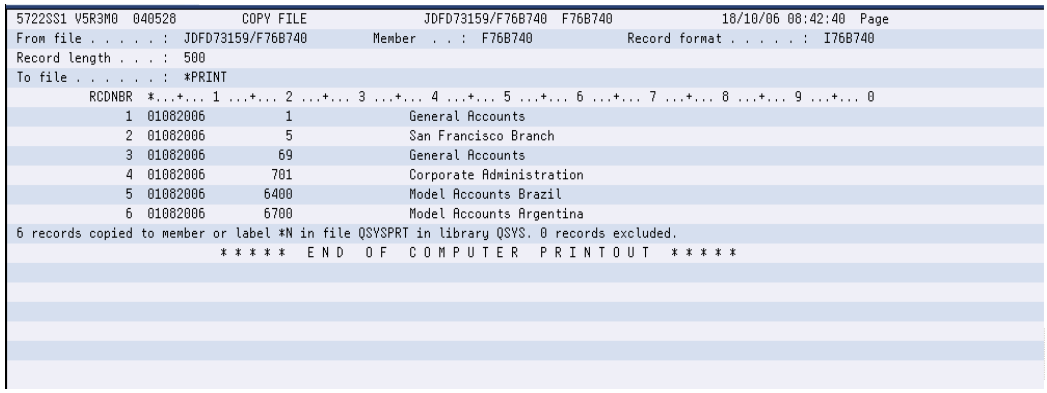
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B100  F76B100              18/10/06 08:42:40  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B100        Member  . . :  F76B100            Record format . . . . . :  I76B100
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            31  29082006        64004111                           6400
                    00000000046900000D000006070008000064PV000131520000001000Brazilian Airlines            EW Brazil
                2
            32  29082006        64004111                           6400
                    00000000025550000D000006070008000064PV000131530000001000Brazilian Airlines            EW Brazil
                1
            33  29082006        64004111                           6400
                    00000000033313500D000006070008000064PV000131540000001000Brazilian Airlines            EW Brazil
                2
            34  29082006        64004184                           6400
                    00000000003932625D000006070003000064PV000131510000002000Brazilian Airlines            IPI Tax Am
                ount
            35  29082006        64004184                           6400
                    00000000002992500C000006070005000064AE000179500000002000Brazilian Airlines            IPI Tax Am
```

Figure 58–5 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



```
76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                                        Page No. . .    1
                                          Integrity Report                                         Date - . . . 18/10
File Name . . . . . F76B740 - Cost Centers /Branch Plant
Record Length . . . . . 81
Record Quantity . . . . . .          6
```

Figure 58–6 Report: DUMPINI740



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B740  F76B740              18/10/06 08:42:40  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B740        Member  . . :  F76B740            Record format . . . . . :  I76B740
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  01082006           1               General Accounts
               2  01082006           5               San Francisco Branch
               3  01082006          69               General Accounts
               4  01082006         701               Corporate Administration
               5  01082006        6400               Model Accounts Brazil
               6  01082006        6700               Model Accounts Argentina
6 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                          * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

58.2.2 Monthly Account Balances

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 3 - Monthly Account Balances

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Monthly Account Balances (F76B80)
- Chart of Accounts Text File (F76B72)
- Business Unit/Expenditure (F76B74)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Monthly Account Balances (F76B80)
- Chart of Accounts Text File (F76B72)
- Business Unit/Expenditure (F76B74)

The Monthly Account Balances program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B118 Final generation for Monthly Balances file. Establishes conditions on generation of Monthly Account Balances TXT file - F76B800. Calls P76B728, P76B748, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B728 Chart of Accounts TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Accounts Plan Outfile - F76B720 by taking records from F76B72. According to P76B728 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B748 Cost Center / Branch Plant TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Business Unit/Expenditure TXT file - F76B740 by taking records from F76B74. According to P76B728 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B118, P76B728 or P76B748 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.

- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B118, P76B728 or P76B748 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.23, "Processing Options for Final Generat. for Monthly Balance File (P76B118)."

58.2.2.2 Data Structure

Monthly Account Balances TXT File - Record Length 113 - F76B800

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	Analytic Account Business Unit
21	26	Analytic Account Object Account
27	34	Analytic Account Subsidiary
35	42	Analytic Account Subledger
43	43	Analytic Account Subledger Type
44	60	Initial balance amount
61	61	Initial balance Debit/Credit Indicator
62	78	Debits Total Amount
79	95	Credit Total Amount
96	112	Final balance amount
113	113	Final balance Debit/Credit Indicator

Accounts Plan Outfile - Record Length 124 - F76B720

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	Account Number - Business Unit
21	26	Account Number - Object Account
27	34	Account Number - Subsidiary
35	42	Account Number - Subledger
43	43	Account Number - Subledger Type

Start	End	Description
44	44	Account Type
45	56	Total Account - Business Unit
57	62	Total Account - Object Account
63	70	Total Account - Subsidiary
71	79	Total Account - Filler
80	109	Total Account - Account description
110	124	Total Account - Filler

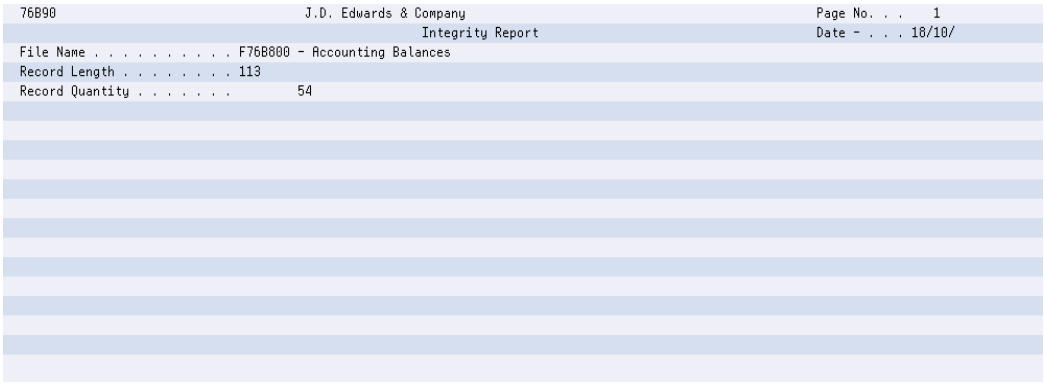
Business Unit/Expenditure TXT File - Record Length 81 - F76B740

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	Cost Center- Business Unit
21	36	Cost Center - Filler
37	66	Cost Center - Account description
67	81	Cost Center - filler

Figure 58–7 Report: Integrity Report - R76B92

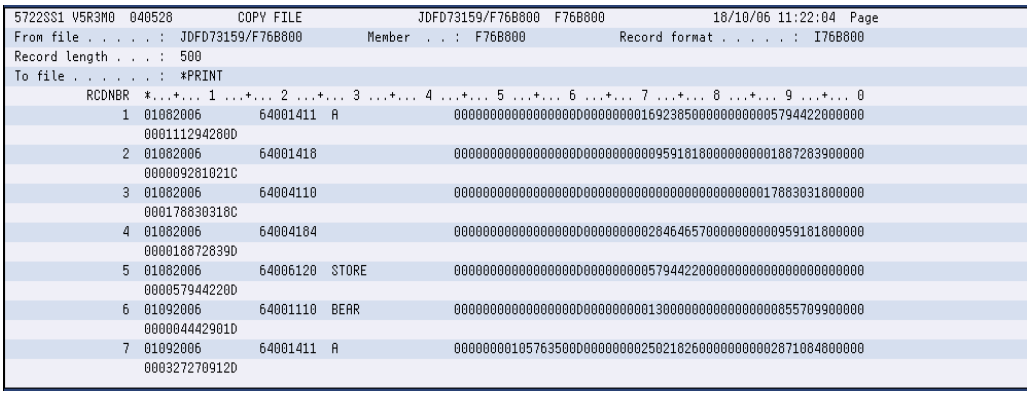
```
 76B92                                  J.D. Edwards & Company                  Page . . . .    1
                                           Integrity Report                     Date . . . . 18/10/
Monthly Balance File
Additional Table              Key                                Date     Error                                    Source table
----------------------------- ---------------------------------- -------- ---------------------------------------- ------------
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001110  BEAR               01/09/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001110  BEAR               01/10/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001110  BEAR               01/11/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001110  BEAR               01/12/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001411  A                  01/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001411  A                  01/09/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001411  A                  01/10/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001411  A                  01/11/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001411  A                  01/12/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001418                     01/08/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001418                     01/09/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001418                     01/10/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001418                     01/11/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
F76B72 - Chart of Accounts          64001418                     01/12/06 Not Found Records key                    F76B80
```

Figure 58–8 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



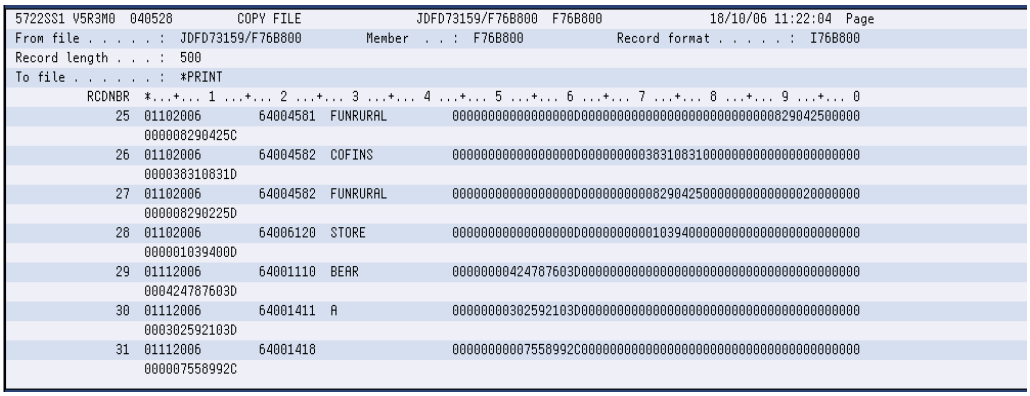
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                  Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                   Date - . . . 10/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B800 - Accounting Balances
Record Length . . . . . . . . 113
Record Quantity . . . . . . .        54
```

Figure 58–9 Report: DUMPINI110



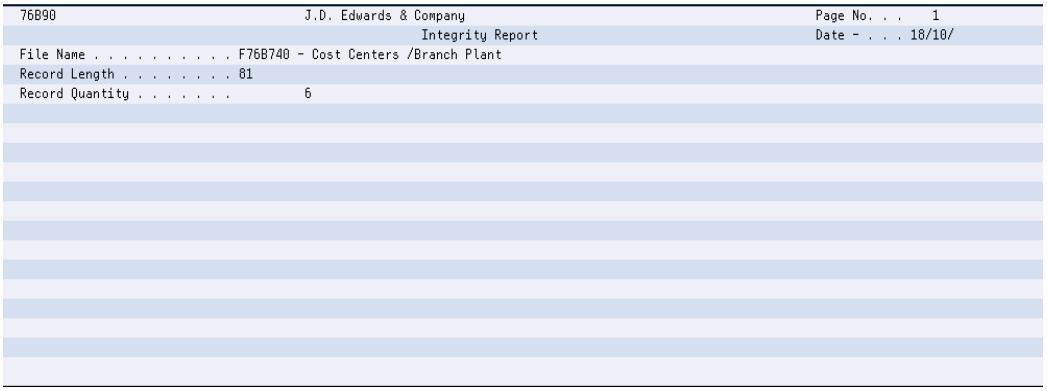
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B800  F76B800              18/10/06 11:22:04  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B800         Member  . . :  F76B800             Record format . . . . . :  I76B800
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             1  01082006        64001411  A               00000000000000000D00000000169238500000000005794422000000
                0001112942880
             2  01082006        64001418                  00000000000000000D00000000095918180000000001887283900000
                0000092810210
             3  01082006        64004110                  00000000000000000D00000000000000000000000017883031800000
                0001788303180
             4  01082006        64004184                  00000000000000000D00000000284646570000000009591818000000
                0001887283890
             5  01082006        64006120  STORE           00000000000000000D00000000057944220000000000000000000000
                0000579442200
             6  01092006        64001110  BEAR            00000000000000000D00000000013000000000000000855709000000
                0000044429010
             7  01092006        64001411  A               00000000105763500D00000000250218260000000000287108480000
                0003272709120
```

Figure 58–10 Report: DUMPFIM110



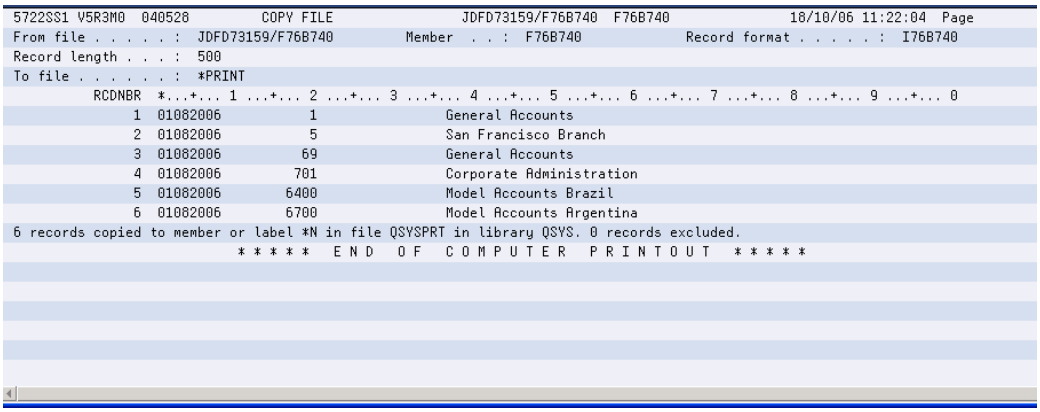
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B800  F76B800              18/10/06 11:22:04  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B800         Member  . . :  F76B800             Record format . . . . . :  I76B800
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            25  01102006        64004581  FUNRURAL        00000000000000000D00000000000000000000000000829042500000
                0000082904250
            26  01102006        64004582  COFINS          00000000000000000D00000000038310831000000000000000000000
                0000383108310
            27  01102006        64004582  FUNRURAL        00000000000000000D00000000008290425000000000000020000000
                0000082902250
            28  01102006        64006120  STORE           00000000000000000D00000000010394000000000000000000000000
                0000010394000
            29  01112006        64001110  BEAR            00000000042478760 3D00000000000000000000000000000000000000
                0004247876030
            30  01112006        64001411  A               00000000030259210 3D00000000000000000000000000000000000000
                0003025921030
            31  01112006        64001418                  00000000007558992C00000000000000000000000000000000000000
                0000075589920
```

Figure 58–11 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                 Date - . . . 18/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B740 - Cost Centers /Branch Plant
Record Length . . . . . . . . 81
Record Quantity . . . . . . .          6
```

Figure 58–12 Report: DUMPINI740



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B740  F76B740              18/10/06 11:22:04  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B740        Member  . . :  F76B740            Record format . . . . . :  I76B740
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  01082006           1               General Accounts
               2  01082006           5               San Francisco Branch
               3  01082006          69               General Accounts
               4  01082006         701               Corporate Administration
               5  01082006        6400               Model Accounts Brazil
               6  01082006        6700               Model Accounts Argentina
6 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                          * * * * *   E N D   O F   C O M P U T E R   P R I N T O U T   * * * * *
```

58.2.3 Vendors / Customers

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 4 - Vendors/Customers

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Customers and Suppliers (F76B20)
- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- G/L Transactions Output text file for A/P and A/R (F76B200)
- Accounts Plan Outfile (F76B720)
- Transaction output text file for Address Book Registry (F76B700)

The Vendors/Customers program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B208 Final generation on Accounts Receivables and Payables. Establishes conditions on generation of G/L Transactions Output text file for A/P and A/R -- F76B200. Calls P76B728, P76B708, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B728 Chart of Accounts TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Accounts Plan Outfile - F76B720 by taking records from F76B72. According to P76B728 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B708 Address Book Registry . Establishes conditions on generation of Address Book Registry Outfile - F76B700 by taking records from F76B70. According to P76B708 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B208, P76B728 or P76B708 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B208, P76B728 or P76B708 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.3.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.24, "Processing Options for Final Generation of Accounts Receivables/Payables (P76B208)" .

See Section 70.32, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)".

58.2.3.2 Data Structure

G/L Transactions Output Text File for A/P and A/R - Record Length 210 - F76B200

Start	End	Description
1	12	Analytic Account Business Unit
13	18	Analytic Account Object Account
19	26	Analytic Account Subsidiary
27	34	Analytic Account Subledger
35	35	Analytic Account Subledger Type
36	49	Analytic Account Code of participant - Address Number
50	51	Operation Date Day
52	53	Operation Date Month
54	55	Operation Date Century
56	57	Operation Date Year
58	107	Remarks
108	124	Operation Amount (17 2)
125	125	Operation Type
126	128	Document Type
129	140	Document Number

Start	End	Description
141	157	Original Amount
158	159	Emission Date Day
160	161	Emission Date Month
162	163	Emission Date Century
164	165	Emission Date Year
166	167	Due Date Day
168	169	Due Date Month
170	171	Due Date Century
172	173	Due Date Year
174	185	Batch Number
186	210	Invoice Number

Accounts Plan Outfile - Record Length 124 - F76B720

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	Account Number - Business Unit
21	26	Account Number - Object Account
27	34	Account Number - Subsidiary
35	42	Account Number - Subledger
43	43	Account Number - Subledger Type
44	44	Account Type
45	56	Total Account - Business Unit
57	62	Total Account - Object Account
63	70	Total Account - Subsidiary
71	79	Total Account - Filler
80	109	Total Account - Account description
110	124	Total Account - Filler

Address Book Registry - Record Length 264 - F76B700

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year

Start	End	Description
9	22	Address Number
23	36	Tax ID
37	50	Tax ID - Additional
51	64	Municipality Inscription
65	134	Alpha Name
135	174	Address Number 1
175	194	Address Number 2
195	214	Neighborhood
215	234	Township
235	236	State
237	256	Country
257	264	Zip Code

58.2.4 Goods Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 5 - Goods Register

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Assets Registry (F76B63)
- Accounts Plan (F76B72)
- Business Unit/Expenditure (F76B74)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Assets Registry TXT (F76B630)
- Accounts Plan Outfile (F76B720)
- Business Unit/Expenditure TXT file (F76B740)

The Goods Register program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B638 Asset Registry TXT Creation. Establishes conditions on generation of Assets Registry TXT file - F76B630. Calls P76B728, P76B748, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B728 Chart of Accounts TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Accounts Plan Outfile - F76B720 by taking records from F76B72. According to P76B728 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B748 Cost Center / Branch Plant TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Business Unit/Expenditure TXT file - F76B740 by taking records from F76B74. According to P76B728 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.

- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B638, P76B728 or P76B748 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B638, P76B728 or P76B748 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.4.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.26, "Processing Options for Asset Registry TXT Creation (P76B638)".

58.2.4.2 Data Structure

Assets Registry TXT - Record Length 333 - F76B630

Start	End	Description
1	20	Asset Number
21	21	Asset Nature
22	41	Main Asset Number
42	71	Description 1
72	101	Description 2
102	131	Description 3
132	143	Asset Account Business Unit
144	149	Asset Account Object
150	157	Asset Account Subsidiary
158	166	Filler
167	178	Depreciation Account Business Unit
179	184	Depreciation Account Object
185	192	Depreciation Account Subsidiary
193	201	Filler
202	203	Acquisition Date Day
204	205	Acquisition Date Month
206	207	Acquisition Date Century
208	209	Acquisition Date Year
210	212	Document Type
213	217	Document Serial
218	229	Document Number
230	246	Acquisition Amount
247	263	Real Amount
264	278	Filling Number
279	280	Depreciation Date Day
281	282	Depreciation Date Month

Start	End	Description
283	284	Depreciation Date Century
285	286	Depreciation Date Year
287	291	Depreciation Rate
292	308	Accumulated depreciation
309	325	Depreciation
326	327	Disposal Date Day
328	329	Disposal Date Month
330	331	Disposal Date Century
332	333	Disposal Date Year

Accounts Plan Outfile - Record Length 124 - F76B720

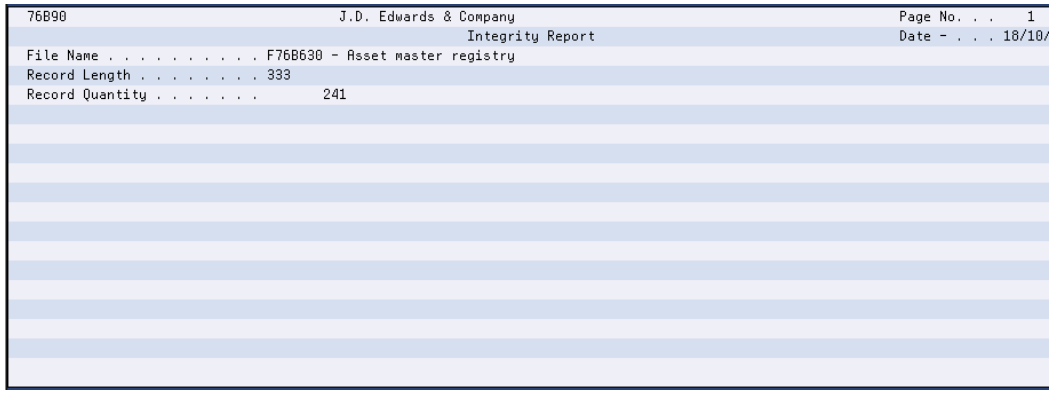
Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	Account Number - Business Unit
21	26	Account Number - Object Account
27	34	Account Number - Subsidiary
35	42	Account Number - Subledger
43	43	Account Number - Subledger Type
44	44	Account Type
45	56	Total Account - Business Unit
57	62	Total Account - Object Account
63	70	Total Account - Subsidiary
71	79	Total Account - Filler
80	109	Total Account - Account description
110	124	Total Account - Filler

Business Unit/Expenditure TXT File - Record Length 81 - F76B740

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	20	Cost Center- Business Unit
21	36	Cost Center - Filler

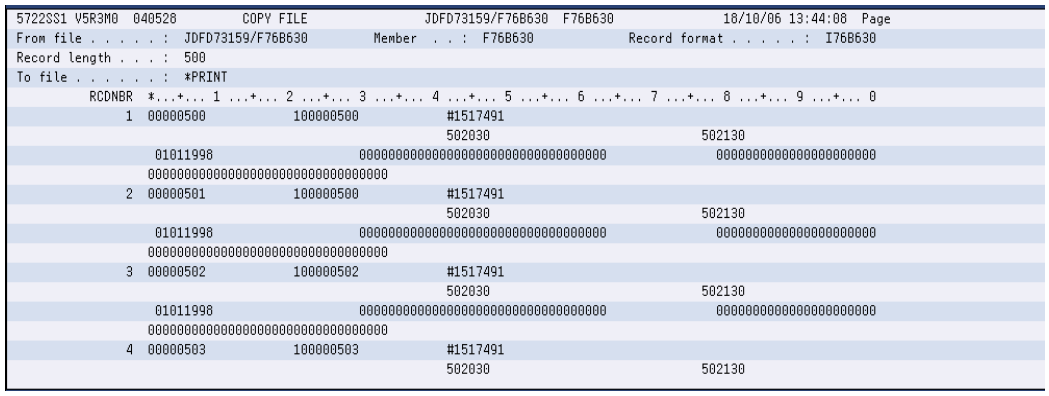
Start	End	Description
37	66	Cost Center - Account description
67	81	Cost Center - filler

Figure 58–13 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                  Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                   Date - . . . 18/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B630 - Asset master registry
Record Length . . . . . . . . 333
Record Quantity . . . . . . .        241
```

Figure 58–14 Report: DUMPINI630



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B630  F76B630              18/10/06 13:44:08  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B630         Member  . . :  F76B630            Record format . . . . . :  I76B630
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  00000500            100000500            #1517491
                                                           502030                          502130
                   01011998                    00000000000000000000000000000000000              00000000000000000000
                  00000000000000000000000000000000000
               2  00000501            100000500            #1517491
                                                           502030                          502130
                   01011998                    00000000000000000000000000000000000              00000000000000000000
                  00000000000000000000000000000000000
               3  00000502            100000502            #1517491
                                                           502030                          502130
                   01011998                    00000000000000000000000000000000000              00000000000000000000
                  00000000000000000000000000000000000
               4  00000503            100000503            #1517491
                                                           502030                          502130
```

58.2.5 Merch/Serv F.N.Issued by Comp

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 6 - Merch/Serv F.N.Issued by Comp

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Fiscal Note Master Merchandise/services (F76B81)
- Fiscal Note Master Merchandise/services - Items (F76B82)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)
- Transaction Nature master file (F76B76)
- Item list (F76B78)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Fiscal Note Master - text file (F76B300)
- Fiscal Note Detail - text file (F76B310)
- Transaction output text file for Address Book Registry (F76B700)
- Transaction Nature TXT Outfile (F76B760)
- Item master TXT Outfile (F76B780)

The Merchandise/Services Fiscal Note program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B308 Fiscal Notes issued by Company TXT files. Establishes conditions on generation of G/L Transactions Output text file - F76B300. Calls P76B708, P76B768, P76B788, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B708 Address Book Registry. Establishes conditions on generation of Address Book Registry Outfile - F76B700 by taking records from F76B70. According to P76B708 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B768 Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Transaction Nature TXT Outfile -- F76B760 by taking records from F76B76 file. According to P76B768 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B788 Item Master TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Item Master TXT Outfile -F76B780, by taking records from F76B78 file. According to P76B788 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B308, P76B708, P76B768 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by Is called by P76B308, P76B708, P76B768 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.5.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.27, "Processing Options for Fiscal Notes issued by Company TXT File (P76B308)" .

See Section 70.28, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)".

See Section 70.29, "Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)".

See Section 70.30, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)."

58.2.5.2 Data Structure

Fiscal Note Master File - Record Length 349 - F76B300

Start	End	Description
1	1	Movement Indicator

Start	End	Description
2	3	Document Template
4	8	Document Serial and Sub serial
9	14	Nota Fiscal Number
15	16	Issue Date Day
17	18	Issue Date Month
19	20	Issue Date Century
21	22	Issue Date Year
23	36	Address Number
37	38	Actual Ship Date Day
39	40	Actual Ship Date Month
41	42	Actual Ship Date Century
43	44	Actual Ship Date Year
45	61	Nota Fiscal Total Amount
62	78	Nota Fiscal Discount
79	95	Nota Fiscal Freight
96	112	Nota Fiscal Insurance
113	129	Accessory Expenses
130	146	IPI Tax
147	163	ICMS Substitute
164	180	Nota Fiscal Total
181	194	Contributor State Reg. Id
195	209	Transport Way
210	223	Carrier Number
224	240	Volumes Quantity
241	250	Volumes Type
251	267	Gross Weight
268	284	Liquid Weight
285	287	Freight Mode
288	302	Transport Truck ID Number
303	303	Cancel Situation Indicator
304	304	Bill Type
305	349	Remark

Fiscal Note Detail - Text File - Record Length 296 - F76B310

Start	End	Description
1	1	Movement Indicator
2	3	Document Template

Start	End	Description
4	8	Document Serial and Sub serial
9	14	Nota Fiscal Number
15	16	Issue Date Day
17	18	Issue Date Month
19	20	Issue Date Century
21	22	Issue Date Year
23	25	Item Line Number
26	45	Item
46	90	Description
91	93	Transaction Code
94	99	Transaction Suffix
100	107	Fiscal Classification
108	124	Quantity
125	127	Unit of measure
128	144	Price per unit
145	161	Amount
162	178	Fiscal Note Total Discount
179	179	IPI Tax Indicator - Item
180	184	IPI Tax Rate
185	201	IPI Taxable Amount
202	218	IPI Amount
219	221	ICMS Tax Situation Code
222	222	ICMS Tax Indicator
223	227	ICMS Tax Rate
228	244	ICMS Taxable Amount
245	261	ICMS Amount
262	278	ICMS Substitute Taxable Am.
279	295	ICMS Substitute Amount
296	296	Physical Movement Indicator

Address Book Registry File- Record Length 264 - F76B700

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	22	Address Number

Start	End	Description
23	36	Tax ID
37	50	Tax ID - Additional
51	64	Municipality Inscription
65	134	Alpha Name
135	174	Address Number 1
175	194	Address Number 2
195	214	Neighborhood
215	234	Township
235	236	State
237	256	Country
257	264	Zip Code

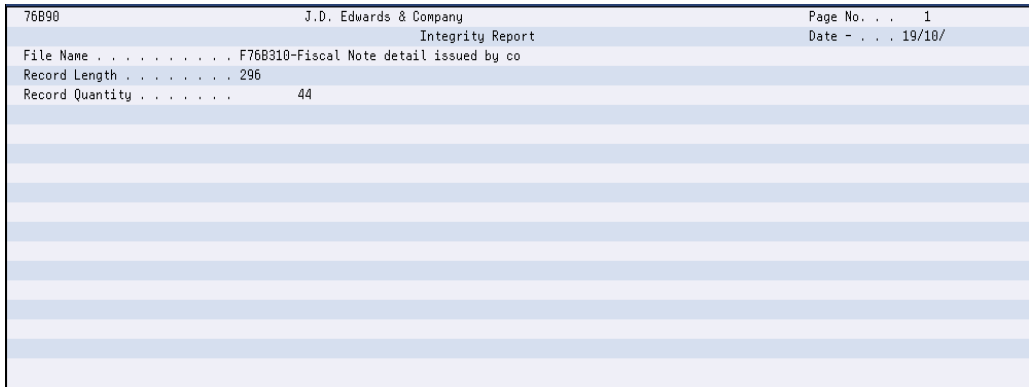
Transaction Nature File - Record Length 59 - F76B760

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	12	Operation Type Code
13	14	Transaction Nature Suffix
15	44	Description
45	59	Filler

Item Master File - Record Length 78 - F76B780

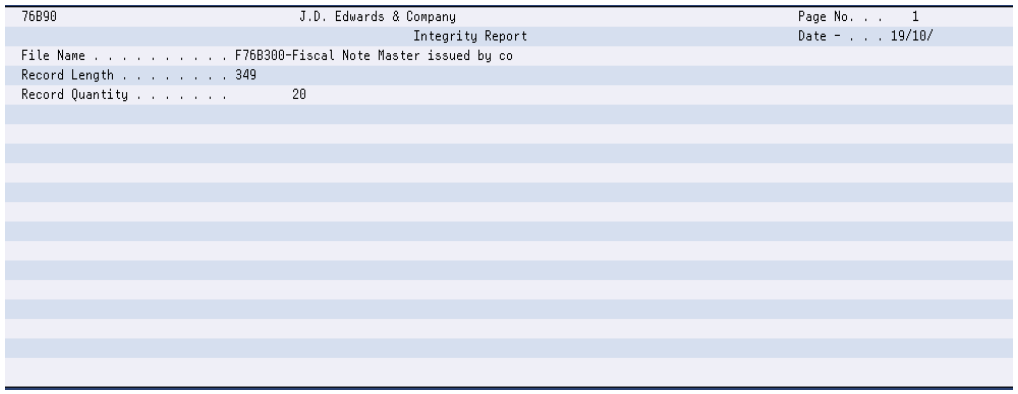
Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	33	Item
34	63	Description
64	78	Filler

Figure 58–15 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



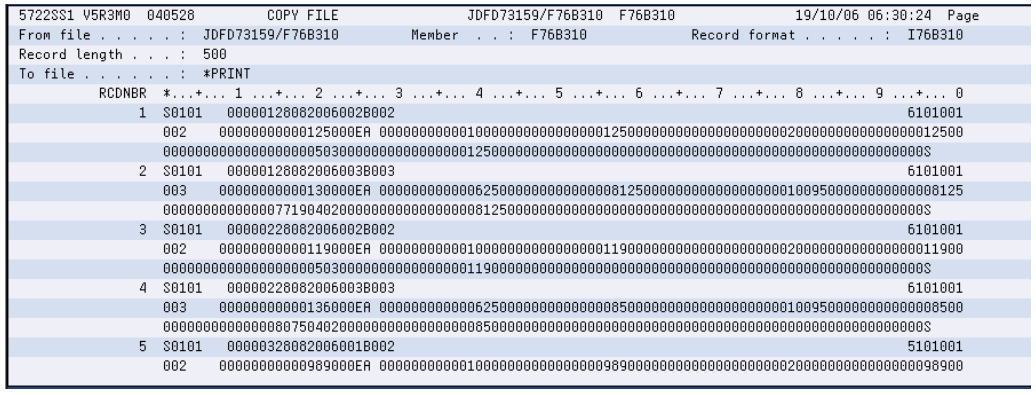
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                              Page No. . .    1
                                          Integrity Report                             Date - . . . 19/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B310-Fiscal Note detail issued by co
Record Length . . . . . . . . 296
Record Quantity . . . . . . .         44
```

Figure 58–16 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



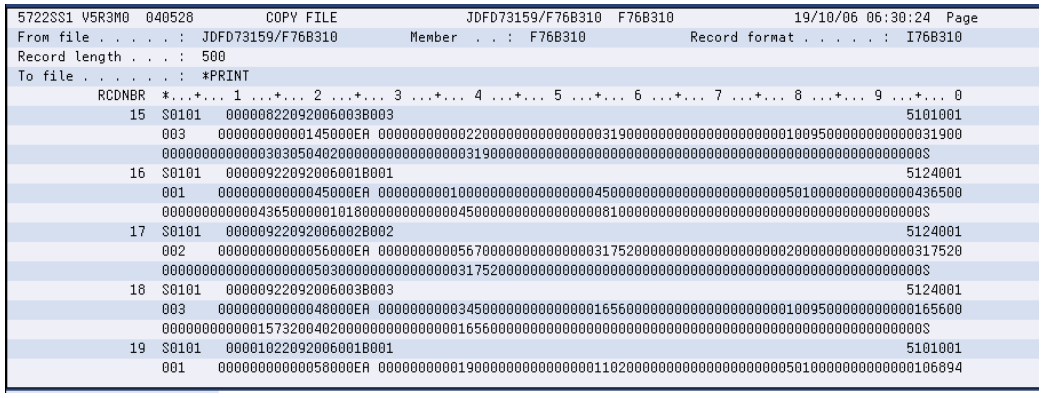
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                              Page No. . .    1
                                          Integrity Report                             Date - . . . 19/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B300-Fiscal Note Master issued by co
Record Length . . . . . . . . 349
Record Quantity . . . . . . .         20
```

Figure 58–17 Report: DUMPINI310



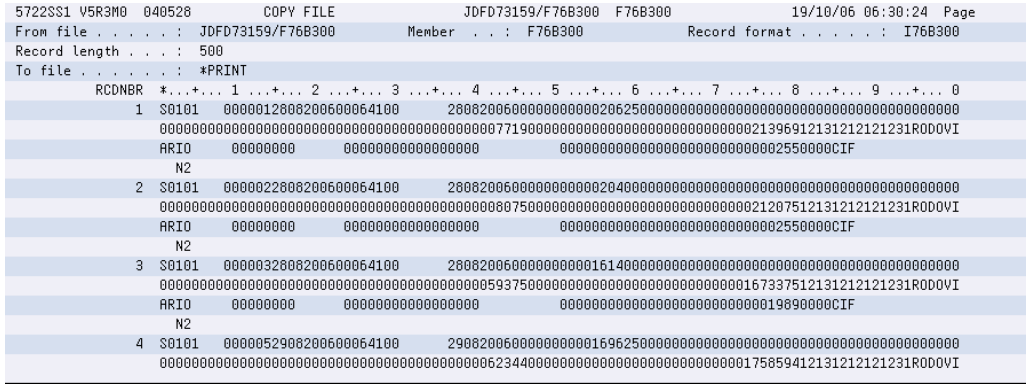
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B310  F76B310              19/10/06 06:30:24  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B310         Member  . . :  F76B310            Record format . . . . . :  I76B310
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  S0101   00000128082006002B002                                                              6101001
                  002    0000000000125000EA 00000000001000000000000000012500000000000000000000020000000000000012500
                  00000000000000000050300000000000000000012500000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000S
               2  S0101   00000128082006003B003                                                              6101001
                  003    0000000000130000EA 00000000000625000000000000008125000000000000000000100950000000000008125
                  00000000000007719040200000000000000000812500000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000S
               3  S0101   00000228082006002B002                                                              6101001
                  002    0000000000119000EA 00000000001000000000000000011900000000000000000000020000000000000011900
                  00000000000000000050300000000000000000011900000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000S
               4  S0101   00000228082006003B003                                                              6101001
                  003    0000000000136000EA 00000000000625000000000000008500000000000000000000100950000000000008500
                  00000000000000807504020000000000000000085000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000S
               5  S0101   00000328082006001B002                                                              5101001
                  002    0000000000989000EA 00000000001000000000000000098900000000000000000000020000000000000098900
```

Figure 58–18 Report: DUMPFIM310



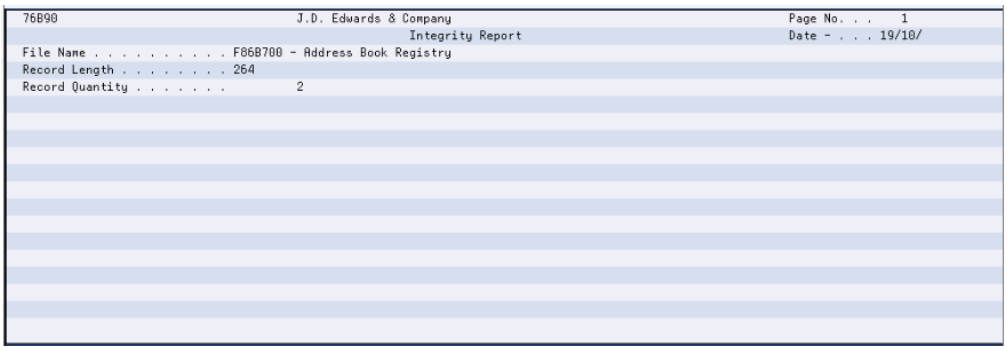
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B310  F76B310              19/10/06 06:30:24  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B310         Member  . . :  F76B310            Record format . . . . . :  I76B310
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              15  S0101   00000822092006003B003                                                                    5101001
                  003    0000000000145000EA 00000000002200000000000000319000000000000000000010095000000000031900
                  000000000000303050402000000000000000319000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000S
              16  S0101   00000922092006001B001                                                                    5124001
                  001    0000000000045000EA 00000000010000000000000000450000000000000000000005010000000000000436500
                  000000000004365000001018000000000004500000000000000081000000000000000000000000000000000000S
              17  S0101   00000922092006002B002                                                                    5124001
                  002    0000000000056000EA 00000000005670000000000000317520000000000000000002000000000000000317520
                  000000000000000005030000000000000317520000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000S
              18  S0101   00000922092006003B003                                                                    5124001
                  003    0000000000048000EA 00000000003450000000000000165600000000000000000001009500000000000165600
                  000000000000157320040200000000000000165600000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000S
              19  S0101   00001022092006001B001                                                                    5101001
                  001    0000000000058000EA 00000000001900000000000000110200000000000000000005010000000000000106894
```

Figure 58–19 Report: DUMPFIM300



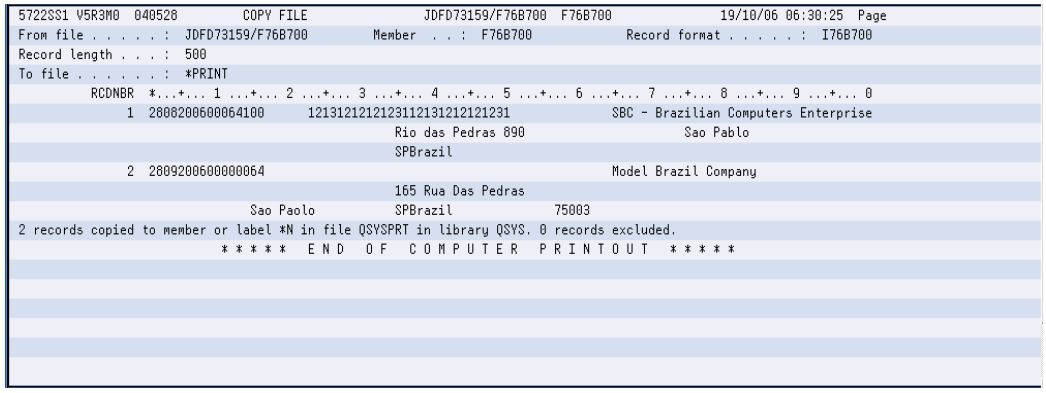
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B300  F76B300              19/10/06 06:30:24  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B300         Member  . . :  F76B300            Record format . . . . . :  I76B300
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  S0101   00000128008200600064100      2808200600000000000206250000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                  000000000000000000000000000000000000000000007719000000000000000000000000000213969121312121231RODOVI
                  ARIO     00000000      00000000000000000          000000000000000000000000002550000CIF
                    N2
               2  S0101   00000228008200600064100      2808200600000000000204000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                  000000000000000000000000000000000000000000807500000000000000000000000000212075121312121231RODOVI
                  ARIO     00000000      00000000000000000          000000000000000000000000002550000CIF
                    N2
               3  S0101   00000328008200600064100      2808200600000000001614000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                  000000000000000000000000000000000000000005937500000000000000000000000000167337512131212121231RODOVI
                  ARIO     00000000      00000000000000000          000000000000000000000000019890000CIF
                    N2
               4  S0101   00000529082006006064100      2908200600000000001696250000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                  000000000000000000000000000000000000000006234400000000000000000000000000175859412131212121231RODOVI
```

Figure 58–20 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



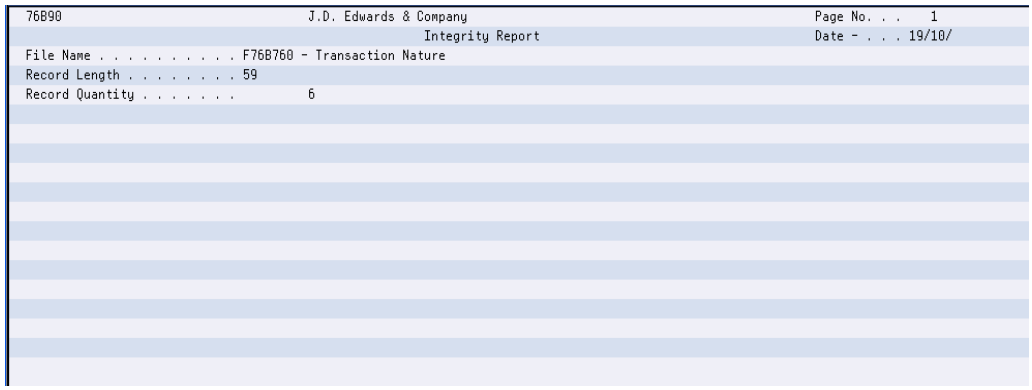
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                 Date - . . . 19/10/
File Name . . . . . F86B700 - Address Book Registry
Record Length . . . . . 264
Record Quantity . . . . . .          2
```

Figure 58–21 Report: DUMPINI700



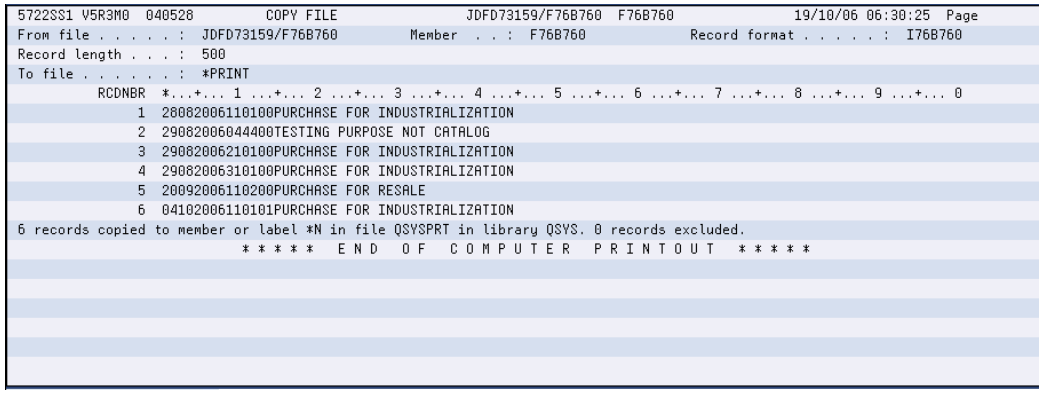
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B700  F76B700              19/10/06 06:30:25  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B700         Member  . . :  F76B700            Record format . . . . . :  I76B700
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  2808200600064100      12131212121231112131212121231             SBC - Brazilian Computers Enterprise
                                                 Rio das Pedras 890                     Sao Pablo
                                                 SPBrazil
              2  2809200600000064                                                  Model Brazil Company
                                                 165 Rua Das Pedras
                                  Sao Paolo      SPBrazil             75003
2 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                           * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

Figure 58–22 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



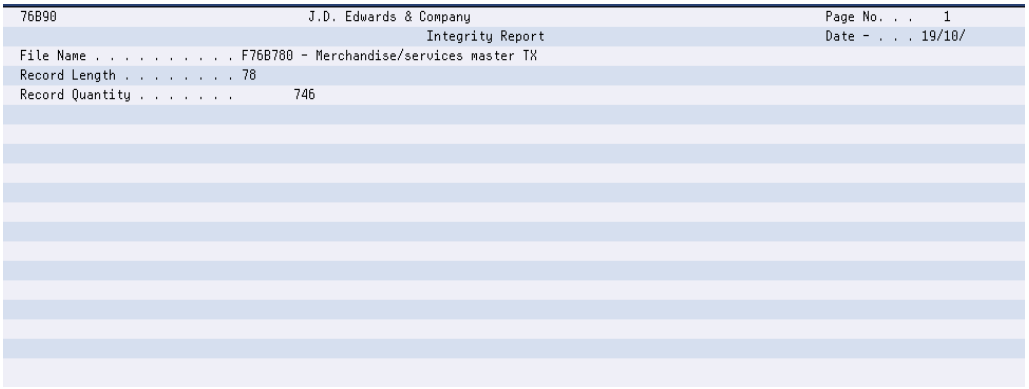
```
 76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                        Page No. . .    1
                                           Integrity Report                                      Date - . . . 19/10/
 File Name . . . . . F76B760 - Transaction Nature
 Record Length . . . . . 59
 Record Quantity . . . . . .          6
```

Figure 58–23 Report: DUMPINI760



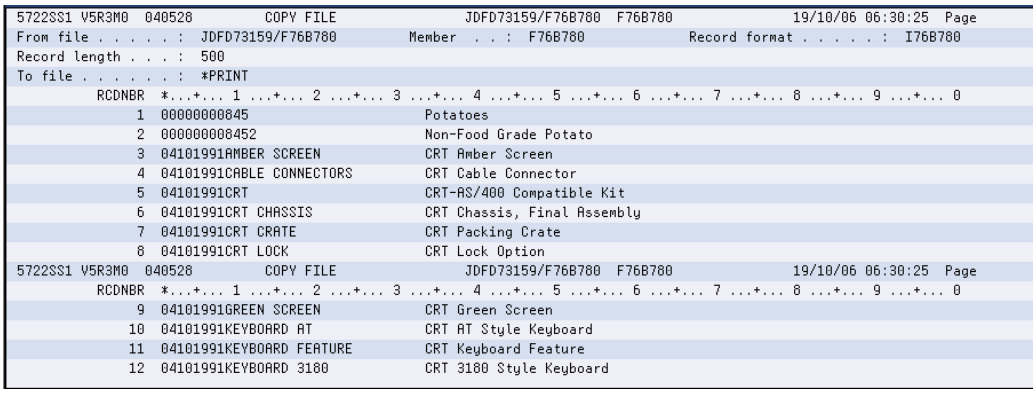
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B760  F76B760              19/10/06 06:30:25  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B760         Member  . . :  F76B760            Record format . . . . . :  I76B760
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  28082006110100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
              2  29082006044400TESTING PURPOSE NOT CATALOG
              3  29082006210100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
              4  29082006310100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
              5  20092006110200PURCHASE FOR RESALE
              6  04102006110101PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
6 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                           * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

Figure 58–24 Integrity Report - R76B90



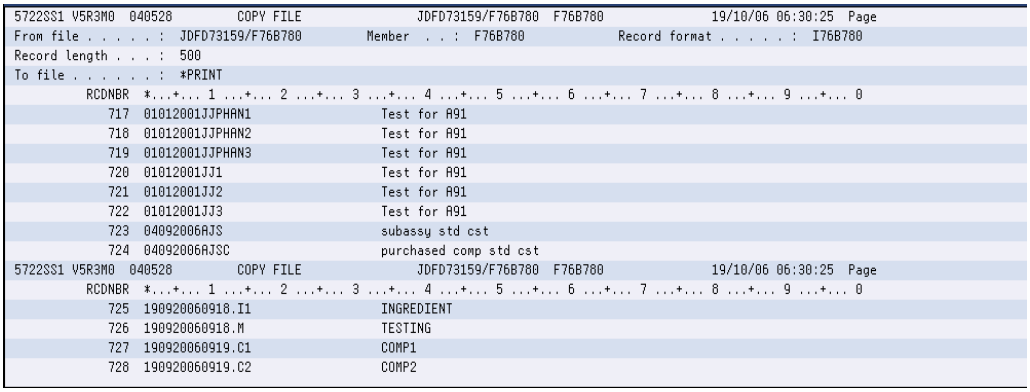
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                  Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                   Date - . . . 19/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B780 - Merchandise/services master TX
Record Length . . . . . . . . 78
Record Quantity . . . . . . .       746
```

Figure 58–25 Report: DUMPINI780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              19/10/06 06:30:25  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  00000000845                    Potatoes
               2  000000008452                   Non-Food Grade Potato
               3  04101991AMBER SCREEN           CRT Amber Screen
               4  04101991CABLE CONNECTORS       CRT Cable Connector
               5  04101991CRT                    CRT-AS/400 Compatible Kit
               6  04101991CRT CHASSIS            CRT Chassis, Final Assembly
               7  04101991CRT CRATE              CRT Packing Crate
               8  04101991CRT LOCK               CRT Lock Option
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              19/10/06 06:30:25  Page
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               9  04101991GREEN SCREEN           CRT Green Screen
              10  04101991KEYBOARD AT            CRT AT Style Keyboard
              11  04101991KEYBOARD FEATURE       CRT Keyboard Feature
              12  04101991KEYBOARD 3180          CRT 3180 Style Keyboard
```

Figure 58–26 Report: DUMPFIM780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              19/10/06 06:30:25  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             717  01012001JJPHAN1                Test for A91
             718  01012001JJPHAN2                Test for A91
             719  01012001JJPHAN3                Test for A91
             720  01012001JJ1                    Test for A91
             721  01012001JJ2                    Test for A91
             722  01012001JJ3                    Test for A91
             723  04092006AJS                    subassy std cst
             724  04092006AJSC                   purchased comp std cst
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              19/10/06 06:30:25  Page
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             725  190920060918.I1                INGREDIENT
             726  190920060918.M                 TESTING
             727  190920060919.C1                COMP1
             728  190920060919.C2                COMP2
```

58.2.6 Services F.N. Issued by Company

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 7 - Services F.N. Issued by Company

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Services Fiscal Notes (F76B40)
- Services Fiscal Notes Detail (F76B41)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)
- Item list (F76B78)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Services Notes wo ICMS Header - text file (F76B400)
- Services Notes wo ICMS Header - text file (F76B400)
- Services Notes wo ICMS Detail - text file (F76B410)
- Transaction output text file for Address Book Registry (F76B700)
- Item master TXT Outfile (F76B780)

The Services Fiscal Note Issued without ICMS program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B408 TXT File Services Notes s/ICMS issued by company. Establishes conditions on generation of Fiscal Note Master and Fiscal Note Detail - text files - F76B400 and F76B410. Calls P76B708, P76B788, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B708 Address Book Registry. Establishes conditions about generation of Address Book Registry Outfile - F76B700 by taking records from F76B70. According to P76B708 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.
- P76B788 Item Master TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Item Master TXT Outfile - F76B780 by taking records from F76B78. According to P76B788 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B408, P76B708 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B408, P76B708 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.6.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.31, "Processing Options for TXT Service Notes Without ICMS Issued by Co (P76B408)".

See Section 70.28, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)".

See Section 70.29, "Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)".

58.2.6.2 Data Structure

Service Notes wo ICMS Header- Record Length 107 - F76B400

Start	End	Description
1	5	Document Serial and Sub serial
6	11	Nota Fiscal Number
12	13	Issue Date Day
14	15	Issue Date Month
16	17	Issue Date Century
18	19	Issue Date Year
20	33	Address Number
34	50	Nota Fiscal Total Amount
51	67	Nota Fiscal Discount
68	72	IR Tax Rate
73	89	IR Taxable Amount
90	106	IR Tax Amount
107	107	Cancel Situation Indicator

Services Notes wo ICMS Detail - Text File - Record Length 160 - F76B410

Start	End	Description
1	5	Document Serial and Sub serial
6	11	Nota Fiscal Number
12	13	Issue Date Day
14	15	Issue Date Month
16	17	Issue Date Century
18	19	Issue Date Year
20	22	Item Line Number
23	42	Item
42	87	Description
88	104	Service Amount
105	121	Service Discount Amount
100	107	Fiscal Classification
122	126	ISS Tax Rate
127	143	ISS Taxable Amount
144	160	ISS Tax Amount

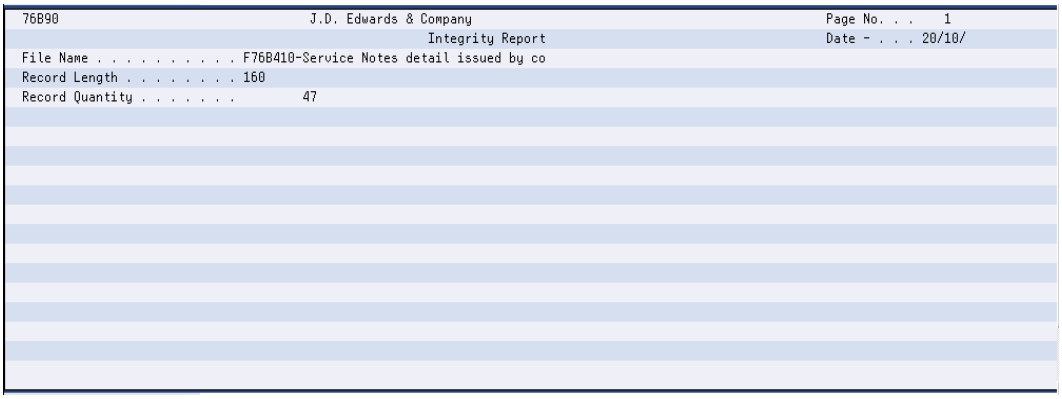
Address Book Registry - Record Length 264 - F76B700

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	22	Address Number
23	36	Tax ID
37	50	Tax ID - Additional
51	64	Municipality Inscription
65	134	Alpha Name
135	174	Address Number 1
175	194	Address Number 2
195	214	Neighborhood
215	234	Township
235	236	State
237	256	Country
257	264	Zip Code

Item Master - Record Length 78 - F76B780

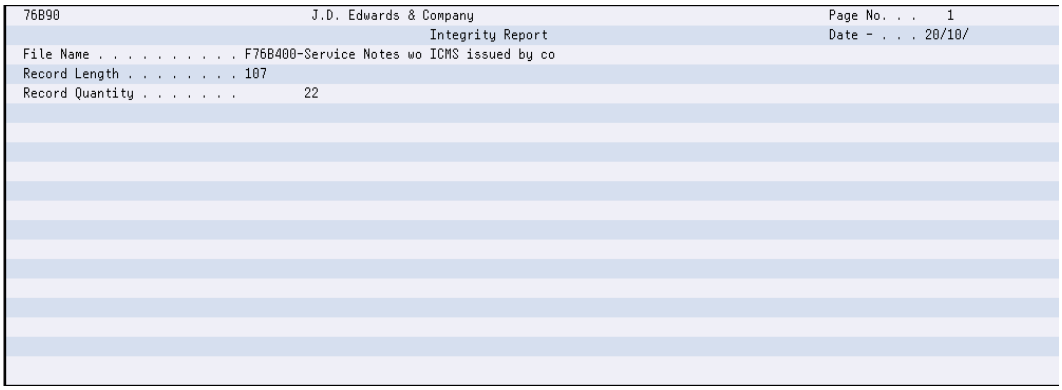
Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	33	Item
34	63	Description
64	78	Filler

Figure 58–27 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



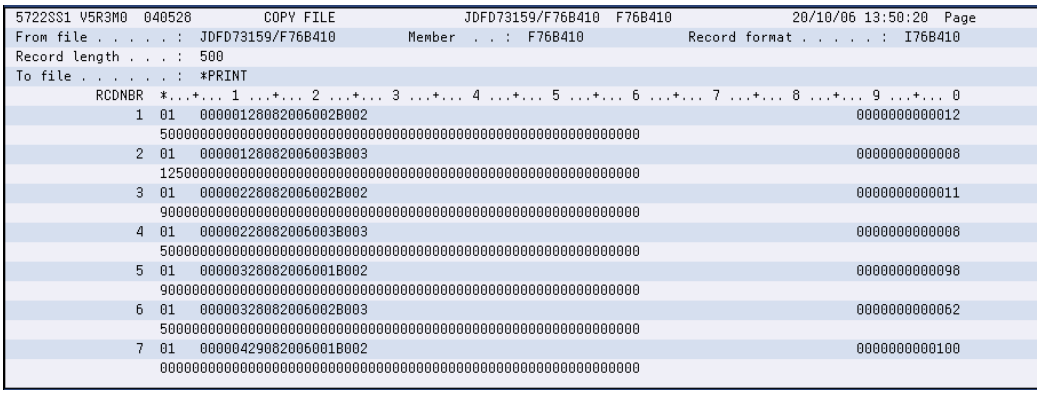
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                              Page No. . .    1
                                          Integrity Report                             Date - . . . 20/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B410-Service Notes detail issued by co
Record Length . . . . . . . . 160
Record Quantity . . . . . . .         47
```

Figure 58–28 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



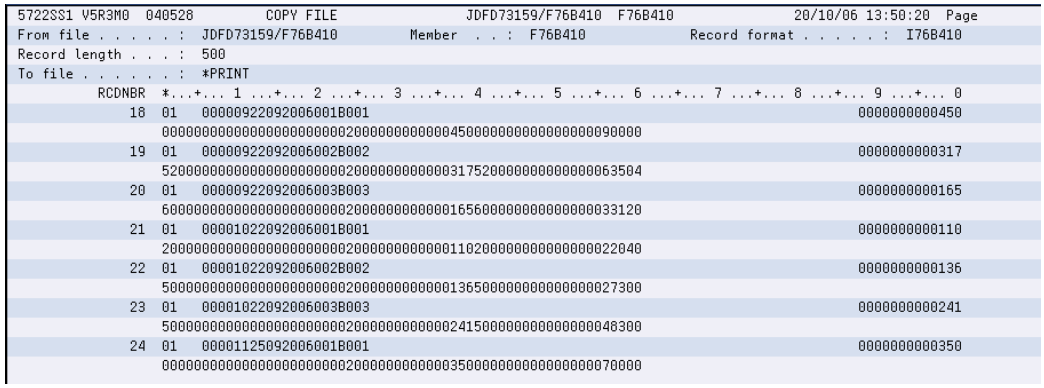
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                              Page No. . .    1
                                          Integrity Report                             Date - . . . 20/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B400-Service Notes wo ICMS issued by co
Record Length . . . . . . . . 107
Record Quantity . . . . . . .         22
```

Figure 58–29 Report: DUMPINI410



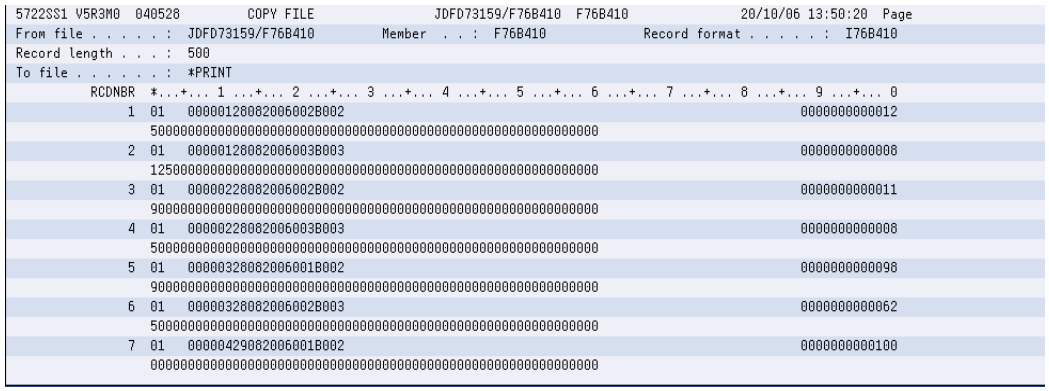
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B410  F76B410              20/10/06 13:50:20  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B410         Member  . . :  F76B410            Record format . . . . . :  I76B410
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  01   00000128082006002B002                                                          0000000000012
                 50000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
              2  01   00000128082006003B003                                                          0000000000008
                 12500000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
              3  01   00000228082006002B002                                                          0000000000011
                 90000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
              4  01   00000228082006003B003                                                          0000000000008
                 50000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
              5  01   00000328082006001B002                                                          0000000000098
                 90000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
              6  01   00000328082006002B003                                                          0000000000062
                 50000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
              7  01   00000429082006001B002                                                          0000000000100
                 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
```

Figure 58–30 Report: DUMPFIM410



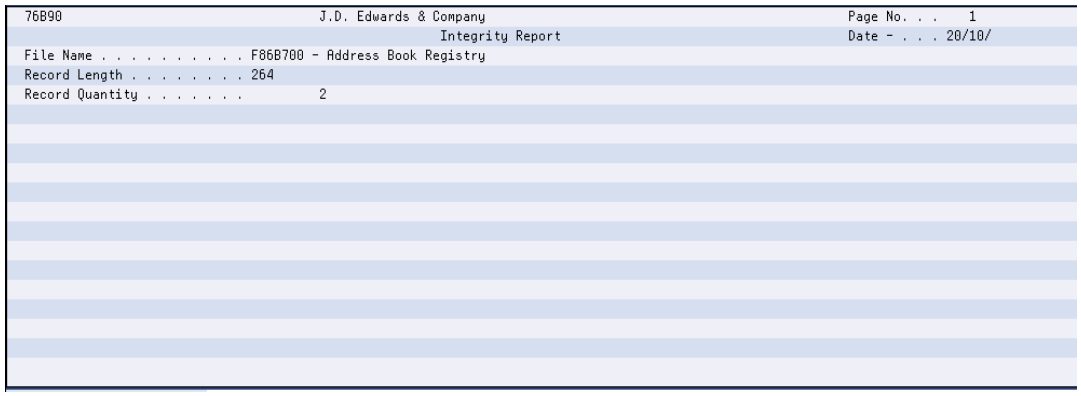
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B410  F76B410              20/10/06 13:50:20  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B410         Member  . . :  F76B410            Record format . . . . . :  I76B410
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              18  01   00000922092006001B001                                                                0000000000450
                  00000000000000000000000020000000000004500000000000000000090000
              19  01   00000922092006002B002                                                                0000000000317
                  52000000000000000000000020000000000003175200000000000000063504
              20  01   00000922092006003B003                                                                0000000000165
                  60000000000000000000000020000000000001656000000000000000033120
              21  01   00001022092006001B001                                                                0000000000110
                  20000000000000000000000020000000000001102000000000000000022040
              22  01   00001022092006002B002                                                                0000000000136
                  50000000000000000000000020000000000001365000000000000000027300
              23  01   00001022092006003B003                                                                0000000000241
                  50000000000000000000000020000000000002415000000000000000048300
              24  01   00001125092006001B001                                                                0000000000350
                  00000000000000000000000020000000000003500000000000000000070000
```

Figure 58–31 Report: DUMPINI400



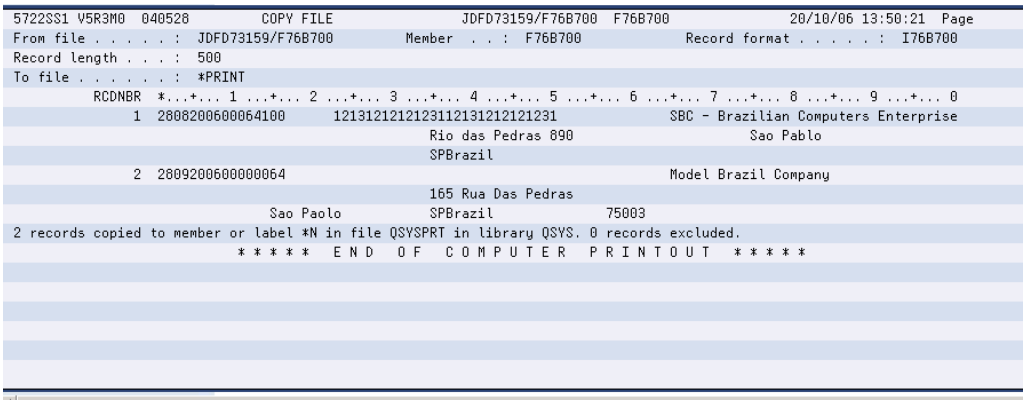
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B410  F76B410              20/10/06 13:50:20  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B410         Member  . . :  F76B410            Record format . . . . . :  I76B410
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  01   00000128082006002B002                                                                0000000000012
                  50000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
               2  01   00000128082006003B003                                                                0000000000008
                  12500000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
               3  01   00000228082006002B002                                                                0000000000011
                  90000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
               4  01   00000228082006003B003                                                                0000000000008
                  50000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
               5  01   00000328082006001B002                                                                0000000000098
                  90000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
               6  01   00000328082006002B003                                                                0000000000062
                  50000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
               7  01   00000429082006001B002                                                                0000000000100
                  00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
```

Figure 58–32 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



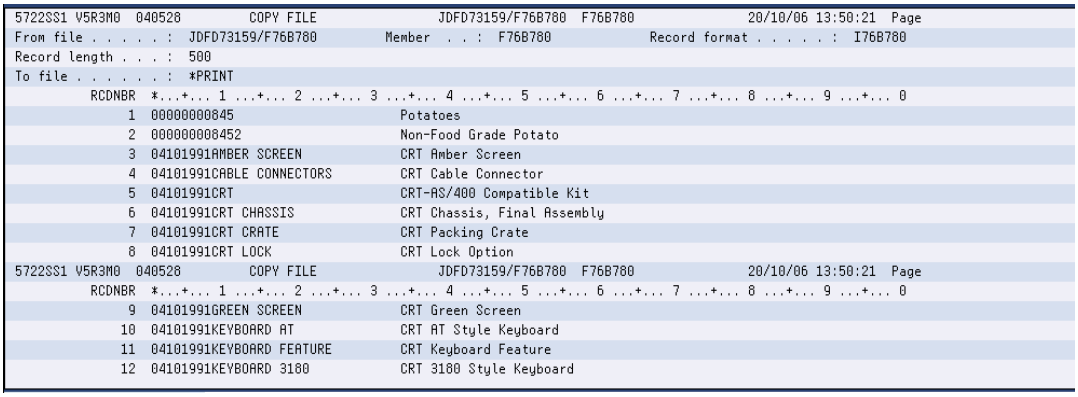
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                  Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                   Date - . . . 20/10/
File Name . . . . . F86B700 - Address Book Registry
Record Length . . . . . 264
Record Quantity . . . . . .          2
```

Figure 58–33 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B700  F76B700              20/10/06 13:50:21  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B700        Member  . . :  F76B700            Record format . . . . . :  I76B700
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  2808200600064100      12131212121231121312121231             SBC - Brazilian Computers Enterprise
                                                 Rio das Pedras 890                    Sao Pablo
                                                 SPBrazil
              2  2809200600000064                                                Model Brazil Company
                                                 165 Rua Das Pedras
                                Sao Paolo        SPBrazil             75003
2 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                            * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

Figure 58–34 Report: DUMPFIM780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              20/10/06 13:50:21  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  00000000845                  Potatoes
              2  000000008452                 Non-Food Grade Potato
              3  04101991AMBER SCREEN         CRT Amber Screen
              4  04101991CABLE CONNECTORS     CRT Cable Connector
              5  04101991CRT                  CRT-AS/400 Compatible Kit
              6  04101991CRT CHASSIS          CRT Chassis, Final Assembly
              7  04101991CRT CRATE            CRT Packing Crate
              8  04101991CRT LOCK             CRT Lock Option
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              20/10/06 13:50:21  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              9  04101991GREEN SCREEN         CRT Green Screen
             10  04101991KEYBOARD AT          CRT AT Style Keyboard
             11  04101991KEYBOARD FEATURE     CRT Keyboard Feature
             12  04101991KEYBOARD 3180        CRT 3180 Style Keyboard
```

58.2.7 Merch/Serv F.N. Issued by Others

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 8 - Merch/Serv F.N.Issued by Other

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from:

- Master Notes of Goods/Services Emitted by Third Parties (F76B35)
- Items Notes of Goods/Services Emitted by Third Parties (F76B36)
- Address Book Registry (F76B70)
- Transaction Nature master file (F76B76)
- Item list (F76B78)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Fiscal Note Others - text file (F76B350)
- Fiscal Note Detail Others- text file (F76B360)
- Transaction output text file for Address Book Registry (F76B700)

- Transaction Nature TXT Outfile (F76B760)
- Item master TXT Outfile (F76B780)

The Merchandise / Services Fiscal Notes Issued by Others invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B358 Txt creation fiscal notes issued by Thirds. Establishes conditions on generation of Fiscal Note Master and Fiscal Note Detail - text files - F76B400 and F76B410. Calls P76B708, P76B768, P76B788, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B708 Address Book Registry. Establishes conditions about generation of Address Book Registry Outfile - F76B700 by taking records from F76B70. According to P76B708 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.
- P76B768 Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Transaction Nature TXT Outfile -- F76B760 by taking records from F76B76 file. According to P76B768 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B788 Item Master TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Item Master TXT Outfile - F76B780 by taking records from F76B78. According to P76B788 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B358, P76B708, P76B768 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B358, P76B708, P76B768 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.7.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.34, "Processing Options for TXT Creation Fiscal Notes Issued by Thirds (P76B358)."

See Section 70.28, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)."

See Section 70.29, "Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)."

SeeSection 70.30, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)."

58.2.7.2 Data Structure

Fiscal Note Others - Record Length 239 - F76B350

Start	End	Description
1	2	Document Template
3	7	Document Serial and Sub serial
8	13	Nota Fiscal Number
14	15	Issue Date Day
16	17	Issue Date Month
18	19	Issue Date Century

Start	End	Description
20	21	Issue Date Year
22	35	Address Number
36	37	Actual Ship Date Day
38	39	Actual Ship Date Month
40	41	Actual Ship Date Century
42	43	Actual Ship Date Year
44	60	Nota Fiscal Total Amount
61	77	Nota Fiscal Discount
78	94	Nota Fiscal Freight
95	111	Nota Fiscal Insurance
112	128	Accessory Expenses
129	145	IPI Tax
146	162	ICMS Substitute
163	179	Nota Fiscal Total
180	193	Contributor State Reg. Id
194	194	Bill Type
195	239	Remark

Fiscal Note Detail Others - Text File - Record Length 309 - F76B360

Start	End	Description
Start	End	Description
1	2	Document Template
3	7	Document Serial and Sub serial
8	13	Nota Fiscal Number
14	15	Issue Date Day
16	17	Issue Date Month
18	19	Issue Date Century
20	21	Issue Date Year
22	35	Address Number
36	38	Line Number
39	58	Item
59	103	Description
104	106	Transaction Code
107	112	Transaction Suffix
113	120	Fiscal Classification
121	137	Quantity
138	140	Unit of measure

Start	End	Description
141	157	Price per unit
158	174	Amount
175	191	Fiscal Note Total Discount
192	192	IPI Tax Indicator - Item
193	197	IPI Tax Rate
198	214	IPI Taxable Amount
215	231	IPI Amount
232	234	ICMS Tax Situation Code
235	235	ICMS Tax Indicator
241	257	ICMS Tax Rate
258	274	ICMS Taxable Amount
275	291	ICMS Amount
292	308	ICMS Substitute Taxable Am.
309	309	Physical Movement Indicator

Address Book Registry - Record Length 264 - F76B700

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	22	Address Number
23	36	Tax ID
37	50	Tax ID - Additional
51	64	Municipality Inscription
65	134	Alpha Name
135	174	Address Number 1
175	194	Address Number 2
195	214	Neighborhood
215	234	Township
235	236	State
237	256	Country
257	264	Zip Code

Transaction Nature - Record Length 59 - F76B760

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day

Start	End	Description
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	12	Operation Type Code
13	14	Transaction Nature Suffix
15	44	Description
45	59	Filler

Item Master - Record Length 78 - F76B780

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	33	Item
34	63	Description
64	78	Filler

Figure 58–35 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

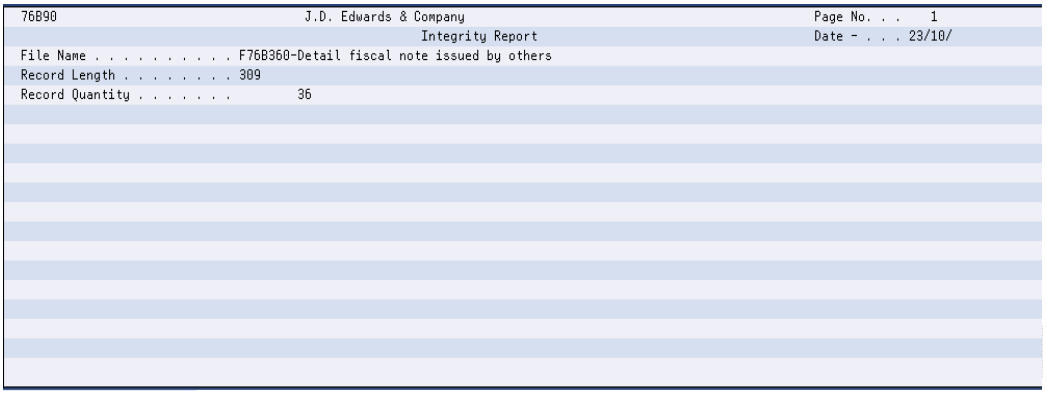
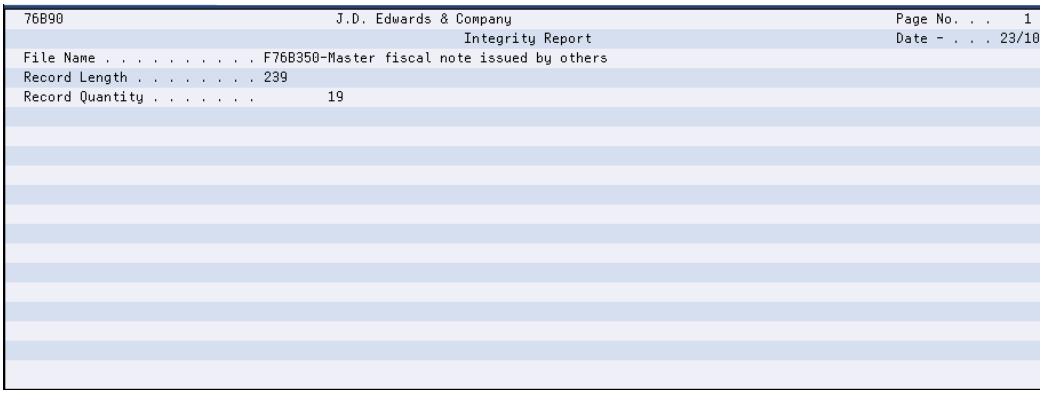
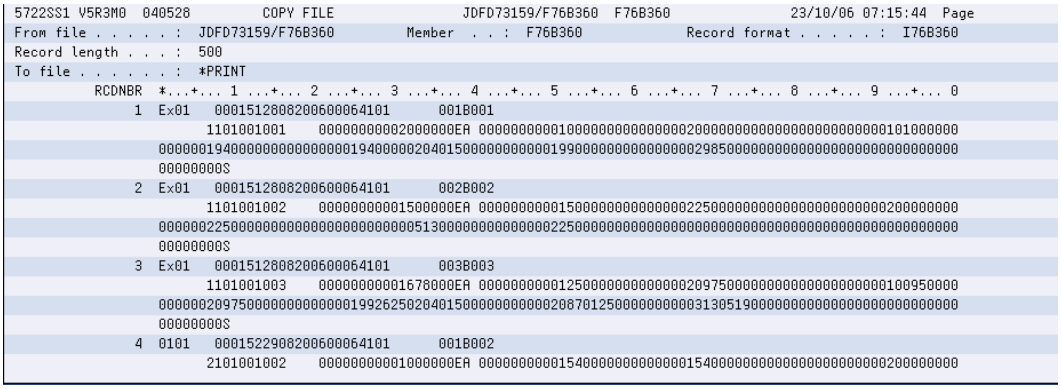


Figure 58–36 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



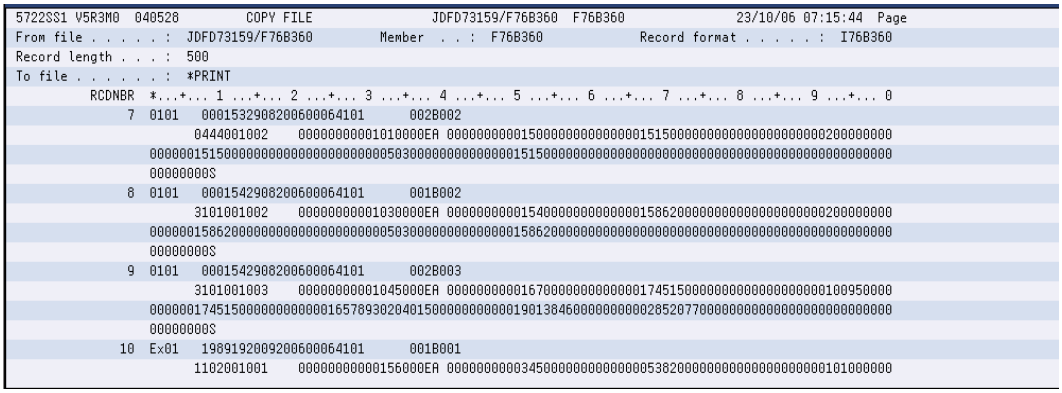
```
 76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                            Integrity Report                                Date - . . . 23/10
 File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B350-Master fiscal note issued by others
 Record Length . . . . . . . . 239
 Record Quantity . . . . . . .         19
```

Figure 58–37 Report: DUMPINI360



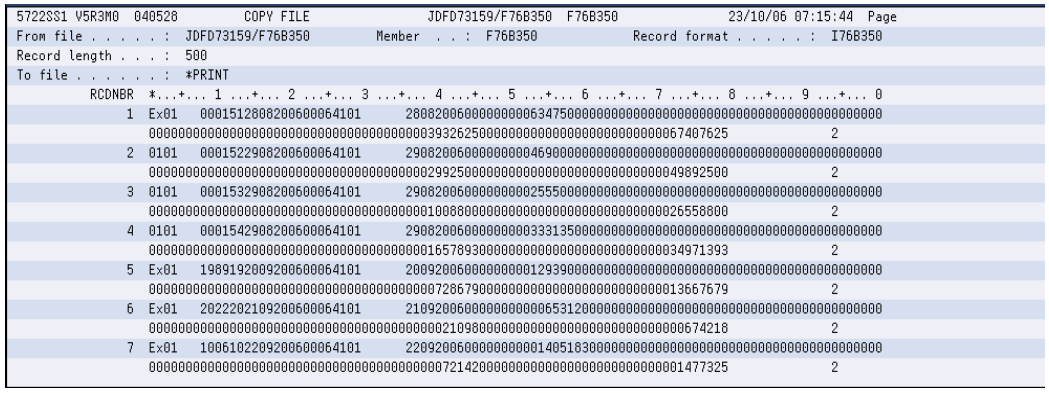
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B360  F76B360              23/10/06 07:15:44  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B360         Member  . . :  F76B360            Record format . . . . . :  I76B360
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  Ex01   00015128082006000064101      001B001
                        1101001001    0000000002000000EA 000000000010000000000000020000000000000000000000101000000
                   000000194000000000000000194000002040150000000000019900000000000000029850000000000000000000000000000
                   00000000S
              2  Ex01   00015128082006000064101      002B002
                        1101001002    0000000001500000EA 000000000015000000000000022500000000000000000000000200000000
                   000000225000000000000000000000000513000000000000022500000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                   00000000S
              3  Ex01   00015128082006000064101      003B003
                        1101001003    0000000001678000EA 000000000012500000000000020975000000000000000000000100950000
                   000000209750000000000000199262502040150000000000208701250000000000313051900000000000000000000000000
                   00000000S
              4  0101   00015229082006000064101      001B002
                        2101001002    0000000001000000EA 000000000015400000000000001540000000000000000000000200000000
```

Figure 58–38 Report: DUMPFIM360



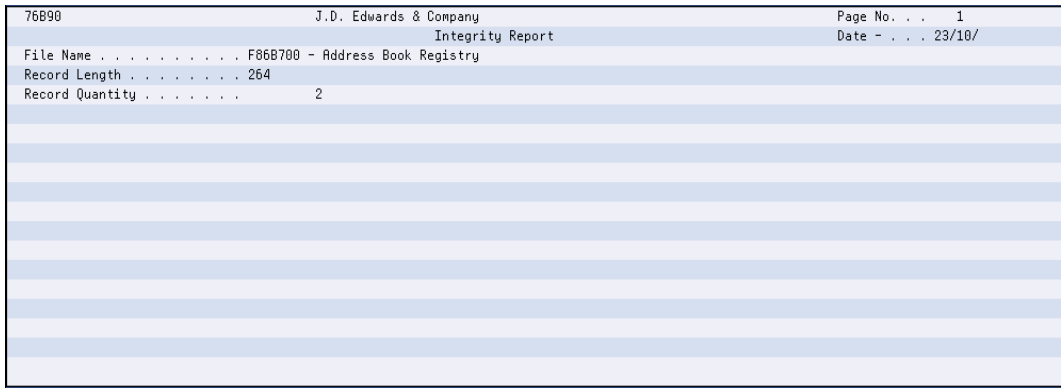
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B360  F76B360              23/10/06 07:15:44  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B360         Member  . . :  F76B360            Record format . . . . . :  I76B360
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              7  0101   00015329082006000064101      002B002
                        0444001002    0000000001010000EA 000000000015000000000000001515000000000000000000000200000000
                   000000151500000000000000000000000503000000000000001515000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                   00000000S
              8  0101   00015429082006000064101      001B002
                        3101001002    0000000001030000EA 000000000015400000000000001586200000000000000000000200000000
                   000000158620000000000000000000000503000000000000001586200000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                   00000000S
              9  0101   00015429082006000064101      002B003
                        3101001003    0000000001045000EA 000000000016700000000000001745150000000000000000000100950000
                   000000174515000000000000016578930204015000000000001901384600000000002852077000000000000000000000000
                   00000000S
             10  Ex01   19891920092006000064101      001B001
                        1102001001    0000000000156000EA 000000000034500000000000005382000000000000000000000101000000
```

Figure 58–39 Report: DUMPINI350



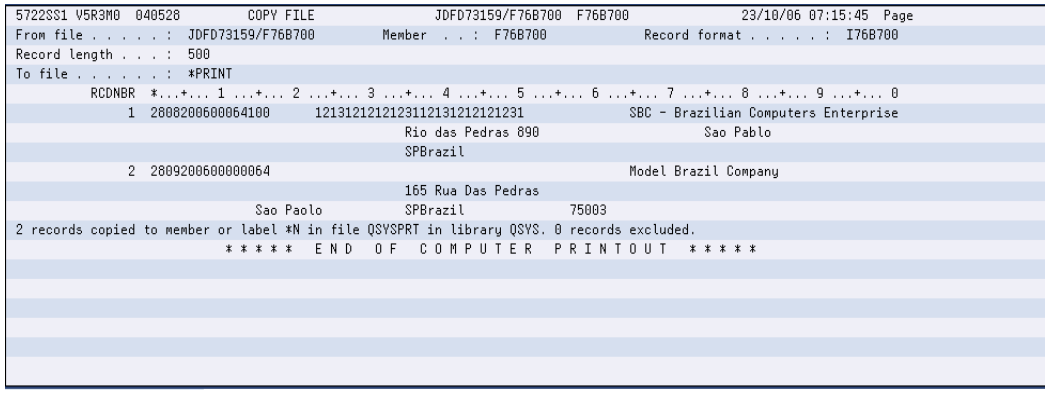
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B350  F76B350              23/10/06 07:15:44  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B350        Member  . . :  F76B350            Record format . . . . . :  I76B350
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  Ex01   00015128082006000641O1      280820060000000006347500000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                 000000000000000000000000000000000000000000393262500000000000000000000000000067407625              2
              2  0101   00015229082006000641O1      290820060000000004690000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                 000000000000000000000000000000000000000002992500000000000000000000000000000049892500              2
              3  0101   00015329082006000641O1      290820060000000002555000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                 000000000000000000000000000000000000000001008800000000000000000000000000026558800              2
              4  0101   00015429082006000641O1      290820060000000003331350000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                 000000000000000000000000000000000000000001657893000000000000000000000000034971393              2
              5  Ex01   19891920092006000641O1      200920060000000001293900000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                 000000000000000000000000000000000000000007286790000000000000000000000000013667679              2
              6  Ex01   20222021092006000641O1      210920060000000000653120000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                 000000000000000000000000000000000000000002109800000000000000000000000000674218              2
              7  Ex01   10061022092006000641O1      220920060000000001405183000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
                 000000000000000000000000000000000000000007214200000000000000000000000001477325              2
```

Figure 58–40 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



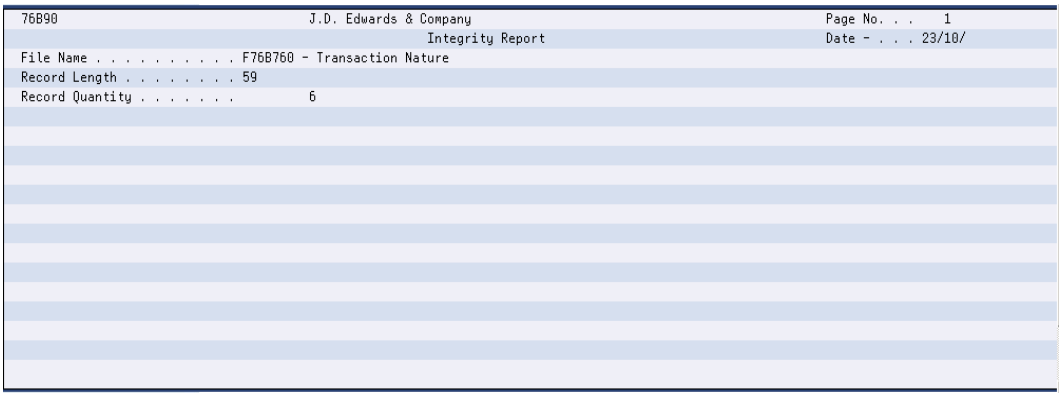
```
 76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                                        Page No. . .    1
                                             Integrity Report                                      Date - . . . 23/10/
 File Name . . . . . F86B700 - Address Book Registry
 Record Length . . . . . 264
 Record Quantity . . . . . .          2
```

Figure 58–41 Report: DUMPINI700



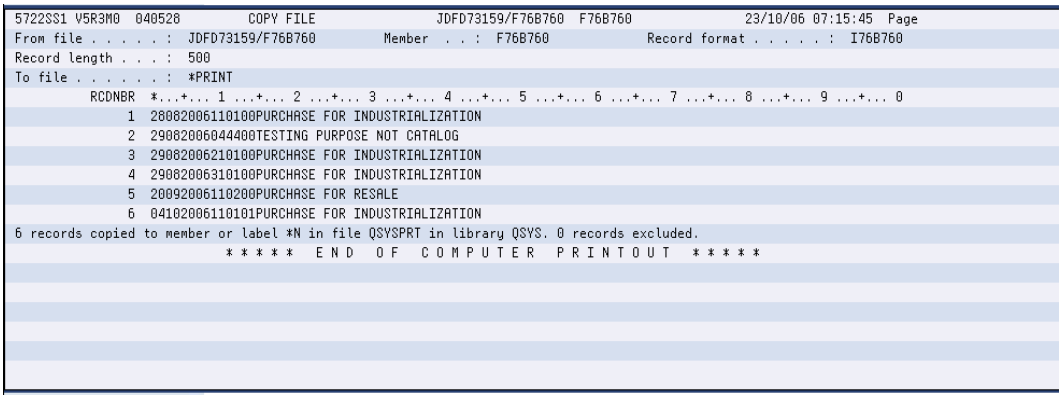
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B700  F76B700              23/10/06 07:15:45  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B700        Member  . . :  F76B700            Record format . . . . . :  I76B700
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  2808200600064100      12131212121231121312121231             SBC - Brazilian Computers Enterprise
                                       Rio das Pedras 890                     Sao Pablo
                                       SPBrazil
              2  2809200600000064                                             Model Brazil Company
                                       165 Rua Das Pedras
                            Sao Paolo  SPBrazil             75003
2 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                        * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

Figure 58–42 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



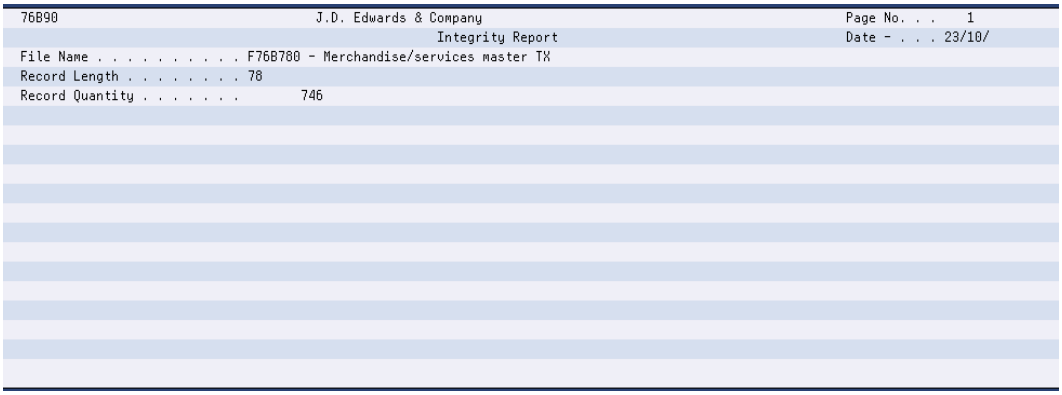
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                          Integrity Report                               Date - . . . 23/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B760 - Transaction Nature
Record Length . . . . . . . . 59
Record Quantity . . . . . . .          6
```

Figure 58–43 Report: DUMPINI760



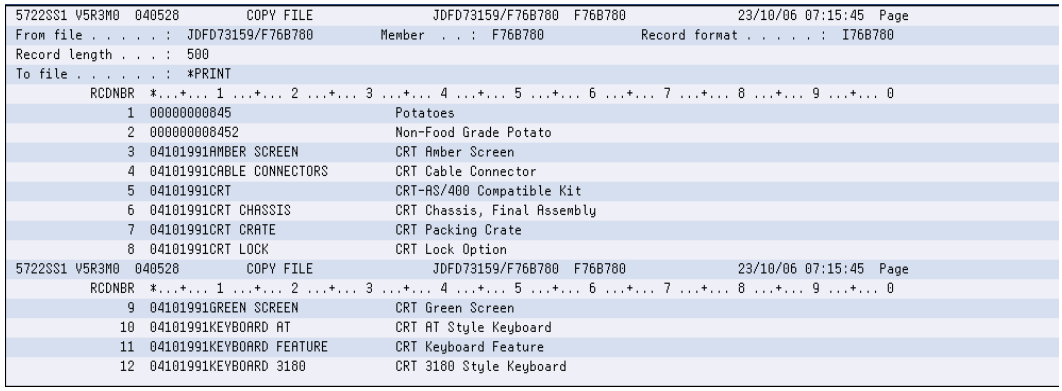
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B760  F76B760              23/10/06 07:15:45  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B760        Member  . . :  F76B760            Record format . . . . . :  I76B760
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  28082006110100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
               2  29082006044400TESTING PURPOSE NOT CATALOG
               3  29082006210100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
               4  29082006310100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
               5  20092006110200PURCHASE FOR RESALE
               6  04102006110101PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
6 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                          * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

Figure 58–44 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



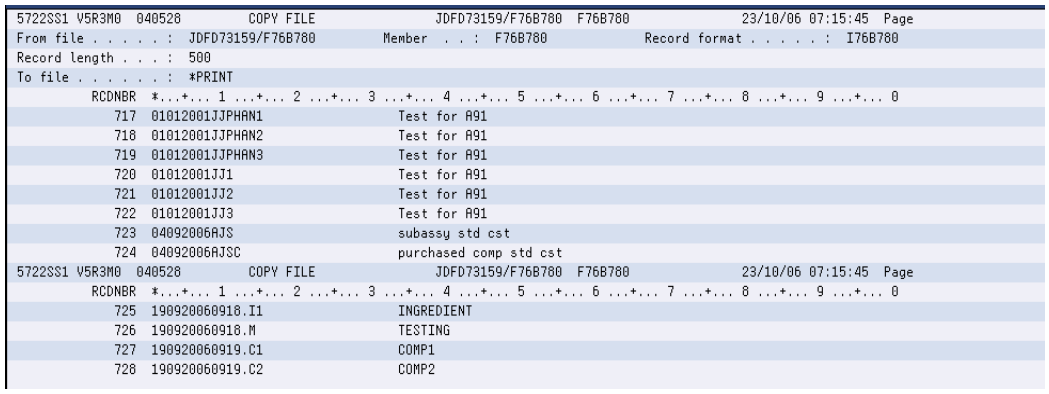
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                          Integrity Report                               Date - . . . 23/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B780 - Merchandise/services master TX
Record Length . . . . . . . . 78
Record Quantity . . . . . . .        746
```

Figure 58–45 Report: DUMPINI780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 07:15:45  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  00000000845                    Potatoes
              2  000000008452                   Non-Food Grade Potato
              3  04101991AMBER SCREEN           CRT Amber Screen
              4  04101991CABLE CONNECTORS       CRT Cable Connector
              5  04101991CRT                    CRT-AS/400 Compatible Kit
              6  04101991CRT CHASSIS            CRT Chassis, Final Assembly
              7  04101991CRT CRATE              CRT Packing Crate
              8  04101991CRT LOCK               CRT Lock Option
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 07:15:45  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              9  04101991GREEN SCREEN           CRT Green Screen
             10  04101991KEYBOARD AT            CRT AT Style Keyboard
             11  04101991KEYBOARD FEATURE       CRT Keyboard Feature
             12  04101991KEYBOARD 3180          CRT 3180 Style Keyboard
```

Figure 58–46 Report: DUMPFIM780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 07:15:45  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            717  01012001JJPHAN1                Test for A91
            718  01012001JJPHAN2                Test for A91
            719  01012001JJPHAN3                Test for A91
            720  01012001JJ1                    Test for A91
            721  01012001JJ2                    Test for A91
            722  01012001JJ3                    Test for A91
            723  04092006AJS                    subassy std cst
            724  04092006AJSC                   purchased comp std cst
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 07:15:45  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            725  190920060918.I1                INGREDIENT
            726  190920060918.M                 TESTING
            727  190920060919.C1                COMP1
            728  190920060919.C2                COMP2
```

58.2.8 Stock Checking

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 9 - Stock Checking

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Stock Checking (F76B50)
- Item list (F76B78)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Stock Checking - TXT file (F76B500)
- Item master TXT Outfile (F76B780)

The Stock Checking program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B508 Txt Stock checking. Establishes conditions about generation of Stock Transaction TXT file - F76B500. Calls P76B788, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B788 Item Master TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Item Master TXT Outfile -F76B780, by taking records from F76B78 file. According to

P76B788 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.

- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B508 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B508 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.8.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.38, "Processing Options for Stock Transactions TXT Creation (P76B508)".

See Section 70.30, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)".

58.2.8.2 Data Structure

Stock Transactions TXT File - Record Length 159 - F76B500

Start	End	Description
1	25	2nd. Item Number
26	26	Document Type Nature
27	29	Document Type
30	34	Document Serial and Sub serial
35	46	Document Number
47	48	G/L Date Day
49	50	G/L Date Month
51	52	G/L Date Century
53	54	G/L Date Year
55	104	Explanation transaction
105	107	Unit of Measure transaction
108	124	Quantity Transaction
125	125	Movement Indicator
126	142	Unit Cost
143	159	Extended Cost Amount
15	44	Description
45	59	Filler

Item Master - Record Length 78 - F76B780

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century

Start	End	Description
7	8	Year
9	33	Item
34	63	Description
64	78	Filler

Figure 58–47 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

```
76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                                  Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                     Date - . . . 23/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B500 - Stock transactions
Record Length . . . . . . . . 159
Record Quantity . . . . . . .        71
```

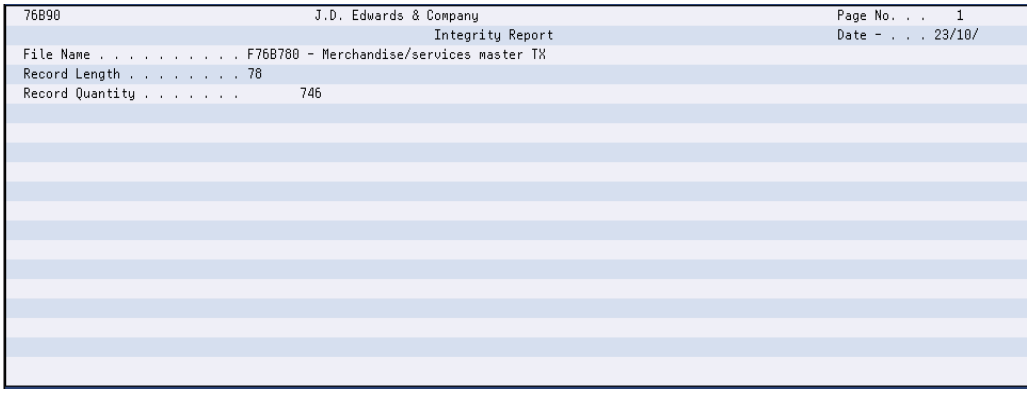
Figure 58–48 Report: DUMPINI500

```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528        COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B500  F76B500              23/10/06 08:06:14  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B500        Member  . . :  F76B500            Record format . . . . . :  I76B500
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  B001                    IREQ     00004647    23082006Inventory Adjustments
                    EA 00000999999999000E000000000000000000000000000000000000
              2  B001                    IREQ     00004650    28082006Inventory Adjustments
                    EA 00000999999999000E000000000000000000000000000000000000
              3  B001                    FNF 01   00000151    28082006Inventory Receipt
                    EA 00000000002000000S000000000008507500000000017015000
              4  B001                    FNF 01   00000153    29082006Inventory Receipt
                    EA 00000000001040000S000000000010000000000000010400000
              5  B001                    FNF 01   00000006    20092006SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente
                    EA 00000000000110000S000000000000000000000000000000000
              6  B001                    FNF 01   00198919    20092006Inventory Receipt
                    EA 00000000000156000S000000000026461500000000004127994
              7  B001                    FNF 01   00202220    21092006Inventory Receipt
                    EA 00000000000015000E000000000014500000000000000217500
```

Figure 58–49 Report: DUMPFIM500

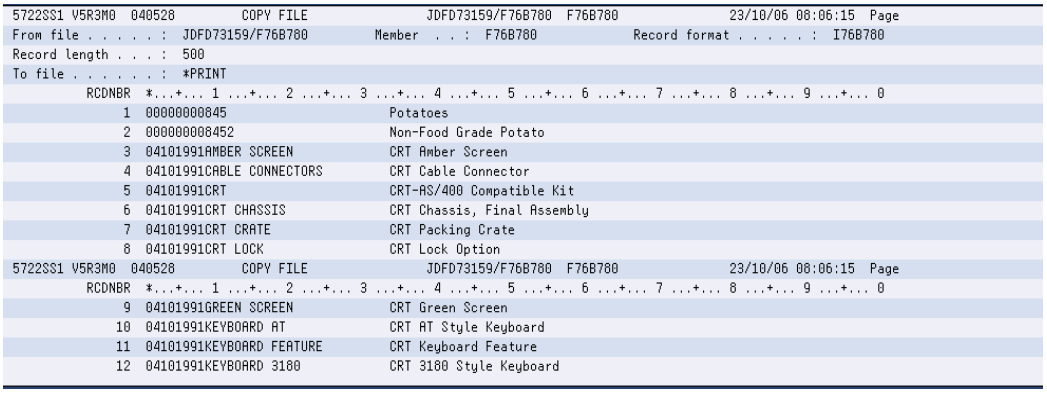
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528        COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B500  F76B500              23/10/06 08:06:15  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B500        Member  . . :  F76B500            Record format . . . . . :  I76B500
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             42  B002                    FNF 01   00000011    25092006SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente
                    EA 00000000000040000S000000000043183200000000001727328
             43  B002                    FNF 01   00109010    25092006SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente
                    EA 00000000000040000E000000000043183200000000001727328
             44  B002                    FNF 01   00000013    29092006SBC - Brazilian Computers Ente
                    EA 00000000000020000S000000000043183200000000000863664
             45  B002                    FNF 01   00290929    29092006Inventory Receipt
                    EA 00000000000015000S000000000041037660000000000615565
             46  B002                    FNF 01   00101810    05102006Inventory Receipt
                    EA 00000000000020000E000000000020000000000000000400000
             47  B003                    IREQ     00004649    23082006Inventory Adjustments
                    EA 00999999000000000E000000000000000000000000000000000
             48  B003                    IREQ     00004650    28082006Inventory Adjustments
                    EA 00007777700000000E000000000000000000000000000000000
```

Figure 58–50 Report: Integrity Report R76B90



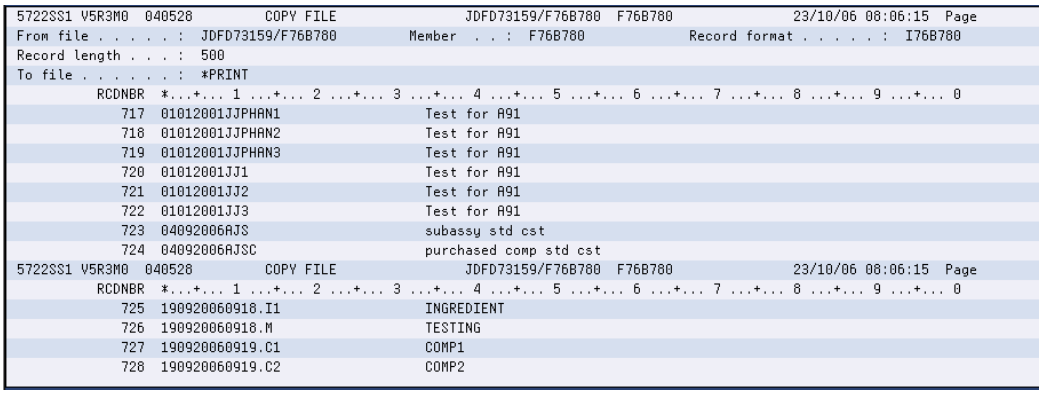
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                  Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                   Date - . . . 23/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B780 - Merchandise/services master TX
Record Length . . . . . . . . 78
Record Quantity . . . . . . .       746
```

Figure 58–51 Report: DUMPINI780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 08:06:15  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  00000000845                    Potatoes
              2  000000008452                   Non-Food Grade Potato
              3  04101991AMBER SCREEN           CRT Amber Screen
              4  04101991CABLE CONNECTORS       CRT Cable Connector
              5  04101991CRT                    CRT-AS/400 Compatible Kit
              6  04101991CRT CHASSIS            CRT Chassis, Final Assembly
              7  04101991CRT CRATE              CRT Packing Crate
              8  04101991CRT LOCK               CRT Lock Option
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 08:06:15  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              9  04101991GREEN SCREEN           CRT Green Screen
             10  04101991KEYBOARD AT            CRT AT Style Keyboard
             11  04101991KEYBOARD FEATURE       CRT Keyboard Feature
             12  04101991KEYBOARD 3180          CRT 3180 Style Keyboard
```

Figure 58–52 DUMPFIM780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 08:06:15  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            717  01012001JJPHAN1                Test for A91
            718  01012001JJPHAN2                Test for A91
            719  01012001JJPHAN3                Test for A91
            720  01012001JJ1                    Test for A91
            721  01012001JJ2                    Test for A91
            722  01012001JJ3                    Test for A91
            723  04092006AJS                    subassy std cst
            724  04092006AJSC                   purchased comp std cst
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 08:06:15  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            725  190920060918.I1                INGREDIENT
            726  190920060918.M                 TESTING
            727  190920060919.C1                COMP1
            728  190920060919.C2                COMP2
```

58.2.9 Inventory Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 10 - Inventory Register

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Registration of stock (F76B51)
- Item list (F76B78)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Stock Transactions Output TXT file (F76B510)
- Item master TXT Outfile (F76B780)

The Inventory Register program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B518 Generate TXT file of Stock Registry. Establishes conditions about generation of Stock Transactions Output TXT file - F76B510. Calls P76B788, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B788 Item Master TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Item Master TXT Outfile -F76B780, by taking records from F76B78 file. According to P76B788 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B518 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B518 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.9.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.40, "Processing Options for Generate TXT File of Stock Registry (P76B518)" .

See Section 70.33, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)".

58.2.9.2 Data Structure

Stock Transactions Output TXT File - Record Length 71 - F76B510

Start	End	Description
1	2	Stock Date Day
3	4	Stock Date Month
5	6	Stock Date Century
7	8	Stock Date Year
9	9	Stock Situation
10	34	Item Code
35	37	Unit of measure
38	54	Transaction Quantity
55	71	Total Amount

Item Master TXT Outfile - Record Length 78 - F76B780

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	33	Item
34	63	Description
64	78	Filler

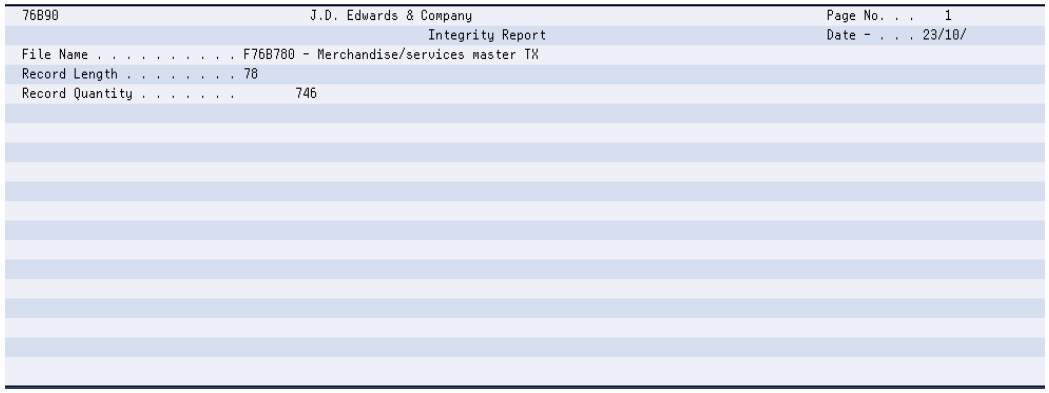
Figure 58–53 Integrity Report - R76B90

```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                          Integrity Report                               Date - . . . 23/10/
File Name . . . . . F76B510 - Stock Registry
Record Length . . . . . 71
Record Quantity . . . . . 3
```

Figure 58–54 Report: DUMPINI510

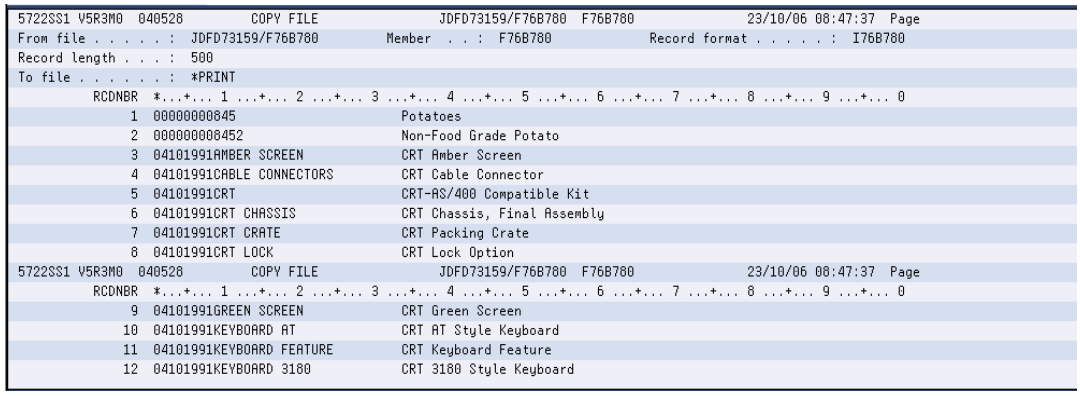
```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B510  F76B510              23/10/06 08:47:36  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B510        Member  . . :  F76B510            Record format . . . . . :  I76B510
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  310820061B001                   EA 000110000030380000000000027415000
              2  310820061B002                   EA 000179999901550000000000038312000
              3  310820061B003                   EA 010077767004070000000000036512835
3 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                        * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

Figure 58–55 Integrity Report - R76B90



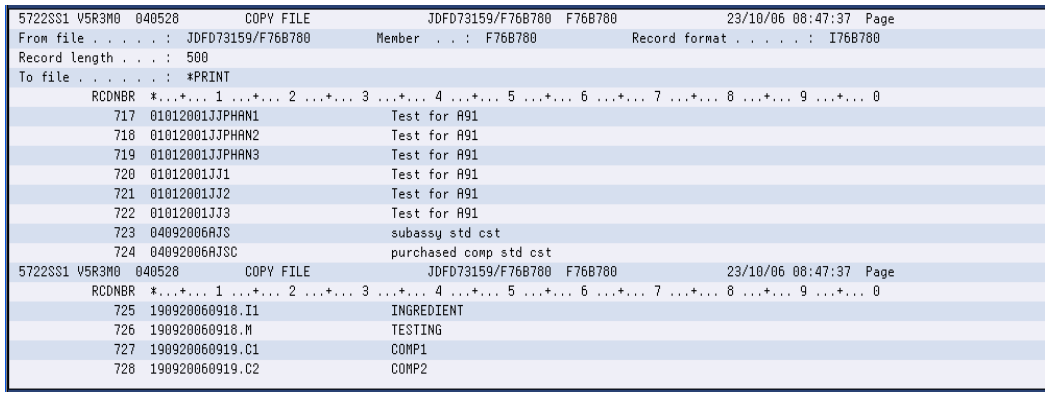
```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                  Page No. . .    1
                                        Integrity Report                                   Date - . . . 23/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B780 - Merchandise/services master TX
Record Length . . . . . . . . 78
Record Quantity . . . . . . .       746
```

Figure 58–56 Report: DUMPINI780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 08:47:37  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  00000000845                    Potatoes
               2  000000008452                   Non-Food Grade Potato
               3  04101991AMBER SCREEN           CRT Amber Screen
               4  04101991CABLE CONNECTORS       CRT Cable Connector
               5  04101991CRT                    CRT-AS/400 Compatible Kit
               6  04101991CRT CHASSIS            CRT Chassis, Final Assembly
               7  04101991CRT CRATE              CRT Packing Crate
               8  04101991CRT LOCK               CRT Lock Option
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 08:47:37  Page
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               9  04101991GREEN SCREEN           CRT Green Screen
              10  04101991KEYBOARD AT            CRT AT Style Keyboard
              11  04101991KEYBOARD FEATURE       CRT Keyboard Feature
              12  04101991KEYBOARD 3180          CRT 3180 Style Keyboard
```

Figure 58–57 Report: DUMPFIM780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 08:47:37  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             717  01012001JJPHAN1                Test for A91
             718  01012001JJPHAN2                Test for A91
             719  01012001JJPHAN3                Test for A91
             720  01012001JJ1                    Test for A91
             721  01012001JJ2                    Test for A91
             722  01012001JJ3                    Test for A91
             723  04092006AJS                    subassy std cst
             724  04092006AJSC                   purchased comp std cst
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 08:47:37  Page
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             725  190920060918.I1                INGREDIENT
             726  190920060918.M                 TESTING
             727  190920060919.C1                COMP1
             728  190920060919.C2                COMP2
```

58.2.10 Bill of Material

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 11 - Bill of Material

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Bill of Material for Reporting Purpose (F76B60)
- Item List (F76B78)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Bill of material - TXT File (F76B600)
- Item Master TXT Outfile (F76B780)

The Stock Checking program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B608 Bill of Material TXT creation. Establishes conditions about generation of Bill of material - TXT file - F76B600. Calls P76B788, P76B90, and P76B92.
- P76B788 Item Master TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Item Master TXT Outfile -F76B780, by taking records from F76B78 file. According to P76B788 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B608 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.
- P76B92 Print Consistency Report of TXT files. Is called by P76B608 or P76B788 according to the value of their Processing Options. If errors are found, prints data to allow identification of the records and an error message. Error Messages are hardcode into the program.

58.2.10.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.42, "Processing Options for Bill of Material TXT Creation (P76B608)" .

See Section 70.43, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)".

58.2.10.2 Data Structure

Bill of Material TXT File - Record Length 106 - F76B600

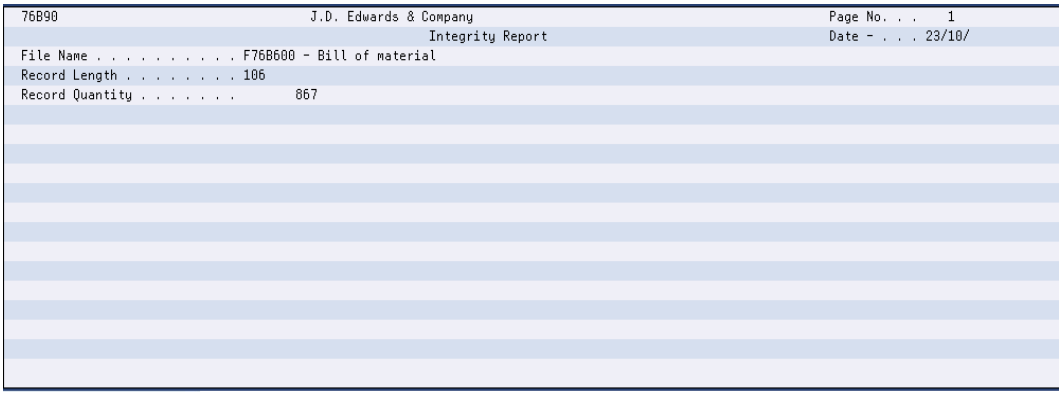
Start	End	Description
1	25	Kit Item Number
26	28	Unit of Measure
29	53	Item Number
54	70	Quantity
71	75	Scrap Percentage
76	78	Unit of Measure
79	80	From Day
81	82	From Month
83	84	From Century
85	86	From Year
87	88	Thru Day
89	90	Thru Month
91	92	Thru Century

Start	End	Description
93	94	Thru Year
95	106	Branch

Item Master - Record Length 78 - F76B780

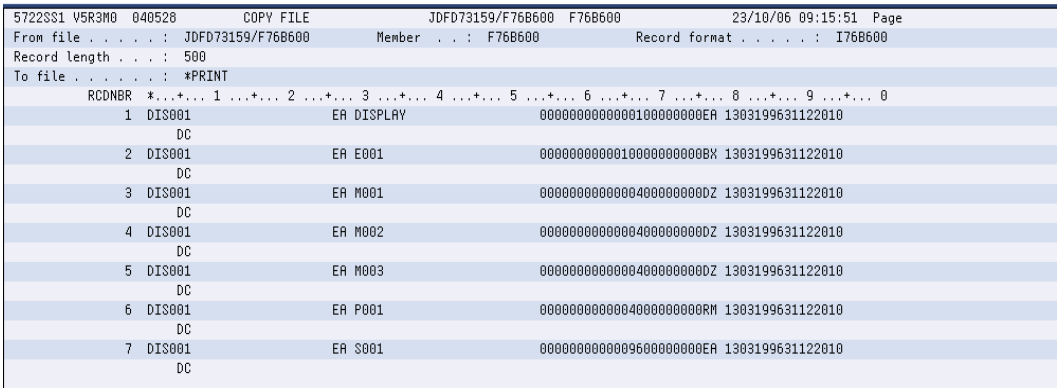
Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	33	Item
34	63	Description
64	78	Filler

Figure 58–58 Integrity Report - R76B90



```
76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                            Integrity Report                               Date - . . . 23/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B600 - Bill of material
Record Length . . . . . . . . 106
Record Quantity . . . . . . .       867
```

Figure 58–59 DUMPINI600



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B600  F76B600             23/10/06 09:15:51  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B600         Member  . . :  F76B600             Record format . . . . . :  I76B600
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  DIS001                 EA DISPLAY                 0000000000000100000000EA 1303199631122010
                     DC
               2  DIS001                 EA E001                    0000000000010000000000BX 1303199631122010
                     DC
               3  DIS001                 EA M001                    00000000000004000000000Z 1303199631122010
                     DC
               4  DIS001                 EA M002                    00000000000004000000000Z 1303199631122010
                     DC
               5  DIS001                 EA M003                    00000000000004000000000Z 1303199631122010
                     DC
               6  DIS001                 EA P001                    0000000000004000000000RM 1303199631122010
                     DC
               7  DIS001                 EA S001                    0000000000009600000000EA 1303199631122010
                     DC
```

Figure 58–60 DUMPFIM600

```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B600  F76B600              23/10/06 09:15:51  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B600        Member  . . :  F76B600            Record format . . . . . :  I76B600
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            838  500 HOUR PM             EA AR101278               00000000000001000000000EA 1611199131122010
                   YARD
            839  500 HOUR PM             EA AR86745                00000000000001000000000EA 1611199131122010
                   YARD
            840  500 HOUR PM             EA AT105663               00000000000001000000000EA 1611199131122010
                   YARD
            841  500 HOUR PM             EA AT105664               00000000000001000000000EA 1611199131122010
                   YARD
            842  500 HOUR PM             EA AT58368                00000000000001000000000EA 1611199131122010
                   YARD
            843  500 HOUR PM             EA AT60645                00000000000001000000000EA 1611199131122010
                   YARD
            844  500 HOUR PM             EA AT75035                00000000000001000000000EA 1611199131122010
                   YARD
```

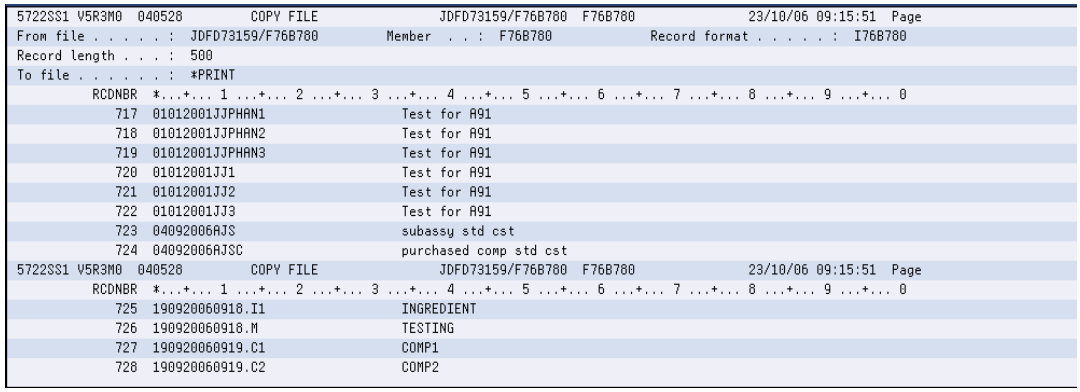
Figure 58–61 Integrity Report - R76B90

```
 76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                                    Page No. . .    1
                                             Integrity Report                                  Date - . . . 23/10/
 File Name . . . . . F76B780 - Merchandise/services master TX
 Record Length . . . . . 78
 Record Quantity . . . . . .        746
```

Figure 58–62 DUMPINI780

```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 09:15:51  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  00000000845                 Potatoes
              2  000000008452                Non-Food Grade Potato
              3  04101991AMBER SCREEN         CRT Amber Screen
              4  04101991CABLE CONNECTORS     CRT Cable Connector
              5  04101991CRT                  CRT-AS/400 Compatible Kit
              6  04101991CRT CHASSIS          CRT Chassis, Final Assembly
              7  04101991CRT CRATE            CRT Packing Crate
              8  04101991CRT LOCK             CRT Lock Option
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780              23/10/06 09:15:51  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              9  04101991GREEN SCREEN         CRT Green Screen
             10  04101991KEYBOARD AT          CRT AT Style Keyboard
             11  04101991KEYBOARD FEATURE     CRT Keyboard Feature
             12  04101991KEYBOARD 3180        CRT 3180 Style Keyboard
```

Figure 58–63 DUMPFIM780



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780             23/10/06 09:15:51  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             717  01012001JJPHAN1                Test for A91
             718  01012001JJPHAN2                Test for A91
             719  01012001JJPHAN3                Test for A91
             720  01012001JJ1                    Test for A91
             721  01012001JJ2                    Test for A91
             722  01012001JJ3                    Test for A91
             723  04092006AJS                    subassy std cst
             724  04092006AJSC                   purchased comp std cst
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780             23/10/06 09:15:51  Page
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             725  190920060918.I1                INGREDIENT
             726  190920060918.M                 TESTING
             727  190920060919.C1                COMP1
             728  190920060919.C2                COMP2
```

58.3 Complementary Files

Complimentary files consist of: Physical / Juridic Person, Chart of Accounts, Cost Center / Branch Plant, Transaction Code, Merchandise / Services, Profit/Discount Codes, Export Transactions, Import Transactions, Payment Sheet, and Employee Register.

58.3.1 Physical / Juridic Person

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 14 - Physical / Juridic Person

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Address Book Registry (F76B70)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Transactions Output text file for Address Book Registry (F76B700)

The Physical / Juridic program invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B708 Generation of Output file of Address Book Registry. Establishes conditions about generation of Transactions Output text file for Address Book Registry - F76B700. Calls P76B90.
- P76B90 Print Control Report. Is called by P76B708. Prints the Record Length of the files and the quantity of records that were loaded in the corresponding file.

58.3.1.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.35, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)".

58.3.1.2 Data Structure

Address Book Registry - Record Length 264 - F76B70

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	22	Address Number
23	36	Tax ID
37	50	Tax ID - Additional
51	64	Manucipality Inscription
65	134	Alpha Name
135	174	Address
175	194	Address
195	214	Neighborhood
215	234	Township
235	236	State
237	256	Country
257	264	Zip Code

Figure 58–64 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

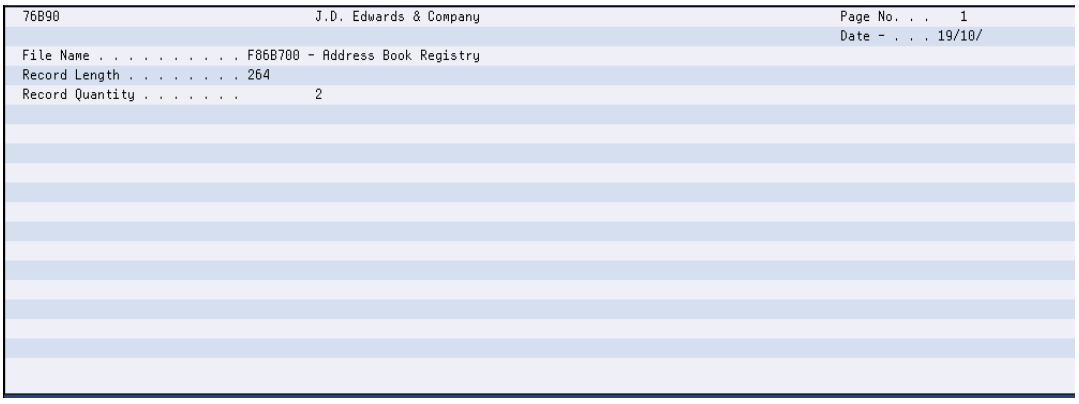
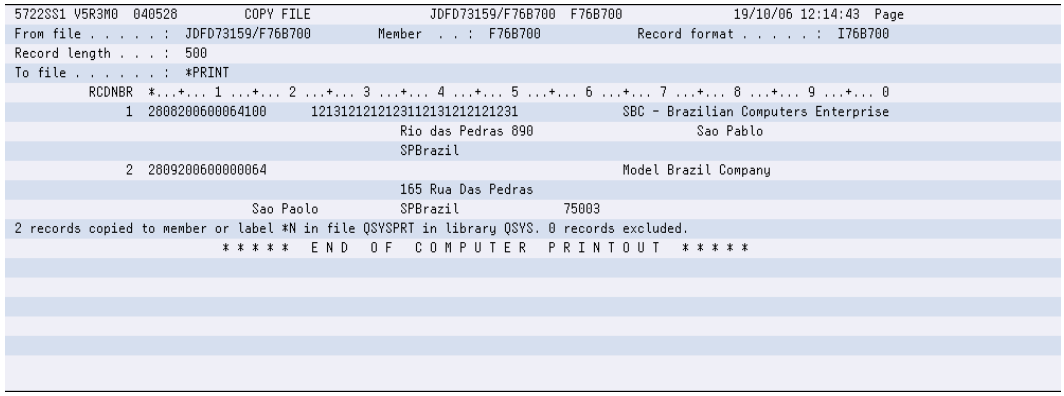


Figure 58–65 Report: DUMPINI700



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B700  F76B700              19/10/06 12:14:43  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B700        Member  . . :  F76B700            Record format . . . . . :  I76B700
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  2808200600064100      12131212121231121312121231             SBC - Brazilian Computers Enterprise
                                                 Rio das Pedras 890                    Sao Pablo
                                                 SPBrazil
              2  2809200600000064                                               Model Brazil Company
                                                 165 Rua Das Pedras
                                Sao Paolo        SPBrazil             75003
2 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                          * * * * *  E N D   O F   C O M P U T E R   P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

58.3.2 Chart of Accounts

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 15 - Chart of Accounts

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Accounts Plan (F76B72)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Accounts Plan Outfile (F76B720)

The Chart of Accounts menu option invokes the following DREAM Writer:

- P76B728 Chart of Accounts TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Accounts Plan Outfile - F76B720 by taking records from F76B72. According to P76B728 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports. This program can be run separately from the menu.

58.3.2.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.45, "Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728)".

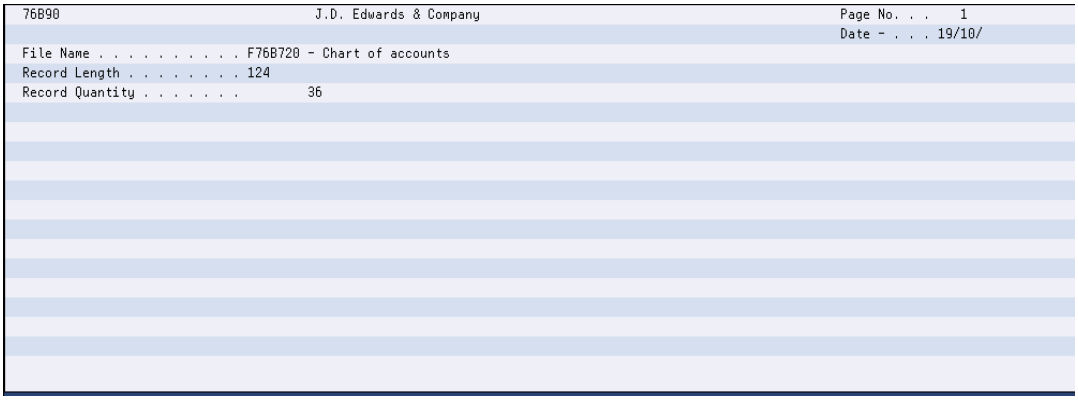
58.3.2.2 Data Structure

Accounts Plan Outfile - Record Length 124 - F76B72

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year

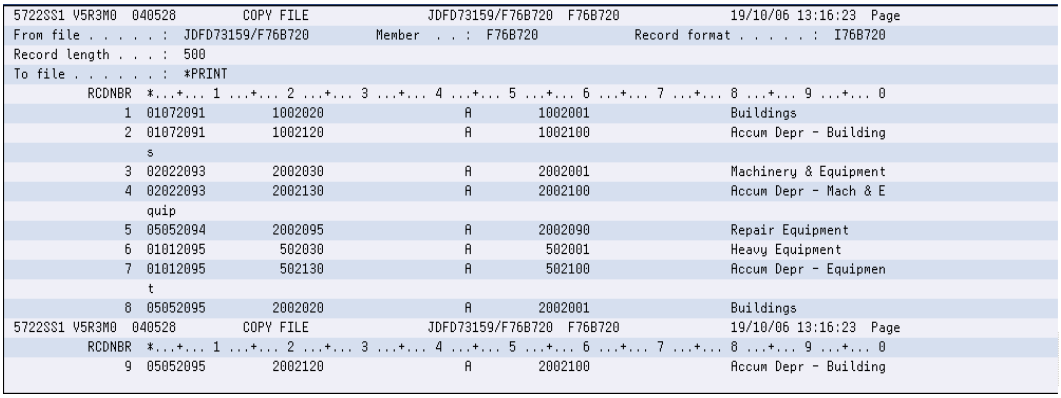
Start	End	Description
9	20	Business Unit
21	26	Object Account
27	34	Subsidiary
35	42	Subledger
43	43	Subledger Type
44	44	Account Type
45	56	Business Unit of Total Account
57	62	Object Account of Total Account
63	70	Subsidiary of Total Account
71	79	Filler
80	109	Account description of Total Account
110	124	Filler

Figure 58–66 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



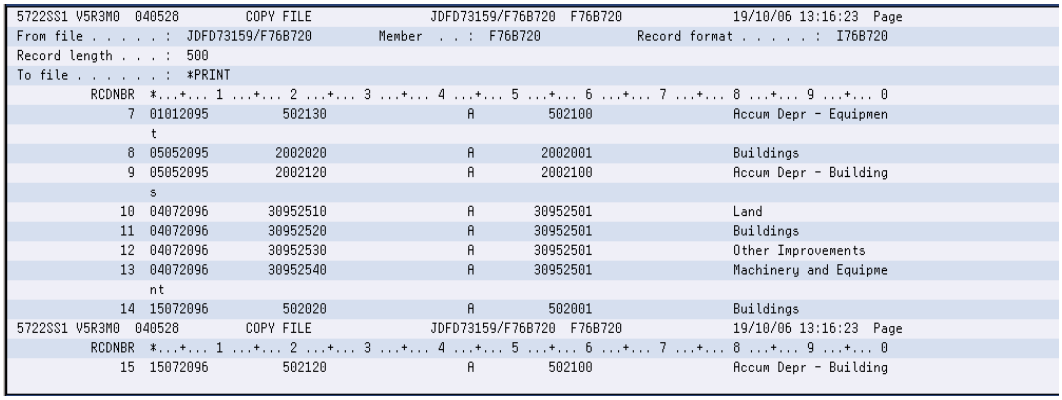
```
76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                                                                           Date - . . . 19/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B720 - Chart of accounts
Record Length . . . . . . . . 124
Record Quantity . . . . . . .         36
```

Figure 58–67 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI720



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B720  F76B720             19/10/06 13:16:23  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B720        Member  . . :  F76B720            Record format . . . . :  I76B720
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  01072091        1002020                 A         1002001                  Buildings
              2  01072091        1002120                 A         1002100                  Accum Depr - Building
                 s
              3  02022093        2002030                 A         2002001                  Machinery & Equipment
              4  02022093        2002130                 A         2002100                  Accum Depr - Mach & E
                 quip
              5  05052094        2002095                 A         2002090                  Repair Equipment
              6  01012095         502030                 A          502001                  Heavy Equipment
              7  01012095         502130                 A          502100                  Accum Depr - Equipmen
                 t
              8  05052095        2002020                 A         2002001                  Buildings
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B720  F76B720             19/10/06 13:16:23  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              9  05052095        2002120                 A         2002100                  Accum Depr - Building
```

Figure 58–68 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPFIM720



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B720  F76B720             19/10/06 13:16:23  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B720        Member  . . :  F76B720            Record format . . . . . :  I76B720
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              7  01012095          502130                A          502100                Accum Depr - Equipmen
                 t
              8  05052095         2002020                A         2002001                Buildings
              9  05052095         2002120                A         2002100                Accum Depr - Building
                 s
             10  04072096        30952510                A        30952501                Land
             11  04072096        30952520                A        30952501                Buildings
             12  04072096        30952530                A        30952501                Other Improvements
             13  04072096        30952540                A        30952501                Machinery and Equipme
                 nt
             14  15072096          502020                A          502001                Buildings
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B720  F76B720             19/10/06 13:16:23  Page
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
             15  15072096          502120                A          502100                Accum Depr - Building
```

58.3.3 Cost Center / Branch Plant

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 16 - Cost Center / Branch Plant

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Business Unit/Expenditure (F76B74)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Business Unit/Expenditure TXT file (F76B740)

The Monthly Account Balances menu option invokes the following DREAM Writer:

- P76B748 Cost Center / Branch Plant TXT file generation. Establishes conditions on generation of Business Unit/Expenditure TXT file - F76B740 by taking records from F76B74. According to P76B748 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.

58.3.3.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.46, "Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT File (P76B748)".

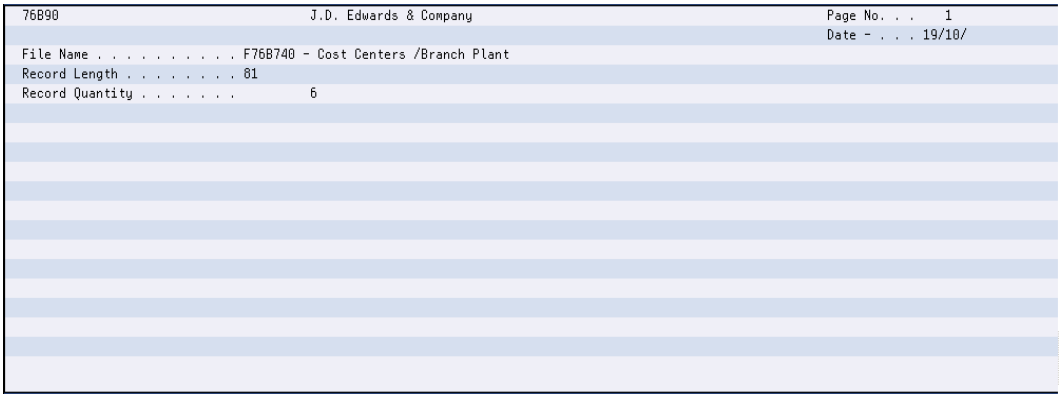
58.3.3.2 Data Structure

Business Unit/Expenditure - Record Length 81 - F76B74

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year

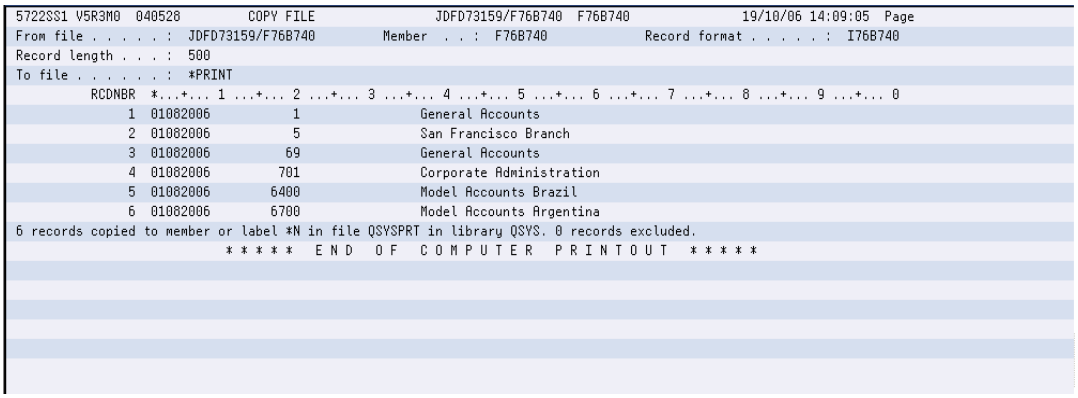
Start	End	Description
9	20	Cost Center
21	36	Filler
37	66	Description
68	81	Filler

Figure 58–69 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90



```
76B90                              J.D. Edwards & Company                                Page No. . .    1
                                                                                         Date - . . . 19/10/
File Name . . . . . . . . . . F76B740 - Cost Centers /Branch Plant
Record Length . . . . . . . . 81
Record Quantity . . . . . . .          6
```

Figure 58–70 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI740



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B740  F76B740              19/10/06 14:09:05  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B740        Member  . . :  F76B740             Record format . . . . . :  I76B740
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  01082006           1               General Accounts
               2  01082006           5               San Francisco Branch
               3  01082006          69               General Accounts
               4  01082006         701               Corporate Administration
               5  01082006        6400               Model Accounts Brazil
               6  01082006        6700               Model Accounts Argentina
6 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                         * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

58.3.4 Transaction Code

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 17 - Transaction Code

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Transaction Nature master file (F76B76)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Transaction Nature TXT Outfile (F76B760)

The Transaction Code menu option invokes the following DREAM Writer:

- P76B768 Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Transaction Nature TXT Outfile -- F76B760 by taking records from F76B76 file. According to P76B768 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.

58.3.4.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.47, "Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)".

58.3.4.2 Data Structure

Transaction Nature - Record Length 59 - F76B76

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	12	Operation Type Code
13	14	Transaction Nature Suffix
15	44	Description
45	59	Filler

Figure 58–71 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

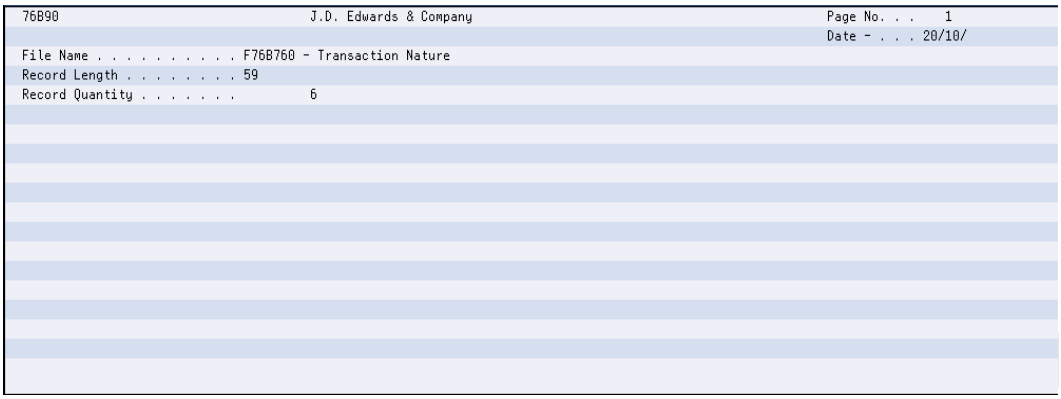
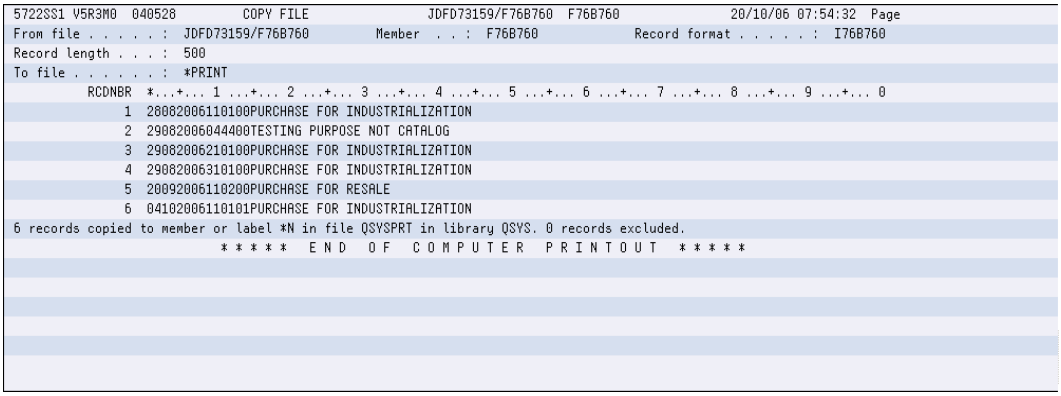


Figure 58–72 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI760



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B760  F76B760              20/10/06 07:54:32  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B760         Member  . . :  F76B760            Record format . . . . . :  I76B760
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  28082006110100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
               2  29082006044400TESTING PURPOSE NOT CATALOG
               3  29082006210100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
               4  29082006310100PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
               5  20092006110200PURCHASE FOR RESALE
               6  04102006110101PURCHASE FOR INDUSTRIALIZATION
6 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                          * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

58.3.5 Merchandise / Services

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 18 Merchandise / Services

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Item list (F76B78)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Item master TXT Outfile (F76B780)

The Merchandise / Services menu option invokes the following DREAM Writer:

- P76B788 Item Master TXT Outfile. Establishes conditions about generation of Item Master TXT Outfile - F76B780 by taking records from F76B78. According to P76B788 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.

58.3.5.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.43, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)".

58.3.5.2 Data Structure

Merchandise and Service - Record Length 78 - F76B780

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	33	Item Number

Start	End	Description
34	63	Item Description
64	78	Filler

Figure 58–73 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

```
76B90                                J.D. Edwards & Company                                    Page No. . .    1
                                                                                               Date - . . . 20/10/
File Name . . . . . F76B780 - Merchandise/services master TX
Record Length . . . . . 78
Record Quantity . . . . . .        746
```

Figure 58–74 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI780

```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780             20/10/06 08:15:59  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              1  00000000845                    Potatoes
              2  000000008452                   Non-Food Grade Potato
              3  04101991AMBER SCREEN           CRT Amber Screen
              4  04101991CABLE CONNECTORS       CRT Cable Connector
              5  04101991CRT                    CRT-AS/400 Compatible Kit
              6  04101991CRT CHASSIS            CRT Chassis, Final Assembly
              7  04101991CRT CRATE              CRT Packing Crate
              8  04101991CRT LOCK               CRT Lock Option
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780             20/10/06 08:15:59  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
              9  04101991GREEN SCREEN           CRT Green Screen
             10  04101991KEYBOARD AT            CRT AT Style Keyboard
             11  04101991KEYBOARD FEATURE       CRT Keyboard Feature
             12  04101991KEYBOARD 3180          CRT 3180 Style Keyboard
```

Figure 58–75 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPFIM790

```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780             20/10/06 08:15:59  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B780        Member  . . :  F76B780            Record format . . . . . :  I76B780
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            717  01012001JJPHAN1                Test for A91
            718  01012001JJPHAN2                Test for A91
            719  01012001JJPHAN3                Test for A91
            720  01012001JJ1                    Test for A91
            721  01012001JJ2                    Test for A91
            722  01012001JJ3                    Test for A91
            723  04092006AJS                    subassy std cst
            724  04092006AJSC                   purchased comp std cst
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE              JDFD73159/F76B780  F76B780             20/10/06 08:15:59  Page
         RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
            725  190920060918.I1                INGREDIENT
            726  190920060918.M                 TESTING
            727  190920060919.C1                COMP1
            728  190920060919.C2                COMP2
```

58.3.6 Profit/Discount Codes

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 19 Profit / Discount Codes

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Profit / Discount Code (F76B79)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Profit / Discount Codes TXT file (F76B790)

The Profit / Discount Codes menu option invokes the following DREAM Writer:

- P76B798 Profit / Discount Codes TXT creation. Establishes conditions about generation of Profit / Discount Codes TXT file - F76B790 by taking records from F76B79. According to P76B798 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.

58.3.6.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.49, "Processing Options for Profit / Discount Codes TXT Creation (P76B798)".

58.3.6.2 Data Structure

Profit / Discount Codes - Record Length 78 - F76B790

Start	End	Description
1	2	G/L Date Day
3	4	G/L Date Month
5	6	G/L Date Century
7	8	G/L Date Year
9	11	Profit Discount Code
12	41	Description
42	56	Filler

Figure 58–76 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

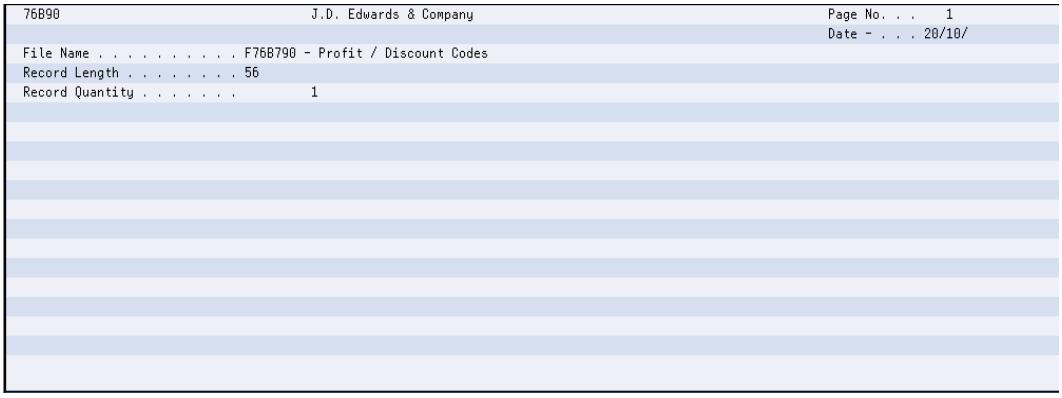
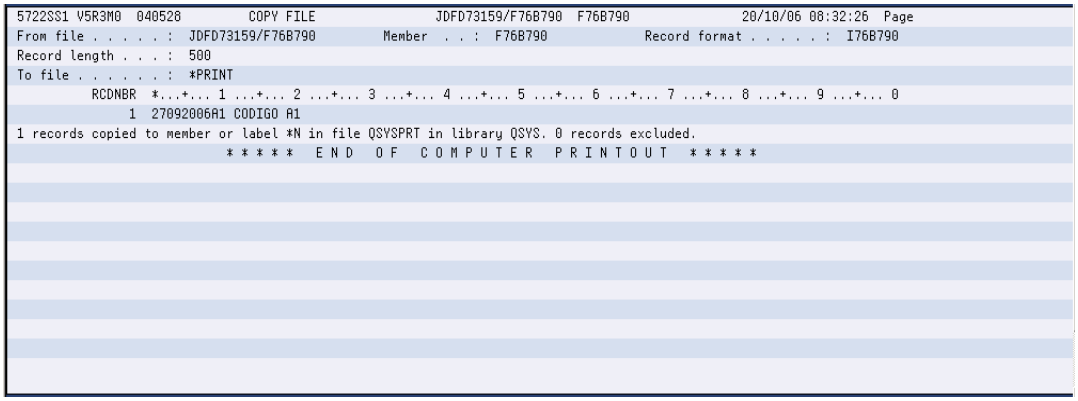


Figure 58–77 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI790



58.3.7 Export Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 21 Export Transactions

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Export File (F76B44)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Export TXT file (F76B440)

The Export Transactions menu option invokes the following DREAM Writer:

- P76B448 Generation of Export Final File. Establishes conditions about generation of Export TXT file - F76B440 by taking records from F76B44. According to P76B448 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.

58.3.7.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.50, "Processing Options for Generation of Export Final File (P76B448)".

58.3.7.2 Data Structure

Export Transactions - Record Length 44 - F76B440

Start	End	Description
1	2	Document Template
3	7	Serie/Subserie
8	13	Fiscal Note Number
14	15	Day
16	17	Month
18	19	Century
20	21	Year
22	32	Export Registry
33	44	Export Dispatch

Figure 58–78 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

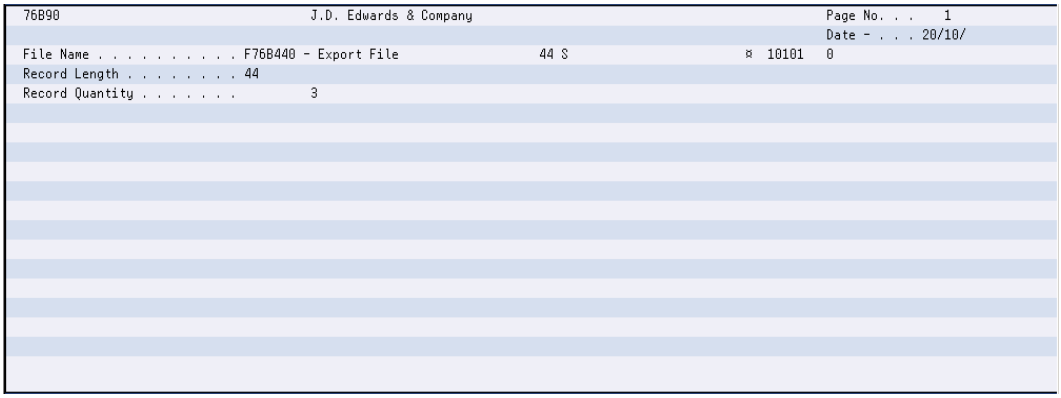
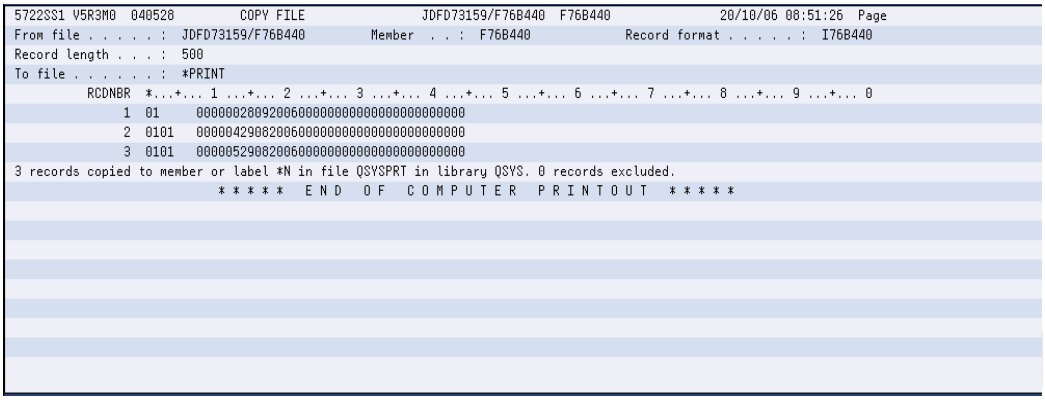


Figure 58–79 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI440



58.3.8 Import Transactions

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 22 Import Transactions

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Import File (F76B45)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Import TXT file (F76B450)

The Import Transactions menu option invokes the following DREAM Writer:

- P76B458 Generation of Import Final File. Establishes conditions about generation of Import TXT file - F76B450 by taking records from F76B45. According to P76B458 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.

58.3.8.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.51, "Processing Options for Generation of Import Final File (P76B458)".

58.3.8.2 Data Structure

Import Transactions - Record Length 31 - F76B450

Start	End	Description
1	2	Document Template
3	7	Serie/Subserie
8	13	Fiscal Note Number
14	15	Day
16	17	Month
18	19	Century
20	21	Year
22	31	Import Declaration Number

Figure 58–80 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

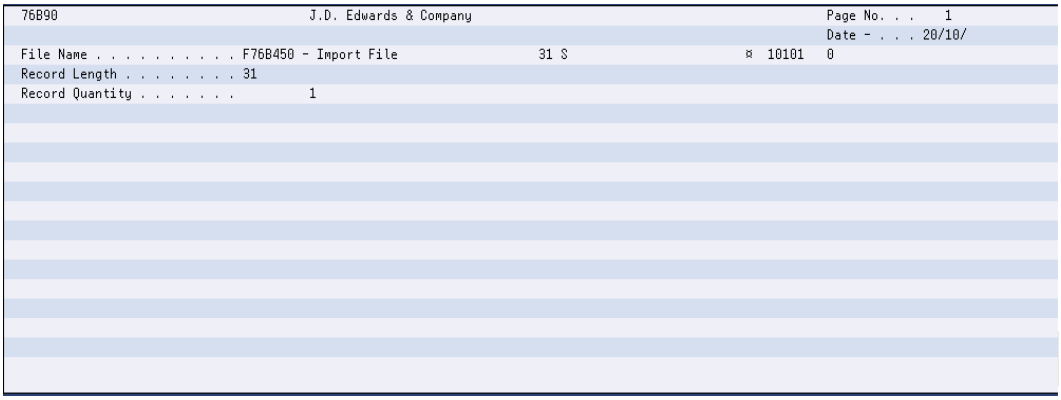
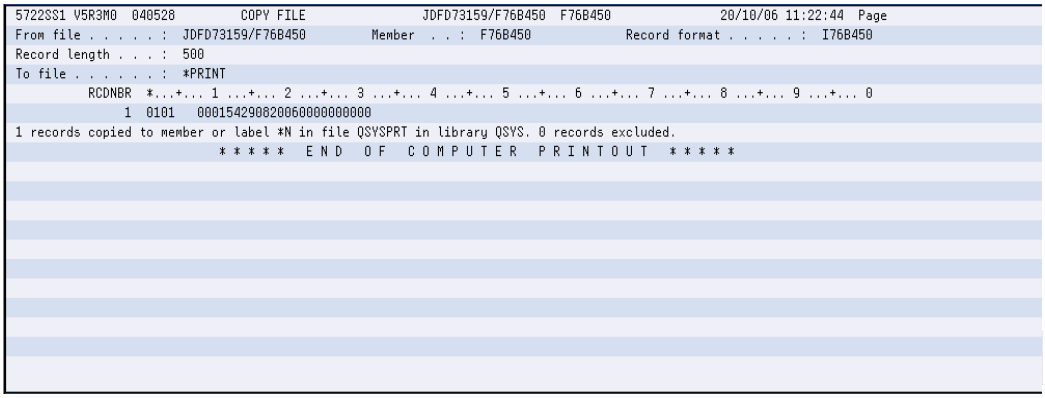


Figure 58–81 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI450



58.3.9 Payment Sheet

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 23 Payment Sheet

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfiles:

- Payment Sheet (F76B64)
- Profit / Discount Code (F76B79)
- Employee Register (F76B65)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat files:

- Transactions Output Text file for Payment Sheet (F76B640)
- Profit / Discount Codes TXT file (F76B790)
- Employee Registry TXT file (F76B650)

The Payment Sheet menu option invokes the following DREAM Writers:

- P76B648 Generation of TXT File of Payment Sheet. Establishes conditions about generation of Import TXT file - F76B640 by taking records from F76B64. According to P76B648 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.
- P76B798 Profit / Discount Codes TXT Creation. Establishes conditions about generation of Profit / Discount Codes TXT file - F76B790 by taking records from F76B79.
- P76B658 Employee Register TXT Creation. Establishes conditions about generation of Employee Registry TXT file - F76B650 by taking records from F76B65.

58.3.9.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.46, "Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT File (P76B748)" .

See Section 70.53, "Processing Options for Employee Register TXT Creation (P76B658)".

58.3.9.2 Data Structure

Payment Sheet - Record Length 51 - F76B640

Start	End	Description
1	1	Sheet Type
2	13	Employee Register Number
14	15	Competition Date - Day
16	17	Competitio Date - Month
18	19	Competition Date - Century
20	21	Competition Date - Year
22	23	Payment Date - Day
24	25	Payment Date - Month
26	27	Payment Date - Century
28	29	Payment Date - Year
30	32	Profit Code
33	49	Profit Amount
50	50	Profit Discount Indicator
51	51	IRRF Indicator

Profit / Discount Code - Record Length 56 - F76B790

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	11	Profit Discount Code
21	41	Description

Start	End	Description
42	56	Filler

Employee Register - Record Length 151 - F76B650

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	20	Employee Register ID
21	34	CPF
35	104	Full Name
105	106	Birth Date - Day
107	108	Birth Date - Month
109	110	Birth Date - Century
111	112	Birth Date - Year
113	114	Admision Date - Day
115	116	Admission Date - Month
117	118	Admission Date - Century
119	120	Admission Date - Year
121	122	Dismissal Date - Day
123	124	Dismissal Date - Month
125	126	Dismissal Date - Century
127	128	Dismissal Date - Year
129	148	Function
149	151	IRRF Dependent Quantity

Figure 58–82 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90 of P76B648

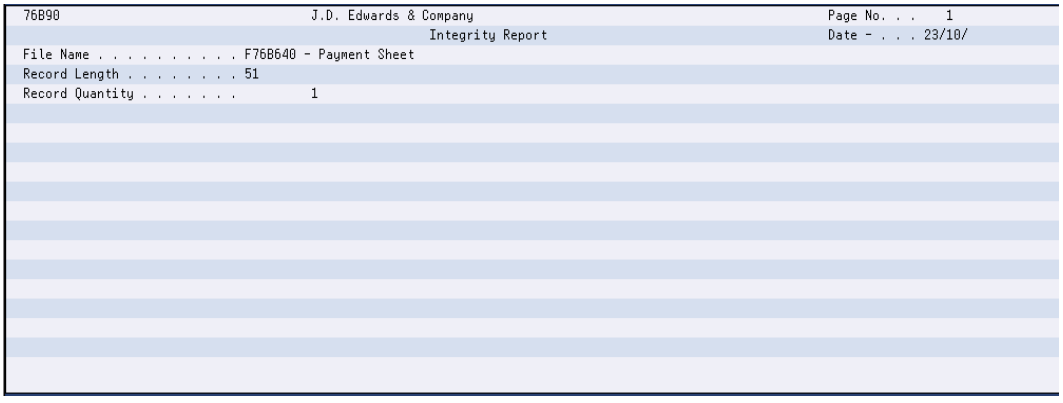


Figure 58–83 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI640

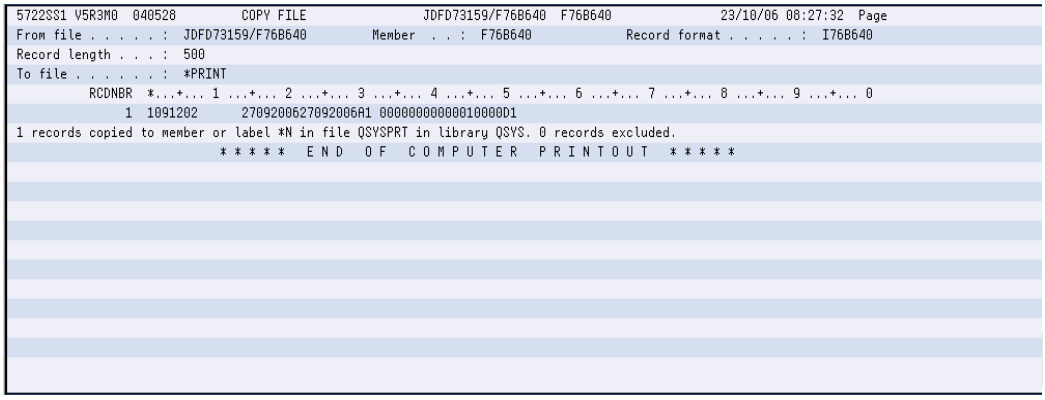


Figure 58–84 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90 of P76B798

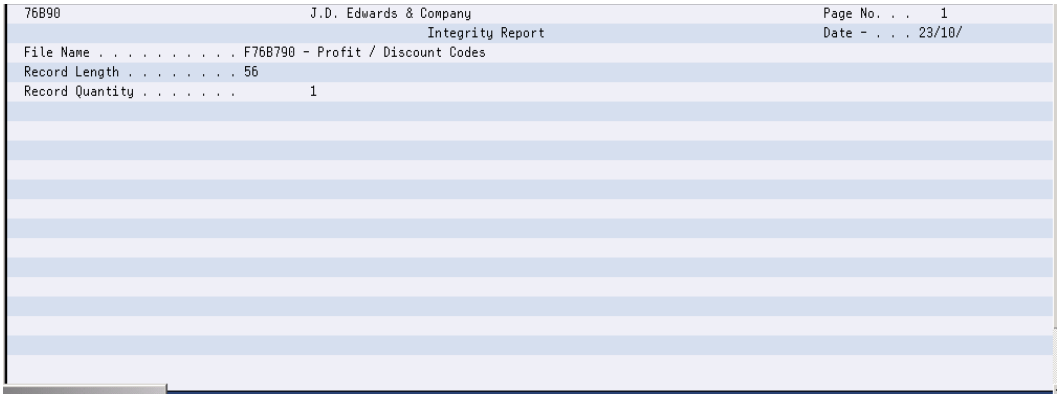


Figure 58–85 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI790

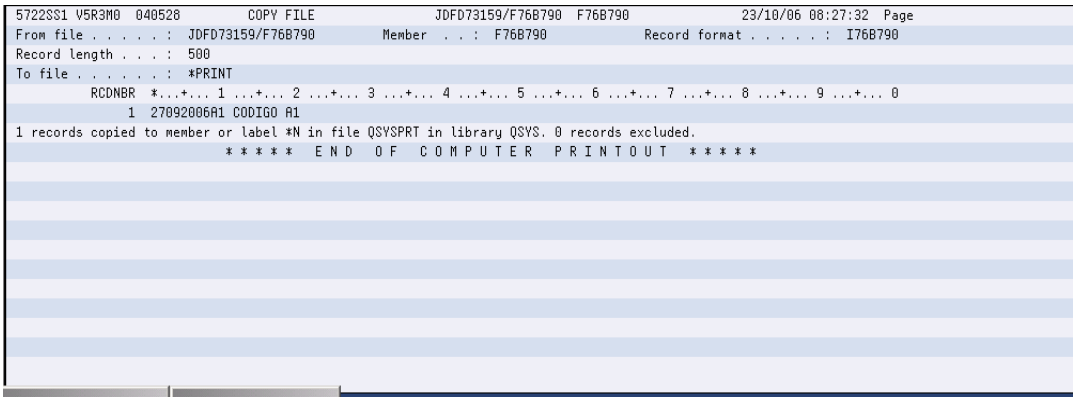


Figure 58–86 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90 of P76B658

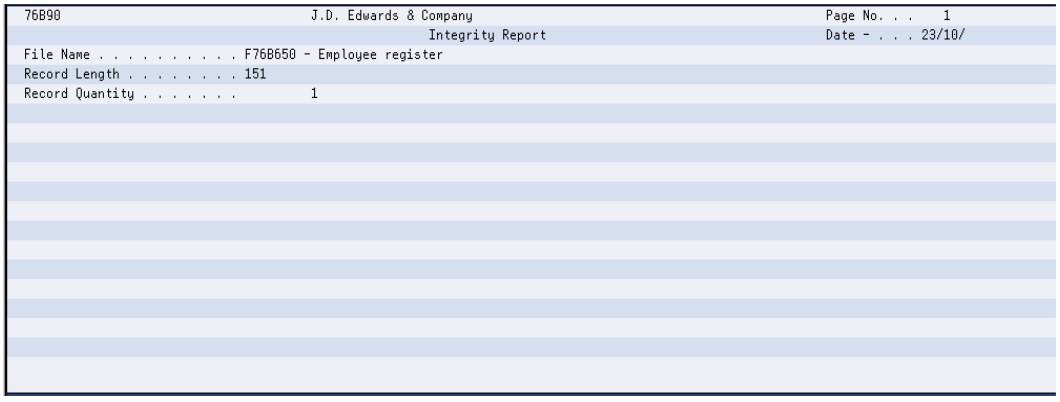
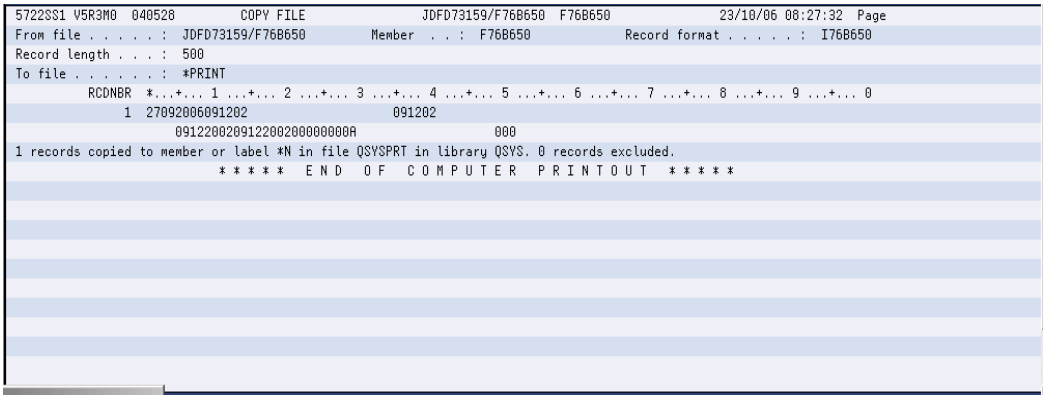


Figure 58–87 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI650



58.3.10 Employee Register

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose 20 - Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books - Brazil (G76B00), choose 10 - Text Files Creation & Editing

From Text Files Creation & Editing - Brazil (G76B0070), choose 24 Employee Register

This program executes the Text Files Creation and Editing step, taking data from workfile:

- Employee Register (F76B65)

The data is formatted in agreement with the Fiscal Authority specifications and loaded into flat file:

- Employee Registry TXT file (F76B650)

The Employee Register menu option invokes the following DREAM Writer:

- P76B658 Employee Register TXT Creation. Establishes conditions about generation of Employee Registry TXT file - F76B650 by taking records from F76B65. According to P76B658 processing options, prints R76B90 printer file and Dump reports.

58.3.10.1 Processing Options

See Section 70.53, "Processing Options for Employee Register TXT Creation (P76B658)".

58.3.10.2 Data Structure

Employee Register - Record Length 151 - F76B650

Start	End	Description
1	2	Day
3	4	Month
5	6	Century
7	8	Year
9	20	Employee Register ID
21	34	CPF
35	104	Full Name
105	106	Birth Date - Day
107	108	Birth Date - Month
109	110	Birth Date - Century
111	112	Birth Date - Year
113	114	Admision Date - Day
115	116	Admission Date - Month
117	118	Admission Date - Century
119	120	Admission Date - Year
121	122	Dismissal Date - Day
123	124	Dismissal Date - Month
125	126	Dismissal Date - Century
127	128	Dismissal Date - Year
129	148	Function
149	151	IRRF Dependent Quantity

Figure 58–88 Report: Integrity Report - R76B90

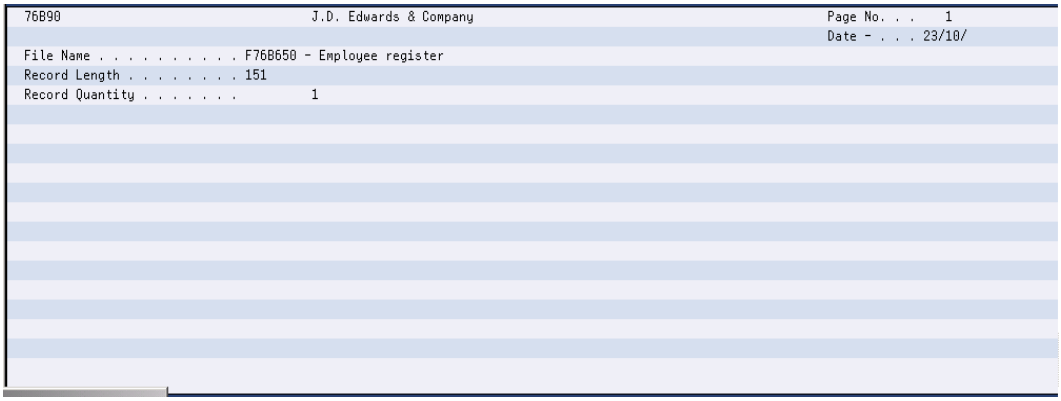
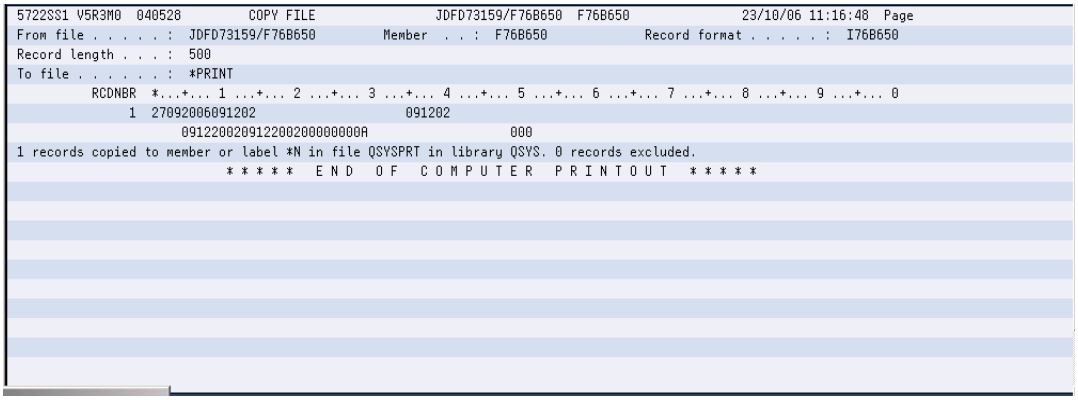


Figure 58–89 Report: Integrity Report - DUMPINI650



```
5722SS1 V5R3M0  040528         COPY FILE               JDFD73159/F76B650  F76B650              23/10/06 11:16:48  Page
From file . . . . . :  JDFD73159/F76B650         Member  . . :  F76B650            Record format . . . . . :  I76B650
Record length . . . :  500
To file . . . . . :  *PRINT
          RCDNBR  *...+... 1 ...+... 2 ...+... 3 ...+... 4 ...+... 5 ...+... 6 ...+... 7 ...+... 8 ...+... 9 ...+... 0
               1  27092006091202                   091202
                     0912200209122002000000000A                  000
1 records copied to member or label *N in file QSYSPRT in library QSYS. 0 records excluded.
                          * * * * *  E N D  O F  C O M P U T E R  P R I N T O U T  * * * * *
```

Part VIII

Working with SPED Accounting in Brazil

This part contains these chapters:

- Chapter 59, "Overview to the SPED Accounting Process"
- Chapter 60, "Set Up SPED Accounting"
- Chapter 61, "Extract and Review Data for SPED Accounting"
- Chapter 62, "Working With SPED Fiscal in Brazil"
- Chapter 63, "SPED Fiscal Additional Block/Record Information"

59

Overview to the SPED Accounting Process

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 59.1, "About SPED Accounting"

59.1 About SPED Accounting

The SPED accounting process requires that you enter additional data to report on, and then run new programs to generate text files. You organize the generation of the data by setting up blocks and rules for the registers. After creating the output file, you then use the Export function to create text files that you submit to the government.

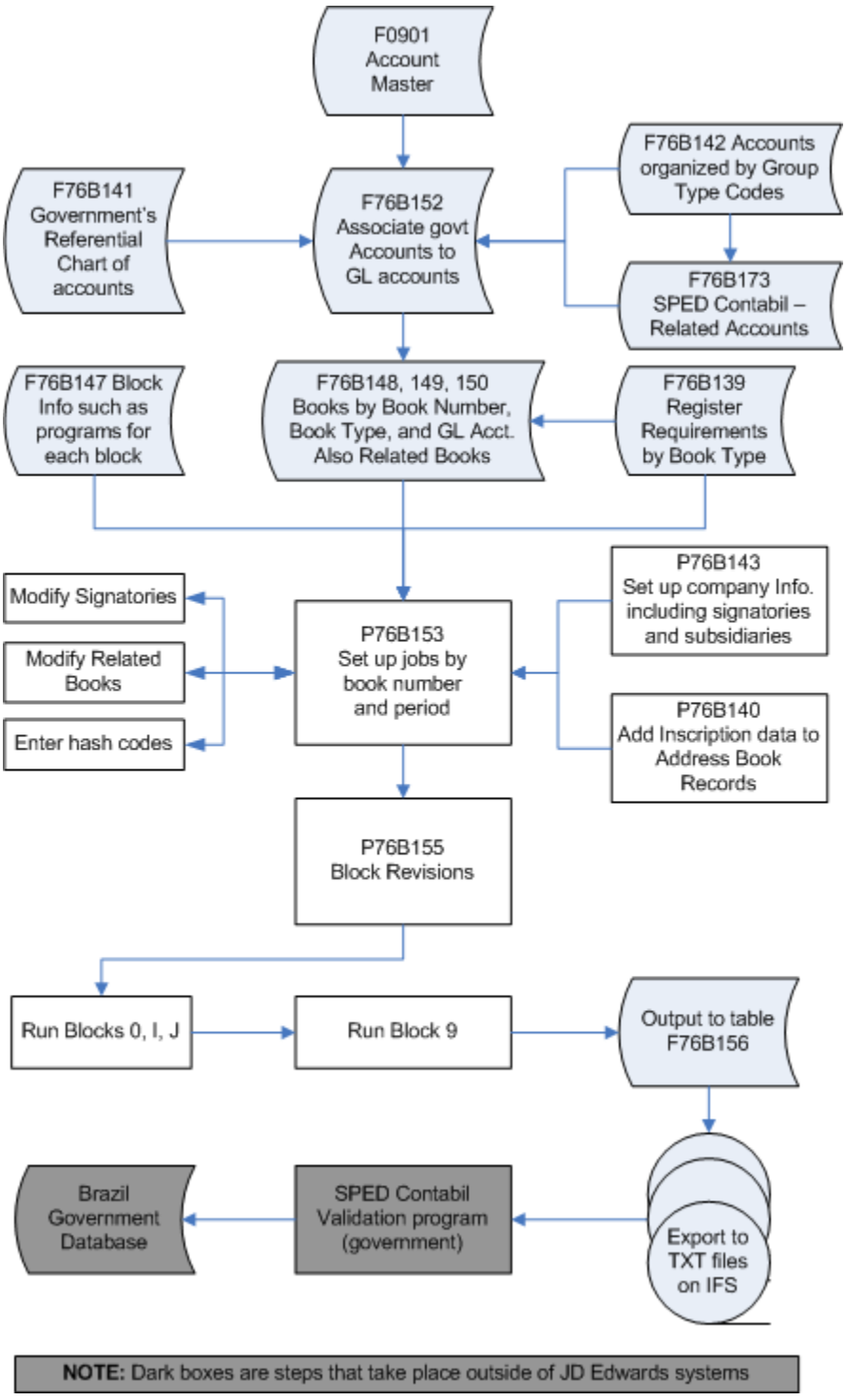
The text files are uploaded to the *SPED Contabil* (*Sistema Publico de Escrituracao Digital* or Public System of Digital Accounting), a government system provided by Brazilian Federal Tax Authority, and then transmitted through the Internet to the Brazilian Federal Tax Authority database. The process for reporting this information is referred to as SPED accounting.

When you process records for SPED accounting, the system obtains data from these files:

- Company Constants (F0010)
- Address Book Master (F0101)
- Address Book - Who's Who (F0111)
- Address by Date (F0116)
- Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Account Balances (F0902)
- Account Ledger (F0911)

This process flow illustrates the SPED accounting process:

Figure 59–1 SPED Accounting Process Flow



59.1.1 Blocks, Registers, and Records

The SPED accounting reporting process consists of generating data for reporting and then sending that data to the government. The data that you generate includes:

59.1.1.1 Blocks

Blocks include groupings of registers with similar information. For example, block J includes financial statement information.

- **Block 0** contains company information, including company registration numbers and subsidiary and participant information.
- **Block I** includes account journal information, such as the chart of accounts and account balances.
- **Block J** includes information about accounting statements and about the signatories and, auditors, and ostensible partners for the company.
- **Block 9** summarizes information about the records in the files generated and closing data.

59.1.1.2 Registers

Registers include records which are detailed information for each register. Oracle programming creates all of the registers for the blocks that it generates, but populates the detailed information for only required data that resides in the JD Edwards World tables. For example, registers for block J include balance sheet information (register J100) and income statement information (register J150).

59.1.1.3 Records

Records are the details of the information for the register. For example, register J005 (Accounting Statements) includes the beginning and ending dates of the statements, as well as other information.

60

Set Up SPED Accounting

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 60.1, "Setting Up the System for SPED Accounting"

60.1 Setting Up the System for SPED Accounting

Before you process records for SPED accounting, complete this required setup:

- Set up a next unique ID number.
- Set up user-defined codes.
- Set up legal company information.
- Add inscription information to address book records.
- Assign group type codes to GL accounts
- Enter a referential chart of accounts for SPED accounting
- Associate GL accounts with the referential accounts
- Define the books for SPED accounting
- Specify blocks, sequences and versions.
- Set up SPED register rules
- Set up an IFS area.

60.1.1 Next Unique ID Number

The SPED Jobs program (P76B153) automatically creates a unique job number based on the setup for Table Name F76B153 in the Next Unique Numbers program (P00022). If desired, you can change the value by accesses in the Next Unique Numbers program from the General Systems menu (G00).

60.1.2 Set Up User-Defined Codes

Verify that these UDC tables include the necessary values:

- UDC 00/S contains the State and Province codes.
- UDC 76B/AI contains the type of registration or inscription number. You assign an inscription type to address book records. The system uses the inscription type when it generates data for the registration number and signatories for the SPED accounting electronic file.

- UDC 76B/BN (Company Initial Situation Ind.) contains codes used to indicate the beginning of the period. Values are:
  - **0:** Normal (beginning on first day of the year)
  - **1:** Opening
  - **2:** Resulting of fusion (merger)
  - **3:** Beginning of compulsory delivery of ECD (*Escrituração Contábil Digital* or Digital Accounting Bookkeeping) in the course of the calendar year
- UDC 76B/BP (Bookkeeping Purpose) contains codes for the reason for the submission. Values are:
  - **0:** Original
  - **1:** Substitute with NIRE (*Número de Identificação no Registro de Empresas* or Company Registry Identification Number)
  - **2:** Substitute without NIRE
  - **3:** Substitute with Exchange NIRE
- UDC 76B/BS contains the list of job status codes. For example, you could use these codes:
  - (Blank): Pending
  - **D:** Done/Completed
  - **E:** Error
  - **P:** Processing
- UDC 76B/CA contains codes for the size of the company. Values are:
  - **0:** Large Company = NO
  - **1:** Large Company = YES
- UDC 76B/CJ is used as the journal type indicator for the generation of Block I (P76B164). If blank, the record is considered a Standard journal (all journals except P/L (profit and loss) Closing Journals). If a Doc Type is entered in 76B/CJ, the record will be flagged with an 'E' to indicate that it's a Closing journal.
- UDC 76B/CR specifies the relationship between the subsidiary and the legal Company. You assign a company relation code to a company when you complete subsidiary or participant information for the company in its address book record.
- UDC 76B/DB contains the values for decentralized bookkeeping. You can assign a decentralized bookkeeping code to companies when you set up legal companies. The system uses the code in the decentralized bookkeeping field in register 0020 of block 0 for the electronic file for SPED accounting. Values are:
  - **0:** Legal Entity
  - **1:** Establishment
- UDC 76B/ED (Type of ECD) contains the values that specify the Digital Accounting Bookkeeping Type for the company according to the following values:
  - **0:** The company is neither an ostensible partner nor has an ostensible partner.
  - **1:** The company has one or more ostensible partners.
  - **2:** The company is a SCP (Soc. en comta da partic.).

  The system writes information about the company to block 0.

- UDC 76B/ER contains the codes of institutions responsible for inscriptions. The system writes information about the responsible entity to block 0.
- UDC 76B/GA specifies the Account Group Code. You assign a code from this UDC table when you set up GL accounts with information that is required for SPED accounting reporting.
- UDC 76B/LY contains values for the version of the SPED file that you use. Values are:

  1.00: Layout Version 1.00

  3.00: Layout Version 3.00
- UDC 76B/MU contains the IBGE table of municipalities. Enter the code for the code for each municipality into Description 2.
- UDC 76B/NC contains a list of nature codes pre-defined by the fiscal authorities to classify the sub-accounts when you set up related accounts (*Contas Correlatas*) for SPED Accounting reports.
- UDC 76B/RA specifies the government agency that provides the chart of accounts. You assign a value from this UDC table when you set up the cross-references between your chart of accounts and the legal chart of accounts. The codes indicate the agency responsible for the legal chart of accounts. The system uses this code in register I051 of block I.
- UDC 76B/SG contains the Signatory qualification codes that specify the title of the person who is signing the Sped Accounting electronic file. You assign a value from this UDC code when you set up signatories for legal companies. The system uses this code in register J930 of block J.
- UDC 76B/SL defines the SPED bookkeeping types. You assign a value from this UDC code when you set up book types for legal companies. The system uses this code to identify the type of bookkeeping files that you submit. The reporting requirements differ based on the book type. The system writes this value to the I010 register of book I, and uses the value to determine the data to write to other registers and books.
- UDC 76B/SS contains the company special situation indicator. You assign a value from this UDC code when you set up information for legal companies. These codes indicate that a special situation, such as a merger or closure, exists for the company. The system uses this code in register 0000 of block 0.

60.1.3 Setting up Legal Company Information

Navigation:

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup Brazil (G76B0941), choose Legal Company Constants

A legal company is the company for which you report the accounting data. You use the Legal Company Constants program (P76B143) to associate data about decentralized bookkeeping, subsidiaries, ostensible partners, auditors, and signatories for the reporting company. The system uses the data that you enter to populate fields in the files that you submit for SPED accounting.

Before you can enter legal company constants, the legal company must exist in the Company Constants File (F0010) and in the Branch/Plant - Fiscal Company Cross Reference File (F7606B).

For each legal company, you can specify the following information:

- Subsidiary.

  If the legal company has subsidiary companies, you can set up information about the relationship between the companies. Select option 1 on the Legal Company Constants form to access subsidiary information.

- Decentralized bookkeeping.

  If a legal company is using decentralized bookkeeping, you can enter information about the associated company. Select option 2 on the Legal Company Constants form to access the form for decentralized bookkeeping.

- Signatories.

  You can specify the address book number and enter a code associated with the title of the person who signs the SPED accounting file submissions. Select option 3 on the Legal Company Constants form to access the form for the signatory information.

  The system uses the address book number of the signatories to retrieve e-mail, phone, and other information about signatories that it includes in block J of the SPED files.

  If you enter records for auditors, the system generates register J935 where it includes those records.

- SCP Identification.

  You can specify the SCP identification code and name of the company's ostensible partners when the bookkeeping type selected for the legal company indicates that it has one or more ostensible partners. If the ECD Type for the company in Legal Company Constants is set to 1, enter the SCP codes for all the ostensible partners. If the ECD Type is set to 2, indicating that the company is a partner, then only one code is included in the SPED report.

  Select option 5 on the Legal Company Constants form to access the form for the ostensible partners information.

  The system includes the information in block 0 of the SPED files.

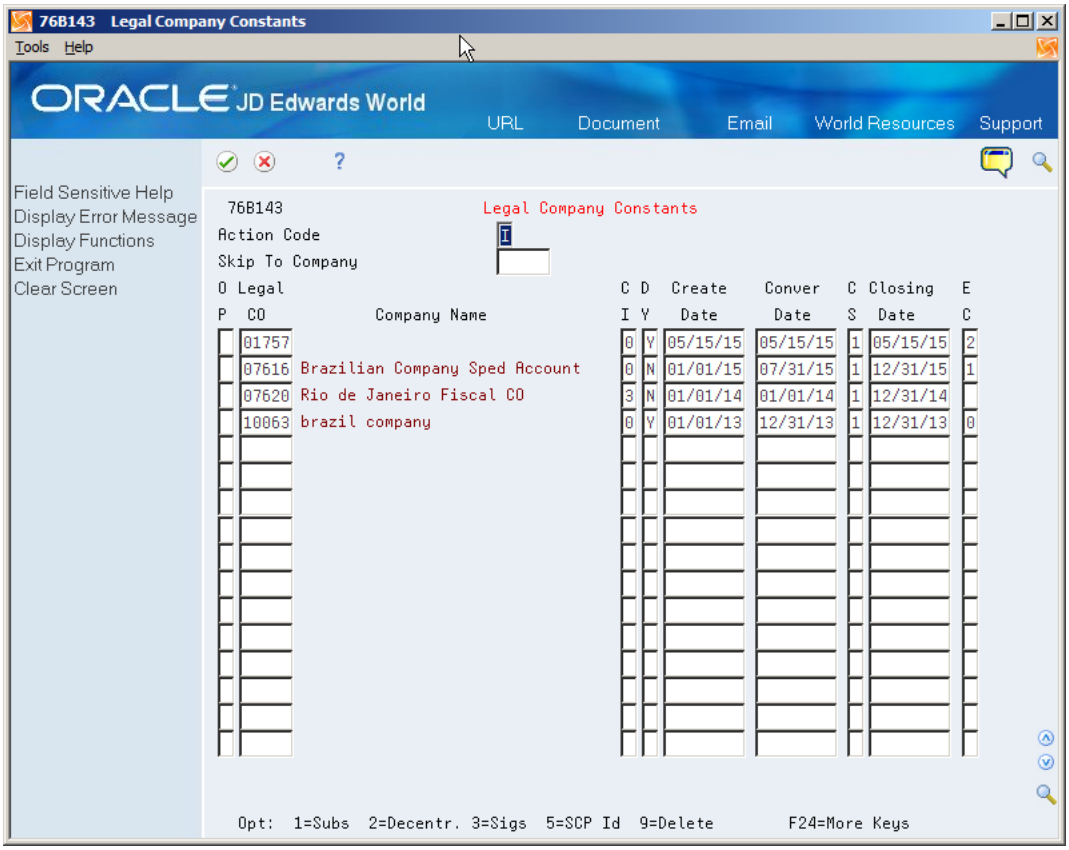
The system writes the data that you enter to these tables:

- Legal Company Constants (F76B143)
- Legal Company - Subsidiaries (F76B144)
- Decentralized Accounting Bookkeeping (F76B145)
- Signatories (F76B146)
- SCP Identification (F76B171)

To enter legal company constants

On Legal Company Constants

Figure 60–1 Legal Company Constants screen



1. Complete the following fields:
   - Legal Co
   - CI (company special situation indicator)
   - DY (decentralized bookkeeping)
   - Create Date
   - Conver Date (conversion date)
   - CS (company size)
   - Closing Date
   - ECD Type

Field	Description
Legal Co	Enter the legal company for which you set up the corresponding data. The legal company must exist in the Company Constants File (F0010) and in the Branch/Plant - Fiscal Company Cross Reference File (F7606B).
CI (company special situation indicator)	Enter a value from the Co Special Situation Indicator UDC table (76B/SS) to specify if the company experienced a special event, such as a merger or a change in legal status, during the reporting year.

Field	Description
DY (decentralized bookkeeping)	Enter a code to specify if the company uses decentralized bookkeeping. Decentralized bookkeeping occurs when some or all of the accounting activities take place with a company or accountant outside of the legal company. Enter **Y** (yes) if the bookkeeping is decentralized. Otherwise, enter **N** (no).
Create Date	Enter the date that the company started.
Conver Date (conversion date)	Enter the date that the company converted its legal status from a simple association to a company association.
CS (company size)	Enter a code from UDC 76B/CA (Company Size Indicator) to specify if the company meets the threshold of being a large company.
Closing Date	Enter the fiscal year closing date. The system includes this date in the Opening Terms section of block I.
ECD Type	Enter a code from UDC 76B/ED (Type of ECD) to specify the Digital Accounting Bookkeeping Type for the company according to the following values: 0 - Non Ostensible partner 1 - Ostensible partner 2 - SCP (Soc. en comta da partic.)

2. Enter **1** in the OP (option) field to access subsidiary information.

To add subsidiary information

On Legal Company Constants

1. Enter **1** in the OP (option) field for the legal company to work with and then click Enter.
2. On Legal Company Subsidiaries, complete these fields:
   - Co (Company)
   - PF (participant flag)
   - Part Code
   - Part Rel From Date (participant relationship from date)
   - Part Rel To Date (participant relationship to date)
   - Contrib Address (contributor address)

Field	Description
Co (company)	Enter the company number of the company that is a subsidiary of the legal company.
PF (participant flag)	Enter **Y** (yes) if the company fulfills the requirements of a participant company. Otherwise, enter **N** (no). A value for the participant flag is written to the 0150 and 0180 registers.

Field	Description
Part Code (participant code)	Enter a value from UDC 76B/CR (Company Relation Code) to specify the relationship between the subsidiary and legal companies. You must complete this field if you entered **Y** in the PF field. A value for the participant code is written to the 0150 and 0180 registers.
Part Rel From Date (participant relationship from date)	Enter the date that the relationship between the subsidiary and the legal company began.
Part Rel To Date (participant relationship to date)	Enter the date that the relationship between the subsidiary or participant and the legal company ended. If the relationship extends beyond the fiscal year, enter the last day of the reporting period.
Contrib Address (contributor address)	Enter the address book number for a participant other than a subsidiary who contributed to the accounting data.

To add centralized bookkeeping information

On Legal Company Constants

1. Enter **2** in the OP (option) field for the legal company to work with and then click Enter.
2. On Legal Company Decentral. Book, complete the following fields:
   - Address Number
   - DI (decentralized indicator)

Field	Description
Address Number	Enter the address book number of the entity who contributed some or all of the accounting data.
DI (decentralized indicator)	Enter a value from the Decentralized Bookkeeping Entity (76B/DB) UDC table to specify the type of entity. Values are: **0:** Legal entity **1:** Establishment

To add legal company signatories and auditors

On Legal Company Constants

1. Enter **3** in the OP (option) field, and then click Enter.
2. On Legal Company Signatories, complete the following fields
   - Address Number
   - Sig Cde (signatory code)

Field	Description
Address Number	Enter the address book number of the person who is authorized to sign the SPED accounting electronic file. The system uses the address book number to obtain the e-mail, phone, and other information for block J - Accounting Statements, Record J930 - Bookkeeping Signatories Identification.

Field	Description
Sig Cde (signatory code)	Enter a value from the Signatory qualification Codes (76B/SG) UDC table to specify the title of the person who is signing the SPED accounting electronic file.

To add legal company SCP identification information

On Legal Company Constants

1. Enter **5** in the OP (option) field, and then click Enter.
2. On Legal Company Signatories, complete the following fields
   - SCP Identification
   - Name

Field	Description
SCP Identification	Enter the legal SCP identification code of the person who acts as ostensible partner for the company. The system verifies that the code entered is not the same as the tax ID for the legal company. The information is included in the block 0, Record 0035 - SCP Identification.
Name	Enter the name of the ostensible partner as it should be displayed in the SPED Accounting file.

60.1.4 Adding Inscription Information to Address Book Records

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup - Brazil (G76B0941), choose Address Book Revisions

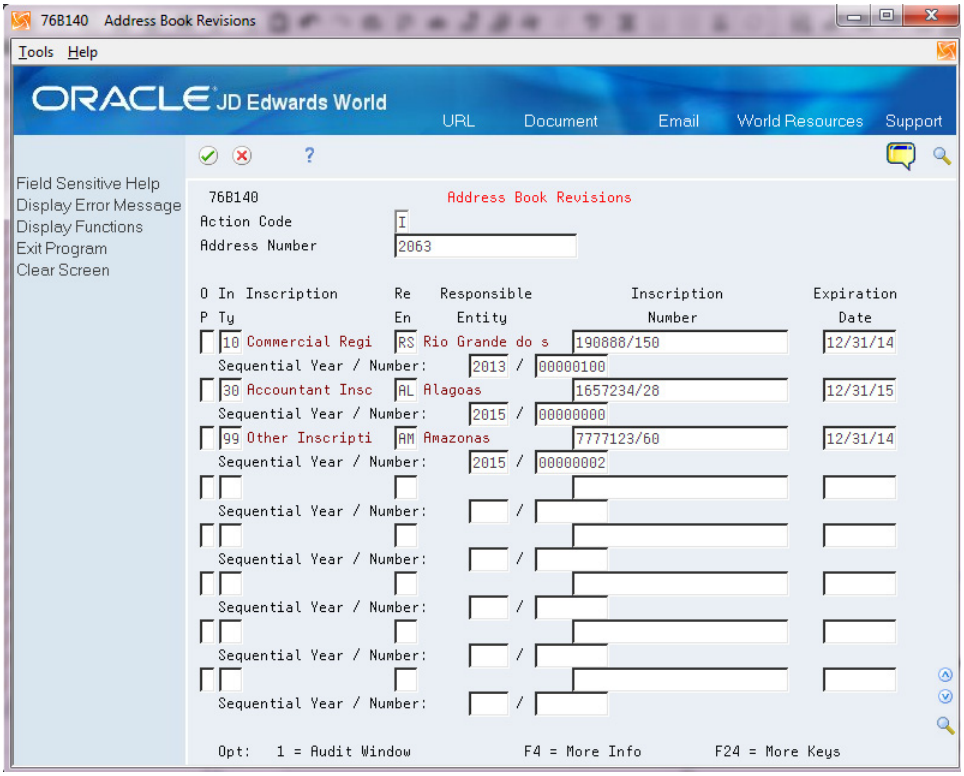
You use the Address Book Additional Information program (P76B140) to add registration or inscription information to address book records. Registration or inscription information includes the type of registration or inscription, the number, issuer, and date. The system saves the inscription information to the Address Book Additional Information - Registrations file (F76B140) and writes inscription information to registers 0007, 0150, and J930.

The Address Book Number must exist in Address Book Master File (F0101) and in the Address Book additional Information Brazil File (F76011).

To enter inscription information

On Address Book Revisions

Figure 60–2 Address Book Revisions screen



Field	Description
In Ty (inscription type)	Enter a value from the Inscription Type (76B/AI) UDC table.
Re En (responsible entity)	Enter a value from the Responsible for Inscriptions (76B/ER) UDC table.
Inscription Number	Enter the inscription number
Expiration Date	Enter the expiration date of the inscription number. The system writes the expiration date to Block J - Accounting Statements., Record J930 - Bookkeeping Signatories Identification .
Sequential Year	Enter the year of the file.
Sequential Number	Enter the number of the file.

60.1.5 Assigning Group Type Codes to Your GL Accounts

Navigation

From Localizations _ Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup - Brazil (G76B0941), choose Brazilian Account Information

You use the Brazilian Account Information program (P76B142) to assign Account Group Type Codes to each of the World General Ledger accounts. These codes provide a method of grouping accounts together as assets, liabilities, etc.

You can assign a Group Type Code from UDC 76B/GA to each GL account individually, or you can update the Group Type Code for a range of GL accounts. The system stores the data that you enter in the F76B142 file.

60.1.6 Entering a Referential Chart of Accounts for SPED Accounting

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup - Brazil (G76B0941), choose Referential Chart of Accounts

This section provides an overview of how to enter a government recognized chart of accounts and associate your GL accounts with it. Depending on your business, you might associate your GL accounts to the chart of accounts from the *Secretaria da Receita Federal* or the *Banco Central do Brasil.*

The Referential Chart of Accounts is stored in the F76B141 file and includes:

- Chart of Account Responsible from UDC 76B/RA.

  Specify the government agency that provided the chart of accounts.

- Referential Account.

  Account ID from the government chart of accounts.

- Description.

  The description of the account.

60.1.6.1 Importing the Government Referential Chart of Accounts

Instead of entering each record separately, you can interactively import the government chart of accounts from a spreadsheet. You must set up the spreadsheet with columns for each of the fields on the multiple Add Referential Chart Accounts video in the order in which the fields appear on the video.

60.1.7 Associating Your GL Accounts with the Referential Accounts

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup - Brazil (G76B0941), choose Ref Accounts by Account

You use the Ref Accounts by Account program to manually add or modify associations between the accounts in your chart of accounts and the Referential Chart of Accounts provided by the government agency. You should define a referential account for each account in your chart of accounts. The system saves the data for the associations in the Reference Accounts by Account file (F76B152).

If you need to delete a referential account, you must first remove the association between the referential account and the account in the chart of accounts.

60.1.8 Setting Up Related Accounts (Contas Correlatas)

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup - Brazil (G76B0941), choose Brazilian Account Information

From the Brazilian Account Information screen you can set up related accounts using the Related Accounts Revisions program (P76B173) or review the existing relations between accounts using the Related Account Review program (P76B172).

You use the Related Accounts Revisions screen to manually add or modify associations between a main account and one or several related accounts, and assign an Account Group ID to the relations. The system saves the data for the associations in the SPED Contabil - Related Accounts file (F76B173).

You use the Related Accounts Review screen to review existing related accounts records. You can browse by Account Group ID or by account number.

If you delete accounts from the Brazilian Account Information screen, all the associations for the deleted account are deleted from the SPED Contabil - Related Accounts file (F76B173).

To set up related accounts

On Brazilian Account Information

1. Enter **2** in the OP (option) field for an account to which you want to associate sub-accounts, and then click Enter.
2. On Related Account Revisions complete the following fields
   - In Account Group ID, enter a code to identify the group formed by the main account and its related sub-accounts.
   - In Related Account, enter the GL account number of the sub-account.
   - In Related Acc. Nature Code, select a code from the UDC 76B/NC that identifies the nature of the related account.

To review related accounts

On Brazilian Account Information, press the F8 function key.

60.1.9 Defining the Books for SPED Accounting

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup - Brazil (G76B0941), choose SPED Book Type Definition

You use the Book Type Definition program (P76B148) to set up information about the SPED books that you must report. You specify the purpose of the book, the order in which it appears in the file, the book type, and other related information. You also specify the ledger type from which the system reads the transaction information for the SPED book.

Most companies need to set up and report only book type G (daily books). You must set up other book types if some of the data that you must report resides in another software system, or if you generate some of the data files from another system for any other reason. When you generate data from more than one source, you must:

- Set up additional book types in UDC 76B/SL:

  Note: Book G also exists in the 76B/SL table, but it is the standard book, not an additional book type.

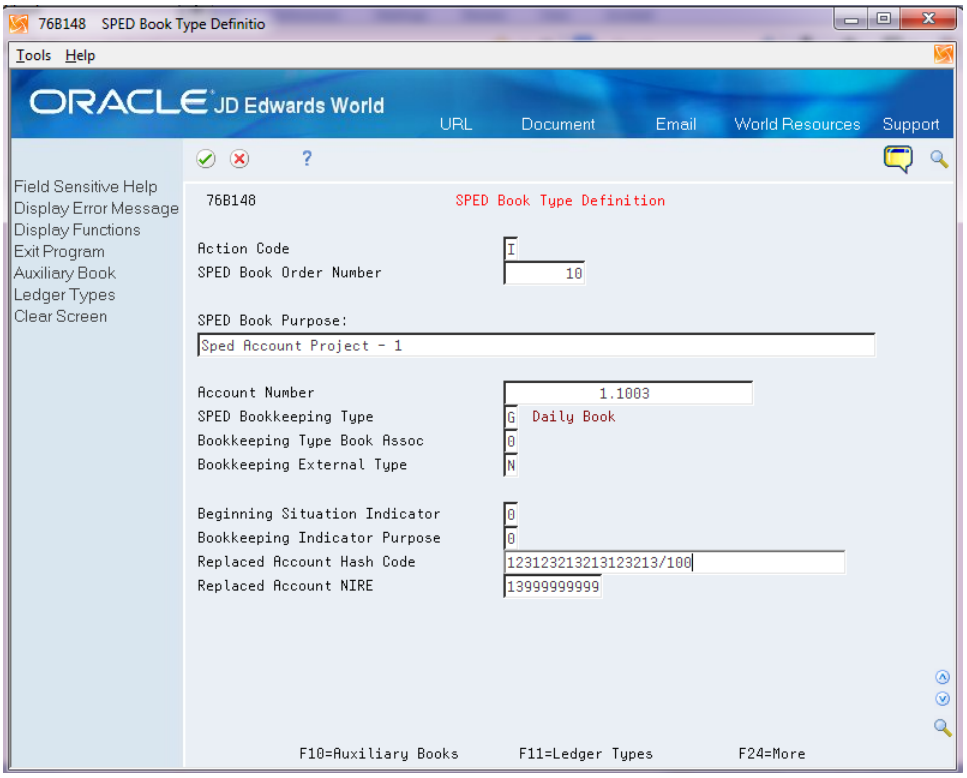
  - R (Daily Book with resumed bookkeeping)
  - **A** (Auxiliary daily book with resumed bookkeeping)
  - **B** (Daily Balance books and balance sheet)
  - **S** (SCP Book)
  - **Z** (Auxiliary major book)
- Associate the auxiliary book to the main book. For example, auxiliary book A with the main book R.
- Specify the ledger type from which the system reads the transaction information.

The system stores the data that you enter in these tables:

- F76B148 - SPED Book Type Definition contains information about the main SPED Books.
- F76B149 - SPED Book Type Relation stores the auxiliary book information.
- F76B150 - SPED Book Ledger Types associates the ledger type with the book/account.

To set up book type definitions

Figure 60–3 SPED Book Type Definition screen



Field	Description
SPED Book Order Number	Enter a number for the book. You use the book number when you set up the jobs to extract data for reporting.
SPED Book Purpose	Enter the purpose of the Bookkeeping Type.
Account Number	Enter the GL account from which the system will obtain transaction data for the SPED book types A or Z. You do not associate a GL account number to book types G, R, or B.
SPED Bookkeeping Type	Enter the SPED Bookkeeping Type specified by Brazilian Government. Values are in UDC 76B/SL: **A:** Auxiliary daily book with resumed bookkeeping **B:** Daily Balance books and Balances **G:** Daily Book (Complete, without auxiliary bookkeeping) **R:** Daily Book with Resumed bookkeeping (with auxiliary bookkeeping) **Z:** Auxiliary Major Book **S**: SCP Book
Bookkeeping Type Book Assoc	Enter the bookkeeping type of the associated book. Values are: **0:** Digital, included in SPED **1:** Others

Field	Description
Bookkeeping External Type	Specify whether the SPED book information is generated by a system other than JD Edwards World. Values are: **N:** No. The book is generated by the JD Edwards World system. **Y:** Yes. The SPED book is generated by a different system.
Beginning Situation Indicator	Enter a value from UDC 76B/BN to indicate whether the company has a special reporting situation. Values are: **0:** Normal **1:** Opening **2:** Result of fusion (merger) **3:** Beginning of ECD (*Escrituração Contábil Digital* - Digital Accounting Bookkeeping) delivery The system includes the value that you enter in the Opening section of block 0.
Bookkeeping Indicator Purpose	Enter a value from UDC 76B/BP to indicate the purpose of the SPED book submission. Values are: **0:** Original **1:** Substitute with NIRE (*Número de Identificação no Registro de Empresas* [Company Registry Identification Number]) **2:** Substitute without NIRE **3:** Substitute with exchange NIRE The system includes the value that you enter in the Opening section of block 0.
Replaced Account Hash Code	Enter the replacement hash code, if applicable.
Related Account NIRE	Enter the replacement account NIRE, if applicable.

60.1.10 Specifying Blocks, Sequences and Versions

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup - Brazil (G76B0941), choose Block Setup

You use the Block Setup program (P76B147) to set up the batch programs and versions to run for each block. You set up versions of the programs provided by Oracle, and can also set up versions of custom programs that you create to generate blocks or populate registers for data that does not reside in the JD Edwards World software.

The blocks are defined in UDC 76B/BL as Blocks 0, I, J, and 9. A process ID should be created for SPED Accounting in UDC 76B/VC. The process ID separates the sequence of steps for SPED Accounting from other processes that use this same setup program.

When you set up the blocks, you specify the sequence, or order, in which the blocks appear in the flat file.

This table provides an example of block sequencing:

Block	Block Sequence
0	1

Block	Block Sequence
I	2
J	3
9	4

The system stores the block setup data in F76B147.

Note:

The version field shows the version as ZJDE0001, even if the program is not a Dream Writer version.

60.1.11 Setting Up SPED Register Rules

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Setup

From SPED General Account System Setup - Brazil (G76B0941), choose SPED Register Rules

The tax authority determines which registers in each block must be included in the SPED accounting files for each book type. The mandatory registers vary based on the type of book that you submit. For example, register I012 (Daily Auxiliary Books) is mandatory when you generate book type B (Daily Balance Book and Balance Sheet) but is not mandatory when you generate book type G (Daily Books).

Each register, as defined in UDC 76B/BR, must be assigned to a book type and given a rule value of **Mandatory** or **Not Included**.

The system stores the register rules in F76B139.

60.1.12 Set Up an IFS Area

You must set up an IFS area on your iSeries for the TXT files that you will provide to the government's fiscal authority.

See "Set Up Import/Export" in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.

61

Extract and Review Data for SPED Accounting

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 61.1, "Generating SPED Jobs"
- Section 61.2, "Modifying Records Before Running a Job"
- Section 61.3, "Deleting Job Records"
- Section 61.4, "Re-running a Block"

61.1 Generating SPED Jobs

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose G/L Reports

From Financial Reports - Brazil (G76B09), choose SPED Jobs

The SPED Jobs program (P76B153) organizes the generation of the jobs that process data for the SPED Accounting text files. It handles several programs that retrieve information from different tables and controls the status of the execution. It also allows you to update certain information.

Using options available in this program, you can:

- Run or re-run a block
- Maintain hash codes for auxiliary books
- Maintain job signatories
- Access related books for book types other than "G"

The screen enables you to inquire, add, change, or delete jobs.

61.1.1 New Job

For a new job, define the Job description, Legal Company, Book Order Number, Year and Period. The Job Number is assigned a Next Unique ID Number.

61.1.2 Book Type

You set up a separate job for each book type. The Book Order Number was associated with a book type in the Book Type Definition program (P76B148). Each job will include all of the blocks required for SPED Accounting for a specified Book Order Number.

61.1.3 Add a Job

When you add a job, the system:

- Writes data to the SPED Jobs (F76B153), SPED Job Header Blocks (F76B154) and SPED Job Detail Blocks (F76B155) tables using the Process ID and values that you set up in the Block Setup program (P76B147).
- Writes records to the SPED Job Signatories table (F76B157) for the signatories that you set up for the legal company in the Legal Company Constants program (P76B143).

The program displays the status of the job on this screen. You can view the Process ID, Book Purpose, and Processed Date in the fold area of the screen.

61.1.4 Processing Options

See Section 71.1, "Processing Options for SPED Jobs (P76B153)"

61.2 Modifying Records Before Running a Job

You can modify certain data for jobs before you run the job:

Signatories

When you add a job, the system writes data for the signatories that you set up in the address book record to the F76B157 table. You can modify the signatories information before you run the job by entering a 2 in the option field for the job.

Hash Code

A hash code is a code provided by the Brazilian legal application for auxiliary book types (A or Z). This code is required in the Resumed book type R or B. To add the hash code for related books, enter a 5 in the option field for the job. Because there is one text file generated for each month, the hash code needs to be updated for each month and auxiliary book. Hash codes are written to table F76B151.

Related Books

When you add a job for a book type other than "G," the system allows you to enter data for the related books that you set up in the Book Type Definition program (P76B148) to the SPED Job Related Books table (F76B158). To access the SPED Job Related Books enter a 4 in the option field for the job.

Note:

The system enables you to make changes to the signatories, hash codes, and related books after you run a job. However, the system does not update the output files unless you reprocess the blocks in a job.

61.3 Deleting Job Records

If you attempt to delete a job for which no records exist in the output table, F76B156, the system displays a confirmation message. You can confirm the action to delete the job. When the system deletes a job, it deletes records for the job from all of the related tables.

The system does not enable you to delete a job if a record for it exists in F76B156.

61.3.1 Understanding the Execution Process

You run each block separately for the job you set up from the SPED Jobs program. To access Block Revisions (P76B155), enter a 1 in the option field on the SPED Jobs video. Then, to run all programs for a block, enter a 1 in option field beside that block.

The system completes these tasks for each block in the job:

- Reads the job information for the block that is stored in the SPED Jobs table (F76B153).
- Checks the values in the SPED Register Rules table (F76B139) to determine which registers to generate.
- Populates the SPED Job Output Detail table (F76B156) with the information for the block, period, and registers. If the SPED Job Output Detail table (F76B156) has records for the block you are generating, the system deletes all records from the table for that block, then re-populates the table with the new records.
- Uses a status code to indicate whether the records are queued for processing. Status codes are: blank (pending), P (in process), D (done), or E (error). These status codes appear for each program in the job that you run, and are displayed in the Block Revisions video. A status code of D (done) appears for the block when all of the programs have run without error. You can view the status of a block from the Block Revisions program.

61.3.2 Order of Execution

Instead of running all programs for a block, you may also run the programs individually. Program J76B162 builds the chart of accounts information, and must be run before any other programs for Blocks I or J. Block 0 may be run either before or after Blocks I and J, however, Block 9 must be run after all others.

61.4 Re-running a Block

To re-run a program, enter a 2 in the option field on the Block Revisions video.

If you reprocess a block or a portion of a block (re-run a program), you must also re-run subsequent blocks that use the data that you regenerated. For example, the Block 9 Generation program (J76B169) reads data from blocks 0, I, and J. If you re-run block 0, I, or J, you must also re-run block 9.

61.4.1 Generating the TXT file

Generating the text files that you send to the government's fiscal authority is done automatically by running Block 9, P76B169. There is one text file generated for each period. For example, if you run your SPED Accounting for periods 1-12, you will have 12 text files. This allows the files to be manageable in size.

The naming convention of the XML file is:

- SP + Job Number + Period Number

For example, SP7610000201.TXT

61.4.2 Export of the XML File to the IFS Area

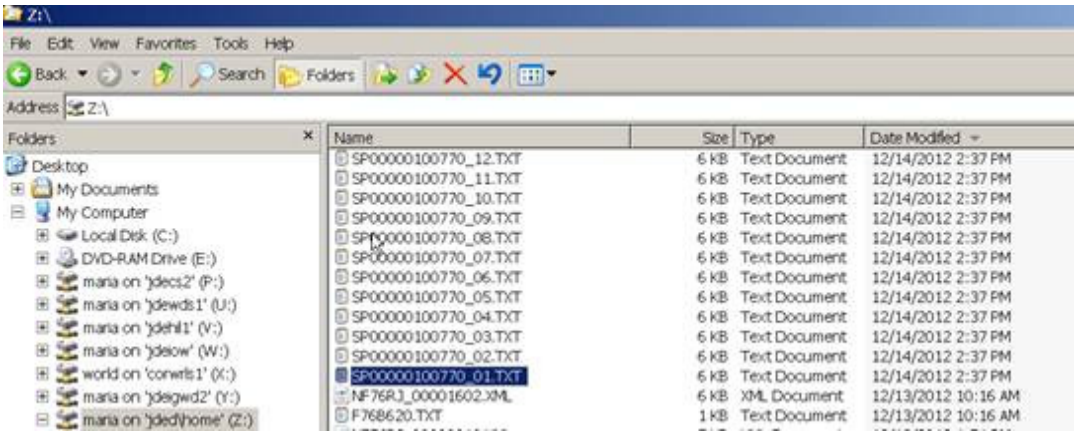
You must set up an IFS area on the iSeries for the TXT files.

You must also set up Export parameters on P76B169. On the versions list, choose to change your version. On the Additional Parameters screen, select F6, "Batch Export Parameters." Enter F76B169.TXT in the Import/Export name. Enter your IFS path in the field provided for it.

If more than one user will run Block 9, each must set up Export on the version(s) of P76B169 that they use. Several users may run the same version, but they must all set up individual batch export parameters for that version.

SPED Contabil IFS: 1 file created per period.

Figure 61–1 Figure File Created



62

Working With SPED Fiscal in Brazil

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 62.1, "Understanding the SPED Fiscal Process"
- Section 62.2, "Setting up Information for Constants to Block 0 Program (P76B520)"
- Section 62.3, "Company Information"
- Section 62.4, "Setup for Block 0"
- Section 62.5, "Setup for Block H"
- Section 62.6, "SPED Fiscal Block Setup"
- Section 62.7, "Setting Up ICMS Period Balances"
- Section 62.8, "Setting Up IPI Period Balances"
- Section 62.9, "SPED Fiscal Jobs"

62.1 Understanding the SPED Fiscal Process

SPED Fiscal is a legal reporting requirement in Brazil. Companies must report, via an uploaded flat file, all of their business transactions that occurred over a period of time. The government defines the period of time (reporting date range), the required information, and magnetic media layout. The purpose is to verify ICMS and IPI taxes. The report is to be run monthly.

The fiscal authority provides a manual Guia Prático EFD that contains the rules for the generation of the each block, records and fields present in the report. The format of the report varies according to the Company fiscal profile and the version of the report layout.

The government supplies a validation and import program that you can use to upload the flat file.

62.1.1 Understanding the SPED Fiscal Process

SPED Fiscal is a legal reporting requirement in Brazil. Companies must report, via an uploaded flat file, all of their business transactions that occurred over a period of time. The government defines the period of time (reporting date range), the required information, and magnetic media layout. The purpose is to verify ICMS and IPI taxes. The report is to be run monthly.

The fiscal authority provides a manual Guia Prático EFD that contains the rules for the generation of the each block, records and fields present in the report. The format of the

report varies according to the Company fiscal profile and the version of the report layout.

The government supplies a validation and import program that you can use to upload the flat file.

Both manual and validation program are available for downloading in the fiscal authority website:

http://www1.receita.fazenda.gov.br/sped-fiscal/download.htm.

After the validation, the digital file is signed by means of digital certificate. That process is handled outside of JD Edwards World software.

The text files are uploaded to the government system provided by Brazilian Federal Tax Authority, and then transmitted through the Internet to the Brazilian Federal Tax Authority database.

62.1.2 Prerequisites

Nota Fiscal and SPED Contabil updates must be installed first.

Verify that Brazil is the country that you have selected for your user display preferences.

62.1.2.1 Setting Up the System

Additional Item Master Information (P704101) and Additional Item Branch Information (P704102) programs allow you to add additional information to your items.

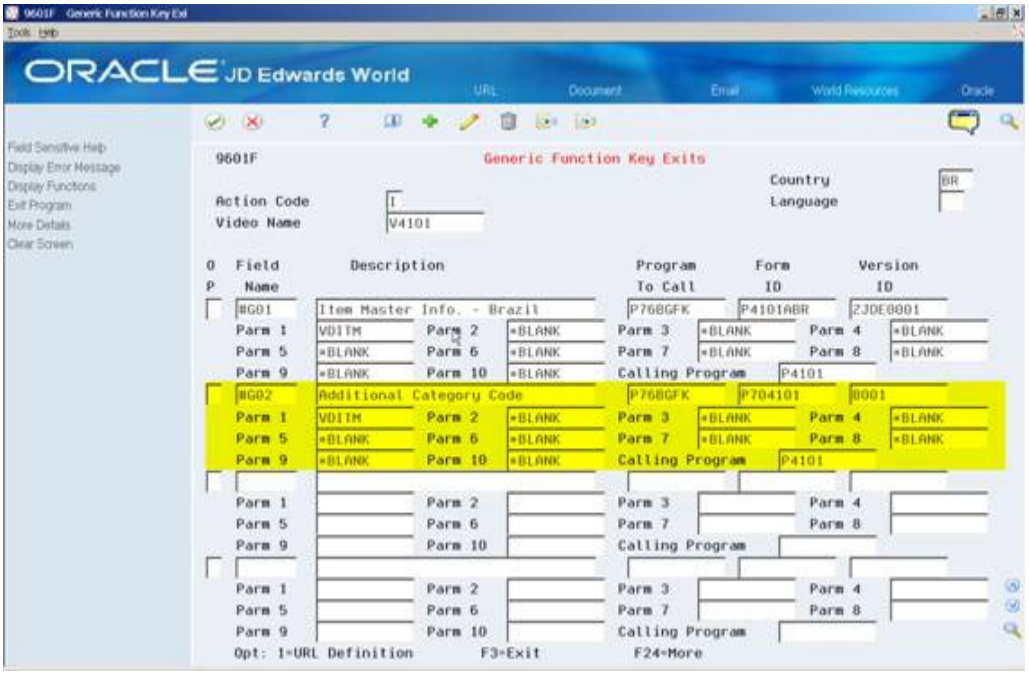
You may want to set up generic function key exits to these programs so you can access them from Item Master (P4101) and Item Branch (P4102) Function Key 24.

Go to Generic Function Key Exits (P9601F)

Inquire on Item Master video (V4101)

Put a C (Change) in the Action Code (ACTN) and set up the function key exit as follows:

Figure 62–1 Generic Function Key Exits screen



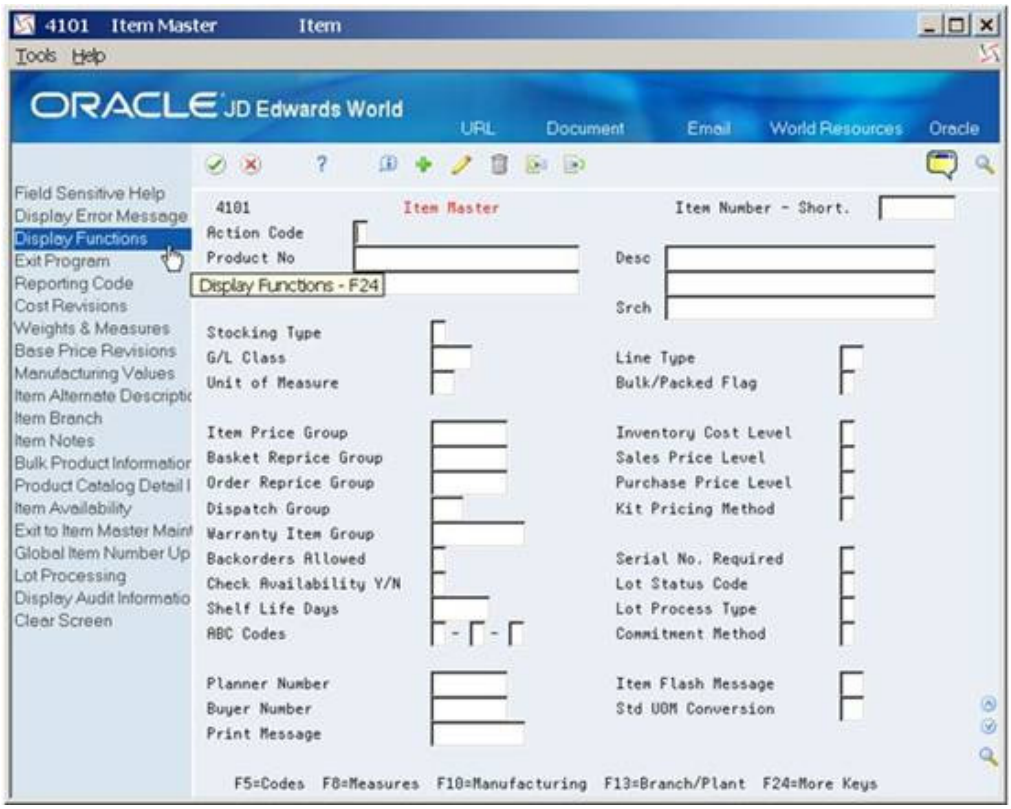
62.1.2.2 Category Code

Item category codes must be set up in the Item Master file (F4101) or Item Branch file (F4102) or Item Master Localization Tag File (F704101) or Item Branch Localization Tag file (F704101). This information is used in Block 0, record 0200.

The category codes used are:

- Item Owner
- Mercosur Code
- Item Generic Code
- Item Type
- EX Code
- Service Code

Figure 62–2 Item Master screen



62.1.2.3 User Defined Codes

The following User Defined Codes are delivered with values:

- UDC 76B/BL contains the description of the blocks.
- UDC 76B / FP contains a list of Fiscal Presentation Types. This information is used in Block 0 record 0000. The system also uses the values in this UDC table to determine the records to include according to the rules that you set up in the Block Rules Control program.
- UDC 76B /VC contains the values for Process ID which are SPED Fiscal or SPED Contabil. SF is the code for SPED Fiscal and the first position of the Special Handling Code (SPHD) is 2.
- UDC 76B/BR contains the Record IDs and descriptions for both SPED Contabil and SPED Fiscal.
- UDC 76B/PM contains the Transaction Nature (CFOP) for Services to be included in Block D.
- UDC 76B/PS contains the values for canceled Notas Fiscais. These are used when Block C records are generated.
- UDC 76B/ST contains the codes for processed electronic Notas Fiscais. Description 2 holds the 2-digit numeric code that is required.
- UDC 76B/BS indicates the status of the blocks you process. Values are hard coded.
- UDC 76B/LC contains the Layout Version code used in setup of SPED Fiscal.
- UDC 76B/PC lists purpose codes for the SPED Fiscal report

The following UDC tables must be set up

- UDC 76B/MU IBGE Codes retrieval by zip code. Populate it as follows:
  - Code (KY): Enter a valid zip code (format 99999999),
  - Description-1 (DL01): Enter a description
  - Description-2 (DL02): Enter the IBGE code (format 9999999) provided by the fiscal authority
- UDC 76B/PA Fiscal Authority Country Code retrieval by A/B Country Code
  - Code (KY): Enter the Country Code provided by the fiscal authority, i.e. 01058
  - Description-1 (DL01): Enter a description for the Country, i.e. Brazil
  - Description-2 (DL02): Enter the Country Initials set up in Address Book files, i.e. BR
- UDC 76B/MO Inventory Reason
  - Code (KY): Enter Inventory Reason value
  - Description (DL01): Enter Inventory Reason description
  - Special Handling Code (SPHD): Enter 1 if you want record H020 to print for this reason.

62.1.2.4 Set Up an IFS Area

You must set up an Integrated File System (IFS) area on your iSeries for the TXT files that you will provide to the government's fiscal authority. Instructions for creating an IFS and mapping a drive to it are in the online documentation for versions A9.1 and A9.2 at:

http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/documentation/jdedworld-364455.html

(Search for the topic: Work with Import/Export.)

You must also:

- Set up Constants to Block 0 Information.
- Set up Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços (ICMS) period balance amounts.
- Set up Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados (IPI) balance amounts.
- If the Presentation Type is not A, you must set up rules for each SPED Fiscal Process to indicate if the record is reported or not. Note: A set of Block Rules Control is delivered for Presentation Type A.

62.2 Setting up Information for Constants to Block 0 Program (P76B520)

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books (G76B00), choose SPED Fiscal Setup

From SPED Fiscal Set Setup (G76B0011), choose Constants to Block 0

Constants to Block 0 program (P76B520) allows you to set up constants' values by Company that are required to generate Block 0 and Block H records. The Company fiscal profile and the version of the layout are also entered through this program.

62.3 Company Information

A legal company is the company for which you report data. The system uses the data that you enter to populate fields in the files that you submit for SPED Fiscal. The Legal Company must exist in the Company Constants File (F0010) and in the Branch/Plant - Fiscal Company Cross Reference File (F7606B).

62.3.1 Additional Address Book Information

SPED Fiscal requires you to report information about your company, your accountant, and substitute contributor information (if available).

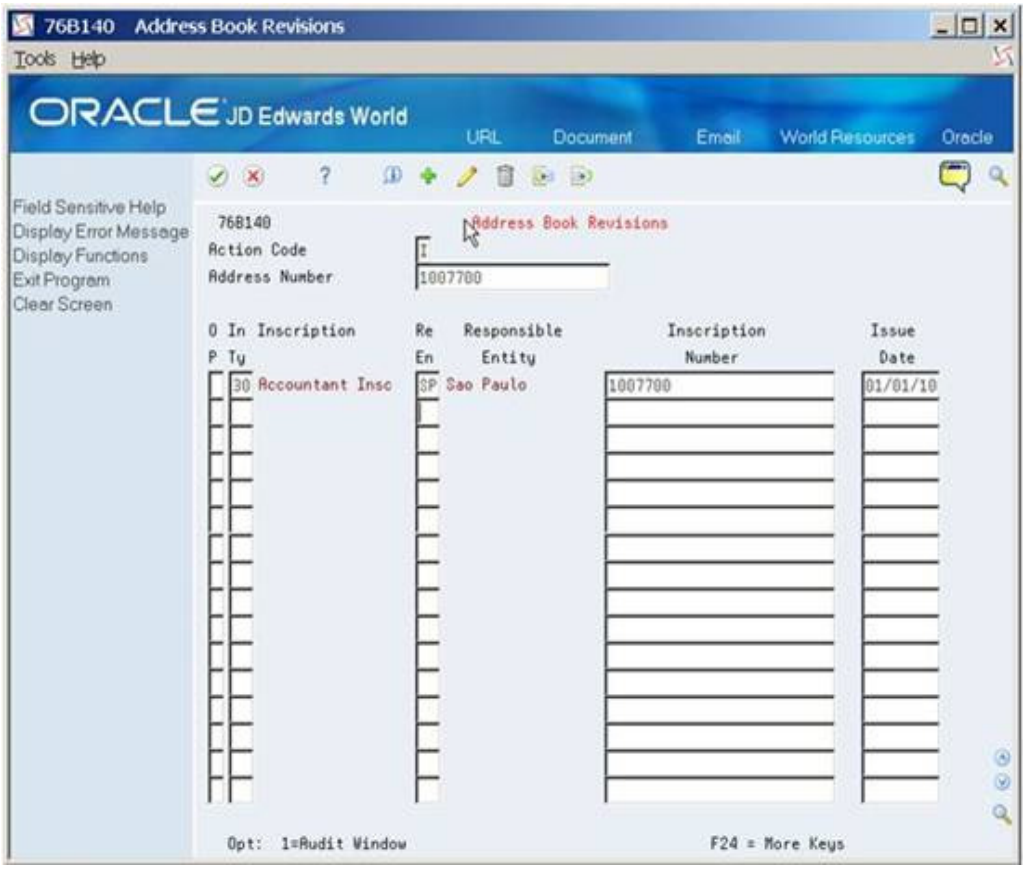
You may need to use the following to verify their information.

- Address Book Revisions (P01051), i.e., Address Line fields (ADD1 to ADD4)
- Email/URL Revisions (P01018)

Address Book Revisions program (P76B140) is available through SPED General Account System Setup menu option 2. It allows you to assign inscription information to an address number.

For example, inquire on your Accountant Address Number. Then populate Inscription Type field with a 30 Inscription Number.

Figure 62–3 Address Book Revisions screen



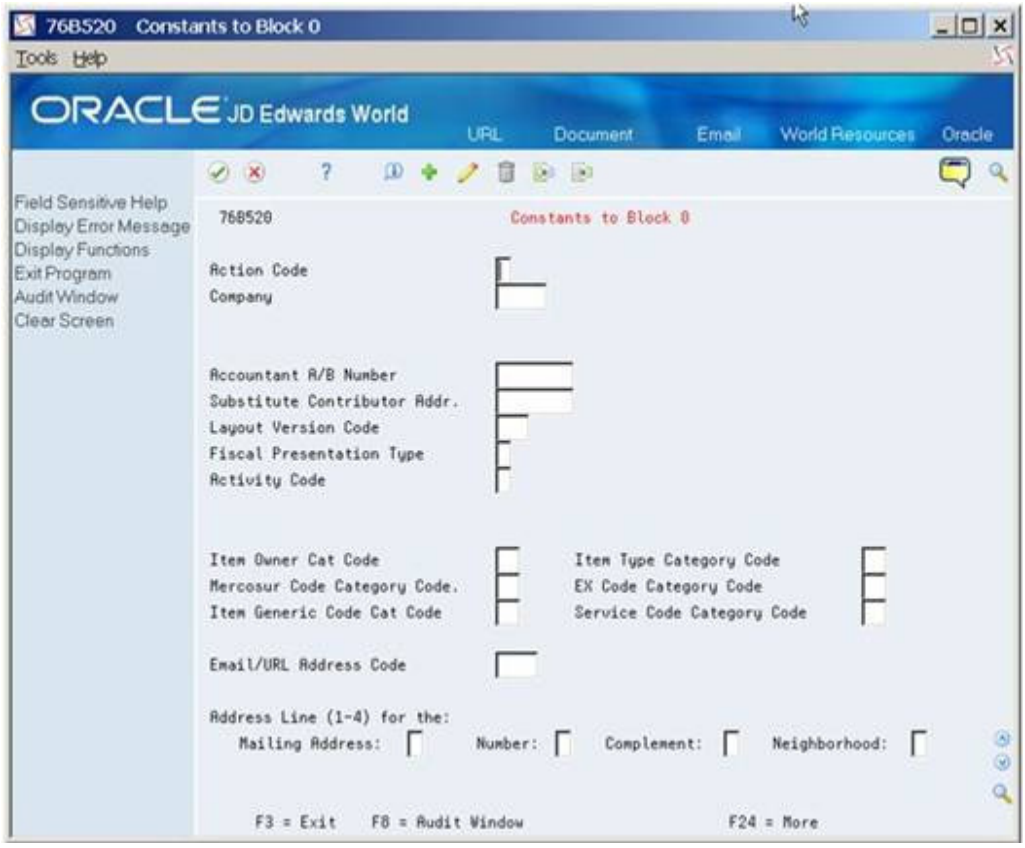
62.4 Setup for Block 0

On Constants to Block 0 (P76B520), populate Action Code with an A (Add), then enter the following information:

- Company
- Accountant A/B Number.
- Substitute Contributor Addr
- Layout Version Code
- Fiscal Presentation Type
- Activity Code
- Item Owner Cat Code
- Mercosur Code Category Code
- Item Generic Code Cat Code
- Item Type Category Code
- Service Code Category Code
- Email/URL Address Code
- Mailing Address
- Complement
- Neighborhood

You can press F1 on any field to search and/or retrieve a value for the field.

Figure 62–4 Constants to Block 0 screen



62.4.1 Additional Item Information

You must associate a Category Code value to the following fields:

- Item Owner Category Code
- Mercosur Code Category Code
- Item Generic Code Category Code
- Item Type Category Code
- EX Code Category Code
- Service Code Category Code

On Constants to Block 0 (P76B520), enter the Category Code number for each one of these fields:

- 1 to 20: to associate the field with a category code from F4101 or F4102 file
- 21 to 40: to associate the field with a category code from F704101 or F704102 file.

If you select values 21 to 40 the name of the Category Code will not match with the name of the Category Code in the file. For example,

- Item Owner Category Code value is 21
  - The system will retrieve this value from F704101 or F704102 Category Code 01.
- Mercosur Code Category Code is 31
  - The system will retrieve this value from F704101 or F704102 Category Code 11.

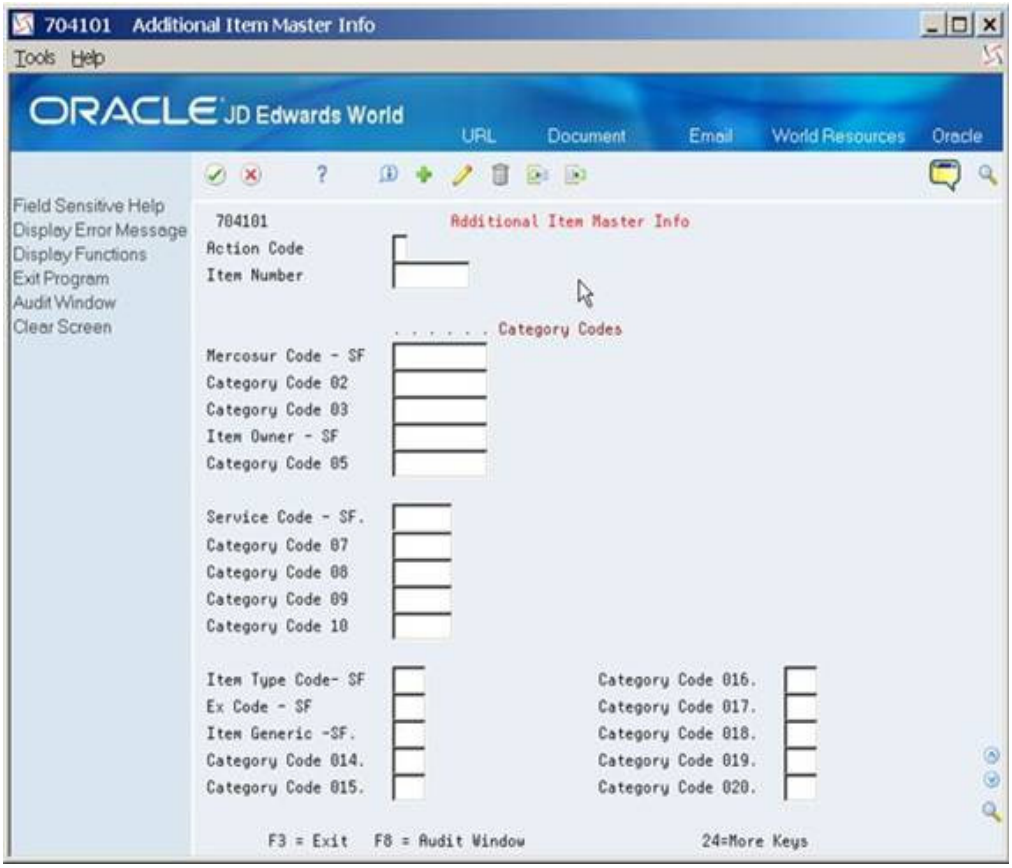
You can use the following programs to enter these category codes:

- Classification Codes (P41011)
- Item Branch Class Codes (P41025)

The following programs are automatically called by Item Master (P4101) and Item Branch/Plant (P41026) during an Add or Change action:

- Master Information (P704101)
- Additional Item Branch Information (P704102)

Figure 62–5 Additional Item Master Info screen



62.5 Setup for Block H

The Item Owner Category field is mandatory.

The system writes the data that you enter to the F76B520 file.

62.5.1 Processing Options for Contact Phone Numbers

Review the processing option values for Form ID P76B532 (2/G81). You will enter which phone type you want to use for regular phone and for FAX. These values must exist in User Defined Code 01/PH.

62.6 SPED Fiscal Block Setup

This section provides an overview of blocks, sequences, and versions used to generate SPED Fiscal data. The Block Setup file, F76B147, is set up with the batch programs and versions to run for each block. You can also set up your own DREAM Writer versions for these programs or for custom programs that you create to generate blocks or populate records for data that does not reside in JD Edwards World.

62.6.1 Process ID for SPED Fiscal

Navigation

From Localization - Brazil (G76B), choose Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books (G76B00), choose SPED Fiscal Setup

From SPED Fiscal Set Setup (G76B0011), choose Block Setup

The blocks are defined in UDC 76B / BL as Blocks C, D, E, G, H, I, J, 0, 1 and 9. The Process ID for SPED Fiscal is SF from UDC 76B / VC. The Process ID separates the sequence of steps for SPED Fiscal from other processes that use this same setup program.

Block sequence is the order in which the block appears in the flat file.

Block	Block Sequence
0	1
C	2
D	3
E	4
G	5
H	6
1	7
9	8

Note:

The version field shows the version as ZJDE0001, even if the program is not a Dream Writer.

62.6.2 Setting up SPED Fiscal Block Control Rules

This section provides an overview of defining records as mandatory (or not) for a Process ID (report type).

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books (G76B00), choose SPED Fiscal Setup

From SPED Fiscal Set Setup (G76B0011), choose Block Rules Control

The Block Control file, F76B523, has information set up for all blocks and records for Fiscal Presentation Type A. These rules determine if the record must appear in the

output or not. You will need to set up additional records if the Fiscal Presentation Type for the company is not A. These rules are used to indicate if the record must appear in the output file or not.

The rules specified by Brazilian law may depend on the following values:

- Profile - The Brazilian Tax authority categorizes the different companies as Profile A, Profile B and Profile C. This value is defined in the Sped Fiscal Constants.
- NF Input/Output: - Identifies information regarding the Fiscal Notes that are on the system related to Purchase transactions (input) or related to Sales Transactions (output)
- Other Rules - Identifies no input/output information. It contains Master information for Inventory, Suppliers, Customers, etc.

The requirements for the rule values are the following:

Report	Input Rule	Output Rule	Other Rule
	InputRule	OutputRule	Other Rule
9,D,E,C	M/N/O	M/N/O	blank
G, H,0,1	blank	blank	M/N/O

Import and export functionality is available for this file.

62.7 Setting Up ICMS Period Balances

According to SPED Fiscal requirements, records E110 and E210 of Block E must contain information about the ending balances that are carried forward to the next period for ICMS and ICMS Substitution tax. For record E110, you must set up the ICMS balances for the state of the company. There should be one E210 record per state in which a company conducts business, so you must set up the ICMS balances for each state for the reporting company. The reporting company should be the Fiscal Company for which the report is being processed.

Navigation

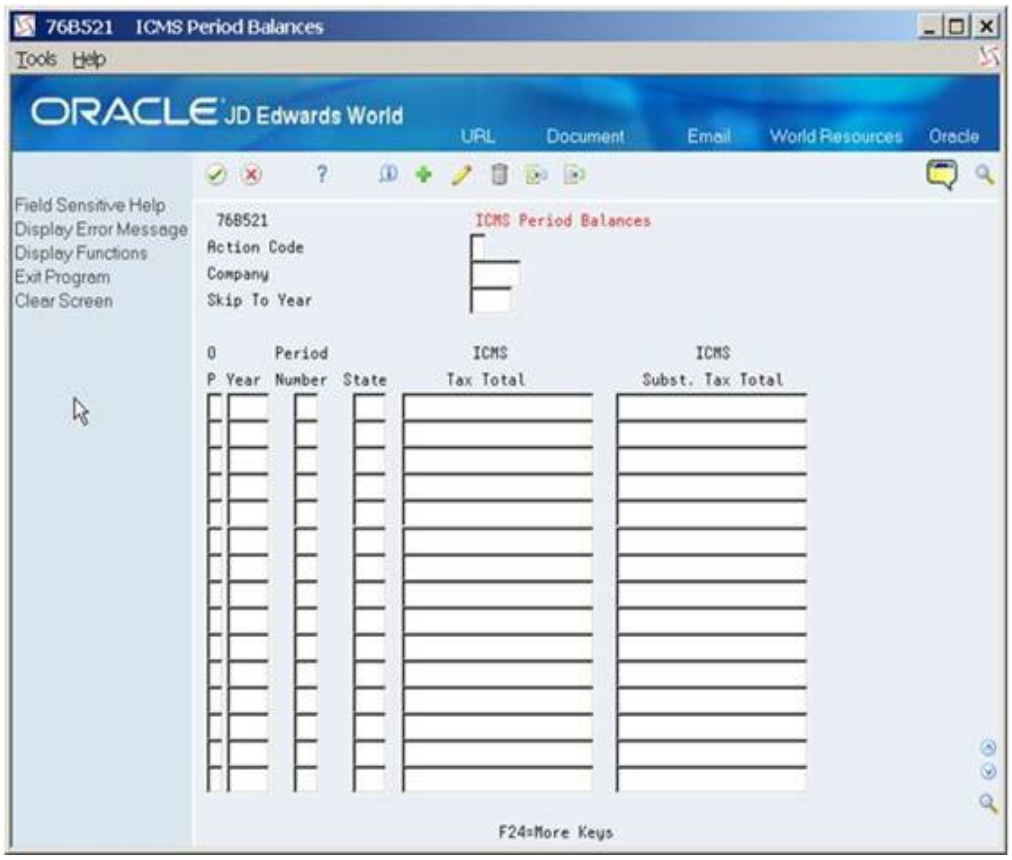
From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books (G76B00), choose SPED Fiscal Setup

From SPED Fiscal Set Setup (G76B0011), choose ICMS Period Balances

This information is stored in the F76B521 file.

Figure 62–6 ICMS Period Balances screen



62.8 Setting Up IPI Period Balances

This program allows you to enter ending IPI tax balance information that is then carried forward to the next period. Data entered is stored in the F76B522 file.

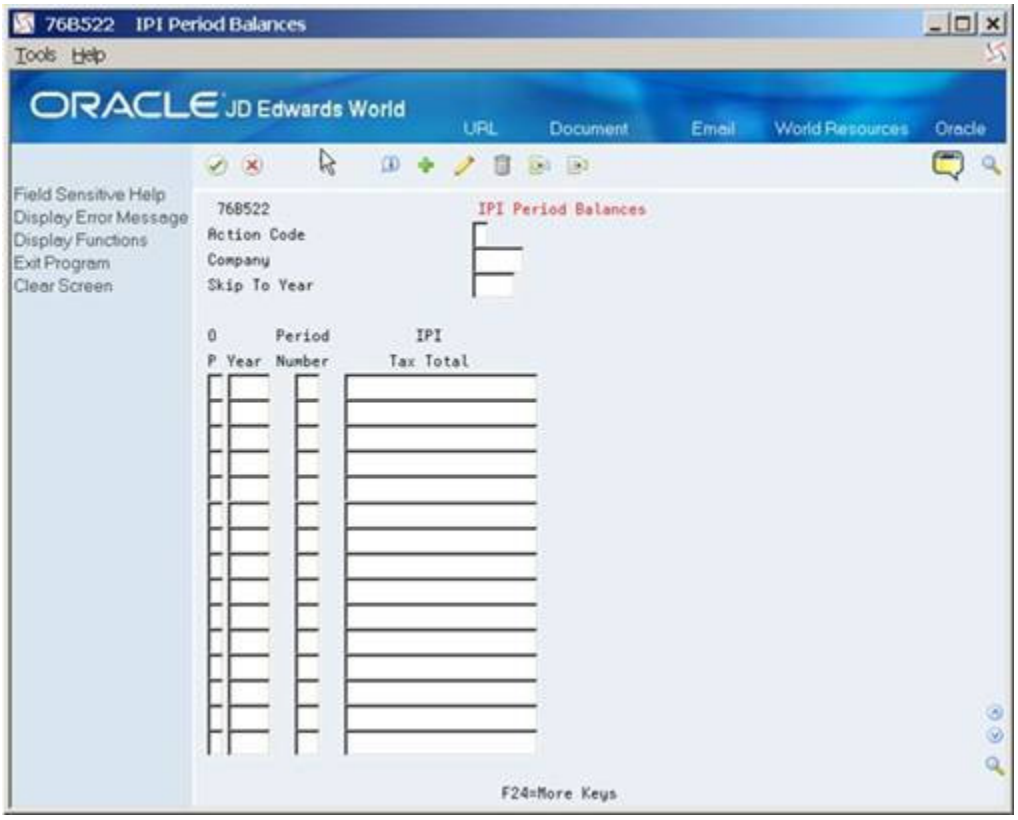
Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books (G76B00), choose SPED Fiscal Setup

From SPED Fiscal Set Setup (G76B0011), choose IPI Period Balances

Figure 62–7 IPI Period Balances screen



62.9 SPED Fiscal Jobs

Navigation

From Localizations - Brazil (G76B), choose Fiscal Books

From Fiscal Books (G76B00), choose SPED Fiscal Jobs

There are two steps to the Fiscal Jobs process:

- Set up a job using the P76B524 program.
- Use the P76B155 program to run the block programs for the job and extract data for the flat file.

62.9.1 Set Up SPED Job

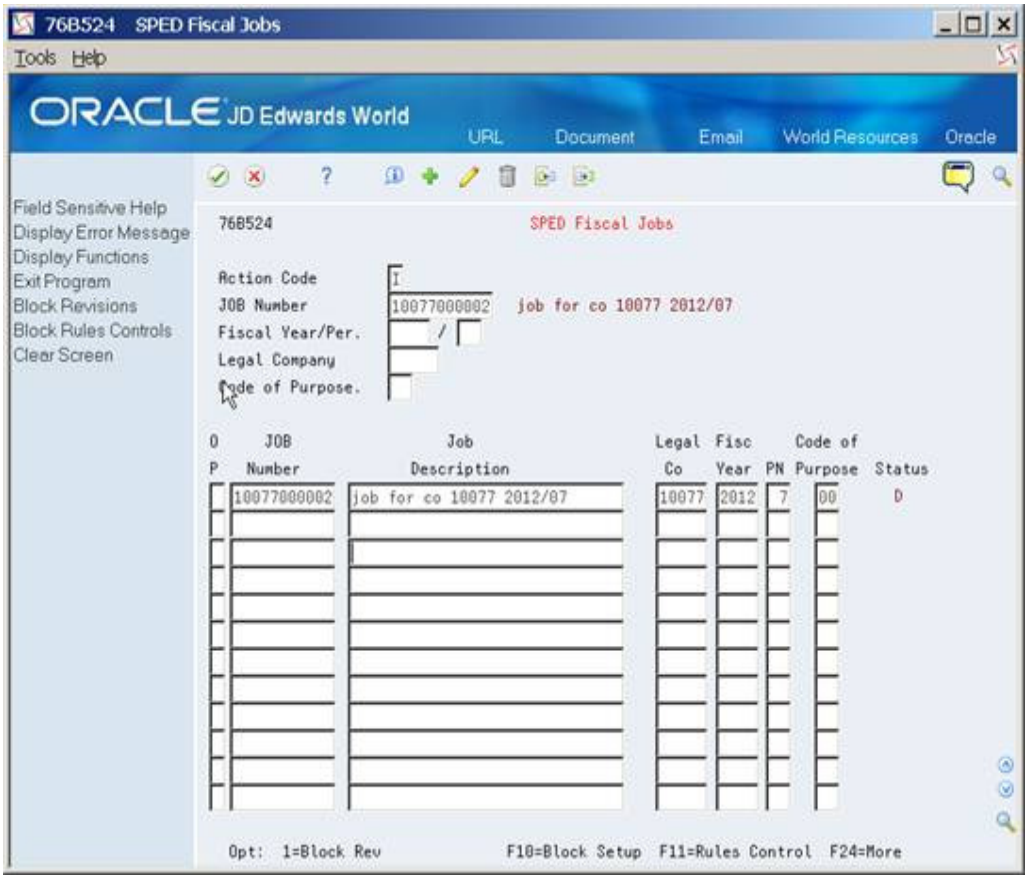
First, using the SPED Fiscal Jobs program (P76B524), you set up a new job by entering Job Description, Legal Company, Fiscal Year, Period Number, and Code of Purpose. The Job Number is assigned a Next Unique ID Number or you may assign your own job number.

The SPED Fiscal Jobs program (P76B524) allows you to inquire, add, change, or delete jobs. If you attempt to delete a job for which no records exist in the output file, F76B156, the system displays a confirmation message. You can confirm the action to delete the job. You may not delete a job if a record for it exists in F76B156.

When you add a job, the system writes data to the SPED Jobs (F76B153), SPED Job Header Blocks (F76B154) and SPED Job Detail Blocks (F76B155) files using the Process ID and values that you set up in the Block Setup program (P76B147).

The status of the Job is displayed on this video, and the Process ID is displayed in the fold.

Figure 62–8 SPED Fiscal Jobs screen



Through exits from this program, you can:

- View/Change Block Setup
- View/Change Block Rules Control

Second, place a 1 in the Option (OP) field of the job you want to execute. This takes you to the Block Revisions screen.

62.9.2 Block Revisions/Running Block Programs

This program allows you to inquire, change and or execute SPED Fiscal Process programs.

By default, when you select Action code I (Inquire), the program lists the Block, Sequence, Program ID and Version ID set up for SPED Fiscal Process (SF) in Block Setup (P76B147), but you can replace the Version ID default value with your own Dream Writer/program versions.

Option Exits allow you to:

- Inquire/Change Block Setup
- Inquire/Change Block Rules Control

Figure 62–9 Block Revisions screen

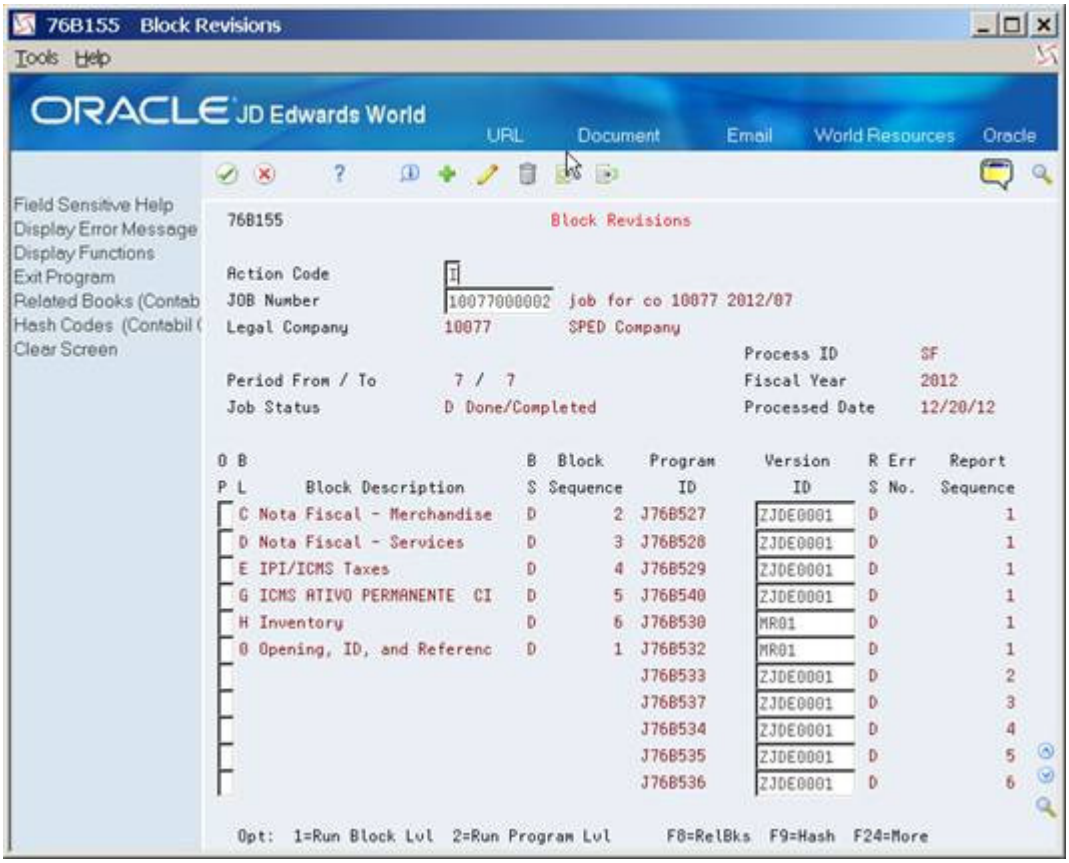
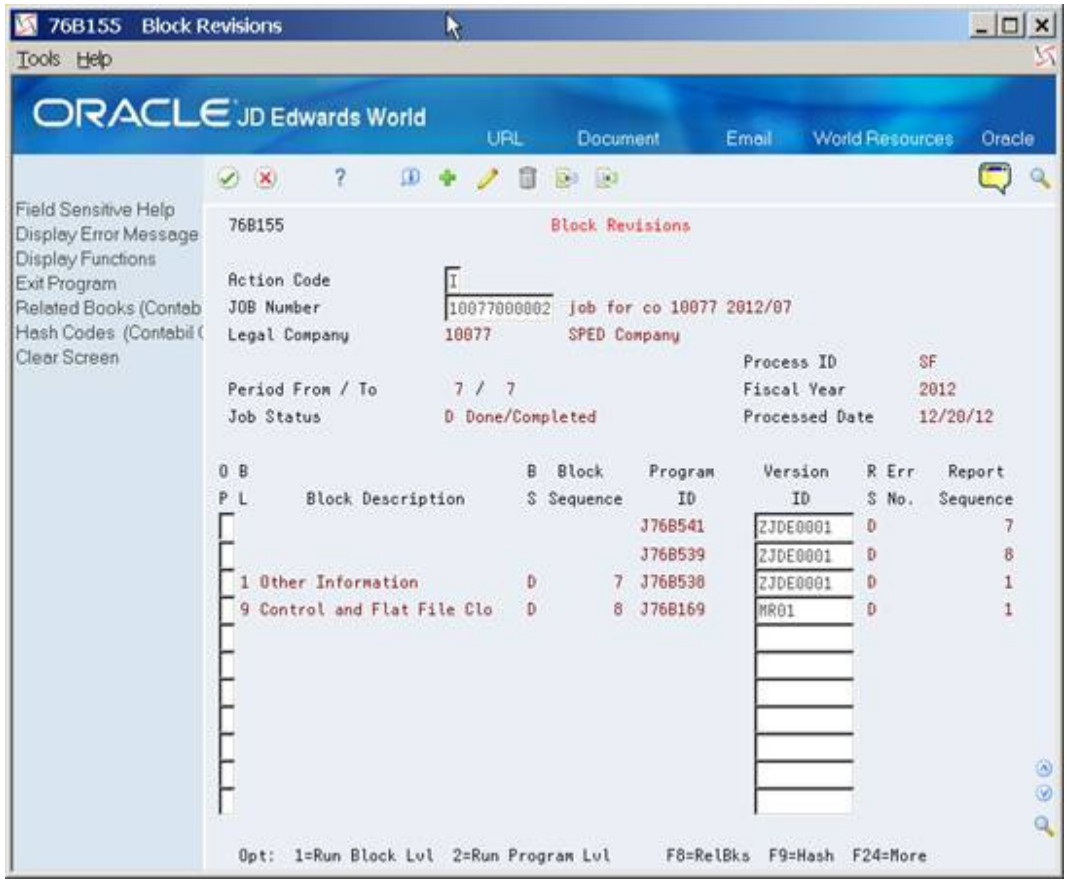


Figure 62–10 Block Revisions screen



To run the block programs, place a 1 in the Option field. We recommend that you run the blocks/programs in the order they appear on the Block Revisions screen. There are dependencies between the programs. See more information in Chapter 63, "SPED Fiscal Additional Block/Record Information".

The system completes these tasks for each block in the job:

1. Reads the job information for the block that is stored in the SPED Fiscal Jobs file (F76B153).
2. Checks the values in the SPED Fiscal Block Rules file (F76B523) to determine which records to generate.
3. Populates the SPED Job Output Detail file (F76B156) with the information for the block, period, and records. If the SPED Job Output Detail file (F76B156) has records for the block you are generating, the system deletes all records from the file for that block, then re-populates the file with the new records.
4. Uses a status code to indicate whether the records are queued for processing.

   Status codes are: blank (pending), P (in process), D (done), or E (error). These status codes appear for each program in the job that you run, and are displayed in the RS field of the Block Revisions video. A status code of D (done) appears for the block when all of the programs have run without error. When all programs are at status D, the Job Status field in the header portion of the video is also updated to D.
5. Each program generates the necessary information for each block in file F76B156. Block 9 not only generates data in the F76B156 but also exports this file for the

period to a .TXT file. There is one text file generated for the period. The naming convention of the TXT file is:

SF + Job Number + Period Number + '.TXT.' An example is, SF7610000201.TXT.

The next step is to download the government validation program from the Fiscal Authority at the following link:

http://www1.receita.fazenda.gov.br/sped-fiscal/download.htm

It will be used to validate the .TXT file. You will click on the shortcut generated on the Desktop and import the corresponding IFS file to validate it. The validation is run which generates a summary with the errors or informs you that the file is correct.

62.9.2.1 Export of the TXT file to the IFS area

You must set up Export parameters for P76B169. On the DREAM Writer versions list (2/G81), choose to change your version. On the Additional Parameters screen, select F6, "Batch Export Parameters." Enter F76B169.TXT in the Import/Export name.

Enter your IFS path in the field provided for it.

Note:

The F76B169.TXT file name will be overwritten with the file name generated by the Block 9 program.

If more than one user will run Block 9, each must set up Export on the version(s) of P76B169 that they use.

62.9.2.2 SPED Fiscal Programs

Review Additional Block/Record Information for information about the SPED Fiscal programs called by the SPED Fiscal job.

63

SPED Fiscal Additional Block/Record Information

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 63.1, "Block 0 Records"
- Section 63.2, "Block C Records"
- Section 63.3, "Block D Records"
- Section 63.4, "Block E Records"
- Section 63.5, "Block G Records"
- Section 63.6, "Block H Records"
- Section 63.7, "Block 1 Records"
- Section 63.8, "Block 9 Records"

In this section there is detailed information for each Block. The Source Files section lists which files are used in the program(s) for that block. Next, you will find a brief description of the program(s) for the block and a chart of the records created for each block.

Caution: JD Edwards World only generates the records listed in this document. Records and fields related to information that is not available in the system are not generated.

63.1 Block 0 Records

Block 0 records provide opening, identification, and reference information for the electronic files.

When blocks C, D, G, H, and 1 are run, each one of the programs will write into work file F76B525 the customers, suppliers, items, nature of transaction and fiscal complimentary information, that are needed to generate part of Block 0.

63.1.1 Source Files

The system uses these source files for data for the Block 0 process:

- Who's Who (F0111)
- Address Book Master (F0101)
- Address by Date (F0116)

- Address Book - Phone Numbers (F0115)
- Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011)
- Supplemental Data (F00092)
- Item Master (F4101)
- Unit of Measure Standard Conversion (F41003)
- Transaction Nature (F7615B)
- Generic Item Master Add Info (F704101)
- Address Book - Contact Phone Numbers (F0115)
- Address Book - Email/URL addresses (F01018)
- User Defined Codes (F0005)
- Company Constants (F0010)
- ICMS Tax Rates (F7608B)
- Item Description by Date (F76B4101)

63.1.2 Block 0 - Address Book

These records are written for Block 0 when you run the Sped Fiscal Block 0 Address Book - Company Information program (P76B532):

- 0000 (Opening file and contributor identification)
- 0001 (Opening Block 0)
- 0005 (Contributor complimentary date)
- 0015 (Substitute Contributor)
- 0100 (Accountant information)

63.1.3 Block 0 - Address Book -Participant Data

These records are written for Block 0 when you run the Sped Fiscal Block 0:

- Participant Data program (P76B533). This program is based on file F76B525.
- 0150 (Participant information)
- 0175 (Participant information changes)

The Sped Fiscal Block 0 Participant Data program (P76B533) uses the Address by Effective Date standard functionality to determine the address book records to report. If there are modifications within the reporting date range, the system writes the address book information to record 0175 of Block 0.

63.1.4 Block 0 - Items and Unit of Measure

These records for Block 0 are generated when you run the Sped Fiscal - Block 0 Items and Unit of Measure programs (P76B534 and P76B537):

- 0190 (Unit of measure) from P76B537
- 0200 (Item code identification) from P76B534
- 0205 (Item coded changes) from P76B534
- 0206 (Item coded for combustible) from P76B534

- 0220 (Item unit conversion) from P76B534

63.1.5 Block 0 - Fixed Assets

These records for Block 0 are generated when you run the SPED Fiscal - Block G - ICMS of Fixed (P76B540):

- 0300 (Good or Components of Fixed Assets) from P76B541
- 0305 (Depreciation Information) from P76B541
- 0500 (Chart of Accounts) from P76B541
- 0600 (Cost Center) from P76B541

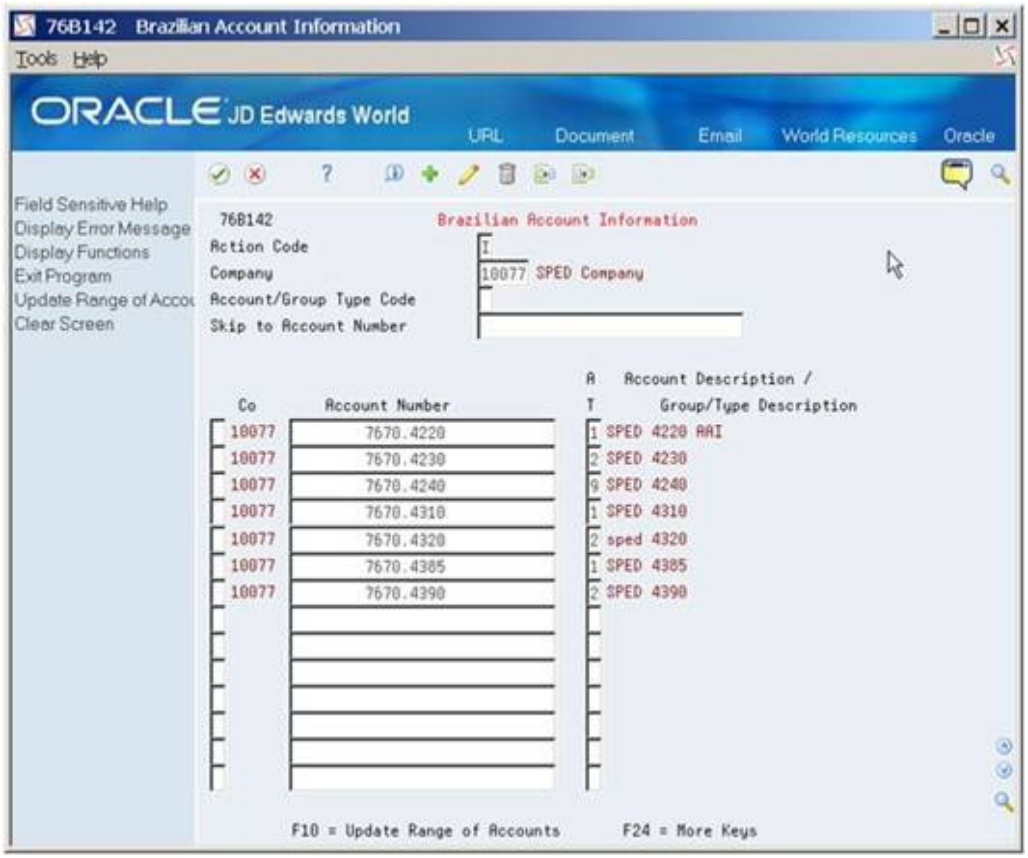
63.1.5.1 Account Information

Accounts related to Fixed Assets must be defined in Brazilian Account Information (P76B142) and their Account/Group Type Code (AGTC) value must be set up with 1 (Asset).

Navigation

From SPED General Account System Setup G76B0941 choose Brazilian Account Information

Figure 63–1 Brazilian Account Information screen



63.1.6 Block 0 - Nature or Operations

The system generates the 0400 (Nature of operation) record for Block 0 when you run the Sped Fiscal - Block 0 Nature of Operations program (P76B535).

63.1.7 Block 0 - Observation Fiscal Books

The system generates these records for Block 0 when you run the Sped Fiscal - Block 0 Observation Fiscal Books program (P76B536):

- 0450 (Fiscal complementary information)
- 0460 (Observation fiscal book)

63.1.8 Contents of Block 0 Records

This table describes the contents of the Block 0 records.

Record	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
0000 (Opening file and Contributor Identification)	Includes information about the taxpayer from data stored in the F0101, F76011, and the Sped Fiscal Constant Setup file.	Mandatory One record
0001 (Block zero opening)	Includes information about Block 0. This data is based on a fixed value from the Sped Fiscal Constant.	Mandatory One record
0005 (Contributor complementary date)	Includes additional information about the taxpayer from data stored in the F0101, F76011, and Sped Fiscal Constant.	Mandatory One record
0015 (Substitute contributor)	Includes information about bookkeeping from data stored in the source files and Sped Fiscal Constant.	Conditional Multiple records
0100 (Accountant)	Includes information about the accountant for the reporting company from the F0101, F76011, and Sped Fiscal Constant.	Mandatory One record
0150 (Participant data)	Includes information about the suppliers, customers, and consumers from data in the F0101, F76011, and Sped Fiscal Constant, and in UDCs	Mandatory/Conditional Multiple records
0175 (Participant information changes)	Includes address information about suppliers, customers, and consumers from data in the F0101 and F76011 files.	Mandatory/Conditional Multiple Records There should be one 0175 record per 0150 record
0190 (Unit of measure)	Includes the unit of measure and unit of measure description from UDC table 00/UM.	Mandatory Multiple records
0200 (Item code identification)	Includes information about items from the F4101 file.	Mandatory Multiple records

Record	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
0205 (Item code changes)	Includes information about items from the F76B4101 file.	Mandatory/Conditional Multiple records One record per 0200 record
0206 (Item coded for combustible)	The JD Edwards World software does Not include data for this record	Populated with blanks
0220 (Item unit conversion)	Includes information about the unit of measure conversion and factor from the Unit of Measure Standard Conversion file (F41003).	Mandatory/Conditional Multiple records per 0190 record
0300 (Good or Components)	Includes information about Good or Components of Fixed Assets.	Mandatory/Conditional Multiple records
0305 (Depreciation Information)	Includes information about the depreciation of Fixed Assets and is mandatory when the field IDENT_ MERC of the record 300 is equal to 1.	Mandatory/Conditional Multiple records
0400 (Nature of operation)	Includes the transaction nature for items from the F7615B file.	Mandatory/Conditional Multiple records
0450 (Fiscal complementary information)	Access to file F76B525 with Job number and record '0450' and move field ds80 to file INMG and access a UDC 40/PM. REF_INF_OBS = TUINMG e TXT = UDC description.	Mandatory/Conditional Multiple records
0460 (Observation fiscal book)	The JD Edwards World software does not include data for this record	Populated with blanks
0500 (Chart of Accounts)	Includes information about the accounts informed in record 0300	Mandatory/ConditionalMultiple records Do not report two or more records with the same combination of content in the fields COD_CTA and DT_ ALT
0600 (Cost Center)	Includes information about the Cost Center of record 0305.	Mandatory/ConditionalMultiple records
0999 (End Block 0)	Includes information about the block.	Mandatory One record The system inserts this record when you execute Sped Fiscal. (P76B169) Block 9

63.2 Block C Records

You generate Block C records using program P76B527 to report notas fiscais related to the sales and purchasing of goods.

63.2.1 Source Files

The system uses these source files for data for the Block C process:

- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B)
- Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B)
- Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail(F76B4001)

63.2.2 Contents of Block C Records

This table describes the contents of the Block C records.

Record	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
C001 (Opening Block C)	Includes information about the block.	Mandatory One Record
C100 (Hierarchy 2)	Includes information about notas fiscais. The information is based on the F7611B, F7601B and F76B4001 files. Documents to be considered are Nota Fiscal Paper (Code '01) and NF-e (Code '55')	Multiple records
C110 (Supplemental information)	Includes supplemental information for notas fiscais.	Multiple records per C100 record
C113 (Referenced fiscal document)	This is complementary information of the document that is being written in the C100 record.	Multiple records per C100 record
C130 (ISSQN, IRRF, and Social Security)	Includes information about the ISSQN, IRRF, and Social Security taxes	One record per C100 record
C140(Invoices)	Includes information about Invoices related to Paper Nota Fiscal (type 1)	One record per C100 record
C141 (Invoice due date)	Includes information about the invoice due date.	Multiple records per C140 record
C160 (Transported volumes)	Transportation/Vehicle Information	One record per C100 record
C170 (Document details)	Lists the details of the nota fiscal (type 1 and 55)	Multiple records per C100 record
C172 (ISSQN operations)	This record is generated for paper notas fiscais (type 1) that include ISS tax (service)	One record per C170 record
C176 ICMS-ST Compensation	Information about nota fiscal eligible to ICMS-ST compensation (types 1 and 55)	Conditional Outbound notas fiscais only
C179 (ICMS Substitution Additional Information)	Paper Nota Fiscal (type 1) with ICMS Substitution information)	One record per C170 record

Record	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
C190 (Document Analytic Register)	Includes information from the F7601B and F7611B files.	One record per C100 record
C990 (End Block C)	Includes information about Block C.	Mandatory One record The system inserts this record when you execute the Sped Fiscal - Block 9 Control (P76B169)

63.3 Block D Records

You generate Block D records using program P76B528 to report service notas fiscais. Only data related to electronic notas fiscais for the telephone industry is reported.

Records that are populated:

- D001 (Opening Block D)
- D500 (Communication and Telecommunication Service Receipts)
- D590 (Analytical Record)
- D990 (End Block D)

63.3.1 Source Files

This table describes the contents of the Block D records.

Record	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
D001 (Opening Block D)	Includes information about the block.	Mandatory One record
D500 (Nota fiscal for telecommunications)	Includes information about the nota fiscal for telecommunications from the F7601B file.	Conditional Multiple records
D590 (Analytical record of the document)	Includes information about the transaction from the F7611B file.	One record per D500 record
D990 (Ending Block D)	Includes information about Block D.	Mandatory One record The system inserts this record when you execute the Sped Fiscal - Block 9 Control (P76B169)

63.4 Block E Records

You generate Block E records using program P76B529 to report Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços(ICMS) and Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados (IPI) information included in notas fiscais.

63.4.1 Source Files

The system uses these files for source data for the Block E process:

- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B) via F7611BJD
- Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B) via F7611BJD
- Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail(F76B4001)
- IPI Period Balance(F76B522)

63.4.2 Contents of Block E Records

This table describes the contents of the Block E records.

Record	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
E001 (Opening Block E)	Includes information about the block	Mandatory One record
E100 (Period of verification for ICMS)	Includes information about the reporting period from the setup information.	Mandatory One record
E110 (ICMS tax verification - own operations)	Includes information about ICMS taxes from the F7601B and F76B521 files.	Mandatory One record per period
E116 (obligations of The ICMS to Collect-Owner Operations)	The objective of this record is to list the executed payments (special debits) or pending payments, related to the verification of the ICMS - Owner Operations in the period. The sum of the value of the obligations of this record must be equal to the sum of fields VL_ICMS_RECOLHER and DEB_ESP in the E110 record.	1:N (several child records may exist per parent record)
E200 (ICMS tax verification period, tributary Substitution)	Includes information about the reporting period from the setup information.	One record per period
E210 (ICMS tax verification, tributary substitution)	Includes information about ICMS taxes from the F7601B and F76B521 files.	Multiple records per period
E250 (Obligations of the ICMS to Collect - Substitution Tax)	The objective of this record is to list executed payments (special debits) or pending payments, related to the ICMS Substitution Tax owed by state in the period. The sum of all listed obligation values in this record should be equal to the sum of fields VL_ICMS_RECOL_ST (record E210) and field DEB_ESP_ST.	1:N (several child records may exist per parent record)
E500 (IPI tax verification period)	Includes information about the reporting period from the setup information.	One record per period
E510 (IPI values consolidation)	Includes information about IPI taxes from the F7611B file.	Multiple records per period
E520 (IPI verification)	Includes information about IPI taxes from the F7611B and F76B522 files.	Multiple records per period
E990 (Ending block)	Includes information about Block E. This record must be present in the electronic file.	Mandatory One record

63.5 Block G Records

Run Sped Fiscal - Block G Opening (P76B540) to generate Block G opening (G001) and Closing (G990) records.

63.5.1 Technical Notes:

A custom program is required to populate other records. We suggest that you call your custom program from the Block G program, J76B540.

If you write a custom program to create Record G125, note that:

- For each record in Block G, Record G125, it is mandatory that you generate one record in the F76B525 file with the following format:
  - AWJBNO: JOB Number
  - AWRDTY: Block Record
  - AWDS80: Description (Fixed Asset Number, 8 positions)
  - AWBLSQ: Block Sequence
  - AWRPSQ: Reporting Report Seq

Note: Before that, you should delete the record in file F76B525 with the following logic:

Delete from F76B525 all records with the same Job Number, Report Sequence and Block Sequence.

63.5.2 Contents of Block G Records

The system processes records for items for which records exist in the Block 0. This table describes the contents of the records.

Record	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
G001 (Opening Block G)	Includes information about the block	Mandatory One record
G990 (End Block G)	Includes information about Block G.	Mandatory One Record The system inserts this record when you execute the SPED Fiscal - Block 9 Control & Ending program (P76B169)

63.6 Block H Records

You generate Block H records to process information related to physical inventory and inventory control. The system processes records for items for which records exist in Block 0.

63.6.1 Technical Notes:

Record H020 is conditional. In order to print this record:

- Inventory Reason defined in Block H - Inventories (P76B530) processing option must have Special Handling Code (SPHD) =1 , and

- Information is included for the report period, and
- Fiscal Note type is not standalone, and
- Amount totals (ICMS Taxable Amount and ICMS Amount) are other than 0 (zero)

63.6.2 Source Files

The system uses these source files for the Block H process:

- Item Master (F4101)
- Item Ledger File (F4111)
- Item Master Localization Tag (F704101)
- SPED Fiscal Block H Inventory file (F76B156)

63.6.3 Contents of Block H Records

This table describes the contents of Block H records.

Records	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
H001 (Opening Block H)	Includes information about the block.	Mandatory One record
H005 (Inventory totals)	Includes information about the inventory from the F4111 file.	Conditional One record
H010 (Inventory)	Includes information about the inventory quantities of each item for items that appear in Block 0. The items must also exist in the F4101 and F4111 files.	Conditional Multiple records.
H020 (Inventory Additional Information)	Reports ICMS information related to the transactions selected	Conditional. Multiple records
H990 (End Block H)	Includes information about Block H.	Mandatory One record The system inserts this record when you execute the Sped Fiscal- Block 9 Control & Ending program (P76B169).

63.7 Block 1 Records

You generate Block 1 records to report other required information.

63.7.1 Records That Are Populated

- 1001 (Opening Block 1)
- 1990 (End Block 1)

63.8 Block 9 Records

Block 9 - Registers - Generation (P76B169) is a program delivered with Sped Contabil that writes records for block 9 records and writes data to the closing records for blocks 0, C, D, E, G, H and 1.

Record	Description
0990	Block 0 Closing
C990	Block C Closing
D990	Block D Closing
E990	Block E Closing
G990	Block G Closing
H990	Block H Closing
1990	Block 1 Closing

63.8.1 Contents of Block 9

This table describes the contents of Block 9 records.

Record	Description of Content	Compliance and Occurrence
9001 - Block 9 Opening	Includes a hard-coded value to indicate records exist in the file.	Mandatory One record
9900 - Block 9 File records	Includes information about the total number of records for each type in the flat file.	Mandatory Multiple records.
9990 - Block 9 Closing	Includes the total number of lines for block 9.	Mandatory One record
9999 - Block 9 Flat File Closing	Includes the total number of lines for the electronic file.	Mandatory One Record

Part IX

Processing Options

This part contains these chapters:

- Chapter 64, "Setup Requirements Processing Options"
- Chapter 65, "Inventory Management and Procurement Processing Options"
- Chapter 66, "Sales Order Management Requirements Processing Options"
- Chapter 67, "Electronic Nota Fiscal (Type 3) Processing Options"
- Chapter 68, "Banking Requirements Processing Options"
- Chapter 69, "Fiscal Reports Processing Options"
- Chapter 70, "IN86 Processing Options"
- Chapter 71, "SPED Accounting Processing Options"

64

Setup Requirements Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Processing Options for Next Number Journal Entry (P7602B)
- Processing Options for Print Messages/Item Notes (P4016)
- Processing Options for Transaction Nature Master (P7615B)
- Processing Options for Sales Order Entry - Brazil (P4211BR)
- Processing Options for Purchase Order Entry - Brazil (P4311BR)
- Processing Options for AAIs - General Accounting (P00121)

64.1 Processing Options for Next Number Journal Entry (P7602B)

Processing Option P7602B	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
TEXT MESSAGES:	
1. Type the character Message. Identifier for 'opening terms'. If left blank, 'A' will default.	
2. Type the character Message. Identifier for 'closing terms'. If left blank, 'E' will default.	

64.2 Processing Options for Print Messages/Item Notes (P4016)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
0. PROCESSING CONTROL:	
1. Enter a '1' to display Item Notes. If left blank, Print Messages will be displayed.	
2. Enter a '1' to display only the messages that have not yet reached the expiration date. If left blank, all messages will be displayed.	

64.3 Processing Options for Transaction Nature Master (P7615B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
TEXT MESSAGES:	
1. Enter the character Message Identifier for On-line Text Messages. If left blank then 'C' will default. 2. Enter the character Message Identifier for Printable Text Messages. If left blank then 'F' will default.	

64.4 Processing Options for Sales Order Entry - Brazil (P4211BR)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the Transaction Nature code. If left blank, '5100' will default.	
2. Enter the Transaction Nature code suffix. If left blank, '00' will default.	
3. Enter '1' to validate Branch A/B number from the Business Unit Master File. If left blank, the Inventory constants file will be used.	
4. Enter the next status code beyond which the Transaction Nature Code cannot be changed for detail lines.	
5. Enter '1' to call order entry additional information windows in blind mode.	
6. Enter a Presence Indicator	

64.5 Processing Options for Purchase Order Entry - Brazil (P4311BR)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING:	
1. Enter '1' to call order entry 1 additional information windows in blind mode.	
DEFAULTS:	
2. Enter the Transaction Nature code. Input Formats: -If code ends in '0', 4th digit will default to 0. -If code ends in '*', 4th digit will default from the category code. -If code is blank, '1100' will assume and 4th digit will default from category code.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
3. Enter the Transaction Nature code 00 suffix. If left blank, '00' will default.	
4. Enter the next status code beyond which the Transaction Nature Code cannot be changed for detail lines.	

64.6 Processing Options for AAIs - General Accounting (P00121)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Enter the starting sequence number.	

65

Inventory Management and Procurement Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Processing Options for Purchase Orders (P4311)
- Processing Options for Purchase Order Entry - Brazil (P4311BR)
- Processing Options for Receipts by PO/Item/Account (P4312)
- Processing options for Receive Nota Fiscal P4312ABR
- Processing Options for Stand-Alone Landed Costs for Brazil (P76295B)
- Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B)
- Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B)
- Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Print for Purchasing (P76500B)
- Processing Options for FCI Txt File Generation (P76B4170)
- Processing Options for Update Files from Flat File (P76B4176)

65.1 Processing Options for Purchase Orders (P4311)

Processing Options	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT VALUES:	
1. Order Type (Required)	
2. Line Type (Optional)	
3. Status Code (Required)	
4. Override Next Status (Optional)	
5. Unit of Measure (Optional)	
6. Line Increment (Optional)	
7. Enter a '1' to default the primary unit of measure from the item master into the transaction unit of measure. If left blank, the purchasing unit of measure from the item master will be used.	
DEFAULT VALUES (Continued):	

Processing Options	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
8. Enter the Landed Cost Rule to be used. If left blank, it will default from either the "Ship-to" or the "Supplier" purchasing instructions.	
9. Enter a '1' to automatically load header values to the detail lines after a change. If left blank, it must be done manually.	
DEFAULT VALUES (Continued):	
10. Enter a '1' to calculate Requested Delivery Date using the Average Leadtime established in Supplier/Item Relationships. If left blank, the requested date of the header will be used.	
ORDER DUPLICATION DEFAULT VALUES:	
11. Order Type	
12. Beginning Status	
13. Override Next Status (Optional)	
14. Enter text duplication selection:	
'1' to copy line text	
'2' to copy line and order text	
'3' to copy order text	
WORK ORDER DEFAULT VALUES:	
15. Enter the status to update the work order to when the quantity or promised date on the purchase order changes.	
PROMPTING CONTROL:	
16. Enter the Video Format:	
1 = Item, Quantity, Price	
2 = Item, Quantity, Description	
3 = Account Number, Description	
4 = Account Number, Item Number	
(If left blank, format 1 is used.)	
PROMPTING CONTROL(Continued):	
Enter a '1' to:	
17. Display Headings first.	
18. Be prompted to accept the order.	
19. Allow the addition of a Supplier Master record, if not setup.	
20. Prohibit order entry if Supplier Master record is not set up.	
PROMPTING CONTROL (Continued):	

Processing Options	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
21. Enter which Item Search video is to be used to return items:	
1 = Item Search Window allowing the return of multiple items	
2 = Full Item Search video with Query capabilities	
3 = Supplier Item Selection with the return of multiple catalog items	
(If left blank, the Item Search window allowing the return of a single item will be used.)	
FIELD DISPLAY CONTROL:	
22. Enter a '1' to suppress canceled or closed lines.	
23. Enter a '1' to protect prices, or a '2' to make prices non-display.	
24. Enter a '1' to protect status codes.	
25. Enter a '1' to protect the order type field.	
26. Enter the next status at which detail lines cannot be changed. The detail line will be protected if the next status is greater than or equal to this status. If left blank there is no restriction.	
APPROVAL PROCESSING:	
27. Enter where the approval route code should be defaulted from, OR enter a specific route code value. If left blank, no approval processing will be performed.	
1 = Originators Address Book Number	
2 = Originators User Profile	
3 = Branch/Plant Route Code	
4 = Default Locations Route Code	
28. Enter the Awaiting Approval status.	
29. Enter the Approved status.	
PRINT CONTROL:	
30. Enter a '1' to automatically print P.O.'s via the subsystem.	
31. Enter the version of Print P.O. On-Demand to call when the function key is pressed.	
INTERFACES:	
32. Enter a '1' to validate the Branch against the Branch/Plant Constants file. If left blank, the Cost Center Master file will be used.	

Processing Options	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
33. Enter a '1' to bypass PBCO warning.	
34. Enter a '1' to bypass PACO warning.	
BUDGET CHECKING:	
35. Enter a '1' if Budget Checking is desired. If left blank, ALL other options related to budgeting will be omitted.	
BUDGETING DEFAULT VALUES:	
36. Budget Hold Code	
37. Budget Tolerance Limit (10 = 10%)	
38. Level of Detail to accumulate the budget (5-9). If left blank, 9 will be used.	
39. Budget Ledger Type	
BUDGETING DEFAULT VALUES (Continued):	
40. If Financial Budgeting, specify the budget total method (1-3). If left blank, method 1 will be used:	
1 = Original Budget + Period Amounts for current year + Prior year postings (same as Job Cost budget calculation).	
2 = Sum of period amounts for current year (standard financial budget).	
3 = Original budget + period amounts for current year (standard financial spread with changes).	
BUDGET PROCESSING:	
Enter a '1' to:	
41. Accumulate the budget through the current period. If left blank, the budget will accumulate for the total year.	
42. Receive warning that a detail line amount will exceed budget.	
CROSS REFERENCE INFORMATION:	
43. Enter the cross reference code for retrieving item substitutions.	
44. Enter the cross reference code for retrieving item replacements for obsolete items.	
KIT PROCESSING:	
Enter a '1' to:	
45. Display kit component lines.	
ITEM AVAILABILITY:	

Processing Options	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
46. Enter a '1' to update the "Quantity on Other PO's" field (OT1A) in the Item Branch or Location files (i.e. Requisitions and Blanket orders). If left blank, the "Quantity on PO" field (PREQ) will be updated.	
WARNING: If PO Generation performs the automatic blanket order release processing, enter a '1'.	
CHANGE ORDER PROCESSING:	
47. Enter a '1' to function as Change Order Entry, which only allows changes to existing purchase orders. Enter a '2' to function as Change Order Entry, which allows changes to purchase orders and the addition of new purchase orders. If left blank, no change order processing is performed.	
48. Enter the next status to start processing all changes made to a purchase order as a change order. If left blank, all changes will be processed as change orders.	
CHANGE ORDER PROCESSING (Continued):	
49. Enter a '1' to automatically allow text entry when a change order is entered.	
DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
Enter the version for each program:	
If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.	
50. Open Order Inquiry (P430301)	
51. Supply/Demand Inquiry (P4021)	
52. Supplier Analysis (P43230)	
53. Supplier Master (P01054)	
54. SMS Rate & Route server (PSMR9300)	
DREAM WRITER VERSIONS (Continued):	
55. Approval Review called using the function key from E-Mail (P43080).	
BLANKET/QUOTE PROCESSING:	
56. Enter a '1' for automatic access to the blanket/quote release processing. The cost on the released order will be used. Enter a '2' for automatic access to the blanket/quote release processing using special pricing.	
If left blank, no automatic blanket/quote release processing will be performed.	

Processing Options	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
ORDER TEMPLATE PROCESSING:	
57. Enter a '1' to perform automatic order template processing. If blank, no order template processing will be performed.	
SUPPLIER ANALYSIS:	
58. Enter a '1' to capture supplier analysis information. If left blank, no Supplier analysis information is captured.	
CURRENCY PROCESSING:	
59. Enter a tolerance limit percentage to warn of radical currency rate changes (15.0 = 15% +/-).	
ENCUMBRANCE CHECKING PROCESSING:	
60. Enter a '1' to warn if extended amount is less than vouchered amounts. Enter a '2' to stop entry of an extended amount less than the vouchered amounts. If left blank, no check will be made.	
61. Enter a value to prevent a cancellation in a different fiscal year. (Leave blank to ignore the fiscal year check). '1' - Issue Warning '2' - Issue Hard Error	
APPROVALS MANAGEMENT PROCESSING:	
62. Enter the Open status.	
63. Enter the Pending Approval status.	
64. Enter the Rejected status.	
65. Enter the Approved/Pending Header Approval status.	
66. Enter the Approved/Header Rejected status.	
67. Enter the Approved status.	
USER DEFINED DATA:	
68. Enter '1' to automatically display P.O. Header-User Defined Data (P43016) whenever a new purchase order header is added.	
Enter '2' to allow access to P.O. Header-User Defined Data by function key from the purchase order header, but not display the data automatically.	

Processing Options	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
If left blank, there will be no access to user defined data for the purchase order header.	
USER DEFINED DATA (Continued):	
69. Enter '1' to automatically displayP.O. Detail-User Defined Data (P43116) whenever a new purchase order detail line is added.	
Enter '2' to allow access to P.O. Detail-User Defined Data by selection option from a purchase order detail line, but not display the data automatically.	
If left blank, there will be no access to user defined data for the purchase order detail lines.	
USER DEFINED DATA (Continued):	
Enter the DREAM Writer version for each program. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used.	
P.O. Header-User Defined Data (P43016)	
P.O. Detail-User Defined Data (P43116)	

65.2 Processing Options for Purchase Order Entry - Brazil (P4311BR)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING:	
1. Enter '1' to call order entry 1 additional information windows in blind mode.	
DEFAULTS:	
2. Enter the Transaction Nature code. Input Formats: -If code ends in '0', 4th digit will default to 0. -If code ends in '*', 4th digit will default from the category code. -If code is blank, '1100' will assume and 4th digit will default from category code.	
3. Enter the Transaction Nature code 00 suffix. If left blank, '00' will default.	
4. Enter the next status code beyond which the Transaction Nature Code cannot be changed for detail lines.	

65.3 Processing Options for Receipts by PO/Item/Account (P4312)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT VALUES:	
1. Order Type OP	
2. Receipt Document Type OV	
Incoming Acceptable Next Status Codes:	
3. Status Code 1 230	
4. Status Code 2 280	
5. Status Code 3 400	
Outgoing Next Status Codes:	
6. Partial receipt 400	
7. Close balance of line 999	
8. Cancel balance of line 999	
PROMPTING CONTROL:	
Enter a '1' to:	
9. Select all lines for receipt. 1	
10. Be prompted to accept the receipt.	
11. Display lot/layer information. 1	
12. Display Sales Order Backorders.	
13. Record serial number information 1 for inventory items.	
14. Protect lot number, lot expiration date, and lot status on orders with automatically generated or assigned lot numbers.	
PROMPTING CONTROL (Continued):	
15. Enter a '1' to protect prices, or a '2' to make prices non-display. If left blank, the update of prices is allowed.	
16. Enter a '1' to require manual entry of the quantity. If left blank, the quantity field will be loaded.	
17. Enter a '1' to display description.	
Receipts by Purchase Order Program ID . . P4312 Report Date. . 03/29/13 Version. . . . ZJDE0001 Report Time. . 12:13:06 If left blank, the item/account number will be displayed.	
PROMPTING CONTROL (Continued):	
18. Enter the format to be displayed. 1 1 = Receipts by Purchase Order 2 = Receipts by Item 3 = Receipts by G/L Account (If left blank, format 1 is used.)	
LANDED COST PROCESSING:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
19. Enter a '1' to display the landed cost video, or a '2' to perform blind landed cost processing. If left blank, no landed cost processing is performed.	
TOLERANCE CHECKING:	
Enter a '1' for a warning message, or a '2' to prohibit entry. If left blank, no tolerance checking is performed.	
20. Quantity, Unit Cost, Amount 2	
21. Receipt Date	
ITEM BRANCH/LOCATION PROCESSING:	
22. Enter a '1' to update the supplier when an item is purchased the first time, or a '2' to update the supplier every time the item is purchased. If left blank, no supplier update is performed.	
23. Enter a '1' to default the Location and Lot Number from the primary item balance location, if the Location and Lot Number are both blank.	
ITEM BRANCH/LOCATION PROCESSING (Cont.):	
24. Enter '1' to have the Lot Master Category Codes window display when creating a new lot. Enter '2' to have the window display for new and existing lots. Receipts by Purchase Order Program ID . . P4312 Report Date. . 03/29/13 Version. . . . ZJDE0001 Report Time. . 12:13:06	
DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
Enter the version for each program: If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.	
25. Open Order Inquiry (P430301)	
26. G/L Functional Server (XT0911Z1)	
27. SO Backorder Release (P42117)	
28. Receipt Traveler (P43512)	
29. Receipt Routing (P43250)	
DOCUMENT PROCESSING:	
30. Enter a '1' to automatically print a Receipt Traveler Document following each receipt.	
KIT PROCESSING:	
31. Enter a '1' to display the kit parent item, or a '2' to display the kit component items. If left blank, no kit information is displayed. NOTE: Stock items must be received at the component level.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
SUPPLIER ANALYSIS:	
32. Enter a '1' to capture supplier analysis information. If left blank, no supplier analysis information is captured.	
ASSOCIATED TEXT PROCESSING:	
33. Enter a '1' to purge the associated text when the line is fully received. If left blank, the text is retained.	
RECEIPT ACKNOWLEDGMENT:	
34. Enter a '1' to send a PPAT message to the purchase order originator regarding the receipt.	
RECEIPT ROUTING:	
35. Enter a '1' to initiate the receipt routing process. If left blank, all items will be received directly into stock.	
Receipts by Purchase Order	
Program ID . . P4312 Report Date. . 03/29/13	
Version. . . . ZJDE0001 Report Time. . 12:13:06	
36. Enter the default route type to be used to search for a receipt route. If left blank, the program will search for route type equivalent to blank.	
SUMMARIZATION:	
37. Enter a '1' to summarize journal entries. If left blank, journal entries are written in detail.	
NOTE: If tracking commitments in the PA/PU ledgers, this option may NOT be used.	
WAREHOUSE PROCESSING:	
38. Enter the Directed Putaway mode: ' ' : No Directed Putaway Requests '1' : Request Putaway only '2' : Request Putaway and process using the subsystem '3' : Receive directly to reserved locations (No requests).	
39. If processing putaway requests through the subsystem, enter the DREAM Writer version to be used. If blank, XJDE0001 is used. (See Form ID P46171).	
WAREHOUSE PROCESSING (Continued):	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
40. Enter the DREAM Writer version of On-Line Reservations to be used. If blank, ZJDE0001 is used. (See Form ID P46130)	
41. Enter a '1' to perform warehouse Cross-Docking. This is only valid with processing option 12 to perform sales backorder processing set on.	
CURRENCY PROCESSING:	
42. Enter the date to be used when retrieving the currency exchangeReceipts by Purchase Order Program ID . . P4312 Report Date. . 03/29/13 Version. . . . ZJDE0001 Report Time. . 12:13:06 rate. If left blank, the purchase order exchange rate will be used. 1 = G/L Date 2 = Current Date	
43. Enter a '1' to protect the exchange rate field.	
BULK ITEM PROCESSING:	
44. Enter '1' to record the difference between ambient and standard quantities received as a temperature gain/loss. Enter '2' to update the unit cost as the extended cost divided by the standard quantity. Leave blank if quantities are purchased and received in standard.	
BULK ITEM PROCESSING (Continued):	
45. Enter a '1' if you want Receipts Routing integration with the Four Point Analysis file.	
46. Enter the DREAM Writer Version for the Bulk Stock Movement program called for Lot Controlled product. If left blank, ZJDE0005 will be used.	
DIRECT SHIP ORDER PROCESSING:	
(LOAD & DELIVERY MANAGEMENT ONLY)	
47. Enter a '1' if related sales order lines should be automatically load and deliver confirmed.	
48. Enter the sales order next status code beyond which sales orders will not be automatically load and deliver confirmed.	
49. Enter the version of the transportation transaction server to be used to automatically load and deliver confirm orders.	
DIRECT SHIP ORDER PROCESSING:	
Receipts by Purchase Order	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Program ID . . P4312 Report Date. . 03/29/13	
Version. . . . ZJDE0001 Report Time. . 12:13:06	
(SALES ORDER MANAGEMENT)	
50. Enter the next status code that the related sales order line should be updated to upon full receipt of the purchase order line.	
51. Enter '1' to update the location or lot from the receipt to the related sales order line.	
52. Enter '1' to automatically confirm the shipment of the related sales line upon receipt of the PO line.	
53. Enter the version for Batch Order EMN	
Confirmation (P42051). If left blank, ZJDE0002 will be used.	
QUALITY MANAGEMENT:	
54. Enter the version of Test Results Revisions (P3711) to call. If left blank, ZJDE0002 will be used.	
CASCADING RECEIPTS:	
55. Enter '1' to initiate Cascading Receipts	
56. Enter the type of tolerance check to perform in Cascading Receipts	
1 = Percentage Tolerance	
2 = Units Tolerance	
57. Enter the tolerance value. This is used in conjunction with the previous option.	
G/L POST:	
58. Enter a '1' to automatically submit the G/L Post. If left blank, post WILL NOT be automatically submitted.	
59. Enter the DREAM Writer version of the G/L Post to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0033 will be used. This is used in conjunction with the previous option.	
G/L POST (Continued):	
60. Enter a value for processing when the G/L Date of the receipt is outside the fiscal year of the	
G/L Date on the original order ' ' - Ignore '1' - Issue Warning '2' - Issue Hard error	

65.4 Processing options for Receive Nota Fiscal P4312ABR

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULTS:	
1. Enter Document Type to be created in Nota Fiscal files. If left blank document type 'NF' will default.	
2. Enter last status code. If left blank, the status will default from the activity rules.	
3. Enter an override for the next status.	
4. Enter '1' to use the P.O. Receipt date as the Actual Delivery date. If left blank, today's date will be used.	

65.5 Processing Options for Stand-Alone Landed Costs for Brazil (P76295B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
MODE OF OPERATION:	
1. Enter: '1' Landed cost - Purchasing '2' Additional Charges - Sales If left blank, '1' will default.	
2. Enter Nota Fiscal Document type to default to the screen.	
3. Enter Nota Fiscal Series to default to the screen.	
4. Enter the Ship From Address Book Number to default to the screen.	
5. Enter: 1 '1' Interactive mode '2' Blind mode If left blank, '2' will default.	
PURCHASING DEFAULTS:	
6. Select the Landed Cost Code to used for Freight Charges.	
7. Select the Landed Cost Code to be used for Insurance Charges.	
8. Select the Landed Cost Code to be used for Other Expenses.	
9. Enter 'N' to exclude the Landed Cost from the Item Unit Cost. If left blank, a 'Y' will default.	
10. Enter 'N' to keep the Landed cost from being vouchered by the Voucher Match Program. If left blank, 'Y' Stand Alone Landed Cost - Purchasing will default.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
11. Enter G/L Ledger server (XT0911Z1) DREAM Writer version. If left blank ZJDE0001 will default.	
12. Enter '1' to update the new list price in all location records for the branch/plant.	
13. Journal Entry creation method: '1' Summarized Journal Entries ' ' Detailed Journal Entries.	
SALES ORDER DEFAULTS:	
14. Enter Additional Charge Line Types: - Freight FR - Insurance BF - Additional Expenses	
STATUS FLOW FOR SALES:	
15. Enter the Nota Fiscal status to select for processing (Mandatory).	
16. Enter the status to update the Nota Fiscal after processing (Optional).	
17. Enter the status to update the Order after processing (Optional)	

65.6 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING CONTROL:	
1. Enter a '1' if the status codes are based on Last Status. If left blank the Next Status will default.	
2. Enter a '1' to display text lines.	
DEFAULT VALUES:	
3. Default Cost Center (Optional)	
4. From Status Code (Optional)	
5. Thru Status Code (Optional)	
6. Enter the version of Nota Fiscal Inquiry.	
INQUIRY MODE:	
7. Enter: '1' Nota Fiscal - Sales ' ' Nota Fiscal - Purchasing	
NOTA FISCAL SEQUENCE:	
8. Enter a '1' to display Notas Fiscais in decrescent mode. If left blank, Notas Fiscais will display in crescent mode.	

65.7 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Entry - Detail (P76111B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FORMAT CONTROL: 1. Select the type of Stand Alone Nota Fiscal format to use: '1' - Sales Order '2' - Purchase Order If left blank, '2' will default. 2. Enter a '1' to display Heading first. MODE OF OPERATION: 3. Select the mode of operation: '1' P.O. Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Entry '4' P.O. Nota Fiscal Revision '5' S.O. Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Entry '7' S.O. Nota Fiscal Revision '8' Import Electronic Nota Fiscal If left blank selection '1' will be used. VERSION 4.Enter the version of the NF-e Default blanks assume version number 1.10 DEFAULT VALUES: 5. Nota Fiscal Series (Optional) 6. Nota Fiscal Type (Required) 7. Line Type (Required) 8. Status Code (Required) 9. Override Next Status (Optional) 10. Default Cost Center (Optional) PO - Nota Fiscal Revision 11. Enter a '1' to automatically load header values to detail lines after a change. DEFAULT VALUES (Continued): 12. Enter a '1' to default the Primary Unit of Measure to the Transaction Unit of Measure. If left blank, Purchasing unit of measure will default. 13. Enter a '1' to automatically number the Stand Alone Nota Fiscal. PROMPTING CONTROL: 14. Enter a '1' to be prompted to accept the Nota Fiscal. 15. Select Item Search video: '1' Item Search allowing the return of multiple items. '2' Full Item Search with Query capabilities. If left blank, '1' will default.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FIELD DISPLAY CONTROL:	
16. Enter a '1' to suppress cancelled or closed lines.	
17. Enter a '1' to protect status.	
18. Enter a '1' to protect the order type.	
19. Enter the status at which the Nota Fiscal may not be changed.	
INTERFACES:	
20. Enter a '1' to validate the Branch against the Branch/Plant Constants file. If left blank, the Cost Center Master file will be used.	
IMPORT ELECTRONIC NOTA FISCAL	
21. Enter the quantity of declarations allowed when inform the DI data. Default 100.	
22. Enter the quantity of Additions allowed. Default value 100	
23. Enter a Presence Indicator	The system uses the value that you enter as a default value on the entry form. You can change the value when you enter data.

65.8 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Print for Purchasing (P76500B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
UPDATE OPTIONS:	
1. Enter a '1' to prevent updating the next status using Order Activity Rules.	
2. Enter an override status to update the Nota Fiscal.	

65.9 Processing Options for FCI Txt File Generation (P76B4170)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
GENERAL	
1. Fiscal Company	
2. Layout Version	You must enter **1.0**.
3. Program Execution Mode Blank = Test mode 1 = Final Mode	When you run the process in Test mode, the system generates a report that you can use to identify errors. When you run the process in final mode, the system writes to database files.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4. FCI Number Mode Selection 1 - Process only items without FCI Blank or another value = Process all items	Enter **1** to have the system select only the items from the Item Master Tag File (F76B431) or only the item/branch records from the Item Location Tag File (F76B432) that do **not** have an FCI number. If you leave this processing options blank or enter another value, the system selects all item or item/branch records. Processing option 5 determines whether the system selects item or item/branch records.
5. Process Type 1 = Process by item (default) 2 = Process by item/branch	Enter **1** to select records in the Item Master Tag File (F76B431). Enter **2** to select records in the Item Location Tag File (F76B432).
6. FCI TXT Generation by Item. P76B4172 DW Version. (Default = ZJDE0001).	Enter the version of P76B4172 (Generation Block 5 by Item) to run. Complete this processing option if you entered **1** in the Process Type processing option.
7. FCI TXT Generation by Item/Branch P76B4173 DW Version. (Default = ZJDE0001).	Enter the version of P76B4173 (Generation Block 5 by Item/Branch) to run. Complete this processing option if you entered **2** in the Process Type processing option.
8. Report Print in Final Mode	Enter **1** to print a report in final mode. If you do not enter **1,** then the system updates database files but does not print a report.

65.10 Processing Options for Update Files from Flat File (P76B4176)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter name of the txt file.	
2. Enter the name of the library in which F76B4171 exists. Blanks will take QGPL Library	
Indicate the order in the txt files of the following fields: Block 0 register 0000	
3. Hash code. Default value 5	
4. Receipt Date. Default value 6.	
5. Receipt Code Default value 7.	
6. Validation date. Default value 8.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
7. File validation indicator. Default value 9. BLOCK 5 REGISTER 5020 8. Item number. Default value 4. 9. FCI Number. Default value 10. 10. Validation Indicator. Default value 11.	

66

Sales Order Management Requirements Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211)
- Processing Options for Sales Order Entry - Brazil (P4211BR)
- Processing Options for Shipment Confirmation (P4205)
- Processing Options for Generate Outbound Nota Fiscal (P76558B)
- Processing Options for Landed Costs Additional Charges (P76295B)
- Processing Options for Print Outbound Nota Fiscal (P76560B)
- Processing Options for Reverse-Void Nota Fiscal (P76B559)
- Processing Options for Reverse-Void Nota Fiscal (P76B803)
- Processing Options for Update Customer Sales (P42800)
- Processing Options for Sales Return (P76B805)
- Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211)

66.1 Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
SALES ORDER DEFAULT VALUES:	
1. Document Type (Required) SO	
2. Line Type (Optional) S	
3. Beginning Status (Optional) 520	
4. Override Next Status (Optional)	
5. Unit of Measure (Optional)	
6. Line Number Increment (Optional)	
7. Reason Code (Optional)	
UNIT OF MEASURE DEFAULT VALUES:	
8. Enter '1' to use the Pricing UOM as the default Transaction UOM.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
If left blank, the Primary UOM will be used instead.	
WORK ORDER DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
Enter the version for each program.	
If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used:	
9. Work Order Entry (P48013)	
10. WO Server for Sale Order (X4201WO)	
ORDER DUPLICATION DEFAULT VALUES:	
11. Document Type	
12. Beginning Status	
13. Enter text duplication selection '1' to copy line text	
'2' to copy line and order text	
'3' to copy order text	
ADDRESS BOOK DEFAULT VALUES:	
14. Address Book default branch.	
'1' - Ship To Address	
'2' - Sold To Address	
' ' - User default location	
DOWNLOAD HEADER INFORMATION:	
15. Enter '1' to automatically load header values to the detail lines after a change. If left blank, it must be done manually.	
PROMPTING CONTROL:	
16. Enter the Screen Format:	
1 = Quantity, Item, Price	
2 = Quantity, Item, Description	
3 = Item, Quantity, Price	
4 = ECS format	
5 = Aggregates format	
(If left blank, format 1 is used.)	
Enter a '1' to:	
17. Display Headings first.	
18. Be prompted to accept the order.	
NOTE: Having accept mode on is not recommended for configured items.	
PROMPTING CONTROL (Continued):	
Enter a '1' to:	
19. Allow the addition of a Customer Master record, if not set up.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
20. Prohibit order entry if Customer Master record is not set up.	
21. Load Online Invoice information before the order is accepted.	
22. Enter '1' to receive an error when no base price is in effect. Enter '2' to skip any notifications when no base price is in effect. If left blank, you will receive a warning.	
PROMPTING CONTROL (Continued):	
23. Enter which Item Search screen is to be used to return items:	
1 = Item Search window allowing the return of multiple items	
2 = Full Item Search screen with Query capabilities	
(If left blank, the Item Search window allowing the return of a single item will be used.)	
ORDER HOLD CODES:	
24. Customer Credit Checking	
25. Order Margin Checking	
26. Order Line Margin Checking	
27. Order Minimum Value Checking	
28. Order Maximum Value Checking	
29. Partial Order Hold	
30. Product Allocation Hold	
LINE CONTROL STATUS:	
31. Enter the next status code beyond which a detail line cannot be changed. If left blank, no restriction will be put on the changing of a line.	
FIELD DISPLAY CONTROL:	
Enter '1' to protect or '2' to suppress	
32. Cost Fields	
33. Price Fields	
Enter '1' to protect the following:	
34. Status Codes	
35. Price adjustment driver fields	
36. Sold To field on the header	
Enter a '1' to suppress the following:	
37. Closed Detail Lines	
38. Credit Card Information	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
39. Freight and Carrier Information	
40. Commission Information	
CREDIT ORDER PROCESSING:	
41. Enter the status code to select when retrieving credit orders.	
42. Enter '1' if the previous status is the last status. If left blank it will be the Next Status.	
CROSS REFERENCE INFORMATION:	
43. Enter the Cross Reference Type for:	
- Substitute Items S	
- Associated Items A	
- Replacement Items R	
44. Enter '1' to use the substitute item's Unit Price. If left blank, the original item's price will be used to order the substitutes.	
KIT PROCESSING:	
45. Enter '1' to suppress Kit Component lines.	
46. Enter the version of Kit Inquiry to call. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be called.	
47. Enter '1' to suppress availability information in the Kit Window.	
AVAILABILITY CHECKING:	
48. Enter '1' to be notified of an automatic backorder or cancel.	
Enter '2' to be notified but not create the backorder or cancel.	
Enter '3' to create the backorder or cancel automatically and update the order without issuing the warning.	
If left blank, no availability checking will be done.	
COMMITMENT CONTROL	
49. Enter '1' for commitment to Other Quantity 1 or '2' for commitment to Other Quantity 2. This option is typically used in conjunction with a Blanket or Quote Order. If this option is used, the commitment preference will be ignored.	
AUTOMATIC PROCESSING:	
50. Enter '1' to automatically display the Supply and Demand screen when a new sales detail line is backordered.	
51. Enter '1' to print pick slips or a'2' to print invoices through the subsystem. Enter '3' for on-line commitment or a '4' for subsystem commitment. Note: If ECS is on,	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
'1' will print order-based packed loading notes through a subsystem.	
52. Enter '1' for auto order repricing.	
DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
Enter the version for each program.	
If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used:	
53. Pick Slip Print (P42520)	
54. Supply and Demand (P4021)	
55. Std Order/Basket Reprice (P421301) or Adv Order/Basket Reprice (P42750)	
56. Customer Service (P42045)	
57. Online Invoice (P42230)	
58. Preference Profile (P40400) EMN	
59. Check Price (Advanced) (P40721)	
60. Customer Master (P01053)	
61. TM Rate & Route server PSMR9100	
CONFIGURATOR PROCESSING:	
62. Enter one of the following for the mode of Specification Entry.	
If left blank, '2' will be used:	
'1' = Text Mode	
'2' = Assisted Mode	
'3' = Assisted Prompt Mode	
TRANSFER PRICE UPDATE:	
63. Enter the order type(s) that will invoke inter-branch updates. To specify more than one order type, type them one after the other along this field.	
64. Enter the transfer pricing method to be used. Default method is 1.	
1 = Branch cost mark-up	
2 = Transfer pricing	
65. Enter '1' to allow inter-branch invoicing. If left blank, no inter-branch invoice can be run.	
66. Enter '1' to allow tax calculation on inter-branch invoicing.	
WAREHOUSE PROCESSING:	
67. Enter the request processing mode:	
' ' = No pick requests	
'1' = Generate requests only	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
'2' = Generate requests and process using the subsystem	
68. If processing pick requests using the subsystem, enter the DREAM Writer version to use. If blank, XJDE0002 is used.	
(See Form ID P46171.)	
WAREHOUSE PROCESSING (Continued):	
69. Enter an override next status for sales order lines for which requests have been generated.	
ORDER TEMPLATE PROCESSING:	
70. Enter a '1' to use the Sold-to address number for order templates, or a '2' to use the Ship-to address number. If left blank, no automatic order template processing will be performed.	
71. Enter the order template name.	
BLANKET/QUOTE PROCESSING:	
72. Enter '1' for automatic access to the blanket/quote release processing by Sold To address.	
Enter '2' for automatic access to the blanket/quote release processing by Ship To address.	
If left blank, no automatic access to the blanket/quote release processing will be performed.	
PREFERENCE PROFILE PROCESSING:	
73. Enter a '1' to use preference profile defaults. If left blank, no preference profile information will be defaulted.	
74. Enter a '1' to use the Inventory Commitment Preference to source from multiple branches or to view grade or potent items in the commitment window.	
CURRENCY PROCESSING:	
75. Enter the tolerance limit percentage to warn you of currency rate changes. A 15.0 indicates a warning if the rate is 15 percent greater or less than the current rate.	
LOAD CONFIRM PROCESSING: (ECS)	
76. Enter '1' to automatically branch to load confirm when orders are added.	
77. Enter the version of Bulk Load	
Confirm (P49510) to be used.	
78. Enter the version of Packaged Load Confirm (P49530) to be used.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
AVIATION/MARINE PROCESSING: (ECS)	
79. Enter the version of the Additional Parameters program (P49510A) to be used.	
TRIP ASSIGNMENT WINDOW: (ECS)	
80. Enter the version of the Trip Assignment window (P49200) to be used.	
MARK-FOR ADDRESS PROCESSING:	
81. Enter '1' to display Mark-for Address.	
ADVANCED LOT MANAGEMENT:	
82. Enter '1' to issue an error when the Ship Ascending Date Rule is violated. If left blank, only a warning will be issued.	
83. Enter '1' to issue a warning when an immature lot (one not yet in effect) is entered and to include immature lots in the calculation of availability. If left blank, an error will be issued and immature lots will not be counted as available.	
SERVICE WARRANTY MANAGEMENT:	
84. Enter '1' to submit a batch job upon exiting Sales Order Entry to automatically assign service warranties to sales order detail lines.	
85. Enter the DREAM Writer version for Batch Assign Service Warranty (P42404). If left blank, ZJDE0001 is used.	
USER DEFINED DATA:	
86. Enter '1' to automatically display S.O. Header-User Defined Data (P42016) whenever a new sales order header is added. Enter '2' to allow access to S.O. Header-User Defined Data by function key from the sales order header, but not display the data automatically.	
If left blank, there will be no access to user defined data for the sales order header.	
SER DEFINED DATA (Continued):	
87. Enter '1' to automatically display	
S.O. Detail-User Defined Data (P42116) whenever a new sales order detail line is added. Enter '2' to allow access to S.O. Detail-User Defined Data by selection option from a sales order detail line, but not display the data automatically. If left blank, there will be no access to user defined data for the sales order detail lines.	
USER DEFINED DATA (Continued):	
Enter the DREAM Writer version for each program. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used.	
88. S.O. Header-User Defined (P42016)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
89. S.O. Detail-User Defined (P42116)	
REPRICING WHEN ORDER QUANTITY CHANGES:	
90. Enter '1' to retain the original base price but recalculate the price adjustments when the order quantity is changed.	
Enter '2' to retain the original base price and also retain the original price adjustments. If left blank, a new base price will be retrieved and new price adjustments calculated.	

66.2 Processing Options for Sales Order Entry - Brazil (P4211BR)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1.Enter the Transaction Nature code. If left blank, '5100' will default.	
2.Enter the Transaction Nature code suffix. If left blank, '00' will default.	
3.Enter '1' to validate Branch A/B number from the Business Unit Master File. If left blank, the Inventory constants file will be used.	
4.Enter the next status code beyond which the Transaction Nature Code cannot be changed for detail lines.	
5.Enter '1' to call order entry additional information windows in blind mode.	
6. Enter a Presence Indicator Default Value "0"	The system uses the value you enter as a default value on the SO Header - Brazil form.

66.3 Processing Options for Shipment Confirmation (P4205)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
RECORD SELECTION:	
1. Enter the ranges of status codes to be selected for processing:	
Next Status From (Required)	
Next Status Thru (Required)	
2. Enter Sales Order Type (Required)	
3. Line Type for new Sales Detail Lines entered through Additional Line Entry. If left blank, you will need to enter it manually for each line.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
NOTE: You cannot enter new inventory items. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
4. Enter a Next Status Override code for the following:	
- Sales Detail lines confirmed	
- Additional Line Items entered	
- Sales Detail line created by backorder of remaining quantities	
For confirmed and additional lines, if the options are left blank, will default the Next Status from the Order Activity Rules (F40203).	
PROMPTING CONTROL:	
5. Enter '1' to be allowed to enter additional non-inventory lines. If blank, the Additional Line Entry Display will be suppressed. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
6. Enter '1' to display kit component lines. If left blank kit component lines will be suppressed and confirmed with the parent item. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
7. Enter '1' to display text lines. If left blank, all text lines will be suppressed from display and their status (except for configured component text lines) will be updated automatically. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
8. Enter '1' to be prompted to accept the order. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
9. Enter '1' to receive an error when the item location is on hold. If left blank, you will receive a warning.	
10. Enter '1' to have the system pr load the update option ('1') to option field. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
11. Enter '1' to check availability and receive a warning if lack of availability. If left blank, no warning will be given.	
12. Enter '1' to prevent shipment from a location which currently has zero or negative On Hand Quantity, or if the result of the shipment will produce negative On Hand Quantity.	
If left blank, the item will be allowed to be confirmed regardless of the On Hand Quantity.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
13. Enter '1' to have the system prevent shipping a quantity that is greater than the quantity on the order. If left blank, you will be able to over ship an order.	
14. Enter '1' to use 15 character lot, leave blank to default to 12 chars. (This is used when calling the Multiple Location Window - P42053). This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
15. Enter 1 to issue an error or 2 to issue a warning when the hard committed quantity exceeds the on-hand quantity for a particular location. (This option only applies when you don't relieve inventory at Ship Confirm.)	
16. Enter '1' to issue error or '2' to issue warning when attempting to ship a direct ship order record which has not yet been received.	
17. Enter '1' to allow the Line Type of confirmed items to be overridden. If blank, field will be protected. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
18. Enter '1' to allow Ship-To-Address to be overridden. If left blank, Ship-To fields will be protected. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
19. Enter '1' to automatically backorder or cancel any remaining quantity not shipped. If left blank, will leave all remaining quantities shippable. For kit master lines, all remaining quantities will be backordered or cancelled.	
20. Enter '1' to call the Freight and Additional Charges Calculation program (P40210) after an order is confirmed for shipment and have the freight charges calculated automatically.	
21. Enter '1' to allow either the line item weight or the gross freight charges to be overridden when inside the Freight program (P40210). This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
22. Enter '1' to automatically print invoices at completion of confirmation using subsystem.	
DREAM WRITER CONSIDERATIONS:	
23. Enter the version of Sales Order Entry to call. If left blank, will default to 'ZJDE0001'. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
24. Enter the version of TM Shipment Confirmation (PSMR9120) to call.	
RECEIPT ROUTING FROM SHIP CONFIRM:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
25. Enter a '1' to initiate Receipt Routing from Ship Confirm for transfer orders only. If left blank no receipt routing will be performed.	
26. Enter the default route type to be used to search for a receipt route.	
27. Enter the value of the default route to be used for items without a receipt route setup.	
28. Enter the version of Receipt by PO/Item/Account to call. If left blank, will default to 'ZJDE0007'.	
SHIPMENT PROCESSING:	
29. Enter the version of the Tare/Pack Detail program to call. If left blank, will default to 'ZJDE0001'.	
30. Enter the version of Test Results Revisions (P3711) to call. If left blank version 'ZJDE0002' will be used. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
31. Enter '1' to automatically print a Certificate of Analysis following completion of the confirmation.	
32. Enter the version of the Certificate of Analysis Extract (P37900) to call. If left blank 'ZJDE0001' will be used.	
32a. Enter a '1' to run Certificate of Analysis Extract (P37900) in the subsystem. If left blank, on-line process will be performed.	
CREDIT/RETURNS PROCESSING:	
33. Enter a '1' to edit returns of lot controlled items.	
34. Enter '1' if this program is to be used for pack confirmation. This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
35. Enter the request processing mode:	
' ' = No putaway requests	
'1' = Generate requests only	
'2' = Generate requests and process using the subsystem	
36. If processing putaway requests using the subsystem, enter the DREAM Writer version to use. If blank, XJDE0001 is used. (See Form ID P46171)	
37. Enter an override next status for sales order lines for which requests have been generated.	
SERVICE WARRANTY MANAGEMENT:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
38. Enter '1' to call Batch Assign Service Warranty (P42404) to automatically assign service warranties to sales order detail records.	
39. Enter the DREAM Writer version of P42404 to call.	
40. Display Warning/Error Message for Ship Ascending Dates Rule check:	
Blank = Display Warning	
1 = Display Error	
This option is not applicable to batch shipment confirmation.	
41. Enter '1' to issue a warning when an immature lot (one not yet in effect) is entered and to include immature lots in the calculation of availability. If left blank, a hard error will be issued and immature lots will not be counted as available.	
42. Enter '1' to not default the lot on the sales order to the purchase order if lot assignment is optional for the item in the ship-to branch/plant (lot process type is '0' or blank in the Item Branch Information). If left blank, whenever a lot is assigned to the sales order, it will default to the purchase order.	
REVERSE SHIPMENT CONTROL	
43. Enter '1' to display the Shipped Mode on the video.	
44. Enter the override next status code for reversals.	
TRANSFER ORDERS:	
45. Enter '1' to update the Sales Price and the Purchase Order Cost when the Sales Cost has changed and the Sales Price is based on cost or cost + markup. If left blank, the sales price and purchasing cost will not be updated.	

66.4 Processing Options for Generate Outbound Nota Fiscal (P76558B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
STATUS CODES FOR SALES ORDERS:	
1. Enter the range of status codes to be selected for processing. Next Status Code From (Required) Next Status Code To (Required)	
2. Override Next Status (Optional)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
3. Enter '1' to prevent updating Sales order information with tax area, explanation, and status codes.	
NOTA FISCAL DEFINITION:	
4. Enter the Nota Fiscal Series to be used to create the Nota Fiscal records.	
5. Enter the Nota Fiscal Document Type to be created. If left blank 'NF' will default.	
6. Enter last status code for the Nota Fiscal Record. If left blank, code will default from order activity rules.	
7. Enter an Override Next Status Code	
8. Enter the global print message to print on each Nota Fiscal.	
9. Enter the order in which messages should appear on the Nota Fiscal. (Use sequence 1-7) Message from: - Processing Options - Sales Order Header Print Message - Sales Order Header Window - Sales Order Detail - Transaction Nature Master - Fiscal Classification Master - Preference Messages	
10. Enter '1' to include the following information on the Nota Fiscal: - Second Item Description - Item Serial Number	
11. Enter the number of lines to be reserved for: - NF for Export - NF for Free Port Zone	
12. Enter date for taxes calculation and NF print. If left blank current date will be taken.	

66.5 Processing Options for Landed Costs Additional Charges (P76295B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
MODE OF OPERATION:	
1. Enter: '1' Landed cost - Purchasing '2' Additional Charges - Sales If left blank, '1' will default.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
2. Enter Nota Fiscal Document type to default to the screen.	
3. Enter Nota Fiscal Series to default to the screen.	
4. Enter the Ship From Address Book Number to default to the screen.	
5. Enter: '1' Interactive mode '2' Blind mode If left blank, '2' will default.	
PURCHASING DEFAULTS:	
6. Select the Landed Cost Code to be used for Freight Charges.	
7. Select the Landed Cost Code to be used for Insurance Charges.	
8. Select the Landed Cost Code to be used for Other Expenses.	
9. Enter 'N' to exclude the Landed Cost from the Item Unit Cost. If left blank, a 'Y' will default.	
10. Enter 'N' to keep the Landed cost from being vouchered by the Voucher Match Program. If left blank, 'Y' will default.	
11. Enter G/L Ledger server (XT0911Z1) DREAM Writer version. If left blank ZJDE0001 will default.	
12. Enter '1' to update the new list price in all location records for the branch/plant.	
13. Journal Entry creation method: '1' Summarized Journal Entries ' ' Detailed Journal Entries.	
SALES ORDER DEFAULTS:	
14. Enter Additional Charge Line Types: - Freight - Insurance - Additional Expenses	
STATUS FLOW FOR SALES:	
15. Enter the Nota Fiscal status to select for processing (Mandatory).	
16. Enter the status to update the Nota Fiscal after processing (Optional).	
17. Enter the status to update the Order after processing (Optional)	

66.6 Processing Options for Print Outbound Nota Fiscal (P76560B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
STATUS CODES:	
1. Enter the range of Nota Fiscal Status Codes to be selected for processing.	
Next Status Code From (Required)	
Next Status Code To (Required)	
2. Override Next Status code for the Nota Fiscal Record. (Optional)	
3. Override Next Status Code for the Sales Order Record. (Optional)	
FINAL MODE PROCESSING:	
4. Enter a '1' to print in Final Mode.	
SALES ORDER DEFINITION:	
5. Enter the document type to be used for the invoice. If left blank, 'RI' will be used for the customer invoice.	
NUMBER TO WORD CONVERSION:	
6. Enter the size of the first line of the print format. If left blank the conversion program will not be called.	
7. Enter the size of the second line of the print format. If left blank, 98 will default. NOTE: this line will not print unless there is a value on the first line option.	
8. Enter a '1' to avoid converting decimal numbers (cents) to words.	
9. Enter a '1' to print Total by ICMS Tax Situation.	

66.7 Processing Options for Reverse-Void Nota Fiscal (P76B559)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
STATUS OVERRIDE:	
1. Enter override Next Status for Nota Fiscal (Required)	The Next Status to use for Update Nota Fiscal
2. Enter override Next Status for Sales Order. (Required)	The Next Status to use for Update Sales Order
STATUS CODES FOR PROCESSING:	
3. Enter the status codes to select Nota Fiscal for processing.	
Generated (Required)	
Generated and Printed (Required)	

66.8 Processing Options for Reverse-Void Nota Fiscal (P76B803)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
SALES ORDER DEFAULT VALUES NEW LINES:	
1. Tax Line Type (Required)	
2. Beginning Status (Required)	
STATUS CODES:	
3. Enter the range of status codes to be selected for processing.	
Next Status Code From (Required)	
Next Status Code To (Required)	
4. Override Next Status (Optional)	
SALES UPDATE:	
5. Enter '1' to run Sales Update.	
6. Enter the version of Sales Update (P42800) to print. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used.	
SALES UPDATE PURGE:	
7. Enter '1' to run Sales Update Purge.	
8. Enter the version of Sales Update	
(P42800) to run. (Required)	
SALES REVERSE DEFAULTS:	
9. Enter the document type for all sales order records written. If left blank, 'NN' will default.	
ADDITIONAL CHARGE DEFAULTS:	
10. Put '1' to reverse or return:	
- Freight	
- Insurance	
- Additional Expenses	
11. Enter Additional Charge Line Types	
- Freight	
- Insurance	
- Additional Expenses	

66.9 Processing Options for Update Customer Sales (P42800)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT VALUES:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the specific date to be used as the A/R Invoice date. OR	
2. Select the date to be used as the A/R Invoice date: '1' = Date of the Sales Invoice '2' = Actual Shipment date '3' = Sales Update execution date If both options 1 and 2 are blank, the Sales Invoice date will be used.If both options 1 and 2 are not blank, the date in option 1 will be used.	If you enter 1 in this option, all sales orders selected by the program must have a pre-assigned invoice date. If you enter 2 in this option all sales orders selected by the program must have an actual shipment date. You can view the dates applicable to an order in Customer Service Inquiry (P42045) by inquiring on the order, taking an option 5 to view the detail, and selecting F8 to view the dates.
3. Enter the specific date to be used as the General Ledger date OR	
4. Select the date to be used as the General Ledger date: '1' = Date of the Sales Invoice '2' = Actual Shipment date '3' = Sales Update execution date If both options 3 and 4 are blank, the sales update execution date will be used. If both options 3 and 4 are not blank, the date in option 3 will be used.	If you enter 1 in this option, all sales orders selected by the program must have a pre-assigned invoice date. If you enter 2 in this option all sales orders selected by the program must have an actual shipment date. You can view the dates applicable to an order in Customer Service Inquiry (P42045) by inquiring on the order, taking an option 5 to view the detail, and selecting F8 to view the dates.
5. Specify the G/L Account Cost Center (CC) if the AAI CC is blank. If left blank, the default is '3'.	The 'Subsequent Cost Center' refers to the Project Number attached to the cost center/branch in Revise Single Business Units (P0006).
'1' = Use the Subsequent CC. If it is also blank, use the CC from the order detail.	
'2' = Sold to address number	
'3' = Use the Subsequent CC. If it is also blank, use the CC from the order header for sales entries and the CC in the detail for inventory entries.	
6. Enter the override next status code for lines processed. If left blank, will use status code '999' to close out the line.	
7. Enter the 3 character code to be used to update the billing remarks in the G/L file (F0911).	
PRINT SALES JOURNAL:	
8. Enter '1' to print a Sales Journal.	
9. Enter the version of Sales Journal (P42810) to print. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used.	
SUMMARIZATION:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
10. Enter '1' to summarize your A/R entries within the Invoice Number. If left blank, A/R entries will be written in detail.	Enter 1 to have the program summarize lines on a sales order into a single pay item on the invoice. The program will only summarize lines with identical tax and payment term information. If you include tax on sales orders, the value you enter in this processing option should correspond with the method by which you tax orders, that is, at the line level (detail) or the order total level (summary). You specify this method in Tax Rules by Company (P0022).
11. Enter '1' to summarize your G/L entries within the Invoice Number. If left blank, G/L entries will be written in detail.	Enter 1 in this option to have the program summarize journal entries by account number, subledger and subledger type.
12. Enter '1' to summarize your Cost of Goods and Inventory G/L entries to a separate batch. These entries will be summarized at the batch level. This option is not allowed in currency mode.	If you choose to summarize Inventory and COGs into a separate batch, the program creates a batch type 'G' for these entries.
UPDATE OPTIONS:	
13. Enter '1' to run this program in final mode. If left blank, this program will produce only the reports and will perform no file or status update.	
14. Enter '1' to bypass updating any or all of the following systems: . Accounts Receivables (F0311) . Inventory (F41021/F4115) . Commissions (F42005) . Sales History Summary (F4229) . Sales Rebate History (F4079) . Accounts Payable (F0411)	If you choose to bypass Accounts Receivable, the program assigns an invoice number to each sales order, but it does not create an invoice record in the A/R system. Instead of creating a journal entry in the A/R trade account when you run the Post General Ledger (P09870), this program pulls the revenue offset account from AAI 4245. If you choose to bypass A/R the system does not create tax records in the Tax file (F0018). Also, instead of a I type batch, the system creates a G type batch. The option to bypass Accounts Payable only applies to interbranch orders, and is based on the value you enter in the Create A/R and A/P Batches processing option.
15. Enter '1' to purge all associated text lines in the Text Detail File (F4314). These are text lines entered through a selection exit from Sales Order Entry.	
16. Enter '1' to leave completed records in the F4211 file. If left blank, the F4211 record will be purged to the Sales History file (F42119).	
17. Enter '1' to leave Sales Header records in the F4201 file. If left blank, AND all associated detail records have been purged, the F4201 records will be purged to the Sales Header History file (F42019).	
NOTE: If you have specified to update the order number to the Subledger field in the G/L, this option must be set to '1'.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
18. Enter '1' to purge all pricing history records (F4074). If left blank, pricing history will remain in file.	
19. Select the type of information to be updated to the Subledger field in the journal entries (F0911): '1' = Order Number '2' = Salesman Number '3' = Sold To Address Number '4' = Ship To Address Number '5' = Item Number (Short)	
INVOICE NUMBER UPDATE:	
20. Enter an index number (1-10) used to assign the A/R Next Number. If left blank, index 01 will be used as the default.	If you use Sales Update to assign invoice numbers to sales orders, enter the next number bucket from which the program is to retrieve a beginning invoice number. You set up next numbers for invoices in the Next Numbers screen (P0002) under system code 03 (Accounts Receivable).
21. Enter the document type to be used for the invoice. If left blank, 'RI' will be used.	
NOTE: You will have to use the above options if you have not already assigned the A/R number at the time of invoice print.	
SALES COST UPDATE:	
22. Enter '1' to update the item cost with the current inventory cost by running the Sales Cost Update (P42950) prior to sales update.	The P42950 serves three purposes depending on the version you run. It will update sales order costs, prices, or exchanges rates (and the corresponding amounts). You set this option to 1 to have the P42950 make updates to sales orders before they run through Sales Update. You specify the version of P42950 you want to run in processing option 23. The P42950 will not change costs on sales order lines for which items have been relieved from inventory (via Ship Confirm). When inventory is relieved, the system writes a Cardex record (F4111) containing the cost; therefore, changing the costs afterwards could cause integrity problems.
23. Enter the version of Sales Cost Update to run. If left blank, will use version ZJDE0002.	Version ZJDE0002 is preset to update sales order costs.
SALES FLEX ACCOUNTING:	
24. Enter '1' to use sales flex accounting. If left blank, sales flex accounting will not be used.	Sales flex accounting allows you to define the business unit, subsidiary or subledger portion of an account number based on category codes and other variables that pertain to an item or address number on a sales order. You work with flexible sales accounting in P40296.
INTER-BRANCH SALES:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
25. Enter the Order Type used to record inter-branch sales. To specify more than one, type them one after the other along this field.	
26. Enter a '1' to create A/R (F0311) and A/P (F0411) batches. If left blank, an inter-branch JE (F0911) batch will be created.	
DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
Enter the version for each program. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.	
27. A/R Functional Server (XT0311Z1)	The A/R server you specify here will have some affect on the invoices created by Sales Update. See processing options for XT0311Z1 for more details.
28. G/L Functional Server (XT0911Z1)	The G/L server you specify here will have some affect on the journal entries created by Sales Update. See processing options for XT0911Z1 for more details.
29. A/P Functional Server (XT0411Z1)	
BULK PRODUCT OPTIONS:	
30. Enter a '1' if the quantity shipped is at standard for sales lines without bulk quantities. Leave blank if the quantity shipped is at ambient.	
31. Enter the address book number to be used as the owner for duty paid when the tank is commingled for duty and the owner has not been specified.	
32. Enter the address book number to be used as the owner for duty free when the tank is commingled for duty and the owner has not been specified.	
33. Enter a '1' to record temperature gain/loss based on cost. Enter a '2' to record temperature gain/loss based on revenue. Leave blank if no temperature gain/loss is to be recorded.	
34. Enter a '1' to update quantities to the following files at ambient if the order was priced at ambient. Leave blank to update all quantities at standard. If this processing option is used, item quantities may not balance to the item ledger since the item ledger is updated at standard. . Sales History Summary (F4229) . Item History (F4115) . G/L Account Ledger (F0911)	
AGREEMENT MANAGEMENT CONTROL:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
35. If the agreement management system is in use and the depot from which product will be relieved is a foreign depot, an agreement search will be performed to find a valid borrow agreement. Specify which destination should be used by the search program. Enter the specific branch/plant to be used as the destination. OR Enter '1' to use *ANY or enter '2' to use the user's default br/plt.	
INTERNAL SALES OPTION	
36. Enter a '1' to use the Account number from the sales detail as the Revenue account or leave blank to use the account number as the Cost of Goods Sold account number.	
FREE GOODS:	
37. Enter a '1' to record a free good as a discount. List price will be recorded as a revenue and the actual price will be used to calculate the price adjustment. If left blank, the actual price will be treated as revenue and no adjustment recorded.	

66.10 Processing Options for Sales Return (P76B805)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
LOCATION DEFINITION:	
1. Select a value to define the inventory Locations for returns. ' ' - Blank Location '1' - Ship To Address Book '2' - Ship To, Nota Fiscal, Series '3' - Original Location NOTE: Option '3' is used for Nota Fiscal returns. Branch Plant and Location will not change.	
DEFAULT INFORMATION:	
2. Enter the default Return Branch	The default branch/plant that the system uses for returns
3. Enter the default Document Type	The default document type for a return. You must enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) user defined code table.
4. Enter the version of Sales Order Entry (P4211). If left blank, ZJDE0001 will default.	The version of Sales Order Entry that will be used to process the return.
5. Enter the version of Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B). If left blank, ZJDE0001 will default.	The version of Nota Fiscal Inquiry that will be used to process the return

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
6. Enter a '1' to validate the original 'Ship To' document number.	Valid values are: Blank - no validation of the original 'Ship To' document number. '1' - The system will validate the original document number.

66.11 Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4211)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
SALES ORDER DEFAULT VALUES:	
1. Document Type (Required)	
2. Line Type (Optional)	
3. Beginning Status (Optional)	
4. Override Next Status (Optional)	
5. Unit of Measure (Optional)	
6. Line Number Increment (Optional)	
7. Reason Code (Optional)	
UNIT OF MEASURE DEFAULT VALUES:	
8. Enter '1' to use the Pricing UOM as the default Transaction UOM.	
If left blank, the Primary UOM will be used instead.	
WORK ORDER DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
Enter the version for each program.	
If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used:	
9. Work Order Entry (P48013)	
10. WO Server for Sale Order (X4201WO)	
ORDER DUPLICATION DEFAULT VALUES:	
11. Document Type	
12. Beginning Status	
13. Enter text duplication selection '1' to copy line text	
'2' to copy line and order text	
'3' to copy order text	
ADDRESS BOOK DEFAULT VALUES:	
14. Address Book default branch.	
'1' - Ship To Address	
'2' - Sold To Address	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
' ' - User default location	
DOWNLOAD HEADER INFORMATION:	
15. Enter '1' to automatically load header values to the detail lines after a change. If left blank, it must be done manually.	
PROMPTING CONTROL:	
16. Enter the Screen Format:	
1 = Quantity, Item, Price	
2 = Quantity, Item, Description	
3 = Item, Quantity, Price	
4 = ECS format	
5 = Aggregates format	
(If left blank, format 1 is used.)	
Enter a '1' to:	
17. Display Headings first.	
18. Be prompted to accept the order.	
NOTE: Having accept mode on is not recommended for configured items.	
PROMPTING CONTROL (Continued):	
Enter a '1' to:	
19. Allow the addition of a Customer Master record, if not set up.	
20. Prohibit order entry if Customer Master record is not set up.	
21. Load Online Invoice information before the order is accepted.	
22. Enter '1' to receive an error when no base price is in effect. Enter '2' to skip any notifications when no base price is in effect. If left blank, you will receive a warning.	
PROMPTING CONTROL (Continued):	
23. Enter which Item Search screen is to be used to return items:	
1 = Item Search window allowing the return of multiple items	
2 = Full Item Search screen with Query capabilities	
(If left blank, the Item Search window allowing the return of a single item will be used.)	
ORDER HOLD CODES:	
24. Customer Credit Checking	
25. Order Margin Checking	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
26. Order Line Margin Checking	
27. Order Minimum Value Checking	
28. Order Maximum Value Checking	
29. Partial Order Hold	
30. Product Allocation Hold	
LINE CONTROL STATUS:	
31. Enter the next status code beyond which a detail line cannot be changed. If left blank, no restriction will be put on the changing of a line.	
FIELD DISPLAY CONTROL:	
Enter '1' to protect or '2' to suppress	
32. Cost Fields	
33. Price Fields	
Enter '1' to protect the following:	
34. Status Codes	
35. Price adjustment driver fields	
36. Sold To field on the header	
Enter a '1' to suppress the following:	
37. Closed Detail Lines	
38. Credit Card Information	
39. Freight and Carrier Information	
40. Commission Information	
CREDIT ORDER PROCESSING:	
41. Enter the status code to select when retrieving credit orders.	
42. Enter '1' if the previous status is the last status. If left blank it will be the Next Status.	
CROSS REFERENCE INFORMATION:	
43. Enter the Cross Reference Type for:	
- Substitute Items S	
- Associated Items A	
- Replacement Items R	
44. Enter '1' to use the substitute item's Unit Price. If left blank, the original item's price will be used to order the substitutes.	
KIT PROCESSING:	
45. Enter '1' to suppress Kit Component lines.	
46. Enter the version of Kit Inquiry to call. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be called.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
47. Enter '1' to suppress availability information in the Kit Window.	
AVAILABILITY CHECKING:	
48. Enter '1' to be notified of an automatic backorder or cancel.	
Enter '2' to be notified but not create the backorder or cancel.	
Enter '3' to create the backorder or cancel automatically and update the order without issuing the warning.	
If left blank, no availability checking will be done.	
COMMITMENT CONTROL	
49. Enter '1' for commitment to Other Quantity 1 or '2' for commitment to Other Quantity 2. This option is typically used in conjunction with a Blanket or Quote Order. If this option is used, the commitment preference will be ignored.	
AUTOMATIC PROCESSING:	
50. Enter '1' to automatically display the Supply and Demand screen when a new sales detail line is backordered.	
51. Enter '1' to print pick slips or a'2' to print invoices through the subsystem. Enter '3' for on-line commitment or a '4' for subsystem commitment. Note: If ECS is on,	
'1' will print order-based packed loading notes through a subsystem.	
52. Enter '1' for auto order repricing.	
DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:	
Enter the version for each program.	
If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used:	
53. Pick Slip Print (P42520)	
54. Supply and Demand (P4021)	
55. Std Order/Basket Reprice (P421301) or Adv Order/Basket Reprice (P42750)	
56. Customer Service (P42045)	
57. Online Invoice (P42230)	
58. Preference Profile (P40400)	
59. Check Price (Advanced) (P40721)	
60. Customer Master (P01053)	
61. TM Rate & Route server PSMR9100	
CONFIGURATOR PROCESSING:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
62. Enter one of the following for the mode of Specification Entry.	
If left blank, '2' will be used:	
'1' = Text Mode	
'2' = Assisted Mode	
'3' = Assisted Prompt Mode	
TRANSFER PRICE UPDATE:	
63. Enter the order type(s) that will invoke inter-branch updates. To specify more than one order type, type them one after the other along this field.	
64. Enter the transfer pricing method to be used. Default method is 1.	
1 = Branch cost mark-up	
2 = Transfer pricing	
65. Enter '1' to allow inter-branch invoicing. If left blank, no inter-branch invoice can be run.	
66. Enter '1' to allow tax calculation on inter-branch invoicing.	
WAREHOUSE PROCESSING:	
67. Enter the request processing mode:	
' ' = No pick requests	
'1' = Generate requests only	
'2' = Generate requests and process using the subsystem	
68. If processing pick requests using the subsystem, enter the DREAM Writer version to use. If blank, XJDE0002 is used.	
(See Form ID P46171.)	
WAREHOUSE PROCESSING (Continued):	
69. Enter an override next status for sales order lines for which requests have been generated.	
ORDER TEMPLATE PROCESSING:	
70. Enter a '1' to use the Sold-to address number for order templates, or a '2' to use the Ship-to address number. If left blank, no automatic order template processing will be performed.	
71. Enter the order template name.	
BLANKET/QUOTE PROCESSING:	
72. Enter '1' for automatic access to the blanket/quote release processing by Sold To address.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Enter '2' for automatic access to the blanket/quote release processing by Ship To address.	
If left blank, no automatic access to the blanket/quote release processing will be performed.	
PREFERENCE PROFILE PROCESSING:	
73. Enter a '1' to use preference profile defaults. If left blank, no preference profile information will be defaulted.	
74. Enter a '1' to use the Inventory Commitment Preference to source from multiple branches or to view grade or potent items in the commitment window.	
CURRENCY PROCESSING:	
75. Enter the tolerance limit percentage to warn you of currency rate changes. A 15.0 indicates a warning if the rate is 15 percent greater or less than the current rate.	
LOAD CONFIRM PROCESSING: (ECS)	
76. Enter '1' to automatically branch to load confirm when orders are added.	
77. Enter the version of Bulk Load	
Confirm (P49510) to be used.	
78. Enter the version of Packaged Load Confirm (P49530) to be used.	
AVIATION/MARINE PROCESSING: (ECS)	
79. Enter the version of the Additional Parameters program (P49510A) to be used.	
TRIP ASSIGNMENT WINDOW: (ECS)	
80. Enter the version of the Trip Assignment window (P49200) to be used.	
MARK-FOR ADDRESS PROCESSING:	
81. Enter '1' to display Mark-for Address.	
ADVANCED LOT MANAGEMENT:	
82. Enter '1' to issue an error when the Ship Ascending Date Rule is violated. If left blank, only a warning will be issued.	
83. Enter '1' to issue a warning when an immature lot (one not yet in effect) is entered and to include immature lots in the calculation of availability. If left blank, an error will be issued and immature lots will not be counted as available.	
SERVICE WARRANTY MANAGEMENT:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
84. Enter '1' to submit a batch job upon exiting Sales Order Entry to automatically assign service warranties to sales order detail lines.	
85. Enter the DREAM Writer version for Batch Assign Service Warranty (P42404). If left blank, ZJDE0001 is used.	
USER DEFINED DATA:	
86. Enter '1' to automatically display S.O. Header-User Defined Data (P42016) whenever a new sales order header is added. Enter '2' to allow access to S.O. Header-User Defined Data by function key from the sales order header, but not display the data automatically.	
If left blank, there will be no access to user defined data for the sales order header.	
SER DEFINED DATA (Continued):	
87. Enter '1' to automatically display	
S.O. Detail-User Defined Data (P42116) whenever a new sales order detail line is added. Enter '2' to allow access to S.O. Detail-User Defined Data by selection option from a sales order detail line, but not display the data automatically. If left blank, there will be no access to user defined data for the sales order detail lines.	
USER DEFINED DATA (Continued):	
Enter the DREAM Writer version for each program. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used.	
88. S.O. Header-User Defined (P42016)	
89. S.O. Detail-User Defined (P42116)	
REPRICING WHEN ORDER QUANTITY CHANGES:	
90. Enter '1' to retain the original base price but recalculate the price adjustments when the order quantity is changed.	
Enter '2' to retain the original base price and also retain the original price adjustments. If left blank, a new base price will be retrieved and new price adjustments calculated.	

67

Electronic Nota Fiscal (Type 3) Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Processing Options for Authorized Person Setup (P76B0112)
- Processing Options for Authorized Person by NF (P76B1020)
- Processing Options for XML Generator (P76B601)
- Processing Options for Contingency EPEC (P76B627)
- Processing Options for Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)
- Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651)
- Processing Options for Trigger Program for the File F76B652 (X76B653)
- Processing Options for DANFE Generation - Brazil (P76B660)
- Processing Options for Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670)
- Processing Options for Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678)
- Processing Options for Tax Netting Process (P76B4011)

67.1 Processing Options for Authorized Person Setup (P76B0112)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the number of Address Books authorized to create the file. The default value is 2.	

67.2 Processing Options for Authorized Person by NF (P76B1020)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the number of Address Books authorized to create the XML file. The default value is 10. Use this processing option to specify the total maximum amount of authorized persons allowed to access the information in the XML file. Note: Ensure the value entered does not exceed the limit of authorized persons that the fiscal authority sets.	
2. Enter the range of Nota Fiscal Next Status to be selected for processing.	

67.3 Processing Options for XML Generator (P76B601)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
STATUS CODES:	
1. Enter the range of Nota Fiscal Status Codes to be selected for processing. Next Status Code From (Required) Next Status Code To (Required)	You must enter a valid value in both of the processing option fields.
2. Override Next Status code for the Nota Fiscal Record. (Mandatory)	
3. Override Next Status Code for the Sales Order Record. (Mandatory)	
TRANSMISSION	
4. Identify the Type of Transmission to be used 1 - SEFAZ 2 - SCAN 3 - SVC -AN 4- SVC - RS If you select 3 or 4, the NFe is assigned a new number.	
5. When SCAN is selected, enter the Series. Allowed values between 900 - 999	
NUMBERING	
6. Enter '1' for Numbering the Nota Fiscal	
NAMESPACE	
7. Select the namespace of the NF-e to be carried through element root of each document XML.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
8. Enter the maximum number the NF-e allowed. Default blanks will assume 50.	
9. Enter the environment ID 1. Producao 2. Homologacao	
PROCESS VERSION	
10. Enter the version of the Nota Fiscal Layout version (UDC 76B/VN) Default blanks assume version number 2.1	
(not numbered) Enter the Emission Process version (B27-verProc-) Default blanks assume 2.1	Enter the value to print in the verProc element of the XML file.
11.Enter '8' if you send the information in Electronic Contingency DPEC before create XML file (Status 8) Enter '7' if you send the information in Electronic Contingency DPEC after create XML file (status 7) Blanks= It is not a contingency process	
12. Enter the version of "Aplicativo de emissao do DPEC". Default blanks assume version number 1.10	
13. Enter '1' if the Business Unit selected below will be compare with the Detail Business Unit Blanks will compare with header Business Unit.	
14. Enter the Business Unit to process and to generate the name of the IFS file. This processing option is mandatory.	
15. Enter the default value of document type to obtain the Next Number to generate the name of the IFS file. If left blank, document type 'XM' will be used.	
EMAIL ADDRESS	
16. Enter URL/Email Category Code MAIN ADDRESS BOOK -ADDRESS LINE	
17.Address (xLgr) Enter the number of line. Default blanks assume 1.	
18. Number (nro) Enter the number of line. Default blanks assume Number=0	
19.Complement (xcpl) Enter the number of line. Default blanks , assume 3	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
20.Neighborhood (xbairro) Enter the number of line. Default blanks assume 4.	
SALES ORDER DEFINITION:	
21. Enter the document type to be used for the invoice. If left blank, 'RI' will be used for the customer invoice.	
22. DANFE Format Fit	The value that you enter in this processing option must be compatible with the value that you enter in the Transaction Type processing option. If you enter values **0-3,** then the value in the Transaction Type processing option must be **55** (NFe). If you enter values **4** or **5**, then the value in the Transaction Type processing option must be **65** (NFCe).
23. Transaction Type	The value that you enter in this processing option must be compatible with the value in the DANFE Format Fit processing option.
CONTINGENCY EPEC	
24. Enter 1 to process Contingency EPEC	
25. Enter the version (P76B627) If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used	

67.4 Processing Options for Contingency EPEC (P76B627)

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the event layout version.	Enter the layout version for EPEC contingencies.
2. Receptor Organization Code Default The default value is 91.	Enter the Brazilian Federation Unit Code.
3. Event Type (UDC 76B/ET) The default value is 110148	The event type of EPEC contingency is 110148.
4. Event Version	Enter the event version for EPEC contingencies for Brazil. This information is used by the SEFAZ (Brazil' s fiscal authority) to validate the group detEvento.
5. Author Type Default value is 1.	Enter the code that identifies who emits the contingency. The default value is **1** (empresa emitente - Issuing company)
6. Author Application Version	Version of the application that generates the record or event for EPEC contingencies. Enter a value that identifies the organization.
7. NFCe Minimum Amount. Identify to the consumer. Default value is 1000 RS.	Use this processing option to specify the minimum NFC-e amount that the system uses to report the consumer's Tax ID (CNPJ/CPF) and State for XML EPEC Contingency.

67.5 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal-e Status Update (P76B650)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. STATUS CODE RANGE: Enter the Nota Fiscal Status Code to be selected for processing: - You can select (Mandatory): '1' Last Status or '2' Next Status - Status Code From (Mandatory) - Status Code Thru (Mandatory)	
2. DREAM WRITER VERSIONS: Enter the version for each program. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used. - Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651) - Nota Fiscal Inquiry (P76211B) - Sales Order Detail (P4211) - Name Search (P01200)	

67.6 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651)

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Override Accepted Next Status for: -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
2. Override Error Next Status for: -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
3. Override Denied Next Status for -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
4. Override Cancelled Next Status for -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
5. Override Contingency Next Status -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
6. Override Contingency SCAN Next Status -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
7. Override Contingency Form FS Next Status -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
8. Override Contingency FS-DA Next Status -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
9. Override Conting Elec 7 Next Status -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
10. Override Conting Elec 8 Next Status -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
11. Override Conting. SVC-XX Next status -Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) -Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
12. Override Conting. Offline - Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) - Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
13. Override Conting. EPEC - Nota Fiscal File (Mandatory) - Sales Order File (Mandatory)	
14. XML SUBMISSION Enter '1' to submit the XML generation DW Versions; Default ZJDE0001 - Contingency SCAN - Electronic Contingency 8 - Contingency SVC-XX - Contingency Offline - Contingency EPEC	
15. Enter '1' to submit the DANFE. Blanks the DANFE will not be submitted. DANFE DW Version.Default ZJDE0001	
16. Enter the XML Reduced D.W. Version. ZJDE0001 default.	

67.7 Processing Options for Trigger Program for the File F76B652 (X76B653)

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. DREAM WRITER VERSIONS: Enter the version for each program. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used. - Nota Fiscal Update (P76B651)	
2. DREAM WRITER VERSIONS: Enter the version for program P76B670 - Cancelled/Unused NF-e If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used	

67.8 Processing Options for DANFE Generation - Brazil (P76B660)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
STATUS CODES: 1. Enter the range of Nota Fiscal Status Codes to be selected for processing Next Status Code From Next Status Code To	The DANFE will print for any Nota Fiscal in this status range.
2. Override Next Status code for the Nota Fiscal Record (Optional)	
3. Override Next Status Code for the Sales Order Record (Optional)	
4. Enter '1' to print DANFE in contingency mode.	Only used for Contingency NFe
5. Enter a '1' to avoid converting decimal numbers (cents) to words.	
6. Enter the Form of Emission: '2' - Contingency FS '5' - Contingency FS-DA	Select the Contingency Form model. This information prints in the DANFE Additional Barcode.

67.9 Processing Options for Cancelled/Unused Nota Fiscal (P76B670)

Processing Option P75B670	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
XML FORMAT	
01. Enter '1' to generate the Cancellation Event XML file. Blanks, to maintain the old version.	
NAMESPACE	

Processing Option P75B670	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
02. Select the namespace of the NF-e to be carried through element root of each document XML.	
ENVIRONMENT ID	
03. Enter the environment ID 1. Producao 2. Hologacao	
PROCESS VERSION	
04. Enter the XML layout version Default value: 1.00	
05. Event XML layout version	
06. Enter XML layout version of Request of Cancellation	
07. Enter the default value of document type to obtain the Next Number to generate the name of the IFS file. If left blank, document type 'XC' will be used.	
08. Enter '1' to generate Unused Nota Fiscal or Blanks to generate Cancelled Nota fiscal.	
09. Cancel Event Description. Default value: "Cancelamento"	
10. Enter the maximum number the NF-e allowed. Default value: 20	
11. Time gap where the NFe can be cancelled after government acceptance (in hours)	
12. Event Code Default value: '110111'	
13. Event receiving organization Default value: '91'	
14. Enter the Next Number to be used in order to retrieve the Batch Id Default value: 08	
TRANSACTION TYPE	
15. Enter the transaction type to be processed. The default value is 55.	Transaction type 55 is an electronic nota fiscal for a business consumer. Transaction type 65 is a nota fiscal for an final consumer (NFCe). The values of 55 and 65 are set up in the second and third positions of the Special Handling Code field in UDC 00/DT.

67.10 Processing Options for Unused NF-e Numbers (P76B678)

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
NAMESPACE 01. Select the namespace of the NF-e 01 to be carried through element root of each document XML.	
Environment ID 02. Enter the environment ID 1. Producao 2. Hologacao	
Process Version 03. Enter the version of the NF-e 1.0 Default blanks assume version number 1.0	
04. Enter the default value of document type to obtain the Next Number to generate the name of the IFS file. If left blank, document type 'XC' . will be used.	

67.11 Processing Options for Tax Netting Process (P76B4011)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the Module to be processed: 42-Sales, 43-Purchase. If left blanks both modules will be processed.	
2. Enter the Mode of processing. Blank=Proof Mode. '1' Final Mode	
3. G/L Summary or Detail. Specify whether the system writes entries to the Account Ledger File (F0911) as a summary of the records processed or in detail. Blank=Write entries in detail. '1' Write entries in summary.	
4. G/L Date. Blank=Current Date.	Specify whether the system writes records to the F0911 table by GL Date or by the current date.
5. Date From. Blank=Current Date.	Specify the starting date for the date range for which the system processes records
6. Date Thru. Blank=Current Date.	Specify the ending date for the date range for which the system processes records
7. Document Type. Blanks use "JE" Document Type.	Specify the document type that the system assigns to the records that it writes to the F0911 table. The document type that you specify must exist in the Document Type - All Types UDC table (00/DT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a document type of JE.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
8. Domestic Ledger Type. Blank= Use "AA" Ledger Type.	Specify the ledger type that the system assigns to the records that it writes to the F0911 table. The ledger type that you specify must exist in the Ledger Types UDC table (09/LT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a ledger type of AA.
9. Print Details or Errors Only. Blank = Print in Detail. '1' Print Errors Only. This applies only to Proof Mode.	
10. Enter the version for G/L Functional Server (XT0911Z1). If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used. End.	

68

Banking Requirements Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 68.1, "Processing Options for A/R Brazilian Tag Maintenance (XT0311Z1BR)"
- Section 68.2, "Processing Options for Bank Data Remit - Standard (P76550B)"
- Section 68.3, "Processing Options for Auto Cash Processing - Load Bank Tape (P03551)"
- Section 68.4, "Processing Options for Bank Data Receipt - Standard (P76551B)"
- Section 68.5, "Processing Options for Create Payment Groups (P04570)"
- Section 68.6, "Processing Options for A/P Payments - Work with Payment Groups (P04257)"

68.1 Processing Options for A/R Brazilian Tag Maintenance (XT0311Z1BR)

Processing Options	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
INTEREST RATE:	
Enter the rate for calculation	
PROSECUTION INSTRUCTIONS:	
First Instruction. Second Instruction.	

68.2 Processing Options for Bank Data Remit - Standard (P76550B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
COMPANY CODE:	
1. Enter code provided by the bank.	
COMPANY IDENTIFICATION FOR BANK:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
2. Enter company ID as follows: - Carteira - Branch ID - Account Number - Account Number Check Digit	
TYPE OF DOCUMENT:	
3. Enter Document type. If left blank '01' will default.	
ACCEPTANCE:	
4. Enter acceptance code as follows: 'A' Accepted 'N' Not Accepted If left blank, 'N' will default.	
PROCESSING TYPE:	
5. Enter '1' for final mode.	
REMIT NUMBER:	
6. Enter the System for next number.	
7. Enter the occurrence for next number.	
DAYS BEFORE DUE DATE:	
8. Enter the number of days before due date that the document can be sent to the bank.	
COLLECTION DOCUMENT:	
9. Enter one of the following options: 1 = Bank prints the collection document, or 2 = Company prints the collection document. Blanks will be default to 1.	

68.3 Processing Options for Auto Cash Processing - Load Bank Tape (P03551)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
TAPE DEVICE AND LIBRARY: 1. Enter the tape device name. (Default is TAP01) 2. Enter the Data File Library to be used for the load of the F03551 file. (Default is *LIBL) JOURNAL ENTRY CREATION:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
3. Enter '1' to create a single Journal Entry for each deposit item. Leave blank to create a summarized Journal Entry that includes all deposit items.	

68.4 Processing Options for Bank Data Receipt - Standard (P76551B)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
COMPANY CODE:	
1. Enter code provided by the bank.	
GENERAL LEDGER DATE:	
2. Enter Date for movements in Account Ledger. If left blank, the Return file date will default.	
UDC FOR BANK/INTEREST ACCOUNT:	
3. Enter the system code. Enter the user defined code. NOTE: The UDC must have the document company as the key bank account in description 1 and interest account in description 2 (both short ID).	
4. Enter Document Type to be used in A/R for Interest. If left blank 'RF' will default.	
ACCOUNTING:	
5. Enter '1' to write entries in detail, or leave blank to summarize.	

68.5 Processing Options for Create Payment Groups (P04570)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PAYMENT SELECTION: 1. Enter either Pay Thru date or number of displacement days from today. Pay Thru Date 07/05/05 Displacement Days	
2. Enter a '1' to include all Debit Memos in this payment run regardless of Due Date.	
3. Enter one of the following values: '1' = Omit Prenote vouchers '2' = Select ONLY Prenote vouchers ' ' = Select all regardless of Prenote status (Default)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DISCOUNT DATE: 4. Enter the cutoff date for allowing discounts. Pay items with a due date prior to this date will not take a discount. If left blank, all discounts will be taken.	
5. Enter a '1' to bypass the voucher if the discount cut off is missed and the Net Due Date is later than the Pay Thru date. If left blank, the Net Due Date will not be considered.	
AMOUNT RANGE: 6. Enter the payment amount range to be included in this pre-payment run. Also enter the pay instrument to be assigned to payments outside of the amount range. If currency conversion is turned on, enter the currency code for the amount range. Minimum Amount. . . . Min Pay Instrument. . Maximum Amount. . . . Max Pay Instrument. . Currency Code	
COMPANY PROCESSING: 7. Enter a '1' to create a different payment by company. Leave blank to process multiple companies on each payment.	
DUE DATE PROCESSING: 8. Enter a '1' to print a separate payment by due date. If left blank a separate payment by due date will not be printed. Note: If choosing this option, the DREAM Writer sequence should be set to include Due Date after Alternate Payee Address Number.	
PAYEE PROCESSING: 9. Enter a '1' to create one payment per payee regardless of supplier.	
PRINT CONTROL: 10. Enter a '1' to print a special attachment when payment detail information will not print on the stub.	
11 .Enter the sequence ID which will DEMO order the payments when printed.	
PRINT CONTROL (continued): 12. Enter a '1' to print the full address for each payee on the Edit report. Leave blank to only print the payee alpha name.	
13. Enter a '1' to print contract information on the report.	
14. Enter a '1' to print job information on the report. Note: If choosing either option 10 or 11, payments should be sequenced by contract number.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PAY ITEM SUMMARIZATION: 15. Enter one of the following values to summarize the document on the pay stub and/or attachment. If left blank, no summarization will occur. '1' - By Document and Due Date '2' - By Document	
16. Enter a '1' to have the summary description on the pay stub default from the first pay item's remark. If left blank, the description will be retrieved from the vocabulary overrides for this program.	
BANK ACCOUNT: 17. Enter an override bank account to be used for payment. If left blank the bank account in the Accounts Payable detail record will be used. Note: This must be a Short Acct ID.	
CURRENCY PROCESSING: 18. Enter one of the following values to indicate which currency should be used for payment. ' ' - Bank Account Monetary Unit '1' - Voucher Domestic Currency '2' - Voucher Foreign Currency '3' - Current Domestic Amount '4' - Alternate Currency Payment If Alternate Currency payment, enter the currency code of the payment. If Current Domestic payment, enter Effective Date to retrieve exchange rate. If blank, the system date will be used.	
BUSINESS UNIT PROCESSING: 19. Enter a '1' to use the business unit as a selection criteria in the creation of a Payment Control Group. If left blank, business unit will not be considered and one PCG may include vouchers with different business units.	
ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER/EDI ONLY: 20. Enter a '1' if you will be using tape output and would like to see tape information on the edit report. If left blank, no tape information will appear on the report.	
21. Enter a '1' if using tape output and you would like to be notified if Supplier is set to Pre-Note status. **PRE will print under Supplier Name.	
22. Enter a '1' to issue an error on the edit report if the Payee's EFT/EDI bank information does not exist.	
ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER/EDI (cont.): 23. Enter a '1' to issue an error on the edit report if a G/L Bank Account's X12 information does not exist.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
24. Enter an override Effective Date and Bank Type to use to retrieve Bank Account/Transit data. If left blank, the System Date and the Bank Type on the voucher will be used. Effective Date. . . . . . Bank Type	
ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER/EDI(continued) 25. Enter a '1' to validate the IBAN/BIC values on Payor and Payee banks and that the payment is being made in EUROs for SEPA payments. If left blank, no SEPA edits will be performed.	
26. Enter the currency code that represents EURO currency. If left blank, EUR will be used.	
27. Enter '1' to print IBAN & Swift/BIC on the report if available. If left blank, IBAN/Swift will not print.	
CALCULATE WITHHOLDING: 28. Enter a '1' submit the Calculate Withholding program (P04580) prior to running Pre-Payments. If left blank, Calculate Withholding will not be run. Note: The voucher withholding pay items created will not be posted.	
29. Enter the DREAM Writer version number of the Calculate Withholding program to be run. If left blank, version ZJDE0001 will be used.	
USER EXIT OPTION: 30. Enter the User Exit program name. If left blank the name 'X04570E' will be used.	

68.6 Processing Options for A/P Payments - Work with Payment Groups (P04257)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
INTERACTIVE OR BATCH: 1. Enter a '1' to process the payments interactively. Leave blank to submit the write or update in batch mode without a submittal message. 1a. Enter Job Queue for Batch Process 1b. Enter '1' to submit job on Hold BUSINESS UNIT PROCESSING: 2. Enter a '1' to display the business unit fields. If left blank, the business unit fields will not display Note: The selection and display of the business unit would only be applicable if you ran your Payment Control Group using business unit as a control field.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PRINT OPTIONS: 3. Enter '1' to use the first voucher's exchange rate (thus ignoring any gains/losses) or an effective date to use to retrieve the exchange rate. If both options are blank, the G/L date assigned to the payment will be used to retrieve the exchange rate. Voucher Exchange Rate or Effective Date 4. Enter a '1' to allow Currency Spot rates to be entered when Writing payments. If left blank, no spot rates will be allowed. 5. For BACS, enter a '1' to allow entry of BACS processing dates. If left blank, BACS processing will not function. 6. Enter one of the following options for output: ' ' - Each Payment Control Group (PCG) will be output to a separate tape file or spool file. '1' - Group PCGs for the same bank account into one file. '2' - Group all selected PCGs into one file regardless of account. 7. Enter a '1' to request the following: Save Spool File Hold Spool File. 8. Enter the version number for the Write program. If left blank, the Payment Instrument Default version will be used. NOTE: This processing option will override any entry to the Controls Window also. 9. Enter a '1' to force the assignment of payment numbers to be in sequential order. This option is only valid if you have selected to output separate PCGs or those with the same bank account to one spool file.(Refer to previous Proc Option). Note: This option is only valid for hard-copy payments and reserves the bank account payment number from the bank account file (F0030). If working with EFT, segregate PCGs by Prenote Code and use this option on only those PCGs with Prenote Vendors. UPDATE OPTIONS: 10. Enter a '1' to bypass clearing the prenote code in Bank Transit file.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
11. Enter the version number for the register program. If left blank, the Payment Instrument Default version will be used. NOTE: This processing option will override any entry to the Controls Window also.	
12. Enter a '1' to submit the A/P payment post after the payments have been updated. If left blank, the post WILL NOT be automatically submitted. This will allow you to review the payment batch and post it at a more convenient time.	
13. Enter a '1' to process void payments through the system (post to G/L, and the bank reconciliation). If left blank, void payments will not be processed.	
14. Enter '1' to automatically submit the Positive Pay Workfile Build (P04585) after the payments have been updated. If left blank, the Positive Pay file will not be built.	
PRELOADED DATA SELECTIONS:	
15. Any values entered into the following options will be loaded upon entry into the program: Bank Account Version Originator Payment Instrument Print Queue Currency Code Business Unit Write/Update Sequence (Payment Review)	
DW VERSION FOR BANK TAPE REVIEW:	
16. Enter the version number for the Bank Tape Review program. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.	
DW VERSION FOR A/P PAYMENT PROCESSOR:	
17. To override standard A/P Payment processing (DREAM Writer XT0413, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version number. This should only be changed by persons responsible for system wide setup.	
DISPLAY OF ALTERNATE CURRENCY AMOUNTS:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
18. Enter a '1' to display the payment control group amounts in the alternate currency amount. Exchange rate effective date If blank, default is system date DW VERSION FOR G/L PROCESSOR: 19. To override standard G/L processing (DREAM Writer XT0911Z1, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version number. This should only be changed by persons responsible for system wide setup. WRITE PAYMENT WINDOW OPTIONS: 20. Enter a '1' to protect the Next Payment Number from change. If left blank, you may change the Next Payment Number. 21. Enter one of the following options for handling the G/L Date: ' ' = No Date Restriction (Default) '1' = Current or Future Date Only '2' = System/Current Date Only	

69

Fiscal Reports Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 69.1, "Processing Options for Nota Fiscal of Input (P76B0411)"
- Section 69.2, "Processing Options for Exit Review Fiscal Note Online (P76B0421)"
- Section 69.3, "Processing Options for Conversion Program (Input) (P76B591)"
- Section 69.4, "Processing Options for Conversion Program (Output) (P76B592)"
- Section 69.5, "Processing Options for Output Transaction Ledger - Model 2 (P76B45111)"
- Section 69.6, "Processing Options for Entry Registry (P76B45041)"
- Section 69.7, "Processing Options for Entry Registry - Proof Mode (P76B45031)"
- Section 69.8, "Processing Options for Output Transactions - WO IPI Rate Break (P76B45131)"
- Section 69.9, "Processing Options for Entry Registry - Proof Mode (P76B45021)"
- Section 69.10, "Processing Options for Statement of DIPAM (P76B4911)"
- Section 69.11, "Processing Options for Statement of DECLAN (P76B49111)"
- Section 69.12, "Processing Options for Notas Fiscais with Detailed ICMS (P76B4711)"
- Section 69.13, "Processing Options for Notas Fiscais with Detailed IPI (P76B4711)"
- Section 69.14, "Processing Options for GIA Report Generation (P76B4741)"
- Section 69.15, "Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Entry (P76B6001)"
- Section 69.16, "Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Exits (P76B6051)"
- Section 69.17, "Processing Options for DIPI Report - Entries (P76B4881)"
- Section 69.18, "Processing Options for Relatorio da DIPI - 20 Maiores (P76B4871)"
- Section 69.19, "Processing Options for GIA ICMS - Annual Entries (P76B4801)"
- Section 69.20, "Processing Options for GI/ICMS - Outputs (P76B4802)"
- Section 69.21, "Processing Options FOR Interstate Operations - Tape File (P76B45711)"
- Section 69.22, "Processing Options for Fiscal Books As Of Generation (P761BA)"
- Section 69.23, "Processing Options for Average Cost and Beginning Balance Calculation (P76B1301)"

- Section 69.24, "Processing Options for Generate Movements for Book Model 3 (P76B3011)"
- Section 69.25, "Processing Options for Inventory Register (P76B460)"
- Section 69.26, "Processing Options for Inventory Register by MCU (P76B461)"
- Section 69.27, "Processing Options for Transaction Report of Model 3 (P76B3021)"
- Section 69.28, "Processing Options for General Journal (P76B415)"
- Section 69.29, "Processing Options for Transaction Journal (P76B420)"
- Section 69.30, "Processing Options for Four Columns Balance Sheet (P76B4121)"
- Section 69.31, "Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Receivable (P76B416)"
- Section 69.32, "Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Payable (P76B417)"

69.1 Processing Options for Nota Fiscal of Input (P76B0411)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company number.	
Enter Status of Notas Fiscal.	
2. Enter Business Unit.	
3. Enter '1' if you want to suppress information of Accessories Expenses.	
4. Enter '1' if you want to suppress information of Importation Tax. End...	

69.2 Processing Options for Exit Review Fiscal Note Online (P76B0421)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company Number	
2. Enter Status	
3. Enter Cost Center	
4. Enter '1' to omit information of Additional Expenses End...	

69.3 Processing Options for Conversion Program (Input) (P76B591)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Fiscal Company Code to be processed. OBS: Mandatory to inform it in Data Selection.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
2. Enter Status to write on System 76B when entry conversion records.	
3. Message Code to include in Fiscal Registration in case of IPI without right to credit. OBS: If it isn't informed will be considered Note Message.	
4. Enter A/B Message Code for No Contributor Vendor with right to recover 50% of IPI. OBS: Codes in Option 3 and 4 are mutually excluding (never will be reported together in Registration Book	
5. Enter '1' to execute in Final Mode. Blanks will not be Files Update but report will be printed.	
6. Enter '1' to update records that have been transferred to system 76B. Blanks, if records exist, will not be processed.	
7. Enter Message Code for Fiscal Registration for non zero amounts: - Free Zone Discount . . . . . . - Indirect Expenses	
8. Enter Suffix for Transaction Nature and a ICMS Tax Indicator. (Example : for Importation) - Suffix. . . . . . - ICMS Tax Indicator. . . . . . OBS.: Not use suffix 99 (not accumulate Accounting Amount)	
9. Enter Suffix for Transaction Nature for Palette Fiscal Note, and the related message code.	
10. Enter '1' if IPI will do part of ICMS Base Calculation in use and consume goods purchasing.	

69.4 Processing Options for Conversion Program (Output) (P76B592)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING OPTION : 1. Enter '1' to Update records that have been transferred. Blank, will not be updated. 2. Enter '1' for Final Mode. Blank, will not update Files, but will generate report. 3. Enter the Note Status for Fiscal Book 4. Enter the Status for canceled Note 5. Enter Order Type Document for stand alone Notes.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
6. Enter message code to include in the Fiscal Registration for amounts: - Free Zone Discount - Indirect Expenses - Tax Substitution	
7. Enter Suffix for Transaction Nature for Palette Fiscal Note, and the related message code.	
8. Enter '1' if Fiscal Note Document Type will be used. Blank, Order Type Document will be used.	
End	

69.5 Processing Options for Output Transaction Ledger - Model 2 (P76B45111)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING OPTIONS:	
1. Enter Company Code	
2. Enter Period Initial Date.	
Period Final Date.	
3. Enter '1' to Final Mode and update to Next Status (blanks to proof). .	
4. Enter '1' to print Closing Term	
(blanks to avoid printing).	
5. Enter '1' to print Monthly Summary	
(blanks will not print it).	
6. Enter a Suffix of Operation Nature to Identify Future Nota Fiscal - Simple Invoicing	
- Effective Entry.	
Note: Avoid using Suffix 99 (will not add to Accounting Value)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
7. Enter Text with value to be printed at the end of the report. 1. Text. . . . . Value . . . 2. Text. . . . . Value . . . 3. Text. . . . . Value . . . 4. Text. . . . . Value . . . 5. Text. . . . . Value . 6. Text. . . . . Value . . .	
8. Enter '1' to print Accounting Amnt. by Operation Nature.	
9. Enter '1' to use CFO with 4 digits (Blanks to use CFO with 3 digits). .	

69.6 Processing Options for Entry Registry (P76B45041)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the Company code.	
2. Enter Processing Dates (dd/mm/aa) . From. . . . Thru. . . .	
3. Enter '1' for Update to next status (blanks for Proof mode).	
4. Enter '1' to print the Closing Limit (blanks will not print this field).	
5. Enter '1' to print Supplier code (blanks will print Emitter's CNPJ).	
6. Enter '1' to print Monthly Summary (blanks will not print summary)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
7. Print Operation Nature suffix to identify Future Nota Fiscal: - Simple Invoicing. . . . . . - Entrance Effective. . . . . . Note: Avoid using suffix 99 (does not add to Acct.amount)	
8. Enter the Text and Values to be printed at the end of the report if needed: 1. Text. . . . . Value . . . 2. Text. . . . . Value . . . 3. Text. . . . . Value . . . 4. Text. . . . . Value . . . 5. Text. . . . . Value . . . 6. Text. . . . . Value . . .	
9. Enter '1' to print Accounting Value by Operation Nature. . . . . . End...	

69.7 Processing Options for Entry Registry - Proof Mode (P76B45031)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the Company code.	
2. Enter Processing Dates (dd/mm/aa) . From. . . . Thru. . . .	
3. Enter '1' for Update to next status (blanks for Proof mode).	
4. Enter '1' to print the Closing Limit (blanks will not print this field).	
5. Enter '1' to print Supplier code (blanks will print Emitter's CNPJ).	
6. Enter '1' to print Monthly Summary (blanks will not print summary)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
7. Print Operation Nature suffix to identify Future Nota Fiscal: - Simple Invoicing. . . . . . - Entrance Effective. . . . . . Note: Avoid using suffix 99 (does not add to Acct.amount)	
8. Enter the Text and Values to be printed at the end of the report if needed: 1. Text. . . . . Value . . . 2. Text. . . . . Value . . . 3. Text. . . . . Value . . . 4. Text. . . . . Value . . . 5. Text. . . . . Value . . . 6. Text. . . . . Value . . .	
9. Enter '1' to print Accounting Value by Operation Nature. . . . . . End...	

69.8 Processing Options for Output Transactions - WO IPI Rate Break (P76B45131)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING OPTIONS:	
1. Enter Company Code	
2. Enter Period Initial Date.	
Period Final Date.	
3. Enter '1' to Final Mode and update to Next Status (blanks to proof). .	
4. Enter '1' to print Closing Term (blanks to avoid printing).	
5. Enter '1' to print Monthly Summary (blanks will not print it).	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
6. Enter a Suffix of Operation Nature to Identify Future Nota Fiscal - Simple Invoicing . . . . . . - Effective Entry. . . . . . Note: Avoid using Suffix 99 (will not add to Accounting Value)	
7. Enter Text with value to be printed at the end of the report. 1. Text. . . . . Value . . . 2. Text. . . . . Value . . . 3. Text. . . . . Value . . . 4. Text. . . . . Value . . . 5. Text. . . . . Value . . . 6. Text. . . . . Value . . .	
8. Enter '1' to print Accounting Amnt. by Operation Nature.	

69.9 Processing Options for Entry Registry - Proof Mode (P76B45021)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING OPTIONS:	
1. Enter the Company code.	
2. Enter Processing Dates (dd/mm/aa) . From. . . . Thru. . . .	
3. Enter '1' for Update to next status (blanks will not be updated). . . .	
4. Enter '1' to print the Closing Limit (blanks will not print this field).	
5. Enter '1' to print Supplier code (blanks will print Emitter's CNPJ).	
6. Enter '1' to print Monthly Summary (blanks will not print summary)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
7. Print Operation Nature suffix to identify Future Nota Fiscal: - Simple Invoicing. . . . . . - Entrance Effective. . . . . . Note: Avoid using suffix 99 (does not add to Acct.amount)	
8. Enter the Text and Values to be printed at the end of the report if needed: > Text. . . . . Value . . . > Text. . . . . Value . . .	
9. Enter '1' to print the Accounting amount by Operating Nature. . . . . End.	

69.10 Processing Options for Statement of DIPAM (P76B4911)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING:	
1. Enter Year for records selection for DIPAM. (Format AAAA)	
2. Enter Company Number: End.	

69.11 Processing Options for Statement of DECLAN (P76B49111)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING: 1. Enter Year for records selection for DIPAM. (Format AAAA) 2. Enter Company Number: End. .	

69.12 Processing Options for Notas Fiscais with Detailed ICMS (P76B4711)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. .Enter Compány number 2. .Period : from (ddmmyy) to (ddmmyy)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
3. .Enter Operation Type Suffix to iden- tify future Nota Fiscal. - Simple Invoicing . . . . . . - Effective Entry . . . . . . Obs.: Not use Suffix 99 (not adds) 4. .Enter processing type. Ex.: 1 = IPI 2 = ICMS more... RATE: 6. Enter '1' to totalize by rate VERIFICATION OF ICMS OR IPI.: 9. . Enter '1' to print Close and Open Term. 10. Enter '1' to Final Mode. 11. Enter '1' to print ICMS by rate. TAX SUBSTITUTION: 12. Enter '1' to print a summary of Tax Substitution when the amounts are in zero. End	

69.13 Processing Options for Notas Fiscais with Detailed IPI (P76B4711)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. .Enter Compány number 2. .Period : from (ddmmyy) to (ddmmyy) 3. .Enter Operation Type Suffix to identify future Nota Fiscal. - Simple Invoicing . . . . . . - Effective Entry . . . . . . Obs.: Not use Suffix 99 (not adds) 4. .Enter processing type. Ex.: 1 = IPI 2 = ICMS more... RATE: 6. Enter '1' to totalize by rate. VERIFICATION OF ICMS OR IPI.: 9. . Enter '1' to print Close and Open Term. 10. Enter '1' to Final Mode. 11. Enter '1' to print ICMS by rate. TAX SUBSTITUTION:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
12. Enter '1' to print a summary of Tax Substitution when the amounts are in zero. End	

69.14 Processing Options for GIA Report Generation (P76B4741)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company Number:	
2. Enter Period From Thru	
3. Enter Demonstrative of the GIA : Example 1 = Total 2 = Interstate End	

69.15 Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Entry (P76B6001)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company Number:	
2. Enter Dates Initial : Final :	
FISCAL NOTE FUTURE:	
3. Enter Suffix of Operation Nature to Identify Future Fiscal Note. - Simple Invoicingn . . . . . . - Entered Effective . . . . . . NOTE: Not Use Suffix 99. (Not Use comma - Value Accountant) End...	

69.16 Processing Options for Statement of ICMS - Exits (P76B6051)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company Number:	
2. Enter Dates Initial : Final :	
FISCAL NOTE FUTURE:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
3. Enter Suffix of Operation Nature to Identify Future Fiscal Note. - Simple Invoicingn . . . . . . - Entered Effective . . . . . . NOTE: Not Use Suffix 99. (Not Use comma - Value Accountant) End...	

69.17 Processing Options for DIPI Report - Entries (P76B4881)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company Number:	
2. Enter Reference Year (Format YYYY):	
3. Enter Period Month Inicial : Month Final : These parameters should be informed in the selection of data.	
4. Balance Transfer Year Previous: Format 15 digits included 2 decimals. End	

69.18 Processing Options for Relatorio da DIPI - 20 Maiores (P76B4871)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company Number:	
2. Enter Reference Year (Format YYYY):	
3. Enter Period Initial Month : Final Month : End	

69.19 Processing Options for GIA ICMS - Annual Entries (P76B4801)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PERIOD:	
1. Enter Period Initial: Final :	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
COMPANY:	
2. Enter Company Number: End...	

69.20 Processing Options for GI/ICMS - Outputs (P76B4802)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PERIOD:	
1 - Enter period from : thru :	
COMPANY: 2 - Enter Company to be processed End. . .	

69.21 Processing Options FOR Interstate Operations - Tape File (P76B45711)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Fiscal Period Initial Month. . . . . . Final Month. . . . . . Year (AAAA).	
2. Enter '1' to print Fiscal Registry Summary report (blanks will not print).	
3. Enter the Company code	
Enter the State initials to be processed (blanks for all States)	
5. Enter the Identification Codes: - First digit according to table of field 10 in record type 10. . . -Second digit according to table of field 11 in record type 10.	
6. Enter the Tape File Finality (Note: Complete according to table of field 12 in record type 10). .	
7. Enter the Contact Name.	
8. Enter the Contact Phone Number (12 digits with zeros at left). . .	
9. Enter the Company's Fax Number (10 digits with zeros at left). . .	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
10. Enter the Equipment Model used . . .	
11. Enter the Record Density	
12. Enter '1' to generate Record 50. . .	
13. Enter '1' to generate Record 51. . .	
14. Enter '1' to generate Record 53. . .	
15. Enter '1' to generate Record 54. . . - Format accord.to Conv. ICMS 69/02	
16. Enter '1' to generate Record 55. . .	
17. Enter '1' to generate Record 70. . .	
18. Enter '1' to use Second Item Number, for the first 14 characters (blanks will use Short Item).	
19. Enter the Operation Nature suffix to identify Future Nota Fiscal: - Simple Invoicing . . . . . . - Effective Entry. . . . . . Note: Avoid suffix 99 (will not add in Accounting amount).	
20. Enter Address	
21. Enter Address Number.	
22. Enter Complementary Address	
23. Enter Neighborhood.	
24. Enter Fiscal Classification (if blanks, will keep in blank in case Fiscal Classification does not exist). . . . . . End...	

69.22 Processing Options for Fiscal Books As Of Generation (P761BA)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
EXCEPTION REPORT OPTIONS:	
1. Enter one of the following values: ' ' To print records with missing information only. '1' To print all selected records. '2' No report will be printed. NOTE: This program will erase all prior records and write the AS-OF file with the Fiscal Notes ready for Payment/Collection.	

69.23 Processing Options for Average Cost and Beginning Balance Calculation (P76B1301)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the Company	
2. Enter the Accountant Period	
3. Enter the Fiscal Year	
4. Enter the Accountant Period to be deleted	
5. Enter the Fiscal Year to be deleted	
6. Enter the Century	
7. Enter the Document Type of Limit Date	
8. Enter the Record Type to be processed each time (UDC 76B/RT):	
9. Enter '1' to clear Inventory Registry file. Period selected in option 4 is not used here, because the file will be completely clear.	
10. Enter '1' to process Inventory Registry file generation. End	

69.24 Processing Options for Generate Movements for Book Model 3 (P76B3011)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Reason Code for IPI	
2. Movement Code End...	

69.25 Processing Options for Inventory Register (P76B460)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company Number	
2. Enter Fiscal Year	
3. Enter Fiscal Period	
4. Enter Century of Fiscal Year	
5. Enter '1' to print quantitys in zero More.	
6. Enter '1' to print open and close terms.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
7. Enter '1' to update Page Number and Ledger Number. End.	

69.26 Processing Options for Inventory Register by MCU (P76B461)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
CLOSING TERM:	
1. Enter '1' to print Closing Term. If leave blank will not print.	

69.27 Processing Options for Transaction Report of Model 3 (P76B3021)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter '1' to use 3rd. Item Number	
2. Period and Company data Company Period Fiscal Year Century	
3. Enter '1' for test mode	
4. Enter '1' for Terms of Opening	

69.28 Processing Options for General Journal (P76B415)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter company code	
2. Enter Fiscal year	
3. Enter from month: thru month:	
4. Enter '1' for test mode. If left blanks the page number will be updated.	
5. Enter '1' to print Beginning/Closing Limits.	
6. Enter month and year to be printed in the heading of Journal(MMYY)	
7. Enter '1' to suppress the Date - For G/L (and Voucher) of the heading	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
8. Enter the issue date of the report. If left blanks, the date of the day will be taken. Ex.: (DDMMYY) More ...	
9. Historic Enter '1' to print Alpha Explanation, '2' to print Remark Explanation, blanks for both.	
10. Enter the G/L Journal Page Number that will be incorporated in the General Journal.	
11. SUB LEDGER: Enter '1' to print the Sub Ledger. In left blanks it will not be printed.	
12. Printing in LASER Enter '1' to print on both sides (Beginning/Closing Limits will be printed in separate pages)	
13. Lines before Heading Enter the number of lines in blanks to be printed before the heading End...	

69.29 Processing Options for Transaction Journal (P76B420)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter Company Number 00000	
2. Enter Period to process 00	
3. Enter Fiscal Year to process 00	
4. Enter range of Provision and Expenses Accounts : . Beginning . End	
5. Enter '1' to print movements with value zero. More...	
6. Enter '1' for Monthly Balance, '2' for Semester, '3' for Annual.	
7. Historic Enter '1' to print first historic, '2' for second or ' ' for both.	
8. Enter Report Emission Date (DDMMYY). If blank, assumes current date.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
9. Enter '1' to print movements with Sub-Ledger. More	
10.Enter '1' to print movements with Enhanced Subledger 1 Enhanced Subledger 2 Enhanced Subledger 3 Enhanced Subledger 4	
11. Enter 'P' to process only posted movements. Blank for non-posted. '@' for both.	
12. Enter Ledger Type.	

69.30 Processing Options for Four Columns Balance Sheet (P76B4121)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
1. Enter Month/Fiscal year for which the Balance Sheet must be prepared. Default blanks current financial re- port date will be used. MM/YY format:	
LEDGER TYPE:	
2. Enter a Ledger Type. Leave blanks for Ledger Type 'AA'.	
COMPANY:	
3. Enter a company. Blanks for all companies.	
SUBLEDGER:	
4. Subledger detail: Y - Yes, balance sheet will print subledger level detail. N - No. If "Y", Enter "N" for Numeric Sub- ledger Classification or "A" for Alphabetical Order.	
5. Account Level of Detail to consider. Blanks, it assumes Level 9	
6. Enter an object account range for Balance Sheet report: Beginning. .	
7. Enter '1' to omit printing of accounts with zero balance.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
8. To select Account Format to print in Balance Sheet, enter: 1 - Default, format MCU.OBJ.SUB 2 - Account Short Id. AID 3 - Flexible account mode 4 - Format OBJ.SUB / MCU	
9. Edit Code (UDC 98/EC) recommended value "R"	
10. Print format 1 - Compressed, one line for each account (15 cpi, to 202 cpl) 2 - Normal, two lines for each account (10 cpi, to 132 cpl) If use format 2 change Printer File parameters: Characteres per inch = 10 Width-positions per line = 132	
11. Control Total Option: Y - Yes, prints Control Total of Balance Sheet in additional page N - Not prints Control Total	
12. Cost Center Detail Y - Yes, Balance Sheet will print Cost Center level detail. N - No.	
13. Enter the initial page number to include this report in Legal Ledger (4 digits with left zeroes). End...	

69.31 Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Receivable (P76B416)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1 - Enter company code	
2 - Dates From Thru	
3 - Beginning/Closing Limits Enter '1' to print it.	
4 - Processing with updates Enter '1' to update Enter '0' not to update more ...	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
5 - Enter '1' to print the alpha name If left blanks the Name - Mailing will be printed. End...	

69.32 Processing Options for Auxiliary Journal of Accounts Payable (P76B417)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1 - Enter company code	
2 - Dates From Thru	
3 - Beginning/Closing Limits Enter '1' to print it.	
4 - Processing with updates Enter '1' to update Enter '0' not to update more ...	
5 - Enter '1' to print the alpha name If left blanks the Name - Mailing will be printed. End...	

69.33 Processing Options for Fiscal Note Transp. Reg. 75 - C/Units Fed (P76B0601)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Fiscal Period Initial Month Final Month Year 4 Digits (Example:1996)	
2. Print added report to Fiscal Registry on Tape File. (S - Yes) (N - No (Default))	
3. Company	
4. Identification Code: - First Digit of Table of field 10 of record type 10. - Second Digit of Table of field 11 of record type 10.	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
5. Final Code of Magnetic File Note: Fill of table of field 12 of records type 10.	
6. Contact Name	
7. Contact Phone (Enter Only Digits)	
8. Supplier/Customer Fax Number (Enter Only Digits))	
9. Computer Equipment Model	
10. Recording Density	
11. Enter '1' to create Record Type 50	
12. Enter '1' to create Record Type 51	
13. Enter '1' to create Record Type 53	
14. Enter '1' to create Record Type 54 Enter '1' to select format: - Format Use Conv ICMS 69/02	
15. Enter '1' to create Record Type 55	
16. Enter '1' to create Record Type 70 Use UDC 76B / NO.	
17. Enter '1' to create Record Type 74	
18. Enter Category Code number of the Business Unit containing possessing type of the goods. 1 - Informant possession. 2 - Third part possession. 3 - Informant possession of third part.	
FUTURE FISCAL NOTE :	
19. Enter Suffix of Transac. Nature to Identify Future Fiscal Note. - Simple Invoicing. . . . . . - Effective Entrance. . . . . . NOTE: Not Use suffix 99 (not adding Accounting Amnt.)	
20. Enter Item Code Type to Use: - Blanks use Short Item - Enter '1' to use Second Item Number (uses maximum length 14 first digit of second item number.)	
21. Enter Address	
22. Enter Address Number	
23. Enter Additional Address	
24. Enter Address Neighborhood	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
25. Enter Fiscal Classific. (Default)	
End....	

70

IN86 Processing Options

This chapter contains these topics:

- Section 70.1, "Processing Options for Accounting Projections (P76B100)"
- Section 70.2, "Processing Options for Filter for Monthly Balance File (P76B110)"
- Section 70.3, "Processing Options for Filter of Accounts Receivable (P76B210)"
- Section 70.4, "Processing Options for Suppliers/Customers (Accounts Payable) (P76B201)"
- Section 70.5, "Processing Options for Asset Registry Filter (P76B630)"
- Section 70.6, "Processing Options for Fiscal Note Issued by Company (P76B300)"
- Section 70.7, "Processing Options for Service Note Issued by CO - Non ICMS (P76B400)"
- Section 70.8, "Processing Options for NF Goods/Serv. Emitted by Third (P76B350)"
- Section 70.9, "Processing Options for Stock Checking (P76B500)"
- Section 70.10, "Processing Options for Stock Registry (P76B510)"
- Section 70.11, "Processing Options for Bill of Material (P76B600)"
- Section 70.12, "Processing Options for Filter for Export File (P76B440)"
- Section 70.13, "Processing Options for Filter for Import File (P76B450)"
- Section 70.14, "Processing Options for Maintenance for Monthly Balance File (P76B115)"
- Section 70.15, "Processing Options for Maintenance for Export File (P76B445)"
- Section 70.16, "Processing Options for Maintenance for Import File (P76B455)"
- Section 70.17, "Processing Options for Maintenance of Payment Sheet (P76B645)"
- Section 70.18, "Processing Options for Employee Register Maintenance (P76B655)"
- Section 70.19, "Processing Options for Bill of Material Maintenance (P76B605)"
- Section 70.20, "Processing Options for Create G/L Transactions TXT file (P76B108)"
- Section 70.21, "Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728)"
- Section 70.22, "Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT file (P76B748)"
- Section 70.23, "Processing Options for Final Generat. for Monthly Balance File (P76B118)"

- Section 70.24, "Processing Options for Final Generation of Accounts Receivables/Payables (P76B208)"
- Section 70.25, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)"
- Section 70.26, "Processing Options for Asset Registry TXT Creation (P76B638)"
- Section 70.27, "Processing Options for Fiscal Notes issued by Company TXT File (P76B308)"
- Section 70.28, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)"
- Section 70.29, "Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)"
- Section 70.30, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)"
- Section 70.31, "Processing Options for TXT Service Notes Without ICMS Issued by Co (P76B408)"
- Section 70.32, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)"
- Section 70.33, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)"
- Section 70.34, "Processing Options for TXT Creation Fiscal Notes Issued by Thirds (P76B358)"
- Section 70.35, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)"
- Section 70.36, "Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)"
- Section 70.37, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)"
- Section 70.38, "Processing Options for Stock Transactions TXT Creation (P76B508)"
- Section 70.39, "Processing Options Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)"
- Section 70.40, "Processing Options for Generate TXT File of Stock Registry (P76B518)"
- Section 70.41, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)"
- Section 70.42, "Processing Options for Bill of Material TXT Creation (P76B608)"
- Section 70.43, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)"
- Section 70.44, "Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)"
- Section 70.45, "Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728)"
- Section 70.46, "Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT File (P76B748)"
- Section 70.47, "Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)"
- Section 70.48, "Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)"
- Section 70.49, "Processing Options for Profit / Discount Codes TXT Creation (P76B798)"
- Section 70.50, "Processing Options for Generation of Export Final File (P76B448)"
- Section 70.51, "Processing Options for Generation of Import Final File (P76B458)"
- Section 70.52, "Processing Options for Payment Sheet (P76B648)"
- Section 70.53, "Processing Options for Employee Register TXT Creation (P76B658)"

- Section 70.54, "Processing Options for Employee Register TXT Creation (P76B658)"

70.1 Processing Options for Accounting Projections (P76B100)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
1. Enter from date	
2. Enter thru date	
FILE GENERATION:	
3. Enter "1" to initialize file F76B10 (Accounting Projections) More	
4. Enter "1" to initialize file F76B72 (Accounts Plan)	
5. Enter "1" to initialize file F76B74 (Business Unit/Expenditure) End	

70.2 Processing Options for Filter for Monthly Balance File (P76B110)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
1. Enter Year (AAAA):	
2. Enter Initial Month (MM):	
3. Enter Final Month (MM):	
FILE GENERATION:	
4. Enter '1' to initialize the file F76B80. (Accounting Balances) More	
5. Enter '1' to initialize the file F76B72. (Account Plan)	
6. Enter '1' to initialize the file F76B74. (Cost Center/Expense) End..	

70.3 Processing Options for Filter of Accounts Receivable (P76B210)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
1. Enter from date:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
2. Enter thru date:	
FILE GENERATION:	
3. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B20. (Customers/Suppliers) More ...	
4. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B72. (Accounts Plan)	
5. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B70. (Address Book Registry) End...	

70.4 Processing Options for Suppliers/Customers (Accounts Payable) (P76B201)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
1. Enter from date:	
2. Enter thru date:	
FILE GENERATION:	
3. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B20. (Customers/Suppliers) More ...	
4. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B72. (Accounts Plan)	
5. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B70. (Address Book Registry) End...	

70.5 Processing Options for Asset Registry Filter (P76B630)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PERIOD TO PROCESS:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter year (AAAA)	
SUPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
2. Data Type	
3. Key RMK: This information is to access file F12092 (supplementary data of fixed asset) to retrieve the number, serial and document type. Description 1 should be the document number and description 2 is serie nbr and document type (first 2 positions are serial and the next 3 are document type)	
FILE CREATION:	
4. Enter '1' to clear file F76B63 (Asset Registry)	
5. Enter '1' to initialize file F76B72 (Chart of accounts)	

70.6 Processing Options for Fiscal Note Issued by Company (P76B300)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FISCAL COMPANY:	
1. Enter the fiscal company	
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
2. Enter the from date to process	
3. Enter the to date to process	
FILE CREATION:	
4. Enter '1' to clear files F76B81 and F76B82 at the beginning of the process	
5. Enter '1' to clear file F76B70 at the beginning of the process. (Physical/Juridic Person)	
6. Enter '1' to clear file F76B76 at the beginning of the process. (Transaction Nature)	
7. Enter '1' to clear file F76B78 at the beginning of the process. (Merchandise/Services) End ...	

70.7 Processing Options for Service Note Issued by CO - Non ICMS (P76B400)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FISCAL COMPANY:	
1. Enter the fiscal company	
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
2. Enter the from date to process	
3. Enter the to date to process	
FILE CREATION:	
4. Enter '1' to clear files F76B40 and F76B41 at the beginning of the process	
5. Enter '1' to clear file F76B70 at the beginning of the process. (Physical/Juridic Person)	
6. Enter '1' to clear file F76B78 at the beginning of the process. (Merchandise/Services)	

70.8 Processing Options for NF Goods/Serv. Emitted by Third (P76B350)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FISCAL COMPANY: 1. Enter the Fiscal Company PROCESSING PERIOD: 2. Enter from date: 3. Enter thru date: FILE GENERATION: 4. Enter "1" to initialize the files F76B35/F76B36. (NF Goods/Serv. Emitted by Third) 5. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B70. (Address Book Registry) 6. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B76. (Transaction Nature master file)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
7. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B78. (Item List) End ...	

70.9 Processing Options for Stock Checking (P76B500)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FISCAL COMPANY: 1. Enter number for fiscal company PROCESSING PERIOD: 2. Enter from date 3. Enter to date FILE CREATION: 4. Enter '1' to clear F76B50 (stock control) 5. Enter '1' to clear F76B78 (Merchandise/services) End	

70.10 Processing Options for Stock Registry (P76B510)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FISCAL COMPANY:	
1. Enter the Fiscal Company to process	
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
2. Enter year (YYYY):	
3. Enter month (MM):	
FILE GENERATION:	
4. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B51. (Stock Registry)	
5. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B78. (Item List)	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
6. Enter Category Code number of Business Unit which contain the type of ownership of the item. Ex: Type 16 to indicate the Category Code "16" and so ahead. End...	

70.11 Processing Options for Bill of Material (P76B600)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FILE GENERATION:	
1. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B60. (Bill of material)	
5. Enter "1" to initialize the file F76B78. (Item List) End ...	

70.12 Processing Options for Filter for Export File (P76B440)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FISCAL COMPANY:	
1. Enter the Fiscal Company	
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
2. Enter initial date:	
3. Enter final date:	
FILE GENERATION:	
4. Enter '1' to initialize file F76B44	

70.13 Processing Options for Filter for Import File (P76B450)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FISCAL COMPANY:	
1. Enter the Fiscal Company	
PROCESSING PERIOD:	
2. Enter initial date:	
3. Enter final date:	

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
FILE GENERATION:	
4. Enter '1' to initialize file F76B45	

70.14 Processing Options for Maintenance for Monthly Balance File (P76B115)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the Company code:	

70.15 Processing Options for Maintenance for Export File (P76B445)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT:	
1. Enter the Company Code:	

70.16 Processing Options for Maintenance for Import File (P76B455)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT:	
1. Enter the Company Code:	

70.17 Processing Options for Maintenance of Payment Sheet (P76B645)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT:	
1. Enter company code:	
End...	

70.18 Processing Options for Employee Register Maintenance (P76B655)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
Enter default company number	

70.19 Processing Options for Bill of Material Maintenance (P76B605)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT:	
Enter Branch/Plant to process	

70.20 Processing Options for Create G/L Transactions TXT file (P76B108)

Processing option for Create G/L transactions TXT file (P76B108) is based-on file: F76B10 -Accounting Projection Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Processing type Enter '1' to check only consistency and print a report Enter '2' to check for consistency and generate the outfile F76B100 Enter '3' to only generate the outfile F76B100	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate the outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates the outfile. 3 - Definitive mode. 3. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. 4. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. 5. Generates the outfile.
2- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Accounting Projections Outfile.
3- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B100 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI100 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM100 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
4- Enter the library name where outfile F76B100 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B100 in you library list more . . .	Outfile library

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
5- Enter '1' if the Chart of accounts text outfile (F76B720) must be created. Enter the DWV to use to create the Chart of accounts outfile.	If the Account Plan Outfile must be generated: - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B728 format.
6- Enter '1' if the Cost Center text text outfile (F76B740) must be created. Enter the DWV to use to create the Cost Center outfile.	If the Business Unit/Expenditure Outfile must be generated: - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B748 format.

70.21 Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728)

Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728) is based-on file: F76B10 -Accounting Projection Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Accounts Plan outfile.
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B720 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI720 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM720 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3 - Enter the library name where outfile F76B720 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B720 in you library list	Outfile Library

70.22 Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT file (P76B748)

Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT file (P76B748) is based-on file: F76B74-Business Unit/Expenditure Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Business Unit/Expenditure outfile.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B740 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI740 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM740 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3- Enter the library name where outfile F76B740 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B740 in you library list	Outfile Library

70.23 Processing Options for Final Generat. for Monthly Balance File (P76B118)

Based-on file: F76B80 -Monthly Accounting Balances Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Processing Type (1) Generate only validation report (2) Generate validation report and final file (F76B800) (3) Generate only final file	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate the outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates the outfile. 4 - Definitive mode. 6. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. 7. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. 8. Generates the outfile.
02 - Print Control Report (This Option indicates if prints the report for filling of Attached File Documentation) (S) Print Control Report (N) Not Print Control Report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Monthly Account Balances Outfile.
03 - Print Dump of 30 first and 30 last file records. (S) Print Dump (N) Not print Dump	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI110 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM110 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
04 - Library Name (Indicate in which library will be created the file F76B800) Blanks, will use the existing file in your library list	Outfile library

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
05 - Enter '1' to generate Account Master Tag File (F76B72) P76B728 Version to execute: (Default = ZJDE0001)	If the Account Plan Outfile must be generated: - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B728 format.
06 - Enter '1' to generate Cost Center Tag File (F76B74) P76B748 Version to execute: (Default = ZJDE0001)	If the Business Unit/Expenditure Outfile must be generated: - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B748 format.

70.24 Processing Options for Final Generation of Accounts Receivables/Payables (P76B208)

Based-on file: F76B20 - Customers and Suppliers Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Processing type (1) Generate only validation report (2) Generate validation report and final file (F76B200) (3) Generate only final file F76B200	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate the outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates the outfile. 5 - Definitive mode. 9. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. 10. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. 11. Generates the outfile.
2. Indicate if a report must be printed. This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into G/L transactions output text file for A/P and A/R
3. Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B200 must be printed. Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI200 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM200 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
4. Enter the library name where outfile F76B200 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B200 in you library list	Outfile library

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
5. Enter '1' if the Chart of accounts text outfile (F76B720) must be created.	If the Account Plan Outfile must be generated: - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B728 format.
6. Enter '1' if the Address Book Registry text outfile (F76B700) must be created. Enter the DW Version to use to create the Address Book Registry outfile.	If the Business Unit/Expenditure Outfile must be generated: - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B708 format.

70.25 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)

Based-on file: F76B70-Address Book Registry Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry.
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B700 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP More. . .	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI700 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM700 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3- Enter the library name where outfile F76B700 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B700 in you library list End. . . .	Outfile Library

70.26 Processing Options for Asset Registry TXT Creation (P76B638)

Based-on file: F76B63 -Assets Registry Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Processing type (1) Print consistency report only (2) Print consistency report and create TXT files (F76B630) (3) Create only TXT files	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate the outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates the outfile. 6 - Definitive mode. 12. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. 13. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. 14. Generates the outfile.
02 - Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report (N) To NOT print any report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Assets Registry Outfile.
03 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI630 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM630 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
04 Library name It indicates the name of the library where the output TXT file will be generated.	Outfile library
05 Enter '1' to create the file of chart of accounts (F76B720) Enter dream writer version of P76B728 to execute (Default = ZJDE0001)	If the Account Plan Outfile must be generated: - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B728 format.

70.27 Processing Options for Fiscal Notes issued by Company TXT File (P76B308)

Based-on file: F76B81JA file - JF Fiscal Note Master - Merchandise/Services.

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
01 - Processing type (1) Print consistency report only tencia. (2) Print consistency report and create TXT files(F76B300-F76B310) (3) Create only TXT files	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate the outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates the outfile. 7 - Definitive mode. 15. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. 16. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. 17. Generates the outfile.
02 - Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report (N) To NOT print any report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Fiscal Note Master and Fiscal Note Detail text files.
03 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI300 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM300 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
04 - Library name It indicates the name of the library where the output TXT file will be generated.	Outfile Library Name
05 - Enter '1' to create complementary file of contributor registry P76B700 Enter dream writer version for P76B708 (Default = ZJDE0001)	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B708 format.
06 - Enter '1' to create the file of Transaction Nature (F76B760) Enter dream writer version of P76B768 to execute (Default = ZJDE0001)	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format
07 - Enter '1' to create the file of merchandise and services (F76B780) Enter dream writer version of P76B788 to execute (Default = ZJDE0001) End...	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format

70.28 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)

Based-on file: F76B70-Address Book Registry Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry.
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B700 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP More. . .	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI700 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM700 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3- Enter the library name where outfile F76B700 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B700 in you library list End. . . .	Outfile Library

70.29 Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)

Based-on file: F76B76-Transaction Nature Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI760 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM760 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B760 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B760 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.30 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)

Based-on file: F76B78-Item List Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI780 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM780 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B780 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B780 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.31 Processing Options for TXT Service Notes Without ICMS Issued by Co (P76B408)

Based-on file: F76B40JA file - JF Fiscal Note Master - Merchandise/Services.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Processing type	1 - Proof Mode
(1) Print consistency report only tencia.	Makes the Data Validation of workfile.
(2) Print consistency report and create TXT files(F76B400-F76B410)	Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92
(3) Create only TXT files	Does not generate the outfile.
	2 - Definitive mode.
	Makes the Data Validation of workfile.
	Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92
	Generates the outfile.
	8 - Definitive mode.
	18. Makes the Data Validation of workfile.
	19. Does not print a report indicating the errors found.
	20. Generates the outfile.
02 - Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report controle. (N) To NOT print any report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Fiscal Note Master and Fiscal Note Detail text files.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
03 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates For Services Notes wo ICMS Header TXT File: - DUMPINI400 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM400 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile. For Services Notes wo ICMS Detail TXT File - DUMPINI410 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM410 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
04 Library name It indicates the name of the library where the output TXT file will be generated.	Outfile Library Name
05 Enter '1' to create complementary file of contributor registry P76B700 Enter dream writer version for P76B708 (Default = ZJDE0001)	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format
06 Enter '1' to create the file of merchandise and services (F76B780) Enter dream writer version of P76B788 to execute (Default = ZJDE0001) End...	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format

70.32 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)

Based-on file: F76B70-Address Book Registry Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry.
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B700 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP More. . .	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI700 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM700 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3- Enter the library name where outfile F76B700 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B700 in you library list End. . . .	Outfile Library

70.33 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)

Based-on file: F76B78-Item List Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI780 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM780 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B780 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B780 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.34 Processing Options for TXT Creation Fiscal Notes Issued by Thirds (P76B358)

Based-on file: F76B35JA file - JF Master Notes of Goods/Services Emitted by Third.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Processing type	1 - Proof Mode
(1) Print consistency report only tencia.	Makes the Data Validation of workfile.
(2) Print consistency report and create TXT files(F76B300-F76B310)	Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92
(3) Create only TXT files	Does not generate the outfile.
	2 - Definitive mode.
	Makes the Data Validation of workfile.
	Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92
	Generates the outfile.
	9 - Definitive mode.
	21. Makes the Data Validation of workfile.
	22. Does not print a report indicating the errors found.
	23. Generates the outfile.
02 - Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report controle. (N) To NOT print any report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Fiscal Note Master and Fiscal Note Detail text files.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
03 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI350 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM350 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
04 Library name It indicates the name of the library where the output TXT file will be generated.	Outfile Library Name
05 Enter '1' to create complementary file of contributor registry P76B700 Enter dream writer version for P76B708 (Default = ZJDE0001)	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B708 format.
06 Enter '1' to create the file of Transaction Nature (F76B760) Enter dream writer version of P76B768 to execute (Default = ZJDE0001)	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format
07 Enter '1' to create the file of merchandise and services (F76B780) Enter dream writer version of P76B788 to execute (Default = ZJDE0001) End...	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format

70.35 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)

Based-on file: F76B70 - WorkFile Address Book Registry.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry.
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B700 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP More. . .	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI700 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM700 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3- Enter the library name where outfile F76B700 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B700 in you library list End. . . .	Outfile Library

70.36 Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)

Based-on file: F76B76 - Transaction Nature Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI760 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM760 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B760 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B760 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.37 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)

Based-on file: F76B78-Item List Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI780 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM780 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B780 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B780 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.38 Processing Options for Stock Transactions TXT Creation (P76B508)

Based-on file: F76B50 file - Stock Checking Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Processing type (1) Print consistency report only tencia. (2) Print consistency report and create TXT files (F76B500) (3) Create only TXT file	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate the outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates the outfile. 10 - Definitive mode. 24. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. 25. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. 26. Generates the outfile.
02 - Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report controle. (N) To NOT print any report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Fiscal Note Master and Fiscal Note Detail text files.
03 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI500 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM500 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
04 Library name It indicates the name of the library where the output TXT file will be generated.	Outfile Library Name
05 Enter '1' to create the file of merchandise and services (F76B780) Enter dream writer version of P76B788 to execute (Default = ZJDE0001)	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format

70.39 Processing Options Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)

Based-on file: F76B78- Item List Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI780 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM780 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B780 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B780 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.40 Processing Options for Generate TXT File of Stock Registry (P76B518)

Based-on file: F76B51 file - Registration of Stock.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Processing type Enter '1' to check only consistency and print a report Enter '2' to check for consistency and generate the outfile F76B510 Enter '3' to only generate the outfile F76B510	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate the outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates the outfile. 3 - Definitive mode. 3. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. 4. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. 5. Generates the outfile.
2- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Fiscal Note Master and Fiscal Note Detail text files.
3- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B510 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI510 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM510 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
4- Enter the library name where outfile F76B510 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B510 in you library list more . . .	Outfile Library Name
5- Enter '1' if the Item List text outfile (F76B780) must be created. Enter the DW Version to use to create the Item master outfile. End. . .	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format

70.41 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)

Based-on file: F76B78-Item List Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI780 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM780 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B780 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B780 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.42 Processing Options for Bill of Material TXT Creation (P76B608)

Based-on file: F76B60 file - Bill of Material for Reporting.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Processing type (1) Print consistency report only (2) Print consistency report and create TXT files(F76B600) (3) Create only TXT files	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate the outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates the outfile. 12 - Definitive mode. 30. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. 31. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. 32. Generates the outfile.
02 - Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report controle. (N) To NOT print any report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Fiscal Note Master and Fiscal Note Detail text files.
03 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI600 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM600 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
06 Library name It indicates the name of the library where the output TXT file will be generated.	Outfile Library Name
07 Enter '1' to create the file of merchandise and services (F76B780) Enter dream writer version of P76B788 to execute (Default = ZJDE0001)	If this file must be generated - Enter '1' in the first Processing Option - Enter the Version List corresponding to P76B768 format

70.43 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI780 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM780 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B780 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B780 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.44 Processing Options for Address Book Registry (P76B708)

Based-on file: F76B70 -Address Book Registry Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry.
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B700 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP More. . .	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI700 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM700 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3- Enter the library name where outfile F76B700 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B700 in you library list End. . . .	Outfile Library

70.45 Processing Options for Chart of Account TXT File Generation (P76B728)

Based-on file: F76B72-Accounts Plan Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Accounts Plan outfile.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B720 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI720 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM720 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3- Enter the library name where outfile F76B720 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B720 in you library list	Outfile Library

70.46 Processing Options for Create Cost Center TXT File (P76B748)

Based-on file: F76B74 -Business Unit/Expenditure Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be printed	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Business Unit/Expenditure outfile.
2- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B740 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI740 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM740 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
3- Enter the library name where outfile F76B740 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B740 in you library list	Outfile Library

70.47 Processing Options for Transaction Nature Code TXT Outfile (P76B768)

Based-on file: F76B76 -Transaction Nature Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI760 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM760 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B760 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B760 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.48 Processing Options for Item Master TXT Outfile (P76B788)

Based-on file: F76B78 - Merchandise and Services Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control report It indicates if the control report should be printed or not (S) Print the report (N) To not print the report	Generates a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into Address Book Registry Outfile.
02 Print DUMP of first 30 records and 30 last records of outfile (S) To print the DUMP (N) To not print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI780 - Report containing the first 30 records of the outfile. - DUMPFIM780 - Report containing the last 30 records of the outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B780 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B780 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.49 Processing Options for Profit / Discount Codes TXT Creation (P76B798)

Based-on file: F76B79 -Profit / Discount Code Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report (N) To NOT print any report	Generates or not a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into the Profit / Discounts Codes Outfile.
02 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI790 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM790 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
03 Library name where outfile F76B790 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B790 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.50 Processing Options for Generation of Export Final File (P76B448)

Based-on file: F76B44 -Export Transactions Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Print Control Report (This Option indicates if prints the report for filling of Attached File Documentation) (S) Print Control Report (N) Not Print Control Report	Generates or not a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into the Export Transactions Outfile.
02 - Print Dump of 30 first and 30 last file records. (S) Print Dump (N) Not print Dump	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI440 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM440 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
03 - Library name where outfile F76B440 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B440 in your library list.t	Outfile library name.

70.51 Processing Options for Generation of Import Final File (P76B458)

Based-on file: F76B45 -Import Transactions Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Print Control Report (This Option indicates if prints the report for filling of Attached File Documentation) (S) Print Control Report (N) Not Print Control Report	Generates or not a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into the Import Transactions Outfile.
02 - Print Dump of 30 first and 30 last file records. (S) Print Dump (N) Not print Dump	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI450 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM450 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
03 - Library name where outfile F76B450 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B450 in your library list t	Outfile library name.

70.52 Processing Options for Payment Sheet (P76B648)

Based-on file: F76B79 - Profit / Discount Code.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1- Processing type Enter '1' to check only consistency and print a report Enter '2' to check for consistency and generate the outfile F76B640 Enter '3' to only generate the outfile F76B640	1 - Proof Mode Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Does not generate outfile. 2 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Prints a report indicating the errors found - R76B92 Generates outfile. 3 - Definitive mode. Makes the Data Validation of workfile. Does not print a report indicating the errors found. Generates outfile.
2- Indicate if a report must be printed This report could be used to help you complete the corresponding legal forms that must be attached to the outfile. Enter 'S' if the report must be printed or 'N' if it should not be be printed	Generates or not a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into the Import Transactions Outfile.
3- Enter 'S' if a DUMP of the 30 first 30 records and the 30 last records of the outfile F76B640 must be printed Enter 'N' to not print any DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI640 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM640 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
4- Library name where outfile F76B640 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B640 in your library list.	Outfile library name.
5- Enter '1' if the Profit/Discounts Codes text outfile (F76B790) must be created. Enter the DW Version to use to create the Chart of accounts outfile.	
6- Enter '1' if the Employee Register text outfile (F76B650) must be created. Enter the DW Version to use to create the Address Book Registry outfile. End...	

70.53 Processing Options for Employee Register TXT Creation (P76B658)

Based-on file: F76B65 - Employee Register.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report (N) To NOT print any report	Generates or not a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into the Employee Register Outfile.
02 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI650 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM650 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B650 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B650 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

70.54 Processing Options for Employee Register TXT Creation (P76B658)

Based-on file: F76B65 - Employee register Work File.

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
01 - Print control reports. This processing option is used to indicate the printing of companion documentation to be attached to file presentation (S) To print control report (N) To NOT print any report	Generates or not a report indicating the record length and the quantity of records loaded into the Employee Register Outfile.
02 Print DUMP for the 30 first records and the last 30 records of the file (S) To print the DUMP (N) Not to print the DUMP	Generates one or two reports - DUMPINI650 - Report containing the first 30 records of the Outfile. - DUMPFIM650 - Report containing the last 30 records of the Outfile.
03 Library name where outfile F76B650 will be created with information. Leave blank if you want to use the existing F76B650 in your library list.	Outfile library name.

71

SPED Accounting Processing Options

This chapter contains the following topic:

- Section 71.1, "Processing Options for SPED Jobs (P76B153)"
- Section 71.2, "Processing Options for General Information - Generation - SPED (P76B161)"
- Section 71.3, "Processing Options for Block J - Signatories Generation - SPED (P76B168)"

71.1 Processing Options for SPED Jobs (P76B153)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
PROCESS TO DEFAULT:	
1. Enter the Process ID associated with the version of Brazil Electronic Reporting you are using.	Enter a value from UDC 76B/VC. You can enter a Process ID as the default for all SPED Accounting Jobs that you add.
BLOCK REVISIONS VERSION:	
2. Enter the version of the Block Revisions program (P76B155) to use. If left blank, XJDE0001 will be used.	Enter the version of P76B155 that will be called when you enter a 1 in the option field beside a job.

71.2 Processing Options for General Information - Generation - SPED (P76B161)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the Layout Version. Valid values are in 76B/LY. Default value '1.00'	The system includes the value in Block I - Accounting Journals, record I010 - Accounting Bookkeeping Identification.

71.3 Processing Options for Block J - Signatories Generation - SPED (P76B168)

Processing Option	Processing Option Requiring Further Description
EMAIL ADDRESS 1. Enter URL/Email Category Code Default value blank.	Select a value from UDC 01/UC.

Part X

Appendices

This part contains the following appendices:

- Appendix A, "Alternate Chart of Accounts"
- Appendix B, "SPED Fiscal File Example"
- Appendix C, "Translation Issues"

A

Alternate Chart of Accounts

This appendix contains this topic:

- Section A.1, "Data Integrity"

In addition to the corporate chart of accounts you set up in the Account Master file (F0901), you can define an alternate chart of accounts using category codes 21, 22, and 23.

A.1 Data Integrity

If you use an alternate chart of accounts, the question of the integrity of your accounting data is very important. To help maintain the integrity of accounting data, consider the following examples.

A.1.1 Example: Account Defined Only in the Account Master Table

You might create an account in the Account Master table without defining a corresponding alternate account. If you do, when transactions are entered for the account in the Account Master table, any reporting measures that are based on the alternate chart of accounts are incomplete.

JD Edwards World suggests that you establish an internal procedure to audit the integrity of the data entered. For example, you can run a Financial Enterprise Report Writer (Financial ERW) report that provides the following information:

Ledger Type (AA Actual Amounts)	DR	CR
Total Alternate Accounts (A)	DR	CR
Total Other/Corporate Accounts (B)	DR	CR
General Total (A + B)	DR	CR

Run the report on a daily or weekly basis, depending on the volume of your transactions.

A.1.2 Example: Account Defined Only in the Alternate Chart of Accounts

You might create an alternate account using category codes 21, 22, and 23 without defining a corresponding account in the Account Master table.

In this case, no actual transactions can be entered for the account. In JD Edwards World software, you cannot enter accounts with an alternate account number.

A.1.3 Example: Account Deleted from the Alternate Chart of Accounts

You might delete an alternate account from the User Defined Codes table that has active transactions and balances. When you do, the system does not display an error message to indicate that active transaction information is attached to the account.

JD Edwards World recommends that you establish an internal procedure to restrict the access to the user defined codes tables to a few individuals who are responsible for system setup. These individuals should understand how category codes and accounts are related.

In Version A7.3 software, a new security feature called "User Defined Codes by User ID" exists to prevent alternate accounts from being inadvertently deleted. You can implement this new feature to define security for specific user defined codes and users.

A.1.4 Example: Reorganization of Accounts in the Chart of Accounts

If you need to reorganize your chart of accounts, you might remove a category code or move an alternate account from category code 21, 22, or 23 to a different object account. You might also delete an alternate account, or move it to a different object account in the Account Master file (F0901).

JD Edwards World recommends that you establish an internal procedure to restrict the access to the Account Master file (F0901) to a few individuals who are responsible for system setup. These individuals should understand how category codes and accounts are related.

An additional recommended security feature is to create journal records in the Accounts Master table and to audit all modifications to its records in a live production environment.

B

SPED Fiscal File Example

This appendix contains this topic:

- Section B.1, "SPED Fiscal File Example"

B.1 SPED Fiscal File Example

|0000|006|0|01072012|31072012|SPED Company|00000000100770|||SP|00000000100771|3537305|100773|||A|0|

|0001|0|

|0005|SPED Company|10077000|address 10077|10077|complemento 10077|bairro 10077|11550100771|11550100772|10077@oracle.com|

|0100|Accountant Company 1007700|||100770000000005|10077000000001|10077000|Address 1007700|1007700|bairro 1007700|complemento 1007700|11100770000|11100770001|1007700@oracle.com|3537305|

|0150|76420|Sao Paulo Customer|01058|76420000000001|||76420000000002|3550308|76420004|Address 76420|76420|complemento 76420|bairro 76420|

|0150|76421|Rio de Janeiro Customer|01058|76421000000001|||76421000000002|3304557|76421004|Address 76421|76421|complemento 76421|bairro 76421|

|0150|76430|Sao Paulo Supplier|01058|76430000000001|||76430000000002|3550308|764300000|Address 76430|76430|complemento 76430|bairro 76430|

|0150|76431|Rio de Janeiro Supplier 76431|01058|76431000000001|||76431000000002|3304557|764310000|Address 7643100|7643100|complemento 7643100|bairro 7643100|

|0175|01072012|10|Address 76431|

|0175|01072012|11|764312|

|0175|01072012|12|complemento 76431|

|0175|01072012|13|bairro 76431|

|0190|EA|Each|

|0200|630897/MRIBRSPED/MRIBRSPED CATALOG NEW|mribrsped dsc1 new|||EA|01|10000001|IPI|85|0001||

|0206||

|0220|EA| |

|0200|630900/MRIBRSPED2/MRIBRSPED2 CATALOG NEW|mribrsped2 dsc1 new| | |EA|04|12000001|02|85|0001| |

|0206| |

|0220|EA| |

|0400|110100|PURCHASE INDUSTRY SAME STATE|

|0400|210100|PURCHASE INDUSTRY DIFF STATE|

|0400|510100|SALES INDUSTRY SAME STATE|

|0400|610100|SALES INDUSTRY DIFF STATE|

|0460| | |

|0990|25|

|C001|0|

|C100|1|0|76420|55|00|007|10087|35120700000000100770550070000100871000006640|01072012|01072012|141,60|1| | |120,00|1| | | |120,00|22,80| | |13,20|3,60|4,80| | |

|C170|1|630897/MRIBRSPED/MRIBRSPED CATALOG NEW| |1,00000|EA|120,00| |0|000|5101|510100|120,00|19,00|22,80| | | | |50| |120,00|11,00|13,20|01|120,00|3,0000| | |3,60|01|120,00|4,0000| | |4,80| |

|C176|55|10087|007|01072012|76420|1,000|120,000|120,000|

|C190|000|5101|19,00|133,20|120,00|22,80|0|0|0|13,20| |

|C100|1|0|76421|55|00|007|10088|35120700000000100770550070000100881000006656|01072012|01072012|235,40|1| | |220,00|1| | | |220,00|26,40| | | |6,60|8,80| | |

|C170|1|630900/MRIBRSPED2/MRIBRSPED2 CATALOG NEW| |1,00000|EA|220,00| |0|000|6101|610100|220,00|12,00|26,40| | | | |52| |220,00| | |01|220,00|3,0000| | |6,60|01|220,00|4,0000| | |8,80| |

|C176|55|10088|007|01072012|76421|1,000|220,000|220,000|

|C190|000|6101|12,00|220,00|220,00|26,40|0|0|0|0| |

|C100|0|1|76430|55|00|001|10475| |01072012|01072012|4760,00|1| | |5000,00|1| | | |5000,00|950,00| | |110,00|150,00|200,00| | |

|C170|1|630897/MRIBRSPED/MRIBRSPED CATALOG NEW| |10,00000|EA|1000,00| |0|000|1101|110100|1000,00|19,00|190,00| | | | |00| |1000,00|11,00|110,00| | | | | | |01|1000,00|4,0000| | |40,00| |

|C170|2|630900/MRIBRSPED2/MRIBRSPED2 CATALOG NEW| |20,00000|EA|4000,00| |0|000|1101|110100|4000,00|19,00|760,00| | | | |02| |4000,00| | | | | | | | |01|4000,00|4,0000| | |160,00| |

|C190|000|1101|19,00|5110,00|5000,00|950,00|0|0|0|110,00| |

|C100|0|1|76431|55|00|001|10476| |01072012|01072012|1040,00|1| | |1000,00|1| | | |1000,00|120,00| | |110,00|30,00|40,00| | |

|C170|1|630897/MRIBRSPED/MRIBRSPED CATALOG NEW| |10,00000|EA|1000,00| |0|000|2101|210100|1000,00|12,00|120,00| | | | |00| |1000,00|11,00|110,00| | | | | | |01|1000,00|4,0000| | |40,00| |

|C190|000|2101|12,00|1110,00|1000,00|120,00|0|0|0|110,00| |

|C100|0|1|76430|01|00|01|10477|||01072012|01072012|104,00|1|||100,00|1|||
|100,00|19,00|||11,00|3,00|4,00|||

|C170|1|630897/MRIBRSPED/MRIBRSPED CATALOG
NEW|||1,00000|EA|100,00|||0|000|1101|110100|100,00|19,00|19,00|||||00|||100,
00|11,00|11,00|||||||01|100,00|4,0000|||4,00||

|C190|000|1101|19,00|111,00|100,00|19,00|0|0|0|11,00||

|C100|0|1|76430|55|00|000|10478|||01072012|01072012|104,00|1|||100,00|1|||
|100,00|19,00|||11,00|3,00|4,00|||

|C170|1|630897/MRIBRSPED/MRIBRSPED CATALOG
NEW|||1,00000|EA|100,00|||0|000|1101|110100|100,00|19,00|19,00|||||00|||100,
00|11,00|11,00|||||||01|100,00|4,0000|||4,00||

|C190|000|1101|19,00|111,00|100,00|19,00|0|0|0|11,00||

|C990|23|

|D001|1|

|D990|2|

|E001|0|

|E100|01072012|31072012|

|E110|49,20|0|0|0|1108|0|0|0|0|0|0|0|1058,80|0|

|E500|0|01072012|31072012|

|E510|1101|00|1200|1200|132|

|E510|1101|02|4000|4000|0|

|E510|2101|00|1000|1000|110|

|E510|5101|50|120|120|13,20|

|E510|6101|52|220|220|0|

|E520|0|13,20|242|0|0|228,80|0|

|E990|11|

|G001|1|

|G990|2|

|H001|0|

|H005|31072012|59939,54|01|

|H010|630897/MRIBRSPED/MRIBRSPED CATALOG
NEW|EA|132,000|100,128863|13217,01|0|||7670.4122|

|H020|00|2080,00|325,20|

|H010|630900/MRIBRSPED2/MRIBRSPED2 CATALOG
NEW|EA|239,000|195,491757|46722,53|0|||7670.4122|

|H020|00|3780,00|733,60|

|H990|7|

|1001|1|

|1990|2|

|9001|0|

|9900|0000|1|

|9900|0001|1|

|9900|0005|1|

|9900|0100|1|

|9900|0150|4|

|9900|0175|4|

|9900|0190|1|

|9900|0200|2|

|9900|0206|2|

|9900|0220|2|

|9900|0400|4|

|9900|0460|1|

|9900|0990|1|

|9900|C001|1|

|9900|C100|6|

|9900|C170|7|

|9900|C176|2|

|9900|C190|6|

|9900|C990|1|

|9900|D001|1|

|9900|D990|1|

|9900|E001|1|

|9900|E100|1|

|9900|E110|1|

|9900|E500|1|

|9900|E510|5|

|9900|E520|1|

|9900|E990|1|

|9900|G001|1|

|9900|G990|1|

|9900|H001|1|

|9900|H005|1|

|9900|H010|2|

|9900|H020|2|

|9900|H990|1|

|9900|1001|1|

|9900|1990|1|

|9900|9001|1|

|9900|9900|41|

|9900|9990|1|

|9900|9999|1|

|9990|44|

|9999|116

C

Translation Issues

This appendix contains these topics:

- Section C.1, "Multi-Language Environments"
- Section C.2, "Other Translation Capabilities"
- Section C.3, "Account Descriptions"
- Section C.4, "Business Unit Descriptions"
- Section C.5, "Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) Descriptions"
- Section C.6, "Payment Terms Descriptions"
- Section C.7, "User Defined Code (UDC) Descriptions"
- Section C.8, "Delinquency Notice Text"

C.1 Multi-Language Environments

JD Edwards World software can display menus, forms, and reports in different languages. All software is shipped with the base language of English. You can install other languages that your situation requires. For example, if you have multiple languages loaded onto one environment to allow different users to display different languages, each user can work in their preferred language by setting up their user preferences accordingly.

See Also:

Setting Up User Display Preferences in the *JD Edwards World Technical Tools Guide*.

C.2 Other Translation Capabilities

In addition to the standard menus, forms, and reports, you might want to translate other parts of the software. For example, you might want to translate the names of the accounts that you set up for your company. You might also want to translate the values in some user defined code tables. A list of common software elements that you might want to translate if you use the software in a multinational environment follows:

- Business unit descriptions
- Account descriptions
- Descriptions for automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)
- Payment terms

- Reminder text
- User defined codes
- Custom menus
- Vocabulary overrides
- DREAM Writers
- Data dictionary
- Function key definitions

The translations that you set up for your system work in conjunction with the language that is specified in the user profile for each person who uses the system. For example, when a French-speaking user accesses the chart of accounts, the system displays the account descriptions in French rather than the base language.

See Also:

JD Edwards World Common Foundation Guide

C.3 Account Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of your accounts into languages other than the base language. To do this, choose Translate Accounts from the Organization and Account Setup menu.

After you translate your chart of accounts, you can print the Account Translation report. You can set a processing option to show account descriptions in both the base language and one or all of the additional languages that your business uses. To print the report, choose Account Translation Report from the Organization and Account Setup menu.

See Also:

Translating Accounts in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*.

C.4 Business Unit Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of the business units that you set up for your system. From the Organization and Account Setup menu (G09411), choose Translate Business Units.

The system stores business unit translation information in the Business Unit Alternate Description table (F0006D).

Print the Business Unit Translation report to review the description translations in the base language and one or all of the additional languages that your business uses. From the Organization and Account Setup menu (G09411), choose Business Unit Translation report.

See Also:

Translating AAIs in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*.

C.5 Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of the automatic accounting instructions that you set up for your system. From the General Accounting System Setup (G0941) menu, choose Translate AAIs.

See Also:

Translating AAIs in the JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide

C.6 Payment Terms Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of the payment terms that you set up for your system. To do this, access the Payment Term Revisions screen and select the Language Translation function. The system displays the Translate Payment Terms screen.

C.7 User Defined Code (UDC) Descriptions

You can translate the descriptions of the user defined codes that you set up for your system. To do this, access any user defined codes table. The translation functionality is field sensitive. Select the field with the information that you want to translate and choose Translate. The system displays the Translate User Defined Codes screen. After you access the screen, you can translate the description for the field into many different languages.

See Also:

Translating User Defined Codes in the *JD Edwards World General Accounting I Guide*.

C.8 Delinquency Notice Text

Specify a language preference for each customer when you create customer master records. The language preference field on the Address Book - Additional Information screen determines the language in which the delinquency notice and the text on the notice should print when you use final mode. (In proof mode, the statements print in the language preference of the user that generates the notices.)

JD Edwards World base software includes the delinquency notice translated into German, French and Italian. You should translate any text that you are adding to print at the bottom of the notice. To do this, follow the instructions for setting up text for delinquency notices and verify that you have completed the language preference field on Delinquency Letter Text (P03B2801).

See Also:

Setting Up Text for Delinquency Notices in the A*JD Edwards World Accounts Receivable Guide*.

Index

A

AAI
  set up, 15-1
About user defined codes, 3-5
Access key formats, 35-2
Account descriptions, C-2
Account Master table
  account defined only in, A-1
Accounts payable ledger, 49-1
Accounts payable system
  payment instrument defaults, 50-2
Additional bank information revision, 46-2
Additional information forms
  access, 17-7
Additional information forms access, 20-7
Additional invoice information maintenance, 46-1
Additional search criteria
  presetting values, 50-7
Address book
  additional information, 13-2
Address book overview
  information, 13-1
Address book revisions form, 13-2
Adjustment
  definitions
    setup, 14-13
Adjustment definition hierarchy, 14-2
Advanced Payment Terms form, 49-9
Agreement number entry, 34-7
Alternate chart of accounts, A-1
  account defined in account master table, A-1
  account defined only, A-1
  account deleted, A-2
  data integrity, A-1
  reorganization of accounts, A-2
  setup, 3-1
Alternate entry formats, 21-2
A/P Payment Processing - Produce Bank Tape
    program, 50-2
A/R Additional Information form, 46-2
Associated purchase order change, 34-8
Associated sales order change, 34-8
Automatic accounting instructions
  setting up, 15-1
Automatic accounting instructions (AAI)
  AAI descriptions, C-3
  setting up, 15-1
Automatic payment
  tasks, 50-1
Automatic payments, 50-1
Automatic receipts
  process, 47-1

B

Bank accounts
  default for payment instrument, 50-2
Bank data receiving, 47-5
Bank data remission, 47-1
Bank information
  revise, 46-2, 47-3
Bank send code (76/SC), 3-12
Bank tape information maintenance, 47-3
Bank transfers
  payment instrument defaults, 50-2
Banking requirements
  payment processing
    A/R, 1-2
Base message
  define a message, 8-2
  language, 8-4
Base solutions
  translation, C-1
Boleto bank document to customer, 47-2
Branch information
  entering, 17-8
Branch/plant information
  entering branch/plant information, 17-7
  overview, 17-7
Bulk item inventory update, 32-4
Business unit assignment, 5-1
Business unit descriptions, C-2

C

Calendars
  workday
    set up, 49-6
Calling program field, 5-4
Cardex
  update, 32-3

Charges
entering additional, 29-2
Chart of accounts
account descriptions, C-2
alternate, A-1
setting up alternate, 3-1
translation capabilities, C-1
Codes
payment term, 49-9
transaction nature code, 10-3
Complex price groups
creating, 14-8
defined, 14-8
Components
due date rules, 49-2
Configured item entry, 34-7
Confirm Shipments form, 26-2
Confirmation kits, 26-1
Confirming shipments, 26-1
Content Import Form (FCI)
overview, 18-1
Country-servers, 2-1
Cross references
setup company, 5-1
setup plant, 5-1
Customer price groups
assigning in advanced pricing, 14-8
assigning in base pricing, 14-8
Customer sales update, 32-1
prerequisite, 32-3

D

Data integrity
alternate chart of accounts, A-1
Dates
discount, 49-1
net due, 49-1
day range, 49-1
DCT codes (76/ES), 3-9
Define Customer Price Groups form, 14-7
Define item price groups form, 14-9
Define Order Detail Groups form, 14-10
Definitions
adjustment
setup, 14-13
Delinquincy notice
text translation, C-3
Detail groups
define, 14-10
Detail information
enter additional, 25-5
Display preferences
setup, 2-1
Distribution messages
item notes, 8-1
print messages, 8-1
Document Selection form, 8-6
Document type exceptions, 8-6
Document types (00/DT), 3-6
Due Date Rule Revisions form, 49-2
Due date rules, 49-1
based on date, 49-2
date ranges, 49-2
days to add, 49-2
fixed date, 49-2
months to add, 49-2
work day calendar, 49-2
work day rule, 49-2
Due dates
non-work day, 49-6
Duplicata
review, 46-7
Duplicata exchange of data between business and bank, 46-1

E

Electronic Nota Fiscal
cancelling, 39-31
Enter additional address book information, 13-1
Enter additional item master information, 17-2
Enter landed costs, 22-1
Enter Order (Page Mode) form, 25-3, 25-5
Enter Purchase Orders form, 20-2
Enter Receipts form, 21-3, 21-6
Entering transfer orders, 34-5
Exceptions
define, 8-6
document type, 8-6

F

FCI
See Import Content Form
Features
customer and item groups, 14-6
Fiscal Co/Branch Plant form, 5-1
Fiscal message/observation codes (76/FM), 3-9
Forms
address book revisions, 13-2
Advanced Payment Terms, 49-9
Confirm Shipments, 26-2
Define Customer Price Groups, 14-7
Define item price groups, 14-9
Define Order Detail Groups, 14-10
Document Selection, 8-6
Due Date Rule Revisions, 49-2
Enter Orders (Page Mode), 25-3, 25-5
Enter Purchase Orders, 20-2
Enter Receipt, 21-3
Fiscal Co/Branch Plant, 5-1
Generic Exit Definitions, 5-3
ICMS tax set up, 12-3
Installment Payment Revisions, 49-11
IPI tax revision, 12-5
Item Branch/Plant information, 17-8
item master, 17-3
Nota Fiscal Inquiry, 23-1, 23-5, 28-1, 28-6
Order Activity Rules, 7-2

Order Line Types, 6-1
Payment Instrument Defaults, 50-3
Preference Hierarchy, 14-2
Price Adjustment Definitions, 14-13
Pricing hierarchy, 14-4
Print
Message Revisions, 8-2
Print Message Revisions, 8-5
Purchase Orders Detail, 20-4
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Additional Detail information, 41-9
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Additional Header information, 41-13
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Detail information, 41-5
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Header information, 41-2
Tax Code, 11-1
Transaction Nature, 10-3
Transfer Orders, 34-6
user display preferences, 2-1
Work Day Calendar, 49-6
Work with Payment groups, 50-6
Forms A/R Additional bank information revision, 46-2
Forms Enter Receipts, 21-6
Function key exits
setup generic, 5-3
Function key security, 5-4

G

Generate stand alone Nota Fiscal, 41-1
Generating outbound Nota Fiscal, 27-1
Generic Exit Definitions form, 5-3
Generic function key exits
setup, 5-3
Groups
item price
setup, 14-9
order detail
define, 14-10
price
setup, 14-7

H

Header
enter additional information, 25-3
Hierarchy
pricing
define, 14-4

I

ICMS
purchasing and sales tax, 12-1
tax calculation, 12-1
tax rate setup, 12-3
ICMS Tax Set Up form, 12-3
Import Content Form
process to obtain number, 18-2
UDC 03B/UP, 18-2
Inbound Nota Fiscal review, 23-1
Installment Payment Revisions dorm, 49-11
Installment payment terms, 49-1
Installment payments, 49-10
examples, 49-11
verifying, 49-13
Integrity of accounting
data examples, A-1
Integrity of accounting data
alternate chart of accounts, A-1
Interbranch sales order update, 32-4
Inventory transfer, 34-8
IPI
tax rate setup, 12-5
IPI code fiscal value (76/IP), 3-11
IPI Tax Revision form, 12-5
Item Branch/Plant information form, 17-8
Item information
entering additional branch/plant information, 17-8
master, 17-3
Item master
enter information, 17-3
Item master form, 17-3
Item master information
entering, 17-2
overview, 17-2
Item master table
tax code assignment, 11-1
Item notes
printing, 8-6
Item origin (76/IO), 3-11
Item price groups, 14-9
assigning in advanced pricing, 14-10
assigning in base pricing, 14-10
complex, 14-10
setup, 14-9

K

Kit item entry, 34-7

L

Landed costs
stand-alone, 22-4
Landed costs entry, 22-1
Legal access key formats, 35-2
Line type
specifics, 6-1
Line types
setup order, 6-1
Loading bank tape information, 47-2, 47-6
Local chart of accounts, 3-1

M

Maintaining additional invoice information, 46-1
Master
set up preference master, 14-2

Message
define base message, 8-2
print, 8-5
Message-inbound/outbound remark codes (76/MC), 3-11
Messages
distribution
deleting, 8-2
displaying, 8-1
printing, 8-1
Multi-currency update, 32-3
Multi-language environments
translation issues, C-1
Multiple Purchase orders received for same Nota Fiscal, 21-5

N

New Print Programs, 8-6
New sales order entry, 25-9
NFe
cancel, 39-31
Nota Fiscal, 1-1
creation, 21-1
generate stand alone, 41-1
inbound
view by NFnumber, 23-5
view by order number, 23-1
inquiry, 23-1, 23-5
inquiry form, 28-1, 28-6
outbound
view by NF number, 28-6
view by order number, 28-1
overview, 23-7
printing inbound, 30-1
printing outbound, 30-1
required fields, 27-1
reviewing inbound, 23-1
sales order management, 24-1

O

On-hand quantity update, 32-3
Online and batch programs, 5-4
Order
confirm, 26-2
Order activity rules
copying, 7-4
determining, 7-4
setup, 7-2
status codes, 7-1
using status codes, 7-4
Order Activity Rules form, 7-2
Order detail
groups
define, 14-10
Order Detail Groups
defining, 14-10
Order line types
defining, 6-1
setup, 6-1
Order Line Types form, 6-1
Orders
transfer
entering, 34-6
Overview
address book information, 13-1

P

Partial shipment confirmation, 26-2
Payment
instruments
assigning formats, 50-3
review a payment group, 50-6
set up installment, 49-11
set up term codes, 49-9
Payment format
changing before printing, 50-2
Payment group
reviewing, 50-6
Payment groups
automatic payment guidelines, 50-5
automatic payments, 50-5
control information, 50-5
creation, 50-5
process information, 50-5
Payment instrument (00/PY), 3-6
Payment Instrument Defaults form, 50-3
Payment instruments
attachments, 50-2
debit statements, 50-2
defaults, 50-2
format assignment, 50-2
formatting, 50-3
payment registers, 50-2
Payment term code
blank code, 49-8
option, 49-8
specification, 49-8
Payment terms
descriptions, C-3
examples, 49-2
examples of installments, 49-11
installment payments, 49-10
installment setup, 49-10
tasks, 49-1
verifying installment, 49-13
working with, 49-1
Payments
installment set up, 49-11
term codes, 49-9
Plant information
entering, 17-8
Preference Hierarchy
limiting system searches, 14-6
Preference Hierarchy form, 14-2, 14-4
Preference master
setup, 14-2
using, 14-6

Preference Profile fields
fields not displayed at order entry, 14-12
Price adjustment definitions form, 14-13
Price adjustment name (40/TY), 3-8
Price groups
item, 14-9
setup, 14-7
simple, 14-7
Pricing hierarchies
preference master, 14-6
Pricing hierarchy
define, 14-4
Print
define documents, 8-5
Print Message Revisions form, 8-2, 8-5
Print messages
defining a message, 8-2
defining a base message in another language, 8-4
Printing
inbound Nota Fiscal, 23-7
Printing inbound
Nota Fiscal, 30-1
Printing outbound
Nota Fiscal, 30-1
Print/tape program payments (04/PP), 3-7
Processing automatic receipts, 47-1, 47-6
Procurement
receipts
entering, 21-3
Procurement detail lines, 21-3
Procurement requirements
Nota Fiscal, 19-1
overview, 19-1
Programs and IDs
(Generate Attachments for Payments) P04573JP, 50-2
(Generate Attachments for Payments) P04574, 50-2
40073 (Preference Hierarch), 14-4
4025 (Order Line Types), 6-1
7606B (Fiscal Co/Branch Plant Cross Reference), 5-1
A/P Payment Processing - Produce Bank Tape, 50-2
A/P Payments - Payment Register, 50-2
debit statements for Brazil, 50-2
Generate Payment Registers for Brazil) P04576JP, 50-2
P00071 (Work Day Calendar), 49-6
P00144 (Installment Payment Revisions), 49-11
P00146 (Due Date Rule Revisions), 49-2
P0016 (Text Messages), 8-4
P00923 (user display preferences), 2-1
P01051 (Address Book Revisions), 13-2
P0417 (Payment Instrument Defaults), 50-3
P04571 (Work with Payment Groups), 50-6
P40073 (Preference Hierarchy), 14-2
P4016 (Print message revisions), 8-2
P4017 (Document Selection), 8-5
P4017W (Document Selection), 8-6
P40204 (Order Activity Rules), 7-2
P4071 (Price Adjustment Definitions), 14-13
P4092 (Define Order Detail Groups), 14-10
P4101 (Define item price groups), 14-9
P4101 (Item Master), 17-3
P4205 (Confirm Shipments), 26-2
P4206 (Customer Billing Instructions), 14-7
P4210 (Enter Orders (Page Mode), 25-3, 25-5
P4242 (transfer orders), 34-6
P76013 (IPI Tax Revision), 12-5
P7608B (ICMS Tax Set Up), 12-3
P7615B (Transaction Nature), 10-3
P7617B (Tax Code), 11-1
P76412B (Item Branch/Plan Information), 17-8
Programs and IDs 9601F (Generic Exit Definitions), 5-3
Programs and IDs P00145 (Advanced Payment Terms), 49-9
Programs and IDs P4310 (Enter Purchase Orders), 20-2
Programs and IDs P43111 (Purchase Order Detail), 20-4
Programs and IDs P76211B (Nota Fiscal Inquiry), 23-1, 23-5, 28-1, 28-6
Programs and IDs P76B114 (A/R Additional Information), 46-2
Purchase order
enter detail information, 20-4
Purchase Order Detail form, 20-4
Purchase order header information
discussed, 20-1
Purchase order process
overview, 19-2
Purchase order record creation, 34-7
Purchase orders for Brazil
entering, 20-1
overview, 20-1

R

Receipt routing
reversing receipts, 21-6
Receipts
entering, 21-3
entering reverse, 21-6
reversing, 21-6
Receipts for Brazilian procurement, 21-3
Receipts for multiple Nota Fiscal documents, 21-5
Receipts for multiple nota fiscal documents, 21-5
Register identification (76/IR), 3-11
Remessa sending data to bank, 47-1
Retorno data from the bank to client, 47-5
Returns
process ship-from returns, 33-2
process ship-to returns, 33-1
ship-from returns, 33-2
ship-to returns, 33-1
Reverse receipts
entering, 21-6

S

Sales
  returns, 33-1, 33-2
  update, 32-1
    prerequisites, 32-3
Sales costs
  manual update, 32-4
Sales order
  header information, 25-1
Sales order management requirements, 24-1
Sales order record creation, 34-7
Sales orders
  additional requirements, 25-1
  confirming shipments, 26-1
  detail information, 25-1
Sales update
  records bypass, 32-4
  running in final mode, 32-3
  running in proof mode, 32-3
Send transaction status (76/SS), 3-13
Servers
  country, 2-1
Setting up an alternate chart of accounts, 3-1
Setting up customer price groups, 14-7
Setting up installment payments, 49-10
Setup
  additional header information, 25-3, 25-5
  additional item branch/plant information, 17-8
  additional item master information, 17-3
  adjustment definitions, 14-13
  automatic accounting instructions, 15-1
    AAI, 15-1
  company and plant cross refernces, 5-1
  define document type selection, 8-6
  define documents / print messages), 8-5
  define pricing hierarchy, 14-4
  detailed information entry for purchase orders, 20-4
  due date rules, 49-2
  enter additional address book information, 13-2
  enter reversing receipts for Brazilian procurement, 21-6
  Generic function key exits, 5-3
  generic function key exits, 5-2
  ICMS tax rates, 12-1, 12-3
  inbound Nota Fiscal review
    by number, 23-1, 23-5
  installment payments, 49-10, 49-11
  IPI tax rates, 12-5
  item price groups, 14-9
  message definition using a base message, 8-2
  order acitivty rules
    copying, 7-4
    determining, 7-4
  order activity rules, 7-1
  order cofirmation, 26-2
  order detail groups
    defining, 14-10
  order line types, 6-1
  outbound Nota Fiscal review
    by number, 28-1, 28-6
  payment instruments
    format assignment, 50-3
  payment term codes, 49-9
  preference master, 14-2
  price and adjustment definitions for repasse, 14-12
  review a payment group, 50-6
  simple customer price groups, 14-7
  simple item price groups, 14-9
  tax codes, 11-1
  transaction nature, 10-3
  user defined codes, 3-5
  user defined codes for Brazil, 3-5
  user display preferences, 2-1
  work day calendar, 49-6
Setup additional bank information for Brazil revision, 46-2
Setup Brazilian procurement receipt entry, 21-3
Setup due date rules, 49-2
Setup purchase order header information entry, 20-2
Shipment confirmation, 26-1
  inventory update, 26-2
  updating on-hand quantity, 32-4
Simple payment terms, 49-10
Simple price groups
  defined, 14-8
Stand alone Nota Fiscal
  generate, 41-1
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Additional Detail information, 41-9
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Additional Header information, 41-13
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Detail information, 41-5
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Header information, 41-2
Stand-alone landed costs
  entering, 22-4
System searches, limiting
  preference hierarchy, 14-6
System Setup
  generic functions key exits, 5-3
System setup
  additional header information, 25-3, 25-5
  additional item master information, 17-3
  adjustment definitions, 14-13
  Automatic accounting instructions, 15-1
  company and plant cross references, 5-1
  define document type exceptions, 8-6
  detailed information entry for purchase orders, 20-4
  due date rules, 49-2
  enter additional address book information, 13-2
  enter reversing receipts for Brazilian procurement, 21-6
  ICMS tax rates, 12-3
  inbound Nota Fiscal review
    by number, 23-1, 23-5
  installment payments, 49-10, 49-11
  IPI tax rates, 12-5
  message definition using a base message, 8-2

order acitivity rules, 7-2
order confirmation, 26-2
order detail groups
defining, 14-10
order line types, 6-1
outbound Nota Fiscal review
by number, 28-1, 28-6
payment instruments
format assignment, 50-3
payment term codes, 49-9
preference master, 14-2
purchase order header information entry, 20-2
review payment group, 50-6
setting up messages
defining a base message in another language, 8-4
defining a message, 8-2
Tax Detail Revisions form, 8-2
simple customer price groups, 14-7
simple item price groups, 14-9
transaction nature, 10-3
user display preferences, 2-1
work day calendar, 49-6
system setup
Define pricing hierarchy, 14-4
System setup additional bank information for Brazil revision, 46-2
System setup Brazilian procurement receipt entry, 21-3
System setup"additional item branch/plant information, 17-8

T

Tables
F00142, 49-1
F00143, 49-1
F00144, 49-1
F0411, 49-1
Tax code
setup, 11-1
Tax Code form, 11-1
Tax code form, 11-1
Tax ID number
individual, 5-1
Tax rate
ICMS setup, 12-3
IPI setup, 12-5
Tax requirements
COFINS, 1-3
ICMS
Imposto sobre circulacao de mercadorias e servicos, 1-3
ICMS substitution, 1-3
IPI
Imposto Sobre Productos Industrializados, 1-2
IR imposto sobre a renda, 1-3
ISS imposto sobre servicos, 1-3
PIS/Cofins
imposto social, 1-3
PIS/PAS EP, 1-3
taxpayer code (76/CC), 3-8
Text Messages
defining documents on which to print), 8-5
Text Messages form
sample, 8-4
Transaction code
setup, 10-3
Transaction Nature form, 10-3
Transfer Order
program, 34-6
Transfer orders
entering, 34-6
form, 34-6
use of ECS advanced functionality, 34-7
Transfer orders for Brazil, 34-5
Translation
AAI descriptions, C-3
account descriptions, C-2
business unit descriptions, C-2
user defined codes, C-3
Type of day specification, 49-7

U

UDC tables
setup, 62-5
Updating on-hand quantity
during shipment confirmation, 32-4
User defined code lists
bank send code (76/SC), 3-12
DCT codes (76/ES), 3-9
document types (00/DT), 3-6
fiscal mesage/observation codes (76/FM), 3-9
IPI code fiscal value (76/IP), 3-11
ISS code taxing type (76/ISS), 3-11
item origin (76/IO), 3-11
message-inbound/outbound remark codes (76/MC), 3-11
payment instrument (00/PY), 3-6
price adjustment name (40/TY), 3-8
print/tape program payments (04/PP), 3-7
register identification (76/IR), 3-11
send transaction status (76/SS), 3-13
taxpayer code (76/CC), 3-8
User Defined Codes
lists translation, C-3
User defined codes
hard-coded, 3-5
tables
40/OR, 8-6
User defined key access, 5-4
User display preferences
setup, 2-1
User Display Preferences form, 2-1
Usercdefined codes
soft-coded, 3-5

V

Verifying installment payments, 49-13
Voucher match
  overview, 19-1

W

Work Day Calendar
  form, 49-6
Work day calendar program, 49-8
Work with Payment Groups form, 50-6
Work with receipts for procurement, 21-1
Working with payment terms
  setting up installment payments, 49-10